

BES No. 26 of 1980

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT

OF

KARNATAKA

1978 - 79

NIEPA DC



D00845

BUREAU OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS  
BANGALORE

Sub. National Systems Unit,  
National Institute of Educational  
Planning and Administration  
17-B, S. A. Road, New Delhi-110016  
DCC. No. D-845.....  
Date..... 2/9/83

## P R E F A C E

The Statistical Abstract Karnataka, 1978-79 is the Seventh issue in the series; the previous one related to the year 1976-77. This publication incorporates in a single volume statistical information in respect of the diverse socio-economic activities in the State for a period of 5 years ending with 1978-79. However, in a few cases, the latest year for which information presented relates to 1977-78 or earlier depending on the availability of data. Districtwise breakup is given, wherever possible, for the latest year.

Information embodied in this Abstract generally corresponds to the financial year ending March unless otherwise specifically stated in the context. As a rule, information relating to the subjects of agriculture, co-operation and allied refers to the year ending with June. In a few cases, however, information presented refers to the calendar year.

The information is presented in 37 chapters/sections depending upon the subject matter. Each chapter is preceded by an explanatory note indicating the scope and coverage of the data.

The data incorporated in this volume are culled out from various statistical reports and publications issued by different departments of the State and Central Governments or obtained through special efforts. At the foot of each table, the primary source of data is noted.

An attempt has been made to effect improvements in this issue; in terms of both coverage and display of data. The list of new tables added in and tables deleted from the present issue, as compared to the previous one, gives an indication in this behalf. In presenting districtwise break up, the districts are now arranged according to Revenue Divisions (and alphabetically within each Division) instead of in the alphabetical order as in the previous issue. We hope to improve substantially the coverage and presentation of information in future. Suggestions for improving the Abstract are welcome.

The Co-operation extended by the several departments of the State and Central Government's and other agencies in making available the information needed for the Abstract is acknowledged with gratitude.

This abstract has been designed and prepared in the Publications' Division of the Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

Bureau of Economics & Statistics,  
Bangalore.

M. B. NANJAPPA,  
*Director.*

Dated: 18th June 1980.



## CONTENTS

i) Preface	...	
ii) List of Maps and Charts	...	xiv
iii) Rearrangement, addition and deletion of Tables in/ from the current issue as compared to the Previous issue, 1976-77.	...	xv
iv) General Note	...	xvii

### CHAPTER—I

#### Area and Population

1.1 Area, Population and Density, by District, Karnataka, 1971	..	3
1.2 Decennial Growth of Population, by District, Karnataka, 1901 to 1971	...	4
1.3 Population by Sex and Sex Ratio by District, Karnataka, 1971	...	6
1.4 Distribution of Population by Age Groups, Districtwise, 1971	...	7
1.5 Rural/Urban Population, by District, Karnataka, 1971	...	9
1.6 Population by Sex-City/Urban Agglomeration, 1971	...	10
1.7 Distribution of Rural and Urban workers by Economic Activity, Karnataka, 1971	...	11
1.8 Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Population, by District, Karnataka, 1971	...	17
1.9 Districtwise Population by religion and Sex, Karnataka, 1971	...	18
1.10 Districtwise Population by Mother tongue and Sex, Karnataka, 1971	...	22
1.11 Projected Population by Age and Sex, Karnataka, 1972 to 1986	...	29
1.12 Projected population by District and Sex, Karnataka, 1972 to 1986	...	32

### CHAPTER—II

#### Climate and Rainfall

2.1 Mean Maximum and Mean Minimum Temperature, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	39
2.2 Monthly Mean Maximum and Mean Minimum Temperature by Observatory, Karnataka, 1977	...	40
2.3 Highest Monthly Mean Maximum and Lowest Monthly Mean Minimum Temperature, by observatory, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	46
2.4 Monthly Highest and Lowest Temperature by observatory, Karnataka, 1977	...	47
2.5 Hours of Bright Sunshine, by Month and Range, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	53
2.6 Monthly Average Relative Humidity, by observatory, Karnataka, 1977	...	59
2.7 Raingauge Stations in Karnataka, 1974-78	...	67
2.8 Normal and Actual Average Rainfall, by District, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	68
2.9 Monthly Normal and Actual Average Rainfall, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	69
2.10 Seasonwise distribution of Rainfall, Karnataka, 1974-78 (Normal and Actual average)	...	73

### CHAPTER—III

#### Agriculture

3.1 (a) Distribution of Land holdings by size class in Karnataka, 1976-77	...	78
3.1 (b) Distribution of Land holdings by Irrigation in Karnataka, 1970-71 and 1976-77	...	82
3.2 Land Utilisation, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	84
3.3 Per capita Land Available for Cultivation, Karnataka, 1977-78	...	87
3.4 Cropped Area by seasons, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	88
3.5 Cropping pattern in Karnataka, 1973-78	...	89
3.6 Area under principal crops, Karnataka, 1974 to 1979	...	91

3.7	Yield per hectare by principal crops, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	95
3.8	Production of principal crops, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	96
3.9	Area under, yield and production of High Yielding Varieties of crops, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	101
3.10	Area under, Average Yield and Production of Coffee, Tea and Rubber, Karnataka, 1972-77	...	105
3.11	Index Numbers of Area under crops, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	106
3.12	Index Numbers of Productivity by crops, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	107
3.13	Index Numbers of Agricultural production, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	108
3.14	Distribution of Fertilizers in Karnataka, 1973-78	...	109
3.15 (a)	Area covered and seeds distributed under IADP, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	110
3.15 (b)	Area covered and seeds distributed under Hybrid and High Yielding Varieties, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	111
3.16	Distribution of Green Manure Seeds in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	112
3.17	Agricultural Implements and Machinery, Karnataka, 1931-77	...	113

#### CHAPTER—IV

##### Forest

4.1	Area under Forests by Management and Type, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	117
4.2	Forest Area by Forest Circles/Management according to Divisions, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	118
4.3	Area under Forest by Legal Status, Karnataka, 1972-77	...	119
4.4	Outturn of Forest Produce, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	120
4.5	Outturn of Important Minor Forest Produce, Karnataka, 1974-77	...	120
4.6	Revenue from Forests, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	121
4.7	Area under plantations under Artificial Regeneration, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	121

#### CHAPTER—V

##### Sericulture

5.1	Area under Mulberry etc., in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	123
5.2	Salient Aspects of Silk Industry, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	124

#### CHAPTER—VI

##### Animal Husbandry

6.1	Cattle and Buffaloes per thousand persons and 100 hectares of Net Area Sown, 1977	...	126
6.2	Livestock and Poultry in Karnataka, 1956 to 1977	...	127
6.3	Cattle population in Karnataka, 1956 to 1977	...	129
6.4	Buffalo population in Karnataka, 1956 to 1977	...	131
6.5	Fowls and Ducks population in Karnataka, 1956 to 1977	...	133
6.6	Veterinary Institutions in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	134
6.7	Attacks and deaths from contagious diseases and other Causes among livestock, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	135
6.8	Animals Treated and Castrated in Veterinary Hospitals and Dispensaries, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	147

## CHAPTER—VII

## Fisheries

7.1	Fishing Industry, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	150
7.2	Fish catch in Karnataka, 1974-79	..	151
7.3	Marine Fish Catch by Variety and Disposition, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	152

## CHAPTER—VIII

## Irrigation

8.1	Area irrigated in Karnataka—net and gross, 1973-78	...	154
8.2	Net area irrigated by source, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	155
8.3	Irrigation Wells by lifting device, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	156
8.4	Gross area irrigated by Crops, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	157
8.5	Major and medium irrigation projects in Karnataka—Outlay and Expenditure, 1974-79	...	159
8.6	Major and medium irrigation projects—Physical targets and achievements, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	163
8.7	Progress under minor irrigation—planwise, Karnataka	...	172

## CHAPTER—IX

## Mining

9.1	Mineral Out put—quantity, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	174
9.2	Minerals produced—Value, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	175
9.3	Mineral output by district, in Karnataka—Quantity and Value, 1974-78	...	176
9.4	Index numbers of mineral production, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	180

## CHAPTER—X

## Fuel and Power

10.1	Hydro—Electricity in Karnataka—Installed Capacity, Generation and Consumption, 1974-79	...	183
10.2	Installed Capacity and Generation by Ownership, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	183
10.3	Hydro Electric Stations Existing, Karnataka	...	183
10.4	Electricity—Generation, Sales and Consumption by Class of Consumers, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	184
10.5	Classification of connected Load, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	185
10.6	Classification of Electricity Consumers, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	185
10.7	Length of Transmission Lines by Voltage, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	186
10.8	Transformer Capacity in Karnataka, 1973 to 1978	...	186
10.9	Towns and Villages electrified in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	187
10.10	Irrigation Pumpsets energised in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	188
10.11	Plan outlay and expenditure on going power projects in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	189
10.12	Fatal and Non-Fatal electrical Accidents in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	190
10.13	Coal supplies to industries in Karnataka, 1973-78	...	191
10.14	Consumption of Petroleum and its products in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	192

## CHAPTER—XI

## Industries

11.1	Registered factories and Employment, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	1196
11.2	Annual survey of Industries-Summary results, sectorwise, Karnataka, 1970 to 1977	...	1197
11.3	Productive Capital, All Employees, Gross output and value added by manufacture, Karnataka, 1973-76 (Census sector)	...	1198
11.4	Output of selected Industries, Karnataka, 1971-78	...	2104
11.5	Cotton yarn production by counts in Karnataka, 1974-78	...	2208
11.6	Production of yarn and yarn delivered in mills for Civil Consumption and exports, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	2209
11.7	Cotton Cloth produced delivered and packing of cloth, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	2210
11.8	Output of selected Industries by month, 1977-79	...	2211
11.9	Output of State Owned factories, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	2212
11.10	Index numbers of Industrial production by industry division and major groups, Karnataka, 1971-78	...	2214

## CHAPTER—XII

## Labour

12.1	Trade Unions, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	2217
12.2	Strikes, Lockouts, Lay offs, Retrenchments and Closures, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	2218
12.3	Labour Absenteeism, Industries, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	2219
12.4	Plantation Labour Absenteeism, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	2220
12.5	Accidents in factories, 1974-78	...	2220
12.6	Compensated injuries and Compensation paid, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	2221
12.7	Accidents and injuries in Mines, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	2222
12.8	Maternity benefits paid, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	2223
12.9	Average daily rates of wages paid to Agricultural Labourers, Karnataka, 1976-78	...	2224

## CHAPTER—XIII

## Employment and Manpower

13.1 (a)	Employment in Organised sector industries, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	2228
13.1 (b)	Employment by Industry and sector, Districtwise, Karnataka, 1978-79	...	2229
13.2	Average number of Workers employed daily in factories, Karnataka, 1972-76	...	2233
13.3	Average number of workers employed daily in Mines, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	2235
13.4	Employment in Plantations, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	2239
13.5	Employment in Shops and Commercial establishments, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	2239
13.6	Employment in State Government, Karnataka, 1977 and 1978	...	2240
13.7	Employment in Local Bodies, Karnataka, 1972-77	...	2241
13.8	Employment in State Transport Services, Karnataka, 1977-78	...	2241
13.9	Employment Exchange Statistics, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	2242
13.10	Persons on the Live Register of Employment Exchanges according to Educational Qualifications, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	2243



13.11	Labour Training, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	244
13.12	In-take and Out-turn of Technical Institutions, Karnataka, 1972-73	...	244
13.13	Distribution of degree holders and Technical Personnel by subject field and by level of education, Karnataka, 1971	...	245
13.14	Average earnings per person per week in mines, Karnataka, 1974-77	...	246

#### CHAPTER—XIV

##### Transport and Communications

14.1	Registered Motor Vehicles in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	249
14.2	Driving Licences in force and Revenue from Motor vehicle fees Karnataka, 1974-79	...	251
14.3	Working of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation, 1974-79	...	252
14.4	Operational Statistics of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation, 1974-79	...	252
14.5	Length of Extra Municipal Roads by Management, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	253
14.6	Length of Extra Municipal Roads by types of surface treatment, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	254
14.7	Roads by type of surface, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	257
14.8	Road Mileage under the charge of the PWD, Karnataka, 1973-79	...	257
14.9	Roads under the charge of PWD by class of Roads, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	258
14.10	Length of National Highways by surface treatment in Karnataka, as on 31-3-78	...	259
14.11	Accessibility of villages by Road in Karnataka, 1973-78	...	260
14.12	Expenditure on roads and bridges by type of work, Karnataka, for 1974-75 to 1978-79	...	261
14.13	Major bridges in Karnataka, 1973-78	...	262
14.14	Length of Railways in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	263
14.15	Licensed boats at each port, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	264
14.16	Passenger traffic handled at ports, 1974-79	...	264
14.17	Posts and Telegraphs in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	265

#### CHAPTER—XV

##### Trade

15.1	Inland (rail and river borne) trade-imports, Karnataka, 1972-77	...	267
15.2	Inland (rail and river borne) trade-exports, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	269
15.3	Distributive trade by size of turnover in Karnataka, 1973-79 (No. of dealers, total turnover and total tax collection)	...	271
15.4	Distribution of commodities (single point and multi point) by size of yields tax realisations, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	273
15.5	Karnataka Sales tax and total tax collection by commodity under single point and multi point commodities, Karnataka, 197-78	...	276
15.6	Revenue realisation by commodity yielding revenue of one crore and above (including KST, CST & AT), Karnataka, 1973-78	...	281

#### CHAPTER—XVI

##### Public Health

16.1	Hospitals, Dispensaries and Strength of Beds, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	285
16.2	Health Centres, Units and Family Welfare Centres in Karnataka, 1974-78	...	287

16.3	Leprosy Institutions, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	288
16.4	Family Welfare Programme and users of Contraceptives, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	289
16.5	Strength of Medical and Para-Medical Personnel, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	291
16.6	Indian Red Cross Society, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	292
16.7	Births and Deaths Registered in Karnataka, 1973-77	...	292
16.8	Birth rate, Death rate etc., in Karnataka, 1973-77	...	293
16.9	Annual Vital Statistics by Districts, 1977	...	293
16.10	Deaths according to Causes, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	294
10.11	Deaths registered according to age and sex, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	298

## CHAPTER—XVII

### Education

17.1 (a)	Recognised Institutions in Karnataka, 1973-78 (University Education)	...	300
17.1 (b)	Recognised Institutions in Karnataka, (Secondary and Primary Education) 1973-78	...	302
17.2	Students in recognised Institutions, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	304
17.3	Number and Enrolment in Junior Colleges, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	310
17.4	Enrolment of scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes students in educational institutions, Karnataka, 1973 to 1978	...	311
17.5	Recognised industrial schools (Government/Aided). Number and enrolment, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	313
17.6	Teachers in Educational Institutions, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	313
17.7	Teachers-Pupil ratio, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	314
17.8	Literates by sex in rural and urban areas, Karnataka, 1971	...	314
17.9	Sex Literacy rates by residence, Karnataka, 1971	...	315
17.10	Literacy in Cities and Urban Agglomerations, Karnataka, 1971	...	316
17.11	Expenditure on Education, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	316

## CHAPTER—XVIII

### Co-operation

18.1	All Co-operative Societies—Number, membership, share capital, working capital etc., Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June).	...	319
18.2	Number and membership of all Co-operative Credit Societies by type, Karnataka, 1973-78 (As on 30th June)	...	320
18.3	All non-Credit Co-operative Societies by type—Number and membership, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	321
18.4	State and Central Co-operative Banks, Number of Offices, membership and ownership of Capital and deposits, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	322
18.5	State Co-operative Banks, Karnataka—Assets and Liabilities, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	323
18.6	Central Co-operative Banks, Karnataka, Assets and Liabilities, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	324
18.7	Operations of State and Central Co-operative Banks, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	225
18.8	Primary Credit Societies—Number, membership and Coverages Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	329
18.9	Primary Credit Societies—Assets, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	330

18.10	Primary Credit Societies—Liabilities, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	331
18.11	Primary Credit Societies—Operations, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	332
18.12	State Co-operative Land Development Bank, Membership, Assets and Liabilities, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	334
18.13	Primary Land Development Bank—Number, Membership Liabilities Assets and Operations, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	335
18.14	Grain Banks—Number, Membership, Liabilities, Assets, and Operations, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	337
18.15	Classification of Loans issued by Primary Agricultural Credit Societies according to purpose Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	341
18.16	Classification of Short-term and medium term, Loans by Primary, Non-agricultural credit societies according to purpose, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	342
18.17	Operations of Urban Co-operative Banks, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)	...	343

## CHAPTER—XIX

### Regulated Markets

19.1	Regulated markets in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	345
19.2	Annual turnover of regulated markets by commodity, Karnataka, 1973-79 (at regulated markets)	...	346
19.3	Value of annual turnover of agricultural commodities at the regulated markets by districts, 1978-79	...	350

## CHAPTER—XX

### Banks

20.1	Number of Commercial and Foreign Banks in Karnataka (as at the end of calendar year)	...	353
20.2	Scheduled Commercial Banks in Karnataka, 1973-78	...	354
20.3	Scheduled Commercial Banks - Number of offices, Deposits and Advances by District, Karnataka, 1974-78 (As on 30th June).	...	356
20.4	Liabilities and Assets of Indian Commercial Banks, Karnataka, 1972-77 (as on 31st December of each year)	...	358
20.5	Scheduled Commercial Banks—Advances to Agriculture in Karnataka, 1973-77 (as on 31st March of each year)	...	359
20.6	Primary Land Development Banks—Loans issued in Karnataka, 1974-79 (as on 30th June of each year)	...	360
20.7	Working of Karnataka State Financial Corporation at a glance, 1975-79	...	361
20.8	Loan sanctions by Karnataka State Financial Corporation during 1974-79	...	362
20.9	Karnataka State Financial Corporation—Loan sanction by purpose— 1974-79	...	362
20.10	Financial position of Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation Limited—Liabilities and Assets, 1974-79 (as at the end of the year)	...	363
20.11	Investments and Loan sanctioned by Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation Limited by Industry 1974-79	...	364
20.12	Cheque clearance at the Reserve Bank of India. Bangalore, 1974-79	...	366

## CHAPTER—XXI

## Insurance

21.1	Life Insurance business of the Karnataka Government Insurance Department, 1974-79	...	368
21.2	Motor Insurance business of the Karnataka Government Insurance Department, 1974-79	...	368
21.3	Summary of Life Insurance—Revenue account of the Life Insurance Corporation of India, in Karnataka, 1974-79	...	369

## CHAPTER—XXII

## State Finance

22.1	Overall budgetary position of Karnataka, 1974-79	...	372
22.2	Revenue and Expenditure, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	373
22.3	Revenue from Taxes and Duties, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	374
22.4	Revenue from Taxes and Duties, Karnataka, 1974-79 (Direct and Indirect)	...	375
22.5	State Tax Revenue, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	376
22.6	Share of Central Taxes, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	376
22.7	Non-Tax Revenue by source, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	377
22.8	Development Expenditure (Revenue Account) Karnataka, 1974-79	...	378
22.9	Non-Development Expenditure (Revenue Account), Karnataka, 1974-79	...	380
22.10	Receipts under Capital Account, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	381
22.11	Disbursement under Capital Account, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	382
22.12	Assets and Liabilities, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	383
22.13	Sales and discharges under small savings scheme, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	384

## CHAPTER—XXIII

## Joint Stock Companies

23.1	Joint Stock Companies at work, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	386
23.2	Joint Stock Companies newly registered, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	387
23.3	Joint Stock Companies gone into Liquidation and struck off, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	387

## CHAPTER—XXIV

## Prices

24.1	Annual Index numbers of wholesale prices of Agricultural Commodities, Karnataka, 1974-79 (average of weekly indices)	...	390
24.2 (a)	Index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities, Karnataka, monthwise, 1977 (average of weekly indices)	...	391
24.2 (b)	Index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities, Karnataka, monthwise, 1978 (average of indices)	...	393
24.3	Average wholesale prices of some important Agricultural Commodities, Karnataka, 1974-78 (average of fortnightly average of prices at district head quarters)	...	395
24.4	Average Retail Prices of important Agricultural Commodities, Karnataka, 1974-78 (average of fortnightly average of prices at district head quarters)	...	397

24.5	Index numbers of farm (Harvest) prices of Agricultural Commodities, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	398
24.6	Annual Average Farm (Harvest) Prices of selected Agricultural Commodities, Karnataka, 1974-79 (weighted average of district average prices)	...	399
24.7	Monthly consumer price index numbers for industrial workers, at selected centres, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	400
24.8	Monthly Consumer Price Index Numbers for Agricultural Labourers, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	404
24.9	Monthly Consumer Price Index Numbers for urban non-manual employees at selected centres, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	405
24.10	Annual average prices of raw silk, silk waste etc., at Bangalore and other selected centers, 1974-79	...	406
24.11	Spot Bullion Prices - Gold and Silver at Bangalore City, 1978	...	408

## CHAPTER—XXV

## Local Bodies

25.1	Number, population and constitution of Municipalities and Corporations, Karnataka, 1972-77	...	410
25.2	Income of Municipalities in Karnataka, 1972-77	...	411
25.3	Expenditure of Municipalities in Karnataka, 1972-77	...	412
25.4	Income of Municipal Corporation, in Karnataka, 1972-77	...	413
25.5	Expenditure of Municipal Corporation in Karnataka, 1972-77	...	414
25.6	Taluk Boards, Town Panchayats and Village Panchayats, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	415

## CHAPTER—XXVI

## Housing and Building Constructions

26.1	House construction by Karnataka Housing Board, Karnataka, 1979	...	418
26.2	Building Construction activities in the Public Sector, Karnataka, 1975-78	...	419
26.2 (a)	Residential building construction in the Public sector in Karnataka by district, 1977-78	...	420
26.2 (b)	Non-residential building in the Public sector in Karnataka by district, 1977-78	...	422
26.2 (c)	Building construction activities in the public sector in Karnataka by district (other than residential and non-residential) 1977-78	...	224
26.2 (d)	Building construction in the public sector, in Karnataka, by district (all types combined) 1977-78	...	426
26.3	Major buildings costing one lakh and above public sector, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as at the end of the year)	...	428
26.4	Major buildings costing one lakh and above, Karnataka, by department, March 1977 and 1978	...	429
26.5	Districtwise distribution of 1,000 households according to tenure status in rural and urban areas, Karnataka, 1961 and 1971	...	432
26.6	Distribution of census houses according to use, Karnataka by district, 1971	...	433
26.7	Census houses per 1,000 population according to use by district and city, Karnataka, 1971	...	435
26.8	Average number of persons (by sex) per room and per household according to size of house (no. of rooms) Karnataka, by district, 1971	...	437
26.9	Distribution of 1,000 census households according to size of house occupied (number of rooms) Karnataka, by district 1971	...	440
26.10	Distribution of Census houses by predominant material of roof, Karnataka by district, 1971	...	441
26.11	Distribution of census houses by predominant material of wall, Karnataka, by district, 1971	...	443

## CHAPTER—XXVII

## Five Year Plans

27.1	Outlay and expenditure under five year plans, Karnataka -since first plan	...	446
27.2	Fifth five year plan of Karnataka, Outlay and expenditure yearwise, Karnataka	...	448
27.3	Selected physical targets and achievements under fifth five year plan, Karnataka, yearwise	...	449

## CHAPTER—XXVIII

## Community Development

28.1	Coverage in the State by Districts, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	456
28.2	Government Expenditure and peoples contributions, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	457
28.3	Physical achievements under community Development Programme, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	457

## CHAPTER—XXIX

## State Excise and Sales Tax

29.1	Toddy, Arrack and other liquor shops and rentals thereof, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	459
29.2	Number of Trees tapped for toddy and Revenue realized in the form of Tree tax.	...	460
29.3	Production of Liquors and Beer in Karnataka, 1974-78	...	461
29.4	Excise Revenue, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	462
29.5	Number of Registered dealers and Revenue realised under Karnataka Sales Tax and Central Sales Tax	...	463
29.6	Entertainment Tax Revenue, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	463

## CHAPTER—XXX

## State Income

30.1	Movement in State and per capita income, 1970-78	...	465
30.2	State income by industrial origin, 1970-78	...	466
30.3	District Income and Index of Income, 1960-76	...	469
30.4	Per Capita income by district, 1960-76	...	470
30.5	Sectoral Composition of district income, 1975-76 (At current prices)	...	471
30.6	District income by primary, secondary and Tertiary Sector, 1975-76	...	473

## CHAPTER—XXXI

## Registration

31.1	Registration Offices, registration by type and value of property registered etc., Karnataka, 1973-78	...	475
------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	-----

## CHAPTER—XXXII

## Social Welfare

32.1 (a)	Outlay and expenditure on Development of Backward classes during fifth and sixth five year plans Karnataka, 1974-79	...	477
32.1 (b)	Non-plan schemes, 1975-76 to 1978-79	...	478
32.2	Pre-matric and Post-Matric scholarships for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	478

32.3	Government Hostels for scheduled castes etc., and Boarderi thereos, Karnataka, 1976-77 & 1977-78	...	479
32.4	Distribution of house sites among scheduled castes and scheduled tribes, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	484
32.5	Distribution of house sites to landless and siteless people in rural areas, Karnataka, 1974-79 (as at the end of March every year)	...	484
32.6	Representation of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes in State Government Service according to class of post, Karnataka, 1973-77 (as on 31st December of each year)	...	485
32.7	Cases registered under untouchability offence Act, 1955 in Karnataka 1973-79	...	446
32.8	Land distributed among scheduled castes and scheduled tribes, Karnataka	...	487

### CHAPTER—XXXIII

#### Information and Tourism

33.1	Physical achievements under some important field of information and publicity sector, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	489
------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	-----

### CHAPTER—XXXIV

#### Electrical Statistics

34.1	Election to Lok Sabha (house of people) from Karnataka, 1952-77	...	491
34.2	General Election to Lok Sabha, 1977—number contested, number elected and votes polled	...	492
34.3	Election to Vidhana Sabha (State legislative assembly) in Karnataka, 1952-1978	...	492

### CHAPTER—XXXV

#### Administrative Statistics

35.1	Civil and Criminal Courts by district, Karnataka (as on 31st March 1979)	...	496
35.2	Number of Judiciary divisions and Number of officers exercising original or appellate or original jurisdiction in Karnataka, 1973-78	...	497
35.3	Cases decided - Civil and Criminal in the Courts of Karnataka, 1973-78	...	497
35.4	Number of original Civil suits instituted, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	498
35.5	Results of trial of civil suits and Revenue cases in the courts of original jurisdiction, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	498
35.6	Results of Trial of Civil cases in the courts of original jurisdiction—miscellaneous cases, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	499
35.7	Civil Appellate Courts, Appeals from decrees, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	500
35.8	Civil Appellate Courts, Disposal of Miscellaneous appeals, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	601
35.9 (a)	General Results of trial of Criminal Cases and sessions cases in Karnataka, 197-78 (Cases)	...	502
35.9 (b)	General results of Trial of Criminal cases and sessions cases in Karnataka, 1973-78 (Persons)	...	504
35.10	Classification of General results of appeals (criminal and appellate courts), Karnataka, 1973-78	...	507
35.11	Classification of punishments inflicted in criminal cases, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	507

35.12	Police stations by district, Karnataka, 1974-78 (including out posts)	...	508
35.13	Strength of Civil Police in Karnataka, 1974-78	...	509
35.14	Cognizable Crime-Class I to V including Abetment and Criminal Conspiracy, Karnataka, 1974-78 (Part I-Return of cases)	...	509
35.15	Cognizable Crime-Class I to V including Abetment and Criminal Conspiracy, Karnataka, 1974-78 (Part II-Return of persons concerned in cases)	...	510
35.16	Cognizable Crimes-Class VI including offences under special and local laws, Karnataka, 1974-78 (Part I-Return of Cases)	...	511
35.17	Cognizable Crimes-Class VI including offences under special and local laws, Karnataka, 1974-78 (Part II Return of persons concerned in cases)	...	512
35.18	Property stolen and recovered, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	512
35.19	Principal Police Offences-Cases reported and convicted, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	413
35.20	Jails by district, Karnataka, 1974-78	...	514
35.21	Number and distribution of prisoners by sex, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	515
35.22	Convicts by age, sex and education, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	516
35.23	Number and disposal of convicts in jails and subsidiary jails, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	517
35.24	Sexwise convicts admitted by length of sentence, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	519
35.25	Offences committed by convicts and punishment inflicted by type, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	520
35.26	Sickness and mortality among prisoners by sex, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	521
35.27	Number of convicts admitted who had been previously convicted, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	522
35.28	Expenditure incurred on guarding and maintaining prisoners, Karnataka, 1973-77 (Exclusive of cost of Building Repairs etc.)	...	522
35.29	Condition of the prisoners released from jails, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	523
35.30	Working of the Marks system in jails and subsidiary jails, Karnataka, 1973-77	...	523

#### CHAPTER—XXXVI

##### Miscellaneous

36.1	Road accidents, Karnataka, 1973-78	...	525
36.2	Advocates enrolled in Karnataka, 1974-78	...	526
36.3	Fire Statistics, Karnataka, 1974-79	...	527
36.4	Cinema theatres in Karnataka, 1974-78	...	528
36.5	Conversion factors	...	529

#### CHAPTER—XXXVII

##### All India

37.1	Area and Population by states, 1971	...	533
37.2	Actual Annual Rainfall by Meteorological Sub divisions, 1972-77	...	535
37.3	Land utilisation statistics, 1972-77	...	536
37.4 (a)	Area under Principal Crops, 1974-79	...	537
37.4 (b)	Production of Principal Crops, 1974-79	...	538
37.4 (c)	Productivity (Average yield) of Principal Crops, 1974-79	...	539
37.4 (d)	Indices of Agricultural growth, 1973-78	...	540
37.5	Net area irrigated by sources, 1972-77	...	540
37.6	Livestock and Poultry, 1961-72	...	541
37.7 (a)	Production of Principal minerals, 1974-78	...	542



37.7 (b)	Value of Principal minerals produced, 1974-78	...	543
37.8	Index numbers of mineral production, 1974-79	...	543
37.9	Electricity generated and sold, 1973-78	...	544
37.10 (a)	Towns electrified 1972-77	...	545
37.10 (b)	Villages electrified, 1972-77	...	545
37.11	Production in selected industries, 1972-76	...	546
37.12	Index numbers of Industrial production, 1974-78	...	547
37.13	Employment Exchange Statistics, 1974-78	...	547
37.14	Road length by type of roads, 1972-76 (as on 31st March)	...	548
37.15	Post and Telegraphs-Traffic and Earnings, 1971-76	...	550
37.16	Money supply with the public, 1974-79	...	551
37.17	Overall budgetary position of Government of India, 1974-79	...	551
37.18	Revenue and Expenditure of the Government of India, 1974-79 (Revenue Account)	...	552
37.19	Receipts and disbursements of the Government of India, 1974-79 (Capital Account)	...	553
37.20	Plan provision and actual outlay for public sector by heads of development	...	555
37.21 (a)	Index numbers of Imports, 1973-78 (as on 31st March)	...	556
37.21 (b)	Index numbers of exports, 1973-78 (as on 31st March)	...	557
37.22	Companies at work, Liquidated and newly registered, 1974-79 (as on 31st March)	...	559
37.23	Index numbers of wholesale prices, 1974-78 (Revised Series)	...	560
37.24	Consumer Price Index numbers for industrial workers, 1974-78	...	561
37.25	Movement in net national and per capita income, 1970-78 (as factor cost)	...	562
37.26	Net Domestic Product (at factor cost) by industry of origin, 1970-79 (at current prices)	...	563
37.27	Net Domestic Product (at factor cost) by industry of origin, 1970-79 (at 1970-71 prices)	...	564

## LIST OF MAPS AND CHARTS

1	Karnataka State Map	...
2	Decennial growth of population, Karnataka, 1901 to 1971 and 1971 population by district	...
3	Rural/Urban population, by sex and districts, 1971	...
4	Working population by economic activity, 1971	...
5	Normal and actual average rainfall by districts, 1973	...
6	Distribution of Land holdings by size class in Karnataka, 1976-77	...
7	Land utilisation, districtwise, 1978	...
8	Cropping pattern in Karnataka, by district, 1977-78	...
9	Area under principal crops Karnataka, 1974-79	...
10	Production of principal crops Karnataka, 1974-79	...
11	Index numbers of Agricultural production Karnataka, 1974-79	...
12	Livestock and poultry, Karnataka, 1956-1977	...
13	Area irrigated in Karnataka -Net and-Gross-1973-78	...
14	Net area irrigated, Karnataka, by source, 1973-78	...
15	Installed capacity, Generation and Consumption of Electricity, Karnataka, 1974-79	...
16	Electricity Consumption Karnataka, by category of consumers, 1974-79	...
17	Towns and villages electrified, Karnataka, 1974-79	...
18	Irrigation pumpsets energised, Karnataka, 1974-79	...
19	Output of selected industries, Karnataka, 1977-79	...

20	Index numbers of industrial production Karnataka, 1971-78	...
21	Employment in organised sector, Karnataka, 1978-79	...
22	Registered motor vehicles, Karnataka, 1974-79	...
23	Roads by surface treatments, Karnataka, 1973-78	...
24	Educational institutions—Number and Enrolement, Karnataka, 1973-78	...
25	Karnataka Government Budget—Revenue and expenditure, 1974-79 (Both revenue account and capital account)	...
26	Index numbers of wholesale prices of Agricultural Commodities, Karnataka, 1974-79	...
27	Consumer price Index numbers for industrial workers at selected centres, in Karnataka, 1974-78	..
28	Fifth five year plan of Karnataka—Outlay and Expenditure—Yearwise and 1st year of VI plan	..
29	Movement in rate and percapita income, in Karnataka, 70-78	...
30	District income by Primary, Secondary and Tertiary Sectors, 1975-76	...
31	Area and Population by States in India	—
32	Pattern of Land Utilisation, India, 1972-77	...
33	Production of selected Industries. India, 1972-76	...
34	Overall budgetary position of Government of India	...
35	Net Domestic product (at factor cost) at 1970-71 and current prices, India, 1970-77	...

*Re-arrangements, addition and deletion of tables in/from the statistical Abstract 1978-79  
as compared to the previous issue 1976-77*

(a) Changes effected in the tables in the current issue (1978-79) as compared with the previous issue (1976-77).

Sl. No.	Table No. in the previous issue (1976-77)	Table No. in the current issue (1978-79)	Description of the table as given in the current issue	Page No.
1	12.1	13.2	Average No. of workers employed daily in factories, Karnataka, 1978-79. ...	233
2	12.9	13.3	Average No. of workers employed daily in mines, Karnataka, 1978-79. ...	235
3	12.10	13.14	Average earnings per person per week in mines. ...	246
4	20.7	18.17	Operations of Urban Co-operative Banks, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June) ...	343
5	22.7	29.4	Excise Revenue, Karnataka, 1974-79. ...	462
6	22.8	29.6	Entertainment tax Revenue, Karnataka, 1974-79	463

(b) New Tables added in the current issue (1978-79).

Sl. No.	Table No. in the current issue (1978-79)	Description of the table	Page No.
1	1.4	Distribution of population by Age groups, Districtwise-1971. ...	7
2	3.1(b)	Distribution of Land holdings by irrigation in Karnataka 1970-71 and 76-77 ...	82
3	3.4	Cropped Area by seasons, Karnataka, 1973-78. ...	88
4	3.15(b)	Area covered and seeds distributed under Hybrid and high yielding varieties, Karnataka, 1974-79 ...	111
5	4.2	Forest Area by Forest Circles/Management according to Divisions, Karnataka, 1976-77. ...	118
6	4.3	Area under Forest by Legal Status, Karnataka, 1972-77. ...	119
7	4.5	Outturn of Important Minor Forest produce, Karnataka, 1974-77. ...	120
8	4.7	Area under plantations under Artificial Regeneration, Karnataka, 1974-1979 ...	121
9	8.1	Area irrigated in Karnataka net and gross, 1973-78. ...	154
10	8.6	Major and medium irrigation projects- physical targets and achievement, Karnataka. ...	163
11	8.7	Progress under minor irrigation, Karnataka, ...	172
12	10.13	Coal supplies to industries in Karnataka, 1973-78. ...	191
13	10.14	Consumption of petroleum and its products in Karnataka, 1974-79. ...	192
14	11.4	Output of selected industries, Karnataka, 1971-78 ...	204
15	11.5	Cotton yarn production by counts in Karnataka, 1974-78. ...	208
16	11.6	Production of yarn and yarn delivered in mills for Civil consumption and exports, Karnataka, 1974-78 ...	209

Sl. No.	Table No. in the previous issue (1976-77)	Description of the table	Page No
17	11.7	Cotton cloth produced, delivered and packing of cloth, Karnataka, 1974-78. ...	210
18	11.1a	Index numbers of industrial production by industry divisions and major groups, Karnataka 1971-78. ...	214
19	13.1(a)	Employment in organized sector industries, Karnataka 1974-79. ...	229
20	13.7	Employment in Local Bodies, Karnataka, 1972-77. ...	241
21	13.10	Persons on the live register of employment exchanges according to educational qualifications, Karnataka. 1974-78. ...	243
22	13.12	Intake and outturn of Technical Institutions, Karnataka, 1972-78. ...	244
23	13.13	Distribution of degree holders and Technical personnel by subject field and by level of education, Karnataka, 1971. ...	245
24	14.12	Expenditure on roads and bridges by type of work, Karnataka, for 1974-75 to 1978-79. ...	261
25	15.3	Distributive trade by size of turnover in Karnataka 1973-79. (No. of dealers, total turnover and total tax collection). ...	271
26	15.5	Distribution of commodities (single point tax and multi point) by size of yields and tax realizations Karnataka, 1973-78. ...	273
27	15.5	Karnataka sales tax and total tax collection by commodity under single point and multi point commodities, Karnataka, 1973-78. ...	276
28	15.6	Revenue realisation by commodity yielding Revenue of one crore and above (including KST. CST & AT), Karnataka, 1973-78. ...	281
29	16.7	Births and Deaths Registered in Karnataka, 1973-77. ...	292
30	16.8	Birth rate, Death rate., in Karnataka, 1973-77. ...	293
31	16.9	Annual Vital Statistics by District, 1977 ...	293
32	16.10	Deaths according to causes, in Karnataka, 1973-77 ...	294
33	16.11	Deaths registered according to age and sex, Karnataka 1973-77. ...	298
34	20.1	Number of Commercial and Foreign Banks in Karnataka, (as at the end of calendar year). ...	353
35	20.8	Loan sanctions by Karnataka State Financial Corporation during 1974-75 to 1978-79. ...	362
36	20.9	Karnataka State Financial Corporation-Loan sanctions by purpose-1974-79. ...	362
37	20.10	Financial position of Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation Limited-Liabilities and Assets, 1974-79 (as at the end of the year). ...	363
38	20.11	Investments and Loans sanctioned by Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation Limited by industry 1974-75 to 1978-79. ...	364
39	20.12	Cheque clearance at the Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore during 1974-79. ...	366
40	22.1	Overall budgeting provision of Karnataka, 1974-79 ...	372
41	22.10	Receipt under capital account. Karnataka, 1974-79 ...	381
42	22.11	Disbursement under capital account, Karnataka. 1974-79. ...	382

Sl. No.	Table No. in the previous issue (1976-77)	Description of the table	Page No.
43	22.12	Assets and Liabilities, Karnataka, 1974-1979 ...	393
44	24.5	Index numbers of Farm (Harvest) prices of Agricultural commodities, Karnataka 1973-78. ...	398
45	24.11	Spot Bullion Prices-Gold and Silver-at Bangalore City, 1974-78. ...	408
46	27.3	Selected physical targets and achievements under fifth five year plan, Karnataka, yearwise. ...	449
47	32.1(b)	Non-plan scheme, 1975-76 to 1978-79. ..	478
48	35.1	Civil and Criminal Courts by district, Karnataka, (as on 31st March 1979). ...	496
49	35.20	Jails by district, Karnataka, 1974-71. ...	514
50	37.4(d)	Indices of Agricultural growth, 1973-78. ...	540
51	37.17	Overall budgetary position of Government of India 1974-79. ...	551
52	37.19	Receipt and disbursements of the Government of India, 1974-79 (Capital Accounts). ...	553
53	37.21(a)	Index numbers of Imports, 1973-78 (as on 31 March) ...	556
54	37.21(b)	Index numbers of exports, 1973-78 (as on 31st March)....	557

(c) Tables deleted from the current issue (1978-79) as compared with the previous issue (1976-77)

Sl. No.	Table No. in the previous issue (1976-77)	Description of the table
1	1.5	Projected rural/urban population by age and sex (as on 1st March). ...
2	1.12	Houseless, household population and number of persons per household in rural and urban areas. ...
3	1.13	Distribution of working force by age-group according to types of economic activity. ...
4	1.14	Distribution of working population by agricultural and other workers.
5	1.15	Distribution of population accordiog to economic activity-sex-wise, 1971 ...
6	11.9	Distribution of small -scale industrial units and gross output, 1972 ...
7	11.13	Annual survey of industries-census sector results, 1973-74.
8	15.1	Imports of principal commodities. ...
9	15.2	Exports of principal commodities. ...
10	20.1	Scheduled commercial banks-Number of offices, deposits and advance by population. ...
11	22.13	Outstanding debt and other obligations. ...
12	28.3	Blocks, area, villages and population covered by districts (as on 31st March 1977 ...

## GENERAL NOTE

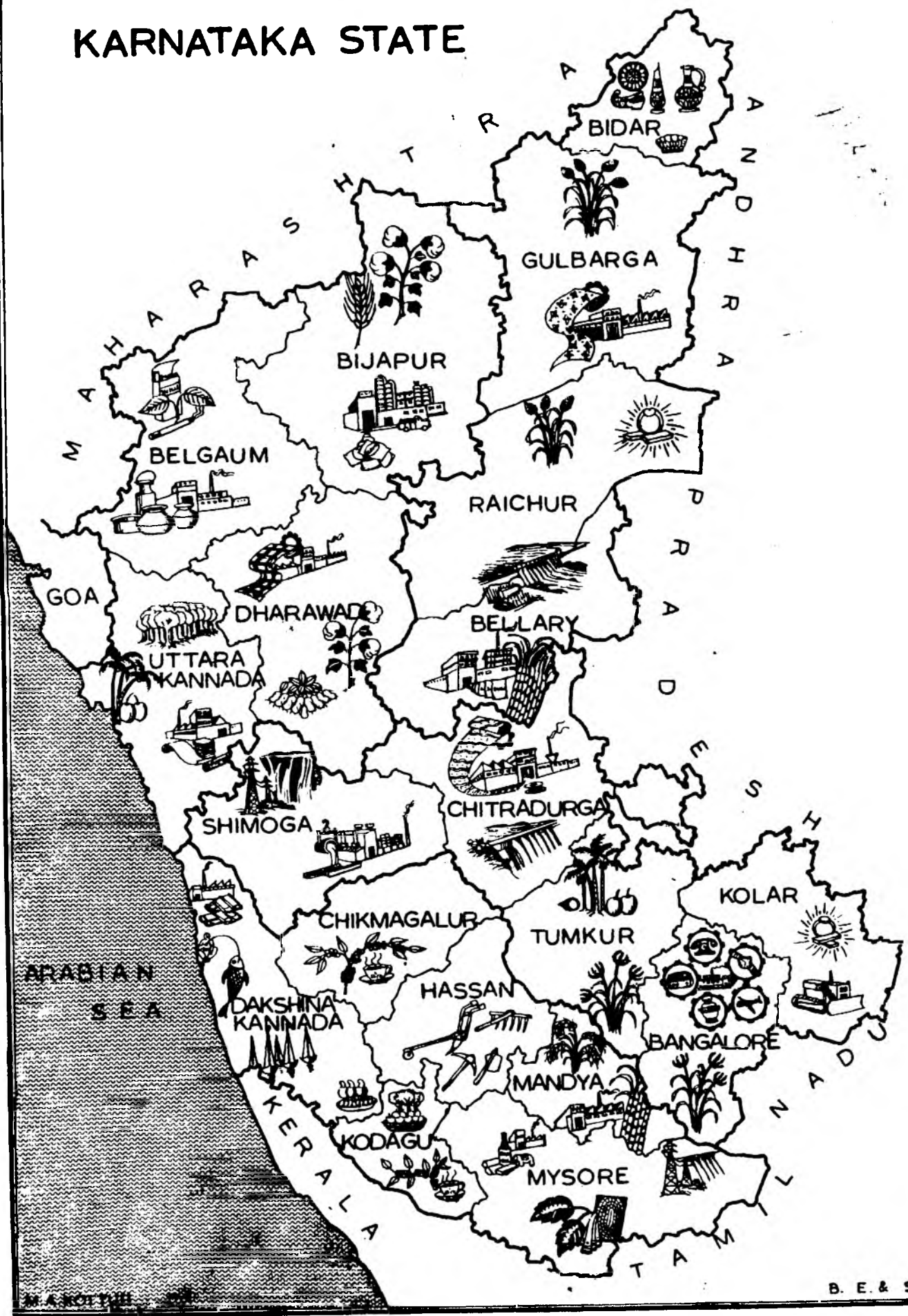
The following symbols have been used throughout this publication

—	...	Nil
P	...	Provisional
N.A.	...	Not available
Neg.	...	Negligible
N.a.	...	Not applicable
F.R.	...	Fully Revised
P.R.	...	Partially Revised
F.F.	...	Final Forecast
R	...	Revised
A/c	...	Accounts

2. Figures Relating to agriculture and co-operation refer to years ending June.
3. Information for the latest year embodied here is to be treated as provisional, subject to revision,



# KARNATAKA STATE





## CHAPTER—I

### AREA AND POPULATION

This Chapter presents districtwise area figures as corrected upto 1971 by the Surveyor General of India and final population figures on the basis of 1971 census. The information given here are culled out from the publications of the 1971 census issued by the Director of Census Operations in Karnataka. The several population characteristics are presented in Tables 1.1 through 1.12.

#### **Table 1.1**

This table embodies districtwise data on area, population and density of population according to 1971 Census. The districtwise area figures furnished here are as per the Surveyor General, Government of India, and do not tally with the area according to village papers given in Table 3.2 of the Chapter on Agriculture because of certain differences in concepts.

#### **Table 1.2**

Decennial growth of population by district from one census to another between 1901 to 1971 is presented in this table.

#### **Table 1.3**

This table presents districtwise population by sex and also sex ratio according to 1971 census.

#### **Table 1.4**

The table embodies distribution of population by age group, districtwise, as per 1971 census.

#### **Table 1.5**

Sectorwise population by district is presented as per 1971 census in this table.

#### **Table 1.6**

This table gives population by sex for all the ten cities/urban agglomerations of Karnataka.

#### **Table 1.7**

Distribution of Rural and Urban Population by classified economic activity is given districtwise in this table.

#### **Table 1.8**

This table furnishes Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes population by district.

#### **Table 1.9**

Sexwise population by religion is given districtwise in this table.

**Table 1.10**

Sexwise population by Mother tongue is presented districtwise in this table.

**Tables 1.11 and 1.12**

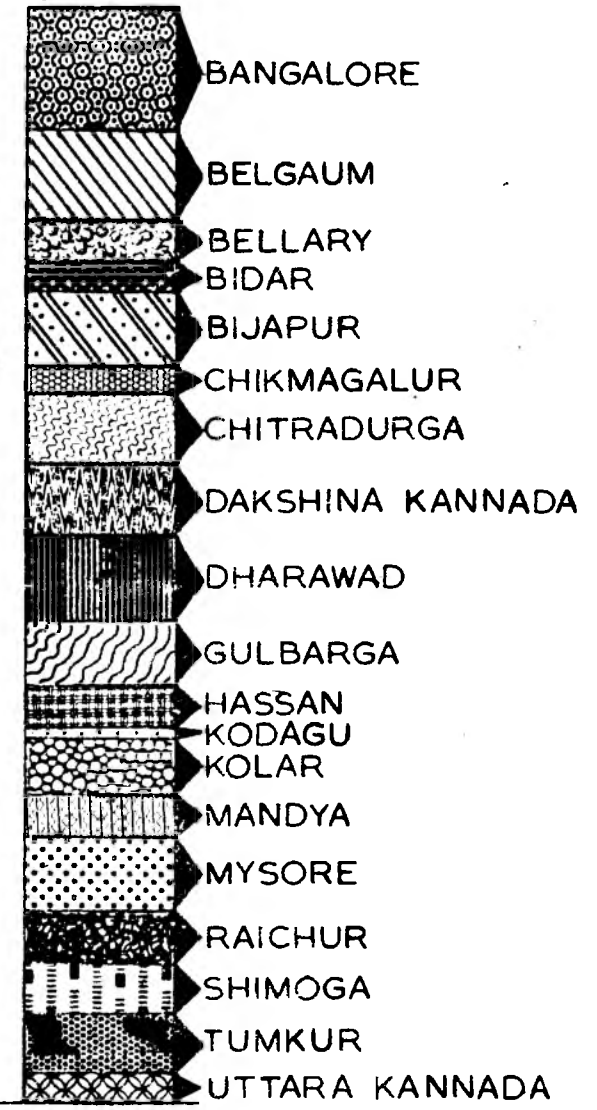
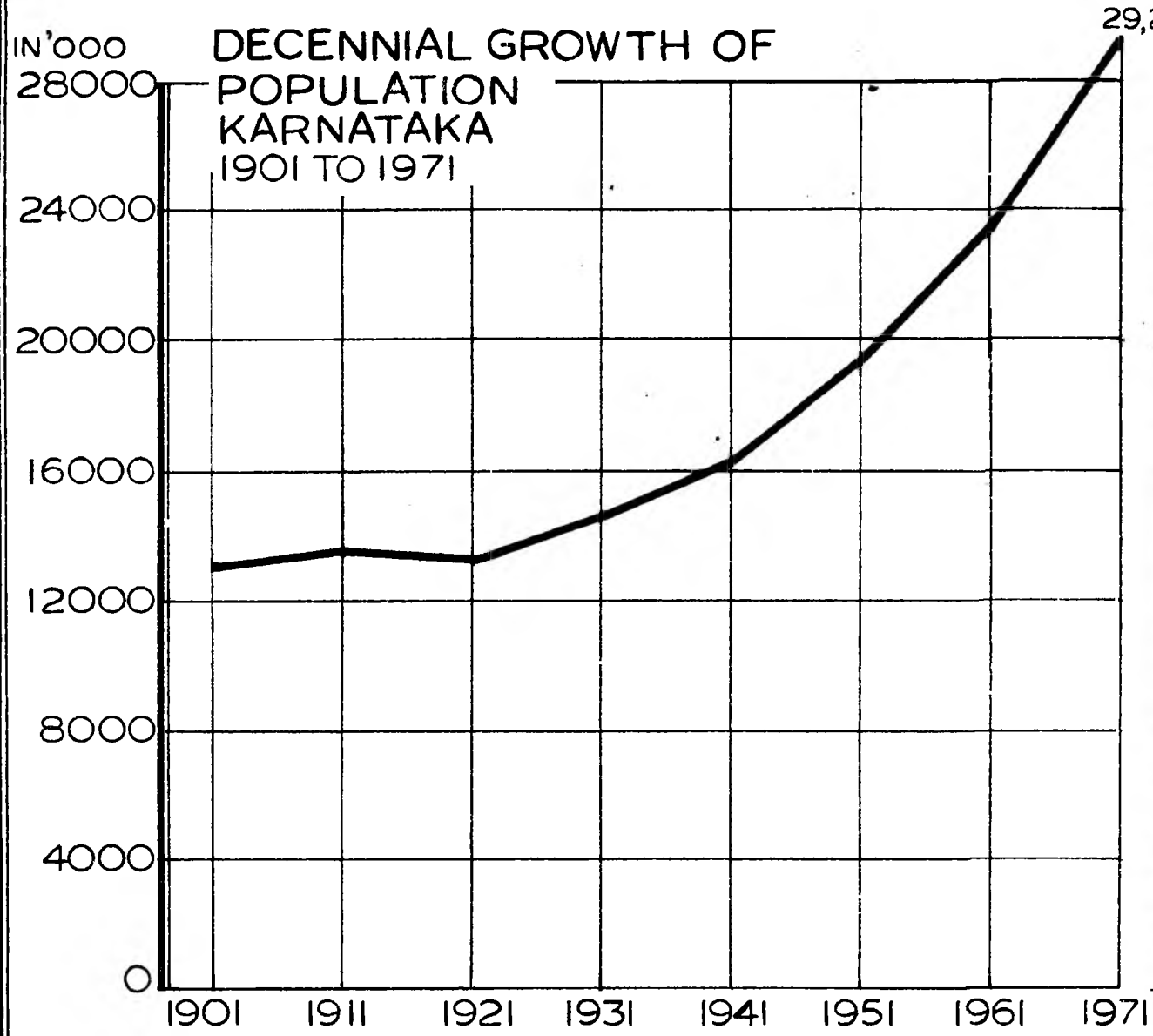
Population projection is a simple extrapolation of the population into the future based on certain assumptions of fertility, mortality and migration.

Projected population by sex and age group is shown for the period from 1972 to 1986 in Table 1.11.

The table 1.12 embodies sectorwise projected population by district for the period from 1972 to 1986.

To work out the State and districtwise projected population figures, two methods, viz., the component method and ratio method, have been adopted respectively by the Bureau. The quinquennial rural and urban population projections as worked out and published for the years 1961 to 1981 by the Expert Committee set-up by the Planning Commission have been taken and inter-census figures have been worked-out by the Bureau by adopting three point interpolation formula in order to get yearwise projections.





## I. AREA AND POPULATION

TABLE No. 1.1 Area, Population and Density, by District, Karnataka, 1971

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Division/District</i>	<i>Area in sq. kms.</i>	<i>Population</i>	<i>Density per Sq. km.</i>
1	2	3	4	5
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	..	<b>48,232</b>	<b>92,08,823</b>	<b>191</b>
1. Bangalore	..	8,003	33,65,115	421
2. Chitradurga	..	10,852	13,97,416	129
3. Kolar	..	8,223	15,16,640	184
4. Shimoga	..	10,548	13,01,481	123
5. Tumkur	..	10,606	16,27,721	153
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	..	<b>54,491</b>	<b>76,00,251</b>	<b>139</b>
6. Belgaum	..	13,410	24,23,342	181
7. Bijapur	..	17,006	19,85,591	116
8. Dharwad	..	13,749	23,42,213	170
9. Uttara Kannada	..	10,276	8,49,05	83
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	..	<b>45,578</b>	<b>51,01,705</b>	<b>112</b>
10. Bellary	..	9,898	11,22,686	113
11. Bidar	..	5,451	8,24,059	151
12. Gulbarga	..	16,224	17,39,220	107
13. Raichur	..	14,005	14,15,740	101
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	..	<b>43,472</b>	<b>73,88,225</b>	<b>170</b>
14. Chikmagalur	..	7,199	7,30,047	102
15. Dakshina Kannada	..	8,441	19,39,315	230
16. Hassan	..	6,823	11,02,370	162
17. Kodagu	..	4,104	3,78,291	92
18. Mandya	..	4,958	11,54,374	233
19. Mysore	..	11,947	20,77,238	174
<b>Karnataka</b>	..	<b>1,91,773</b>	<b>2,92,99,014</b>	<b>153</b>

Source : Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 1.2 Decennial Growth of Population by District, Karnataka, 1901-1971

(In thousands)

Sl.No.	Division/District	1901	1911	1921	1931
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>3,325</b>	<b>3,558 (+ 7.01)</b>	<b>3,672 (+ 3.20)</b>	<b>4,114 (+12.04)</b>
1.	Bangalore	884	954 (+ 7.97)	1,031 (+ 8.07)	1,221 (+18.36)
2.	Chitradurga	511	564 (+10.43)	575 (+1.96)	657 (+14.35)
3.	Kolar	725	782 (+ 7.80)	794 (+ 1.57)	851 (+ 7.16)
4.	Shimoga	533	519 (- 2.69)	495 (- 4.64)	522 (+ 5.45)
5.	Tumkur	672	739 (+10.02)	777 (+ 5.10)	863 (+11.10)
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>3,735</b>	<b>3,698 (- 0.99)</b>	<b>3,611 (- 2.35)</b>	<b>3,941 (+ 9.14)</b>
6.	Belgaum	1,131	1,084 (- 4.19)	1,089 (+ 0.46)	1,237 (+13.63)
7.	Bijapur	903	1,027 (+13.67)	958 (- 6.65)	1,047 (+ 9.25)
8.	Dharwad	1,247	1,156 (- 7.30)	1,162 (+ 0.52)	1,239 (+ 6.59)
9.	Uttara Kannada	454	431 (- 5.27)	402 (- 6.69)	418 (+ 4.01)
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>2,580</b>	<b>2,778 (+ 7.67)</b>	<b>2,536 (- 8.71)</b>	<b>2,795 (+10.21)</b>
10.	Bellary	608	605 (- 0.51)	524 (-13.45)	594 (+13.40)
11.	Bidar	358	425 (+18.95)	401 (- 5.81)	439 (+ 9.51)
12.	Gulbarga	883	964 (+ 9.22)	888 (- 7.94)	991 (+11.56)
13.	Raichur	731	784 (+ 7.38)	723 (- 7.78)	771 (+ 6.59)
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>3,415</b>	<b>3,491 (+ 2.23)</b>	<b>3,559 (+ 1.95)</b>	<b>3,783 (+ 6.29)</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	359	339 (- 5.79)	334 (- 1.45)	348 (+ 4.25)
15.	Dakshina Kannada	898	942 (+ 4.82)	984 (+ 4.50)	1,063 (+ 8.04)
16.	Hassan	569	578 (+ 1.61)	582 (+ 0.63)	597 (+ 2.61)
17.	Kodagu	181	175 (- 3.12)	164 (- 6.37)	163 (- 0.31)
18.	Mandya	483	504 (+ 4.47)	542 (+ 7.59)	581 (+ 7.27)
19.	Mysore	925	953 (+ 3.11)	953 (N)	1,031 (+ 8.16)
<b>Karnataka</b>		<b>13,055</b>	<b>13,525 (+ 3.60)</b>	<b>13,378 (- 1.09)</b>	<b>14,633 (+ 9.38)</b>

TABLE No. 1.2—(concl'd.)

(In thousands)

No.	Division/District	1941	1951	1961	1971
	2	7	8	9	10
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	..	<b>4,657 (+13.2)</b>	<b>5,939 (+27.53)</b>	<b>7,273 (+22.46)</b>	<b>9,210 (+26.63)</b>
1. Bangalore	..	1,449 (+18.71)	2,127 (+46.79)	2,505 (+17.74)	3,306 (+34.38)
2. Chitradurga	..	726 (+10.47)	868 (+19.56)	1,094 (+26.02)	1,397 (+27.71)
3. Kolar	..	973 (+14.36)	1,130 (+16.13)	1,290 (+14.18)	1,517 (+17.56)
4. Shimoga	..	553 (+5.93)	663 (+20.02)	1,017 (+53.38)	1,302 (+27.93)
5. Tumkur	..	956 (+10.73)	1,151 (+20.46)	1,367 (+18.76)	1,628 (+19.04)
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	..	<b>4,378 (+11.09)</b>	<b>5,137 (+17.34)</b>	<b>6,286 (+22.37)</b>	<b>7,600 (+20.60)</b>
6. Belgaum	..	1,410 (+13.97)	1,646 (+16.71)	1,984 (+20.53)	2,423 (+22.16)
7. Bijapur	..	1,176 (+12.31)	1,397 (+18.79)	1,660 (+18.87)	1,986 (+19.60)
8. Dharwad	..	1,351 (+9.08)	1,576 (+16.66)	1,952 (+23.80)	2,342 (+20.01)
9. Uttara Kannada	..	441 (+5.58)	518 (+17.37)	690 (+33.17)	849 (+23.14)
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	..	<b>3,079 (+10.16)</b>	<b>3,492 (+13.41)</b>	<b>4,078 (+46.79)</b>	<b>5,102 (+25.11)</b>
10. Bellary	..	649 (+9.31)	774 (+19.21)	915 (+18.29)	1,123 (+22.66)
11. Bidar	..	513 (+16.90)	551 (+7.45)	663 (+20.35)	824 (+24.26)
12. Gulbarga	..	1,060 (+6.99)	1,214 (+14.52)	1,400 (+15.31)	1,739 (+24.28)
13. Raichur	..	857 (+11.09)	953 (+11.21)	1,100 (+15.44)	1,416 (+28.75)
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	..	<b>4,141 (+9.38)</b>	<b>4,834 (+16.74)</b>	<b>5,950 (+23.09)</b>	<b>7,387 (+24.15)</b>
14. Chikmagalur	..	358 (+3.04)	417 (+16.54)	597 (+43.05)	737 (+23.33)
15. Dakshina Kannada	..	1,173 (+10.38)	1,331 (+13.41)	1,564 (+17.50)	1,939 (+24.01)
16. Hassan	..	628 (+5.16)	715 (+13.93)	896 (+25.27)	1,102 (+23.05)
17. Kodagu	..	168 (+3.31)	229 (+35.96)	323 (+40.72)	378 (+17.18)
18. Mandya	..	635 (+9.09)	717 (+12.90)	899 (+25.49)	1,154 (+28.38)
19. Mysore	..	1,179 (+14.33)	1,425 (+20.84)	1,671 (+17.32)	2,077 (+24.28)
<b>Karnataka</b>	..	<b>16,255 (+11.09)</b>	<b>19,402 (+19.36)</b>	<b>23,587 (+21.57)</b>	<b>29,299 (+24.22)</b>

Note : Figures in brackets indicate the percentage decade variation.

Source : Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 1.3 Population by Sex and Sex Ratio by District, Karnataka, 1971

Sl. No.	Division/District	Population (No.)			Sex rat (No. of female per 1,000 males)
		Males	Females	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>47,62,295</b>	<b>44,46,528</b>	<b>92,08,823</b>	<b>934</b>
1.	Bangalore	17,62,525	16,02,990	33,65,515	909
2.	Chitradurga	7,20,642	6,76,814	13,97,456	939
3.	Kolar	7,73,293	7,43,353	15,16,646	961
4.	Shimoga	6,73,976	6,27,509	13,01,485	931
5.	Tumkur	8,31,859	7,95,862	16,27,721	964
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>38,87,922</b>	<b>37,12,329</b>	<b>76,00,251</b>	<b>958</b>
6.	Belgaum	12,44,815	11,78,527	24,23,342	947
7.	Bijapur	10,05,567	9,80,024	19,85,591	977
8.	Dharwad	12,03,594	11,38,619	23,42,213	946
9.	Uttara Kannada	4,33,946	4,15,159	8,49,105	957
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>25,83,508</b>	<b>25,18,197</b>	<b>51,01,705</b>	<b>978</b>
10.	Bellary	5,70,804	5,51,882	11,22,686	967
11.	Bidar	4,19,812	4,01,247	8,21,059	963
12.	Gulbarga	8,78,142	8,61,078	17,39,220	981
13.	Raichur	7,14,750	7,00,990	14,15,740	981
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>37,38,175</b>	<b>36,50,060</b>	<b>73,88,235</b>	<b>976</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	3,80,297	3,56,350	7,36,647	937
15.	Dakshina Kannada	9,42,495	9,96,820	19,39,315	1,054
16.	Hassan	5,58,456	5,43,914	11,02,370	974
17.	Kodagu	1,98,109	1,80,182	3,78,291	914
18.	Mandya	5,88,914	5,65,460	11,54,374	964
19.	Mysore	10,69,904	10,07,334	20,77,238	947
<b>Karnataka</b>		<b>1,49,71,900</b>	<b>1,43,27,114</b>	<b>2,92,99,014</b>	<b>957</b>

Source : Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.



ABLE No. 1.4 Distribution of Population by Age Groups, Districtwise, 1971

(In numbers)

Sl. No.	Division/District		Age groups (in years)				
			0-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-39
1	2		3	4	5	6	7
<b>I</b>	<b>Bangalore Division</b>	.. ..	<b>38,49,758</b>	<b>8,55,002</b>	<b>7,69,060</b>	<b>6,92,689</b>	<b>11,24,117</b>
1.	Bangalore	.. ..	13,44,210	3,34,509	3,18,772	2,77,469	4,21,206
2.	Chitradurga	.. ..	6,04,715	1,25,022	1,10,944	99,866	1,65,384
3.	Kolar	.. ..	6,27,076	1,27,125	1,15,621	1,11,503	1,86,836
4.	Shimoga	.. ..	5,90,248	1,25,198	1,00,767	90,226	1,53,075
5.	Tumkur	.. ..	6,83,509	1,43,148	1,22,956	1,13,625	1,97,616
<b>II</b>	<b>Belgaum Division</b>	.. ..	<b>32,69,116</b>	<b>6,99,315</b>	<b>6,10,381</b>	<b>5,33,241</b>	<b>8,99,711</b>
6.	Belgaum	.. ..	10,33,834	2,23,700	1,94,553	1,72,079	2,87,840
7.	Bijapur	.. ..	8,55,266	1,72,590	1,53,299	1,39,854	2,38,921
8.	Dharwad	.. ..	10,15,731	2,20,044	1,95,155	1,61,932	2,71,547
9.	Uttara Kannada	.. ..	3,64,285	82,981	67,374	59,376	1,01,403
<b>III</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division</b>	.. ..	<b>21,75,442</b>	<b>4,07,018</b>	<b>3,92,261</b>	<b>3,95,099</b>	<b>6,44,015</b>
10.	Bellary	.. ..	4,74,314	97,588	88,550	85,242	1,41,048
11.	Bidar	.. ..	3,59,008	62,260	64,057	62,043	97,857
12.	Gulbarga	.. ..	7,37,570	1,34,428	1,32,638	1,37,188	2,20,978
13.	Raichur	.. ..	6,04,550	1,12,742	1,07,016	1,10,626	1,84,132
<b>IV</b>	<b>Mysore Division</b>	.. ..	<b>31,40,378</b>	<b>7,15,700</b>	<b>5,82,664</b>	<b>5,04,847</b>	<b>8,73,347</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	.. ..	3,23,002	68,471	56,911	52,888	91,054
15.	Dakshina Kannada	.. ..	8,34,446	1,92,698	1,55,991	1,23,241	2,12,787
16.	Hassan	.. ..	4,79,581	1,06,197	82,761	74,521	1,32,073
17.	Kodagu	.. ..	1,54,302	39,651	33,080	28,019	47,771
18.	Mandya	.. ..	4,98,708	1,04,175	84,799	75,922	1,37,220
19.	Mysore	.. ..	8,50,339	2,04,508	1,69,122	1,50,256	2,52,442
	<b>Karnataka</b>	.. ..	<b>1,24,34,694</b>	<b>26,77,035</b>	<b>23,54,366</b>	<b>21,25,876</b>	<b>35,41,190</b>



TABLE No. 1.4 Distribution of Population by Age Groups, Districtwise, 1971

(In numbers)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Age groups (in years)				
		0-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-39
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>38,49,758</b>	<b>8,55,002</b>	<b>7,69,060</b>	<b>6,92,189</b>	<b>11,24,117</b>
1.	Bangalore	13,44,210	3,34,509	3,18,772	2,77,469	4,21,006
2.	Chitradurga	6,04,715	1,25,022	1,10,944	99,806	1,05,224
3.	Kolar	6,27,076	1,27,125	1,15,621	1,11,503	1,26,220
4.	Shimoga	5,90,248	1,25,198	1,00,767	90,226	1,53,075
5.	Tumkur	6,83,509	1,43,148	1,22,926	1,13,625	1,97,016
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>32,69,116</b>	<b>6,99,315</b>	<b>6,10,381</b>	<b>5,33,241</b>	<b>8,99,711</b>
6.	Belgaum	10,33,834	2,23,700	1,94,533	1,72,079	2,27,840
7.	Bijapur	8,55,206	1,72,190	1,33,333	1,39,214	1,28,211
8.	Dharwad	10,15,731	2,20,009	1,95,115	1,01,000	1,51,247
9.	Uttara Kannada	3,64,285	82,281	67,574	59,376	1,01,003
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>21,75,442</b>	<b>4,07,018</b>	<b>3,92,261</b>	<b>3,95,099</b>	<b>6,44,015</b>
10.	Bellary	4,74,314	97,588	88,550	85,242	1,41,048
11.	Bidar	3,59,008	62,260	64,057	62,043	97,857
12.	Gulbarga	7,37,570	1,34,428	1,32,638	1,37,188	2,20,978
13.	Raichur	6,04,550	1,12,742	1,07,016	1,10,626	1,84,132
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>31,40,378</b>	<b>7,15,700</b>	<b>5,82,664</b>	<b>5,04,847</b>	<b>8,73,347</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	3,23,002	68,471	56,911	52,888	91,054
15.	Dakshina Kannada	8,34,446	1,92,698	1,55,991	1,23,241	2,12,787
16.	Hassan	4,79,581	1,06,197	82,761	74,521	1,32,073
17.	Kodagu	1,54,302	39,651	33,080	28,019	47,771
18.	Mandya	4,98,708	1,04,175	84,799	75,922	1,37,220
19.	Mysore	8,50,339	2,04,508	1,69,122	1,50,256	1,71,442
	<b>Karnataka</b>	<b>1,24,34,894</b>	<b>26,77,035</b>	<b>23,54,366</b>	<b>21,25,876</b>	<b>35,41,190</b>

TABLE No. 1.4—(concl'd.)

(In numbers)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Age groups (in years)				Total
		40-49	50-59	60+	Age not stated	
1	2	8	9	10	11	12
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>8,25,668</b>	<b>5,26,925</b>	<b>5,63,997</b>	<b>1,607</b>	<b>92,08,823</b>
1.	Bangalore	2,93,259	1,81,839	1,90,842	409	33,05,515
2.	Chitradurga	1,22,088	79,605	89,110	322	13,97,456
3.	Kolar	1,46,589	96,676	1,05,076	144	15,16,646
4.	Shimoga	1,08,670	66,926	65,942	433	13,01,485
5.	Tumkur	1,53,062	1,00,879	1,12,627	299	16,27,721
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>6,85,222</b>	<b>4,58,371</b>	<b>4,44,241</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>76,00,251</b>
6.	Belgaum	2,20,186	1,47,883	1,43,063	204	24,23,342
7.	Bijapur	1,82,399	1,22,608	1,20,445	209	19,81,591
8.	Dharwad	2,06,125	1,37,582	1,33,898	199	23,42,113
9.	Uttara Kannada	76,512	50,298	46,835	41	8,49,105
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>4,69,104</b>	<b>3,05,576</b>	<b>3,12,747</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>51,01,705</b>
10.	Bellary	1,03,377	65,979	66,444	144	11,22,686
11.	Bidar	73,380	48,069	57,373	12	8,24,059
12.	Gulbarga	1,61,363	1,05,559	1,09,366	130	17,39,120
13.	Raichur	1,30,984	85,969	79,564	157	14,15,740
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>6,71,225</b>	<b>4,34,353</b>	<b>4,65,058</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>73,88,235</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	66,333	39,566	38,307	115	7,36,647
15.	Dakshina Kannada	1,73,839	1,19,273	1,26,916	124	19,39,315
16.	Hassan	99,209	62,665	65,266	97	11,02,370
17.	Kodagu	34,700	21,314	19,385	69	3,78,291
18.	Mandya	1,06,723	68,260	78,471	96	11,54,374
19.	Mysore	1,90,421	1,23,275	1,36,713	162	20,77,238
<b>Karnataka</b>		<b>26,52,219</b>	<b>17,24,225</b>	<b>17,86,043</b>	<b>3,366</b>	<b>2,92,99,014</b>

Source : Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 1.5 Rural/Urban Population by District, Karnataka 1971

Sl. No.	Division; District	Population by Residence			Percentage to the total Population	
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division</b>	<b>62,49,082</b>	<b>29,59,741</b>	<b>92,08,823</b>	<b>67.86</b>	<b>32.14</b>
1.	Bangalore	14,99,761	18,65,754	33,65,515	44.56	55.44
2.	Chitradurga	11,14,504	2,82,952	13,97,456	79.75	20.25
3.	Kolar	12,03,531	3,13,115	15,16,646	79.35	20.65
4.	Shimoga	9,94,172	3,07,313	13,01,485	76.39	23.61
5.	Tumkur	14,37,114	1,90,607	16,27,721	88.29	11.71
<b>II</b>	<b>Belgaum Division</b>	<b>57,92,813</b>	<b>18,07,438</b>	<b>76,00,251</b>	<b>76.22</b>	<b>23.78</b>
6.	Belgaum	19,25,549	4,97,793	24,23,342	79.46	20.54
7.	Bijapur	15,64,416	4,21,175	19,85,591	78.79	21.21
8.	Dharwad	16,04,240	7,37,973	23,42,213	68.49	31.51
9.	Uttara Kannada	6,98,608	1,50,497	8,49,105	82.28	17.72
<b>III</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division</b>	<b>41,51,055</b>	<b>9,50,650</b>	<b>51,01,705</b>	<b>81.37</b>	<b>18.63</b>
10.	Bellary	8,17,914	3,04,772	11,22,686	72.85	27.15
11.	Bidar	7,04,928	1,19,131	8,24,059	85.54	14.46
12.	Gulbarga	14,29,944	3,09,276	17,39,220	82.22	17.78
13.	Raichur	11,98,269	2,17,471	14,15,740	84.64	15.36
<b>IV</b>	<b>Mysore Division</b>	<b>59,83,971</b>	<b>14,04,264</b>	<b>73,88,235</b>	<b>80.99</b>	<b>19.01</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	6,21,569	1,15,078	7,36,647	84.38	15.62
15.	Dakshina Kannada	15,46,137	3,93,178	19,39,315	79.73	20.27
16.	Hassan	9,52,959	1,49,411	11,02,370	86.45	13.55
17.	Kodagu	3,19,600	58,691	3,78,291	84.49	15.51
18.	Mandya	9,95,586	1,58,788	11,54,374	86.24	13.76
19.	Mysore	15,48,120	5,29,118	20,77,238	74.53	25.47
	<b>Karnataka</b>	<b>2,21,76,921</b>	<b>71,22,093</b>	<b>2,92,99,014</b>	<b>75.69</b>	<b>24.31</b>

Source : Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 1.5 Rural/Urban Population by District, Karnataka, 1971

No.	Division/District	Population by Residence			Percentage to the total population	
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>62,49,082</b>	<b>29,59,741</b>	<b>92,08,823</b>	<b>67.86</b>	<b>32.14</b>
1.	Bangalore .. ..	14,99,761	18,65,754	33,65,515	44.10	55.90
2.	Chitradurga .. ..	11,14,504	2,82,952	13,97,456	79.75	20.25
3.	Kolar .. ..	12,03,531	3,13,115	15,16,646	79.35	20.65
4.	Shimoga .. ..	9,94,172	3,07,313	13,01,485	76.39	23.61
5.	Tumkur .. ..	14,37,114	1,90,607	16,27,721	88.29	11.71
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>57,92,813</b>	<b>18,07,438</b>	<b>76,00,251</b>	<b>76.22</b>	<b>23.78</b>
6.	Belgaum .. ..	19,25,549	4,97,793	24,23,342	79.46	20.54
7.	Bijapur .. ..	15,64,416	4,21,175	19,85,591	78.82	21.18
8.	Dharwad .. ..	16,04,240	7,37,973	23,42,213	68.49	31.51
9.	Uttara Kannada .. ..	6,98,608	1,50,497	8,49,105	82.18	17.82
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>41,51,055</b>	<b>9,50,650</b>	<b>51,01,705</b>	<b>81.37</b>	<b>18.63</b>
10.	Bellary .. ..	8,17,914	3,04,772	11,22,686	72.85	27.15
11.	Bidar .. ..	7,04,928	1,19,131	8,24,059	85.54	14.46
12.	Gulbarga .. ..	14,29,944	3,09,276	17,39,220	82.12	17.88
13.	Raichur .. ..	11,98,269	2,17,471	14,15,740	84.64	15.36
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>59,83,971</b>	<b>14,04,264</b>	<b>73,88,235</b>	<b>80.99</b>	<b>19.01</b>
14.	Chikmagalur .. ..	6,21,569	1,15,078	7,36,647	84.28	15.72
15.	Dakshina Kannada .. ..	15,46,137	3,93,178	19,39,315	79.73	20.27
16.	Hassan .. ..	9,52,959	1,49,411	11,02,370	86.45	13.55
17.	Kodagu .. ..	3,19,600	58,691	3,78,291	84.49	15.51
18.	Mandya .. ..	9,95,586	1,58,788	11,54,374	86.24	13.76
19.	Mysore .. ..	15,48,120	5,29,118	20,77,238	74.53	25.47
<b>Karnataka</b>		<b>2,21,76,921</b>	<b>71,22,093</b>	<b>2,92,99,014</b>	<b>75.69</b>	<b>24.31</b>

Source: Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 1.6 Population by Sex - City/Urban Agglomeration 1971

Sl. No.	City/Urban Agglomeration	Population		
		Total	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Bangalore Urban Agglomeration ..	16,53,779	8,82,304	7,71,475
2.	Hubli-Dharwad City ..	3,79,166	2,01,286	1,77,880
3.	Mysore City ..	3,55,685	1,86,364	1,69,321
4.	Mangalore Urban Agglomeration ..	2,11,112	1,08,111	1,03,001
5.	Belgaum Urban Agglomeration ..	2,13,872	1,13,514	1,00,358
6.	Gulbarga City ..	1,45,588	76,538	69,050
7.	Bellary City ..	1,25,183	65,528	59,655
8.	Davanagere City ..	1,21,110	64,587	56,523
9.	Kolar Gold Fields Urban Agglomeration ..	1,18,861	61,304	57,557
10.	Bijapur City ..	1,03,931	54,873	49,058
11.	Shimoga City ..	1,02,709	54,622	48,087
12.	Banavathi Urban Agglomeration ..	1,01,358	53,520	47,838

Source: Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 1.7 Distribution of Rural and Urban Workers by Economic Activity, Karnataka, 1971

Sl. No.	Division/District	I Cultivators			II Agricultural labourers		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>12,87,568</b>	<b>40,039</b>	<b>13,07,607</b>	<b>5,99,385</b>	<b>33,294</b>	<b>6,32,579</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	3,01,065	11,861	3,12,926	1,11,489	9,499	1,20,488
	2. Chitradurga ..	2,16,624	6,538	2,23,162	1,49,921	6,607	1,56,528
	3. Kolar ..	2,81,382	8,517	2,89,899	1,06,389	6,165	1,12,554
	4. Shimoga ..	1,53,330	7,458	1,60,788	1,24,559	7,960	1,32,519
	5. Tumkur ..	3,15,167	5,665	3,20,832	1,06,927	3,063	1,09,990
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>9,29,987</b>	<b>61,997</b>	<b>9,91,984</b>	<b>7,96,483</b>	<b>72,018</b>	<b>8,68,501</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	3,81,984	21,830	4,03,814	2,08,234	14,678	2,22,812
	7. Bijapur ..	2,17,168	14,141	2,31,309	2,58,054	17,453	2,75,507
	8. Dharwad ..	2,26,665	23,091	2,49,756	2,81,430	38,757	3,20,187
	9. Uttara Kannada	1,04,170	2,935	1,07,105	48,765	1,230	49,995
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>6,16,341</b>	<b>28,173</b>	<b>6,44,514</b>	<b>6,38,344</b>	<b>51,226</b>	<b>6,89,570</b>
	10. Bellary ..	1,29,792	9,207	1,38,999	1,45,823	25,365	1,71,188
	11. Bidar ..	87,366	2,325	89,691	98,999	3,450	1,02,539
	12. Gulbarga ..	2,00,697	6,892	2,07,589	2,12,383	9,724	2,22,107
	13. Raichur ..	1,98,486	9,749	2,08,235	1,81,139	12,597	1,93,736
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>10,90,717</b>	<b>38,057</b>	<b>11,28,774</b>	<b>5,00,636</b>	<b>26,251</b>	<b>5,26,887</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	92,866	3,762	96,628	45,116	2,716	47,832
	15. Dakshina Kannada	2,12,604	7,341	2,19,945	1,79,111	6,480	1,85,591
	16. Hassan ..	2,11,059	5,437	2,16,496	38,975	1,594	40,449
	17. Kodagu ..	34,869	1,127	35,996	29,356	697	30,053
	18. Mandya ..	2,15,136	8,007	2,23,143	75,113	6,611	81,724
	19. Mysore ..	3,24,183	12,383	3,36,566	1,32,985	8,153	1,41,138
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>39,04,613</b>	<b>1,68,266</b>	<b>40,72,879</b>	<b>25,34,748</b>	<b>1,82,789</b>	<b>27,17,537</b>

TABLE No. 1.7—(Contd.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	III Livestock, forestry, fishing, hunting and plantations, orchards and allied activities			IV Mining and quarrying		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>81,898</b>	<b>13,252</b>	<b>95,150</b>	<b>4,325</b>	<b>13,334</b>	<b>17,659</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	13,173	7,557	20,730	392	367	759
2.	Chitradurga ..	18,309	1,053	19,362	1,126	174	1,300
3.	Kolar ..	17,663	2,344	20,007	1,044	12,446	13,490
4.	Shimoga ..	13,358	1,361	14,719	465	125	590
5.	Tumkur ..	19,395	937	20,332	1,298	222	1,520
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>91,503</b>	<b>8,091</b>	<b>99,594</b>	<b>7,470</b>	<b>2,407</b>	<b>9,877</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	17,876	1,458	19,334	595	259	854
7.	Bijapur ..	21,762	1,529	23,291	1,131	941	2,072
8.	Dharwad ..	13,645	2,930	16,575	1,702	454	2,156
9.	Uttara Kannada	38,220	2,174	40,394	4,042	753	4,795
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>46,085</b>	<b>3,699</b>	<b>49,784</b>	<b>15,214</b>	<b>2,471</b>	<b>17,685</b>
10.	Bellary ..	5,268	940	6,208	8,682	1,105	9,787
11.	Bidar ..	9,722	455	10,177	642	195	837
12.	Gulbarga ..	17,178	1,106	18,284	2,821	877	3,698
13.	Raichur ..	13,917	1,198	15,115	3,069	294	3,363
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>1,58,894</b>	<b>16,399</b>	<b>1,75,293</b>	<b>5,626</b>	<b>1,041</b>	<b>6,667</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	46,480	2,066	48,546	1,503	12	1,515
15.	Dakshina Kannada	28,053	6,505	35,158	1,393	711	2,104
16.	Hassan ..	23,816	588	24,404	757	3	760
17.	Kodagu ..	40,884	3,408	44,292	526	13	539
18.	Mandya ..	4,818	673	5,491	489	..	489
19.	Mysore ..	14,243	3,169	17,412	958	302	1,260
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>3,78,380</b>	<b>41,441</b>	<b>4,19,821</b>	<b>32,635</b>	<b>19,253</b>	<b>51,888</b>

TABLE No. 1.7—(Contd.)

Sl. Division/District		V Manufacturing, processing, servicing and repairs					
		(a) Household industry			(b) Other than household industry		
No.		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>54,036</b>	<b>37,880</b>	<b>91,866</b>	<b>49,881</b>	<b>2,33,473</b>	<b>2,83,304</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	10,777	20,613	31,390	25,584	1,74,230	1,99,814
2.	Chitradurga ..	12,782	4,921	17,703	6,597	19,922	26,519
3.	Kolar ..	6,644	3,237	9,881	6,991	11,089	18,080
4.	Shimoga ..	8,384	3,336	11,720	4,814	20,760	25,574
5.	Tumkur ..	15,449	5,723	21,172	5,845	7,472	13,317
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>91,390</b>	<b>56,068</b>	<b>1,47,458</b>	<b>35,412</b>	<b>83,520</b>	<b>1,18,932</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	31,560	13,667	45,227	15,091	26,144	41,235
7.	Bijapur ..	29,671	25,243	54,914	6,044	15,847	21,891
8.	Dharwad ..	23,993	15,646	39,639	7,339	32,220	39,559
9.	Uttara Kannada	6,166	1,512	7,678	6,938	9,309	16,247
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>48,534</b>	<b>20,432</b>	<b>68,966</b>	<b>25,453</b>	<b>35,609</b>	<b>61,062</b>
10.	Bellary ..	8,319	5,113	13,432	3,568	13,086	16,654
11.	Bidar ..	7,857	3,225	11,082	4,304	3,055	7,359
12.	Gulbarga ..	17,740	8,807	26,547	10,542	14,111	24,653
13.	Raichur ..	14,618	3,287	17,905	7,039	5,357	12,396
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>1,01,804</b>	<b>28,461</b>	<b>1,30,265</b>	<b>62,763</b>	<b>73,848</b>	<b>1,36,611</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	3,253	1,613	4,866	3,994	3,873	7,867
15.	Dakshina Kannada	71,435	15,071	86,506	35,602	30,781	66,383
16.	Hassan ..	5,123	2,018	7,141	4,123	4,802	8,925
17.	Kodagu ..	2,048	436	2,484	2,723	2,202	4,925
18.	Mandya ..	6,670	1,967	8,637	5,390	5,688	11,078
19.	Mysore ..	13,275	7,356	20,631	10,931	26,502	37,433
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>2,95,764</b>	<b>1,42,791</b>	<b>4,38,555</b>	<b>1,73,459</b>	<b>4,26,450</b>	<b>5,99,909</b>

TABLE No. 1.7—(Contd.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	VI Construction			VII Trade and Commerce		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>20,904</b>	<b>39,888</b>	<b>60,592</b>	<b>45,956</b>	<b>1,82,937</b>	<b>2,08,893</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	5,158	24,618	29,776	11,115	1,00,214	1,11,329
	2. Chitradurga ..	4,710	4,611	9,321	8,503	17,547	26,050
	3. Kolar ..	2,739	2,835	5,574	8,705	15,330	24,035
	4. Shimoga ..	3,884	5,278	9,162	7,979	17,367	25,346
	5. Tumkur ..	4,413	2,346	6,759	9,654	12,479	22,133
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>22,054</b>	<b>17,241</b>	<b>39,295</b>	<b>57,038</b>	<b>97,838</b>	<b>1,54,876</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	9,739	4,553	14,292	15,869	26,313	42,182
	7. Bijapur ..	5,198	2,709	7,907	12,939	22,290	35,229
	8. Dharwad ..	3,744	8,313	12,057	20,242	40,726	60,968
	9. Uttara Kannada	3,373	1,666	5,039	7,988	8,509	16,497
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>16,762</b>	<b>11,132</b>	<b>27,894</b>	<b>39,361</b>	<b>51,388</b>	<b>90,749</b>
	10. Bellary ..	3,060	3,871	6,931	6,958	13,721	20,679
	11. Bidar ..	2,358	1,003	3,361	7,796	7,228	15,024
	12. Gulbarga ..	7,382	3,295	10,677	13,425	17,442	30,867
	13. Raichur ..	3,962	2,963	6,925	11,182	12,997	24,179
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>35,027</b>	<b>19,354</b>	<b>54,381</b>	<b>61,005</b>	<b>83,059</b>	<b>1,44,064</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	2,696	2,093	4,789	5,125	6,781	11,906
	15. Dakshina Kannada	8,547	4,956	13,503	32,174	24,388	56,562
	16. Hassan ..	6,952	1,596	8,548	3,891	9,935	13,826
	17. Kodagu ..	3,500	1,463	4,963	4,115	4,574	8,689
	18. Mandya ..	1,510	1,793	3,303	5,151	8,779	13,930
	19. Mysore ..	11,822	7,453	19,275	10,549	28,602	39,151
<b>Karnataka ..</b>		<b>94,747</b>	<b>87,415</b>	<b>1,82,162</b>	<b>2,03,360</b>	<b>3,95,222</b>	<b>5,98,582</b>

TABLE No. 1.7(Contd.)

Division/District		VIII Transport, Storage and Communications			IX Other services		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	27	28	29	30	31	32
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>11,088</b>	<b>92,872</b>	<b>1,03,960</b>	<b>86,062</b>	<b>1,94,282</b>	<b>2,80,344</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	4,601	64,440	69,041	26,778	1,39,226	1,66,004
2.	Chitradurga ..	1,331	7,996	9,327	15,554	14,553	30,107
3.	Kolar ..	1,994	5,807	7,801	13,517	14,594	28,111
4.	Shimoga ..	1,299	8,732	10,031	11,735	14,479	26,214
5.	Tumkur ..	1,863	5,897	7,760	18,478	11,430	29,908
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>18,505</b>	<b>49,566</b>	<b>68,071</b>	<b>95,732</b>	<b>88,979</b>	<b>1,84,711</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	4,182	10,470	14,652	29,820	25,561	55,381
7.	Bijapur ..	4,710	8,345	13,055	22,521	18,403	40,924
8.	Dharwad ..	3,858	25,760	29,618	24,861	36,102	60,963
9.	Uttara Kannada	5,755	4,991	10,746	18,530	8,913	27,443
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>9,910</b>	<b>31,529</b>	<b>41,439</b>	<b>88,403</b>	<b>53,257</b>	<b>1,41,660</b>
10.	Bellary ..	4,241	8,869	13,110	13,600	15,874	29,474
11.	Bidar ..	1,042	4,693	5,735	19,026	7,267	26,293
12.	Gulbarga ..	2,570	10,130	12,700	32,693	17,947	50,640
13.	Raichur ..	2,057	7,837	9,894	23,084	12,169	35,253
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>13,850</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>59,450</b>	<b>1,29,633</b>	<b>88,514</b>	<b>2,18,147</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	946	3,850	4,796	19,412	6,774	26,186
15.	Dakshina Kannada	8,563	12,164	20,727	38,475	23,791	62,266
16.	Hassan ..	1,355	5,291	6,646	12,748	9,933	22,681
17.	Kodagu ..	775	2,049	2,824	13,297	4,776	18,073
18.	Mandya ..	902	3,668	4,570	14,605	8,875	23,480
19.	Mysore ..	1,309	18,578	19,887	31,096	34,365	65,461
<b>Karnataka ..</b>		<b>53,353</b>	<b>2,19,567</b>	<b>2,72,920</b>	<b>3,99,830</b>	<b>4,25,032</b>	<b>8,24,862</b>

TABLE No. 1.7—(Concl'd.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	X Total workers (I to IX)			XI Non-workers		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	33	34	35	36	37	38
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>22,20,953</b>	<b>8,61,001</b>	<b>30,81,954</b>	<b>40,28,129</b>	<b>20,98,740</b>	<b>61,26,869</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	5,10,132	5,52,625	10,62,757	9,89,629	13,13,129	23,02,758
2.	Chitradurga ..	4,35,457	83,922	5,19,379	6,79,047	1,99,030	8,78,077
3.	Kolar ..	4,47,068	82,364	5,29,432	7,56,463	2,30,751	9,87,214
4.	Shimoga ..	3,29,807	86,856	4,16,663	6,64,365	2,20,457	8,84,822
5.	Tumkur ..	4,98,489	55,234	5,53,723	9,38,625	1,35,373	10,73,998
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>21,45,574</b>	<b>5,37,725</b>	<b>26,83,299</b>	<b>36,47,239</b>	<b>12,69,713</b>	<b>49,16,952</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	7,14,950	1,44,833	8,59,783	12,10,599	3,52,960	15,63,559
7.	Bijapur ..	5,79,198	1,26,901	7,06,099	9,85,218	2,94,274	12,79,492
8.	Dharwad ..	6,07,479	2,23,999	8,31,478	9,96,761	5,13,974	15,10,735
9.	Uttara Kannada	2,43,947	41,992	2,85,939	4,54,661	1,08,505	5,63,166
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>15,44,407</b>	<b>2,88,916</b>	<b>18,33,323</b>	<b>26,06,648</b>	<b>6,61,734</b>	<b>32,68,382</b>
10.	Bellary ..	3,29,311	97,151	4,26,462	4,88,603	2,07,621	6,96,224
11.	Bidar ..	2,39,112	32,986	2,72,098	4,65,816	86,145	5,51,961
12.	Gulbarga ..	5,17,431	90,331	6,07,762	9,12,513	2,18,945	11,31,458
13.	Raichur ..	4,58,553	68,448	5,27,001	7,39,716	1,49,023	8,88,739
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>21,59,955</b>	<b>4,20,583</b>	<b>25,80,538</b>	<b>38,24,016</b>	<b>9,83,681</b>	<b>48,07,697</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	2,21,391	33,530	2,54,921	4,00,178	81,548	4,81,726
15.	Dakshina Kannada	6,16,557	1,32,187	7,48,744	9,29,580	2,60,991	11,90,571
16.	Hassan ..	3,08,779	41,197	3,49,976	6,44,180	1,08,214	7,52,394
17.	Kodagu ..	1,32,093	20,745	1,52,838	1,87,507	37,946	2,25,453
18.	Mandya ..	3,29,784	46,061	3,75,845	6,65,802	1,12,727	7,78,529
19.	Mysore ..	5,51,351	1,46,863	6,98,214	9,96,769	3,82,255	13,79,024
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>80,70,889</b>	<b>21,08,225</b>	<b>1,01,79,714</b>	<b>1,41,06,032</b>	<b>50,13,868</b>	<b>1,91,19,900</b>

Source : Director of Census operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 1.8 Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Population by District, Karnataka, 1971.

Sl. No.	Division/District	Total Population	Scheduled Caste		Scheduled Tribe	
			population	Percentage to total Population	Population	Percentage to total Population
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>92,08,828</b>	<b>15,76,880</b>	<b>17.12</b>	<b>22,591</b>	<b>0.25</b>
1.	Bangalore .. ..	33,65,515	5,05,644	15.02	10,287	0.31
2.	Chitradurga .. ..	13,97,456	2,54,290	18.20	762	0.05
3.	Kolar .. ..	15,76,646	3,63,092	23.03	1,921	0.12
4.	Shimoga .. ..	13,01,485	1,85,465	14.25	7,540	0.58
5.	Tumkur .. ..	16,27,721	2,67,889	16.46	2,081	0.13
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>76,00,251</b>	<b>6,44,173</b>	<b>8.48</b>	<b>76,481</b>	<b>1.01</b>
6.	Belgaum .. ..	24,23,342	2,22,952	9.20	53,150	2.19
7.	Bijapur .. ..	19,85,591	2,00,000	10.07	6,524	0.08
8.	Dharwad .. ..	23,42,213	1,86,358	7.96	14,632	0.62
9.	Uttara Kannada .. ..	8,49,105	34,863	4.11	2,175	0.26
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>51,01,705</b>	<b>5,05,591</b>	<b>13.83</b>	<b>7,964</b>	<b>0.16</b>
10.	Bellary .. ..	11,22,686	1,67,378	14.91	4,266	0.38
11.	Bidar .. ..	8,24,059	1,23,963	15.04	699	0.06
12.	Gulbarga .. ..	17,39,220	2,61,922	15.06	1,871	0.11
13.	Baichur .. ..	14,15,740	1,52,328	10.76	1,148	0.08
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>73,88,235</b>	<b>9,23,890</b>	<b>12.50</b>	<b>1,24,232</b>	<b>1.68</b>
14.	Chikmagalur .. ..	7,36,647	1,19,733	16.25	10,092	1.37
15.	Dakshina Kannada .. ..	19,39,315	99,687	5.14	63,596	3.28
16.	Hassan .. ..	11,02,370	1,69,594	15.38	1,606	0.14
17.	Kodagu .. ..	3,78,291	36,971	9.77	26,596	7.03
18.	Mandya .. ..	15,54,374	1,41,439	9.10	2,795	0.18
19.	Mysore .. ..	20,77,298	3,56,466	17.16	19,547	0.94
	<b>Karnataka .. ..</b>	<b>2,92,99,014</b>	<b>38,50,034</b>	<b>13.14</b>	<b>2,31,268</b>	<b>0.79</b>

Source : Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 1.9) Districtwise Population by Religion and Sex, Karnataka, 1971

Sl. No.	Division/District	Hindus			Muslims		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>41,88,335</b>	<b>39,21,102</b>	<b>81,09,437</b>	<b>4,51,760</b>	<b>4,12,537</b>	<b>8,64,297</b>
1.	Bangalore	14,84,569	13,54,675	28,39,244	1,92,211	1,70,069	3,62,280
2.	Chitradurga	6,59,461	6,19,671	12,79,132	57,686	54,169	1,11,855
3.	Kolar	6,74,807	6,50,856	13,25,663	81,533	75,535	1,57,068
4.	Shimoga	5,95,282	5,55,714	11,50,996	66,351	60,435	1,26,786
5.	Tumkur	7,74,216	7,40,186	15,14,402	53,979	52,389	1,06,368
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>33,01,459</b>	<b>31,52,321</b>	<b>64,53,780</b>	<b>4,65,340</b>	<b>4,45,916</b>	<b>9,11,256</b>
6.	Belgaum	10,64,238	10,06,858	20,71,096	1,14,717	1,08,732	2,23,449
7.	Bijapur	8,55,573	8,42,782	17,08,355	1,29,335	1,27,260	2,56,595
8.	Dharwad	9,93,251	9,42,145	19,35,396	1,86,053	1,74,209	3,60,262
9.	Uttara Kannada	3,78,397	3,60,536	7,38,933	35,235	35,715	70,950
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>21,52,581</b>	<b>21,00,718</b>	<b>42,53,299</b>	<b>3,88,013</b>	<b>3,76,455</b>	<b>7,64,468</b>
10.	Bellary	4,96,957	4,83,137	9,80,094	67,580	63,079	1,30,659
11.	Bidar	3,23,754	3,10,990	6,34,744	78,560	76,451	1,55,011
12.	Gulbarga	7,14,244	6,99,086	14,13,330	1,54,640	1,52,254	3,07,194
13.	Raichur	6,17,626	6,07,505	12,25,131	87,233	84,371	1,71,604
<b>V.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>32,85,520</b>	<b>32,30,352</b>	<b>65,15,872</b>	<b>3,03,711</b>	<b>2,69,566</b>	<b>5,73,277</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	3,38,427	3,19,619	6,58,046	29,249	25,421	54,670
15.	Dakshina Kannada	7,19,051	7,82,757	15,01,808	1,26,095	1,11,707	2,37,802
16.	Hassan	5,20,348	5,09,293	10,29,641	30,453	27,313	57,766
17.	Kodagu	1,65,674	1,54,262	3,19,936	25,321	20,071	45,392
18.	Mandya	5,62,783	5,41,163	11,03,946	23,025	21,212	44,237
19.	Mysore	9,79,237	9,23,258	19,02,495	69,568	63,842	1,33,410
	<b>Karnataka</b>	<b>1,29,27,895</b>	<b>1,24,04,493</b>	<b>2,53,32,388</b>	<b>16,08,824</b>	<b>15,04,474</b>	<b>31,13,298</b>
				<b>(86.46)</b>			<b>(10.63)</b>



TABLE NO. 1.9—(contd.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Christians			Jains		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
		9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>1,02,854</b>	<b>97,151</b>	<b>2,00,005</b>	<b>16,397</b>	<b>14,019</b>	<b>30,416</b>
1.	Bangalore	74,822	70,103	1,44,925	8,670	6,752	15,422
2.	Chitradurga	1,556	1,374	2,930	1,872	1,542	3,414
3.	Kolar	15,396	15,437	30,833	1,343	1,460	2,803
4.	Shimoga	9,172	8,631	17,803	2,818	2,610	5,428
5.	Tumkur	1,908	1,606	3,514	1,694	1,675	3,349
<b>Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>37,711</b>	<b>36,853</b>	<b>74,564</b>	<b>78,655</b>	<b>73,866</b>	<b>1,52,521</b>
6.	Belgaum	8,600	8,596	17,196	56,441	53,694	1,10,135
7.	Bijapur	1,145	1,173	2,318	9,352	8,575	17,927
8.	Dharwad	11,577	11,165	22,742	11,741	10,544	22,285
9.	Uttara Kannada	16,389	15,919	32,308	1,121	1,053	2,174
<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>36,168</b>	<b>35,105</b>	<b>71,273</b>	<b>5,220</b>	<b>4,578</b>	<b>9,798</b>
10.	Bellary	4,098	3,928	8,026	2,000	1,612	3,612
11.	Bidar	16,676	16,070	32,746	126	116	242
12.	Gulbarga	7,031	7,275	14,306	1,641	1,613	3,254
13.	Raichur	8,363	7,832	16,195	1,453	1,237	2,690
<b>Mysore Division :</b>		<b>1,32,230</b>	<b>1,34,954</b>	<b>2,67,184</b>	<b>13,548</b>	<b>12,579</b>	<b>26,127</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	11,138	9,928	21,066	1,465	1,365	2,830
15.	Dakshina Kannada	91,077	96,493	1,87,570	6,118	5,829	11,947
16.	Hassan	5,682	5,537	11,219	1,738	1,643	3,381
17.	Kodagu	7,055	5,807	12,862	28	38	66
18.	Mandya	2,162	2,244	4,406	855	801	1,656
19.	Mysore	15,116	14,945	30,061	3,344	2,903	6,247
<b>Karnataka</b>		<b>3,08,963</b>	<b>3,04,063</b>	<b>6,13,026</b> (2.09)	<b>1,13,820</b>	<b>1,05,042</b>	<b>2,18,862</b> (0.75)

TABLE NO. 1.3—(contd.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Sikhs			Buddhists		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>1,950</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>3,082</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>1,386</b>
1.	Bangalore	1,747	1,008	2,755	403	346	749
2.	Chitradurga	63	52	115	4	6	10
3.	Kolar	26	20	46	188	45	233
4.	Shimoga	87	41	128	266	78	344
5.	Tumkur	27	11	38	35	15	50
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>1,138</b>	<b>697</b>	<b>1,855</b>	<b>3,526</b>	<b>2,610</b>	<b>6,186</b>
6.	Belgaum	341	172	513	449	447	896
7.	Bijapur	70	40	110	82	185	267
8.	Dharwad	509	257	766	429	270	699
9.	Uttara Kannada	238	228	466	2,566	1,708	4,274
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>453</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>1,039</b>	<b>1,038</b>	<b>2,077</b>
10.	Bellary	94	58	152	68	62	130
11.	Bidar	126	39	165	566	578	1,144
12.	Gulbarga	191	163	354	379	377	756
13.	Raichur	42	15	57	26	21	47
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>696</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>2,419</b>	<b>2,121</b>	<b>4,540</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	13	6	19	3	1	4
15.	Dakshina Kannada	73	18	91	38	9	47
16.	Hassan	130	35	165	105	93	198
17.	Kodagu	23	..	23	4	4	8
18.	Mandya	76	31	107	13	9	22
19.	Mysore	381	379	760	2,256	2,005	4,261
<b>Karnataka</b>		<b>4,257</b>	<b>2,573</b>	<b>6,830</b> (0.02)	<b>7,880</b>	<b>6,259</b>	<b>14,139</b> (0.0)

TABLE NO. 1.9—(contd.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Others			Total		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	..	<b>103</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>47,62,295</b>	<b>44,46,528</b>	<b>92,08,823</b>
1. Bangalore	..	103	97	200	17,62,525	16,02,990	33,65,515
2. Chitradurga	..	..	..	..	7,20,642	6,76,814	13,97,456
3. Kolar	..	..	..	..	7,73,293	7,43,353	15,16,646
4. Shimoga	..	..	..	..	6,73,976	6,27,509	13,01,485
5. Tumkur	..	..	..	..	8,31,859	7,95,862	16,27,721
<b>II. Belgaum Division I</b>	..	<b>78</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>38,87,922</b>	<b>37,12,329</b>	<b>76,00,251</b>
6. Belgaum	..	29	28	57	12,44,815	11,78,527	24,23,342
7. Bijapur	..	10	9	19	10,05,567	9,80,024	19,85,591
8. Dharwad	..	34	29	63	12,03,594	11,38,619	23,42,213
9. Uttara Kannada	..	..	..	..	4,33,946	4,15,159	8,49,105
<b>III. Gulbarga Division I</b>	..	<b>34</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>25,88,508</b>	<b>25,18,197</b>	<b>51,01,705</b>
10. Bellary	..	7	6	13	5,70,804	5,51,882	11,22,686
11. Bidar	..	4	3	7	4,19,812	4,04,247	8,24,059
12. Gulbarga	..	16	10	26	8,78,142	8,61,078	17,39,220
13. Raichur	..	7	9	16	7,14,750	7,00,990	14,15,740
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	..	<b>51</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>37,38,175</b>	<b>36,50,060</b>	<b>73,88,235</b>
14. Chikmagalur	..	2	10	12	3,80,297	3,56,350	7,36,647
15. Dakshina Kannada	..	43	7	50	9,42,495	9,96,820	19,39,315
16. Hassan	..	..	..	..	5,58,456	5,43,914	11,02,370
17. Kodagu	..	4	..	4	1,98,109	1,80,182	3,78,291
18. Mandya	..	..	..	..	5,88,914	5,65,460	11,54,374
19. Mysore	..	2	2	4	10,69,904	10,07,334	20,77,238
<b>Karnataka</b>	..	<b>261</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>1,49,71,900</b>	<b>1,43,27,114</b>	<b>2,92,99,014</b>
				(Neg)			(100.00)

Note: Figures in bracket represents percentages to total population.

Source: Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 1.10 Districtwise Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Karnataka, 1971

Sl. No.	Division/District	Kannada			Tamil		
		Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b> ...	<b>27,82,261</b>	<b>26,09,758</b>	<b>53,92,019</b>	<b>3,84,493</b>	<b>3,57,620</b>	<b>7,42,113</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	8,86,929	8,18,314	17,05,243	2,74,473	2,53,811	5,28,282
	2. Chitradurga ..	5,34,498	5,01,798	10,36,296	9,171	8,113	17,294
	3. Kolar ..	1,88,992	1,79,428	3,68,420	69,718	67,854	1,37,584
	4. Shimoga ..	5,01,679	4,69,490	9,71,169	25,614	22,992	48,606
	5. Tumkur ..	6,70,163	6,40,728	13,10,891	5,467	4,840	10,307
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>28,69,431</b>	<b>27,40,372</b>	<b>56,09,803</b>	<b>13,647</b>	<b>10,450</b>	<b>24,097</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	8,31,336	7,88,448	16,19,784	4,141	2,845	6,986
	7. Bijapur ..	8,26,774	8,06,890	16,33,664	1,436	1,129	2,565
	8. Dharwad ..	9,62,754	9,13,165	18,75,919	5,717	4,912	10,629
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	2,48,567	2,31,869	4,80,436	2,353	1,564	3,917
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>17,70,458</b>	<b>17,29,099</b>	<b>34,99,557</b>	<b>15,059</b>	<b>13,167</b>	<b>28,226</b>
	10. Bellary ..	4,16,665	4,06,929	8,23,594	8,605	7,283	15,888
	11. Bidar ..	2,15,564	2,06,458	4,22,022	403	344	747
	12. Gulbarga ..	5,85,298	5,72,044	11,57,342	1,534	1,307	2,841
	13. Raichur ..	5,52,931	5,43,668	10,96,599	4,517	4,233	8,750
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>24,49,350</b>	<b>23,78,221</b>	<b>48,27,571</b>	<b>1,04,398</b>	<b>91,575</b>	<b>1,95,973</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	2,68,838	2,56,579	5,25,417	18,912	16,168	35,080
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	1,89,169	2,07,377	3,96,546	5,382	2,911	8,293
	16. Hassan ..	4,78,334	4,72,125	9,50,459	13,479	12,241	25,720
	17. Kodagu ..	79,902	75,936	1,55,838	12,119	10,046	22,165
	18. Mandya ..	5,41,883	5,22,324	10,64,207	10,391	9,429	19,820
	19. Mysore ..	8,91,224	8,43,880	17,35,104	44,075	40,340	84,415
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>98,71,500</b>	<b>94,57,450</b>	<b>1,93,28,950</b>	<b>5,17,597</b>	<b>4,72,812</b>	<b>9,90,409</b>
				(65.94)			(3.38)

TABLE No. 1.10--(contd.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Telugu			Malayalam		
		Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
	<b>Bangalore Division :</b> ...	<b>9,05,167</b>	<b>8,63,957</b>	<b>17,69,124</b>	<b>48,338</b>	<b>27,866</b>	<b>76,204</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	2,77,947	2,59,349	5,37,296	38,436	21,716	60,152
2.	Chitradurga ..	93,392	88,702	1,82,094	1,161	528	1,689
3.	Kolar ..	4,20,467	4,08,253	8,28,720	2,049	1,293	3,342
4.	Shimoga ..	27,069	25,025	52,094	5,985	3,818	9,803
5.	Tumkur ..	86,292	82,628	1,68,920	707	511	1,218
	<b>Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>43,725</b>	<b>39,921</b>	<b>83,646</b>	<b>6,308</b>	<b>3,094</b>	<b>9,402</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	11,819	10,510	22,329	1,533	627	2,160
7.	Bijapur ..	8,801	8,265	17,066	173	64	237
8.	Dharawad ..	17,723	16,377	34,100	1,179	752	1,931
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	5,382	4,769	10,151	3,423	1,651	5,074
	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>2,00,474</b>	<b>1,97,792</b>	<b>3,92,266</b>	<b>2,544</b>	<b>1,233</b>	<b>3,777</b>
10.	Bellary ..	57,145	54,888	1,12,028	1,167	623	1,790
11.	Bidar ..	22,308	21,359	43,667	209	79	288
12.	Gulbarga ..	59,059	60,814	1,19,873	546	323	869
13.	Raichur ..	61,962	60,736	1,22,698	622	208	830
	<b>Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>76,215</b>	<b>70,306</b>	<b>1,46,521</b>	<b>1,83,007</b>	<b>1,52,806</b>	<b>3,35,813</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	10,791	10,179	20,970	10,702	7,798	18,500
15.	Dakshina Kannada }	2,054	1,653	3,707	1,13,344	1,02,599	2,15,943
16.	Hassan ..	14,340	13,356	27,696	5,839	3,469	9,308
17.	Kodagu ..	2,692	2,453	5,145	44,478	34,191	78,669
18.	Mandya ..	8,683	8,089	16,772	1,875	761	2,636
19.	Mysore ..	37,655	34,576	72,231	6,769	3,988	10,757
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>12,25,581</b>	<b>11,71,976</b>	<b>23,97,557</b>	<b>2,40,197</b>	<b>1,84,999</b>	<b>4,25,196</b>
				(8.18)			(1.45)

TABLE No. 1.10—(contd.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Hindi			Marathi		
		Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>81,093</b>	<b>70,090</b>	<b>1,51,183</b>	<b>74,649</b>	<b>71,578</b>	<b>1,46,227</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	29,292	20,950	50,242	38,691	37,500	76,191
2.	Chitradurga ..	18,384	17,350	35,734	7,374	7,013	14,387
3.	Kolar ..	5,225	4,707	9,932	6,290	5,978	12,268
4.	Shimoga ..	19,507	18,414	37,921	15,779	14,809	30,588
5.	Tumkur ..	8,685	8,669	17,354	6,515	6,278	12,793
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>69,844</b>	<b>63,913</b>	<b>1,33,757</b>	<b>3,00,663</b>	<b>3,44,465</b>	<b>7,05,128</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	12,578	10,918	23,496	2,76,516	2,63,285	5,39,801
7.	Bijapur ..	32,655	30,530	63,185	22,838	22,071	44,909
8.	Dharawad ..	21,605	19,866	41,471	24,609	24,191	48,800
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	3,006	2,599	5,605	36,700	34,918	71,618
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>4,00,874</b>	<b>95,387</b>	<b>1,96,261</b>	<b>1,25,720</b>	<b>1,22,790</b>	<b>2,48,510</b>
10.	Bellary ..	22,281	20,791	43,072	4,893	4,568	9,461
11.	Bidar ..	11,867	10,945	22,812	91,152	88,811	1,79,963
12.	Gulbarga ..	52,885	50,461	1,03,346	25,670	25,307	50,977
13.	Raichur ..	13,841	13,190	27,031	4,005	4,104	8,109
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>23,667</b>	<b>21,824</b>	<b>45,491</b>	<b>44,011</b>	<b>43,257</b>	<b>87,268</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	7,889	7,218	15,107	4,061	3,845	7,906
15.	Dakshina Kannada ..	3,576	3,389	6,965	21,316	21,414	42,730
16.	Hassan ..	4,988	4,424	9,412	3,688	3,533	7,221
17.	Kodagu ..	516	462	978	1,210	1,225	2,435
18.	Mandya ..	982	968	1,950	2,793	2,665	5,458
19.	Mysore ..	5,716	5,363	11,079	10,943	10,575	21,518
<b>Karnataka ..</b>		<b>2,75,478</b>	<b>2,51,214</b>	<b>5,26,692</b> (1.81)	<b>6,05,043</b>	<b>5,82,090</b>	<b>11,87,133</b> (4.05)

TABLE NO. 1.10—(contd.)

Division/District	Gujarati			Urdu		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
2	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>6,099</b>	<b>5,578</b>	<b>11,677</b>	<b>4,33,255</b>	<b>3,99,319</b>	<b>8,32,574</b>
1. Bangalore ..	4,993	4,610	9,603	1,84,615	1,64,246	3,48,861
2. Chitradurga ..	366	320	686	54,044	51,152	1,05,196
3. Kolar ..	75	80	155	79,329	74,670	1,53,999
4. Shimoga ..	462	419	881	62,173	57,724	1,19,897
5. Tumkur ..	203	149	352	53,094	51,527	1,04,621
<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>5,324</b>	<b>4,688</b>	<b>10,012</b>	<b>3,88,426</b>	<b>3,75,485</b>	<b>7,63,911</b>
6. Belgaum ..	1,181	1,069	2,250	97,136	93,176	1,90,312
7. Bijapur ..	1,906	1,783	3,689	1,09,481	1,07,871	2,17,352
8. Dharwad ..	1,844	1,643	3,487	1,49,073	1,40,336	2,89,409
9. Uttara Kannada ..	393	193	586	32,736	34,102	66,838
<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>1,887</b>	<b>1,826</b>	<b>3,713</b>	<b>3,60,639</b>	<b>3,51,968</b>	<b>7,12,607</b>
10. Bellary ..	253	233	486	58,704	55,663	1,14,367
11. Bidar ..	157	178	335	77,740	75,730	1,53,470
12. Gulbarga ..	1,183	1,124	2,307	1,50,658	1,48,769	2,99,427
13. Raichur ..	294	291	585	73,537	71,806	1,45,343
<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>1,791</b>	<b>1,378</b>	<b>3,169</b>	<b>1,67,546</b>	<b>1,60,050</b>	<b>3,27,596</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	260	228	488	23,811	22,074	45,885
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	688	452	1,140	25,966	26,941	52,907
16. Hassan ..	141	134	275	26,148	24,518	50,666
17. Kodagu ..	46	33	79	5,630	5,206	10,836
18. Mandya ..	156	149	305	21,207	20,314	41,521
19. Mysore ..	500	382	882	64,784	60,997	1,25,781
<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>15,101</b>	<b>18,470</b>	<b>28,571</b>	<b>13,49,866</b>	<b>12,86,822</b>	<b>26,36,688</b>
			(0.10)			(9.00)

TABLE NO. 1.10—(contd.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Bengali			Punjabi		
		Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
		27	28	29	30	31	32
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>1,882</b>	<b>1,008</b>	<b>2,890</b>	<b>3,192</b>	<b>1,727</b>	<b>4,919</b>
1.	Bangalore	1,823	969	2,792	3,022	1,663	4,685
2.	Chitradurga	18	16	34	72	5	77
3.	Kolar	17	10	27	29	23	52
4.	Shimoga	15	13	28	41	30	71
5.	Tumkur	9	..	9	28	6	34
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>1,138</b>
6.	Belgaum	291	70	361	384	110	494
7.	Bijapur	11	8	19	68	32	100
8.	Dharawad	78	73	151	249	164	413
9.	Uttara Kannada	44	28	72	77	54	131
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>1,723</b>	<b>1,563</b>	<b>3,286</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>532</b>
10.	Bellary	48	35	83	53	32	85
11.	Bidar	55	29	84	135	78	213
12.	Gulbarga	73	33	106	133	63	196
13.	Raichur	1,547	1,466	3,013	23	15	38
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>438</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	21	12	33	7	6	13
15.	Dakshina Kannada	69	18	87	159	16	175
16.	Hassan	4	6	10	10	6	16
17.	Kodagu	1	..	1	26	24	50
18.	Mandya	10	7	17	17	10	27
19.	Mysore	89	40	129	95	62	157
	<b>Karnataka</b>	<b>4,223</b>	<b>2,833</b>	<b>7,056</b> (0.03)	<b>4,628</b>	<b>2,399</b>	<b>7,027</b> (0.03)



TABLE No. 1.10 (contd)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Sindhi			Oriya		
		Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	2	33	34	35	36	37	38
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division:</b> ...	<b>2,891</b>	<b>3,050</b>	<b>5,941</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>688</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	2,834	3,013	5,847	314	35	349
2.	Chitradurga ..	11	8	19	127	125	252
3.	Kolar ..	5	6	11	2	..	2
4.	Shimoga ..	21	9	30	..	..	..
5.	Tumkur ..	20	14	34	18	67	85
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division:</b>	<b>1,166</b>	<b>1,139</b>	<b>2,305</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>249</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	372	334	706	101	24	125
7.	Bijapur ..	293	331	624	39	22	61
8.	Dharawad ..	430	405	835	26	16	42
9.	Uttara Kannada	71	69	140	8	13	21
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division:</b> ...	<b>251</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>750</b>
10.	Bellary ..	62	75	137	41	37	78
11.	Bidar ..	39	26	65	35	116	151
12.	Gulbarga ..	112	70	182	199	181	380
13.	Raichur ..	38	29	67	75	66	141
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division:</b> ...	<b>517</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>111</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	..	..	..	42	39	81
15.	Dakshina Kannada	63	11	74	5	3	8
16.	Ha san ..	1	..	1	..	..	..
17.	Kodagu ..	4	5	9	..	..	..
18.	Mandya ..	5	8	13	..	..	..
19.	Mysore ..	444	413	857	9	13	22
	<b>Karnataka</b> ..	<b>4,825</b>	<b>4,826</b>	<b>9,651</b> (0.03)	<b>1,041</b>	<b>757</b>	<b>1,798</b> (0.01)

TABLE No. 1.10—(concl'd.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Others			Total Population		
		Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	2	39	40	41	42	43	44
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b> ...	<b>38,514</b>	<b>34,750</b>	<b>73,264</b>	<b>47,62,295</b>	<b>44,46,528</b>	<b>92,08,823</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	19,156	16,814	35,970	17,62,525	16,02,990	33,65,515
	2. Chitradurga ..	2,024	1,674	3,698	7,20,642	6,76,814	13,97,456
	3. Kolar ..	1,085	1,051	2,136	7,73,293	7,43,353	15,16,646
	4. Shimoga ..	15,591	14,766	30,357	6,73,976	6,27,509	13,01,485
	5. Tumkur ..	658	445	1,103	8,31,859	7,95,862	16,27,721
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b> ...	<b>1,28,012</b>	<b>1,28,188</b>	<b>2,56,200</b>	<b>38,87,922</b>	<b>37,12,329</b>	<b>76,00,251</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	7,427	7,111	14,538	12,44,815	11,78,527	24,23,342
	7. Bijapur ..	1,092	1,028	2,120	10,05,567	9,80,024	19,85,591
	8. Dharwad ..	18,307	16,719	35,026	12,03,594	11,38,619	23,42,213
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	1,01,186	1,03,330	2,04,516	4,33,946	4,15,159	8,49,105
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>3,185</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>5,769</b>	<b>25,83,508</b>	<b>25,18,197</b>	<b>51,01,705</b>
	10. Bellary ..	887	730	1,617	5,70,804	5,51,882	11,22,686
	11. Bidar ..	148	94	242	4,19,812	4,04,247	8,24,059
	12. Gulbarga ..	792	582	1,374	8,78,142	8,61,078	17,39,220
	13. Raichur ..	1,358	1,178	2,536	7,14,750	7,00,990	14,15,740
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>6,87,109</b>	<b>7,29,944</b>	<b>14,17,053</b>	<b>37,38,175</b>	<b>36,50,060</b>	<b>73,88,235</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	34,923	31,804	66,727	3,80,297	3,56,350	7,36,647
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	5,80,704	6,29,996	12,10,700	9,42,495	9,96,820	19,39,315
	16. Hassan ..	11,484	10,102	21,586	5,58,456	5,43,914	11,02,370
	17. Kodagu ..	51,485	50,601	1,02,086	1,98,109	1,80,182	3,78,291
	18. Mandya ..	912	736	1,648	5,88,914	5,65,460	11,54,374
	19. Mysore ..	7,601	6,705	14,306	10,69,904	10,07,334	20,77,238
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>8,56,820</b>	<b>8,95,466</b>	<b>17,52,286</b> (5.99)	<b>1,49,71,900</b>	<b>1,43,27,114</b>	<b>2,92,99,014</b> (100.00)

Note:—Figures in brackets represent percentages to total population.

Source : Director of Census operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 1.11 Projected Population by Age and Sex, Karnataka, 1972-86

(In thousands)

Sl. No.	Age in years	1972			1973			1974		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	0 .. 4	2,494	2,448	4,942	2,519	2,445	4,964	2,513	2,447	4,990
2.	5 .. 9	2,009	1,990	3,999	2,115	2,101	4,216	2,207	2,193	4,400
3.	10 .. 14	1,696	1,677	3,373	1,721	1,697	3,418	1,758	1,730	3,488
4.	15 .. 19	1,532	1,528	3,060	1,563	1,552	3,115	1,594	1,578	3,172
5.	20 .. 24	1,358	1,352	2,710	1,397	1,394	2,791	1,434	1,433	2,867
6.	25 .. 29	1,194	1,158	2,352	1,227	1,195	2,422	1,260	1,232	2,492
7.	30 .. 34	1,053	983	2,036	1,083	1,018	2,101	1,113	1,052	2,165
8.	35 .. 39	926	816	1,742	953	851	1,804	980	885	1,865
9.	40 .. 44	789	660	1,449	808	681	1,489	826	703	1,529
10.	45 .. 49	659	542	1,201	678	558	1,236	696	575	1,271
11.	50 .. 54	526	441	967	543	454	997	562	468	1,030
12.	55 .. 59	403	355	758	417	365	782	432	375	807
13.	60 .. 64	296	285	581	307	291	598	318	296	614
14.	65 .. 69	198	214	412	207	220	427	217	226	443
15.	70 .. 74	145	142	287	141	146	287	139	151	290
16.	75 .. 79	73	77	150	82	81	163	89	85	174
17.	80 .. 84	29	34	63	29	35	64	29	36	65
18.	85 +	10	8	18	10	9	19	11	11	22
	Total	15,390	14,710	30,100	15,800	15,093	30,893	16,208	15,476	31,684

TABLE No. 1.11..(contd.)

(In thousands)

Sl. No.	Age in years	1975			1976			1977		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1.	0 — 4	2,566	2,452	5,018	2,589	2,462	5,051	2,613	2,484	5,097
2.	5 .. 9	2,285	2,269	4,554	2,351	2,326	4,677	2,378	2,324	4,702
3.	10 .. 14	1,805	1,775	3,580	1,864	1,831	3,695	1,981	1,958	3,939
4.	15 .. 19	1,625	1,507	3,232	1,656	1,638	3,294	1,658	1,660	3,318
5.	20 — 24	1,471	1,469	2,940	1,506	1,503	3,009	1,536	1,527	3,063
6.	25 .. 29	1,292	1,267	2,559	1,323	1,302	2,625	1,351	1,337	2,688
7.	30 .. 34	1,141	1,086	2,227	1,169	1,118	2,287	1,191	1,147	2,338
8.	35 .. 39	1,006	917	1,923	1,031	948	1,979	1,051	975	2,026
9.	40 .. 44	845	726	1,571	863	751	1,614	881	777	1,658
10.	45 .. 49	711	592	1,303	734	612	1,346	753	632	1,385
11.	50 .. 54	580	483	1,063	598	498	1,096	617	513	1,130
12.	55 .. 59	447	386	833	463	397	860	480	409	889
13.	60 .. 64	329	303	632	341	311	652	354	319	673
14.	65 .. 69	226	232	458	236	238	474	245	243	488
15.	70 .. 74	139	156	295	141	161	302	148	166	314
16.	75 .. 79	94	88	182	98	92	190	94	95	189
17.	80 — 84	31	36	67	33	39	72	38	42	80
18.	85 +	12	12	24	12	13	25	12	14	26
	Total	16,605	15,856	32,461	17,008	16,540	33,248	17,381	16,622	34,003

TABLE No. 1.11—(contd.)

(In thousands)

Sl. No.	Age in years	1978			1979			1980		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1.	0 — 4	2,636	2,506	5,142	2,657	2,527	5,184	2,678	2,546	5,224
2.	5 — 9	2,404	2,325	4,729	2,430	2,330	4,760	2,456	2,339	4,795
3.	10 — 14	2,086	2,068	4,154	2,178	2,160	4,338	2,257	2,235	4,492
4.	15 — 19	1,674	1,690	3,364	1,703	1,730	3,433	1,747	1,779	3,526
5.	20 — 24	1,566	1,552	3,118	1,598	1,579	3,177	1,630	1,607	3,237
6.	25 — 29	1,381	1,371	2,752	1,410	1,404	2,814	1,440	1,435	2,875
7.	30 — 34	1,214	1,176	2,390	1,239	1,195	2,434	1,264	1,236	2,500
8.	35 — 39	1,072	1,187	2,259	1,093	1,030	2,123	1,115	1,058	2,173
9.	40 — 44	899	804	1,703	918	831	1,749	937	858	1,795
10.	45 — 49	771	653	1,424	789	675	1,464	808	698	1,506
11.	50 — 54	636	528	1,164	654	545	1,199	673	562	1,235
12.	55 — 59	497	422	919	515	436	951	532	450	982
13.	60 — 64	367	328	695	381	338	719	395	348	743
14.	65 — 69	254	248	502	264	258	517	274	260	534
15.	70 — 74	156	171	327	164	177	341	171	182	353
16.	75 — 79	92	99	191	91	102	193	92	106	198
17.	80 — 84	43	44	87	47	46	93	50	49	99
18.	85 +	12	15	27	13	15	28	13	17	30
	Total	17,760	17,187	34,947	18,144	17,373	35,517	18,533	17,764	36,297

TABLE No. 1.11—(contd.)

(In thousands)

Sl. No.	Age in years	1981			1982			1983		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
1.	0 .. 4	2,699	2,565	5,264	2,718	2,582	5,300	2,736	2,599	5,335
2.	5 .. 9	2,481	2,351	4,832	2,506	2,367	4,873	2,531	2,386	4,917
3.	10 .. 14	2,322	2,293	4,615	2,375	2,333	4,708	2,414	2,356	4,770
4.	15 .. 19	1,803	1,837	3,640	1,874	1,904	3,778	1,959	1,980	3,939
5.	20 .. 24	1,664	1,636	3,300	1,699	1,667	3,366	1,725	1,699	3,424
6.	25 .. 29	1,471	1,465	2,936	1,501	1,495	2,996	1,533	1,523	3,056
7.	30 .. 34	1,291	1,268	2,559	1,318	1,299	2,617	1,347	1,331	2,678
8.	35 .. 39	1,138	1,086	2,224	1,161	1,115	2,276	1,185	1,145	2,330
9.	40 .. 44	956	885	1,841	977	913	1,890	998	940	1,938
10.	45 .. 49	827	722	1,549	845	747	1,592	864	772	1,636
11.	50 .. 54	692	581	1,273	710	600	1,310	728	621	1,349
12.	55 .. 59	550	465	1,015	568	480	1,048	585	495	1,080
13.	60 .. 64	410	359	769	425	371	796	440	383	823
14.	65 .. 69	284	267	551	295	274	569	307	283	590
15.	70 .. 74	179	187	366	187	192	379	195	197	392
16.	75 .. 79	93	110	203	96	114	210	100	118	218
17.	80 .. 84	52	51	103	54	53	107	54	56	110
18.	85 +	14	17	31	15	19	34	17	20	37
	Total	18,926	18,145	37,071	19,324	18,525	37,849	19,728	18,904	38,632

TABLE No. 1.11..(concl.)

(In thousands)

Age in years	1984			1985			1986		
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
0 — 4 ..	2,754	2,614	5,368	2,771	2,628	5,399	2,786	2,641	5,427
5 — 9 ..	2,555	2,410	4,965	2,579	2,137	5,016	2,603	2,467	5,070
10 — 14 ..	2,441	2,362	4,803	2,454	2,351	4,805	2,455	2,322	4,777
15 — 19 ..	2,057	2,066	4,123	2,569	2,159	4,328	2,295	2,663	4,958
20 — 24 ..	1,771	1,732	3,503	1,809	1,767	3,576	1,848	1,803	3,651
25 — 29 ..	1,565	1,550	3,115	1,597	1,576	3,173	1,629	1,602	3,231
30 — 34 ..	1,377	1,364	2,741	1,408	1,397	2,805	1,439	1,431	2,870
35 — 39 ..	1,210	1,175	2,385	1,235	1,205	2,440	1,261	1,236	2,497
40 — 44 ..	1,019	968	1,987	1,041	996	2,037	1,064	1,024	2,808
45 — 49 ..	882	799	1,681	901	827	1,728	920	855	1,775
50 — 54 ..	747	643	1,390	765	665	1,430	783	689	1,472
55 — 59 ..	603	512	1,115	621	528	1,149	640	545	1,185
60 — 64 ..	457	396	853	473	410	883	490	424	914
65 — 69 ..	319	291	610	332	301	633	345	311	656
70 — 74 ..	203	202	405	211	208	419	219	213	432
75 — 79 ..	105	122	227	112	126	238	120	130	250
80 — 84 ..	54	58	112	53	60	113	51	63	114
85 + ..	18	21	39	20	22	42	22	23	45
Total ..	20,137	19,285	39,422	20,551	19,663	40,214	20,970	20,442	41,412

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 1.12—Projected Population by District and Sex, Karnataka, 1972-86

(In thousands)

Sl. No.	Division/District	1972			1973			1974		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>		<b>4,904</b>	<b>4,572</b>	<b>9,476</b>	<b>5,044</b>	<b>4,697</b>	<b>9,741</b>	<b>5,183</b>	<b>4,824</b>	<b>10,007</b>
1.	Bangalore	1,816	1,648	3,464	1,870	1,693	3,563	1,923	1,738	3,661
2.	Chitradurga	740	696	1,436	759	715	1,474	779	734	1,513
3.	Kolar	797	766	1,563	820	788	1,608	843	810	1,653
4.	Shimoga	694	644	1,338	714	661	1,375	733	679	1,412
5.	Tumkur	857	818	1,675	881	840	1,721	905	863	1,768
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>		<b>3,998</b>	<b>3,810</b>	<b>7,808</b>	<b>4,103</b>	<b>3,908</b>	<b>8,011</b>	<b>4,209</b>	<b>4,003</b>	<b>8,212</b>
6.	Belgaum	1,279	1,209	2,488	1,312	1,240	2,552	1,346	1,270	2,616
7.	Bijapur	1,035	1,007	2,042	1,062	1,033	2,095	1,090	1,059	2,149
8.	Dharawad	1,238	1,169	2,407	1,271	1,200	2,471	1,303	1,230	2,533
9.	Uttara Kannada	446	425	871	458	435	893	470	444	914
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>		<b>2,651</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>5,235</b>	<b>2,719</b>	<b>2,649</b>	<b>5,368</b>	<b>2,785</b>	<b>2,715</b>	<b>5,500</b>
10.	Bellary	586	567	1,153	601	582	1,183	615	597	1,212
11.	Bidar	431	414	845	441	424	865	452	434	886
12.	Gulbarga	900	883	1,783	923	904	1,827	945	926	1,871
13.	Raichur	734	720	1,454	754	739	1,493	773	758	1,531
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>		<b>3,837</b>	<b>3,744</b>	<b>7,581</b>	<b>3,934</b>	<b>3,839</b>	<b>7,773</b>	<b>4,031</b>	<b>3,934</b>	<b>7,965</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	391	365	756	400	374	774	410	383	793
15.	Dakshina Kannada	967	1,021	1,988	992	1,046	2,038	1,016	1,071	2,087
16.	Hassan	573	558	1,131	588	571	1,159	602	585	1,187
17.	Kodagu	204	185	389	209	191	400	215	196	411
18.	Mandya	606	582	1,188	622	598	1,220	639	614	1,253
19.	Mysore	1,096	1,033	2,129	1,123	1,059	2,182	1,149	1,085	2,234
<b>Karnataka</b>		<b>15,390</b>	<b>14,710</b>	<b>30,100</b>	<b>15,800</b>	<b>15,093</b>	<b>30,893</b>	<b>16,208</b>	<b>15,476</b>	<b>31,684</b>

TABLE No. 1.12—(contd.)

(In thousands)

Sl. No.	Division/District	1975			1976			1977		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	..	<b>5,318</b>	<b>4,949</b>	<b>10,267</b>	<b>5,457</b>	<b>5,075</b>	<b>10,532</b>	<b>5,610</b>	<b>5,204</b>	<b>10,814</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	1,974	1,783	3,757	2,028	1,828	3,856	2,087	1,874	3,961
2.	Chitradurga ..	798	752	1,550	817	771	1,588	839	790	1,629
3.	Kolar ..	866	833	1,699	889	855	1,744	915	878	1,793
4.	Shimoga ..	752	696	1,448	771	714	1,485	791	732	1,523
5.	Tumkur ..	928	885	1,813	952	907	1,859	978	930	1,908
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	..	<b>4,312</b>	<b>4,102</b>	<b>8,414</b>	<b>4,415</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>8,615</b>	<b>4,527</b>	<b>4,297</b>	<b>8,824</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	1,378	1,301	2,679	1,411	1,332	2,743	1,447	1,363	2,810
7.	Bijapur ..	1,117	1,085	2,202	1,144	1,112	2,256	1,173	1,128	2,311
8.	Dharawad ..	1,336	1,261	2,597	1,368	1,291	2,659	1,403	1,321	2,724
9.	Uttara Kannada	481	455	936	492	465	957	504	475	979
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	..	<b>2,850</b>	<b>2,778</b>	<b>5,628</b>	<b>2,915</b>	<b>2,845</b>	<b>5,760</b>	<b>2,917</b>	<b>2,906</b>	<b>5,823</b>
10.	Bellary ..	630	611	1,241	644	626	1,270	661	641	1,302
11.	Bidar ..	462	444	906	473	455	928	484	465	949
12.	Gulbarga ..	966	947	1,913	988	969	1,957	940	986	1,926
13.	Raichur ..	792	776	1,568	810	795	1,605	832	814	1,646
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	..	<b>4,125</b>	<b>4,027</b>	<b>8,152</b>	<b>4,221</b>	<b>4,120</b>	<b>8,341</b>	<b>4,327</b>	<b>4,215</b>	<b>8,542</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	419	392	811	429	401	830	438	410	848
15.	Dakshina Kannada	1,040	1,095	2,135	1,063	1,120	2,183	1,090	1,145	2,235
16.	Hassan ..	616	599	1,215	630	612	1,242	646	626	1,272
17.	Kodagu ..	220	201	421	225	206	431	230	212	442
18.	Mandya ..	655	630	1,285	672	646	1,318	690	663	1,353
19.	Mysore ..	1,175	1,110	2,285	1,202	1,135	2,337	1,233	1,159	2,392
<b>Karnataka</b>	..	<b>16,605</b>	<b>15,856</b>	<b>32,461</b>	<b>17,008</b>	<b>16,240</b>	<b>33,248</b>	<b>17,381</b>	<b>16,622</b>	<b>34,003</b>

TABLE No. 1.12--(contd.)

(In thousands)

Sl. No.	Division/District	1978			1979			1980		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
<b>I</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>5,728</b>	<b>5,388</b>	<b>11,116</b>	<b>5,859</b>	<b>5,454</b>	<b>11,813</b>	<b>5,988</b>	<b>5,586</b>	<b>11,574</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	2,133	1,939	4,072	2,184	1,962	4,146	2,234	2,009	4,243
	2. Chitradurga ..	855	817	1,672	874	827	1,701	892	845	1,737
	3. Kolar ..	935	910	1,845	957	922	1,879	979	946	1,925
	4. Shimoga ..	806	759	1,565	823	768	1,591	840	788	1,628
	5. Tumkur ..	999	963	1,962	1,021	975	1,996	1,043	998	2,041
<b>II</b>	<b>Belgaum Division : ..</b>	<b>4,614</b>	<b>4,439</b>	<b>9,053</b>	<b>4,779</b>	<b>4,487</b>	<b>9,266</b>	<b>4,804</b>	<b>4,587</b>	<b>9,391</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	1,474	1,408	2,882	1,505	1,423	2,928	1,535	1,455	2,990
	7. Bijapur ..	1,196	1,175	2,371	1,221	1,188	2,409	1,246	1,217	2,463
	8. Dharwad ..	1,430	1,365	2,795	1,459	1,380	2,839	1,489	1,411	2,900
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	514	491	1,005	594	496	1,090	534	506	1,040
<b>III</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division : ..</b>	<b>2,997</b>	<b>3,006</b>	<b>6,003</b>	<b>3,078</b>	<b>3,036</b>	<b>6,114</b>	<b>3,154</b>	<b>3,103</b>	<b>6,257</b>
	10. Bellary ..	674	662	1,336	688	669	1,357	701	684	1,385
	11. Bidar ..	493	480	973	502	484	986	512	495	1,007
	12. Gulbarga ..	982	1,022	2,004	1,022	1,032	2,054	1,058	1,054	2,112
	13. Raichur ..	848	842	1,690	866	851	1,717	883	870	1,753
<b>IV</b>	<b>Mysore Division : ..</b>	<b>4,421</b>	<b>4,354</b>	<b>8,775</b>	<b>4,498</b>	<b>4,396</b>	<b>8,894</b>	<b>4,587</b>	<b>4,488</b>	<b>9,075</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	446	424	870	454	428	882	463	434	897
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	1,109	1,182	2,291	1,131	1,193	2,324	1,153	1,219	2,372
	16. Hassan ..	658	647	1,305	671	653	1,324	684	667	1,351
	17. Kodagu ..	235	220	455	240	223	463	244	227	471
	18. Mandya ..	705	686	1,391	720	694	1,414	736	711	1,447
	19. Mysore ..	1,268	1,195	2,463	1,282	1,205	2,487	1,307	1,230	2,537
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>17,760</b>	<b>17,187</b>	<b>34,947</b>	<b>18,214</b>	<b>17,373</b>	<b>35,587</b>	<b>18,533</b>	<b>17,764</b>	<b>36,297</b>



TABLE No. 1·12—(contd.)

(In thousands)

Sl. No.	Division/District	1981			1982			1983		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
I	<b>Bangalore Division ..</b>	<b>6,120</b>	<b>5,711</b>	<b>11,831</b>	<b>6,254</b>	<b>5,887</b>	<b>12,091</b>	<b>6,392</b>	<b>5,962</b>	<b>12,354</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	2,286	2,053	4,339	2,338	2,097	4,435	2,392	2,141	4,533
	2. Chitradurga ..	910	863	1,773	929	882	1,811	948	900	1,848
	3. Kolar ..	1,001	968	1,969	1,024	991	2,015	1,047	1,013	2,060
	4. Shimoga ..	857	806	1,663	875	824	1,699	893	842	1,735
	5. Tumkur ..	1,066	1,021	2,087	1,088	1,043	2,131	1,112	1,066	2,178
II	<b>Belgaum Division ..</b>	<b>4,900</b>	<b>4,683</b>	<b>9,583</b>	<b>4,999</b>	<b>4,782</b>	<b>9,781</b>	<b>5,101</b>	<b>4,879</b>	<b>9,980</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	1,565	1,485	3,050	1,597	1,516	3,113	1,629	1,546	3,175
	7. Bijapur ..	1,271	1,241	2,512	1,298	1,268	2,566	1,325	1,295	2,620
	8. Dharwad ..	1,519	1,441	2,960	1,549	1,471	3,020	1,581	1,501	3,082
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	545	516	1,061	555	527	1,082	566	537	1,103
III	<b>Gulbarga Division ..</b>	<b>3,228</b>	<b>3,165</b>	<b>6,393</b>	<b>3,299</b>	<b>3,229</b>	<b>6,528</b>	<b>3,368</b>	<b>3,293</b>	<b>6,661</b>
	10. Bellary ..	715	698	1,413	729	712	1,441	744	727	1,471
	11. Bidar ..	522	504	1,026	531	514	1,045	542	524	1,066
	12. Gulbarga ..	1,090	1,075	2,165	1,119	1,096	2,215	1,144	1,117	2,261
	13. Raichur ..	901	888	1,789	920	907	1,827	938	925	1,863
IV	<b>Mysore Division ..</b>	<b>4,678</b>	<b>4,586</b>	<b>9,264</b>	<b>4,772</b>	<b>4,677</b>	<b>9,449</b>	<b>4,867</b>	<b>4,770</b>	<b>9,637</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	472	448	920	482	458	940	492	467	959
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	1,175	1,243	2,418	1,197	1,267	2,464	1,220	1,292	2,512
	16. Hassan ..	697	681	1,378	711	694	1,405	725	708	1,433
	17. Kodagu ..	249	234	483	254	239	493	259	245	504
	18. Mandya ..	752	727	1,479	768	743	1,511	784	759	1,543
	19. Mysore ..	1,333	1,253	2,586	1,360	1,276	2,636	1,387	1,299	2,686
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>18,926</b>	<b>18,145</b>	<b>37,071</b>	<b>19,324</b>	<b>18,525</b>	<b>37,849</b>	<b>19,728</b>	<b>18,904</b>	<b>38,632</b>



TABLE No. 1.12—(concl.)

(In thousands)

Sl. No.	Division, District	1984			1985			1986		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
<b>I</b>	<b>Bangalore Division ..</b>	<b>6,533</b>	<b>6,089</b>	<b>12,622</b>	<b>6,676</b>	<b>6,216</b>	<b>12,892</b>	<b>6,822</b>	<b>6,468</b>	<b>13,290</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	2,447	2,186	4,633	2,503	2,230	4,733	2,560	2,319	4,879
	2. Chitradurga ..	968	918	1,886	988	937	1,925	1,008	974	1,982
	3. Kolar ..	1,071	1,036	2,107	1,095	1,059	2,154	1,120	1,103	2,223
	4. Shimoga ..	911	861	1,772	929	879	1,808	948	916	1,864
	5. Tumkur ..	1,136	1,088	2,224	1,161	1,111	2,272	1,186	1,156	2,342
<b>II</b>	<b>Belgaum Division ..</b>	<b>5,205</b>	<b>4,977</b>	<b>10,182</b>	<b>5,312</b>	<b>5,074</b>	<b>10,386</b>	<b>5,421</b>	<b>5,275</b>	<b>10,696</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	1,661	1,577	3,238	1,695	1,607	3,302	1,729	1,670	3,399
	7. Bijapur ..	1,354	1,322	2,676	1,383	1,349	2,732	1,413	1,404	2,817
	8. Dharwad ..	1,613	1,531	3,144	1,646	1,561	3,207	1,680	1,622	3,302
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	577	547	1,124	588	557	1,145	599	579	1,178
<b>III</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division ..</b>	<b>3,434</b>	<b>3,357</b>	<b>6,791</b>	<b>3,498</b>	<b>3,419</b>	<b>6,917</b>	<b>3,559</b>	<b>3,553</b>	<b>7,112</b>
	10. Bellary ..	759	741	1,500	774	755	1,529	790	785	1,575
	11. Bidar ..	552	534	1,086	563	543	1,106	573	564	1,137
	12. Gulbarga ..	1,166	1,138	2,304	1,184	1,159	2,343	1,199	1,203	2,402
	13. Raichur ..	957	944	1,901	977	962	1,939	997	1,001	1,998
<b>IV</b>	<b>Mysore Division ..</b>	<b>4,965</b>	<b>4,862</b>	<b>9,827</b>	<b>5,065</b>	<b>4,954</b>	<b>10,019</b>	<b>5,168</b>	<b>5,146</b>	<b>10,314</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	503	478	981	514	488	1,002	526	508	1,034
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	1,243	1,316	2,559	1,267	1,340	2,607	1,292	1,392	2,684
	16. Hassan ..	739	721	1,460	753	735	1,488	768	673	1,531
	17. Kodagu ..	264	250	514	269	255	524	274	265	539
	18. Mandya ..	801	775	1,576	819	791	1,610	836	823	1,659
	19. Mysore ..	1,415	1,322	2,737	1,443	1,345	2,788	1,472	1,395	2,867
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>20,137</b>	<b>19,285</b>	<b>39,422</b>	<b>20,551</b>	<b>19,663</b>	<b>40,214</b>	<b>20,970</b>	<b>20,442</b>	<b>41,412</b>

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



## CHAPTER—II

### CLIMATE AND RAINFALL

This Chapter with ten tables provides statistical information on temperature, sunshine, humidity and rainfall for the years from 1974 to 1978. Tables 2.1 through 2.4 embody data on temperature, table 2.5 sunshine and table 2.6 relative humidity and tables 2.7 through 2.10 embody data on rainfall.

Tables on temperature, sunshine and humidity are based on data available with the Indian Meteorological Department of the Government of India.

Temperature recording is through **Thermograph** and of sunshine on **Sunshine Recorder** and of relative humidity on **Hygograph**.

Tables on rainfall are based on various periodical rainfall reports—daily, monthly and annual—collected by the Bureau of Economics and Statistics from officers placed in-charge of raingauge stations. The Director, Bureau of Economics and Statistics is the raingauge registering authority in Karnataka. Further rainfall is measured and recorded at 08-30 hours (IST) every day at all raingauge stations.

#### **Table 2.1**

The table embodies mean maximum and mean minimum temperature by observatory for calendar years 1974 to 1978 which are simple averages of daily minima and maxima recorded at these observatories during the relevant years.

#### **Table 2.2**

This table gives monthly mean maximum and mean minimum temperature which are simple averages of daily minima and daily maxima recorded during the month by observatory for Calendar year 1977 and 1978.

#### **Table 2.3**

Highest of the monthly mean maximum and lowest of the monthly mean minimum temperature for the years 1974-78 by observatory are given here. This table is based on table 2.2.

#### **Table 2.4**

Embodies information on highest and lowest daily temperature by month during 1977 and 1978, by observatory.

#### **Table 2.5**

Information on sunshine, i.e., number of days according to duration of bright sunshine during each of the month for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978, is presented in this table for four observatories.

**Table 2.6**

Relative humidity is measured daily at two specified points of time, viz., 08.30 and 17.30 hours (LST). Information on average relative humidity (in per cent) by observatory are given in the table monthwise for the years 1977 and 1978.

**Table 2.7**

Information on the number of raingauge stations installed in the State for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 and districtwise for 1978 is presented in the table.

**Table 2.8**

Annual normal and actual average rainfall (in mms.) for the district are given here for calendar years from 1974 to 1978. Actual rainfall is the rainfall actually received in a given period (Day, Week, Month or year). Actual monthly rainfall means total of actual rainfall received over number of days in the month for the raingauge stations. However, weekly, monthly and annual rainfall of a district means average of actual rainfall over a number of reporting raingauge stations during the week, month and year respectively.

**Table 2.9**

This table gives month wise normal and actual average rainfall for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 of and by district for the year 1978.

Normal rainfall means the average of 50 years data in respect of a raingauge station. Monthly rainfall of a raingauge station means average of 50 years monthly actual rainfall of the raingauge station. District normal rainfall is based on only those raingauge station which have got normal, i.e., 50 years data.

**Table 2.10**

Seasonwise distribution of rainfall, normal average for calendar years from 1974 to 1978 for the State and by Districts for 1978 are given here.

## II. CLIMATE AND RAINFALL

TABLE No. 2.1 Mean Maximum and Mean Minimum Temperature, Karnataka, 1974-78

(Degrees in Centigrade)

Division/District	Location of the Observatory	1974		1975		1976		1977		1978	
		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>											
1. Bangalore	(i) Bangalore C.O.	29.2	18.2	28.6	18.6	29.2	18.6	29.0	18.8	28.6	19.0
	(ii) Bangalore HAL	29.2	17.0	29.2	17.6	29.8	17.4	29.5	18.0	29.3	18.1
	(iii) Yelahanka IAF	29.2	17.8	29.0	18.1	23.3	19.0	29.4	19.6	29.1	18.6
2. Chitradurga	(i) Chitradurga	30.8	20.0	30.0	19.6	30.9	19.8	30.8	20.0	29.1	20.3
3. Kolar	(i) K.G.F.	29.1	18.2	28.9	18.2	29.7	18.3	29.1	18.5	28.9	18.7
4. Shimoga	(i) Agumbe	27.3	16.3	27.5	15.6	28.1	15.1	28.4	15.9	28.1	15.0
	(ii) Shimoga	30.6	17.9	30.5	19.7	30.9	20.4	30.7	19.8	30.2	19.8
5. Tumkur	(i) Tumkur	29.6	20.1	29.9	19.4	29.1	17.9	29.9	19.6	29.5	19.8
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>											
6. Belgaum	(i) Belgaum City	30.6	18.2	30.3	18.2	31.1	18.8	30.6	18.9	30.0	18.8
	(ii) Sambre	29.4	18.4	29.2	18.5	29.8	18.5	29.7	18.6	29.4	18.7
7. Bijapur	(i) Bijapur	32.7	20.2	32.3	20.1	33.2	20.7	32.9	20.9	32.5	20.9
8. Dharwad	(i) Gadag	31.2	19.4	30.6	19.6	31.1	19.3	31.4	19.8	30.9	20.1
9. Uttara Kannada.	(i) Honnavar	31.0	22.8	30.8	22.7	31.5	23.5	32.4	23.4	31.1	23.1
	(ii) Karwar	31.0	21.8	31.0	22.0	31.9	21.8	32.3	22.8	30.3	22.7
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>											
10. Bellary	(i) Bellary	33.3	21.7	32.6	22.6	33.7	21.3	33.6	21.2	33.3	20.4
11. Bidar	(i) Bidar M	31.0	20.5	30.5	20.4	38.4	19.1	31.3	21.0	30.7	20.6
	(ii) Bidar IAF	31.7	19.2	31.2	19.3	32.5	20.2	32.3	19.2	31.3	19.3
12. Gulbarga	(i) Gulbarga	33.2	20.6	33.0	20.5	33.3	20.9	33.2	21.2	32.8	21.4
13. Raichur	(i) Raichur	31.8	20.9	31.6	19.2	33.4	20.9	33.8	20.2	33.2	21.0
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>											
14. Chikmagalur	(i) Balehonnur	28.5	16.9	28.2	16.0	29.3	17.0	28.9	18.0	30.0	16.3
	(ii) Chikmagalur	27.3	17.0	27.0	17.3	27.7	17.6	27.5	18.0	27.1	17.8
15. Dakshina Kannada.	(i) Bajpe	31.2	22.6	30.8	22.5	31.4	22.8	31.4	23.2	31.1	22.9
	(ii) Mangalore	30.7	23.0	30.5	24.4	30.9	23.9	31.5	23.9	31.3	23.3
	(iii) Panambur MHP	30.7	23.2	30.4	23.0	31.1	22.5	31.0	23.6	30.7	23.2,
16. Hassan	(i) Hassan	28.2	16.2	27.3	16.6	28.7	15.0	28.6	13.4	28.3	15.5
17. Kodagu	(i) Madikeri	24.9	16.5	25.0	16.5	29.1	16.4	25.6	17.5	26.7	17.5
18. Mandya	(i) Mandya	30.5	22.9	30.7	21.3	31.0	18.4	30.6	19.4	30.3	19.8
19. Mysore	(i) Mysore	30.1	18.2	27.5	18.6	27.8	15.4	29.9	19.7	29.5	19.5

Note: 1 Bidar (M): Mohamadan Bidar, 2. Panambur MHP: Mangalore Harbour Project,  
3. K.G.F.: Kolar Gold Fields, 4. Figures are yearly averages.

Source: India Meteorological Department, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE NO. 2.2 Monthly Mean Maximum and Mean Minimum Temperature by Observatory,  
Karnataka, 1977

(Degrees in Centigrade)

Division/District	Observatories	January		February		March		April		
		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>										
1.	Bangalore ..	Bangalore C.O. ..	27.9	14.4	29.4	17.0	32.2	19.1	33.3	21.7
		Bangalore HAL	28.2	13.0	29.9	15.7	33.0	17.7	33.9	20.3
		Yelahanka IAF	28.2	12.9	30.1	15.8	33.3	17.8	34.1	21.1
2.	Chitradurga ..	Chitradurga ..	32.6	13.2	32.1	19.6	35.2	21.7	36.1	23.2
3.	Kolar ..	K. G. F. ..	27.1	13.6	28.9	15.9	32.5	18.0	33.7	21.5
4.	Shimoga ..	Agumbe ..	29.0	9.6	30.1	13.8	32.0	16.2	32.1	17.6
		Shimoga ..	30.8	14.0	32.9	18.1	35.8	30.3	35.4	22.1
5.	Tumkur ..	Tumkur ..	29.0	15.9	30.8	18.5	33.9	20.7	34.7	22.6
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>										
6.	Belgaum ..	Belgaum City ..	31.0	13.4	33.8	15.8	36.5	19.7	35.2	20.4
		Sambre ..	29.2	13.9	32.1	16.6	34.8	19.1	34.5	20.2
7.	Bijapur ..	Bijapur ..	31.7	15.7	34.4	19.6	37.0	22.5	38.2	23.5
8.	Dharwad ..	Gadag ..	30.4	16.0	32.9	18.7	36.1	21.2	36.0	21.8
9.	Uttara Kannada	Honnavar ..	32.3	19.6	32.8	21.9	34.6	24.6	37.3	25.8
		Karwar ..	33.8	17.1	35.5	19.9	35.3	23.2	32.8	27.4
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>										
10.	Bellary ..	Bellary ..	32.6	14.9	34.6	19.5	39.0	22.1	39.1	25.1
11.	Bidar ..	Bidar M. ..	28.3	16.2	30.4	18.5	35.3	22.0	36.4	26.1
		Bidar IAF ..	29.1	14.0	32.3	17.4	36.0	20.5	37.3	22.1
12.	Gulbarga ..	Gulbarga ..	30.7	15.3	33.7	19.5	37.1	22.3	38.4	24.1
13.	Raichur ..	Raichur ..	30.6	14.3	33.9	19.0	37.5	21.9	39.6	23.1
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>										
14.	Chikmagalur ..	Balehonnur ..	29.8	14.8	31.6	17.2	33.9	18.5	33.5	19.1
		Chikmagalur ..	27.3	14.1	29.6	16.7	32.5	18.7	32.5	19.1
15.	Dakshina	Bajpe ..	32.4	21.4	32.8	22.8	34.2	24.5	34.2	25.1
	Kannada.	Mangalore ..	31.4	21.6	31.7	24.2	32.9	25.7	33.7	26.1
		Panambur MHP	31.6	N.A.	32.0	21.7	33.2	24.8	33.8	25.1
16.	Hassan ..	Hassan ..	28.5	10.6	30.5	13.1	33.4	14.6	34.0	15.1
17.	Kodagu ..	Madikere ..	27.2	14.4	27.7	16.5	29.7	16.6	30.7	18.1
18.	Mandya ..	Mandya ..	29.6	13.1	31.5	16.2	33.2	18.6	34.6	19.1
19.	Mysore ..	Mysore ..	29.2	17.9	30.2	20.2	33.3	21.1	34.4	21.1



TABLE No. 2.2—(contd.)

(Degrees in Centigrade)

Division/District	Observatories	May		June		July		August	
		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
1	2	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
<b>Bangalore Division :</b>									
Bangalore ..	Bangalore C.O. ..	31.8	20.8	28.8	20.1	27.5	19.7	27.7	19.9
	Bangalore HAL	31.7	20.3	29.9	19.5	28.5	19.2	28.4	19.4
	Yelahanka IAF	31.9	20.4	29.5	19.7	27.8	19.4	27.8	19.5
Chitradurga ..	Chitradurga ..	33.4	21.8	30.6	21.6	28.3	21.0	27.9	20.8
Kolar ..	K. G. F. ..	31.3	21.0	30.5	20.1	28.4	20.1	29.0	19.9
Shimoga ..	Agumbe ..	29.9	18.1	29.8	18.1	24.0	18.1	24.2	18.0
	Shimoga ..	33.8	21.8	29.3	21.8	26.9	21.4	27.6	21.3
Tumkur ..	Tumkur ..	32.2	21.6	29.6	20.7	28.3	20.2	28.2	20.2
<b>Belgaum Division :</b>									
Belgaum ..	Belgaum City ..	33.2	21.2	28.4	21.2	25.1	20.7	26.3	20.6
	Sambre ..	33.3	20.7	28.4	20.1	25.1	20.7	26.1	20.4
Bijapur ..	Bijapur ..	34.5	23.8	33.1	22.7	30.8	22.2	31.3	21.8
Dharawad ..	Gadag ..	35.3	21.6	30.9	21.6	28.4	21.0	28.8	20.8
Uttara Kannada	Honnavar ..	33.7	25.3	30.3	24.2	28.8	23.4	29.6	23.7
	Karwar ..	32.6	N.A.	31.1	N.A.	30.2	24.2	29.0	24.4
<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>									
Bellary ..	Bellary ..	36.1	24.4	33.5	24.5	31.8	24.3	31.0	22.5
Bidar ..	Bidar M. ..	36.8	24.5	33.6	23.0	30.5	22.1	28.5	21.3
	Bidar IAF ..	37.4	22.8	34.5	21.9	31.4	20.8	29.4	20.1
Gulbarga ..	Gulbarga ..	38.4	25.1	34.6	23.5	31.7	22.9	30.8	22.3
Raichur ..	Raichur ..	38.9	23.9	35.0	22.2	32.8	21.2	31.6	20.7
<b>Mysore Division :</b>									
Chikmagalur ..	Balehonnur ..	31.5	19.9	26.9	19.1	23.6	18.7	24.6	18.8
	Chikmagalur ..	29.7	19.5	26.1	19.3	24.2	18.9	25.3	18.8
Dakshina Kannada.	Bajpe ..	32.9	24.7	29.8	23.4	27.0	22.8	28.8	23.3
	Mangalore ..	33.2	25.5	30.1	23.9	28.8	23.4	29.3	23.7
	Panambur MHP	32.3	25.1	29.8	23.8	28.1	23.4	28.9	23.5
Hassan ..	Hassan ..	31.2	15.4	27.0	14.7	25.0	14.2	25.9	14.0
Kodagu ..	Madikere ..	29.0	20.8	23.3	18.0	21.6	18.2	21.9	17.6
Mandya ..	Mandya ..	32.6	20.2	30.4	19.4	29.0	19.1	29.5	20.9
Mysore ..	Mysore ..	32.0	21.0	29.6	20.2	28.3	19.9	29.1	19.9

TABLE No. 2.2—(concl'd.)

(Degrees in Centigrade)

Division/District	Observatories	September		October		November		December		Month
		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	average
1	2	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>										
1.	Bangalore .. Bangalore C.O. ..	28.9	19.7	27.4	19.2	26.4	18.6	26.5	15.3	29.0
	Bangalore HAL	29.4	19.1	27.7	18.7	26.9	17.9	26.6	14.1	29.5
	Yelahanka IAF	29.1	19.4	27.7	18.6	26.6	18.1	26.5	14.3	29.4
2.	Chitradurga .. Chitradurga ..	29.1	20.6	28.6	20.0	28.2	19.9	27.3	16.4	30.8
3.	Kolar .. K. G. F. .	30.0	18.8	27.1	19.3	25.4	18.5	25.3	15.0	29.1
4.	Shimoga .. Agumbe ..	24.5	16.6	28.4	17.5	28.7	17.0	27.5	10.7	28.4
	Shimoga ..	28.7	20.9	29.5	20.5	29.2	20.1	28.9	14.7	30.7
5.	Tumkur .. Tumkur ..	29.4	20.0	27.7	19.9	27.3	19.3	27.2	15.7	29.9
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>										
6.	Belgaum .. Belgaum City ..	28.5	19.9	30.5	19.5	29.5	19.9	28.8	13.9	30.6
	Sambre ..	27.8	19.3	29.4	18.8	28.5	19.2	27.6	13.8	29.7
7.	Bijapur .. Bijapur ..	33.0	21.6	31.6	20.7	30.3	20.8	29.1	14.9	32.9
8.	Dharawad .. Gadag ..	30.5	20.5	30.1	19.9	29.3	19.9	27.9	14.9	31.4
9.	Uttara Kannada Honnavar ..	30.0	23.4	33.2	24.1	32.6	23.6	33.3	21.5	32.4
	Karwar ..	29.6	24.1	32.5	23.9	32.2	23.7	32.6	19.7	32.3
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>										
10.	Bellary .. Bellary ..	33.0	22.5	31.4	20.7	31.0	18.8	30.4	14.6	33.6
11.	Bidar .. Bidar M ..	30.2	21.1	30.0	20.8	28.7	20.2	26.7	16.0	31.3
	Bidar IAF ..	31.2	19.5	30.8	18.9	29.8	18.5	27.9	13.4	32.3
12.	Gulbarga .. Gulbarga ..	31.1	22.4	31.6	20.7	31.1	21.1	29.1	15.1	33.2
13.	Raichur .. Raichur ..	34.1	20.4	31.7	19.8	30.8	19.6	29.2	15.1	33.8
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>										
14.	Chikmagalur .. Balehonnur ..	26.4	17.2	27.9	18.5	28.0	17.9	29.2	14.5	28.9
	Chikmagalur ..	26.2	18.8	26.0	19.3	25.4	17.8	25.1	14.0	27.5
15.	Dakshina Bajpe ..	29.0	23.3	31.8	23.4	31.4	23.1	32.6	20.3	31.4
	Kannada, Mangalore ..	30.2	23.9	31.9	23.3	32.3	23.6	32.9	21.6	31.5
	Panambur MHP	29.1	23.6	31.0	23.4	30.1	23.5	31.7	20.9	31.0
16.	Hassan .. Hassan ..	27.3	13.7	26.9	13.9	26.6	13.4	26.4	9.5	28.6
17.	Kodagu .. Madikere ..	23.2	18.3	24.7	18.4	24.4	18.2	23.9	14.4	25.6
18.	Mandya .. Mandya ..	30.8	22.1	28.5	22.6	29.0	22.1	27.9	19.0	30.6
19.	Mysore .. Mysore ..	28.8	19.7	28.1	19.8	27.9	19.6	27.7	15.5	29.9

TABLE No. 2.2

Monthly Mean Maximum and Mean Minimum Temperature by Observatory, Karnataka, 1978

(Degrees in Centigrade)

Division/District	Observatories	January		February		March		April	
		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>									
Bangalore	Bangalore C.O.	27.7	15.2	29.2	17.4	32.3	19.8	34.3	21.7
	Bangalore H.A.L.	28.1	14.0	29.6	16.5	32.6	18.7	34.4	20.5
	Yelahanka IAF	27.8	14.5	29.8	16.6	32.5	18.9	34.5	21.1
Chitradurga	Chitradurga	29.1	17.2	31.1	19.2	34.3	21.7	25.7	22.7
Kolar	K.G.F.	26.6	15.1	28.3	16.9	32.1	18.6	32.9	20.8
Shimoga	Agumbe	28.2	11.3	29.8	11.3	32.0	12.0	32.2	14.2
	Shimoga	30.5	15.9	32.5	17.7	34.5	19.1	35.9	22.0
Tumkur	Tumkur	28.8	16.6	30.8	18.9	33.3	20.9	34.7	22.3
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>									
Belgaum	Belgaum City	30.7	14.6	32.2	14.9	35.0	17.1	36.2	20.5
	Sambre	29.2	14.8	31.0	14.9	33.8	17.6	35.7	20.6
Bijapur	Bijapur	31.2	17.3	32.9	18.9	36.7	20.9	38.7	23.7
Dharwad	Gadag	29.9	17.2	31.7	18.5	35.1	20.4	36.6	22.2
Uttara	Honnavar	31.3	20.8	31.9	20.5	31.9	21.9	33.3	25.2
Kannada.	Karwar	29.8	18.9	30.0	18.9	30.5	20.4	31.9	25.2
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>									
Bellary	Bellary	31.5	15.8	33.7	17.4	37.2	21.1	39.7	24.1
Bidar	Bidar M.	27.9	16.5	29.1	17.8	34.1	21.6	36.9	24.0
	Bidar I.A.F.	28.4	14.8	30.2	16.5	34.8	19.4	36.5	28.3
Gulbarga	Gulbarga	30.1	17.3	31.7	19.2	36.3	22.1	39.0	24.5
Raichur	Raichur	30.6	16.2	32.9	19.0	37.2	22.9	39.6	24.7
<b>V. Mysore Division :</b>									
Chikmagalur	Balehonnur	30.1	15.1	31.6	15.7	34.4	17.1	34.3	15.6
	Chikmagalur	26.8	14.8	28.6	16.0	31.4	18.2	33.0	18.6
Dakshina	Bajpe	32.3	21.2	32.5	21.8	33.2	23.0	33.7	24.9
Kannada.	Mangalore	32.2	22.1	32.6	22.5	32.5	24.0	32.8	24.3
	Panambur MHP	31.5	21.8	31.7	22.1	32.2	23.0	33.1	25.4
Hassan	Hassan	27.9	10.2	30.1	11.9	32.2	13.0	33.9	14.8
Kodagu	Madikeri	25.7	16.2	27.1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Mandya	Mandya	28.2	18.7	31.4	21.4	33.8	22.6	35.4	24.5
Mysore	Mysore	29.1	16.6	31.5	19.2	33.6	20.7	35.2	21.9

TABLE No. 2.2—(Contd.)

Division/District	Observatories	May		June		July		August
		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
1	2	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>								
1. Bangalore	Bangalore C.O.	32.6	21.3	27.9	19.7	26.8	19.5	26.7
	Bangalore H.A.L.	33.1	20.5	28.9	19.1	27.9	18.8	27.7
	Yelahanka IAF	32.9	21.1	28.4	20.8	27.2	19.4	26.8
2. Chitradurga	Chitradurga	34.0	22.7	28.6	21.1	27.2	20.7	26.7
3. Kolar	K.G.F.	33.1	21.2	29.7	20.2	28.7	19.6	28.6
4. Shimoga	Agumbe	31.7	17.4	25.0	16.9	24.5	17.7	23.9
	Shimoga	33.3	22.5	27.3	21.4	26.5	21.0	26.2
5. Tumkur	Tumkur	33.1	22.0	28.6	20.6	27.1	20.0	27.0
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>								
6. Belgaum	Belgaum City	34.1	21.7	26.3	20.8	25.3	20.3	24.9
	Sambre	33.2	21.3	26.5	20.7	25.4	20.5	24.8
7. Bijapur	Bijapur	38.4	23.8	32.1	22.3	30.3	22.1	28.9
8. Dharwad	Gadag	35.2	22.3	29.5	21.3	28.1	21.1	27.5
9. Uttara Kannada	Honnavar	32.7	25.4	28.5	23.4	28.3	23.2	28.4
	Karwar	32.0	25.9	28.8	24.1	28.3	23.6	28.3
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>								
10. Bellary	Bellary	39.7	24.0	32.8	22.7	31.6	22.3	30.5
11. Bidar	Bidar M.	38.5	25.1	31.7	22.2	28.1	20.6	27.4
	Bidar I.A.F.	39.3	23.3	32.4	20.7	29.0	19.8	27.4
12. Gulbarga	Gulbarga	40.0	25.5	33.3	23.1	31.1	22.5	29.5
13. Raichur	Raichur	39.5	24.7	34.0	22.3	30.9	21.6	30.7
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>								
14. Chikmagalur	Balehonnur	34.3	15.6	25.5	17.2	23.6	17.3	23.0
	Chikmagalur	30.1	19.5	24.3	19.0	23.7	18.7	23.4
15. Dakshina Kannada.	Bajpe	32.7	24.5	27.8	22.5	27.3	22.5	27.9
	Mangalore	32.9	23.6	29.9	22.7	28.7	22.8	29.6
	Panambur MHP	32.5	24.9	28.0	22.7	27.5	22.6	28.1
16. Hassan	Hassan	31.4	14.3	24.9	17.5	25.0	18.5	24.7
17. Kodagu	Madikeri	30.0	20.0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
18. Mandya	Mandya	32.5	N.A.	29.0	19.9	28.5	19.7	28.6
19. Mysore	Mysore	33.6	21.6	27.0	19.8	26.5	20.7	27.0

TABLE No. 2.2—(Concl.)

(Degrees in Centi grade)

Division/District	Observatories	September		October		November		December		Monthly average		
		Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	
1	2	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>												
1.	Bangalore	Bangalore C. O.	27.6	19.4	28.4	19.5	27.4	17.8	22.1	17.1	28.6	19.0
		Bangalore H.A.L.	28.1	18.7	28.6	18.6	27.1	16.8	25.7	15.9	29.3	18.1
		Yelahanka IAF	27.4	19.3	28.7	19.0	27.1	17.1	25.7	16.6	29.1	18.6
2.	Chitradurga	Chitradurga	28.3	20.3	29.0	19.9	28.1	19.3	26.6	17.7	29.1	20.3
3.	Kolar	K.G.F.	28.8	19.3	28.0	19.4	26.2	17.6	24.0	16.6	28.9	18.7
4.	Shimoga	Agumbe	25.2	17.5	24.6	16.9	28.3	14.8	32.0	12.0	28.1	15.0
		Shimoga	27.8	20.6	29.9	20.7	29.1	18.5	28.4	17.6	30.2	19.8
5.	Tumkur	Tumkur	28.0	19.8	28.8	20.1	27.9	18.5	26.0	17.9	29.5	19.8
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>												
6.	Belgaum	Belgaum City	27.1	19.6	30.5	19.5	29.3	18.6	28.7	16.9	30.0	18.8
		Sambre	26.5	19.5	29.4	18.9	28.4	18.2	27.9	16.5	29.4	18.7
7.	Bijapur	Bijapur	30.0	21.0	31.0	20.7	30.9	20.9	29.3	17.1	32.5	20.9
8.	Dharwad	Gadag	28.8	20.4	30.6	20.2	29.5	19.4	28.6	17.5	30.9	20.1
9.	Uttara Kannada	Honnavar	28.8	23.1	31.7	23.7	32.5	23.1	33.3	23.6	31.1	23.1
		Karwar	28.4	23.2	31.0	23.1	31.7	22.3	32.8	21.7	30.3	22.7
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>												
10.	Bellary	Bellary	30.9	20.6	32.1	20.8	30.4	18.8	29.1	15.9	33.3	20.4
11.	Bidar	Bidar M.	29.3	21.1	29.7	21.1	28.6	19.8	26.5	16.4	30.7	20.6
		Bidar I.A.F.	29.9	19.2	30.6	18.7	29.5	17.6	27.5	14.3	31.3	19.3
12.	Gulbarga	Gulbarga	30.8	21.9	32.0	21.3	31.0	20.4	29.3	16.8	32.8	21.4
13.	Raichur	Raichur	31.3	21.1	32.1	21.4	30.6	19.9	28.9	17.7	33.2	21.0
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>												
14.	Chikmagalur	Balehonnur	25.6	17.1	28.7	17.0	29.0	15.6	29.9	14.8	30.0	16.3
		Chikmagalur	25.7	18.7	27.3	18.3	26.1	17.1	24.4	16.5	27.1	17.8
15.	Dakshina Kannada	Bajpe	29.1	22.7	31.5	23.2	32.1	22.5	33.4	22.5	31.1	22.9
		Mangalore	29.7	22.7	31.1	23.4	31.7	24.2	32.0	23.9	31.3	23.3
		Panambur MHP	28.7	22.9	31.8	23.7	30.5	23.2	32.9	22.6	30.7	23.2
16.	Hassan	Hassan	26.9	17.9	29.0	17.8	27.5	18.8	26.4	12.6	28.3	15.5
17.	Kodagu	Madikeri	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	24.1	16.1	26.7	17.4
18.	Mandya	Mandya	29.4	19.1	30.6	19.0	29.0	17.8	27.4	16.3	30.3	19.8
19.	Mysore	Mysore	27.7	N.A.	29.1	19.7	27.6	17.9	26.4	17.7	29.5	19.7

Source: India Meteorological Department, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 2.3

Highest monthly mean maximum and lowest monthly mean minimum temperature by observatory, Karnataka, 1974-78.

(Degrees in centigrade)

Division/District	Observatories	1974		1975		1976		1977		1978	
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>											
1. Bangalore	Bangalore CO	34.4	14.5	34.6	14.4	33.7	14.0	33.3	14.4	34.3	15.2
	Bangalore HAL	34.1	12.9	35.2	12.9	33.4	12.5	33.9	13.0	34.4	14.0
	Yelahanka IAF	34.1	13.3	35.7	13.1	34.2	15.2	34.1	12.9	34.5	14.5
2. Chitradurga	Chitradurga	35.9	15.4	36.8	14.4	34.8	14.9	36.1	13.2	34.3	17.2
3. Kolar	K.G.F.	34.1	13.4	33.5	13.8	35.2	13.2	33.7	13.6	32.9	15.1
4. Shimoga	Agumbe	31.5	8.9	31.7	8.4	31.4	9.5	32.1	9.6	32.2	11.3
	Shimoga	35.9	12.0	36.6	12.5	35.4	16.1	35.4	14.0	35.9	15.9
5. Tumkur	Tumkur	34.7	15.8	35.9	15.1	31.4	14.7	34.7	15.7	34.7	16.6
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>											
6. Belgaum	Belgaum City	36.7	12.4	37.9	12.7	35.7	13.9	36.5	13.4	36.2	14.6
	Sambre	35.0	13.8	36.8	13.5	34.8	14.3	34.5	13.8	35.7	14.8
7. Bijapur	Bijapur	38.4	14.0	40.2	13.1	39.3	15.0	38.2	14.9	38.7	17.1
8. Dharwad	Gadag	36.8	13.8	37.8	13.7	35.5	14.1	36.1	14.5	36.6	17.2
9. Uttara	Honnavar	33.7	19.1	33.5	19.3	33.7	19.6	37.3	19.6	33.3	20.8
	Kannada. Karwar	32.8	16.8	32.6	17.4	35.1	17.4	35.5	17.1	31.9	18.9
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>											
10. Bellary	Bellary	39.3	14.4	41.6	14.8	39.0	15.2	39.1	14.6	39.7	15.8
11. Bidar	Bidar M	37.0	15.1	38.7	14.8	38.5	14.8	36.4	16.0	36.9	16.4
	Bidar (IAF)	37.8	13.7	39.2	12.5	39.1	14.9	37.3	13.4	36.5	14.3
12. Gulbarga	Gulbarga	38.9	13.6	40.6	12.8	40.3	14.2	38.4	15.1	39.0	16.8
13. Raichur	Raichur	39.2	15.0	39.8	15.3	40.7	14.7	39.6	14.3	39.6	16.2
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>											
14. Chikmagalur	Balehonnur	34.2	13.1	34.1	11.8	34.7	11.9	33.9	14.5	34.4	14.8
	Chikmagalur	32.0	13.4	33.2	13.1	32.2	13.6	32.5	14.0	33.0	14.8
15. Dakshina	Bajpe	34.0	20.1	33.7	19.8	33.7	19.9	34.2	20.3	33.7	21.2
	Kannada. Mangalore City	32.8	20.9	33.0	20.9	32.4	20.9	33.7	21.6	32.8	22.1
	Panambur MHP	33.3	20.4	33.0	20.1	33.8	20.0	33.8	20.9	33.1	21.8
16. Hassan	Hassan	33.2	12.3	34.1	11.9	32.9	12.0	34.0	9.5	33.9	10.2
17. Kodagu	Madikeri	29.5	13.6	30.4	13.3	30.0	13.0	30.7	14.4	N.A.	16.1
18. Mandya	Mandya	35.5	13.0	36.3	13.8	35.0	14.1	34.6	13.1	35.4	16.3
19. Mysore	Mysore	34.9	14.8	35.5	15.0	28.7	14.8	34.4	15.5	35.2	16.6

Source : India Meteorological Department, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 2.4 Monthly highest and lowest temperature by observatory, Karnataka, 1977

(Degrees in centigrade)

Division/ District	Observatories	January		February		March		April		May		June	
		Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>													
1. Bangalore	Bangalore CO	30.9	11.4	32.6	12.6	34.0	16.0	35.6	18.5	33.4	17.4	32.7	19.0
	Bangalore HAL	30.9	10.7	32.7	10.8	34.8	13.8	36.2	17.5	34.0	18.5	33.2	17.6
	Yelahanka IAF	31.4	10.2	33.1	11.2	35.4	15.2	36.1	19.0	34.4	17.0	31.3	18.7
2. Chitradurga	Chitradurga	32.6	13.2	35.4	16.5	36.7	17.2	38.6	18.7	35.9	18.4	34.0	19.8
3. Kolar	K.G.F.	30.5	10.8	32.0	12.3	34.1	15.3	36.5	18.6	35.2	19.8	33.1	18.8
4. Shimoga	Agumbe	29.5	6.7	31.0	9.7	35.0	12.7	34.0	13.7	33.0	16.7	35.0	16.2
	Shimoga	32.5	11.0	35.5	14.0	37.3	17.0	37.0	18.5	37.0	17.0	33.5	20.3
5. Tumkur	Tumkur	31.6	11.9	34.1	15.4	35.6	17.4	37.1	17.9	35.1	19.4	32.6	18.9
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>													
6. Belgaum	Belgaum City	33.7	10.4	37.1	10.4	38.2	16.5	37.9	15.9	37.4	19.6	34.2	20.2
	Sambre	30.8	10.5	34.5	11.3	36.4	15.8	36.6	15.2	36.8	18.0	34.0	18.9
7. Bijapur	Bijapur	33.8	12.7	37.5	14.9	40.1	18.1	40.0	20.2	40.6	21.4	40.0	20.7
8. Dharwad	Gadag	31.6	13.1	36.0	15.6	37.6	19.2	38.0	20.3	38.4	20.2	35.6	20.7
9. Uttara Kannada	Honnavar Karwar	34.8 35.0	17.9 15.1	37.5 36.4	18.4 15.5	37.1 36.5	22.1 20.9	36.1 34.0	23.4 25.5	35.5 33.8	21.8 N.A.	34.6 33.8	22.5 N.A.
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>													
10. Bellary	Bellary	34.4	13.0	37.7	16.4	41.0	18.4	42.6	22.2	39.8	21.4	38.4	20.0
11 Bidar	Bidar M	30.4	12.8	34.6	15.6	37.2	19.6	39.2	20.4	39.4	21.0	38.4	20.4
	Bidar IAF	30.8	8.5	35.2	14.3	37.6	17.3	39.6	18.6	40.2	19.4	39.4	20.0
12. Gulbarga	Gulbarga	32.2	11.2	36.4	14.0	39.4	18.4	40.8	20.4	41.4	21.0	40.2	20.8
13. Raichur	Raichur	32.0	12.3	37.4	14.9	40.0	19.0	41.5	19.0	41.2	20.6	41.5	20.0
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>													
14. Chik- magalur.	Balehonnur Chikmagalur	30.8 29.5	12.8 11.5	33.7 32.0	15.5 13.5	36.6 34.0	15.6 16.0	35.8 34.5	17.1 17.5	34.8 32.5	18.1 17.5	31.6 29.5	16.8 18.0
15. Dakshina Kannada	Bajpe Mangalore	34.7 34.2	17.3 19.8	35.8 35.6	20.8 21.4	36.0 34.4	22.8 24.0	35.4 34.4	21.3 21.6	34.4 34.6	22.1 22.4	33.3 32.4	21.8 21.2
	Panambur MHP	33.9	N.A.	35.8	22.3	35.1	23.2	34.3	21.6	33.6	22.2	32.3	22.0
16. Hassan	Hassan	31.0	7.6	33.0	10.1	35.0	12.1	36.0	13.1	34.5	13.6	31.0	13.6
17. Kodagu	Madikeri	28.4	11.8	29.8	13.8	32.0	14.8	31.4	16.0	31.4	19.2	27.0	16.0
18. Mandya	Mandya	31.6	9.8	34.0	11.3	36.0	15.8	37.0	17.3	35.5	12.8	33.0	18.3
19. Mysore	Mysore	31.8	14.4	33.9	16.8	35.3	19.2	36.5	18.0	34.5	18.7	33.5	19.2

TABLE No. 2.4—(contd.)

(Degrees in centigrade)

Division/ District	Observatories	July		August		September		October		November		December	
		Highest		Highest		Highest		Highest		Highest		Highest	
		Lowest	Lowest	Lowest	Lowest	Lowest	Lowest	Lowest	Lowest	Lowest	Lowest	Lowest	Lowest
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>													
1. Bangalore	Bangalore CO	31.0	18.5	29.3	19.0	30.9	17.9	29.7	17.1	29.6	16.5	28.0	13.2
	Bangalore HAL	31.8	17.9	30.0	18.6	30.9	17.0	30.0	16.5	29.2	16.0	28.3	11.1
	Yelbanka IAF	30.0	18.9	29.3	18.7	30.6	18.2	29.6	17.0	29.3	16.0	28.3	11.4
2. Chittra- durga	Chitradurga	32.2	20.1	30.0	19.4	31.6	19.9	30.6	16.4	30.7	13.5	29.7	14.1
3. Kolar	K.G.F.	32.8	19.2	31.1	18.4	31.4	18.5	29.6	16.9	28.0	16.3	28.0	12.1
4. Shimoga	Agumbe	24.5	16.7	25.5	16.7	29.0	14.7	30.0	14.7	31.0	11.7	29.0	7.2
	Shimoga	29.5	20.0	29.7	20.3	31.1	19.5	31.1	17.0	31.0	16.0	30.6	12.0
5. Tumkur	Tumkur	31.1	19.4	30.1	18.9	31.1	18.9	29.6	16.9	29.6	16.9	28.6	13.4
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>													
6. Belgaum	Belgaum City	28.2	19.8	28.9	19.9	34.3	16.5	34.4	17.0	32.8	14.9	30.8	12.0
	Sambre	27.5	18.4	28.6	19.4	32.4	16.2	31.8	14.8	31.6	15.5	29.4	10.3
7. Bijapur	Bijapur	33.5	21.1	33.8	20.8	36.2	19.8	35.5	18.1	33.0	17.7	31.7	12.3
8. Dh. r. wad	Gadag	32.0	20.0	34.0	19.9	33.8	19.0	32.9	17.0	31.7	16.9	29.9	12.5
9. Uttara Kannada.	Honnavar Karwar	32.0	21.5	31.6	21.9	33.0	21.6	36.1	22.7	36.0	21.5	35.4	18.5
		32.0	23.4	30.4	22.3	31.0	22.6	35.4	20.1	34.7	20.9	34.7	16.7
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>													
10. Bellary	Bellary	34.6	23.0	33.4	20.0	35.6	20.4	34.0	18.0	33.4	13.4	33.0	13.0
11. Bidar	Bidar M	33.8	20.8	31.4	20.2	32.4	18.8	31.8	19.0	31.6	17.8	29.6	13.2
	Bidar IAF	34.8	19.8	31.8	19.0	33.6	17.4	33.0	17.0	32.6	15.6	29.9	10.0
12. Gulbarga	Gulbarga	34.8	21.4	33.8	21.4	36.0	20.4	34.8	17.8	33.8	18.0	31.4	12.0
13. Raichur	Raichur	36.5	20.0	34.2	19.0	36.5	19.4	35.0	17.5	32.4	17.4	32.0	12.2
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>													
14. Chik- magalur	B. le honnur Chikmagalur	26.7	17.7	28.5	17.8	29.7	17.6	29.7	16.8	31.5	15.6	30.8	12.7
		27.0	17.0	27.5	18.0	29.0	17.5	28.0	15.0	28.0	15.5	26.0	12.0
15. Dakshina Kannada.	Bajpe Mangalore	30.2	21.7	30.0	21.7	32.1	21.7	33.6	21.9	33.8	21.0	34.4	18.0
	Panambur MHP	31.0	21.4	30.6	22.2	32.2	22.6	33.6	22.4	33.2	22.2	34.6	19.4
		30.8	21.9	30.3	22.0	30.8	22.1	33.0	22.5	32.7	21.8	33.8	18.8
16. Hassan	Hassan	27.0	13.1	28.0	13.1	30.0	12.1	29.0	11.1	29.0	11.6	28.0	7.1
17. Kodagu	Madikeri	26.0	17.5	25.4	15.0	26.6	17.8	26.6	17.4	26.2	17.0	25.5	13.0
18. Man. ya	Mandya	31.0	18.3	30.0	17.8	32.0	19.3	30.1	20.8	30.4	20.5	29.3	17.3
19. Mysore	Mysore	32.0	19.2	32.0	18.5	31.7	18.1	30.2	15.5	30.5	17.5	30.0	13.9



TABLE No. 2.4 Monthly highest) and lowest temperature, by observatory, Karnataka, 1978

(Degrees in centigrade)

Division/District	Observatories	January		February		March	
		Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore C.O.	29.7	12.0	31.2	15.0	35.0	15.4
	Bangalore H.A.L.	30.4	10.4	31.9	13.7	34.2	14.5
	Yelahanka I.A.F.	29.4	12.0	31.6	13.6	34.2	14.2
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	30.7	12.2	33.1	16.4	36.1	17.3
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	28.0	12.5	31.6	14.3	35.4	13.9
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	30.0	7.7	32.0	8.7	33.0	8.7
	Shimoga	32.1	12.0	34.2	15.0	36.2	16.0
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	30.1	13.4	32.1	15.4	35.1	17.4
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
6. Belgaum	Belgaum City	32.4	12.2	34.5	12.3	37.1	12.6
	Sambre	31.2	11.5	32.8	10.4	35.8	13.3
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	33.4	14.2	35.1	16.4	38.6	15.0
8. Dharwad	.. Gadag	31.2	15.0	33.6	15.1	36.8	16.9
9. Uttara Kannada	Honnar	33.4	18.6	35.6	17.9	33.1	18.2
	Karwar	33.0	17.2	32.9	16.9	32.8	15.6
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	33.0	13.0	36.4	15.0	39.6	17.0
11. Bidar	.. Bidar M.	30.6	13.0	32.0	15.4	36.8	17.4
	Bidar I.A.F.	30.6	11.6	33.2	15.2	37.2	14.6
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	31.6	13.4	34.4	16.4	39.4	16.4
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	33.0	13.4	35.5	15.4	39.5	20.4
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	31.8	13.4	33.7	13.1	36.4	14.1
	Chikmagalur	28.0	11.3	31.0	14.5	33.0	16.0
15. Dakshina Kannada	Bajpe	33.8	18.6	36.1	19.8	36.0	20.8
	Mangalore	33.0	20.2	33.3	21.2	32.8	22.2
	Panambur M.H.P.	33.1	19.4	35.5	20.4	33.4	21.1
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	29.5	5.6	33.0	10.1	34.0	10.1
17. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	27.0	14.0	28.0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
18. Mandya	.. Mandya	31.0	16.9	33.0	19.1	35.4	18.7
19. Mysore	.. Mysore	30.6	12.6	33.5	17.2	35.4	17.2

TABLE No. 2.4—(contd.)

(Degrees in Centigrade)

Division/District	Observatories	April		May		June	
		Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore, C.O.	36.3	18.8	35.2	19.3	31.0	18.1
	Bangalore, H.A.L.	36.4	18.1	36.0	18.8	31.7	17.4
	Yelabanka, I.A.F.	36.6	18.4	35.4	20.0	30.7	18.2
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	38.0	16.4	37.3	20.9	31.8	19.7
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	36.0	17.6	36.0	18.8	32.2	19.3
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	34.7	9.7	35.0	15.7	29.0	15.7
	Shimoga	37.3	19.5	36.8	20.0	29.5	20.2
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	36.6	19.9	36.1	18.9	31.6	14.4
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
6. Belgaum	.. Belgaum City	39.4	17.9	37.8	19.1	30.0	19.3
	Sambre	38.6	18.4	38.8	17.6	30.0	19.5
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	41.0	21.6	42.3	20.7	35.7	21.2
8. Dharwad	.. Gadag	39.2	20.4	39.4	19.9	34.6	20.5
9. Uttara Kannada	Honnavar	34.6	22.9	36.6	22.5	31.1	22.1
	Karwar	33.3	21.5	36.1	21.9	30.3	22.1
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	41.7	22.0	42.6	20.4	38.4	21.0
11. Bidar	.. Bidar M.	39.8	20.4	41.4	20.5	36.4	21.0
	Bidar I.A.F.	40.8	17.0	42.1	18.8	37.4	19.2
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	42.0	21.0	42.8	20.6	37.6	22.0
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	42.5	19.4	42.2	20.0	39.0	20.4
<b>IV. Mysore Division.—</b>							
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	37.6	17.1	34.8	17.6	28.9	16.0
	Chikmagalur	35.0	17.5	33.5	18.0	26.5	18.0
15. Dakshina Kannada	Bajpe	35.0	21.0	35.5	21.6	30.8	21.4
	Mangalore	34.0	23.0	33.8	21.2	31.3	21.6
	Panambur, M.H.P.	34.0	22.8	34.6	22.3	30.9	21.7
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	36.0	13.1	35.0	12.1	29.0	13.1
17. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	N.A.	N.A.	32.0	18.0	N.A.	N.A.
18. Mandya	.. Mandya	37.2	22.4	36.8	N.A.	31.2	19.0
19. Mysore	.. Mysore	36.2	19.5	35.8	18.0	28.9	19.0

TABLE No. 2.4—(contd.)

(Degrees in Centigrade)

Division/District	Observatories	July		August		September	
		Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore C.O.	28.7	18.3	28.3	18.7	30.2	17.5
	Bangalore H.A.L.	29.5	17.7	29.7	17.1	30.3	17.0
	Yelahanka I.A.F.	29.0	18.5	28.8	18.6	29.8	17.0
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	29.0	20.0	28.2	20.0	30.8	19.2
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	32.0	18.7	30.3	18.3	31.5	16.7
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	25.0	16.7	27.5	15.7	27.0	15.7
	Shimoga	28.0	20.0	27.5	20.5	30.0	19.5
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	29.6	18.9	28.6	18.4	30.1	17.9
<b>I. Belgaum Division:</b>							
6. Belgaum	.. Belgaum City	29.0	19.3	27.3	19.8	30.6	17.6
	Sambre	28.4	19.3	27.8	19.7	29.6	17.2
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	33.2	20.7	32.8	19.7	33.0	19.7
8. Dharwad	.. Gadag	29.8	20.3	30.2	20.4	32.4	18.9
9. Uttara Kannada	Honnavar	32.4	21.8	30.2	22.9	31.1	21.9
	Karwar	30.3	21.8	29.5	22.9	30.0	21.7
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>							
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	33.0	21.0	34.1	20.0	33.4	18.4
11. Bidar	.. Bidar M.	30.2	18.8	29.4	19.4	31.4	19.0
	Bidar I.A.F.	31.2	17.2	30.6	17.8	31.6	17.0
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	33.4	21.8	32.2	20.2	33.0	20.0
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	33.5	20.4	33.0	19.4	34.0	19.4
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>							
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	24.6	15.9	23.8	16.6	28.5	16.2
	Chikmagalur	25.5	18.0	25.0	17.5	27.0	17.5
15. Dakshina Kannada	Bajpe	29.3	21.1	29.3	21.8	30.6	20.5
	Mangalore	31.1	21.6	31.3	22.6	32.5	21.6
	Panambur, M.H.P.	30.1	20.9	29.8	22.0	29.6	21.0
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	27.0	17.6	26.0	17.6	28.5	16.1
7. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8. Mandya	.. Mandya	30.0	18.4	29.4	18.4	31.0	18.2
9. Mysore	.. Mysore	28.2	19.0	28.0	20.0	29.7	N.A.

TABLE No. 2.4—(concl'd.)

°(Degrees in Centigrade)

Division/District	Observatories	October		November		December	
		Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest	Highest	Lowest
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>							
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore C.O.	31.1	17.2	29.3	14.5	27.3	15.0
	Bangalore H.A.L.	30.6	16.1	28.8	13.7	27.8	13.0
	Yelahanka I.A.F.	30.8	17.0	29.4	13.2	27.8	14.4
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	31.2	16.2	30.3	14.3	29.0	14.0
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	31.0	17.7	28.5	14.3	26.5	14.6
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	29.0	13.7	29.0	9.7	30.0	10.9
	Shimoga	33.0	18.3	30.5	14.0	29.8	13.9
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	31.6	17.9	29.6	14.9	29.1	14.9
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>							
6. Belgaum	.. Belgaum City	33.5	14.0	31.5	14.5	29.9	13.7
	Sambre	32.0	16.2	30.2	14.0	29.2	13.0
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	34.4	17.3	32.0	17.2	31.2	13.1
8. Dharwad	.. Gadag	33.0	18.4	31.0	15.6	30.4	14.0
9. Uttara Kannada	Honnavar	34.4	21.6	34.4	19.8	35.2	21.2
	Karwar	34.5	20.6	34.4	19.0	34.2	17.9
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>							
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	34.4	18.0	32.4	16.0	31.4	13.6
11. Bidar	.. Bidar, M.	31.6	18.8	30.6	18.0	28.6	14.2
	Bidar, I.A.F.	32.4	16.2	31.3	14.0	29.4	11.2
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	34.0	17.8	34.0	16.8	31.0	12.4
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	35.0	19.4	33.0	16.4	31.8	15.0
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>							
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	31.6	15.1	31.1	12.5	31.3	12.8
	Chikmagalur	29.5	15.0	28.0	14.5	26.0	14.5
15. Dakshina Kannada	Bajpe	34.6	21.0	34.0	19.6	35.1	19.8
	Mangalore	34.6	21.6	33.2	23.0	33.2	23.2
	Panambur, M.H.P.	35.1	21.3	33.9	19.5	35.0	19.9
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	34.0	15.1	29.0	18.0	28.6	8.9
17. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	26.0	15.0
18. Mandya	.. Mandya	32.0	16.8	30.2	13.2	29.6	12.8
19. Mysore	.. Mysore	30.9	17.5	29.2	14.5	29.3	14.5

Note: Highest and lowest temperature given relates to particular day temperature during the month.

Source: India Meteorological Department, Government of India, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 2.5—(contd.)

		No. of days according duration of sunshine									
Observatory/ Location	Month	3.1 to 6 hours					6.1 to 9 hours				
		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
I. Bangalore Central observatory (Lat. 12° 58' N Long. 77° 35' E MSL Height 920.8 Metres).	January	..	1	1	..	..	7	6	10	4	20
	February	..	2	..	3	6	5	15	2	7	8
	March	..	2	1	4	3	6	11	1	8	19
	April	1	2	3	3	..	9	12	7	6	17
	May	5	8	3	8	3	17	8	4	13	11
	June	4	8	4	10	13	6	9	8	7	5
	July	9	11	14	8	7	4	7	2	10	1
	August	9	12	6	14	11	8	4	9	2	3
	September	9	11	2	9	10	4	5	12	16	8
	October	10	8	5	15	10	7	7	14	6	13
	November	1	1	8	8	7	9	10	9	9	2
	December	1	3	1	..	7	10	9	14	11	9
	Total	49	69	48	82	77	92	103	92	99	116
II. Bangalore HAL (Lat. 12° 57' N Long. 77° 38' E MSL Height 897.0 Metres)	January	..	1	1	..	..	2	5	6	5	12
	February	..	2	..	2	1	1	6	1	6	11
	March	..	3	1	4	1	3	3	..	6	9
	April	2	2	2	3	..	8	5	5	3	10
	May	3	3	..	5	3	14	11	6	13	6
	June	5	6	2	10	10	7	12	9	7	9
	July	8	7	12	9	8	9	7	4	7	7
	August	14	12	7	10	10	6	6	8	7	4
	September	14	16	4	9	6	7	3	12	14	11
	October	10	8	5	14	5	6	10	8	6	14
	November	1	2	10	10	7	5	5	6	7	1
	December	..	1	1	..	7	7	11	11	7	10
	Total	57	63	45	76	58	75	84	76	88	104

TABLE No. 2.5—(contd.)

Observatory/Location		Month		No. of days according duration of sunshine										
				Above 9 hours					Total hours for the month					
				1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	
1	2	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32			
I. Bangalore Central observatory (Lat. 12° 58' N Long. 77.35, E MSL Height 920.8 Metres).	January	24	24	18	27	11	291.4	286.6	256.7	297.0	260.8			
	February	23	11	27	18	14	266.0	230.6	287.4	248.6	235.7			
	March	25	16	29	19	9	291.4	264.3	292.0	270.4	259.2			
	April	19	15	20	20	13	270.0	253.0	268.2	265.7	260.0			
	May	7	14	23	7	13	223.2	246.3	290.1	216.5	238.7			
	June	11	3	15	4	..	186.0	138.0	233.1	145.7	84.7			
	July	1	1	3	1	..	93.0	131.4	111.7	101.7	66.6			
	August	1	..	2	..	..	133.3	94.6	124.1	95.4	78.3			
	September	..	..	9	..	..	99.0	104.9	194.0	177.3	114.7			
	October	6	..	6	4	5	170.5	107.0	193.3	158.3	203.4			
	November	17	9	1	5	16	252.0	184.7	132.0	167.7	200.5			
	December	18	16	13	19	2	260.4	243.4	243.5	273.0	133.4			
	Total	152	109	166	124	83	2536.2	2284.8	2627.1	2417.3	2136.0			
II. Bangalore (Lat. 12° 57' N Long. 77° 38' E MSL Height 897.0 Metres).	January	29	25	22	26	19	316.2	305.9	284.3	317.6	282.5			
	February	27	20	28	20	16	296.8	261.4	309.8	262.8	252.1			
	March	28	25	30	21	21	310.0	287.0	313.8	275.6	284.5			
	April	20	23	23	23	20	285.0	288.2	285.7	265.9	268.3			
	May	13	16	24	11	19	249.0	261.8	313.2	236.3	272.8			
	June	12	3	16	6	2	222.0	157.9	259.1	167.8	122.6			
	July	1	..	2	2	..	127.1	100.6	118.9	133.9	109.0			
	August	6	1	3	..	1	167.4	124.7	140.1	118.4	87.4			
	September	..	3	10	4	..	114.0	135.6	209.2	185.5	130.5			
	October	9	..	13	5	11	192.2	124.4	215.3	167.6	235.0			
	November	22	13	3	7	18	273.0	196.0	137.7	176.7	223.7			
	December	22	17	16	23	3	282.1	265.1	255.0	289.7	146.3			
	Total	189	146	190	148	130	2834.8	2508.6	2842.1	2597.8	2414.7			

TABLE No. 2.5—(Contd.)

Observatory/ Location		Month	No. of days according to duration of Sunshine									
			Nil or trace					0.1 to 3 hours				
			1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
III. Bajpe (Lat. 12° 55' N Long. 74° 53' MSL Height 101.8 Metres).	January	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	
	February	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
	March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	
	April	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	2	..	..	
	May	..	..	..	1	..	5	3	1	4	..	
	June	5	13	2	4	16	9	9	10	8	..	
	July	20	15	7	12	17	4	10	20	12	..	
	August	4	12	4	4	7	12	13	12	10	..	
	September	3	5	2	..	2	7	7	5	4	..	
	October	1	..	1	..	..	6	11	3	2	..	
	November	..	1	..	1	1	2	2	3	5	..	
	December	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
	Total	33	49	17	23	43	45	58	57	45	..	
IV. Panambur M.H.P. (Lat. 12° 57' N Long. 74° 50' E MSL Height. 30.8 Metres).	January	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..		
	February	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		
	March	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..		
	April	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1		
	May	..	2	1	1	2	3	3	1	5		
	June	5	10	..	4	16	10	9	10	11		
	July	18	11	7	11	13	7	12	16	12		
	August	4	12	3	3	8	11	13	12	7		
	September	3	4	1	..	2	6	6	4	2		
	October	1	..	1	..	..	3	7	3	1		
	November	..	..	..	1	1	..	3	1	4		
	December	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..		
	Total	31	39	14	20	42	40	55	48	43	..	



TABLE No. 2.5—(contd.)

Observatory / Location		No. of days according to duration of sunshine									
		3.1 to 6 hours					6.1 to 9 hours				
		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
III. Bajpe (Lat. 12° 55' N Long. 74° 53' E MSL Height 101.8 Metres).	January	..	..	..	..	..	2	4	3	..	3
	February	..	..	..	..	1	..	5	1	2	2
	March	..	2	..	1	1	4	3	11	6	3
	April	2	3	2	2	1	15	12	8	7	12
	May	1	4	5	5	6	10	10	6	13	6
	June	4	3	6	9	5	3	4	8	8	2
	July	4	3	..	3	6	3	3	4	4	1
	August	7	6	9	8	9	3	..	6	8	4
	September	7	9	5	11	5	11	8	13	13	16
	October	3	10	5	9	3	12	9	10	14	15
	November	6	1	7	9	5	22	6	11	5	6
	December	..	1	2	1	1	2	5	4	4	9
Total		34	42	41	58	43	87	69	85	84	79
IV. Panambur M.H.P. (Lat. 12° 57' N Long. 74° 50' E MSL Height 30.8 Metres).	January	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	3	..	4
	February	..	..	..	..	1	..	2	..	2	..
	March	..	2	..	..	1	8	7	8	8	3
	April	3	2	1	1	..	10	13	6	1	4
	May	5	2	1	6	2	8	11	7	10	11
	June	4	4	5	7	1	3	4	10	6	4
	July	4	5	4	3	5	1	2	4	5	4
	August	8	5	10	11	5	2	1	5	6	5
	September	8	7	5	7	10	12	11	15	16	14
	October	6	10	3	6	3	8	11	10	16	11
	November	2	1	8	8	4	3	6	11	6	5
	December	..	1	2	1	..	1	4	2	3	7
Total		40	39	40	50	32	57	74	81	79	72

TABLE No. 2.5—(contd.)

Observatory/ Location		No. of days according to duration of Sunshine										
		Month	Above 9 hours					Total hours for the month				
			1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	
III. Bajpe (Lat. 12° 55' N Long. 74° 53' E MSL Height 101.8 Metres).	January	29	27	26	31	28	322.4	311.6	295.0	325.5	300.4	
	February	28	23	28	26	25	294.0	269.7	304.0	275.3	279.2	
	March	27	25	19	24	26	291.4	277.9	278.7	288.4	288.9	
	April	13	13	20	20	17	258.0	248.0	283.6	278.2	169.9	
	May	15	11	19	8	13	244.9	218.7	270.5	200.6	211.9	
	June	9	1	4	1	..	147.0	67.1	154.8	126.1	39.7	
	July	..	..	..	..	..	46.5	48.1	52.2	55.2	39.6	
	August	5	..	..	1	..	117.8	38.8	91.0	120.8	78.8	
	September	2	1	5	2	2	147.0	119.4	180.6	185.5	164.2	
	October	9	1	12	6	13	204.6	141.0	221.7	206.9	255.9	
	November	..	20	9	10	16	285.0	261.8	214.5	189.8	230.8	
	December	29	25	24	26	19	316.2	297.8	289.0	312.1	279.1	
		Total	166	147	166	155	159	2674.8	2299.9	2635.6	2564.4	2338.4
IV. Panambur MHP. (Lat. 12° 57' N Long. 74° 50' E MSL Height. 30.8 Metres).	January	30	29	26	31	27	319.3	321.6	301.1	328.5	302.2	
	February	28	26	29	26	27	294.0	284.6	311.2	285.4	290.9	
	March	23	21	23	23	26	288.3	267.1	285.9	284.0	286.8	
	April	17	14	23	27	26	261.0	256.1	292.7	287.2	288.6	
	May	15	13	21	9	12	241.8	230.7	287.2	206.4	202.9	
	June	8	3	5	2	..	138.0	85.5	175.9	117.2	45.2	
	July	1	1	..	..	..	49.6	63.7	61.5	67.9	51.7	
	August	6	..	1	4	..	127.1	49.1	112.7	137.1	82.2	
	September	1	2	5	5	2	153.0	140.9	194.5	212.2	176.9	
	October	13	3	14	8	17	220.1	169.2	239.5	229.7	266.1	
	November	25	20	10	11	17	291.0	269.3	231.1	201.9	232.1	
	December	30	26	26	27	21	325.5	304.9	299.8	316.2	277.3	
		Total	197	158	183	173	175	2708.7	2442.7	2793.1	2674.7	2502.9

Source: Int'l. Meteorological Department, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 2.6 Monthly Average Relative Humidity by Observatory, Karnataka, 1977.

		(In percentages)					
Division/District	Observatory	January		February		March	
		08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore C.O.	.. 72.4	31.7	75.0	32.0	68.4	26.3
	.. Bangalore H.A.L.	.. 84.7	37.1	83.5	37.0	40.3	29.3
	.. Yelahanka I.A.F.	.. 81.1	43.5	78.9	49.1	66.7	24.9
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	.. 59.0	30.6	65.5	36.0	57.9	26.2
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	.. 75.2	42.1	77.2	39.0	66.7	32.1
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	.. 88.7	66.9	93.5	77.7	90.9	80.9
	.. Shimoga	.. 73.7	24.0	81.4	25.3	85.6	22.3
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	.. 59.5	23.1	63.0	22.5	57.7	16.6
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>							
6. Belgaum	.. Belgaum City	.. 18.3	N.A.	66.0	N.A.	71.6	N.A.
	.. Sambre	.. 53.6	24.9	50.0	25.5	63.2	31.3
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	.. 70.4	44.0	65.9	41.5	60.5	34.5
8. Dharwad	.. Gadag	.. 71.7	46.4	72.8	42.3	73.5	33.0
9. Uttara Kannada	.. Honnavar	.. 69.6	64.1	77.6	65.3	78.9	65.8
	.. Karwar	.. 73.2	65.1	80.1	66.3	77.7	69.7
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>							
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	.. 71.0	28.5	63.3	29.9	58.8	22.5
11. Bidar	.. Bidar M	.. 49.6	28.5	56.6	26.4	48.4	21.6
	.. Bidar I.A.F.	.. 44.2	25.7	48.2	21.8	38.1	15.6
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	.. 51.8	23.6	47.2	22.2	42.9	17.1
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	.. 52.3	24.8	51.4	23.6	45.9	21.7
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>							
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	.. 77.9	N.A.	80.9	N.A.	84.0	N.A.
	.. Chikmagalur	.. 69.4	34.9	71.1	38.4	60.8	31.1
15. Dakshina Kannada	.. Bajpe	.. 74.1	54.5	81.4	62.1	80.2	63.7
	.. Mangalore	.. 70.7	61.3	76.8	65.9	76.6	66.9
	.. Panambur MHP	.. 72.9	58.8	80.0	64.6	78.8	65.8
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	.. 70.4	38.7	82.1	84.4	84.1	64.5
17. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	.. 81.7	58.1	87.4	77.0	87.7	81.5
18. Mandya	.. Mandya	.. 73.2	36.8	74.0	33.9	73.0	27.1
19. Mysore	.. Mysore	.. 66.5	31.3	66.4	31.2	68.8	25.4

TABLE No. 2.6—(Contd.)

(In Percentages)

Division/District	Observatory	April		May		June	
		08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>							
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore C.O.	.. 71.0	37.3	81.0	60.0	87.0	65.8
	Bangalore H.A.L.	.. 78.8	36.9	81.5	57.6	84.7	65.3
	Yelahanka I.A.F.	.. 74.2	33.1	76.6	53.4	81.9	62.2
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	.. 66.9	31.5	78.2	47.2	84.1	61.8
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	.. 77.0	40.7	77.9	59.2	81.2	61.3
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	.. 87.7	79.7	87.5	86.5	97.3	91.9
	Shimoga	.. 76.4	38.7	80.3	55.9	84.3	73.8
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	.. 69.1	26.5	78.3	47.2	80.2	59.4
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>							
6. Belgaum	.. Belgaum City	.. 83.0	N.A.	78.7	N.A.	88.0	N.A.
	Sambre	.. 65.5	45.4	74.2	53.5	84.6	76.0
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	.. 64.3	35.2	72.7	39.6	84.6	61.9
8. Dharwad	.. Gadag	.. 76.4	43.2	87.2	55.1	91.8	75.8
9. Uttara Kannada	.. Honnavar	.. 76.6	62.8	80.6	69.4	91.7	83.5
	Karwar	.. 75.2	70.3	76.4	72.7	84.2	81.6
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>							
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	.. 53.5	25.5	69.4	38.2	73.1	54.4
11. Bidar	.. Bidar M.	.. 44.1	25.4	58.7	32.6	76.3	50.5
	Bidar I.A.F	.. 39.7	23.5	54.7	30.3	70.8	46.3
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	.. 45.4	24.6	61.5	31.8	77.4	47.8
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	.. 51.0	25.0	59.6	34.1	72.7	51.6
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>							
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	.. 83.1	N.A.	88.8	N.A.	92.1	N.A.
	Chikmagalur	.. 66.3	55.1	77.1	70.1	82.7	76.3
15. Dakshina Kannada	.. Bajpe	.. 74.8	N.A.	80.4	70.5	89.7	82.8
	Mangalore	.. 69.5	67.1	76.0	76.4	86.5	81.5
	Panamur MHP	.. 73.6	65.5	80.9	70.4	88.4	83.0
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	.. 89.9	69.3	86.8	65.5	88.3	75.0
17. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	.. 92.2	85.7	90.9	90.9	94.9	90.0
18. Mandya	.. Mandya	.. 79.7	42.6	81.7	61.1	78.4	76.2
19. Mysore	.. Mysore	.. 74.1	40.0	79.8	56.0	82.5	67.5

TABLE No. 2.6—(Contd.)

(In Percentages)

Division/District	Observatory	July		August		September		
		08.30	17.30	08.30	17.30	08.30	17.30	
		Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20	
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>								
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore C.O.	..	89.6	66.9	89.9	66.2	85.1	60.1
	Bangalore H.A.L.	..	88.5	65.9	88.8	65.3	87.4	67.2
	Yelahanka I.A.F.	..	83.6	70.4	86.7	67.0	81.6	60.0
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	..	74.9	64.0	85.9	71.6	83.6	64.4
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	..	79.7	57.1	81.6	58.4	79.8	62.2
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	..	93.9	90.6	93.2	89.8	92.8	88.0
	Shimoga	..	89.6	79.3	87.8	75.0	89.1	70.5
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	..	84.9	68.9	82.8	66.2	81.7	55.3
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>								
6. Belgaum	.. Belgaum City	..	96.6	N.A.	97.9	N.A.	99.1	N.A.
	Sambre	..	91.9	86.9	90.0	81.6	85.5	72.5
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	..	85.9	64.6	85.7	61.4	81.7	50.2
8. Dharawad	.. Gadag	..	93.6	80.8	91.1	76.2	88.3	64.8
9. Uttara Kannada	.. Honnavar	..	92.5	87.6	91.7	85.3	88.8	79.7
	Karwar	..	90.3	83.7	90.7	86.4	86.8	82.9
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>								
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	..	73.5	56.8	74.8	58.4	73.8	48.3
11. Bidar	.. Bidar M.	..	85.1	64.2	85.7	71.7	78.6	55.5
	Bidar IAF	..	81.0	59.4	82.6	66.6	74.5	50.4
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	..	82.8	58.4	81.7	63.3	74.6	41.8
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	..	77.0	56.0	81.0	63.4	70.3	44.3
<b>V. Mysore Division:</b>								
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	..	96.0	N.A.	96.0	N.A.	93.2	N.A.
	Chikmagalur	..	87.1	81.5	85.8	75.6	81.8	73.9
15. Dakshina Kannada	.. Bajpe	..	93.4	88.2	92.1	84.3	89.7	78.7
	Mangalore	..	88.7	87.7	89.2	90.6	83.4	83.4
	Panambur MHP	..	92.4	88.2	90.8	85.9	88.6	82.4
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	..	91.6	82.2	92.1	86.6	90.7	75.1
17. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	..	97.5	97.3	96.3	92.7	94.2	90.9
18. Mandya	.. Mandya	..	77.8	69.7	77.0	66.3	76.9	61.2
19. Mysore	.. Mysore	..	85.9	72.3	84.2	68.2	82.4	66.7

TABLE No. 2.6—(contd.)

		(In Percentages)					
Division/District	Observatory	October		November		December	
		08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore C.O.	.. 86.7	73.4	85.9	73.1	77.2	48.0
	Bangalore H.A.L.	.. 80.6	74.0	88.5	75.4	86.1	49.3
	Yelahanka IAF	.. 85.9	74.3	85.4	71.3	42.0	46.3
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	.. 82.9	63.0	79.3	59.6	70.0	35.3
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	.. 88.1	76.7	89.2	79.0	82.1	57.5
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	.. 89.2	85.3	89.3	83.3	84.2	84.0
	Shimoga	.. 87.6	64.9	86.3	63.0	79.2	34.9
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	.. 81.5	66.0	78.1	64.8	72.7	35.4
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
6. Belgaum	.. Belgaum City	.. 86.8	N.A.	80.6	N.A.	79.3	N.A.
	Sambre	.. 78.7	53.2	79.5	57.0	66.6	35.4
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	.. 80.5	49.7	83.6	56.8	73.8	41.7
8. Dharwad	.. Gadag	.. 84.9	62.7	85.3	66.7	76.7	49.7
9. Uttara Kannada	.. Honnavar	.. 82.3	71.0	80.6	71.3	59.3	54.1
	Karwar	.. 84.2	73.5	81.5	67.5	67.1	56.9
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	.. 75.5	60.9	71.6	55.2	74.4	40.9
11. Bidar	.. Bidar M.	.. 67.0	49.9	73.7	58.0	55.4	36.7
	Bidar IAF	.. 65.6	47.0	70.7	54.5	52.9	33.8
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	.. 70.6	45.4	73.3	45.8	60.2	32.4
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	.. 73.3	52.6	72.4	54.9	58.2	36.9
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	.. 93.1	N.A.	88.2	N.A.	85.5	N.A.
	Chikmagalur	.. 83.7	71.5	83.6	69.4	77.6	43.7
15. Dakshina Kannada.	.. Bajpe	.. 85.4	76.8	87.2	78.3	68.8	55.4
	Mangalore	.. 83.0	89.0	81.0	79.0	64.0	67.7
	Panambur MHP	.. 83.6	77.3	86.1	79.8	71.2	62.4
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	.. 89.6	71.3	87.2	71.6	85.2	77.8
17. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	.. 92.2	90.3	91.4	95.8	97.0	100.0
18. Mandya	.. Mandya	.. 82.5	74.1	77.5	77.6	74.0	63.9
19. Mysore	.. Mysore	.. 87.4	72.4	85.3	67.6	77.9	47.5

TABLE No. 2.6 Monthly average relative humidity, By observatory, Karnataka, 1978

		(In percentages)					
Division/District	Observatory	January		February		March	
		08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore C.O.	83.4	38.2	80.0	41.0	67.0	28.9
	.. Bangalore HAL	90.3	41.3	85.3	41.8	69.5	27.7
	.. Yelahanka IAF	82.9	37.5	77.3	38.7	63.1	25.5
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	64.4	27.7	61.3	29.8	45.7	19.2
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	80.6	46.5	80.4	44.7	69.3	30.4
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	80.7	82.5	85.2	74.8	87.6	75.0
	.. Shimoga	86.3	31.8	83.3	35.0	72.5	25.8
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	71.0	27.8	62.7	28.4	58.0	21.9
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
6. Belgaum	.. Belgaum City	84.1	N.A.	84.8	N.A.	68.6	N.A.
	.. Sambre	63.0	32.9	62.0	29.5	46.0	25.9
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	74.4	43.5	69.9	36.4	46.6	21.8
8. Dharawad	.. Gadag	72.8	46.9	72.5	46.1	59.7	34.7
9. Uttara Kannada	.. Honnavar	78.4	64.8	76.5	61.2	76.6	63.5
	.. Karwar	77.3	64.6	84.5	63.8	77.9	66.0
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	80.3	42.6	71.8	36.2	58.6	24.5
11. Bidar	.. Bidar M	71.1	42.7	72.0	43.4	44.6	23.9
	.. Bidar IAF	64.7	38.1	68.4	34.4	37.3	18.4
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	63.6	33.1	67.6	36.1	46.9	27.4
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	61.6	33.7	60.2	32.6	44.7	22.8
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	80.3	N.A.	82.1	N.A.	56.8	N.A.
	.. Chikmagalur	77.8	48.7	78.2	46.6	58.7	37.3
15. Dakshina Kannada	.. Bajpe	78.2	64.2	74.1	56.1	74.7	60.6
	.. Mangalore	89.2	82.3	89.0	81.0	84.6	80.4
	.. Panambur MHP	79.5	63.5	76.8	59.0	76.2	65.0
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	78.0	36.9	79.0	51.4	84.6	79.1
17. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	95.5	96.5	94.3	99.4	N.A.	N.A.
18. Mandya	.. Mandya	73.8	64.5	73.1	48.7	61.5	56.2
19. Mysore	.. Mysore	69.3	36.5	68.0	37.0	68.5	35.9

TABLE No. 2.6—(contd.)

(In percentages)

Division/District:	Observatory	April		May		June	
		08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore C.O.	.. 66.3	33.8	75.9	48.1	87.1	67.1
	.. Bangalore HAL	.. 69.1	33.8	74.9	46.7	84.9	65.1
	.. Yelahanka IAF	.. 65.6	31.8	72.2	41.0	79.4	64.1
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	.. 63.6	24.3	72.6	41.9	83.4	70.1
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	.. 66.5	38.0	73.3	46.0	77.0	56.1
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	.. 84.5	76.0	85.7	77.5	95.1	87.1
	.. Shimoga	.. 74.8	36.7	75.5	58.0	86.2	79.1
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	.. 66.1	23.1	72.9	42.0	78.5	64.1
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
6. Belgaum	.. Belgaum City	.. 72.1	N.A.	82.4	N.A.	91.6	N.A.
	.. Sambre	.. 61.5	39.2	74.9	59.5	87.0	79.1
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	.. 58.1	26.8	69.9	34.6	83.0	56.1
8. Dharawad	.. Gadag	.. 73.9	38.5	86.0	54.4	90.1	86.1
9. Uttara Kannada	.. Honnavar	.. 77.3	68.0	80.3	73.5	88.0	87.1
	.. Karwar	.. 77.7	70.3	78.8	74.9	87.7	84.1
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	.. 45.3	24.8	58.6	29.3	60.4	59.1
11. Bidar	.. Bidar M	.. 40.7	29.7	55.0	29.2	78.9	59.1
	.. Bidar IAF	.. 40.3	28.1	52.3	25.3	77.4	54.1
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	.. 50.0	29.5	62.4	28.2	78.9	54.1
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	.. 47.4	26.5	58.2	31.6	74.6	59.1
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	.. 81.0	N.A.	88.4	N.A.	90.7	N.A.
	.. Chikmagalur	.. 60.6	52.0	71.6	62.9	84.6	80.1
15. Dakshina Kannada	.. Bajpe	.. 73.1	63.6	81.3	71.7	94.1	81.1
	.. Mangalore	.. 78.2	76.9	81.4	75.8	89.9	81.1
	.. Panambur MHP	.. 73.2	66.7	81.9	73.8	93.6	81.1
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	.. 86.7	85.5	88.5	75.5	91.9	81.1
17. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	.. N.A.	N.A.	96.2	92.5	N.A.	N.A.
18. Mandya	.. Mandya	.. 53.6	49.9	73.7	52.2	77.7	61.1
19. Mysore	.. Mysore	.. 72.8	32.6	77.8	44.7	81.4	71.1



TABLE No. 2.6—(contd.)

(In percentages)

Division/District	Observatory	July		August		September	
		08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours	08.30 Hours	17.30 Hours
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore C.O.	.. 90.2	74.4	90.3	70.2	88.4	67.6
	.. Bangalore HAL	.. 89.5	73.9	89.5	71.7	89.9	70.0
	.. Yelahanka IAF	.. 83.9	71.0	86.0	70.8	85.3	65.1
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	.. 89.0	78.3	87.1	77.4	83.2	67.3
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	.. 81.6	64.0	80.1	59.4	82.3	63.7
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	.. 94.5	88.4	93.2	90.3	92.1	88.7
	.. Shimoga	.. 91.0	84.2	89.7	82.9	87.3	73.5
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	.. 87.1	73.8	85.0	71.5	83.0	63.0
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
6. Belgaum	.. Belgaum City	.. 94.2	N.A.	94.5	N.A.	88.1	N.A.
	.. Sambre	.. 90.7	87.1	92.0	86.1	90.3	82.7
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	.. 88.2	67.5	87.8	67.9	89.2	66.2
8. Dharwad	.. Gadag	.. 90.3	78.1	93.3	80.6	92.3	74.4
9. Uttara Kannada	.. Honnavar	.. 92.9	87.6	92.4	87.3	90.3	83.7
	.. Karwar	.. 88.9	85.6	87.6	84.8	90.3	83.6
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	.. 71.6	57.9	68.4	62.0	72.9	62.9
11. Bidar	.. Bidar M	.. 87.7	71.9	87.7	76.8	83.3	68.3
	.. Bidar IAF	.. 87.8	72.4	86.5	76.0	82.5	64.7
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	.. 86.0	65.3	86.4	69.6	85.3	63.1
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	.. 82.8	69.5	80.3	63.6	78.8	61.7
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	.. 89.5	N.A.	91.9	N.A.	91.6	N.A.
	.. Chikmagalur	.. 86.5	81.7	87.3	79.6	78.8	70.9
15. Dakshina Kannada :	.. Bajpe	.. 94.5	89.1	93.4	87.5	90.3	79.4
	.. Mangalore	.. 93.0	78.5	91.0	82.1	85.0	84.6
	.. Panambur MHP	.. 94.4	89.4	92.7	88.4	90.3	84.0
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	.. 95.5	79.4	90.8	83.2	90.2	79.4
17. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	.. N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
18. Mandya	.. Mandya	.. 81.4	71.0	81.8	73.0	79.5	69.3
19. Mysore	.. Mysore	.. 87.5	77.7	85.8	78.5	82.5	72.1

TABLE 2, 6—(concl.)

(In Percentages)

Division/District	Observatory	October		November		December	
		08.30	17.30	08.30	17.30	08.30	17.30
		Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1. Bangalore	.. Bangalore C.O.	.. 83.0	65.5	83.3	63.5	87.9	68.0
	.. Bangalore HAL	.. 86.3	68.2	89.2	64.0	90.9	70.9
	.. Yelhanka IAF	.. 83.4	64.8	81.1	61.5	87.1	65.1
2. Chitradurga	.. Chitradurga	.. 80.7	56.6	76.1	50.9	83.9	52.5
3. Kolar	.. K.G.F.	.. 83.0	67.5	83.1	65.4	90.6	77.8
4. Shimoga	.. Agumbe	.. 87.9	87.3	89.0	85.3	91.2	85.2
	.. Shimoga	.. 85.5	67.9	85.3	64.7	81.3	51.4
5. Tumkur	.. Tumkur	.. 78.5	58.0	73.5	50.9	75.4	56.4
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
6. Belgaum	.. Belgaum City	.. 82.3	N.A.	77.2	N.A.	73.8	N.A.
	.. Sambre	.. 80.0	59.7	74.9	52.2	73.0	40.1
7. Bijapur	.. Bijapur	.. 82.1	55.8	81.6	54.3	79.3	52.5
8. Dharwad	.. Gadag	.. 85.8	65.1	84.5	56.6	85.6	59.4
9. Uttara Kannada	.. Honnavar	.. 83.0	75.3	75.1	68.2	63.1	54.7
	.. Karwar	.. 86.1	76.5	80.1	71.4	67.3	58.6
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
10. Bellary	.. Bellary	.. 73.7	59.0	72.2	57.2	87.5	53.4
11. Bidar	.. Bidar M	.. 70.6	56.7	73.1	59.0	62.2	38.8
	.. Bidar IAF	.. 66.7	58.7	69.7	53.1	58.7	37.8
12. Gulbarga	.. Gulbarga	.. 69.7	51.6	71.2	46.6	63.7	36.4
13. Raichur	.. Raichur	.. 71.7	53.5	75.3	48.0	74.6	43.1
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
14. Chikmagalur	.. Balehonnur	.. 88.2	N.A.	86.8	N.A.	85.2	N.A.
	.. Chikmagalur	.. 77.1	69.1	77.9	57.0	84.0	63.4
15. Dakshina Kannada	.. Bajpe	.. 85.9	77.2	79.6	71.2	69.0	57.5
	.. Mangalore	.. 83.7	78.2	84.7	77.7	80.6	83.2
	.. Panambur MHP	.. 85.2	81.2	81.1	75.3	71.7	65.9
16. Hassan	.. Hassan	.. 87.9	67.2	85.1	55.2	88.2	54.3
17. Kodagu	.. Madikeri	.. N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	93.2	77.2
18. Mandya	.. Mandya	.. 79.0	61.6	75.6	64.6	79.5	66.0
19. Mysore	.. Mysore	.. 81.3	57.9	81.1	66.2	82.6	62.8

Source: - India Meteorological Department, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 2.7 Rain gauge Stations in Karnataka, 1974-78

(In numbers)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District		Rain gauge stations			
			Working	Out of order RNR/Data not recorded	Closed/demolished/ shifted/not in existence	Total
	2		3	4	5	6
	1974	.. ..	823	129	20	972
	1975	.. ..	794	145	35	974
	1976	.. ..	821	117	40	978
	1977	.. ..	828	105	52	985
	1978	.. ..	895	81	47	1,023
	1978 :					
<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	.. ..		<b>272</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>305</b>
1. Bangalore	.. ..		57	3	1	61
2. Chitradurga	.. ..		43	1	..	44
3. Kolar	.. ..		44	6	3	53
4. Shimoga	.. ..		69	11	..	80
5. Tumkur	.. ..		59	7	1	67
<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	.. ..		<b>255</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>289</b>
6. Belgaum	.. ..		81	6	..	87
7. Bijapur	.. ..		56	1	2	59
8. Dharwad	.. ..		53	8	5	66
9. Uttara Kannada	.. ..		65	4	8	77
<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	.. ..		<b>134</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>165</b>
10. Bellary	.. ..		25	2	11	38
11. Bidar	.. ..		18	1	3	22
12. Gulbarga	.. ..		52	4	2	58
13. Raichur	.. ..		39	8	..	47
<b>Mysore Division :</b>	.. ..		<b>234</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>264</b>
14. Chikmagalur	.. ..		28	7	..	35
15. Dakshina Kannada	.. ..		36	7	4	47
16. Hassan	.. ..		42	1	..	43
17. Kodagu	.. ..		40	1	..	41
18. Mandya	.. ..		24	..	1	25
19. Mysore	.. ..		64	3	6	73

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

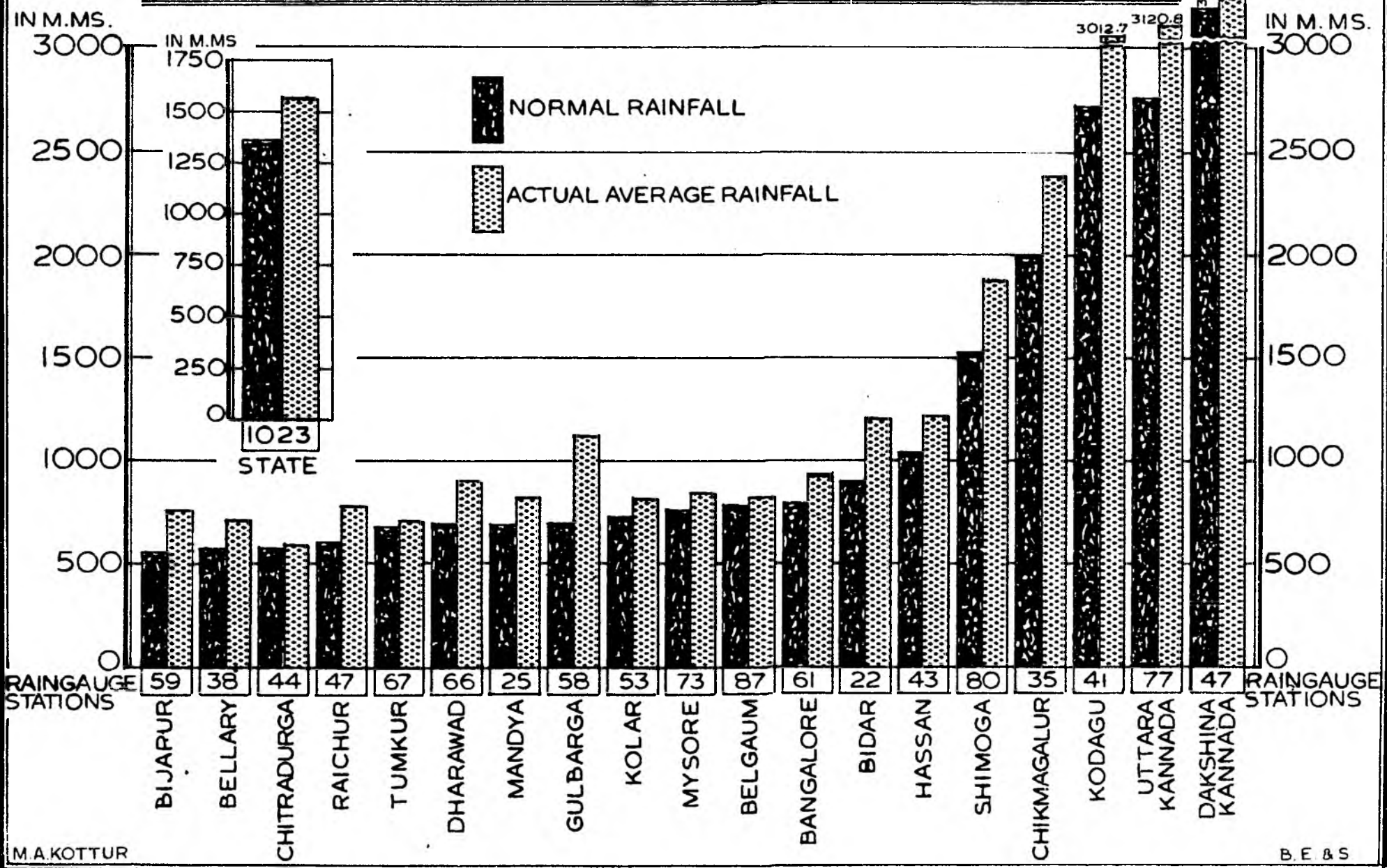
TABLE No. 2.8 Normal and actual average Rainfall by District Karnataka, 1974-78

(In mms)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Normal Rainfall	Actual average rainfall				
			1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1.	Bangalore ..	793.6	916.4	1,375.1	674.1	1,068.6	942.7
2.	Chitradurga ..	579.3	614.5	789.5	274.8	696.7	594.5
3.	Kolar ..	730.5	836.0	972.5	623.3	805.8	811.7
4.	Shimoga ..	1,526.3	1,238.6	1,687.5	905.8	1,318.8	1,873.6
5.	Tumkur ..	687.9	792.9	1,043.4	407.1	969.9	712.0
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
6.	Belgaum ..	784.7	890.6	1,064.0	667.0	863.0	819.9
7.	Bijapur ..	552.8	731.8	912.9	398.8	707.6	755.1
8.	Dharwad ..	691.1	842.6	901.7	554.2	737.3	901.0
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	2,764.1	2,978.1	3,630.8	2,575.1	2,773.6	3,120.8
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
10.	Bellary ..	574.9	705.6	915.9	336.6	625.9	714.0
11.	Bidar ..	907.5	706.5	1,341.2	843.4	630.9	1,211.6
12.	Gulbarga ..	702.3	1,013.6	1,101.8	976.7	966.8	1,125.6
13.	Raichur ..	601.6	979.1	1,245.3	497.5	743.2	784.3
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
14.	Chikmagalur ..	1,989.8	1,753.8	2,221.7	1,536.2	1,892.0	2,394.9
15.	Dakshina Kannada ..	3,932.4	4,466.8	5,495.7	3,530.2	4,103.1	4,879.5
16.	Hassan ..	1,040.7	798.7	1,166.8	693.0	1,297.9	1,218.3
17.	Kodagu ..	2,725.5	2,640.1	3,164.5	2,102.3	3,093.7	3,012.7
18.	Mandya ..	691.2	614.5	853.4	412.7	935.1	822.6
19.	Mysore ..	761.9	634.6	882.1	552.4	1,026.9	844.2
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>1,354.7</b>	<b>1,406.9</b>	<b>1,745.6</b>	<b>1,067.1</b>	<b>1,478.9</b>	<b>1,562.8</b>

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

# NORMAL AND ACTUAL AVERAGE RAINFALL, KARNATAKA, 1978.



M.A.KOTTUR

B. E & S



TABLE No. 2.9 Monthly Normal and Actual average Rainfall, Karnataka, 1974-78

(in mms.)

Year/Division/ District	January		February		March	
	Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1974 ..	4.0	0.1	4.3	..	9.0	6.8
1975 ..	4.0	4.7	4.3	3.2	9.0	16.4
1976 ..	4.0	..	4.3	..	9.0	5.6
1977 ..	4.0	..	4.3	2.9	9.0	15.6
1978 ..	4.0	0.8	4.3	7.9	9.0	3.0
1978:						
<b>Bangalore Division :</b>						
1. Bangalore ..	4.7	..	7.1	24.4	10.0	..
2. Chitradurga ..	3.9	0.1	5.0	11.3	3.7	0.3
3. Kolar ..	8.0	..	6.3	6.0	9.5	1.4
4. Shimoga ..	2.8	..	2.5	..	7.0	1.3
5. Tumkur ..	3.6	..	4.9	7.5	6.5	1.8
<b>Belgaum Division :</b>						
6. Belgaum ..	2.7	..	1.7	4.2	7.9	..
7. Bijapur ..	3.4	..	3.4	11.9	5.8	2.3
8. Dharawad ..	2.1	..	2.5	6.0	6.1	0.6
9. Uttara Kannada ..	1.6	1.0	1.5	0.1	4.3	..
<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>						
10. Bellary ..	2.2	..	4.3	1.0	3.9	..
11. Bidar ..	5.6	23.6	9.4	56.6	11.9	0.8
12. Gulbarga ..	5.1	..	7.5	46.4	8.3	..
13. Raichur ..	2.7	..	4.2	..	4.7	..
<b>Mysore Division :</b>						
14. Chikmagalur ..	3.8	0.2	3.7	8.3	10.8	2.1
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	4.5	..	2.1	0.7	6.9	0.9
16. Hassan ..	5.0	..	5.4	17.6	9.1	5.5
17. Kodagu ..	6.4	5.5	5.6	7.2	21.9	15.7
18. Mandya ..	3.5	..	6.2	2.3	7.4	..
19. Mysore ..	4.4	..	6.0	4.0	12.7	5.1

TABLE No. 2.9—(Contd.)

(in mms.)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District	April		May		June	
		Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
	1974	41.9	39.9	91.4	121.4	236.8	129.2
	1975	41.9	20.0	91.4	96.3	236.8	379.6
	1976	41.9	69.8	91.4	30.1	236.8	131.9
	1977	41.9	54.8	91.4	135.6	236.8	250.3
	1978	41.9	43.9	91.4	135.8	236.8	307.7
1978 :							
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
	1. Bangalore	42.7	61.3	106.4	128.1	63.1	42.9
	2. Chitradurga	23.9	39.1	72.8	53.3	52.2	37.7
	3. Kolar	33.9	47.3	79.9	61.0	59.4	43.4
	4. Shimoga	37.2	50.8	75.5	99.6	259.4	362.3
	5. Tumkur	31.0	34.9	91.7	105.6	59.9	48.8
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
	6. Belgaum	32.6	43.7	56.3	82.7	106.5	114.7
	7. Bijapur	20.6	20.3	38.1	87.4	69.9	51.2
	8. Dharwad	33.1	51.4	67.1	111.7	86.9	99.6
	9. Uttara Kannada	26.2	33.5	78.2	262.9	714.1	974.3
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
	10. Bellary	21.7	18.4	54.7	62.6	58.8	37.9
	11. Bidar	25.4	30.0	25.1	80.4	126.5	118.9
	12. Gulbarga	20.5	7.9	25.3	97.5	101.6	121.7
	13. Raichur	16.9	40.7	32.7	66.0	80.4	67.2
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
	14. Chikmagalur	53.7	61.5	96.5	118.6	311.7	444.9
	15. Dakshina Kannada	35.9	7.5	149.5	295.1	1016.3	1495.1
	16. Hassan	52.7	42.5	111.3	161.1	124.9	176.1
	17. Kodagu	90.1	61.2	145.8	199.0	502.6	712.5
	18. Mandya	47.9	57.0	118.5	186.8	43.1	27.0
	19. Mysore	63.9	62.0	132.9	141.0	58.9	80.1



TABLE No. 2.9—(Contd.)

(in mms.)

Sl. No.	Year Division  District	July		August		September	
		Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
	1974	363.3	441.1	234.1	237.6	157.5	271.5
	1975	363.3	364.6	234.1	333.0	157.5	266.4
	1976	363.3	321.2	234.1	217.7	157.5	120.9
	1977	363.3	358.8	234.1	166.3	157.5	162.6
	1978	363.3	381.3	234.1	283.5	157.5	171.5
1978 :							
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1.	Bangalore	82.1	142.9	114.1	84.2	148.2	231.5
2.	Chitradurga	65.0	90.8	74.8	44.2	102.4	103.6
3.	Kolar	78.1	108.7	102.5	64.3	143.7	229.3
4.	Shimoga	540.7	578.0	283.5	396.2	125.4	138.7
5.	Tumkur	67.5	88.7	93.2	40.3	126.0	165.3
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
6.	Belgaum	193.5	126.7	118.6	128.7	111.5	181.3
7.	Bijapur	67.1	110.8	69.7	87.3	149.2	227.8
8.	Dharwad	130.0	131.3	96.8	111.6	103.4	136.2
9.	Uttara Kannada	972.6	968.6	528.0	550.1	242.7	178.4
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
10.	Bellary	63.9	140.8	89.6	60.3	131.8	216.7
11.	Bidar	206.3	326.7	166.6	249.9	238.8	170.4
12.	Gulbarga	134.5	140.7	121.1	320.7	175.3	317.1
13.	Raichur	91.9	159.0	108.9	118.7	143.3	243.0
<b>Mysore Division :</b>							
14.	Chikmagalur	693.0	690.0	400.7	667.0	170.3	160.0
15.	Dakshina Kannada	1270.2	1552.1	775.1	972.1	339.9	257.1
16.	Hassan	245.5	179.4	140.7	250.6	101.6	115.4
17.	Kodagu	878.2	839.9	515.8	742.9	233.9	140.0
18.	Mandya	40.8	101.7	74.4	25.8	103.3	136.7
19.	Mysore	79.3	109.0	78.4	64.4	91.9	99.8

TABLE No. 2.9—(Concl'd.)

(in mms.)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District	October		November		December		Annual	
		Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	1974 ..	140.2	150.4	59.9	8.9	12.3	..	1354.7	1406.9
	1975 ..	140.2	191.1	59.9	69.2	12.3	1.1	1354.7	1745.6
	1976 ..	140.2	52.3	59.9	113.7	12.3	3.9	1354.7	1067.1
	1977 ..	140.2	222.9	59.9	109.0	12.3	0.1	1354.7	1478.9
	1978 ..	140.2	117.9	59.9	83.7	12.3	25.8	1354.7	1562.8
1978 :									
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>									
	1. Bangalore ..	143.9	127.9	59.7	76.7	11.6	22.8	793.6	942.7
	2. Chitradurga ..	114.0	90.1	50.6	106.5	11.0	17.5	579.3	594.5
	3. Kolar ..	121.5	106.5	73.3	96.4	14.4	47.4	730.5	811.7
	4. Shimoga ..	133.2	153.5	47.8	66.2	11.3	27.0	1526.3	1873.6
	5. Tumkur ..	134.0	99.1	61.1	76.0	8.5	44.0	687.9	712.0
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>									
	6. Belgaum ..	102.5	88.2	41.6	44.8	9.3	4.9	784.7	819.9
	7. Bijapur ..	82.0	85.4	35.5	65.5	8.1	5.2	552.8	755.1
	8. Dharawad ..	109.8	148.3	41.9	99.0	11.4	5.3	691.1	901.0
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	135.5	93.2	50.3	53.0	9.1	5.7	2764.1	3120.8
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>									
	10. Bellary ..	99.4	60.6	38.0	95.4	6.6	20.3	574.9	714.6
	11. Bidar ..	59.4	123.4	26.7	30.9	5.8	..	907.5	1211.6
	12. Gulbarga ..	67.5	43.1	31.7	21.6	3.9	9.1	702.3	1125.6
	13. Raichur ..	78.3	56.5	33.5	33.2	4.1	..	601.6	784.3
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>									
	14. Chikmagalur ..	165.1	140.2	64.1	67.1	16.4	35.0	1989.8	2394.9
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	227.8	177.8	87.3	89.1	16.9	32.0	3932.4	4879.5
	16. Hassan ..	153.9	141.9	73.7	68.6	16.9	59.6	1040.7	1218.3
	17. Kodagu ..	212.6	136.5	93.7	112.1	18.9	40.2	2725.5	3012.7
	18. Mandya ..	165.1	151.1	67.5	95.5	13.5	38.7	691.2	822.6
	19. Mysore ..	149.3	114.9	69.8	133.2	14.4	30.7	761.9	844.2

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 2.10 Seasonwise Distribution of Rainfall, Karnataka, 1974-78

(Normal and actual average)

(In mms)

Sl. No.	Year/Division District	Cold Weather period (January and February)		Hot Weather period (March to May)		South-west monsoon (June to September)	
		Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	1974 ..	8.3	0.1	142.3	168.1	991.7	1,079.4
	1975 ..	8.3	7.9	142.3	132.7	991.7	1,343.6
	1976 ..	8.3	..	142.3	105.5	991.7	791.7
	1977 ..	8.3	2.9	142.3	206.0	991.7	938.0
	1978 ..	8.3	8.7	142.3	182.7	991.7	1,144.0
1978 :							
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
	1. Bangalore ..	11.8	24.4	159.1	189.4	407.5	501.5
	2. Chitradurga ..	3.9	11.4	100.4	92.7	294.4	276.3
	3. Kolar ..	14.3	6.0	123.3	109.7	383.7	445.7
	4. Shimoga ..	5.3	..	119.7	151.7	1,209.0	1,475.2
	5. Tumkur ..	8.5	7.5	129.2	142.3	346.6	343.1
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
	6. Belgaum ..	4.4	4.2	96.8	126.4	530.1	551.4
	7. Bijapur ..	6.8	11.9	64.5	110.0	355.9	477.1
	8. Dharwad ..	4.6	6.0	106.3	163.7	417.1	478.7
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	3.1	1.1	108.7	296.4	2,457.4	2,671.4
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
	10. Bellary ..	6.5	1.0	80.3	81.0	344.1	455.7
	11. Bidar ..	15.0	80.2	62.4	111.2	738.2	865.9
	12. Gulbarga ..	12.6	46.4	54.1	105.4	532.5	900.0
	13. Raichur ..	6.9	..	54.3	106.7	424.5	587.9
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
	14. Chikmagalur ..	7.5	8.5	161.0	182.2	1,575.7	1,961.9
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	6.6	0.7	192.3	303.5	3,401.5	4,276.4
	16. Hassan ..	10.4	17.6	173.1	209.1	612.7	721.5
	17. Kodagu ..	12.0	12.7	257.8	275.9	2,130.5	2,435.3
	18. Mandya ..	9.7	2.3	173.8	243.8	261.6	291.2
	19. Mysore ..	10.4	4.0	209.5	208.1	308.5	353.3

TABLE No. 2.10—(conld.)

(In mms)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District	North-east monsoon (October to December)		All seasons		Departure of actual average from normal	Percentage departure of actual average from normal
		Normal	Actual average	Normal	Actual average		
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
	1974 ..	212.4	159.3	1,354.7	1,406.9	52.2	3.85
	1975 ..	212.4	261.4	1,354.7	1,745.6	390.9	28.86
	1976 ..	212.4	169.9	1,354.7	1,067.1	287.6	21.23
	1977 ..	212.4	332.0	1,354.7	1,478.9	124.2	9.17
	1978 ..	212.4	227.4	1,354.7	1,562.8	208.1	15.36
	1978 :						
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
	1. Bangalore ..	215.2	227.4	793.6	942.7	149.1	18.79
	2. Chitradurga ..	175.6	214.1	579.3	594.5	15.2	2.62
	3. Kolar ..	209.2	250.3	730.5	811.7	81.2	11.12
	4. Shimoga ..	192.5	246.7	1,526.3	1,873.6	347.3	22.75
	5. Tumkur ..	203.6	219.1	687.9	712.0	24.1	3.50
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
	6. Belgaum ..	153.4	137.9	784.7	819.9	35.2	4.49
	7. Bijapur ..	125.6	156.1	552.8	755.1	202.3	36.60
	8. Dharwad ..	163.1	252.6	691.1	901.0	209.9	30.37
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	194.9	151.9	2,764.1	3,120.8	356.7	12.90
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
	10. Bellary ..	144.0	176.3	574.9	714.0	139.1	24.20
	11. Bidar ..	91.9	154.3	907.5	1,211.6	304.1	33.51
	12. Gulbarga ..	103.1	73.8	702.3	1,125.6	423.3	60.27
	13. Raichur ..	115.9	89.7	601.6	784.3	182.7	30.37
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
	14. Chikmagalur ..	245.6	242.3	1,989.8	2,394.9	405.1	20.36
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	332.0	298.9	3,932.4	4,879.5	947.1	24.08
	16. Hassan ..	244.5	270.1	1,040.7	1,218.3	177.6	17.07
	17. Kodagu ..	325.2	288.8	2,725.5	3,012.7	287.2	10.54
	18. Mandya ..	246.1	285.3	691.2	822.6	131.4	19.01
	19. Mysore ..	233.5	278.8	761.4	844.2	82.3	10.81

Source.—Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER—III AGRICULTURE

This chapter embodies statistical information on distribution of land holdings by size class and irrigation, land utilisation, cropping pattern, yield and production of principal crops, coverage under high yielding crops, coffee, tea and rubber. Also indices of agricultural growth, namely, cropped area, production and productivity are also presented. Further, data on distribution of fertilizers and mixtures, improved seeds and green manures and agricultural implements and machineries. Generally, the information relates to agricultural years from 1973-74 to 1978-79.

Data presented in tables 3.2, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8 and 3.9 arise as a biproduct of revenue administration at the village and tahsil levels. The Bureau of Economics and Statistics is, however, responsible for over-all coordination as also for processing and analysis of data at the District and State levels.

### **Table 3.1(a) and 3.1(b)**

These tables present data on distribution of land holdings by size class and by extent of irrigation for the years 1970-71 and 1976-77 and districtwise information for 1976-77. This information was collected under the two Agricultural Censuses conducted by the Bureau.

### **Table 3.2**

This table gives details on land utilisation pattern in the State for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78. The source of information is the Revenue Department.

The classification of land is based on the village records of the Revenue Department (called RTC or pahani). Definitions/concepts underlying these classifications are briefly indicated below :

#### **Area according to village papers**

Area figures here are based on Surveys carried out by the State Department of Survey Settlement and Land Records at the time of the initial/last revisional settlement. These figures differ from those incorporated in the First Chapter which are furnished by the Surveyor General, Government of India because of temporal and methodological differences.

#### **Area under forests**

Area under forests given here are as per Revenue Records. They slightly differ from those presented in the chapter on 'Forests'. These differences are attributable to (i) conceptual/classification differences (as for example certain areas shown as barren land in revenue records might have been treated as forests—of inferior grade, of course,—by the Forest Department) and (ii) lack of timely reconciliation of figures relating to areas transferred from the Revenue Department to the Forest Department and vice-versa from time to time.

### **Area not available for cultivation**

This includes land which is absolutely barren or not cultivable like mountains, deserts, under waters, etc., and also lands put to non-agricultural uses, such as land covered by buildings, roads, railways and lands under other non-agricultural use.

### **Other unclutivated land**

This denotes land fit for cultivation but not cultivated during the year, or cultivated land abandoned after a few years and includes, such lands as cultivable waste, permanent pastures and other grazing lands and land under miscellaneous tree crops.

### **Fallow land**

This comprises "current fallow" and "other fallow". Land lying fallow during the current year is classified as "current fallow" and land lying fallow for more than a year but less than five years is known as 'other fallow'. **Net and total cropped area sown and area sown more than once :**

These refer to areas sown with crops. In calculating the net area sown, area sown more than once have been counted only once. The total cropped area is the total of net area sown and area sown more than once. Area sown more than once is the extent of area sown more than once either during the same season or during two different seasons or consecutively in all the seasons.

### **Table 3.3**

This table presents per capita land available for cultivation per agricultural worker for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 and also by district for 1977-78. For working out per capita figures, estimated agricultural workers as at the mid-point of different agricultural years are adopted. Cultivable land includes net area sown, other uncultivated land excluding fallow land and fallow land.

### **Tables 3.4 and 3.5**

These tables give information on cropping pattern in Karnataka, by seasons and by major crops for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 and also by district for 1977-78.

### **Tables 3.6 and 3.8**

These tables present information on area under and production of principal crops for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 and also by district for 1978-79. The data for the years 1974-75 to 1976-77 are based on fully revised estimates whereas those for the years 1977-78 and 1978-79 are based on partially revised estimates and final forecast reports respectively.

### **Table 3.7**

Embodies yield rates of principal crops for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

### **Table 3.9**

Presents the information on coverage by high yielding varieties of crops, viz., area under, yield and production of high yielding crops for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 and also by district for 1978-79. The data for the first three years are based on fully revised estimates whereas those for 1977-78 and 1978-79 are partially revised estimates and final forecasts respectively.

**Table 3.10**

This table embodies information on some important plantation crops, viz., area under, average yield and production of Coffee, Tea, and Rubber in Karnataka for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77.

**Tables 3.11 to 3.13**

These tables embody index numbers of (i) area (under crops), (ii) productivity and (iii) crops production respectively for the agricultural years from 1973-74 to 1977-78. The index numbers cover 38 important crops. The base year adopted is the triennium ending 1969-70=100.

**Index of area**

For any crop, the index for any year is obtained by multiplying the ratio of the area under the crop for the year and that of the corresponding area in the base year by 100. The indices for the 'groups' and 'all crops' are obtained in a similar manner.

**Index of crop production**

For this purpose, figures of gross production of crops (i.e. without any allowance for seeds or feeds or post harvest stage wastage) are utilised. The index for any crop for any year is obtained by dividing the production of that crop for that year by corresponding production in the base year and multiplying the quotient by 100. The index for the sub-group is obtained as a weighed arithmetic mean of the commodity indices, the weights being proportional to ratio of gross value of production of the crop to the combined gross value of production of all the commodities included for the index, in the base year. The gross values are arrived at by evaluating production of selected crops during the base year by the State average wholesale prices during the same year. The indexes group and all-commodities are worked out in a similar way.

**Index of productivity**

The index of productivity of any crop for any year is worked out by multiplying the ratio between the index of production of the crop concerned for that year and the corresponding index of area by 100.

**Table 3.14**

This table embodies information on distribution of fertilizers, in terms of nutrient viz., N, P and K, for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

**Tables Nos. 3.15 (a) & 3.15 (b)**

This table presents information on distribution of improved seed and area covered.

**Table 3.16**

This table gives information on distribution of green manure seeds for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 and also by district for 1978-79.

**Table 3.17**

This table embodies information on agricultural implements and machinery as per quinquennial livestock census years, between 1961 to 1977 and districtwise for 1977.

## AGRICULTURE

TABLE No. 3.1 (a) Distribution of land Holdings by Sizeclass in Karnataka, 1976-77

(Area in Hectares)

Sl. No.	Census Year/ Division/District	Below 0.5		0.5 — 1.0		1.0—2.0	
		No. of holdings	Area	No. of holdings	Area	No. of holdings	Area
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	1970-71 ..	5,27,015	1,36,753	5,54,174	4,12,085	8,39,581	12,50,807
	1976-77* ..	6,48,078	1,74,336	6,26,096	4,63,622	8,88,023	13,18,978
	1976 77						
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>2,09,401</b>	<b>58,042</b>	<b>2,27,112</b>	<b>1,70,440</b>	<b>2,82,992</b>	<b>4,29,980</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	58,993	15,443	63,436	48,813	58,429	84,997
	2. Chitradurga ..	16,983	4,929	25,143	19,057	47,459	72,893
	3. Kolar ..	50,191	12,937	48,443	36,179	57,571	93,767
	4. Shimoga ..	20,890	6,627	32,669	24,043	43,967	62,826
	5. Tumkur ..	62,344	18,106	57,421	42,348	75,566	1,15,497
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>1,35,408</b>	<b>38,281</b>	<b>1,09,357</b>	<b>82,304</b>	<b>2,08,832</b>	<b>3,07,951</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	56,003	14,107	47,475	34,950	71,676	1,04,417
	7. Bijapur ..	11,251	3,205	16,516	12,565	48,129	74,104
	8. Dharwad ..	16,966	5,058	25,372	20,265	67,213	98,309
	9. Uttara Kannada	51,106	10,911	19,994	14,524	21,814	31,121
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>53,525</b>	<b>15,110</b>	<b>71,727</b>	<b>54,119</b>	<b>1,44,461</b>	<b>2,13,117</b>
	10. Bellary ..	24,250	6,272	22,381	16,777	39,146	57,387
	11. Bidar ..	4,442	1,427	9,867	7,407	21,575	31,032
	12. Gulbarga ..	13,333	3,806	18,090	13,490	38,157	56,541
	13. Raichur ..	11,500	3,605	21,389	16,385	45,583	67,557
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>2,49,746</b>	<b>67,903</b>	<b>2,17,900</b>	<b>1,56,759</b>	<b>2,51,738</b>	<b>3,67,930</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	17,807	5,253	20,134	14,904	27,501	39,385
	15. Dakshina Kannada	48,491	13,230	37,442	27,124	37,558	53,319
	16. Hassan ..	37,774	10,603	39,328	28,727	48,846	70,278
	17. Kodagu ..	6,399	1,953	6,313	4,488	9,244	12,215
	18. Mandya ..	80,177	20,166	53,944	37,056	49,607	69,985
	19. Mysore ..	59,098	16,698	60,739	44,460	78,982	1,22,748



## AGRICULTURE

TABLE No. 31 (a) Distribution of land Holdings by Size class in Karnataka, 1976-77

Sl. No.	Census year/ Division/District	(Area in Hectares)					
		Below 0.5		0.5-1.0		1.0-2.0	
		No. of holdings	Area	No. of holdings	Area	No. of holdings	Area
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	1970-71 ..	5,27,015	1,36,753	5,54,174	4,12,085	8,39,581	12,20,807
	1976-77* ..	6,48,078	1,74,336	6,26,096	4,63,622	8,88,023	13,18,978
<b>1976-77 :</b>							
<b>I</b>	<b>Bangalore Division ..</b>	<b>2,09,401</b>	<b>58,042</b>	<b>2,27,112</b>	<b>1,70,440</b>	<b>2,82,992</b>	<b>4,29,980</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	58,993	15,443	63,436	48,813	58,429	84,997
	2. Chitradurga ..	16,983	4,929	25,143	19,057	47,459	72,893
	3. Kolar ..	50,191	12,937	48,443	36,179	57,571	93,767
	4. Shimoga ..	20,890	6,627	32,669	24,043	43,967	62,826
	5. Tumkur ..	62,344	18,106	57,421	42,348	75,566	1,15,497
<b>II</b>	<b>Belgaum Division ..</b>	<b>1,35,406</b>	<b>33,281</b>	<b>1,09,357</b>	<b>82,304</b>	<b>2,08,832</b>	<b>3,07,951</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	56,083	14,107	47,475	34,950	71,676	1,04,417
	7. Bijapur ..	11,251	3,205	16,516	12,565	48,129	74,104
	8. Dharwad ..	16,966	5,058	25,372	20,265	67,213	98,309
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	51,106	10,911	19,994	14,524	21,814	31,121
<b>III</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division ..</b>	<b>53,525</b>	<b>15,110</b>	<b>71,727</b>	<b>54,119</b>	<b>1,44,461</b>	<b>2,13,117</b>
	10. Bellary ..	24,250	6,272	22,381	16,777	39,146	57,387
	11. Bidar ..	4,442	1,427	9,867	7,467	21,575	31,632
	12. Gulbarga ..	13,333	3,806	18,090	13,490	38,157	56,541
	13. Raichur ..	11,500	3,605	21,389	16,385	45,583	67,557
<b>IV</b>	<b>Mysore Division ..</b>	<b>2,49,746</b>	<b>67,903</b>	<b>2,17,900</b>	<b>1,56,759</b>	<b>2,51,738</b>	<b>3,67,930</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	17,807	5,253	20,134	14,904	27,501	39,385
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	48,491	13,230	37,442	27,124	37,558	53,319
	16. Hassan ..	37,774	10,603	39,328	28,727	48,846	70,278
	17. Kodagu ..	6,399	1,953	6,313	4,488	9,244	12,215
	18. Mandya ..	80,177	20,166	53,944	37,056	49,607	69,988
	19. Mysore ..	59,098	16,698	60,739	44,460	78,982	1,22,745



TABLE No. 3.1(a)—(Contd.)

		(Area in Hectares)					
		2.0—3.0		3.0—4.0		4.0—5.0	
No.	Census Year/Division/District	No. of holdings	Area	No. of holdings	Area	No. of holdings	Area
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
	1970-71 ..	4,91,047	11,85,961	2,97,423	10,19,344	2,01,998	8,92,970
	1976-77* ..	5,09,893	12,38,820	3,08,177	10,48,676	9,38,607	9,38,607
	1976-77 :						
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>1,39,725</b>	<b>3,37,709</b>	<b>73,557</b>	<b>2,51,565</b>	<b>47,612</b>	<b>2,09,442</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	27,575	66,744	13,748	47,250	8,421	37,425
2.	Chitradurga ..	31,486	78,316	17,392	60,938	13,310	59,445
3.	Kolar ..	23,848	57,271	12,078	41,135	7,460	30,849
4.	Shimoga ..	21,567	51,642	11,614	39,459	7,002	31,230
5.	Tumkur ..	35,249	83,736	18,725	62,783	11,419	50,493
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>1,43,441</b>	<b>3,47,917</b>	<b>97,713</b>	<b>3,30,000</b>	<b>69,202</b>	<b>3,09,748</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	44,303	1,07,622	28,618	97,834	19,264	86,263
7.	Bijapur ..	43,463	1,05,369	32,087	1,09,241	24,495	1,10,425
8.	Dharwad ..	45,587	1,10,587	31,468	1,04,019	22,316	99,247
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	10,088	24,339	5,540	18,906	3,127	13,812
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>1,13,485</b>	<b>2,75,147</b>	<b>82,705</b>	<b>2,83,670</b>	<b>62,762</b>	<b>2,80,795</b>
10.	Bellary ..	27,370	66,476	17,304	59,541	11,621	52,087
11.	Bidar ..	16,170	39,576	11,160	38,251	8,438	38,023
12.	Gulbarga ..	33,546	81,466	26,553	90,945	22,146	98,936
13.	Raichur ..	36,399	87,629	27,688	94,993	20,557	91,749
	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>1,13,242</b>	<b>2,78,047</b>	<b>54,202</b>	<b>1,83,441</b>	<b>31,395</b>	<b>1,38,622</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	14,639	34,678	7,530	23,897	4,651	20,612
15.	Dakshina Kannada ..	14,501	34,394	5,772	19,624	3,173	14,104
16.	Hassan ..	24,543	56,367	12,568	42,849	7,115	31,565
17.	Kodagu ..	5,708	13,825	3,108	10,347	2,830	12,222
18.	Mandya ..	20,332	49,169	9,283	31,810	4,668	20,589
19.	Mysore ..	33,519	89,614	15,941	54,914	8,958	39,530

TABLE No. 3.1(a)—(Contd.)

(Area in Hectares)

Sl. No.	Census Year/ Division/ District	5.0—10.0		10.0—20.0		20.0—30.0	
		No. of holdings	Area	No. of holdings	Area	No. of holdings	Area
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
	1970-71 ..	4,20,867	28,99,084	1,75,641	23,43,999	30,776	7,25,681
	1976-77* ..	4,20,459	29,19,833	1,65,170	22,48,030	25,030	5,81,984
	1976-77 :						
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>76,304</b>	<b>5,21,245</b>	<b>24,499</b>	<b>3,22,595</b>	<b>3,975</b>	<b>91,839</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	12,083	81,072	2,662	35,065	310	7,188
	2. Chitradurga ..	25,166	1,76,332	10,950	1,44,855	1,980	45,863
	3. Kolar ..	10,021	67,375	2,469	32,552	346	8,165
	4. Shimoga ..	10,719	72,216	2,719	34,605	316	7,548
	5. Tumkur ..	18,315	1,24,250	5,699	75,518	1,023	23,075
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>1,54,826</b>	<b>10,86,287</b>	<b>63,701</b>	<b>8,67,888</b>	<b>8,585</b>	<b>1,97,065</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	39,519	2,72,898	13,759	1,81,976	1,705	39,368
	7. Bijapur ..	64,074	4,56,481	31,355	4,21,618	4,789	1,10,944
	8. Dhara wad ..	47,154	3,30,257	17,898	2,55,739	2,021	45,237
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	4,079	26,651	689	8,555	70	1,516
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>1,44,335</b>	<b>10,08,869</b>	<b>66,439</b>	<b>9,22,818</b>	<b>10,882</b>	<b>2,55,895</b>
	10. Bellary ..	22,415	1,54,776	7,839	1,04,970	1,392	33,387
	11. Bidar ..	19,580	1,45,939	9,133	1,24,193	1,362	31,926
	12. Gulbarga ..	55,219	3,89,828	29,061	3,88,976	5,365	1,25,820
	13. Raichur ..	47,121	3,18,326	20,406	3,04,679	2,763	64,562
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>44,994</b>	<b>3,03,232</b>	<b>10,531</b>	<b>1,34,729</b>	<b>1,588</b>	<b>37,385</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	7,992	55,679	2,394	31,211	429	10,006
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	3,903	26,272	612	8,035	68	1,623
	16. Hassan ..	10,780	71,921	2,608	33,983	354	8,720
	17. Kodagu ..	4,293	31,111	1,694	20,331	418	10,006
	18. Mandya ..	5,236	34,249	625	7,951	63	1,479
	19. Mysore ..	12,790	84,000	2,598	33,218	256	6,001

# DISTRIBUTION OF LAND HOLDINGS (OPERATIONAL) BY SIZE CLASS IN KARNATAKA, 1976-77

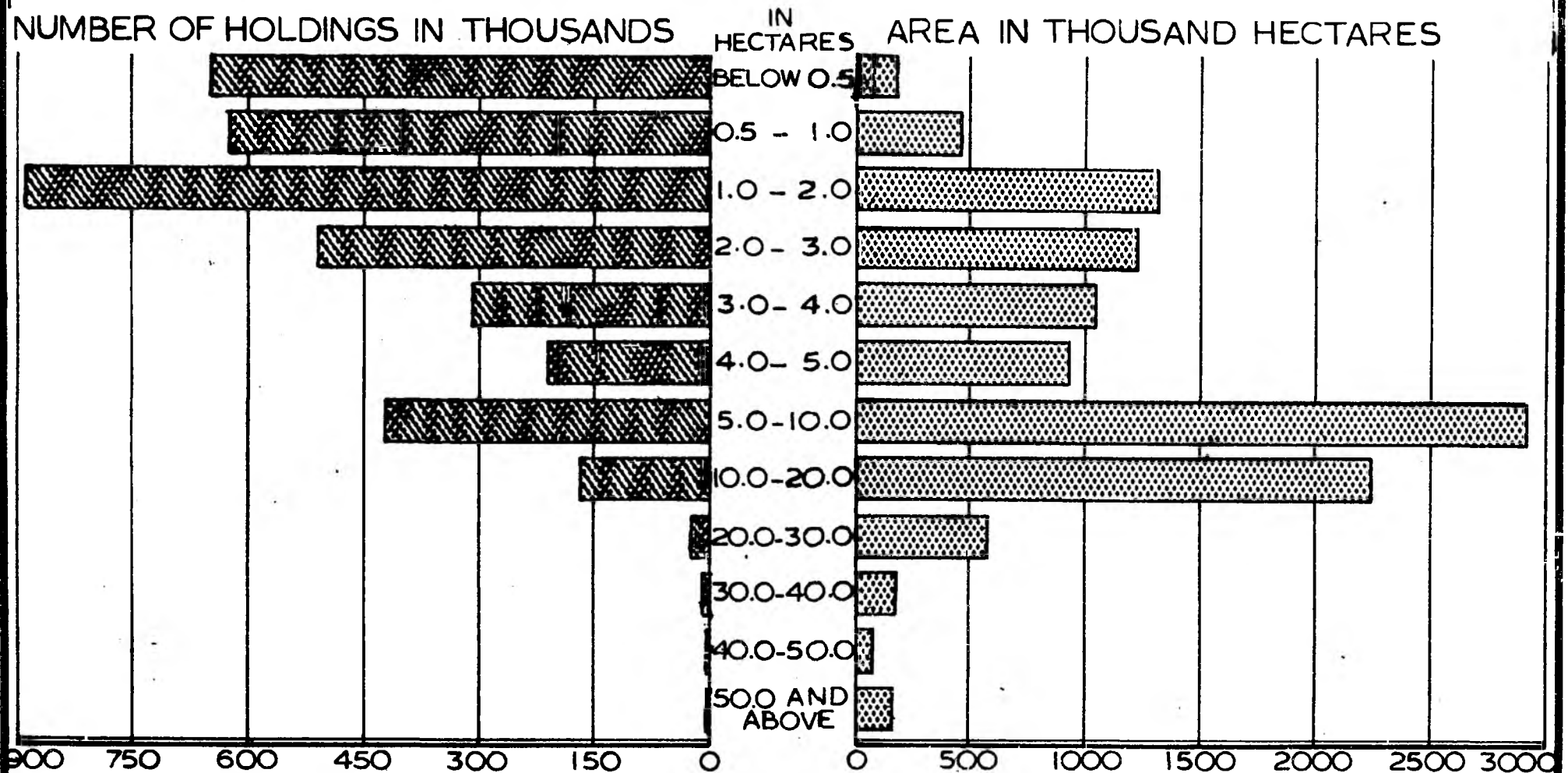




TABLE No. 3.1 (a) - (Concl.)

(Area in Hectares)

Sl. No.	Census Year/ Division/ District	30.0-40.0		40.0-50.0		50.0 and above		Total	
		No. of holdings	Area	No. of holdings	Area	No. of holdings	Area	No. of holdings	Area
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	1970-71 ..	8,264	2,79,658	2,426	1,06,007	2,018	1,45,476	35,11,530	1,13,67,855
	1976-77* ..	5,275	1,77,150	1,745	76,742	1,803	1,70,257	38,10,720	1,13,56,835
	1976-77 :								
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>30,041</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>13,684</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>22,921</b>	<b>10,86,710</b>	<b>24,59,503</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	69	2,267	23	990	32	2,050	2,45,781	4,29,304
	2. Chitradurga ..	451	15,190	163	6,844	139	10,038	1,90,622	6,94,700
	3. Kolar ..	77	2,605	17	764	22	1,796	2,12,543	3,85,395
	4. Shimoga ..	51	1,735	36	1,564	37	2,299	1,51,587	3,35,794
	5. Tumkur ..	252	8,244	78	3,522	86	6,738	2,86,177	6,14,310
<b>A.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>1,497</b>	<b>50,646</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>21,282</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>49,532</b>	<b>9,93,483</b>	<b>36,83,901</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	347	11,752	107	4,734	176	23,758	3,23,032	9,79,679
	7. Bijapur ..	809	27,159	271	12,136	207	18,184	2,77,446	14,61,431
	8. Dharawad ..	333	11,451	95	4,232	53	5,886	2,76,476	10,90,288
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	8	284	4	180	10	1,704	1,16,529	1,52,503
	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>2,438</b>	<b>81,412</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>31,747</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>41,563</b>	<b>7,54,006</b>	<b>34,64,062</b>
	10. Bellary ..	436	14,942	150	6,696	186	14,115	1,74,490	5,87,426
	11. Bidar ..	215	7,215	59	2,644	24	1,528	1,02,025	4,69,821
	12. Gulbarga ..	1,242	40,868	346	14,750	207	14,459	2,43,565	13,19,885
	13. Raichur ..	545	18,387	173	7,657	102	11,461	2,34,226	10,86,930
	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>15,051</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>10,029</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>56,241</b>	<b>9,76,521</b>	<b>17,49,369</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	134	4,563	55	2,416	188	20,584	1,03,454	2,63,188
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	9	318	4	177	14	3,193	1,51,547	2,01,413
	16. Hassan ..	79	2,688	46	2,071	73	7,577	1,84,114	3,66,899
	17. Kodagu ..	159	5,459	95	4,385	206	20,341	40,467	1,46,683
	18. Mandya ..	15	542	5	224	24	2,644	2,23,979	2,75,876
	19. Mysore ..	44	1,481	18	756	17	1,902	2,72,960	4,95,319

\* Final Figures.

Note: Land holdings are as per operational concept.

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore,

V-M 2193-11

TABLE No. 3.1 (b) Distribution of Land Holdings by Irrigation, Karnataka, 1970-71 and 1976-77

(Area in Hectares)

Sl. No.	Census Year	Division	District	Total holdings		Wholly Irrigated		Wholly Un-Irrigated	
				No.	Area	No.	Area	No.	Area
1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8
	1970-71	...		35,51,230	1,13,67,825	3,79,179	4,27,619	25,91,515	75,58,584
	1976-77	..		38,10,720	1,13,56,835	4,35,359	6,32,515	28,84,946	67,46,187
	<b>1976-77 :</b>								
	<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>			<b>10,88,710</b>	<b>24,59,503</b>	<b>1,56,245</b>	<b>2,26,099</b>	<b>7,63,634</b>	<b>10,06,672</b>
	1.	Bangalore	..	2,45,781	4,29,304	23,003	15,619	1,79,413	2,10,917
	2.	Chitradurga	..	1,90,622	6,94,700	28,575	79,492	1,51,233	2,61,422
	3.	Kolar	..	2,12,543	3,85,395	33,018	23,756	1,19,079	1,28,505
	4.	Shimoga	..	1,51,587	3,35,794	50,241	83,468	78,059	95,386
	5.	Tumkur	..	2,86,177	6,14,310	21,408	23,764	2,35,850	3,10,442
	<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>			<b>9,93,483</b>	<b>36,83,901</b>	<b>50,290</b>	<b>85,701</b>	<b>8,16,201</b>	<b>25,41,020</b>
	6.	Belgaum	..	3,23,032	9,79,679	25,929	48,150	2,36,775	5,23,122
	7.	Bijapur	..	2,77,446	14,61,431	8,669	18,674	2,36,683	10,25,107
	8.	Dharwad	..	2,76,476	10,90,288	8,632	14,675	2,50,937	9,24,226
	9.	Uttara Kannada	..	1,1,65,29	1,52,503	7,060	4,202	91,806	68,565
	<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>			<b>7,54,006</b>	<b>34,64,062</b>	<b>60,282</b>	<b>1,52,129</b>	<b>6,36,929</b>	<b>22,55,673</b>
	10.	Bellary	..	1,74,490	5,87,426	28,553	79,078	1,33,387	2,61,867
	11.	Bidar	..	1,02,025	4,69,821	21,28	5,392	86,432	2,46,173
	12.	Gulbarga	..	2,43,265	13,19,885	6,069	5,694	2,20,270	10,49,552
	13.	Raichur	..	2,34,226	10,86,930	23,532	61,965	1,96,840	6,98,081
	<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>			<b>9,76,521</b>	<b>17,49,369</b>	<b>1,68,542</b>	<b>1,68,586</b>	<b>6,68,182</b>	<b>9,42,822</b>
	14.	Chikmagalur	..	1,03,454	2,63,188	11,512	13,733	85,741	1,908,60
	15.	Dakshina Kannada	..	1,1,547	2,01,413	35,740	28,856	55,479	33,937
	16.	Hassan	..	1,84,114	3,66,899	16,139	19,276	1,40,903	1,63,215
	17.	Kodagu	..	40,476	1,46,683	4,023	8,737	33,664	90,200
	18.	Mandya	..	2,23,979	2,75,867	60,704	55,802	1,35,420	1,16,382
	19.	Mysore	..	2,72,960	4,95,319	40,424	42,192	2,16,975	3,48,228



# LAND UTILISATION, KARNATAKA, 1977-78

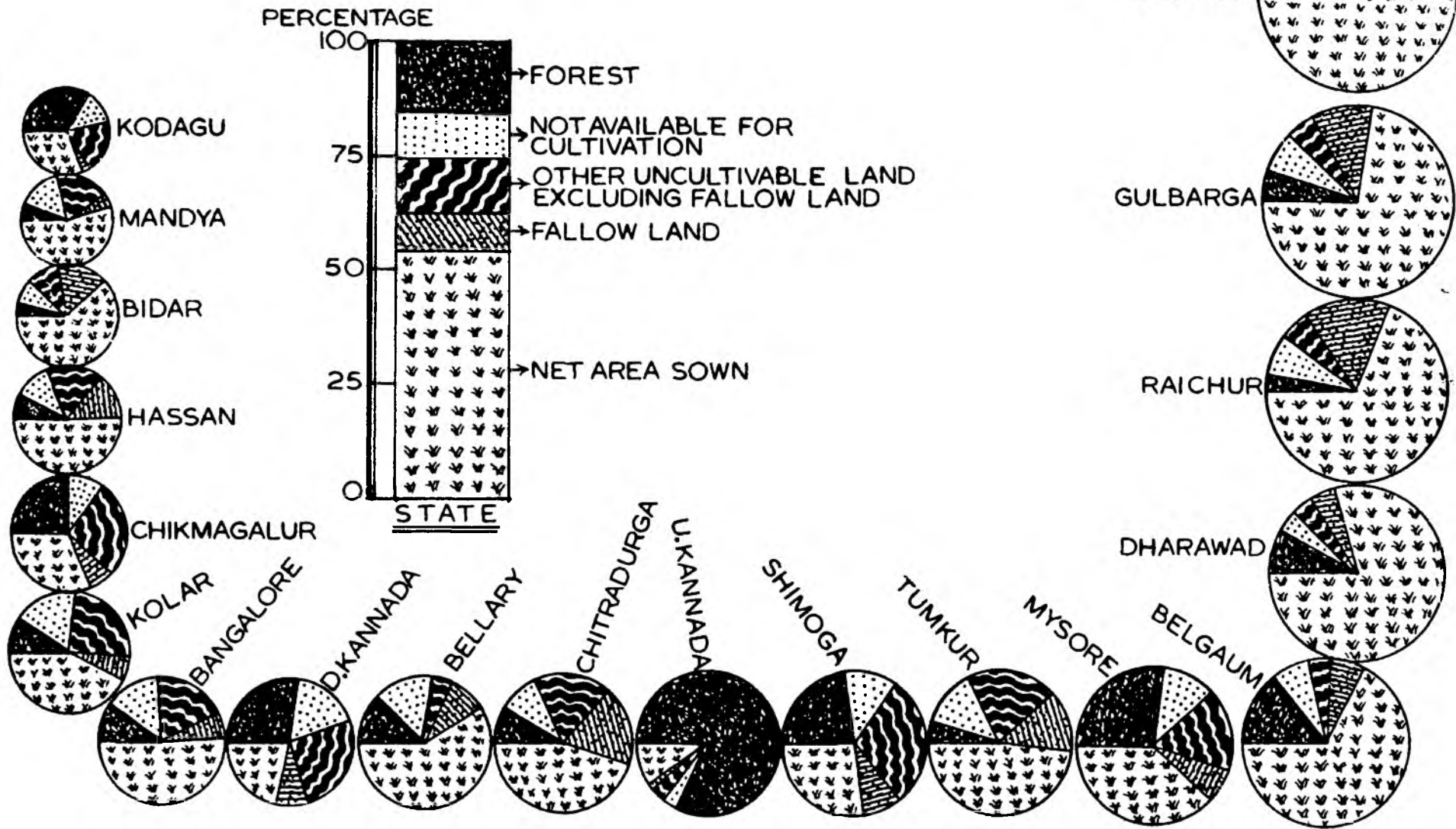




TABLE No. 3.1 (b)—(contd.)

Sl. No.	Cencus Year/Division/District	(Area in Hectares)				
		Partially Irrigated			Area Receiving Irrigation	
		No.	Total Area	Irrigated Area	No.	Area
1	2	9	10	11	12	13
	1970-71 ..	5,80,536	22,61,001	5,38,753	9,59,715	9,66,372
	1976-77 ..	4,90,415	19,84,359	4,91,539	9,25,774	11,23,754
	<b>1976-77 :</b>					
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :..</b>	<b>1,66,831</b>	<b>6,07,936</b>	<b>1,49,215</b>	<b>3,23,076</b>	<b>3,75,314</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	43,365	1,39,002	29,620	66,368	45,239
	2. Chitradurga ..	10,814	82,904	16,175	39,389	95,667
	3. Kolar ..	60,446	1,82,656	42,919	93,464	66,675
	4. Shimoga ..	23,287	87,890	37,141	73,528	1,50,609
	5. Tumkur ..	28,919	1,15,484	23,360	50,327	47,124
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division ; ..</b>	<b>1,26,992</b>	<b>6,42,447</b>	<b>1,50,838</b>	<b>1,77,282</b>	<b>2,36,539</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	60,328	2,75,487	67,987	86,257	1,16,137
	7. Bijapur ..	32,094	2,41,882	49,341	40,763	68,015
	8. Dharwad ..	16,907	88,956	25,138	25,539	39,813
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	17,663	36,122	8,372	24,723	12,574
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division : ..</b>	<b>56,795</b>	<b>4,16,127</b>	<b>82,423</b>	<b>1,17,077</b>	<b>2,34,552</b>
	10. Bellary ..	12,550	92,329	28,678	41,103	1,07,756
	11. Bidar ..	13,465	85,598	16,137	15,593	21,529
	12. Gulbarga ..	16,926	1,29,139	14,851	22,995	20,545
	13. Raichur ..	13,854	1,09,061	22,757	37,386	84,722
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division: ..</b>	<b>1,39,797</b>	<b>3,17,849</b>	<b>1,08,763</b>	<b>3,08,339</b>	<b>2,77,349</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	6,201	23,714	6,134	17,713	19,867
	15. Dakshina Kannada	60,328	86,199	34,742	96,068	63,598
	16. Hassan ..	27,072	91,428	21,788	43,211	41,064
	17. Kodagu ..	2,780	11,038	3,710	6,803	12,447
	18. Mandya ..	27,855	55,488	27,347	88,559	83,149
	19. Mysore ..	15,561	49,982	15,042	55,985	57,224

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 3.2 Land Utilisation, Karnataka, 1973-78

(in hectares)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Area according to village papers	Forest	Not available for cultivation		Total
				Land put to non-agricultural uses	Barren and un-cultivable land	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1973-74 ..	1,90,51,091	28,84,624	9,68,360	8,66,504	18,34,864
	1974-75 ..	1,90,50,600	28,75,623	9,73,999	8,75,875	18,49,874
	1975-76 ..	1,91,15,991	29,01,354	9,93,919	8,71,698	18,65,617
	1976-77 ..	1,90,64,256	29,13,665	10,26,278	8,74,207	19,00,485
	1977-78 ..	1,90,64,256	29,18,808	10,30,865	8,71,981	19,02,846
<b>1977-78:</b>						
	<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b> ..	<b>47,20,122</b>	<b>5,23,411</b>	<b>3,64,067</b>	<b>2,53,717</b>	<b>6,17,784</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	8,02,841	80,491	68,722	48,011	1,16,733
	2. Chitradurga ..	10,15,505	84,636	57,799	40,971	98,770
	3. Kolar ..	7,79,467	70,293	71,919	64,065	1,35,984
	4. Shimoga ..	10,57,554	2,43,007	87,995	33,131	1,21,126
	5. Tumkur ..	10,64,755	44,984	77,632	67,539	1,45,171
	<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b> ..	<b>54,95,608</b>	<b>12,13,446</b>	<b>1,50,235</b>	<b>1,49,743</b>	<b>2,99,978</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	13,46,382	1,89,848	60,627	48,307	1,08,934
	7. Bijapur ..	17,12,348	83,103	44,887	51,344	96,231
	8. Dharwad ..	13,78,200	1,11,318	28,960	30,123	59,083
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	10,22,678	8,29,177	15,761	19,969	35,730
	<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b> ..	<b>45,04,765</b>	<b>2,37,577</b>	<b>2,04,292</b>	<b>2,09,169</b>	<b>4,13,461</b>
	10. Bellary ..	9,56,220	1,17,416	79,649	61,554	1,41,203
	11. Bidar ..	5,45,100	17,511	24,272	22,496	46,768
	12. Gulbarga ..	16,10,208	70,314	48,013	74,341	1,22,354
	13. R ichur ..	13,93,237	32,336	52,358	50,778	1,03,136
	<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b> ..	<b>43,79,761</b>	<b>9,44,374</b>	<b>3,12,271</b>	<b>2,59,352</b>	<b>5,71,623</b>
	14. Chikamagalur ..	7,11,805	1,78,125	35,418	32,407	67,825
	15. D ks'ina Kannada ..	8,34,595	2,24,997	76,060	68,502	1,44,562
	16. Hassan ..	6,78,059	47,983	53,683	26,674	80,357
	17. Kodagu ..	4,10,775	1,35,654	24,172	32,173	56,345
	18. Mandya ..	4,98,244	23,702	58,477	21,683	80,160
	19. Mysore ..	12,46,883	3,33,913	64,461	77,913	1,42,374

TABLE No. 3.02—(Contd.).

(In hectares)

<i>Other un-cultivated land excluding fallow land</i>									
Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	<i>Land under miscellaneous</i>			Total	<i>Fallow land</i>			
		<i>Permanent pasture and other grazing land</i>	<i>tree crops and groves not included in net area sown</i>	<i>Cultivable waste</i>		<i>Current fallows</i>	<i>Fallow lands other than current fallows</i>	<i>Total</i>	
1	2	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
	1973—74	..	15,57,722	3,09,291	5,94,345	24,61,358	10,05,680	6,34,754	16,40,434
	1974—75	..	15,40,447	3,06,875	5,96,966	24,44,288	9,72,310	6,02,184	15,74,494
	1975—76	..	15,14,654	3,22,508	5,84,669	24,21,831	9,49,759	6,17,614	15,67,373
	1976—77	..	14,99,319	3,29,960	5,59,303	23,88,582	19,39,389	7,16,440	26,55,829
	1977—78	..	14,52,457	3,28,794	5,55,489	23,36,740	10,10,280	6,77,402	16,87,689
	<b>1977—78 :</b>								
	<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>7,60,069</b>	<b>94,975</b>	<b>1,81,687</b>	<b>10,36,731</b>	<b>2,93,487</b>	<b>2,32,283</b>	<b>5,25,770</b>
	1. Bangalore	..	1,08,704	18,022	16,030	1,42,756	37,815	17,677	55,492
	2. Chitradurga	..	1,39,992	14,964	36,531	1,91,487	1,07,852	72,985	1,80,837
	3. Kolar	...	1,51,382	13,667	17,937	1,82,986	33,379	16,943	50,322
	4. Shimoga	...	2,38,883	28,223	39,539	3,06,645	7,083	87,505	94,588
	5. Tumkur	..	1,21,108	20,099	71,650	2,12,857	1,07,358	37,173	1,44,531
	<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>1,01,775</b>	<b>12,598</b>	<b>47,340</b>	<b>1,61,713</b>	<b>2,16,679</b>	<b>82,382</b>	<b>2,99,061</b>
	6. Belgaum	...	28,557	2,101	18,177	48,835	65,224	28,535	93,759
	7. Bijapur	..	17,099	1,601	8,135	26,835	1,07,645	25,398	1,33,043
	8. Dharwad	..	36,918	4,154	10,288	51,360	39,743	17,329	57,072
	9. Uttara Kannada		19,201	4,742	10,740	34,683	4,067	11,120	15,187
	<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>1,23,941</b>	<b>40,624</b>	<b>83,885</b>	<b>2,48,420</b>	<b>3,55,561</b>	<b>1,81,182</b>	<b>5,36,743</b>
	10. Bellary	..	6,985	4,338	35,826	47,149	68,515	16,746	85,261
	11. Bidar	..	20,654	21,993	15,818	58,465	22,626	61,278	83,904
	12. Gulbarga	..	51,917	1,170	17,283	70,370	1,23,987	36,315	1,60,302
	13. Raichur	..	44,385	13,123	14,928	72,436	1,40,433	66,843	2,07,276
	<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>4,66,672</b>	<b>1,80,597</b>	<b>2,42,607</b>	<b>8,89,876</b>	<b>1,44,553</b>	<b>1,81,555</b>	<b>3,26,108</b>
	14. Chickmagalur	..	1,37,489	26,828	25,463	1,89,780	21,721	24,604	46,325
	15. Dakshina Kannada		32,306	94,284	84,532	2,11,122	34,033	31,855	65,888
	16. Hassan	..	72,615	6,344	32,861	1,11,820	19,292	75,699	94,991
	17. Kodagu	..	18,953	39,609	20,786	79,348	3,416	6,203	9,619
	18. Mandya	..	46,446	1,616	42,585	90,647	20,913	6,213	27,126
	19. Mysore	..	1,58,863	11,916	36,380	2,07,159	45,178	36,981	82,159



TABLE No. 3.2—(Contd.)

(In hectares)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Other un-cultivated land excluding fallow land				Fallow land		
		Permanent pasture and other grazing land	Land under miscellaneous tree crops and groves not included in net area sown	Cultivable waste	Total	Current fallows	Fallow lands other than current fallows	Total
1	2	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	1973-74 ..	15,57,722	3,09,291	5,94,345	24,61,318	10,01,000	1,57,511	10,40,000
	1974-75 ..	15,40,447	3,06,875	5,96,966	24,44,288	9,72,810	6,02,184	15,74,494
	1975-76 ..	15,14,654	3,22,508	5,84,669	24,21,831	9,49,759	6,17,014	15,07,573
	1976-77 ..	14,99,319	3,29,960	5,59,303	23,88,582	19,39,389	7,16,440	26,55,829
	1977-78 ..	14,52,457	3,28,794	5,55,489	23,36,740	19,10,880	6,77,402	16,87,000
	<b>1977-78:</b>							
	<b>I. Bangalore Division. ..</b>	<b>7,60,066</b>	<b>94,975</b>	<b>1,81,687</b>	<b>10,36,731</b>	<b>2,93,487</b>	<b>2,32,283</b>	<b>5,25,770</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	1,08,704	18,022	16,030	1,42,756	37,815	17,077	55,492
	2. Chitradurga ..	1,39,992	14,964	36,531	1,91,487	1,07,852	72,985	1,80,837
	3. Kolar ..	1,51,382	13,667	17,937	1,82,986	33,379	16,943	50,322
	4. Shimoga ..	2,38,883	28,223	39,539	3,06,645	7,083	87,805	94,888
	5. Tumkur ..	1,21,108	20,099	71,650	2,12,857	1,07,358	37,173	1,44,531
	<b>II. Belgaum Division. ..</b>	<b>1,01,775</b>	<b>12,598</b>	<b>47,430</b>	<b>1,61,713</b>	<b>2,16,679</b>	<b>82,382</b>	<b>2,99,661</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	28,557	2,101	18,177	48,835	65,224	28,535	93,759
	7. Bijapur ..	17,099	1,601	8,135	26,835	1,07,645	25,398	1,33,043
	8. Dharwad ..	36,918	4,154	10,288	51,300	39,743	17,329	57,072
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	19,201	4,742	10,740	34,683	4,067	11,120	15,187
	<b>III. Gulbarga Division. ..</b>	<b>1,23,941</b>	<b>40,624</b>	<b>88,885</b>	<b>2,48,420</b>	<b>3,55,561</b>	<b>1,81,182</b>	<b>5,36,743</b>
	10. Bellary ..	6,985	4,338	35,826	47,149	68,515	16,746	85,261
	11. Bidar ..	20,654	21,993	15,818	58,465	22,026	61,278	83,904
	12. Gulbarga ..	51,917	1,170	17,283	70,370	1,23,987	36,315	1,00,302
	13. Raichur ..	44,385	13,123	14,928	72,436	1,40,433	66,843	2,07,276
	<b>IV. Mysore Division. ..</b>	<b>4,66,672</b>	<b>1,80,597</b>	<b>2,42,007</b>	<b>8,89,876</b>	<b>1,44,553</b>	<b>1,81,555</b>	<b>3,26,108</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	1,37,489	26,828	25,463	1,89,780	21,721	24,604	46,325
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	32,306	94,284	84,532	2,11,122	34,033	31,855	65,888
	16. Hassan ..	72,615	6,344	32,861	1,11,820	19,292	75,699	94,991
	17. Kodagu ..	18,953	39,609	20,786	79,348	3,416	6,203	96,19
	18. Mandya ..	46,446	1,616	42,585	90,647	20,913	6,213	27,126
	19. Mysore ..	1,58,863	11,916	36,380	2,07,159	45,178	36,981	82,159

TABLE No. 3.2—(Concl'd.)

(In hectares)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Net area sown	Percentage of net area sown to geographical area	Area sown more than once	Total cropped area
1	2	15	16	17	18
	1973-74 ..	1,02,29,811	53.69	6,62,744	1,08,92,555
	1974-75 ..	1,03,06,321	54.09	6,90,222	1,09,96,543
	1975-76 ..	1,03,59,816	54.19	7,99,349	1,11,59,165
	1976-77 ..	92,05,795	48.28	6,58,336	98,64,131
	1977-78 ..	1,02,18,180	53.59	8,17,971	1,10,36,151
	<b>1977-78:</b>				
	<b>I. Bangalore Division ..</b>	<b>20,16,426</b>	<b>42.71</b>	<b>1,83,646</b>	<b>22,00,072</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	4,07,369	50.74	26,466	4,33,835
	2. Chitradurga ..	4,59,775	45.27	58,408	5,18,183
	3. Kolar ..	3,39,882	43.60	30,719	3,70,601
	4. Shimoga ..	2,92,188	27.62	39,722	3,31,910
	5. Tumkur ..	5,17,212	48.57	28,331	5,45,543
	<b>II. Belgaum Division ..</b>	<b>34,85,410</b>	<b>63.83</b>	<b>2,01,978</b>	<b>35,87,388</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	9,05,006	67.21	24,995	9,30,001
	7. Bijapur ..	13,73,136	80.19	31,994	14,05,090
	8. Dharwad ..	10,99,367	79.76	33,845	11,33,212
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	1,07,901	10.55	11,184	1,19,085
	<b>IV. Gulbarga Division ..</b>	<b>30,68,564</b>	<b>63.11</b>	<b>2,29,278</b>	<b>32,97,842</b>
	10. Bellary ..	5,65,191	59.10	33,495	5,98,687
	11. Bidar ..	3,38,452	62.08	69,781	4,08,233
	12. Gulbarga ..	11,86,868	73.70	74,595	12,61,463
	13. Raichur ..	9,78,053	70.20	51,406	10,29,459
	<b>IV. Mysore Division ..</b>	<b>16,47,780</b>	<b>37.62</b>	<b>3,03,069</b>	<b>19,50,849</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	2,29,750	32.27	19,234	2,48,984
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	1,88,026	22.52	78,172	2,66,198
	16. Hassan ..	3,42,908	50.57	36,623	3,79,531
	17. Kodagu ..	1,29,809	31.60	5,503	1,35,312
	18. Mandya ..	2,76,609	55.51	56,105	3,32,714
	19. Mysore ..	4,80,678	38.56	1,07,432	5,88,110

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE NO. 3.3 Per Capita Land Available for Cultivation, Karnataka, 1973-78

Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Cultivable land(a) (in hundred hectares)	Projected population of Agricultural workers(b) (in 000's)	Per capita land available for cultivation per agricultural worker (in hectares)	Percentage of cultivable land to Geographical area
1	2	3	4	5	6
	1973-74 .. ..	1,43,316	7,314	1.96	75.23
	1974-75 .. ..	1,43,251	7,494	1.91	75.20
	1975-76 .. ..	1,43,490	7,677	1.87	75.06
	1976-77 .. ..	1,42,502	7,853	1.81	74.75
	1977-78 .. ..	1,42,426	8,059	1.77	74.71
	<b>1977-78</b>				
	<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>35,789</b>	<b>2,330</b>	<b>1.54</b>	<b>75.82</b>
	1. Bangalore .. ..	6,056	522	1.16	75.43
	2. Chitradurga .. ..	8,321	452	1.84	81.94
	3. Kolar .. ..	5,732	487	1.18	73.54
	4. Shimoga .. ..	6,934	352	1.97	65.57
	5. Tumkur .. ..	8,746	517	1.69	82.14
	<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> .. ..	<b>39,462</b>	<b>2,207</b>	<b>1.79</b>	<b>72.28</b>
	6. Belgaum .. ..	10,476	742	1.42	77.81
	7. Bijapur .. ..	15,330	603	2.54	89.53
	8. Dhara wad .. ..	12,078	677	1.78	87.64
	9. Uttara Kannada .. ..	1,578	185	0.85	15.43
	<b>III Gulbarga Division :</b> .. ..	<b>38,537</b>	<b>1,563</b>	<b>2.47</b>	<b>85.55</b>
	10. Bellary .. ..	6,976	367	1.92	72.95
	11. Bidar .. ..	4,808	226	2.13	88.21
	12. Gulbarga .. ..	14,175	492	2.88	88.03
	13. Raichur .. ..	12,578	478	2.63	90.28
	<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>28,638</b>	<b>1,959</b>	<b>1.46</b>	<b>65.30</b>
	14. Chikmagalur .. ..	4,659	170	2.74	65.45
	15. Dakshina Kannada .. ..	4,650	477	0.97	55.72
	16. Hassan .. ..	5,497	303	1.81	81.07
	17. Kodagu .. ..	2,188	79	2.77	53.26
	18. Mandya .. ..	3,944	366	1.08	39.15
	19. Mysore .. ..	7,700	564	1.37	61.78

(a) Cultivable land includes (i) Net area sown (ii) Fallow land and (iii) Other uncultivated land excluding fallowland.

(b) As on 1st January of every year (i.e. Middle of the Agricultural year)

Source.—Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 3.4 Cropped Area by Seasons, Karnataka, 1973-78

(Area in Hectares)						
Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Kharif	Rabi	Summer	Annual/Perennial	Total (3 to 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1973-74	67,13,082	30,32,184	3,00,634	8,56,155	1,08,92,555
	1974-75	67,67,169	30,61,541	3,03,505	8,64,328	1,09,90,543
	1975-76	68,73,394	30,99,668	3,09,993	8,76,110	1,11,59,165
	1976-77	60,76,264	27,39,290	2,73,247	7,75,330	98,64,131
	1977-78	68,01,632	30,62,236	3,06,128	8,67,155	1,10,36,151
<b>1977-78 :</b>						
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>						
	1. Bangalore	3,58,501	4,018	21,762	49,554	4,33,835
	2. Chitradurga	4,25,187	39,001	23,921	29,474	5,18,183
	4. Kolar	2,94,091	6,864	25,488	44,158	3,70,601
	4. Shimoga	2,62,644	8,675	36,431	24,160	3,31,910
	5. Tumkur	4,62,979	1,711	18,460	62,393	5,45,543
<b>II Belgaum Division :</b>						
	6. Belgaum	5,68,361	2,72,024	1,373	88,243	9,30,001
	7. Bijapur	6,21,006	7,66,196	6,388	11,500	14,05,090
	8. Dharawad	5,37,140	5,51,517	10,517	34,038	11,33,212
	9. Uttara Kannada	89,671	4,619	3,155	21,640	1,19,085
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>						
	10. Bellary	4,36,069	1,26,906	24,391	11,321	5,98,687
	11. Bidar	2,93,778	1,01,972	32	12,451	4,08,233
	12. Gulbarga	6,66,182	5,88,694	1,206	5,381	12,61,463
	13. Raichur	5,76,577	4,09,765	34,688	8,429	10,29,459
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>						
	14. Chikmagalur	1,46,859	11,694	4,737	85,694	2,48,984
	15. Dakshina Kannada	1,21,981	62,626	6,394	75,197	2,66,198
	16. Hassan	2,62,007	16,604	20,570	80,350	3,79,531
	17. Kodagu	54,260	1,494	2,869	70,689	1,35,312
	18. Mandya	2,23,232	14,444	34,520	60,518	3,32,714
	19. Mysore	4,01,107	72,812	28,226	85,905	5,88,110

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore



# CROPPING PATTERN IN KARNATAKA, 1977-78

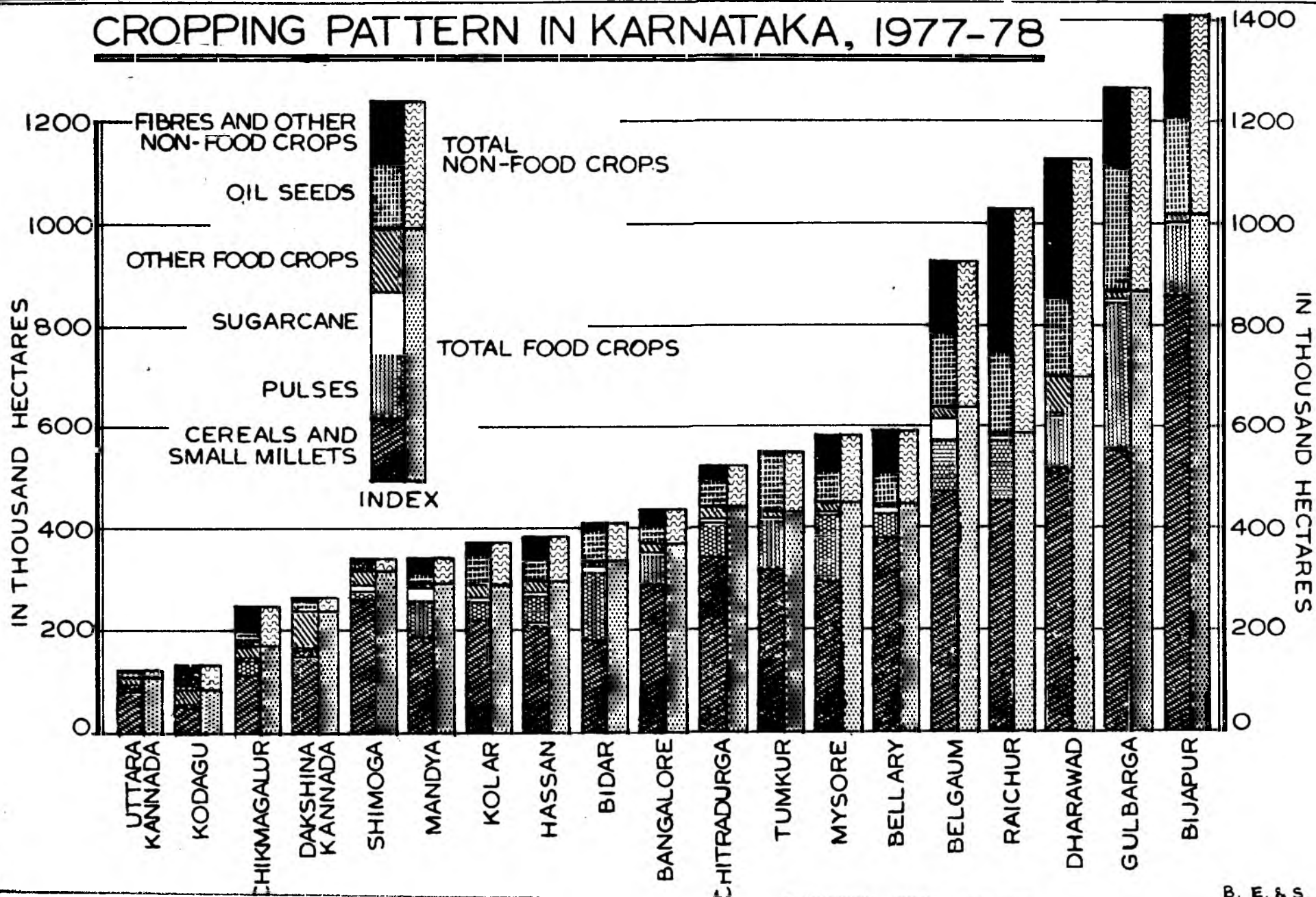


TABLE No. 3.5. Cropping Pattern in Karnataka, 1973-78.

(In hectares).

Year/Division/District	Food crops					Total food crops
	Cereals and small millets	Pulses	Sugarcane	Other food crops		
1	2	3	4	5	6	
1973-74	59,63,873	14,70,124	1,12,161	3,82,843	79,29,001	
1974-75	58,48,021	14,76,354	1,23,923	4,07,369	78,55,667	
1975-76	59,52,007	15,38,238	1,36,874	4,23,930	80,51,049	
1976-77	52,77,757	13,52,230	1,43,727	3,87,815	71,61,529	
1977-78	59,70,014	14,84,116	1,59,123	4,40,571	80,53,824	
1977-78 :						
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>14,31,462</b>	<b>2,62,891</b>	<b>32,500</b>	<b>1,03,311</b>	<b>18,30,164</b>	
1. Bangalore	2,90,395	53,871	4,697	17,748	3,66,711	
2. Chitradurga	3,42,149	64,891	6,876	22,158	4,36,054	
3. Kolar	2,20,926	35,037	6,235	23,378	2,85,576	
4. Shimoga	2,59,194	16,034	9,544	26,920	3,11,692	
5. Tumkur	3,18,798	93,058	5,148	13,127	4,30,131	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>19,44,581</b>	<b>3,44,930</b>	<b>55,009</b>	<b>1,25,446</b>	<b>24,69,966</b>	
6. Belgaum	4,71,193	1,07,210	42,426	22,782	6,43,611	
7. Bijapur	8,62,062	1,30,034	7,660	14,419	10,14,175	
8. Dharwad	5,22,210	1,03,760	2,995	73,632	7,02,397	
9. Uttara Kannada	89,116	4,126	1,928	14,613	1,09,783	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>15,75,812</b>	<b>5,87,569</b>	<b>32,552</b>	<b>35,001</b>	<b>22,30,934</b>	
10. Bellary	3,83,005	48,205	9,700	8,317	4,49,227	
11. Bidar	1,78,643	1,32,602	11,991	8,501	3,31,737	
12. Gulbarga	5,60,451	2,87,421	2,799	13,023	8,63,694	
13. Raichur	4,53,713	1,19,341	8,062	5,160	5,86,276	
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>10,18,159</b>	<b>2,88,726</b>	<b>39,062</b>	<b>1,76,813</b>	<b>15,22,760</b>	
14. Chikmagalur	1,14,131	24,537	1,554	24,042	1,64,264	
15. Dakshina Kannada	1,53,287	10,784	1,872	76,041	2,41,984	
16. Hassan	2,16,262	50,917	3,730	22,420	2,93,329	
17. Kodagu	52,145	3,269	28	2,261	87,703	
18. Mandya	1,85,549	70,506	25,211	6,477	2,87,743	
19. Mysore	2,96,785	1,28,713	6,667	15,572	4,47,737	

TABLE No. 3.5—(contd.)

(In hectares)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Non-food crops				Total cropped area (6+10)	Percentage to total cropped area	
		Oil seeds	Fibres	Other non-food crops	Total non-food crops		Food crops	Non-food crops
1	2	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	1973-74 ..	14,77,536	11,06,080	3,79,938	29,63,554	1,08,92,555	72.79	27.21
	1974-75 ..	16,02,942	11,48,217	3,89,717	31,40,876	1,09,96,543	71.44	28.56
	1975-76 ..	16,59,900	10,74,722	3,73,494	31,08,116	1,11,59,165	72.15	27.85
	1976-77 ..	14,01,765	9,13,968	3,86,869	27,02,602	27,64,131	72.60	27.40
	1977-78 ..	14,92,054	10,76,140	4,14,133	29,82,327	1,10,36,151	72.98	27.02
<b>1977-78 :</b>								
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..		<b>2,76,334</b>	<b>30,674</b>	<b>62,900</b>	<b>3,69,908</b>	<b>22,00,072</b>	<b>83.19</b>	<b>16.81</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	37,140	9	29,975	67,124	4,33,835	84.53	15.47
2.	Chitradurga ..	56,565	22,901	2,663	82,129	5,18,183	84.15	15.85
3.	Kolar ..	61,271	186	23,568	85,025	3,70,601	77.06	22.94
4.	Shimoga ..	12,813	6,572	833	20,218	3,31,910	93.91	6.09
5.	Tumkur ..	1,08,545	1,006	5,861	1,15,412	5,45,543	78.84	21.16
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..		<b>5,01,832</b>	<b>5,08,630</b>	<b>1,06,910</b>	<b>11,17,422</b>	<b>35,87,388</b>	<b>68.85</b>	<b>31.15</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	1,45,241	67,432	73,717	2,86,390	9,30,001	69.21	30.79
7.	Bijapur ..	1,91,773	1,96,981	2,161	3,90,915	14,05,090	72.18	27.82
8.	Dharwad ..	1,57,134	2,44,191	29,490	4,30,815	11,33,212	61.98	38.02
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	7,684	76	1,542	9,302	1,19,085	92.19	7.81
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..		<b>5,37,940</b>	<b>5,25,096</b>	<b>3,872</b>	<b>10,66,908</b>	<b>32,97,842</b>	<b>67.65</b>	<b>32.35</b>
10.	Bellary ..	62,225	85,822	1,413	1,49,460	5,98,687	75.04	24.96
11.	Bidar ..	62,214	13,703	579	76,496	4,08,233	81.26	18.74
12.	Gulbarga ..	2,48,961	1,47,117	1,691	3,97,769	12,61,463	68.47	31.53
13.	Raichur ..	1,64,540	2,78,454	189	4,43,183	10,29,459	56.95	43.05
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..		<b>1,75,948</b>	<b>11,690</b>	<b>2,40,451</b>	<b>4,28,08</b>	<b>19,50,849</b>	<b>78.06</b>	<b>21.94</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	33,318	656	50,146	84,720	2,48,984	65.97	34.03
15.	Dakshina Kannada ..	15,813	..	8,401	24,214	2,66,198	90.90	9.10
16.	Hassan ..	43,923	4,649	37,630	86,202	3,79,531	77.29	22.71
17.	Kodagu ..	1,245	316	46,048	47,609	1,35,312	64.82	35.18
18.	Mandya ..	19,909	683	24,379	44,971	3,32,714	86.48	13.52
19.	Mysore ..	61,740	5,386	73,247	1,40,373	5,88,110	76.13	23.87

Note: 1. Other food crops include Pepper, Chillies, Ginger, Turmeric, Cardamom, Betanluts, Coriander, Mangoes, Grapes, Banana, Papaya, Jack fruits, Dry fruits potato and others.

2. Other non-food crops include Dyes and tanning materials, Drugs and narcotics, (i.e., Opium, Coffee, Tea and Tobacco, mulberry, rubber and fodder, green manure and others).

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



# AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS, KARNATAKA 1974-75 TO 1978-79

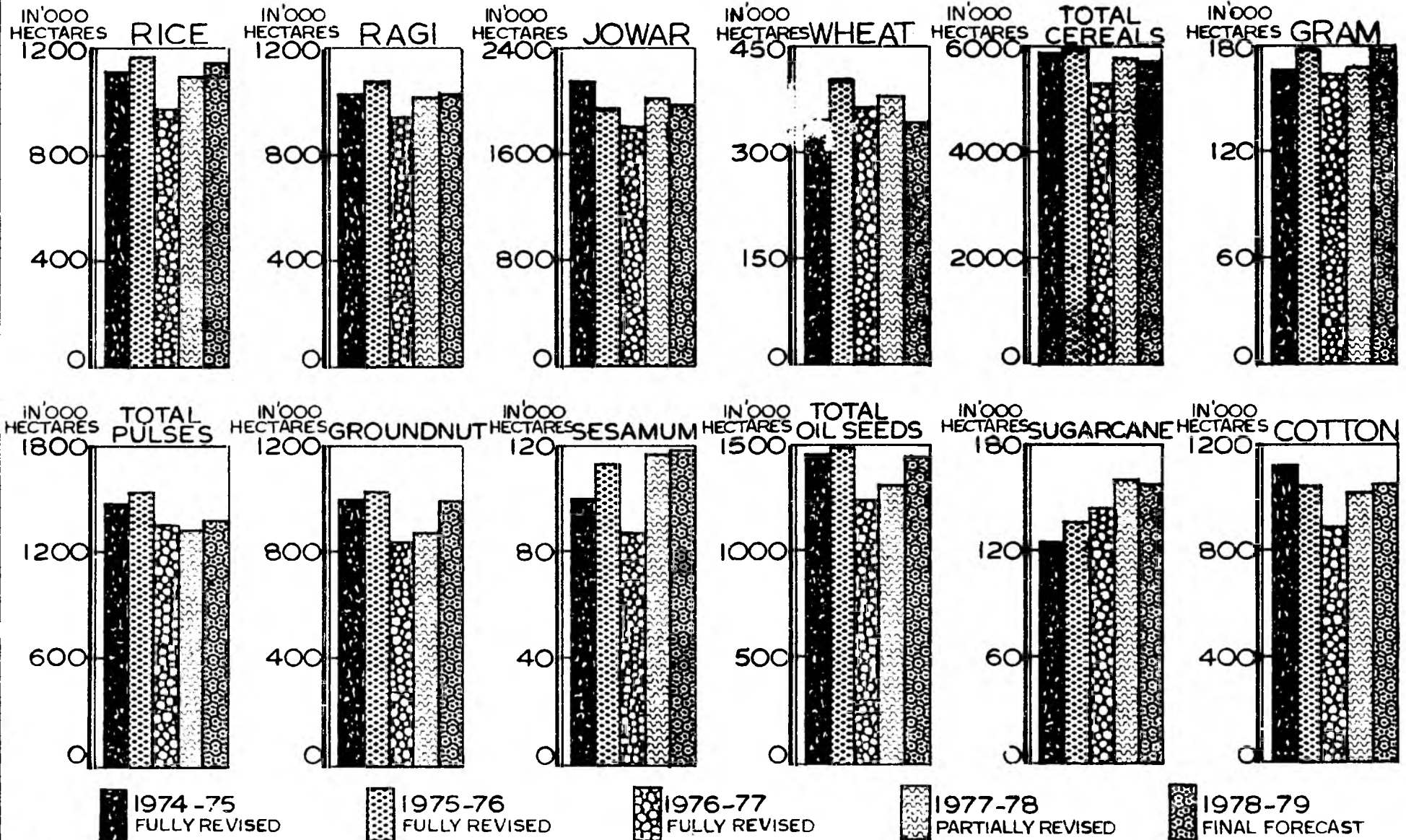




TABLE No. 3.6 Area under Principal Crops, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in hectares)

Year/Division/ District	Rice	Jowar	Ragi	Bajra	Maize	Wheat	Small millets	Total Cereals (Cols 2 to 8)	Gram
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1974-75	11,13,243	21,45,673	10,28,355	6,55,165	94,251	3,45,812	4,96,212	58,78,711	1,66,596
1975-76	11,70,567	19,44,848	10,78,140	7,05,798	1,26,723	4,04,221	5,28,871	59,59,168	1,78,913
1976-77	9,72,331	18,03,692	9,39,842	6,64,766	1,25,664	3,65,538	4,04,469	52,79,302	1,63,175
1977-78 (PR)	10,95,739	20,12,632	10,13,334	7,17,210	1,39,070	3,79,391	4,28,152	57,85,528	1,67,496
1978-79 (FF)	11,46,121	19,79,945	10,28,948	6,62,727	1,84,028	3,43,914	4,02,435	57,48,136	1,78,687
<b>1978-79</b>									
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>	<b>3,65,404</b>	<b>1,72,137</b>	<b>6,14,883</b>	<b>39,379</b>	<b>64,717</b>	<b>5,089</b>	<b>1,20,810</b>	<b>13,82,419</b>	<b>8,329</b>
1. Bangalore	38,828	198	2,04,569	..	17,159	472	10,309	2,71,535	464
2. Chitradurga	39,465	97,915	1,13,598	27,996	10,662	2,526	48,692	3,40,854	5,524
3. Kolar	38,480	2,469	1,06,028	7,605	22,645	979	10,822	1,89,028	298
4. Shimoga	1,79,636	34,284	46,678	5	642	257	3,758	2,65,230	299
5. Tumkur	68,995	37,271	1,44,010	3,773	13,609	885	47,229	3,15,772	1,744
<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>2,26,927</b>	<b>8,93,472</b>	<b>26,056</b>	<b>3,37,044</b>	<b>81,620</b>	<b>2,66,186</b>	<b>78,115</b>	<b>19,09,420</b>	<b>59,424</b>
6. Belgaum	56,274	1,80,146	14,635	96,845	42,297	60,118	32,912	4,83,227	18,240
7. Bijapur	2,178	4,75,649	..	2,38,735	36,110	93,171	8,726	8,54,569	25,562
8. Dharwad	82,721	2,37,020	10,568	1,464	2,941	1,12,895	36,441	4,84,050	15,445
9. Uttara Kannada.	85,754	657	853	..	272	2	36	87,574	177
<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>1,06,753</b>	<b>7,69,124</b>	<b>24,209</b>	<b>283,484</b>	<b>23,320</b>	<b>72,026</b>	<b>1,85,173</b>	<b>14,64,129</b>	<b>1,03,744</b>
0. Bellary	24,880	1,21,395	21,345	34,733	15,266	9,882	54,608	2,82,109	8,165
1. Bidar	7,656	1,15,374	78	18,587	989	9,726	24,973	1,77,383	38,511
2. Gulbarga	14,712	3,14,229	2,711	1,71,738	904	30,688	45,969	5,80,951	46,485
3. Raichur	59,505	2,18,126	115	58,426	6,161	21,730	59,623	4,23,686	10,183
<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>4,47,037</b>	<b>1,45,212</b>	<b>3,63,760</b>	<b>2,820</b>	<b>14,371</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>18,355</b>	<b>9,92,168</b>	<b>7,190</b>
4. Chikmagalur	56,689	18,352	39,454	323	535	292	5,194	1,20,739	1,914
5. Dakshina Kannada.	1,66,398	..	445	..	29	..	..	1,66,872	..
6. Hassan	52,931	13,217	1,10,911	56	5,376	228	2,406	1,85,125	1,516
7. Kodagu	49,012	290	4,810	..	327	..	..	54,439	114
8. Mandya	53,739	6,324	89,258	8	246	35	4,867	1,54,477	210
9. Mysore	68,368	1,07,029	1,18,882	2,433	7,858	58	5,888	3,10,516	3,396

TABLE No. 3.6—(contd.)

(in hectares)

Year/Division/District	Tur	Other pulses	Total pulses	Total food grains	Groundnut	Sesamum	Castor	Rape and Mustard		Lined
			(cols. 10 to 12)	(cols. 9+13)				Mustard	Mustard	
1	2	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
1974-75	2,88,505	10,27,757	14,82,658	73,61,369	10,00,021	1,00,102	35,748	2,108	94,741	
1975-76	3,21,496	10,39,257	15,39,706	74,98,874	10,23,886	1,13,968	33,774	2,622	83,819	
1976-77	2,79,753	9,09,670	13,52,598	66,31,900	8,38,231	87,715	23,198	2,009	80,389	
1977-78 (PR)	3,20,032	8,35,154	13,22,732	71,08,260	8,63,320	1,17,653	29,262	2,493	72,028	
1978-79 (FF)	3,15,050	8,80,507	13,74,244	71,22,380	9,93,562	1,18,210	35,318	2,952	72,400	
1978-79 :										
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>4157</b>	<b>2 11 449</b>	<b>2 61 354</b>	<b>16,43,773</b>	<b>2,30,285</b>	<b>17,640</b>	<b>18,049</b>	<b>2,348</b>	<b>5</b>	
1. Bangalore	4,220	41,010	45,694	3,17,229	21,919	1,768	4,133	1,371	..	
2. Chitradurga	18,007	24,588	48,119	3,88,973	53,485	12,901	5,039	600	5	
3. Kolar	9,835	45,391	55,524	2,44,552	73,971	1,972	242	118	..	
4. Shimoga	1,956	14,637	16,892	2,82,122	16,598	276	280	43	..	
5. Tumkur	7,558	85,823	95,125	4,10,897	64,312	723	8,355	216	..	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>59,263</b>	<b>1,92,990</b>	<b>3,11,677</b>	<b>22,21,097</b>	<b>3,70,357</b>	<b>18,175</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>24,670</b>	
6. Belgaum	16,830	74,514	1 09,584	5,92,811	1,32,491	755	93	135	3,519	
7. Bijapur	25,470	64,093	1,15,125	9,69,694	1,16,219	5,255	628	..	18,049	
8. Dharwad	16,715	50,759	82,919	5,66,969	1,19,245	7,126	470	74	3,088	
9. Uttara Kannada.	248	3,624	4,049	91,623	2,402	39	9	..	14	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>2,01,983</b>	<b>2,11,446</b>	<b>5,17,173</b>	<b>19,81,302</b>	<b>3,31,641</b>	<b>68,077</b>	<b>4,681</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>47,725</b>	
10. Bellary	4,934	18,872	32,401	3,14,510	46,090	6,142	1,448	..	..	
11. Bidar	25,948	45,609	1,10,068	2,87,451	27,112	19,927	177	89	3,808	
12. Gulbarga	1,48,728	82,595	2,77,808	8,58,759	1,12,177	27,034	948	126	39,199	
13. Richur	22,343	64,370	93,896	5,20,582	1,46,262	14,974	2,108	..	4,718	
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>12,228</b>	<b>2,64,622</b>	<b>2,84,040</b>	<b>12,76,208</b>	<b>61,279</b>	<b>19,318</b>	<b>11,388</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>..</b>	
14. Chikmagalur	1,074	15,818	18,806	1,39,545	9,772	6,030	1,092	18	..	
15. Dakshina Kannada.	..	10,673	10,673	1,77,545	2,242	375	6	..	..	
16. Hassan	1,6645	55,253	58,433	2,43,558	5,091	4,805	2,984	93	..	
17. Kodagu	..	3,931	4,050	58,489	276	..	63	..	..	
18. Mandya	1,225	65,373	66,848	2,21,325	4,540	1,266	2,025	..	..	
19. Mysore	8,260	1,13,574	1,25,230	4,35,746	39,358	6,842	5,218	69	..	

TABLE No. 3.6—(contd.)

(in hectares)

Year/Division/District	Niger seed	Safflower	Total oil seeds (cols. 15 to 21)	Cotton	Mesta	Total fibres (cols. 23+24)	Sugar-cane	Coconut	
1	2	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1974-75	49,842	1,77,382	14,56,404	11,15,785	29,260	11,45,045	1,24,871	1,42,532	
1975-76	55,719	1,84,637	14,98,425	10,34,870	35,614	10,70,484	1,36,646	1,51,518	
1976-77	47,483	1,60,820	12,39,845	8,76,322	33,878	9,10,500	1,43,495	1,52,953	
1977-78 (PR)	57,322	1,59,739	13,01,817	10,04,005	33,098	10,37,103	1,58,991	1,55,688	
1978-79 (FF)	58,979	1,68,153	14,49,574	10,45,622	31,950	10,77,572	1,57,767	1,56,070	
1978-79 :									
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>8,858</b>	<b>1,108</b>	<b>2,78,293</b>	<b>52,797</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>52,817</b>	<b>36,285</b>	<b>67,853</b>	
1. Bangalore	3,454	..	32,645	..	..	..	4,848	5,903	
2. Chitradurga	2,843	954	75,827	43,945	2	43,947	8,539	16,361	
3. Kolar	310	154	76,767	235	..	235	5,925	880	
4. Shimoga	380	..	17,577	7,513	18	7,531	9,459	1,764	
5. Tumkur	1,871	..	75,477	1,104	..	1,104	7,514	42,945	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>3,625</b>	<b>70,681</b>	<b>4,83,917</b>	<b>4,91,800</b>	<b>2,760</b>	<b>4,94,560</b>	<b>54,922</b>	<b>6,690</b>	
6. Belgaum	247	12,350	1,49,590	65,75	787	66,538	42,378	1,243	
7. Bijapur	2,461	44,304	1,86,916	1,89,309	1,239	1,90,548	7,922	32	
8. DharaWad	917	14,027	1,44,947	2,36,740	722	2,37,462	2,705	371	
9. Uttara Kannada.	..	..	2,464	..	12	12	1,917	5,044	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>33,326</b>	<b>95,927</b>	<b>5,81,592</b>	<b>4,84,657</b>	<b>29,170</b>	<b>5,13,827</b>	<b>31,912</b>	<b>576</b>	
10. Bellary	4,303	575	58,558	97,487	..	97,487	9,445	518	
11. Bidar	16,806	6,458	74,377	7,478	3,051	10,529	11,648	..	
12. Gulbarga	8,226	72,459	2,60,169	1,15,854	25,672	1,41,526	2,619	7	
13. Raichur	3,991	16,435	1,88,488	2,63,838	447	2,64,285	8,200	51	
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>13,170</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>1,05,772</b>	<b>16,368</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>16,368</b>	<b>34,848</b>	<b>80,951</b>	
14. Chikmagalur	818	32	17,762	737	..	737	1,462	18,481	
15. Dakshina Kannada.	..	..	2,623	..	..	..	1,909	14,116	
16. Hassan	3,885	..	16,858	6,901	..	6,901	3,893	29,668	
17. Kodagu	..	..	339	316	..	316	18	584	
18. Mandya	2,815	..	10,646	..	..	..	20,833	8,686	
19. Mysore	5,652	405	57,544	8,414	..	8,414	6,533	9,416	

TABLE No. 3.6—(conold.)

(in hectares)

Year/Division District	Potatoes	Chillies	Black Pepper	Cardamom	Ginger	Cashew- nut	Areanut	Tobacco
1	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1974-75	12,034	1,17,446	3,332	24,173	1,384	18,279	48,536	35,539
1975-76	11,802	1,22,000	3,343	39,821	1,432	18,580	48,177	34,776
1976-77	8,913	1,21,263	3,465	27,992	1,324	18,653	49,317	36,157
1977-78 (PR)	12,170	1,37,986	3,417	38,916	1,592	34,688	49,979	42,097
1978-79 (FF)	9,751	1,38,655	3,400	39,124	1,525	38,934	49,971	47,691
1978-79								
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>31,411</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>7,219</b>	<b>18,826</b>	<b>7,487</b>
1. Bangalore	702	2,953	..	..	40	199	594	109
2. Chitradurga	..	9,626	..	..	..	9	3,036	5,698
3. Kolar	1,778	1,862	..	..	..	773	62	381
4. Shimoga	4	12,376	213	13	690	6,018	9,741	1,181
5. Tumkur	20	4,594	..	..	..	220	5,393	118
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>3,722</b>	<b>72,589</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3,020</b>	<b>8,048</b>	<b>27,358</b>
6. Belgaum	2,788	14,196	..	..	..	1,464	2	26,647
7. Bijapur	..	3,936	..	..	..	..	..	38
8. Dhara-wad	934	53,957	..	..	2	..	226	673
9. Uttara Kannada	..	500	750	245	7	1,556	7,820	..
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>12,654</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1,777</b>
10. Bellary	..	2,215	..	..	..	..	10	1,296
11. Bidar	31	1,734	..	..	124	..	..	36
12. Gulbarga	..	6,069	..	..	4	..	..	346
13. Raichur	..	2,636	..	..	..	..	..	99
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>3,494</b>	<b>22,001</b>	<b>2,437</b>	<b>38,866</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>28,695</b>	<b>23,087</b>	<b>11,069</b>
14. Chikmagalur	183	3,869	15	4,217	23	159	6,889	256
15. Dakshina Kannada.	..	3,946	551	1,361	527	27,436	12,923	76
16. Hassan	3,278	4,081	37	7,027	10	5	1,422	2,105
17. Kodagu	..	353	1,834	26,250	98	932	539	42
18. Mandya	..	1,535	..	..	..	126	636	46
19. Mysore	33	8,217	..	11	..	37	678	8,544

Note: P. R. Partially Revised. FF : Final forecast.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 3.7 Yield per Hectare by Principal Crops, Karnataka, 1974-79

Sl. No.	Crop	(Yield in kgs/hectare)				
		1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78 (P.R.)	1978-79 (F.F.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Bajra .. ..	434	420	372	476	498
2.	Castor .. ..	495	661	361	708	619
3.	Cotton (lint) .. ..	140	87	105	143	141
4.	Groundnut (pods) .. ..	777	676	460	696	820
5.	Gram .. ..	473	472	427	370	437
6.	Jowar .. ..	867	850	697	995	1,027
7.	Maize .. ..	2,800	3,141	2,813	3,150	3,098
8.	Ragi .. ..	867	1,316	941	1,423	1,499
9.	Rice .. ..	1,769	1,946	1,598	2,198	2,115
10.	Sesamum .. ..	339	446	290	401	435
11.	Sugarcane (cane) .. ..	81	80	76	77	79
12.	Tobacco .. ..	579	622	784	N.A.	N.A.
13.	Tur .. ..	615	772	470	732	654
14.	Wheat .. ..	789	723	543	640	683

Note: 1. Yield of Cotton is in terms of bales of 170 kgs. each and that of sugarcane is in terms of cleaned cane tonnes.

2. Agricultural year 1976-77 was, relatively, a drought year.

Source: Bureau of Economic and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 3.8 **Production of Principal Crops, Karnataka, 1974-79.**

(In tonnes)

<i>Year/Division/District</i>	<i>Rice</i>	<i>Jowar</i>	<i>Ragi</i>	<i>Bajra</i>	<i>Maize</i>	<i>Wheat</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1974-75 ..	18,71,044	17,59,273	8,47,234	2,70,021	2,50,668	2,59,181
1975-76 ..	21,64,174	15,70,269	13,47,665	2,81,606	3,78,147	2,77,793
1976-77 ..	14,75,687	11,96,501	8,40,206	2,34,985	3,35,862	1,88,396
1977-78 (P.R.) ..	22,80,727	19,01,597	13,69,196	3,24,594	4,16,155	2,30,765
1978-79 (F.F.) ..	23,03,252	19,32,014	14,65,196	3,13,625	5,41,545	2,23,217
<b>1978-79 :</b>						
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>8,76,412</b>	<b>2 81,604</b>	<b>9,30,574</b>	<b>21,995</b>	<b>1,97,059</b>	<b>7,536</b>
1. Bangalore ..	81,005	437	3,05,516	..	51,408	703
2. Chitradurga ..	1,10,484	1,77,612	1,84,626	17,420	36,905	3,763
3. Kolar ..	83,250	4,006	1,66,226	3,182	69,784	1,458
4. Shimoga ..	4,48,015	67,783	67,107	2	1,971	298
5. Tumkur ..	1,53,658	31,766	2,07,099	1,391	36,991	1,314
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>3,16,953</b>	<b>7,97,478</b>	<b>23,073</b>	<b>1,26,448</b>	<b>2,32,447</b>	<b>1,63,780</b>
6. Belgaum ..	68,702	1,69,409	12,485	21,987	1,20,886	49,774
7. Bijapur ..	2,493	2,73,491	..	1,03,833	1,02,274	53,007
8. Dharawad ..	1,11,346	3,53,562	9,295	628	8,502	60,998
9. Uttara Kannada ..	1,33,512	1,016	1,293	..	785	1
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>2,39,091</b>	<b>6,63,797</b>	<b>36,266</b>	<b>1,63,091</b>	<b>73,938</b>	<b>51,123</b>
10. Bellary ..	77,700	1,53,045	33,124	16,013	50,816	9,643
11. Bidar ..	11,801	1,20,164	83	7,921	2,795	9,551
12. Gulbarga ..	24,021	2,11,286	2,871	87,452	2,679	16,314
13. Raichur ..	1,25,569	1,79,302	188	51,705	17,648	15,615
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>8,71,696</b>	<b>1,89,135</b>	<b>4,75,283</b>	<b>2,091</b>	<b>38,101</b>	<b>778</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	1,19,196	25,481	51,214	119	1,409	369
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	2,47,347	..	491	..	77	..
16. Hassan ..	95,422	29,526	1,48,820	21	14,684	290
17. Kodagu ..	97,707	664	6,205	..	890	..
18. Mandya ..	1,47,410	12,934	1,28,749	9	581	45
19. Mysore ..	1,64,614	1,20,530	1,39,804	1,942	20,460	74

TABLE No. 3.8—(contd.)

(In tonnes)

Year/Division/District	Small millets	Total cereals (col. 2 to 8)	Gram	Tur	Other pulses	Total pulses (cols. 10 to 12)	Total food grains (col. 9 to 13)
1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1974-75 ..	2,18,159	54,75,580	74,886	1,68,375	3,83,969	6,27,230	61,02,810
1975-76 ..	2,85,601	63,05,255	80,206	2,35,932	4,22,691	7,38,829	70,44,084
1976-77 ..	1,05,004	43,76,641	66,160	1,24,858	2,55,097	4,46,115	48,22,716
1977-78 (P.R.) ..	1,57,585	66,81,335	59,918	2,22,461	3,24,021	6,05,400	72,86,735
1978-79 (F.F.) ..	2,05,917	69,84,766	74,132	1,95,792	3,13,220	5,83,144	75,67,910
<b>1978-79 :</b>							
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>68,974</b>	<b>23,84,154</b>	<b>3,378</b>	<b>31,629</b>	<b>83,961</b>	<b>1,18,968</b>	<b>25,03,122</b>
1. Bangalore ..	6,199	4,45,268	188	4,510	14,067	18,765	4,64,033
2. Chitradurga ..	33,052	5,63,862	2,241	15,995	9,412	27,648	5,91,110
3. Kolar ..	5,385	3,33,291	121	7,409	15,622	23,152	3,56,443
4. Shimoga ..	1,350	5,86,522	121	1,726	6,556	8,403	5,94,925
5. Tumkur ..	22,988	4,55,211	707	1,989	38,304	41,000	4,96,111
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>45,150</b>	<b>17,04,429</b>	<b>22,129</b>	<b>30,290</b>	<b>79,137</b>	<b>1,31,556</b>	<b>18,35,985</b>
6. Belgaum ..	22,249	4,65,492	10,951	7,179	30,911	49,041	5,14,133
7. Bijapur ..	3,969	5,39,067	7,431	14,663	20,341	42,435	5,81,102
8. Dharwad ..	18,915	5,63,246	3,683	8,321	26,782	38,786	6,02,032
9. Uttara Kannada ..	17	1,36,624	64	127	1,103	1,294	1,37,918
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>84,097</b>	<b>13,11,403</b>	<b>45,706</b>	<b>1,28,336</b>	<b>68,971</b>	<b>2,43,013</b>	<b>15,54,416</b>
10. Bellary ..	31,161	3,71,502	3,450	3,763	10,002	17,215	3,88,717
11. Bidar ..	6,725	1,59,040	21,256	27,042	9,306	57,604	2,16,644
12. Gulbarga ..	6,725	3,62,301	21,256	85,623	19,438	1,21,930	4,84,231
13. Raichur ..	28,533	4,18,560	4,131	11,908	30,225	46,264	4,64,824
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>7,696</b>	<b>15,84,780</b>	<b>2,919</b>	<b>5,537</b>	<b>81,151</b>	<b>89,607</b>	<b>16,74,387</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	1,852	1,99,640	776	491	5,517	6,784	2,06,424
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	..	2,47,915	..	..	1,438	1,438	2,49,353
16. Hassan ..	1,188	2,89,951	615	885	24,744	26,244	3,16,195
17. Kodagu ..	..	1,05,466	49	2	1,450	1,501	1,06,967
18. Mandya ..	2,479	2,92,207	101	558	14,831	15,490	3,07,697
19. Mysore ..	2,177	4,49,601	1,378	3,601	33,171	38,150	4,87,751

TABLE No. 3.8—(contd.)

(In tonnes)

Year/Division/District	Ground- nut	Sesamum	Castor	Rape and mustard	Linseed	Niger- seed	Safflower	Total oil seeds (col. 15 to 21)
1	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1974-75 ..	7,37,837	32,223	16,762	716	24,871	8,385	23,067	8,43,861
1975-76 ..	6,57,230	48,305	21,203	668	23,597	9,909	22,930	7,83,842
1976-77 ..	3,66,668	24,195	7,660	551	17,575	8,250	20,649	4,45,548
1977-78 (P.R.) ..	5,70,831	44,868	19,689	663	12,497	9,959	37,092	6,95,599
1978-79 (P.F.) ..	7,74,019	48,806	20,770	775	18,829	10,267	38,117	9,11,583
<b>1978-79 :</b>								
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>2,56,955</b>	<b>10,189</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2,427</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>2,82,344</b>
1. Bangalore ..	18,552	1,021	3,054	437	..	860	..	23,924
2. Chitradurga ..	80,145	7,452	3,672	132	1	847	185	92,434
3. Kolar ..	63,353	1,139	158	34	..	72	28	64,784
4. Shimoga ..	22,263	159	183	12	..	100	..	22,717
5. Tumkur ..	72,642	418	4,818	59	..	548	..	78,485
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>2,12,273</b>	<b>3,973</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>4,124</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>16,014</b>	<b>2,37,757</b>
6. Belgaum ..	89,162	234	53	20	572	57	2,840	92,938
7. Bijapur ..	58,822	1,073	358	..	2,761	377	10,411	73,802
8. Dharwad ..	61,696	2,654	268	12	789	223	2,763	68,405
9. Uttara Kannada ..	2,593	12	5	..	2	..	..	2,612
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>2,36,081</b>	<b>26,092</b>	<b>2,146</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>14,704</b>	<b>4,570</b>	<b>21,810</b>	<b>3,05,424</b>
10. Bellary ..	54,444	3,017	897	..	..	1,123	129	59,610
11. Bidar ..	9,700	6,039	85	7	1,234	1,933	1,485	20,483
12. Gulbarga ..	73,929	10,478	453	14	11,619	987	16,810	1,14,290
13. Raichur ..	98,008	6,558	711	..	1,851	527	3,386	1,11,041
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>68,710</b>	<b>8,552</b>	<b>6,055</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,613</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>86,058</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	7,272	2,366	581	5	..	214	6	10,444
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	2,569	168	3	..	..	..	..	2,740
16. Hassan ..	5,357	2,944	2,415	25	..	688	..	11,429
17. Kodagu ..	336	..	34	..	..	..	..	370
18. Mandya ..	4,989	565	796	..	..	535	..	6,885
19. Mysore ..	48,187	2,509	2,226	18	..	1,176	74	54,190



TABLE No. 3.8—(contd.)

(In tonnes)

Year/Division/District	Cotton	Mesta	Total Fibre (col. 23+24)	Sugarcane	Coconut	Potatoes
1	23	24	25	26	27	28
1974-75 ..	8,71,690	66,164	9,37,854	1,95,76,828	7,56,244	92,905
1975-76 ..	5,04,850	50,991	5,55,841	1,03,80,052	7,68,938	1,18,078
1976-77 ..	5,14,534	57,963	5,72,497	1,03,84,272	7,95,885	88,843
1977-78 (PR) ..	8,01,685	58,667	8,60,352	1,16,05,759	8,10,242	1,17,142
1978-79 (FF) ..	8,22,655	56,449	8,79,104	1,18,22,732	8,13,196	91,025
<b>978-79 :</b>						
<b>I. Bangalore Division : ..</b>	<b>40,094</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>40,119</b>	<b>25,34,215</b>	<b>4,30,072</b>	<b>40,944</b>
1. Bangalore ..	..	..	..	3,73,054	29,957	14,141
2. Chitradurga ..	29,438	4	29,442	6,16,516	94,756	..
3. Kolar ..	918	..	918	4,27,785	4,466	26,517
4. Shimoga ..	6,934	21	6,955	4,67,275	5,806	50
5. Tumkur ..	2,804	..	..	6,49,585	2,95,087	236
<b>II. Belgaum Division : ..</b>	<b>3,44,894</b>	<b>5,557</b>	<b>3,50,451</b>	<b>44,64,524</b>	<b>32,893</b>	<b>26,960</b>
6. Belgaum ..	69,890	1,530	71,420	36,63,578	6,308	20,662
7. Bijapur ..	1,21,685	2,113	1,23,798	4,36,502	162	..
8. Dharawad ..	1,53,319	1,885	1,55,204	2,13,289	1,883	6,298
9. Uttara Kannada ..	..	29	29	1,51,155	24,540	..
<b>III. Gulbarga Division : ..</b>	<b>4,19,008</b>	<b>50,867</b>	<b>4,69,875</b>	<b>20,22,087</b>	<b>2,923</b>	<b>189</b>
10. Bellary ..	87,698	..	87,698	7,26,793	2,629	..
11. Bidar ..	4,698	2,203	6,901	4,09,427	..	189
12. Gulbarga ..	80,838	47,636	1,28,474	1,69,187	35	..
13. Raichur ..	2,45,744	1,028	2,46,802	7,16,680	259	..
<b>IV. Mysore Division: ..</b>	<b>18,659</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>18,659</b>	<b>28,01,906</b>	<b>3,47,308</b>	<b>22,932</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	1,508	..	1,508	1,18,056	44,300	870
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	..	..	..	1,54,152	61,102	..
16. Hassan ..	6,742	..	6,742	2,62,583	1,63,344	21,798
17. Kodagu ..	1,235	..	1,235	1,453	2,964	..
18. Mandya ..	..	..	..	16,82,265	44,081	..
19. Mysore ..	9,174	..	9,174	5,83,397	31,517	264

TABLE No. 3.8—(concl'd.)

(In tonnes)

Year/Division/District	Chillies	Black pepper	Cardamom	Ginger	Cashew-nut	Areca-nut	Tobacco
1	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1974-75 ..	38,677	8,198	2,314	17,730	25,543	70,049	19,538
1975-76 ..	39,690	9,297	2,396	19,406	9,239	69,642	20,536
1976-77 ..	38,387	9,307	1,514	17,493	2,161	70,054	26,927
1977-78 (PR) ..	43,581	9,319	2,564	21,445	2,755	72,155	30,546
1978-79 (FF) ..	43,816	9,218	2,580	19,905	3,022	61,457	32,991
<b>1978-79 :</b>							
<b>I. Bangalore Division: ..</b>	<b>10,423</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10,176</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>24,955</b>	<b>7,166</b>
1. Bangalore ..	782	..	..	468	18	856	104
2. Chitradurga ..	3,215	..	..	..	..	3,014	4,206
3. Kolar ..	540	..	..	..	76	89	1,638
4. Shimoga ..	4,926	622	1	9,408	322	14,339	1,184
5. Tumkur ..	960	..	..	..	13	6,657	34
<b>II. Belgaum Division: ..</b>	<b>19,935</b>	<b>1,86</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>7,908</b>	<b>18,495</b>
6. Belgaum ..	6,417	..	..	..	142	3	18,176
7. Bijapur ..	457	..	..	..	..	..	26
8. Dharwad ..	12,896	..	..	27	..	326	293
9. Uttara Kannada ..	165	1,868	14	90	27	7,579	..
<b>III. Gulbarga Division: ..</b>	<b>2,911</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>1,646</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>386</b>
10. Bellary ..	622	..	..	..	..	14	273
11. Bidar ..	361	..	..	1,593	..	..	7
12. Gulbarga ..	1,135	..	..	53	..	..	51
13. Raichur ..	793	..	..	..	..	..	55
<b>IV. Mysore Division: ..</b>	<b>10,547</b>	<b>6,728</b>	<b>2,565</b>	<b>7,966</b>	<b>24,24</b>	<b>28,580</b>	<b>6,944</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	1,018	17	266	284	12	8,413	156
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	2,340	1,295	65	6,271	2,269	16,441	46
16. Hassan ..	2,669	42	422	132	..	1,615	1,113
17. Kodagu ..	114	5,374	1,811	1,279	136	691	33
18. Mandya ..	626	..	..	..	6	916	28
19. Mysore ..	3,780	..	1	..	1	504	5,568

- Note: (1) Production of rice is in terms of cleaned rice  
(2) Production of groundnut is in terms of pods  
(3) Production of cotton is in terms of bales of 170 kgs. each  
(4) Production of sugarcane is in terms of cleaned cane  
(5) Production of coconut is in terms of '000 nuts  
(6) Production Arecanut is in terms of cured nuts

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

# PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS, KARNATAKA 1974-75 TO 1978-79

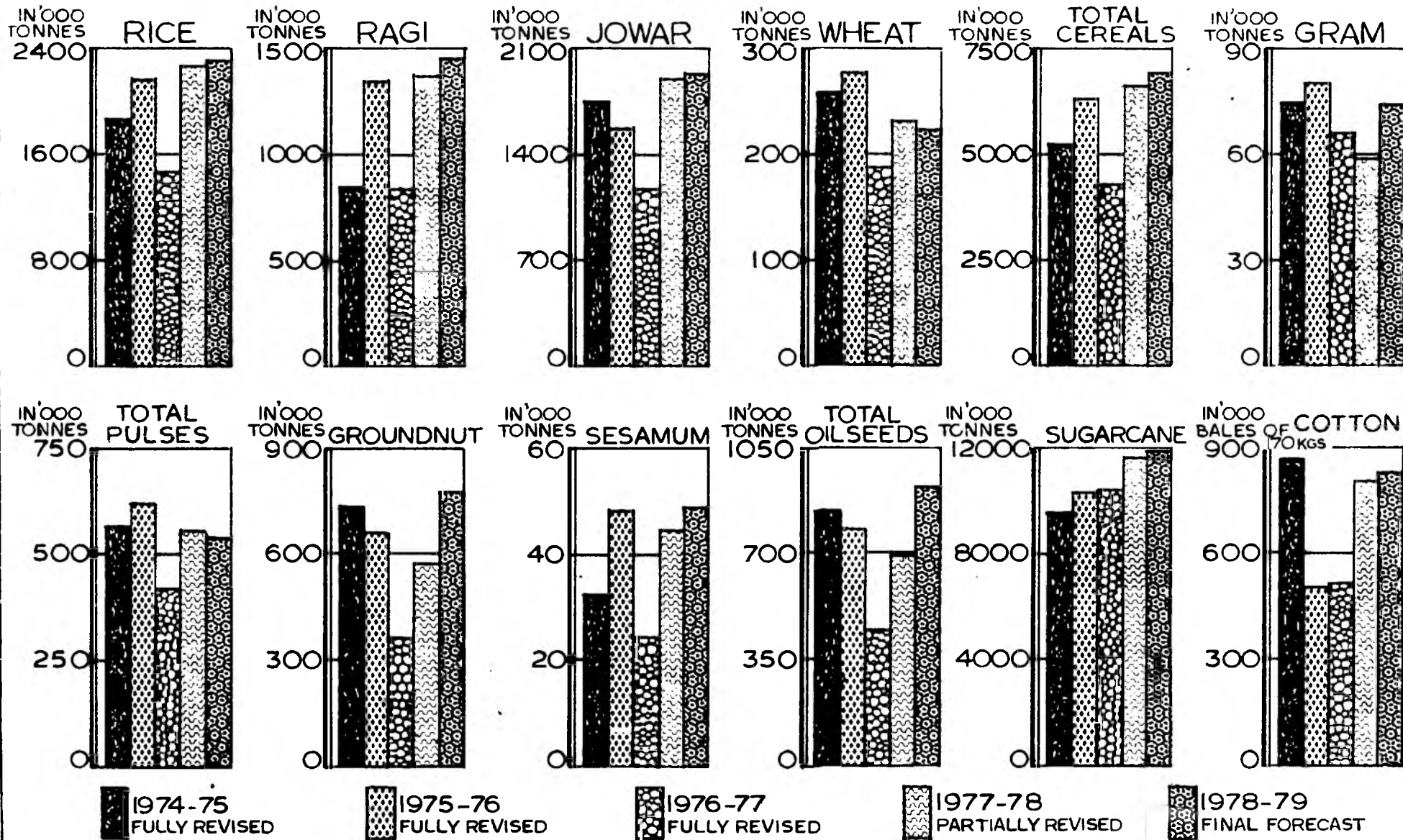




TABLE No. 3.9 Area under, Yield and Production of High Yielding Varieties of Crops, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Area in hectares, yield in Kgs. per hectare and production in tonnes)

Year/Division/District	Rice			Ragi		
	Area	Yield	Production	Area	Yield	Production
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1974-75 .. ..	3,00,396	2,551	7,27,888	..	..	..
1975-76 .. ..	3,99,767	2,760	10,48,249	3,48,695	1,905	6,31,280
1976-77 .. ..	3,53,705	2,468	8,29,391	4,81,662	1,275	6,83,526
1977-78 (PR) ..	4,62,794	3,104	13,64,889	6,14,471	1,708	9,96,977
1978-79 (PF) ..	5,24,559	2,802	13,96,562	6,26,813	1,772	10,55,203
<b>1978-79 :</b>						
<b>Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>2,14,423</b>	<b>3,028</b>	<b>6,16,864</b>	<b>4,27,479</b>	<b>1,828</b>	<b>7,42,340</b>
1. Bangalore .. ..	22,676	2,725	58,710	1,48,203	1,838	2,58,822
2. Chitradurga .. ..	36,360	3,049	1,05,332	97,069	1,791	1,65,156
3. Kolar .. ..	22,645	3,055	65,721	73,028	1,931	1,33,935
4. Shimoga .. ..	1,08,570	3,051	3,14,726	39,754	1,574	59,450
5. Tumkur .. ..	24,172	3,152	72,375	69,425	1,895	1,24,977
<b>Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>72,891</b>	<b>2,078</b>	<b>1,43,874</b>	<b>2,976</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>4,979</b>
6. Belgaum .. ..	13,355	2,039	25,869	..	..	..
7. Bijapur .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
8. Dharwad .. ..	22,555	2,215	47,456	2,368	1,753	3,044
9. Uttara Kannada ..	36,981	2,008	70,549	608	1,791	1,035
<b>Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>69,696</b>	<b>2,767</b>	<b>1,84,622</b>	<b>17,399</b>	<b>1,755</b>	<b>29,010</b>
10. Bellary .. ..	18,649	3,864	68,460	17,319	1,754	28,859
11. Bidar .. ..	283	3,223	867	..	..	..
12. Gulbarga .. ..	1,701	3,225	5,211	..	..	..
13. Raichur .. ..	49,063	2,362	1,10,084	80	1,987	151
<b>Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>1,67,549</b>	<b>2,835</b>	<b>4,51,202</b>	<b>1,78,959</b>	<b>1,640</b>	<b>2,78,874</b>
14. Chikmagalur .. ..	24,444	2,757	64,014	19,015	1,641	29,642
15. Dakshina Kannada	45,507	2,473	1,06,908	..	..	..
16. Hassan .. ..	12,464	2,280	26,992	60,326	1,746	1,00,070
17. Kodagu .. ..	10,494	2,849	28,402	1,580	1,754	2,633
18. Mandya .. ..	38,747	3,341	1,22,984	51,098	1,783	86,552
19. Mysore .. ..	35,893	2,989	1,01,902	46,940	1,345	59,977

TABLE No. 3.9—(contd.)

(Area in hectares yield in Kgs. per hectare and production in tonnes)

Year/Division/District	Jowar			Bajra		
	Area	Yield	Production	Area	Yield	Production
	1	8	9	10	11	12
1974-75 .. ..	3,82,204	1,942	7,05,243	85,902	1,331	1,08,599
1975-76 .. ..	4,35,945	1,953	8,09,162	1,39,753	960	1,27,529
1976-77 .. ..	3,11,839	1,514	4,48,773	1,19,609	1,006	1,14,421
1977-78 (PR) ..	5,20,194	2,120	10,47,525	1,56,357	1,011	1,50,198
1978-79 (FF) ..	5,13,780	2,110	10,29,965	1,74,402	925	1,53,249
<b>1978-79 :</b>						
<b>I Bangalore Division:</b> ..	<b>1,14,893</b>	<b>2,155</b>	<b>2,35,192</b>	<b>6,005</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>5,457</b>
1. Bangalore ..	198	2,324	437	..	..	..
2. Chitradurga ..	80,119	2,093	1,59,299	5,016	989	4,714
3. Kolar .. ..	1,367	2,199	2,856	989	792	743
4. Shimoga .. ..	28,363	2,312	62,285	..	..	..
5. Tumkur .. ..	4,846	2,240	10,315	..	..	..
<b>II Belgaum Division:</b> ..	<b>1,83,798</b>	<b>2,323</b>	<b>4,16,561</b>	<b>66,306</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>56,503</b>
6. Belgaum .. ..	30,653	2,293	66,777	1,016	897	866
7. Bijapur .. ..	15,649	2,215	32,932	64,860	897	55,270
8. Dharwad .. ..	1,42,098	2,341	3,15,994	430	897	367
9. Uttara Kannada ..	398	2,276	858	..	..	..
<b>III Gulbarga Division:</b> ..	<b>1,58,181</b>	<b>1,834</b>	<b>2,75,642</b>	<b>1,00,818</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>89,769</b>
10. Bellary .. ..	69,066	1,802	1,18,211	22,835	509	11,051
11. Bidar .. ..	49,609	1,616	76,160	401	837	319
12. Gulbarga .. ..	12,344	2,229	26,138	33,057	985	30,933
13. Raichur .. ..	27,162	2,137	55,133	44,525	1,122	47,466
<b>IV Mysore Division:</b> ..	<b>51,903</b>	<b>2,081</b>	<b>1,02,570</b>	<b>1,273</b>	<b>1,257</b>	<b>1,520</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	4,499	2,317	9,903	..	..	..
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16. Hassan .. ..	10,370	2,717	26,770	..	..	..
17. Kodagu .. ..	290	2,406	664	..	..	..
18. Mandya .. ..	3,951	2,783	10,448	..	113	9
19. Mysore .. ..	32,798	1,758	54,785	1,265	1,259	1,511

TABLE No. 3.9—(contd.)

(Area in hectares yield in kgs. per hectare and production in tonnes)

Year/Division/District	Wheat			Maize		
	Area	Yield	Production	Area	Yield	Production
1	14	15	16	17	18	19
1974-75 .. ..	88,291	1,835	1,53,938	94,251	2,799	2,50,668
1975-76 .. ..	72,719	1,837	1,26,925	1,26,723	3,141	3,78,147
1976-77 .. ..	66,031	1,492	93,614	1,25,664	2,813	3,35,862
1977-78 (PR) ..	83,605	1,329	1,05,592	1,39,070	3,149	4,16,155
1978-79 (FF) ..	93,887	1,299	1,15,893	1,84,028	3,098	5,41,545
<b>978-79 :</b>						
<b>Bangalore Division: ..</b>	<b>5,046</b>	<b>1,786</b>	<b>7,516</b>	<b>64,717</b>	<b>3,205</b>	<b>1,97,059</b>
1. Bangalore .. ..	472	1,569	703	17,159	3,157	51,408
2. Chitradurga .. ..	2,526	1,568	3,763	10,662	3,643	36,905
3. Kolar .. ..	979	1,568	1,458	22,645	3,244	69,784
4. Shimoga .. ..	184	1,567	274	642	3,231	1,971
5. Tumkur .. ..	885	1,567	1,318	13,609	2,861	36,991
<b>Belgaum Division: ..</b>	<b>72,264</b>	<b>1,293</b>	<b>88,757</b>	<b>81,620</b>	<b>2,998</b>	<b>2,32,447</b>
6. Belgaum .. ..	26,212	1,290	32,123	42,297	3,008	1,20,886
7. Bijapur .. ..	23,405	1,296	28,816	36,110	2,981	1,02,274
8. Dharwad .. ..	22,647	1,293	27,818	2,941	3,043	8,502
9. Uttara Kannada ..	..	..	..	272	3,043	785
<b>Gulbarga Division: ..</b>	<b>15,968</b>	<b>1,242</b>	<b>18,844</b>	<b>23,320</b>	<b>3,337</b>	<b>73,938</b>
10. Bellary .. ..	8,193	1,094	8,515	15,266	3,504	50,816
11. Bidar .. ..	1,926	1,620	2,964	989	2,973	2,795
12. Gulbarga .. ..	1,390	1,182	1,562	904	3,119	2,679
13. Raichur .. ..	4,459	1,370	5,803	6,161	3,015	17,648
<b>Mysore Division: ..</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>1,341</b>	<b>776</b>	<b>14,371</b>	<b>2,791</b>	<b>38,101</b>
14. Chikmagalur .. ..	288	1,339	367	535	2,774	1,409
15. Dakshina Kannada	228	..	..	29	2,750	77
16. Hassan .. ..	228	1,336	290	5,376	2,875	14,684
17. Kodagu .. ..	..	..	..	327	2,862	890
18. Mandya .. ..	35	1,364	45	246	2,483	581
19. Mysore .. ..	58	1,345	74	7,858	2,741	20,460

Source: —Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 3.9—(concl'd.)

(Area in hectares, yield in kgs. per hectare and production in tonnes)

Year/Division/District	Cotton					
	H-4			Varalakshmi		
	Area	Yield	Production	Area	Yield	Production
1	20	21	22	23	24	25
1974-75 .. .. .	20,753	169	19,595	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
1975-76 .. .. .	8,683	96	4,671	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
1976-77 .. .. .	9,263	1,355	6,993	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
1977-78 (PR) .. .. .	1,369	578	4,422	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
1978-79 (FF) .. .. .	2,666	140	10,716	49,361	700	1,93,085
<b>1978-79:</b>						
<b>I Bangalore Division :</b> .. .. .	<b>80</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>2,790</b>	..	<b>10,912</b>
1. Bangalore .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Chitradurga .. .. .	80	327	146	1,234	700	4,826
3. Kolar .. .. .	..	..	..	235	700	918
4. Shimoga .. .. .	..	..	..	649	700	2,541
5. Tumkur .. .. .	..	..	..	672	700	2,627
<b>II Belgaum Division :</b> .. .. .	<b>414</b>	..	<b>753</b>	<b>9,371</b>	..	<b>36,650</b>
6. Belgaum .. .. .	263	326	479	2,212	700	8,651
7. Bijapur .. .. .	..	..	..	1,696	700	6,634
8. Dharwad .. .. .	151	326	274	5,463	700	21,371
9. Uttara Kannada .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>III Gulbarga Division.</b> .. .. .	<b>2,172</b>	1,821	<b>3,860</b>	<b>36,330</b>	..	<b>1,42,110</b>
10. Bellary .. .. .	190	629	670	10,660	700	41,694
11. Bidar .. .. .	48	325	88	100	700	391
12. Gulbarga .. .. .	181	326	330	1,324	700	5,180
13. Raichur .. .. .	1,753	283	2,772	24,246	700	94,846
<b>IV Mysore Division.</b> .. .. .	..	..	..	<b>670</b>	..	<b>3,401</b>
14. Chikmagalur .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..
15. Dakshina Kannada .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..
16. Hassan .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..
17. Kodugu .. .. .	..	..	..	316	700	1,235
18. Mandya .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..
19. Mysore .. .. .	..	..	..	354	1,096	2,166

Note :— Production of cotton is in terms of bales of 170 kgs. each.

Source: —Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 3.10 Area under, average yield and Production of Coffee, Tea and Rubber, Karnataka, 1972-77

(Area in hectares, yield in kgs per hectare and Production in tonnes)

Year	Coffee						
	No. of Estates	Area			Average yield		
		Arabica	Robusta	Both	Arabica	Robusta	Both
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1972-73	20,561	61,916	28,071	89,987	879	655	809
1973-74	21,141	62,844	28,470	91,314	571	871	665
1974-75	22,480	64,029	28,416	92,445	851	649	789
1975-76	28,713	68,966	32,710	1,01,676	602	596	600
1976-77 (P)	28,359	68,369	32,557	1,00,926	820	683	775

TABLE No. 3.10

Area under, average yield and Production of Coffee, Tea and Rubber, Karnataka, 1972-77 (concl'd.)

(Area in hectares, yield in kgs. per hectare and Production in tonnes).

Year	Production									
	Coffee			Tea			Rubber			
	Arabica	Robusta	Both	Area	Average yield	Production	Area	Average yield	Production	
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1972-73	54,443	18,389	72,832	2,168	301	653	3,014	286	862	
1973-74	35,895	24,806	60,701	2,138	308	658	2,546	356	907	
1974-75	54,461	18,447	72,908	2,143	294	630	2,526	395	998	
1975-76	41,504	19,504	61,008	2,009	316	635	2,614	486	1,270	
1976-77 (P)	56,035	22,220	78,255	2,189	352	726	3,027	554	1,678	

Note.—(1) Area under Rubber for the year 1976-77 includes Rubber Plantations of the State Forest Department also.

(2) Average Yield and Production of tea is in terms of raw leaf, while that of rubber is in terms of raw rubber.

Source.—(1) Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore (for area figures).

(2) Central Statistical Organisation, Government of India, New Delhi (for items tea and rubber regarding yield and production).

(3) Coffee Board, Bangalore (for Coffee).

TABLE No. 3.11

## Index numbers of area under crops, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Base : Triennium ending 1969-70=100).

Group/Subgroup/ Commodity	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78 (p)	1978-79 (p)
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>1. Food grains</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>101.7</b>	<b>89.9</b>	<b>94.6</b>	<b>96.5</b>
1.1. Cereals	97.7	99.0	87.7	94.7	95.4
1.1.1. Rice	98.3	103.4	85.9	96.8	101.2
1.1.2. Jowar	86.7	78.6	73.0	80.5	79.9
1.1.3. Bajra	121.1	130.5	122.9	199.0	122.5
1.1.4. Maize	195.8	264.6	262.5	333.3	383.3
1.1.5. Ragi	101.0	105.9	92.4	99.5	101.0
1.1.6. Wheat	106.1	123.9	112.0	100.7	105.5
1.1.7. Small millets	103.8	110.7	84.5	89.5	84.1
1.2. Pulses	109.5	113.7	99.9	94.3	101.4
1.2.1. Gram	97.7	104.7	95.3	96.5	104.6
1.2.2. Tur	98.3	109.6	95.6	103.8	107.5
1.2.3. Other pulses	115.5	116.7	102.1	90.8	98.8
<b>2. Non-food grains</b>	<b>114.2</b>	<b>114.1</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>109.1</b>	<b>114.3</b>
2.1. Oilseeds	113.9	117.5	99.0	108.1	114.0
2.1.1. Groundnut	104.8	107.3	87.8	99.0	104.0
2.1.2. Sesamum	133.3	152.0	118.3	118.8	157.3
2.1.3. Rape and mustard	60.0	60.0	40.0	40.0	60.0
2.1.4. Linseed	172.7	152.7	145.5	150.9	130.9
2.1.5. Castor	116.1	109.7	74.2	90.3	112.9
2.1.6. Safflower	122.9	128.5	111.8	113.2	116.6
2.1.7. Nigerseed	277.8	311.1	261.1	250.0	327.7
2.1.8. Coconut	117.7	122.6	123.4	125.8	125.8
2.2. Fibre	113.6	106.4	90.5	102.6	107.0
2.2.1. Cotton	113.1	104.9	88.8	101.7	105.9
2.2.2. Mesta	145.0	180.0	170.0	145.0	160.0
2.2.3. Sunhemp	66.7	133.3	133.3	100.0	100.0
2.3. Plantation Crops	112.4	108.0	109.7	114.2	114.1
2.3.1. Coffee	114.0	109.3	111.2	103.1	113.0
2.3.2. Tea	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2.3.3. Rubber	75.0	75.5	75.0	150.0	150.0
2.4. Condiments and Spices	121.0	125.0	116.5	125.6	132.9
2.4.1. Chillies (Dry)	111.4	116.2	115.2	118.1	132.3
2.4.2. Ginger (Dry)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2.4.3. Turmeric	50.0	100.0	50.0	50.0	50.0
2.4.4. Cardamom	158.3	166.7	116.7	166.7	162.5
2.4.5. Garlic	100.0	100.0	66.7	100.0	66.6
2.4.6. Pepper	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0	150.0
2.4.7. Arecanut	125.6	125.6	125.6	125.6	125.6
2.5. Fruits and Vegetables	116.2	123.5	102.9	111.8	119.1
2.5.1. Banana	100.0	100.0	93.8	100.0	100.0
2.5.2. Cashewnut	138.5	146.2	146.2	161.5	161.5
2.5.3. Potato	133.3	133.3	100.0	122.5	111.1
2.5.4. Onion	115.8	131.6	84.6	89.5	121.0
2.5.5. Sweet Potato	100.0	109.1	100.1	100.0	100.0
2.6. Miscellaneous Crops	115.0	122.9	127.9	139.3	144.2
2.6.1. Sugarcane	121.4	133.0	138.8	146.6	153.3
2.6.2. Tobacco	97.3	94.6	97.3	118.9	118.9
<b>3. All commodities</b>	<b>103.9</b>	<b>105.2</b>	<b>92.5</b>	<b>98.7</b>	<b>101.6</b>

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 3.12 Index Numbers of Productivity by Crops, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Base:—Triennium ending 1969-70 = 100)

Group/Subgroup/Commodity	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78 (P)	1978-79 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>1. Food Grains</b>	<b>120.6</b>	<b>135.6</b>	<b>106.5</b>	<b>144.0</b>	<b>146.2</b>
1.1. Cereals	121.9	138.0	107.6	145.9	148.8
1.1.1. Rice	105.6	116.1	98.3	130.7	126.1
1.1.2. Jowar	133.3	131.3	107.7	141.2	158.8
1.1.3. Bajra	132.0	127.9	113.2	146.2	151.5
1.1.4. Maize	119.8	133.5	119.6	132.9	131.9
1.1.5. Ragi	139.8	212.2	151.7	229.4	241.6
1.1.6. Wheat	179.5	165.0	123.4	161.4	155.3
1.1.7. Small Millets	159.2	195.8	94.1	132.8	185.4
1.2. Pulses	121.7	140.4	96.8	125.3	122.1
1.2.1. Gram	109.6	109.2	99.0	87.4	101.0
1.2.2. Tur	126.6	159.5	96.9	129.9	134.9
1.2.3. Other Pulses	127.9	139.4	96.1	135.6	121.7
<b>2. Non-food grains</b>	<b>133.5</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>99.6</b>	<b>120.8</b>	<b>121.5</b>
2.1. Oil Seeds	110.2	105.2	83.9	110.6	120.6
2.1.1. Groundnut	112.1	97.5	66.5	104.3	118.4
2.1.2. Sesamum	141.2	185.8	119.4	167.0	183.2
2.1.3. Rape and Mustard	83.3	83.3	125.0	125.0	83.3
2.1.4. Linseed	111.3	120.9	89.9	71.4	111.6
2.1.5. Castor	97.6	127.6	71.8	140.3	124.0
2.1.6. Safflower	77.9	74.6	78.3	139.8	135.7
2.1.7. Nigerseed	48.0	53.6	51.1	53.3	50.8
2.1.8. Coconut	119.8	117.0	120.3	120.9	120.8
2.2. Fibre	224.1	139.5	176.8	241.9	219.3
2.2.1. Cotton	226.0	141.2	179.7	244.9	221.9
2.2.2. Mesta	92.9	57.8	69.6	69.0	71.3
2.2.3. Sunhemp	149.9	75.0	75.0	100.0	100.0
2.3. Plantation Crops	128.5	116.5	145.6	141.9	142.0
2.3.1. Coffee	133.4	116.3	146.1	143.7	143.8
2.3.2. Tea	120.0	120.0	120.0	120.0	120.0
2.3.3. Rubber	133.3	133.3	133.3	66.7	66.6
2.4. Condiments and Spices	116.2	108.4	100.6	124.0	109.9
2.4.1. Chillies (Dry)	91.4	107.6	103.1	103.2	103.9
2.4.2. Ginger (Dry)	85.7	90.5	81.0	104.8	95.2
2.4.3. Turmeric	333.4	166.7	333.4	266.6	333.2
2.4.4. Cardamom	126.3	120.0	85.7	180.0	123.0
2.4.5. Garlic	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	112.6
2.4.6. Pepper	53.3	60.0	60.0	66.7	60.0
2.4.7. Arecanut	103.2	103.2	103.2	104.2	104.6
2.5. Fruits and Vegetables	91.5	93.0	83.6	105.3	105.0
2.5.1. Banana	392.0	75.0	68.4	75.8	75.8
2.5.2. Cashewnut	60.1	51.3	51.3	82.5	82.5
2.5.3. Potato	178.9	227.0	228.2	224.5	209.9
2.5.4. Onion	247.8	204.0	204.5	246.5	238.6
2.5.5. Sweet Potato	97.3	99.1	95.9	100.0	100.0
2.6. Miscellaneous Crops	93.2	129.8	161.9	142.7	142.4
2.6.1. Sugarcane	87.6	86.6	83.0	84.2	85.5
2.6.2. Tobacco	120.9	130.5	163.2	143.2	143.3
<b>All Commodities</b>	<b>122.5</b>	<b>125.7</b>	<b>104.0</b>	<b>135.7</b>	<b>137.4</b>

Source.—Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE 3.13. Index Numbers of Agricultural Production, Karnataka, 1974-79.

(Base:—Triennium ending 1969-70 = 100)

Group/Subgroup/Commodity	Weights	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78 (P)	1978-79 (P)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
<b>1. Foodgrains</b>	..	<b>57.42</b>	<b>120.4</b>	<b>139.1</b>	<b>95.1</b>	<b>140.8</b>	<b>147.9</b>
1.1. Cereals	..	52.07	119.0	137.2	95.0	143.0	150.3
1.1.1. Rice	..	27.43	103.8	120.0	81.9	126.5	127.7
1.1.2. Jowar	..	13.78	115.6	103.2	78.6	113.7	126.9
1.1.3. Bajra	..	1.35	159.8	166.9	139.1	174.0	185.7
1.1.4. Maize	..	0.91	234.6	353.3	314.0	443.0	505.6
1.1.5. Ragi	..	5.77	141.2	224.7	140.0	228.3	244.1
1.1.6. Wheat	..	1.93	190.4	204.4	138.2	178.7	163.9
1.1.7. Small millets	..	0.90	165.2	216.7	79.5	118.9	156.0
2.2. Pulses	..	5.35	133.3	157.8	95.7	119.8	125.3
1.2.1. Gram	..	0.95	107.1	114.3	94.3	84.3	105.5
1.2.2. Tur	..	1.65	124.4	174.8	92.6	134.8	145.1
1.2.3. Other Pulses	..	2.75	147.7	162.7	98.1	123.1	120.3
<b>2. Non-food crops</b>	..	<b>42.58</b>	<b>134.0</b>	<b>125.9</b>	<b>113.8</b>	<b>143.3</b>	<b>147.4</b>
2.1. Oil Seeds	..	13.59	125.5	121.7	84.7	120.6	137.2
2.1.1. Groundnut	..	9.19	117.5	104.6	58.4	103.3	123.2
2.1.2. Sesamum	..	0.40	188.2	212.4	141.2	223.5	288.2
2.1.3. Rape and Mustard	..	0.05	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0
2.1.4. Linseed	..	0.22	192.3	184.6	130.8	107.7	146.1
2.1.5. Castor	..	0.20	113.3	140.0	53.3	126.7	140.0
2.1.6. Safflower	..	0.31	95.8	95.8	87.5	158.3	158.3
2.1.7. Nigerseed	..	0.10	133.3	166.7	133.3	133.3	166.6
2.1.8. Coconut	..	3.12	141.0	143.5	148.5	152.1	152.0
2.2. Fibres	..	3.82	254.6	147.7	159.2	247.9	233.9
2.2.1. Cotton	..	3.79	255.6	148.1	159.6	249.1	235.0
2.2.2. Mesta	..	0.02	134.7	104.1	118.4	100.0	114.2
2.2.3. Sunhemp	..	0.01	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2.3. Plantation Crops	..	2.92	151.1	126.7	161.3	161.3	161.2
2.3.1. Coffee	..	2.85	152.1	127.1	162.5	162.5	162.5
2.3.2. Tea	..	0.04	120.0	120.0	120.0	120.0	120.0
2.3.3. Rubber	..	0.03	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
2.4. Condiments and Spices	..	5.98	140.6	141.5	119.7	161.5	145.3
2.4.1. Chillies (Dry)	..	1.35	121.9	125.5	118.8	121.9	137.5
2.4.2. Ginger (Dry)	..	0.14	85.7	90.5	81.0	104.8	95.2
2.4.3. Turmeric	..	0.11	166.7	166.7	166.7	133.3	166.6
2.4.4. Cardamom	..	0.19	200.0	200.0	100.0	300.0	200.0
2.4.5. Garlic	..	0.05	75.0	75.0	50.0	75.0	75.0
2.4.6. Pepper	..	0.06	80.0	90.0	90.0	100.0	90.0
2.4.7. Arecanut	..	3.08	129.6	129.6	129.6	131.5	131.4
2.5. Fruits and Vegetables	..	2.21	106.3	133.8	103.7	131.2	132.8
2.5.1. Banana	..	1.17	39.2	75.0	64.2	75.8	75.8
2.5.2. Cashewnut	..	0.34	83.3	75.0	75.0	133.3	133.3
2.5.3. Potato	..	0.32	238.5	302.6	228.2	274.4	233.3
2.5.4. Onion	..	0.25	287.0	268.5	172.2	220.4	288.8
2.5.5. Sweet Potato	..	0.13	97.3	108.1	95.9	100.0	100.0
2.6. Miscellaneous Crops	..	14.06	107.2	115.9	118.8	127.3	134.3
2.6.1. Sugarcane	..	12.89	106.3	115.2	115.2	123.4	131.1
2.6.2. Tobacco	..	1.17	117.6	123.5	158.8	170.6	170.5
<b>3. All Commodities</b>	..	<b>100.00</b>	<b>127.3</b>	<b>133.5</b>	<b>103.1</b>	<b>141.9</b>	<b>147.6</b>

Source.—Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

# INDEX NUMBERS OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION KARNATAKA

## 1974-75 TO 1978-79

(BASE: TRIENNIUM ENDING 1969-70 = 100)

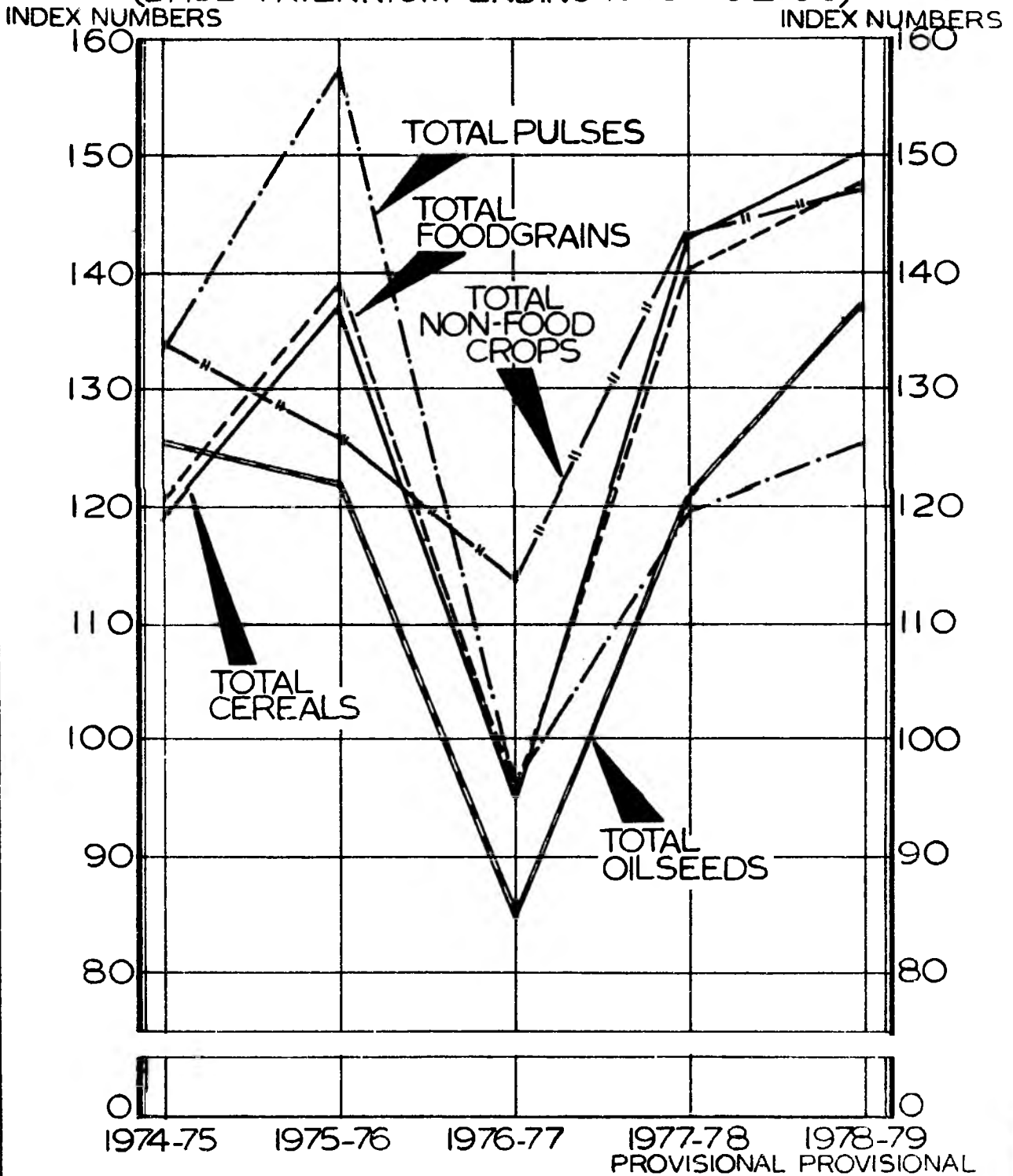




TABLE No. 3.14 Distribution of Fertilizers in Karnataka, 1973-78

		(in tonnes)			
Year/ Division/District	N	P	K	All Nutrients (2 to 4)	
1	2	3	4	5	
1973-74	1,07,020	48,290	39,450	1,94,760	
1974-75	1,30,000	54,000	47,800	2,31,800	
1975-76	1,31,389	38,118	34,333	2,03,820	
1976-77	1,33,151	43,659	32,710	2,09,520	
1977-78	1,60,871	56,735	53,605	2,71,211	
<b>1977-78:</b>					
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>	<b>41,027</b>	<b>16,028</b>	<b>14,656</b>	<b>71,711</b>	
1. Bangalore	9,091	2,578	6,599	18,268	
2. Chitradurga	11,192	5,437	2,082	18,711	
3. Kolar	6,269	1,906	1,344	9,519	
4. Shimoga	9,657	4,206	3,501	17,364	
5. Tumkur	4,818	1,901	1,130	7,849	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>35,136</b>	<b>10,895</b>	<b>8,307</b>	<b>54,338</b>	
6. Belgaum	18,875	4,505	3,580	26,960	
7. Bijapur	7,163	1,682	841	9,686	
8. Dharawad	8,169	4,434	3,650	16,253	
9. Uttara Kannada	929	274	236	1,439	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>	<b>40,536</b>	<b>11,683</b>	<b>11,917</b>	<b>64,136</b>	
10. Bellary	16,528	4,864	6,542	27,934	
11. Bidar	2,405	586	364	3,355	
12. Gulbarga	1,210	730	284	2,224	
13. Raichur	20,393	5,503	4,727	30,623	
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>	<b>44,172</b>	<b>18,129</b>	<b>18,725</b>	<b>81,026</b>	
14. Chikmagalur	3,136	1,532	1,069	5,737	
15. Dakshina Kannada	4,589	2,174	8,451	15,214	
16. Hassan	7,676	4,440	2,926	15,042	
17. Kodagu	2,200	1,265	895	4,360	
18. Mandya	16,338	4,787	3,196	24,321	
19. Mysore	10,233	3,931	2,188	16,352	

Source : Department of Agriculture, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 3.15 (a) Area covered and Seeds distributed under IADP, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Area in Hectares and Seeds in quintals).

Sl. No.	Crop	1974-75		1975-76	
		Area covered	Seeds distributed	Area covered	Seeds distributed
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Rabi Jowar	6,63,842	51,064	7,44,003	57,231
2.	Wheat	85,263	56,842	1,19,660	79,773
3.	Bengalgram	..	..	..	..
4.	Tur	..	..	..	..
5.	Groundnut (K)	5,22,971	5,22,971	5,37,907	5,37,907
6.	Groundnut (S)	1,11,874	1,11,874	1,26,848	1,26,841
7.	Safflower	..	..	..	..
8.	Sunflower	..	..	..	..

Sl. No.	Crop	1976-77		1977-78		1978-79	
		Area covered	Seeds distributed	Area covered	Seeds distributed	Area covered	Seeds distributed
1	2	7	8	9	10	11	12
1.	Rabi Jowar	12,74,272	98,021	12,76,967	98,228	9,06,111	69,701
2.	Wheat	..	..	2,21,090	1,47,393	2,21,090	1,47,393
3.	Bengalgram	1,10,999	73,999	1,50,766	1,00,511	1,81,392	1,20,92
4.	Tur	..	..	3,08,881	61,776	3,08,881	61,7768
5.	Groundnut (K)	6,38,238	6,38,238	8,46,881	8,46,881	7,81,306	7,81,306
6.	Groundnut (S)	58,295	58,295	1,94,193	1,94,193	1,94,193	1,94,193
7.	Safflower	1,40,367	10,797	..	..	..	..
8.	Sunflower	24,178	2,418	..	..	..	..

K—kharif, S—Summer.

Note: From 1975-76 onwards, the Department of Agriculture has taken decision not to cover the IADP Crops for which the Hybrid and HYV are available.

Source: Department of Agriculture, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 1.15(i). Area covered and Seeds distributed under Hybrid and High Yielding varieties ,  
Karnataka, 1974-79

		(Quantity in Quintals. Area in Hectares)					
		1974-75		1975-76			
Sl. No.	Crops	Quantity	Area	Quantity	Area		
1	2	3	4	5	6		
1.	H. Y. V. Rice	1,91,872	3,83,744	2,87,300	5,74,600		
2.	H. Jowar	30,911	4,01,850	39,794	5,17,333		
3.	H. Maize	21,572	1,51,006	26,273	1,83,915		
4.	H. Bajra	2,684	85,902	5,982	1,91,454		
5.	Wheat (M)	1,11,521	1,11,521	1,28,658	1,28,658		
6.	Ragi (HYV)*	..	..	31,288	4,75,457		
	State Total	3,58,560	11,34,023	5,19,295	20,70,731		
-----							
		1976-77		1977-78		1978-79	
		Quantity	Area	Quantity	Area	Quantity	Area
		7	8	9	10	11	12
	H. Y. V. Rice	2,33,062	4,66,124	3,25,171	6,50,346	3,21,221	6,42,442
	H. Jowar	25,512	3,31,660	48,053	6,24,698	40,482	5,26,264
	H. Maize	23,262	1,62,837	26,743	2,02,786	29,392	2,05,746
	H. Bajra	4,290	1,37,297	4,817	1,54,419	6,084	1,94,692
	Wheat (M)	1,19,699	1,19,699	1,33,268	1,33,268	1,32,860	1,32,860
	Ragi (HYV)*	44,412	5,32,940	57,548	6,90,536	65,695	7,88,340
	State Total	4,50,237	17,50,557	5,95,600	23,99,788	5,95,734	24,90,344

\* Ragi is included under High yielding varieties since 1975-76.

**Note:** Out of the total quantity under Paddy, Ragi and Wheat the Government Institutions like Karnataka State Seeds Corporation, Karnataka Co-operative Seeds Federation and Agro Supply Division have distributed only 10% of the total requirement of seed in each year. The remaining quantity have distributed from farmer to farmer basis.

**Source:** Department of Agriculture, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 3.16 Distribution of Green manure Seeds in Karnataka, 1974-79

<i>Year</i> <i>Division/District</i>	<i>Distribution</i> <i>(in tonnes)</i>
1	2
1974-75	.. 1,832
1975-76	.. 4,045
1976-77	.. 4,010
1977-78	.. 6,032
1978-79	.. 8,365
<b>1978-79:</b>	
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	.. <b>3,298</b>
1. Bangalore	.. 384
2. Chitradurga	.. 440
3. Kolar	.. 333
4. Shimoga	.. 1,032
5. Tumkur	.. 1,109
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>	.. <b>1,240</b>
6. Belgaum	.. 874
7. Bijapur	.. 119
8. Dharwad	.. 244
9. Uttara Kannada	.. 3
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>	.. <b>1,349</b>
10. Bellary	.. 203
11. Bidar	.. 151
12. Gulbarga	.. 395
13. Raichur	.. 600
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>	.. <b>2,478</b>
14. Chikmagalur	.. 120
15. Dakshina Kannada	.. 46
16. Hassan	.. 693
17. Kodagu	.. Neg.
18. Mandya	.. 681
19. Mysore	.. 938

Source : Department of Agriculture, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 3.17 Agricultural Implements and Machinery, Karnataka 1961-77

Livestock census Year/Division/District	Ploughs			Sugarcane crushers		Oil engines with pumpsets for irrigation
	Wooden	Iron	Carts	Operated by power	Worked by bullocks	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1961 .. ..	22,67,144	2,28,373	6,93,756	2,830	13,063	10,087
1966 .. ..	22,45,350	3,07,669	6,88,549	6,342	15,734	24,575
1972 .. ..	20,39,134	4,67,529	6,74,955	8,611	9,840	43,003
1977 .. ..	22,78,368	5,81,568	6,77,289	9,924	10,294	89,399
<b>1977 :</b>						
<b>I Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>7,06,900</b>	<b>2,16,833</b>	<b>2,05,086</b>	<b>2,082</b>	<b>3,697</b>	<b>18,609</b>
1. Bangalore ..	1,53,258	66,264	32,274	410	664	5,690
2. Chitradurga ..	1,07,856	27,250	38,761	452	205	3,272
3. Kolar .. ..	1,30,646	58,234	38,157	459	600	4,038
4. Shimoga ..	1,16,190	44,265	42,741	451	1,245	1,375
5. Tumkur ..	1,98,950	20,820	53,153	310	983	4,234
<b>II Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>4,24,019</b>	<b>1,17,771</b>	<b>2,14,070</b>	<b>3,077</b>	<b>1,587</b>	<b>37,340</b>
6. Belgaum: ..	1,17,290	46,458	77,979	1,935	217	20,408
7. Bijapur ..	77,145	43,099	54,164	678	164	12,640
8. Dharwad ..	1,50,668	13,890	72,248	369	439	3,140
9. Uttara Kannada ..	78,916	14,324	9,679	95	717	1,152
<b>II Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>2,66,057</b>	<b>66,122</b>	<b>1,15,894</b>	<b>2,747</b>	<b>2,472</b>	<b>12,059</b>
10. Bellary ..	71,159	13,285	28,722	566	666	1,191
11. Bidar ..	25,627	10,805	9,650	245	662	2,556
12. Gulbarga ..	68,638	26,819	43,143	639	272	5,629
13. Raichur ..	1,00,633	15,213	33,879	1,297	872	2,683
<b>Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>18,81,392</b>	<b>1,80,842</b>	<b>1,42,739</b>	<b>2,018</b>	<b>2,588</b>	<b>21,391</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	87,754	22,827	19,953	152	940	678
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	2,24,502	13,061	1,385	71	328	15,115
16. Hassan ..	1,81,106	19,897	33,082	76	498	935
17. Kodagu ..	37,504	27,658	748	31	13	413
18. Mandya ..	1,37,221	65,791	39,831	854	352	2,627
19. Mysore ..	2,13,305	31,608	47,740	834	457	1,623

TABLE No. 3.17—(concl'd.)

<i>Livestock census Year/Division/District</i>	<i>Electrical pumpsets for irrigation purpose</i>	<i>Persian wheels or rahats</i>	<i>Tractors including power tillers</i>	<i>Ghanies</i>	<i>Others</i>	<i>Total</i>
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1961 .. ..	12,433	25,171	982	3,817	..	32,57,656
1966 .. ..	27,054	14,763	12,444	2,895	..	33,45,375
1972 .. ..	1,58,877	34,184	7,540	1,307	22,74,816	57,19,796
1977 .. ..	1,84,364	22,265	13,982	1,500	26,03,551	64,72,505
1977 :						
<b>I Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>86,073</b>	<b>6,820</b>	<b>4,479</b>	230	7,49,877	20,00,686
1. Bangalore .. ..	23,128	1,660	1,072	39	1,45,342	4,29,801
2. Chitradurga .. ..	11,006	119	1,217	20	1,66,880	3,57,038
3. Kolar .. ..	28,316	4,449	706	13	98,212	3,63,830
4. Shimoga .. ..	3,625	65	737	16	1,88,283	3,98,993
5. Tumkur .. ..	19,998	527	747	142	1,51,160	4,51,024
<b>II Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>33,810</b>	<b>11,315</b>	<b>5,115</b>	912	<b>9,29,766</b>	<b>17,78,732</b>
6. Belgaum .. ..	7,822	5,399	1,287	104	2,66,056	5,44,955
7. Bijapur .. ..	12,845	4,890	984	326	1,68,091	3,75,026
8. Dharwad .. ..	10,428	243	2,706	464	4,31,986	6,86,581
9. Uttara Kannada .. ..	2,715	783	138	18	63,633	1,72,170
<b>III Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>26,323</b>	<b>1,884</b>	<b>1,950</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>4,87,215</b>	<b>9,82,348</b>
10. Bellary .. ..	7,282	90	538	7	87,208	2,10,714
11. Bidar .. ..	8,546	56	118	40	56,081	1,14,386
12. Gulbarga .. ..	4,387	1,099	396	70	1,93,504	3,44,596
13. Raichur .. ..	6,108	639	898	8	1,50,422	3,12,652
<b>IV Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>38,158</b>	<b>2,247</b>	<b>2,438</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>4,36,693</b>	<b>17,10,739</b>
14. Chikmagalur .. ..	2,040	71	532	7	1,01,434	2,36,388
15. Kakshina Kannada .. ..	16,865	1,781	702	47	36,720	3,10,577
16. Hassan .. ..	2,397	20	317	15	86,980	3,25,323
17. Kodagu .. ..	850	5	301	..	14,979	82,502
18. Mandya .. ..	5,820	283	312	9	81,109	3,34,209
19. Mysore .. ..	10,186	87	274	155	1,15,471	4,21,740

Source:—Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER—IV

### FOREST

Statistics relating to forest area, out-turn of forest produce and revenue derived by the State Government from forest are presented in this chapter for the period from 1973-74 to 1977-78. This information is being regularly collected by the State Forest Department.

#### Table 4.1

This table embodies data on forest area under the control of different departments for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77. Also forest area by type i.e., evergreen forest, semi-evergreen forest, Moist deciduous, Dry deciduous, Shrub and other thorny forest and other-forest is given for the year 1976-77.

The figures of forests area for the state shown here are as per the Department of Forests. These do not tally with those given in the Chapter 'three on "Agriculture" which are based on Revenue Records. The difference is due to differences in concepts and coverage as adopted by the two departments.

#### Table 4.2

This table presents area under forests according to Forest Circles and Divisions by agency of management for the year 1976-77.

#### Table 4.3

This table embodies forest area in Karnataka by legal status—Reserved forests, Minor and protected forest and unclassified forest for the period from 1972-73 to 1976-77 and by district for 1976-77.

#### Table 4.4

Data on out-turn of forest produce by kind is furnished in this table.

#### Table 4.5

The data on out-turn of important minor forest produce is given in this table.

#### Table 4.6

Data on revenue derived by the State Government through auction/royalty from private parties for extraction of produce from the forests in the state is embodied in this table.

#### Table 4.7

Embodies area under plantations under artificial regeneration for the year from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

## The State has the following Parks/Sanctuaries

<i>Sl. No.</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Area in Sq. Km.</i>	<i>Revenue District(s) where park/sanctuary located</i>
1	2	3	4
1.	Bandipur National Park	874.20	Mysore
2.	Bannerghatta National Park	104.27	Bangalore
3.	Nagarhole National Park	571.55	Mysore and Kodagu
4.	Thungabhadra closed area	224.22	Bellary
5.	Brhmagiri Wild Life Sanctuary	181.29	Kodagu
6.	B.R.T. Wild Life Sanctuary	324.40	Mysore
7.	Bhadra Wild Life Sanctuary	492.46	Shimoga and Chikmagalur
8.	Dandeli Wild Life Sanctuary	5,729.09	Belgaum, Uttara Kannada Dharawad.
9.	Ghataprabha Birds Sanctuary	29.78	Belgaum
10.	Melkote Temple Wild Life Sanctuary	49.82	Mandya
11.	Mikambika Wild Life Sanctuary	247.00	Dakshina Kannada
12.	Nugu Wild Life Sanctuary	30.32	Mysore
13.	Ranebennur Black buck Sanctuary	119.00	Dharaward
14.	Ranganthittu Birds Sanctuary	0.67	Mysore
15.	Shettihalli Wild Life Sanctuary	395.60	Shimoga
16.	Someshara Wild Life Sanctuary	88.40	Dakshina Kannada
17.	Shrivathi Valley Wild Life Sanctuary	431.43	Shimoga
18.	Arabithittu Game Reserve	13.50	Mysore

## IV. FORESTS

TABLE No 4.1 Area under Forests by Management and Type, Karnataka, 1973-78

(in 000' hectares)

Year	Forest Area under					
	Forest Department	Revenue Department	Corporate bodies	Private	All managements	
1	2	3	4	5	6	
1972-73	..	3,257.14	456.87	11.61	30.83	3,756.45
1973-74	..	3,236.10	456.88	11.61	30.83	3,735.42
1974-75	..	3,251.25	456.96	11.61	30.83	3,750.65
1975-76	..	3,258.02	456.25	11.61	30.83	3,756.71
1976-77	..	3,364.60	372.48	11.61	30.83	3,779.52
<b>1976-77 :</b>						
1. Ever green Forest	..	x	x	x	x	435.0
2. Semi Ever green Forest	..	x	x	x	x	145.0
3. Moist deciduous	..	x	x	x	x	578.0
4. Dry deciduous	..	x	x	x	x	727.0
5. Shrub and thorny Forests	..	x	x	x	x	879.5
6. Others	..	x	x	x	x	1,015.0
7. All types (1 to 6)	..	x	x	x	x	3,779.5

x—Breakups not available.

Note: (i) The figures are subject to further revision.

(ii) The total area under forests includes areas under reserved forests, protected or minor forests village forests, unclassified forests, Forest area under Section 4 of Karnataka Forest Act, District, Forest under the control of Revenue Department, In-lease forests and Inam Forests. Hence the figures given in this table do not tally with the figures of the forest area given under the Chapter on 'Agriculture' furnished by Revenue Agency, because of the difference in the concept.

Source: Forest Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 4 2. Forest Area by Forest Circles, Management according to Divisions, Karnataka, 1976-77

(In 000' hectares)

Forest Circle	Forest Division	Forest area under the control of					All dep ments T (3 to 0
		Forest Department	Revenue Department	Corporate bodies	Private	All dep ments T	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
I. Bangalore	Bangalore	68.07	0.08	0.80	..	68	
	Kolar	92.12	6.15	5.66	..	103	
	Tumkur	83.62	2.42	..	0.87	86	
II. Belgaum	Bagalkot	70.58	11.92	..	..	82	
	Belgaum	144.89	0.30	..	12.33	157	
	Dharwad	51.98	1.64	..	5.80	59	
	Gadag	43.63	15.82	..	..	59	
	Gokak	46.17	1.36	..	..	47	
III. Bellary	Bellary	197.15	..	..	2.97	200	
	Bidar	17.93	..	..	..	17	
	Chitradurga	146.70	..	0.53	..	147	
	Gulbarga	53.78	..	0.66	..	54	
	Raichur	68.43	..	..	..	68	
IV. North Kanara	Haliyal	143.76	0.41	..	..	144	
	Honnavar	137.93	0.90	2.09	..	140	
	Karwar	221.41	2.36	0.24	..	224	
	Sirsi	130.48	40.85	..	..	171	
	Yellapur	142.26	6.63	..	..	148	
V. Kodagu	Coondapura	249.41	151.64	..	..	401	
	Hassan	50.92	..	0.44	..	51	
	Hunsur	61.37	3.90	..	..	65	
	Madikeri	103.06	2.74	..	..	105	
	Mangalore	101.36	123.36	..	8.86	231	
VI. Mysore	Chamarajnagar	55.72	..	..	..	55	
	Mandya	54.36	..	..	..	54	
	Mysore	71.06	..	..	..	71	
	Kollegal	191.70	..	..	..	191	
VII. Shimoga	Bhadravathi	106.97	..	..	..	106	
	Chikmagalur	52.63	..	0.78	..	53	
	Koppa	91.28	..	..	..	91	
	Sagar	210.73	..	..	..	210	
	Shimoga	103.14	..	0.41	..	103	
State (all circles)		3,364.60	372.48	11.61	30.83	3,77	

Note: Corporate bodies in col. 5 includes village panchayats, Coffee Board, etc.

Source: Forest Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 4.3. Area under Forest by Legal Status, Karnataka, 1972-77

Year Division/District	Area (in Sq. Kms.) under			
	Reserved or State Forest	Minor and protected forest	Unclassified (including private)	All Status (2 to 4)
1	2	3	4	5
1972-73 .. ..	28,169.91	2,106.93	7,287.71	37,564.55
1973-74 .. ..	27,475.34	1,580.17	8,298.68	37,354.19
1974-75 .. ..	27,475.34	1,580.17	8,451.05	37,506.56
1975-76 .. ..	27,490.31	1,583.76	8,493.01	37,567.08
1976-77 .. ..	27,233.65	2,855.60	7,705.99	37,795.24
<b>1976-77 :</b>				
<b>BANGALORE DIVISION :</b> .. ..	5,967.83	859.52	1,395.99	8,223.34
1. Bangalore .. ..	1,007.15	49.00	8.80	1,064.95
2. Chitradurga .. ..	958.30	5.05	508.96	1,472.31
3. Kolar .. ..	877.93	43.31	118.17	1,039.41
4. Shimoga .. ..	2,309.46	740.95	727.19	3,777.60
5. Tumkur .. ..	814.99	21.21	32.87	869.07
<b>BELGAUM DIVISION :</b> .. ..	10,465.42	1,266.88	625.04	12,357.34
6. Belgaum .. ..	1,912.09	11.78	126.70	2,050.57
7. Bijapur .. ..	824.92	0.11	..	825.03
8. Dharwad .. ..	11,117.66	14.04	56.93	1,188.63
9. Uttara Kannada .. ..	6,610.75	1,240.95	441.41	8,293.11
<b>GULBARGA DIVISION :</b> .. ..	2,455.46	37.78	909.45	3,402.69
10. Bellary .. ..	1,604.37	..	396.87	2,001.24
11. Bidar .. ..	116.70	37.78	24.84	179.32
12. Gulbarga .. ..	389.25	..	148.54	537.79
13. Raichur .. ..	345.14	..	339.20	684.34
<b>MYSORE DIVISION :</b> .. ..	8,344.94	691.42	4,775.51	13,801.87
14. Chikmagalur .. ..	1,487.39	184.32	206.01	1,877.72
15. Dakshina Kannada .. ..	2,247.34	..	4,113.92	6,361.26
16. Hassan .. ..	27.61	473.59	8.02	509.22
17. Kodagu .. ..	1,259.00	27.45	163.91	1,450.36
18. Mandya .. ..	137.22	6.06	51.01	194.29
19. Mysore .. ..	3,186.38	..	232.64	3,419.02

Source: Forest Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 4.4 **Outturn of Forest Produce, Karnataka, 1973-78**

Year	Sandal wood (tonnes)			Timber (in 000' Cubic metres)	Fire wood (including wood for Charcoal) (000' Cubic metres)		Char- coal (in 000' tonnes)	Bam- boos (in 000' tonnes)
	Heart wood	White chips	Total (2+3)		6	7		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1973-74	..	N.A.	N.A.	2,675	1,069.07	1,481.97	10.03	385.30
1974-75	..	1,467	627	2,094	1,196.08	1,547.84	8.78	191.04
1975-76	..	959	325	1,284	1,292.51	1,926.70	6.52	405.61
1976-77	..	1,195	464	1,659	1,408.22	1,711.46	19.58	168.88
1977-78(p)	..	N.A.	N.A.	1,600	1,190.34	1,728.72	20.00	150.00

Source : Forest Department, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 4.5 **Outturn of Important Minor Forest Produce, Karnataka, 1974-77**

(in tonnes).

Sl. No.	Produce	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77		
1	2	3	4	5		
1.	Rubber	..	..	372	565	765
2.	Ivory (Kgs.)	..	..	304	140	456
3.	Cocoa beam	..	..	N.A.	1	9
4.	Cane	..	..	696	94	1,510
5.	Beedi leaves	..	..	250	200	557
6.	Honey	..	..	8	10	103
7.	Barks (Tanning material)	..	..	640	72	1,257
8.	Tamarind fruit	..	..	N.A.	N.A.	1,802
9.	Oil seeds	..	..	150	143	128
10.	Seege Kai	..	..	N.A.	N.A.	198
11.	Cashewnut	..	..	N.A.	N.A.	34
12.	Gram	..	..	N.A.	2	14
13.	Halmaddi	..	..	N.A.	N.A.	612

Note : Outturn of produce at 1 to 3 is actuals and the rest is estimated.

Source : Forest Department, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 4.6 Revenue from Forests, Karnataka, 1973-78

(Rs. in lakhs)

Year	Sandal wood	Timber	Fire Wood	Bamboos	Miscella- neous	Total (2 to 6)
			and Char coal			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1973-74 ..	135.39	1,648.67	184.57	42.52	152.83	2,163.98
1974-75 ..	269.17	2,133.41	197.42	59.16	123.18	2,782.34
1975-76 ..	342.95	2,097.14	299.25	57.80	132.07	2,929.21
1976-77 ..	109.76	2,256.85	312.37	49.76	306.34	3,035.08
1977-78 ..	60.29	2,296.00	408.95	47.77	321.54	3,134.55

Note: Figures are subject to further revision.

Source: Forest Department, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 4.7 Area under Plantations under Artificial-Regeneration, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Area in Hectares)

Sl. No.	Name of the Spices	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Teak .. ..	2,805	1,855	4,058	3,708	2,753
2.	Softwood .. ..	2,206	1,443	3,251	3,593	2,628
3.	Fuel .. ..	5,420	8,426	20,810	20,000	17,070
4.	Cashew .. ..	1,182	1,807	2,135	2,730	1,870
5.	Eucalyptus .. ..	5,420	2,448	2,747	4,000	3,000
6.	Rubber .. ..	548	472	..	..	..
7.	Cocoa .. ..	95	26	..	120	14
8.	Burera .. ..	68	75	..	..	..
9.	Spices .. ..	48	..	..	..	..
10.	Bamboo .. ..	..	..	..	376	415
11.	Tea .. ..	..	..	..	..	2
12.	Coffee .. ..	..	..	..	..	..
13.	Red Oil Palm .. ..	..	..	..	..	..

Source: Forest Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER—V

### SERICULTURE

In Silk production, Karnataka State occupies the first place in India and fourth place in the world. More than four lakh families depend upon this industry directly or indirectly. Available information pertaining to sericulture and different aspects of this industry such as, area under mulberry, number of licensed seed rearers, cocoon rearers, cocoons produced, production of raw silk and silk waste, etc., is given in this chapter. Information relating to principal development activities of the Department of Sericulture is also furnished.

#### **Table 5.1**

The table embodies information on area under mulberry cultivation, number of families engaged in sericulture and cocoons produced in Karnataka etc., during the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79

#### **Table 5.2**

Information pertaining to some important aspects of silk industry including production of silk and developmental activities undertaken by the Department of Sericulture are shown here.

## V. SERICULTURE

TABLE No. 5.1 Area under Mulberry etc. in Karnataka, 1974-79

Particulars	Unit	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Mulberry Cultivation :</b>						
(i) Area under mulberry ..	in 000' hecets.	105	107	107	110	111
(ii) No. of families directly engaged in sericulture.	in lakhs	1.80	1.85	1.85	1.86	1.89
(iii) No. of families indirectly engaged in sericulture.	in lakhs	2.75	2.75	2.77*	2.78	2.78
(iv) Hill stations ..	No.	1	1	1	1	1
<b>(v) Licensed rearers :</b>						
(a) Mysore race seed ..	No.	11,857	12,306	13,357	13,357	10,854
(b) Foreign race seed ..	No.	1,992	3,309	4,201	5,000	7,500
(c) Cross breed ..	No.	1,30,000	1,30,000	1,31,256	1,66,643	1,71,123
<b>II. Grainages etc :</b>						
<b>(i) Grainages.</b>						
(a) Government ..	No.	76	76	76	80	80
(b) Licensed seed preparers ..	No.	779	835	817	817	817
<b>(ii) Disease free layings prepared :</b>						
(a) Mysore race ..	in lakhs	76.46	71.76	67.56	83.46	89.52
(b) Foreign race ..	in lakhs	17.55	23.34	40.71	36.96	22.16
(c) Cross breed ..	in lakhs	1203.30	1179.36	1327.36	1627.65	1492.14
<b>III. Cocoons produced :</b>						
(a) Mysore race seed cocoons ..	No. in lakhs	8,618	8,079	7,943	8,696	11,856
(b) Foreign seed cocoons ..	No. in lakhs	2,500	3,100	3,500	3,600	N.A.
(c) Reeling cocoons ..	lakh Kgs.	294.40	290.10	314.52	345.00	346.16

\*Revised figures.

Source : Department of Sericulture, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 5.2 Salient aspects of Silk Industry, Karnataka, 1974-79

Particulars	Unit	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Silk Industry :</b>						
1. Govt. silk filatures ..	No.	7	7	7	7	7
2. Filature basins ..	No.	3,530	3,555	3,569	3,569	3,643
3. Cottage basins ..	No.	4,337	3,315	4,604	4,604	4,630
4. Charakas ..	No.	8,881	8,052	10,068	10,068	10,547
5. Govt. silk weaving factory ..	No.	1	1	1	1	1
6. Govt. silk twisting factory ..	No.	1	1	1	1	1
7. Spun silk mills ..	No.	1	1	1	1	1
<b>II. Silk Production :</b>						
1. Production of raw silk						
(a) Filature raw silk (including Govt. filature production).	in lakh Kgs.	1.63	1.56	1.75	2.50	2.32
(b) Cottage basin silk ..	do	7.95	9.05	11.22	11.86	12.55
(c) Charaka silk ..	do	9.88	9.35	8.88	10.76	11.32
(d) Dupion silk ..	do	0.74	0.50	0.61	0.80	0.80
(e) Total (a to d) ..	do	20.20	20.46	22.46	25.92	26.99
2. Silk waste production						
(a) Filature (excluding Govt. silk filature production).	do	0.87*	0.75	0.81*	0.78	0.85
(b) Cottage basins ..	do	3.19	3.65	3.13	3.89	4.00
(c) Charaka silk ..	do	3.71	3.22	3.93	3.59	3.50
(d) Total (a to c) ..	do	7.77*	7.62	7.87*	8.26	8.35
<b>III. Development Schemes :</b>						
1. Silk Marketing Federation ..	No.	1	1	1	1	1
2. Cocoon markets ..	No.	35	35	35	35	35
3. Sericulturist-cum-farmers co-operative society.	No.	58(a)	70	131	131	130
4. Rearing houses —						
(a) Sanctioned ..	No.	9	16	9	6	3
(b) Constructed ..	No.	4	9	4	2	2
5. Chawki rearing centres ..	No.	65*	65*	71*	346	690
6. Govt. silk farms ..	No.	42*	44*	45*	63	82
7. Govt. graft mulberry nursery	No.	7	7	7	7	(b)

Note:—(i) Revised. (a) Pertains to sericulturists societies only.

(b) Govt. graft nursery are merged with Government silk farms.

Source : Department of Sericulture, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER—VI

### ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

The chapter embodies statistical information relating to livestock and poultry, veterinary institutions, attacks and deaths by contagious diseases and other causes among livestock, and animals treated and castrated in veterinary institutions. The Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services is the Source. Information on livestock population is being collected through quinquennial livestock census. Other items of information arises as a byproduct of administration and is generally collected once in a year.

#### **Table 6.1**

The table embodies districtwise number of livestock per 1000 persons and also per 100 hectares of net area sown, by cattle and buffaloes for the livestock census year, 1977 (as on 15th July).

#### **Table 6.2**

Information on livestock and poultry population in the State by broad categories is presented for the census years viz. 1956, 1961, 1966, 1972 and 1977. Districtwise information is presented for 1977. The information is collected under the Livestock Census conducted, generally once in five years, by the State Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services, as a part of the All-India Live Stock Census. However, the census could not be conducted in 1971 due to some administrative bottlenecks. It was carried out in 1972. The census is generally carried out with reference 15th March except in 1972 and 1977. During these years the census was carried out with reference to 15th November 1972 and 15th July 1977 respectively.

#### **Table 6.3**

The table gives details of cattle population classified by age and sex for these census years and division and districtwise breakups for the latest census year 1977.

#### **Table 6.4**

This table present similar details for Buffalo population.

#### **Table 6.5**

Details of Fowls and Ducks by sex and age for the five livestock census years and similar details districtwise for 1977 are presented in this table.

#### **Table 6.6**

This embodies information on the number of veterinary institutions over the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 and by district for the year 1977-78.

#### **Table 6.7**

Information on attacks and deaths of animals (by category) by contagious diseases and other diseases (by diseases) in the state for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 and by district for the year 1978-79 is presented in this table.

#### **Table 6.8**

The table gives information on number of animals treated and castrated in the State Veterinary Institutions for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 and by district for the year 1978-79.

## VI. ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

TABLE No. 6.1 Cattle and Buffaloes per 1000 persons and 100 hectares of net area sown, 1977

(In Nos.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Number per 1000 persons		Number per 100 hectares of net area sown	
		Cattle	Buffaloes	Cattle	Buffaloes
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>		<b>299</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>46</b>
	1. Bangalore	192	44	185	42
	2. Chitradurga	324	140	114	49
	3. Kolar	309	86	162	45
	4. Shimoga	501	118	262	61
	5. Tumkur	329	106	121	39
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>		<b>251</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>31</b>
	6. Belgaum	193	163	60	51
	7. Bijapur	239	105	40	18
	8. Dhara wad	265	106	65	26
	9. Uttara Kannada	403	100	364	90
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>		<b>296</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>16</b>
	10. Bellary	290	89	67	20
	11. Bidar	258	103	72	29
	12. Gulbarga	300	65	49	11
	13. Raichur	318	90	53	15
<b>IV Mysore Division:</b>		<b>362</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>47</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	572	92	210	34
	15. Dakshina Kannada	275	93	326	110
	16. Hassan	465	106	171	39
	17. Kodagu	459	100	155	34
	18. Mandya	269	124	131	61
	19. Mysore	349	62	173	31
<b>Karnataka</b>		<b>302</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>32</b>

Note : (a) Cattle and Buffaloes population is as on 15th July 1977.

(b) Population as on 1st January, 1977.

(c) Net area sown is for the year 1977-78.

Source : Bureau of Economics & Statistics, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 6.2 Livestock and Poultry in Karnataka, 1956-1977

Sl. No.	Year/ Division/District	Livestock						
		Cattle	Buffaloes	Sheep	Goats	Horses and ponies	Mules	Donkeys
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1956 ..	89,65,693	26,68,713	40,59,473	25,83,995	43,591	329	58,508
	1931 ..	93,73,001	30,25,856	47,64,972	28,94,355	41,444	615	60,643
	1936 ..	93,85,581	29,45,997	47,47,964	27,83,682	64,874	643	48,657
	1972 ..	1,00,18,717	32,15,873	46,62,420	37,26,016	33,655	879	45,283
	1977 ..	1,02,21,960	32,78,128	45,36,481	33,88,139	26,950	941	50,724
<b>1977 :</b>								
<b>Bangalore Division: ..</b>		<b>32,22,789</b>	<b>9,32,570</b>	<b>18,79,861</b>	<b>8,69,843</b>	<b>5,389</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>26,265</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	7,55,461	1,72,129	3,39,281	1,86,651	1,422	23	4,265
2.	Chitradurga ..	5,25,785	2,27,423	4,56,315	1,65,906	896	60	4,697
3.	Kolar ..	5,52,057	1,52,691	4,68,279	1,76,500	507	21	6,192
4.	Shimoga ..	7,64,098	1,79,527	31,523	1,05,455	609	11	918
5.	Tumkur ..	6,25,388	2,00,800	5,84,463	2,35,331	1,955	12	10,193
<b>Belgaum Division: ..</b>		<b>22,02,339</b>	<b>10,82,758</b>	<b>9,83,175</b>	<b>11,71,601</b>	<b>11,531</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>6,488</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	5,40,734	4,57,210	4,49,168	3,71,332	5,386	166	1,078
7.	Bijapur ..	5,49,528	2,40,841	3,07,569	4,86,876	3,517	41	2,844
8.	Dharawad ..	7,19,118	2,87,480	2,18,378	3,02,612	2,562	207	2,520
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	3,92,959	97,227	8,000	10,781	66	..	46
<b>Gulbarga Division: ..</b>		<b>17,20,657</b>	<b>4,86,661</b>	<b>7,43,941</b>	<b>7,39,711</b>	<b>7,689</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>11,362</b>
10.	Bellary ..	3,75,970	1,15,585	1,76,797	1,41,155	752	2	2,139
11.	Bidar ..	2,44,465	97,726	59,399	81,528	1,581	27	2,733
12.	Gulbarga ..	5,79,804	1,25,708	2,50,644	3,24,162	3,837	96	3,668
13.	Raichur ..	5,20,418	1,47,642	2,62,101	1,92,866	1,519	31	2,822
<b>Mysore Division: ..</b>		<b>30,76,175</b>	<b>7,76,139</b>	<b>9,24,504</b>	<b>6,06,984</b>	<b>2341</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>6,609</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	4,83,239	77,438	80,507	59,710	96	..	1,012
15.	Dakshina Kannada ..	6,12,979	2,07,206	922	22,850	19	55	..
16.	Hassan ..	5,85,038	1,32,997	2,13,601	1,29,792	579	188	1,944
17.	Kodagu ..	2,01,758	43,797	805	7,080	39	..	29
18.	Mandya ..	3,62,458	1,67,630	3,72,050	1,46,076	710	..	2,156
19.	Mysore ..	8,30,703	1,47,071	2,56,619	2,41,476	898	1	1,468

TABLE No. 6.2 (Concl'd)

Sl. No.	Year/ Division/District	Livestock			Poultry			Total (13 to 15)
		Camels	Pigs	Total (3. to 11)	Ducks	Fowls	Other poultry	
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	1956 ..	423	1,85,493	1,85,66,218	37,048	76,21,347	9,451	76,67,841
	1931 ..	754	2,03,513	2,03,68,153	32,708	87,87,549	20,770	88,41,029
	1936 ..	986	2,07,078	2,01,85,462	62,943	81,66,619	47,235	82,76,791
	1972 ..	1,394	2,51,125	2,19,65,362	40,926	1,01,18,858	3,393	1,01,63,179
	1977 ..	513	2,93,368	2,18,00,204	38,159	96,52,811	5,042	96,96,011
1977 :								
<b>I. Bangalore Division:...</b>		<b>42</b>	<b>97,408</b>	<b>70,34,294</b>	<b>12,700</b>	<b>34,04,104</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>34,17,641</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	..	11,881	14,71,113	4,324	10,61,539	71	10,65,938
2.	Chitradurga ..	8	6,675	13,87,765	1,754	2,86,214	3	2,87,977
3.	Kolar ..	21	53,760	14,10,028	4,181	8,79,249	178	8,83,600
4.	Shimoga ..	..	4,429	10,86,570	1,501	5,40,988	305	5,42,779
5.	Tumkur ..	13	20,663	16,78,818	940	6,36,114	277	6,37,334
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>		<b>6</b>	<b>39,345</b>	<b>54,97,657</b>	<b>4,772</b>	<b>17,23,467</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>17,28,690</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	..	16,013	18,41,087	1,940	5,98,670	63	6,00,660
7.	Bijapur ..	4	17,833	16,09,053	972	5,06,642	56	5,07,663
8.	Dharwad ..	2	4,455	15,37,334	1,659	2,80,203	167	2,82,063
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	..	1,044	5,10,183	201	3,37,952	75	3,38,209
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>		<b>432</b>	<b>33,403</b>	<b>37,49,012</b>	<b>5,380</b>	<b>9,18,838</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>9,24,771</b>
10.	Bellary ..	12	7,968	8,20,380	2,851	1,80,858	288	1,83,977
11.	Bidar ..	176	6,385	4,94,020	757	77,436	23	78,202
12.	Gulbarga ..	156	12,345	13,00,420	940	4,29,931	62	4,30,923
13.	Raichur ..	88	6,705	11,34,192	832	2,30,613	168	2,31,613
<b>IV. Mysore Division: ...</b>		<b>33</b>	<b>1,26,212</b>	<b>55,19,241</b>	<b>15,307</b>	<b>36,06,402</b>	<b>3,306</b>	<b>36,25,054</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	..	19,399	7,21,401	5,345	3,28,727	825	3,34,808
15.	Dakshina Kannada	4	15,324	8,59,359	483	10,81,195	2	10,81,644
16.	Hassan ..	22	10,837	10,74,998	1,202	5,51,916	185	5,53,301
17.	Kodagu ..	..	69,198	3,22,706	2,406	3,11,506	20	3,13,930
18.	Mandya ..	6	7,050	10,58,136	918	6,98,402	459	6,99,713
19.	Mysore ..	1	4,404	14,82,641	4,953	6,34,656	1,815	6,41,419

Source:—Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 6.3. Cattle Population in Karnataka, 1956-1977

(in Numbers)

Sl. No.	Year/ Division/District	Males over 3 years			Females over 3 years			
		Breed- ing bulls	Other bulls and bullocks	Total	In milk	Dry and not calved	Other Cows	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1956 ..	46,204	33,73,676	34,19,880	11,83,230	17,24,570	3,01,032	32,08,832
	1961 ..	27,120	37,01,806	37,28,926	11,25,197	19,45,376	4,42,014	35,12,587
	1966 ..	26,469	36,39,725	36,66,194	12,20,069	18,97,908	4,54,363	35,72,340
	1972 ..	20,519	37,81,044	38,01,563	13,63,815	19,81,710	3,90,373	37,36,262
	1977 ..	23,114	38,53,443	38,76,557	14,12,218	19,80,466	4,33,342	38,26,026
<b>1977 :</b>								
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>7,578</b>	<b>11,11,763</b>	<b>11,19,341</b>	<b>4,15,244</b>	<b>7,39,026</b>	<b>2,19,945</b>	<b>13,74,251</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	1,054	1,50,000	1,51,054	1,36,833	1,98,191	89,855	4,24,879
	2. Chitradurga ..	904	2,47,369	2,48,273	51,702	1,08,269	10,600	1,70,571
	3. Kolar ..	1,459	2,00,342	2,01,801	57,101	1,09,353	64,215	2,30,669
	4. Shimoga ..	3,655	2,67,818	2,71,473	1,05,827	1,79,949	6,036	2,91,812
	5. Tumkur ..	506	2,46,234	2,46,740	63,781	1,43,264	49,239	2,56,284
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>3,510</b>	<b>9,95,281</b>	<b>9,98,791</b>	<b>3,03,595</b>	<b>3,27,292</b>	<b>11,258</b>	<b>6,42,145</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	592	2,73,812	2,74,404	73,746	68,835	1,573	1,44,154
	7. Bijapur ..	786	2,41,969	2,42,755	84,823	70,639	3,555	1,59,017
	8. Dharawad ..	941	3,34,929	3,35,870	92,137	1,08,788	4,834	2,05,759
	9. Uttara Kannada	1,191	1,44,571	1,45,762	52,889	79,030	1,296	1,33,215
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>4,767</b>	<b>7,40,131</b>	<b>7,44,898</b>	<b>24,0,079</b>	<b>2,67,239</b>	<b>6, 149</b>	<b>5,13,467</b>
	10. Bellary ..	932	1,63,035	1,63,967	45,562	71,000	1,698	1,18,200
	11. Bidar ..	1,566	89,787	91,353	38,103	39,751	1,074	78,928
	12. Gulbarga ..	979	2,50,555	2,51,534	81,284	83,579	2,089	1,66,952
	13. Raichur ..	1,290	2,36,754	2,38,044	75,130	72,909	1,288	1,49,327
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>7,259</b>	<b>10,06,268</b>	<b>10,13,527</b>	<b>4,53,300</b>	<b>6,46,909</b>	<b>1,95,990</b>	<b>12,96,199</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	2,412	1,74,018	1,76,430	63,387	1,15,152	5,266	1,83,805
	15. Dakshina Kannada.	1,192	1,43,821	1,45,013	1,15,561	1,36,319	1,761	2,53,641
	16. Hassan ..	619	1,94,267	1,94,886	84,284	1,15,011	57,422	2,56,717
	17. Kodagu ..	903	78,312	79,215	24,119	39,744	3,231	67,094
	18. Mandya ..	626	1,35,471	1,36,097	46,668	66,402	48,931	1,62,001
	19. Mysore ..	1,507	2,80,379	2,81,886	1,19,281	1,74,281	79,379	3,72,941

TABLE No. 6.3 (Concl'd)

(in numbers)

Sl No.	Year/ Division/District	Calves 3 years and under			Total Cattle		
		Males	Females	Total	Males (5+10)	Females (9+11)	Total
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15
	1956 ..	11,59,440	11,77,440	23,36,981	45,79,320	43,86,373	89,65,693
	1961 ..	11,74,220	12,57,259	24,31,488	49,03,155	47,69,846	96,73,001
	1966 ..	11,93,023	12,49,024	24,47,047	48,64,217	48,21,364	96,85,581
	1972 ..	12,04,689	12,76,203	24,80,892	50,06,252	50,12,465	1,00,18,717
	1977 ..	12,16,127	13,03,250	25,19,377	50,92,684	51,29,276	1,02,21,960
	1977 :						
	<b>Bangalore Division:</b> ...	<b>3,46,480</b>	<b>3,82,753</b>	<b>7,29,233</b>	<b>14,65,821</b>	<b>17,56,968</b>	<b>32,22,789</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	78,889	1,00,639	1,79,528	2,29,943	5,25,518	7,55,461
2.	Chitradurga ..	50,747	56,194	1,06,941	2,99,020	2,26,765	5,25,785
3.	Kolar ..	56,613	62,974	1,19,587	2,58,414	2,93,643	5,52,057
4.	Shimoga ..	97,569	1,03,244	2,00,813	3,69,042	3,95,056	7,64,098
5.	Tumkur ..	62,662	59,702	1,22,364	3,09,402	3,15,986	6,25,388
	<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b> ...	<b>2,76,655</b>	<b>2,84,748</b>	<b>5,61,403</b>	<b>12,75,446</b>	<b>9,26,893</b>	<b>22,02,339</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	57,671	64,505	1,22,176	3,32,075	2,08,659	5,40,734
7.	Bijapur ..	75,366	72,390	1,47,756	3,18,121	2,31,407	5,49,528
8.	Dharwad ..	89,016	83,473	1,77,489	4,24,886	2,94,232	7,19,118
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	54,602	59,380	1,13,982	2,00,364	1,92,595	3,92,959
	<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b> ..	<b>2,31,728</b>	<b>2,30,564</b>	<b>4,62,292</b>	<b>9,76,626</b>	<b>7,44,031</b>	<b>17,20,657</b>
10.	Bellary ..	45,296	48,447	93,743	2,09,263	1,66,707	3,75,970
11.	Bidar ..	35,836	38,348	74,184	1,27,189	1,17,276	2,44,465
12.	Gulbarga ..	82,231	79,057	1,61,318	3,33,765	2,46,039	5,79,804
13.	Raichur ..	68,365	61,082	1,33,047	3,06,409	2,14,009	5,20,418
	<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b> ...	<b>3,61,264</b>	<b>4,05,185</b>	<b>7,66,449</b>	<b>13,74,791</b>	<b>17,01,384</b>	<b>30,76,175</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	58,911	64,093	1,23,004	2,35,341	2,47,898	4,83,239
15.	Dakshina Kannada ..	90,955	1,23,370	2,14,325	2,35,968	3,77,011	6,12,979
16.	Hassan ..	65,239	68,196	1,33,435	2,60,125	3,24,913	5,85,038
17.	Kodagu ..	27,112	28,337	55,449	1,06,327	95,431	2,01,758
18.	Mandya ..	31,946	32,414	64,360	1,68,043	1,94,415	3,62,458
19.	Mysore ..	87,101	88,775	1,75,876	3,68,987	4,61,716	8,30,703

Source: Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services, Government of Karnataka  
Bangalore.

TABLE No. 64. Buffalo Population in Karnatana, 1956-77

(In Nos.)

Sl. No.	Year/ Division/District	Males over 3 years			Females over 3 years			
		Breeding bulls	Other bulls and Bullocks	Total	In milk	Dry and not calved	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1956	.. 17,477	2,63,309	2,80,786	7,67,562	6,48,373	42,895	14,58,830
	1961	.. 15,328	3,15,124	3,30,452	4,68,665	8,54,448	58,507	16,81,620
	1966	.. 17,700	2,71,655	2,89,355	8,37,677	8,33,373	35,767	17,06,817
	1972	.. 14,397	2,90,938	3,05,335	9,64,660	7,99,721	36,278	18,00,659
	1977	.. 14,411	2,82,552	2,96,963	9,63,924	9,19,655	35,890	19,19,469
<b>1977:</b>								
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>		<b>6,214</b>	<b>37,437</b>	<b>43,651</b>	<b>2,67,233</b>	<b>8,18,899</b>	<b>13,648</b>	<b>5,99,780</b>
1.	Bangalore	.. 476	2,883	3,359	64,014	53,983	2,905	1,20,902
2.	Chitradurga	.. 1,396	8,659	10,055	57,935	83,006	2,778	1,43,719
3.	Kolar	.. 942	4,153	5,095	45,570	50,505	2,497	98,572
4.	Shimoga	.. 2,632	15,963	18,595	44,135	60,359	2,034	1,06,528
5.	Tumkur	.. 768	5,779	6,547	55,579	71,046	3,434	1,30,059
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>		<b>2,450</b>	<b>55,609</b>	<b>58,059</b>	<b>3,66,513</b>	<b>2,63,331</b>	<b>6,692</b>	<b>6,36,536</b>
6.	Belgaum	.. 495	22,539	23,034	1,60,020	1,07,442	3,621	2,71,083
7.	Bijapur	.. 556	2,987	3,543	85,279	53,182	855	1,39,316
8.	Dharawad	.. 790	7,423	8,213	97,865	78,945	1,830	1,78,640
9.	Uttara Kannada	609	22,660	23,269	23,349	23,762	386	47,497
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>		<b>1,705</b>	<b>14,320</b>	<b>16,025</b>	<b>1,40,338</b>	<b>1,47,875</b>	<b>4,362</b>	<b>2,92,575</b>
10.	Bellary	.. 429	2,711	3,140	31,254	40,647	1,417	73,318
11.	Bidar	.. 297	1,747	2,044	28,878	27,797	768	57,443
12.	Gulbarga	.. 464	6,129	6,593	34,838	35,349	1,237	71,424
13.	Raichur	.. 515	3,733	4,248	45,368	44,082	940	90,390
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>		<b>4,042</b>	<b>1,75,186</b>	<b>1,79,228</b>	<b>1,89,840</b>	<b>1,89,550</b>	<b>11,188</b>	<b>3,90,578</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	.. 975	10,085	11,060	18,140	24,199	943	43,282
15.	Dakshina Kannada	378	1,34,778	1,35,156	24,937	19,909	687	45,533
16.	Hassan	.. 625	4,352	4,977	38,607	44,186	1,961	84,754
17.	Kodagu	.. 232	19,889	20,121	5,482	8,185	1,203	14,870
18.	Mandya	.. 762	2,332	3,094	54,155	49,238	2,646	1,06,039
19.	Mysore	.. 1,070	3,750	4,820	48,519	43,833	3,748	96,100

TABLE No. 6.4..(contd).

(In Nos.)

Sl. No.	Year/ Division/District	Calves 3 years and under			Total Buffaloes		
		Males	Fe males	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15
	1956 ..	3,39,639	5,89,458	9,29,097	6,20,425	20,48,288	26,68,713
	1961 ..	3,51,375	6,62,409	10,13,784	6,81,827	23,44,029	30,25,856
	1966 ..	3,42,290	6,07,535	9,49,825	6,31,645	23,14,352	29,45,997
	1972 ..	4,10,981	6,98,898	11,09,879	7,16,316	24,99,557	32,15,873
	1977 ..	3,73,949	6,87,747	10,61,696	6,70,912	26,07,216	32,78,128
<b>1977:</b>							
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>		<b>1,05,280</b>	<b>1,83,859</b>	<b>2,89,139</b>	<b>1,48,931</b>	<b>7,83,639</b>	<b>9,32,570</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	15,650	32,218	47,868	19,009	1,53,120	1,72,129
	2. Chitradurga ..	25,950	47,699	73,649	36,005	1,91,418	2,27,423
	3. Kolar ..	17,544	31,480	49,024	22,639	1,30,052	1,52,691
	4. Shimoga ..	21,774	32,630	54,404	40,369	1,39,158	1,79,527
	5. Tumkur ..	24,362	39,832	64,194	30,909	1,69,891	2,00,800
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>		<b>1,23,870</b>	<b>2,64,293</b>	<b>3,88,163</b>	<b>1,81,929</b>	<b>9,00,829</b>	<b>10,82,758</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	49,993	1,13,100	1,63,093	73,027	3,84,183	4,57,210
	7. Bijapur ..	26,774	71,208	97,982	30,317	2,10,524	2,40,841
	8. Dharwad ..	35,273	65,354	1,00,627	43,486	2,43,994	2,87,480
	9. Uttara Kannada	11,830	14,631	26,461	35,099	62,128	97,227
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>		<b>61,304</b>	<b>1,16,757</b>	<b>1,78,061</b>	<b>77,329</b>	<b>4,09,382</b>	<b>4,86,661</b>
	10. Bellary ..	12,688	26,439	39,127	15,828	99,757	1,15,585
	11. Bidar ..	13,274	24,965	38,239	15,318	82,408	97,726
	12. Gulbarga ..	18,227	29,464	47,691	24,820	1,00,888	1,25,708
	13. Raichur ..	17,115	35,889	53,004	21,363	1,26,279	1,47,642
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>		<b>83,495</b>	<b>1,22,838</b>	<b>2,06,333</b>	<b>2,62,723</b>	<b>5,13,416</b>	<b>7,76,139</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	9,536	13,560	23,096	20,596	56,842	77,438
	15. Dakshina Kannada	11,526	14,991	26,517	1,46,682	60,524	2,07,206
	16. Hassan ..	16,477	26,789	43,266	21,454	1,11,543	1,32,997
	17. Kodagu ..	4,376	4,430	8,806	24,497	19,300	43,797
	18. Mandya ..	22,509	35,988	58,497	25,603	1,42,027	1,67,630
	19. Mysore ..	19,071	27,080	46,151	23,891	1,23,180	1,47,071

Source: Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services, Government of Karnataka, B'lore.

TABLE No. 6.5—Fowls and Ducks population in Karnataka, 1956—1977

(In Numbers)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District	Fowls				Ducks			
		Hens	Cocks	Chicken	Total (3 to 5)	Duck	Drakes	Duck- lings (7 to 9)	Total (7 to 9)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	1956 ..	25,80,660	10,29,776	40,10,911	76,21,347	17,734	10,571	8,743	37,048
	1961 ..	30,81,327	11,79,764	45,26,458	87,87,549	11,467	14,418	6,823	32,708
	1966 ..	30,39,494	12,23,770	39,03,355	81,66,619	27,523	23,538	11,882	62,943
	1972 ..	36,78,468	13,57,834	50,82,556	1,01,18,858	26,819	8,269	5,838	40,926
	1977 ..	39,36,318	13,64,465	43,52,028	96,52,811	21,482	9,005	7,672	38,159
<b>1977 :</b>									
<b>B. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>14,02,016</b>	<b>4,86,285</b>	<b>15,15,803</b>	<b>34,04,104</b>	<b>7,898</b>	<b>2,647</b>	<b>2,155</b>	<b>12,700</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	5,12,127	1,20,470	4,28,942	10,61,539	2,852	723	749	4,324
2.	Chitradurga ..	1,13,538	38,350	1,34,326	2,86,214	1,363	304	87	1,754
3.	Kolar ..	3,32,839	1,40,317	4,06,093	8,79,249	2,366	1,008	807	4,181
4.	Shimoga ..	1,89,174	92,627	2,59,187	5,40,988	638	413	450	1,501
5.	Tumkur ..	2,54,338	94,521	2,87,255	6,36,114	679	199	62	940
<b>Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>8,36,233</b>	<b>1,69,331</b>	<b>7,17,903</b>	<b>17,23,467</b>	<b>3,006</b>	<b>1,259</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>4,772</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	3,13,613	45,089	2,39,968	5,98,670	1,194	598	148	1,940
7.	Bijapur ..	2,43,780	34,960	2,27,902	5,06,642	872	68	32	972
8.	Dharwad ..	1,38,859	27,261	1,14,083	2,80,203	804	551	304	1,659
9.	Uttara Kannada	1,39,981	62,021	1,35,950	3,37,952	136	42	23	201
<b>G. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>4,18,642</b>	<b>1,05,936</b>	<b>3,94,260</b>	<b>9,18,838</b>	<b>3,515</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>1,033</b>	<b>5,380</b>
10.	Bellary ..	75,704	21,281	83,873	1,80,858	1,579	439	833	2,851
11.	Bidar ..	36,530	10,004	30,902	77,436	656	74	27	757
12.	Gulbarga ..	1,96,468	46,941	1,86,522	4,29,931	742	131	67	940
13.	Raichur ..	1,09,940	27,710	92,963	2,30,613	538	188	106	832
<b>Mysore Division :</b>		<b>12,79,427</b>	<b>6,02,913</b>	<b>17,24,062</b>	<b>36,06,402</b>	<b>7,063</b>	<b>4,267</b>	<b>3,977</b>	<b>15,307</b>
14.	Chikamagalur	1,15,085	59,912	1,53,730	3,28,727	2,011	1,495	1,839	5,345
15.	Dakshina Kannada	3,19,710	2,22,966	5,38,519	10,81,195	236	141	106	483
16.	Hassan ..	1,97,239	86,618	2,68,059	5,51,916	854	280	68	1,202
17.	Kodagu ..	1,22,276	40,221	1,40,009	3,11,506	1,397	701	308	2,406
18.	Mandya ..	2,78,389	85,918	3,34,095	6,98,402	671	176	71	918
19.	Mysore ..	2,46,728	98,278	2,89,650	6,34,656	1,894	1,474	1,585	4,953

Source : Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 6.6 Veterinary Institutions in Karnataka, 1974-1979

(In Numbers)

Sl. No.	Year/ Division/ District	Rural				Total
		Veterinary Hospitals	Veterinary Dispensaries	Veterinary Dispensaries	Veterinary aid Centres	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1974-75 .. ..	33	303	670	61	1,067
	1975-76 .. ..	33	352	676	60	1,121
	1976-77 .. ..	33	402	654	57	1,146
	1977-78 .. ..	33	452	670	54	1,209
	1978-79 .. ..	33	453	672	56	1,214
	<b>1978-79 :</b> .. ..					
	<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b> .. ..	<b>8</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>388</b>
	1. Bangalore .. ..	2	32	45	..	79
	2. Chitradurga .. ..	1	29	48	..	78
	3. Kolar .. ..	2	26	36	..	64
	4. Shimoga .. ..	2	26	51	..	79
	5. Tumkur .. ..	1	27	57	3	88
	<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> .. ..	<b>9</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>302</b>
	6. Belgaum .. ..	1	28	37	14	80
	7. Bijapur .. ..	1	26	26	16	69
	8. Dharwad .. ..	4	39	44	13	100
	9. Uttara Kannada .. ..	3	16	27	7	53
	<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> .. ..	<b>7</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>177</b>
	10. Bellary .. ..	1	20	21	..	42
	11. Bidar .. ..	1	14	16	..	31
	12. Gulbarga .. ..	1	21	41	..	63
	13. Raichur .. ..	4	14	23	..	41
	<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>9</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>347</b>
	14. Chikmagalur .. ..	1	20	33	..	54
	15. Dakshina Kannada .. ..	2	23	35	2	62
	16. Hassan .. ..	2	25	38	1	66
	17. Kodagu .. ..	1	12	19	..	32
	18. Mandya .. ..	1	26	18	..	45
	19. Mysore .. ..	2	29	57	..	88

Source: Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore



TABLE NO. 6.7 Attacks and deaths from contagious disease and other causes among livestock, 1974-79

(In Number)

Year/Division/ District		Cattle									Total
		Rinder pest	Haemor- rhagic septic aemia	Foot and mouth	Black quarter	Anth- rax	Sur- rah	Other conta- geous diseases	Other Para- sitic diseases	Other causes	
2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1974-75	A	123	2,196	6,414	3,445	267	23	356	12	1,745	14,581
	D	49	1,669	125	3,071	237	6	147	7	708	6,019
1975-76	A	34	2,266	6,451	4,850	321	..	611	22	816	15,474*
	D	23	1,943	17	4,281	294	..	287	22	503	7,473*
1976-77	A	1,295	3,151	697	8,567	132	..	..	..	..	8,842
	D	1,084	2,407	554	2,811	100	..	..	..	..	6,956
1977-78	A	149	2,409	253	2,517	103	..	..	..	..	5,431
	D	124	2,087	5	2,165	101	..	..	..	..	4,482
1978-79	A	50	1,423	5,918	4,031	130	..	..	..	..	11,552
	D	20	1,145	..	3,217	107	..	..	..	..	4,489
<b>1978-79 :</b>											
I. Bangalore	A	50	558	4,901	1,683	115	..	..	..	..	7,307
Division :	D	20	415	..	1,241	92	..	..	..	..	1,768
1. Bangalore	A	50	75	3,757	516	24	..	..	..	..	4,422
	D	20	35	..	333	16	..	..	..	..	404
2. Chitra- durga.	A	..	187	98	144	8	..	..	..	..	437
	D	..	165	..	112	8	..	..	..	..	285
3. Kolar	A	..	40	..	421	60	..	..	..	..	521
	D	..	30	..	316	52	..	..	..	..	398
4. Shimoga	A	..	116	..	153	16	..	..	..	..	285
	D	..	90	..	113	9	..	..	..	..	212
5. Tumkur	A	..	140	1,046	449	7	..	..	..	..	1,642
	D	..	95	..	367	7	..	..	..	..	469
II. Belgaum	A	..	268	650	578	9	..	..	..	..	1,505
Division :	D	..	242	..	548	9	..	..	..	..	799
6. Belgaum	A	..	100	215	171	..	..	..	..	..	486
	D	..	96	..	153	..	..	..	..	..	249
7. Bijapur	A	..	87	343	221	9	..	..	..	..	660
	D	..	82	..	221	9	..	..	..	..	312
8. Dharawad	A	..	48	33	183	..	..	..	..	..	264
	D	..	43	..	172	..	..	..	..	..	215
9. Uttara Kannada.	A	..	33	59	3	..	..	..	..	..	95
	D	..	21	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	23

TABLE No. 6.7—contd.)

(In Numbers)

Sl No.	Year/Division/ District	Buffalo								Total	
		Rinder pest	Haemor- rhagic septic aemia	Foot and mouth	Black quarter	Anth- rox	Other conta- geous diseases	Other parasi- tic diseases	Other causes		
1	2	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
	1974-75	A	8	1,175	1,389	293	33	57	102	1,342	4,399
		D	8	997	52	244	28	25	71	519	1,944
	1975-76	A	8	1,100	977	312	18	49	46	298	2,808
		D	8	1,038	..	231	17	23	46	244	1,607
	1976-77	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1977-78	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	1978-79	A	20	2,018	2,208	..	31	..	..	..	4,277
		D	15	1,785	..	..	23	..	..	..	1,823
	<b>1978-79 :</b>										
	<b>Bangalore</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>697</b>	<b>1,924</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,672</b>
	<b>Division :</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>653</b>
	1. Bangalore	A	20	52	1,591	..	6	..	..	..	1,669
		D	15	30	..	..	3	..	..	..	48
	2. Chitra- durga.	A	..	268	23	..	3	..	..	..	294
		D	..	262	..	..	2	..	..	..	264
	3. Kolar	A	..	65	..	..	15	..	..	..	80
		D	..	40	..	..	13	..	..	..	53
	4. Shimoga	A	..	250	..	..	4	..	..	..	254
		D	..	228	..	..	2	..	..	..	230
	5. Tumkur	A	..	62	310	..	3	..	..	..	375
		D	..	55	..	..	3	..	..	..	58
	<b>II. Belgaum</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>555</b>
	<b>Division :</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>391</b>
	6. Belgaum	A	..	130	100	..	..	..	..	..	230
		D	..	127	..	..	..	..	..	..	127
	7. Bijapur	A	..	123	..	..	..	..	..	..	123
		D	..	118	..	..	..	..	..	..	118
	8. Dhara wad	A	..	105	11	..	..	..	..	..	116
		D	..	94	..	..	..	..	..	..	94
	9. Uttara Kannada	A	..	66	20	..	..	..	..	..	86
		D	..	52	..	..	..	..	..	..	52

TABLE No. 6.7—(contd.)

(in Numbers)

Sl No.	Year/ Division District	Sheep										Total
		Rin- der pest	Sheep pox	Anth- rax	Foot and mouth	Haemor- rhagic septic- aemia	Sea- bies	Para- sitic disea- ses	Other conta- geous diseases	Entro- taxmia	Other causes	
1	2	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1974-75	A	..	144	91	43	..	100	1,077	245	288	308	2,296
	D	..	80	83	18	..	60	291	187	260	298	1,277
1975-76	A	2	243	64	83	21	..	378	1,572	507	316	3,186 (R)
	D	2	169	64	83	21	..	303	119	407	316	1,484
1976-77	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	197	..	197
	D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	181	..	181
1977-78	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	702	..	702
	D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	657	..	657
1978-79	A	10	443	8	..	..	..	..	..	574	..	1,035
	D	7	315	7	..	..	..	..	..	468	..	797
1978-79 :												
I. Bangalore	A	10	110	8	..	..	..	..	..	465	..	593
Division :	D	7	53	7	..	..	..	..	..	367	..	434
1. Bangalore	A	10	9	1	..	..	..	..	..	27	..	47
	D	7	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	14	..	23
2. Chitra- durga.	A	..	44	1	..	..	..	..	..	231	..	276
	D	..	20	1	..	..	..	..	..	199	..	220
3. Kolar	A	..	12	4	..	..	..	..	..	65	..	81
	D	..	4	3	..	..	..	..	..	28	..	35
4. Shimoga	A	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
	D	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
5. Tumkur	A	..	45	1	..	..	..	..	..	142	..	188
	D	..	28	1	..	..	..	..	..	126	..	155
II. Belgaum	A	..	278	..	..	..	..	..	..	72	..	350
Division :	D	..	251	..	..	..	..	..	..	67	..	318
6. Belgaum	A	..	227	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	..	243
	D	..	200	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	..	216
7. Bijapur	A	..	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	..	70
	D	..	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	..	70
8. Dharawad	A	..	21	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	..	37
	D	..	21	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	..	32
9. Uttara Kannada.	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..





TABLE No. 6.7—(Contd)

Sl. No.	Year		Poultry			Grand Total		
	Division	District	Other contagious and parasitic diseases	Other causes	Total	Contagious diseases	Other causes	Total
1	2		49	50	51	52	53	54
	1974-75	A ..	1,004	2,405	7,980	24,821	6,875	31,696
		D ..	309	952	4,062	11,960	2,679	14,639
	1975-76	A ..	752	374	3,705	23,684	1,986	25,670
		D ..	581	286	3,235	12,715	1,514	14,229
	1976-77	A ..	..	..	1,130	10,216	..	10,216
		D ..	..	..	1,071	8,255	..	8,255
	1977-78	A ..	..	..	953	7,087	..	7,087
		D ..	..	..	833	5,973	..	5,973
	1978-79	A ..	..	..	2,388	19,631	..	19,631
		D ..	..	..	1,982	9,186	..	9,186
	1978-79							
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore</b>	A ..	..	..	<b>2,263</b>	<b>12,868</b>	..	<b>12,868</b>
	<b>Division :</b>	D ..	..	..	<b>1,876</b>	<b>4,750</b>	..	<b>4,750</b>
1.	Bangalore	A ..	..	..	1,020	7,161	..	7,161
		D ..	..	..	893	1,369	..	1,369
2.	Chitradurga	A ..	..	..	233	1,250	..	1,250
		D ..	..	..	226	1,002	..	1,002
3.	Kolar	A ..	..	..	608	1,298	..	1,298
		D ..	..	..	409	897	..	897
4.	Shimoga	A ..	..	..	..	540	..	540
		D ..	..	..	..	443	..	443
5.	Tumkur	A ..	..	..	402	2,619	..	2,619
		D ..	..	..	348	1,039	..	1,039
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum</b>	A ..	..	..	<b>58</b>	<b>2,593</b>	..	<b>2,593</b>
	<b>Division :</b>	D ..	..	..	<b>58</b>	<b>1,638</b>	..	<b>1,638</b>
6.	Belgaum	A ..	..	..	33	1,092	..	1,092
		D ..	..	..	33	672	..	672
7.	Bijapur	A ..	..	..	25	893	..	893
		D ..	..	..	25	540	..	540
8.	Dhara wad	A ..	..	..	..	427	..	427
		D ..	..	..	..	351	..	351
9.	Uttara ..	A ..	..	..	..	181	..	181
	Kannada	D ..	..	..	..	75	..	75

TABLE No. 67

## Attacks and Deaths from contagious diseases and other causes among live stock, 1974-79

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>III. Gulbarga</b>	<b>A</b>	....	<b>297</b>	..	<b>850</b>	..	<b>2</b>	..	..	..	<b>1,149</b>
	<b>Division : D</b>	....	<b>236</b>	..	<b>609</b>	..	<b>2</b>	..	..	..	<b>927</b>
10. Bellary	A	....	42	..	158	..	2	..	..	..	202
	D	....	38	..	129	..	2	..	..	..	169
11. Bidar	A	....	44	..	102	....	..	..	..	..	146
	D	....	28	..	84	....	..	..	..	..	112
12. Gulbarga	A	....	115	....	341	....	..	..	..	..	456
	D	....	86	..	290	....	..	..	..	..	376
13. Raichur	A	..	96	..	249	..	..	..	..	..	345
	D	....	84	..	186	..	..	..	..	..	270
<b>IV. Mysore</b>	<b>A</b>	..	<b>300</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>4</b>	..	..	..	..	<b>1,591</b>
	<b>Division : D</b>	..	<b>252</b>	....	<b>739</b>	<b>4</b>	..	..	..	..	<b>995</b>
14. Chik- magalur	A	...	85	....	70	....	..	..	..	..	155
	D	..	75	..	56	....	..	..	..	..	131
15. Dakshina Kannada	A	...	....	49	3	..	..	..	..	..	52
	D	....	....	..	3	....	..	..	..	..	3
16. Hassan	A	....	184	10	531	1	..	..	..	..	726
	D	..	152	..	445	1	..	..	..	..	598
17. Kodagu	A	...	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	D	....	....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
18. Mandya	A	...	15	60	85	1	..	..	..	..	161
	D	..	15	..	59	1	..	..	..	..	75
19. Mysore	A	..	16	248	231	2	..	..	..	..	497
	D	..	10	..	176	2	..	..	..	..	188

TABLE No. 6.7—(Contd)

1	2	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<b>III. Gulbarga</b>	<b>A</b>	..	<b>463</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..	<b>463</b>
<b>Division :</b>	<b>D</b>	..	<b>381</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..	<b>381</b>
10. Bellary	A	..	58	..	..	..	..	..	..	58
	D	..	58	..	..	..	..	..	..	58
11. Bidar	A	..	96	..	..	..	..	..	..	96
	D	..	87	..	..	..	..	..	..	87
12. Gulbarga	A	..	164	..	..	..	..	..	..	164
	D	..	131	..	..	..	..	..	..	131
13. Raichur	A	..	145	..	..	..	..	..	..	145
	D	..	105	..	..	..	..	..	..	105
<b>IV. Mysore</b>	<b>A</b>	..	<b>434</b>	<b>153</b>	..	..	..	..	..	<b>587</b>
<b>Division :</b>	<b>D</b>	..	<b>398</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..	<b>398</b>
14. Chik-	A	..	125	..	..	..	..	..	..	125
magalur.	D	..	114	..	..	..	..	..	..	114
15. Dakshina	A	..	2	20	..	..	..	..	..	22
Kannada	D	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
16. Hassan	A	..	248	3	..	..	..	..	..	251
	D	..	227	..	..	..	..	..	..	227
17. Kodagu	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
18. Mandya	A	..	30	30	..	..	..	..	..	60
	D	..	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	30
19. Mysore	A	..	29	100	..	..	..	..	..	129
	D	..	25	..	..	..	..	..	..	25







TABLE No. 6,7 (Contd.)

1	2		42	43	44	45	46	47	48
III.	Gulbarga	A	..	..	..	..	21	10	..
	Division :	D	..	..	..	..	9	10	..
10.	Bellary	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11.	Bidar	A	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
12.	Gulbarga	A	..	..	..	..	20	10	..
		D	..	..	..	..	4	10	..
13.	Raichur	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
IV.	Mysore Division:	A	..	..	..	..	36	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	83	..	..
14.	Chickmagalur	A	..	..	..	..	19	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	19	..	..
15.	Dakshina Kannada	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16.	Hassan	A	..	..	..	..	17	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	14	..	..
17.	Kodagu	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
18.	Mandya	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
19.	Mysore	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE No. 6.7 (Concl'd.)

1	2		49	50	51	52	53	54
<b>III. Gulbarga</b>	A	..	..	..	<b>31</b>	<b>1,710</b>	..	<b>1,710</b>
<b>Division:</b>	D	..	..	..	<b>15</b>	<b>1,366</b>	..	<b>1,366</b>
10. Bellary	A	..	..	..	..	260	..	260
	D	..	..	..	..	227	..	227
11. Bidar	A	..	..	..	1	243	..	243
	D	..	..	..	1	200	..	200
12. Gulbarga	A	..	..	..	30	687	..	687
	D	..	..	..	14	555	..	555
13. Raichur	A	..	..	..	..	520	..	520
	D	..	..	..	..	384	..	384
<b>IV. Mysore</b>	A	..	..	..	<b>36</b>	<b>2,460</b>	..	<b>2,460</b>
<b>Division:</b>	D	..	..	..	<b>33</b>	<b>1,432</b>	..	<b>1,432</b>
14. Chikmagalur	A	..	..	..	19	541	..	541
	D	..	..	..	19	266	..	266
15. Dakshina Kannada	A	..	..	..	..	74	..	74
	D	..	..	..	..	5	..	5
16. Hassan	A	..	..	..	17	998	..	998
	D	..	..	..	14	843	..	843
17. Kodagu	A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
18. Mandya	A	..	..	..	..	221	..	221
	D	..	..	..	..	105	..	105
19. Mysore	A	..	..	..	..	626	..	626
	D	..	..	..	..	213	..	213

A—Attacks    D—Deaths    \* include 103 pertaining to the group 'Equines',

Source:—Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 6.8 **Animals Treated and Castrated in Veterinary Hospitals and Dispensaries, Karnataka—1974-79**

(in Nos.)

Sl. No.	Year Division/District	No. of Assistant Surgeons employed	No. of Veterinary Insti- tutions	Castrations performed			Total
				Bovine	Equine	Others	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	1974-75	619*	1,067	2,61,470	1,283	1,28,518	3,91,271
	1975-76	214	1,121	2,53,056	207	1,21,414	3,74,677
	1976-77	..	1,146	4,46,689	..	..	4,46,689
	1977-78	..	1,209	4,53,099	..	..	4,53,099
	1978-79	392	1,214	2,52,697	153	93,517	3,46,367
<b>1978-79:</b>							
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>		<b>149</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>82,014</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>42,982</b>	<b>1,24,990</b>
1.	Bangalore	44	79	6,387	..	5,952	12,339
2.	Chitradurga	30	78	17,305	1	4,360	21,666
3.	Kolar	25	64	19,894	13	9,943	29,850
4.	Shimoga	20	79	7,709	..	1,566	9,275
5.	Tumkur	30	88	30,719	..	21,141	51,860
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>		<b>56</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>47,320</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>12,425</b>	<b>59,855</b>
6.	Belgaum	19	80	17,456	57	4,609	22,122
7.	Bijapur	14	69	11,111	16	2,121	13,248
8.	Dharwad	16	100	13,702	37	5,485	19,224
9.	Uttara Kannada	7	53	5,051	..	210	5,261
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b>		<b>59</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>28,843</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>2,849</b>	<b>31,721</b>
10.	Bellary	26	42	10,155	2	1,688	11,845
11.	Bidar	8	31	5,441	20	302	5,763
12.	Gulbarga	14	63	4,732	..	383	5,115
13.	Raichur	11	41	8,515	7	476	8,998
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>		<b>128</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>94,520</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>35,281</b>	<b>1,29,801</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	16	54	15,635	..	4,108	20,143
15.	Dakshina Kannada	21	62	10,667	..	962	11,629
16.	Hassan	24	66	25,565	..	14,126	39,691
17.	Kodagu	8	32	6,098	..	1,722	7,820
18.	Mandya	28	45	22,015	..	12,173	34,728
19.	Mysore	31	88	14,540	..	1,250	15,790

TABLE 6.8—(concl.)

(in Nos.)

Sl. No.	Year Division/District	Treated for Contagious diseases			Treated for non-contagious diseases				Total number of castrations performed and cases treated	
		Bovine	Equine	Others	Total	Bovine	Equine	Others		Total
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	1974-75	17,914	12	24,587	42,525	1,56,390	359	46,144	2,02,893	6,36,079
	1975-76	29,097	11	20,687	49,795	1,60,772	399	56,907	2,18,078	6,42,550
	1976-77	58,941	..	..	58,941	2,32,106	..	..	2,32,106	..
	1977-78	47,980	..	..	47,980	2,71,058	..	..	2,71,058	..
	1978-79	3,28,879	1,893	1,01,166	6,41,198	1,69,407	403	68,890	2,38,697	9,59,555
	<b>1978-79:</b>									
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>3,23,085</b>	<b>1,704</b>	<b>98,861</b>	<b>6,32,640</b>	<b>40,033</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>10,434</b>	<b>50,523</b>	<b>7,05,090</b>
	1. Bangalore	4,986	34	8,312	13,332	10,964	64	6,437	17,465	43,129
	2. Chitradurga	2,85,421	731	31,351	3,17,503	295	..	8	303	3,17,806
	3. Kolar	23,250	939	1,769	2,85,218	87	..	..	87	2,85,305
	4. Shimoga	2,392	..	302	2,694	28,687	2	6,989	32,678	44,687
	5. Tumkur	7,036	..	7,127	14,163	..	..	..	..	14,163
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>1,960</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1,075</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>68,318</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>42,747</b>	<b>1,11,210</b>	<b>1,25,304</b>
	6. Belgaum	638	14	192	844	33,047	113	35,911	69,071	75,067
	7. Bijapur	765	..	59	824	6,213	9	1,800	8,022	9,953
	8. Dharwad	319	..	812	1,131	16,874	22	4,764	21,660	25,473
	9. Uttara Kannada	238	..	12	250	12,184	1	272	12,457	14,811
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>1,902</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>863</b>	<b>2,766</b>	<b>18,980</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>6,098</b>	<b>25,258</b>	<b>39,943</b>
	10. Bellary	155	..	583	738	7,928	..	2,530	10,458	15,686
	11. Bidar	..	1	85	86	20	141	2,303	2,464	6,749
	12. Gulbarga	176	..	26	202	5,671	37	911	6,619	7,448
	13. Raichur	1,571	..	169	1,740	5,361	2	354	5,717	10,069
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>1,932</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>2,473</b>	<b>42,076</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>9,611</b>	<b>51,696</b>	<b>88,958</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	1,089	..	142	1,231	8,074	2	1,819	9,895	19,018
	15. Dakshina Kannada	5	..	..	5	5,426	..	376	5,802	7,929
	16. Hassan	254	..	5	259	6,635	3	1,510	8,148	16,911
	17. Kodagu	..	..	..	..	4,247	..	378	4,625	9,246
	18. Mandya	44	..	..	44	6,434	..	3,782	10,213	19,132
	19. Mysore	540	174	220	934	11,260	7	1,746	13,013	16,722

\*Includes number of Assistant Directors employed.

Source : Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary services, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER—VII

### FISHERIES

Some salient facts about fishing Industry and data on marine and fresh water fish catch etc., for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 are presented in this chapter. As compared to the Statistical Abstract 1976-77, tables in this volume are slightly modified/rearranged. The data except that in fisherman engaged (Table 7.1) presented here is being regularly collected by the Department of Fisheries.

#### Table 7.1

Embodies data on infrastructure for fishing such as Fishing Yards, Fishing gear, etc., and Fishermen engaged in fishing activity. However data on fishermen are not being collected regularly and the information presented is as per the 1972 livestock census.

#### Table 7.2

Data on Marine and Fresh water fish catch are presented in this table. Data on marine fish catch is collected as daily by the department staff through oral enquiry/observation at different landing centres in the two coastal districts of Dakshina Kannada and Uttara Kannada.

Data on fresh water fish catch is an estimate. Data on actual fish catch in the fish farms (tanks/reservoirs) maintained by the Fisheries Department are available. Freshwater fishcatch elsewhere is estimated on the basis of the output from Departmental farms.

#### Table 7.3

Embodies details of marine fish catch by variety both in quantitative and value terms, and its dispersal.

## VII. FISHERIES

TABLE No. 7.1 Fishing Industry, Karnataka, 1974-79

(SOME SALIENT FACTS)

(In Nos.)

Sl. No.	Item	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Fishing yards	28	28	28	28	28
2.	Fishing nets .. ..	58,877	58,997	59,060	61,123	74,083
3.	Fishing boats .. ..	10,416*	10,461*	10,501	10,520	12,427
	(i) Mechanised .. ..	N.A.	N.A.	1,650	1,669	1,604
	(ii) Non-mechanised .. ..	N.A.	N.A.	8,851	8,851	10,823
				<i>As per 1972 Livestock census</i>		
4.	Fishermen engaged (total) .. ..			2,46,488	(100.0)	
	(a) Bangalore .. ..			9,300	(3.8)	
	(b) Belgaum .. ..			3,146	(1.3)	
	(c) Bellary .. ..			1,250	(0.5)	
	(d) Bidar .. ..			1,309	(0.5)	
	(e) Bijapur .. ..			5,314	(2.1)	
	(f) Chikmagalur .. ..			3,131	(1.3)	
	(g) Chitradurga .. ..			11,267	(4.5)	
	(h) Dakshina Kannada .. ..			61,088	(24.8)	
	(i) Dhara wad .. ..			8,366	(3.4)	
	(j) Gulbarga .. ..			2,650	(1.1)	
	(k) Hassan .. ..			9,848	(4.0)	
	(l) Kodagu .. ..			750	(0.3)	
	(m) Kolar .. ..			6,300	(2.5)	
	(n) Mandya .. ..			20,522	(8.3)	
	(o) Mysore .. ..			13,272	(5.4)	
	(p) Raichur .. ..			864	(0.4)	
	(q) Shimoga .. ..			11,000	(4.5)	
	(r) Tumkur .. ..			12,800	(5.2)	
	(s) Uttara Kannada .. ..			64,311	(26.1)	

\* : Breakups not available.

Note : Figures in brackets indicate percentage to total fishermen engaged.

Source : Department of Fisheries, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 7.2 Fish catch in Karnataka, 1974-79

Year/District	Fish catch (in tonnes)		
	Marine fish catch	Fresh water fish catch	Total fish catch
1	2	3	4
1974-75 ..	72,627	63,593	1,36,220
1975-76 ..	88,426	66,000	1,54,426
1976-77 ..	62,785	33,096	95,881
1977-78 ..	1,26,726	36,000	1,62,726
1978-79 ..	1,66,995	40,000	2,06,995
<b>1978-79:</b>			
1. Bangalore ..	NA.	7,785	7,785
2. Belgaum ..	..	790	790
3. Bellary ..	..	11,897	11,897
4. Bidar ..	..	97	97
5. Bijapur ..	..	385	385
6. Chikmagalur ..	..	305	305
7. Chitradurga ..	..	346	346
8. Dakshina Kannada ..	1,36,053	154	1,36,207
9. Dharawad ..	NA.	526	526
10. Gulbarga ..	..	191	191
11. Hassan ..	..	1,467	1,467
12. Kodagu ..	..	220	220
13. Kolar ..	..	3,442	3,442
14. Mandya ..	..	2,918	2,918
15. Mysore ..	..	5,322	5,322
16. Raichur ..	..	545	545
17. Shimoga ..	..	1,271	1,271
18. Tumkur ..	..	2,231	2,231
19. Uttara Kannada ..	30,942	108	31,050

Note : Col. 2 relates to the two coastal districts of Dakshina Kannada and Uttara Kannada only.

Source : Department of Fisheries, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 7.3 Marine Fish catch by variety and disposition, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Quantity in tonnes and value in 000' Rs.)

Item	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Fish catch :</b>					
1. Mackerals—					
(i) Quantity .. ..	3,760	16,372	7,667	36,205	52,111
(ii) Value .. ..	8,239	22,811	10,591	38,318	43,611
2. Sardine—					
(i) Quantity .. ..	36,500(R)	43,541	18,148	33,491	52,600
(ii) Value .. ..	10,265(R)	16,526(R)	8,171	16,523	19,811
3. Catfish—					
(i) Quantity .. ..	2,052	2,400	1,998	3,034	4,500
(ii) Value .. ..	2,117	3,189	2,834	2,208	2,300
4. Shark—					
(i) Quantity .. ..	1,544	827	904	2,309	1,200
(ii) Value .. ..	2,240(R)	1,267	2,422	2,731	1,600
5. Seerfish—					
(i) Quantity .. ..	2,276	1,211	1,237	947	1,200
(ii) Value .. ..	3,435	3,548	2,847	1,662	1,900
6. Others—					
(i) Quantity .. ..	26,495(R)	24,075(R)	32,831	50,740	55,100
(ii) Value .. ..	31,955(R)	49,300(R)	54,408	75,831	84,000
7. Total (1 to 6)—					
(i) Quantity .. ..	72,627	88,426	62,785	1,26,726	1,66,900
(ii) Value .. ..	58,251	96,641(R)	81,273	1,37,273	1,53,500
<b>II. Disposition (Quantity) :</b>					
1. Marketed .. ..	45,162	65,685	43,410	67,396	61,600
2. Cured .. ..	11,522	10,669	11,022	35,156	61,200
3. Reduction .. ..	1,838	3,500	..	5,548	23,600
4. Frozen .. ..	5,296	5,296	8,353	8,999	7,400
5. Canned .. ..	30	79	..	665	300
6. Used for manures .. ..	7,264	887	..	4,153	12,500
7. Used for miscellaneous purpose .. ..	1,515	2,310	..	4,809	..
8. Total (1 to 7) .. ..	72,627	88,426	62,785	1,26,726	1,66,900

(R) : Revised.

Source : Department of Fisheries, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER—VIII

### IRRIGATION

Statistical information on irrigation; such as (a) net area irrigated by sources, gross area irrigated by crops etc., and (b) details of irrigation projects—major and medium—taken up during plan periods is presented in this chapter.

Information on (a) is being collected through the Revenue Department—which arises as a bye-product of revenue administration at the village level and is being co-ordinated and processed in the Bureau of Economics and Statistics. The information refers to the agricultural year ending 30th June. Information under (b) is being nominated by the State Planning Department regularly which in turn obtains from the Chief Engineers concerned.

#### **Table 8.1**

This summary table embodies information on area sown (net and gross) and area irrigated—(net and gross) together with corresponding percentages, indicative of extent of irrigation in the State, for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 and by district for the year 1977-78.

#### **Table 8.2**

Information on net area irrigated by source—canals, tanks, wells, tube-wells and other sources for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 and by district for the year 1977-78. This table (and also table 8.1) is based on the Annual Season and Crop Report being prepared by the Bureau of Economics and Statistics based on the returns from the Revenue Department, referred to earlier.

#### **Table 8.3**

Statistical information on number of irrigation wells according to lifting devices viz., Yatha, Kapile, Persian wheel, diesel pumpset, electrical pumpset and other devices for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 and by district for 1977-78 is presented in this table. This information is based on the Census of irrigation wells conducted from time to time and the annual sample survey (2 per cent) of irrigation wells both being conducted by the Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

#### **Table 8.4**

The table gives data on gross area irrigated by selected crops under groups “food crops” and “non-food crops”, for the years 1973-74 to 1977-78 and also by district for the year 1977-78. This information is based on the Annual Season and Crop Reports referred to earlier.

#### **Table 8.5 & 8.6**

These tables present irrigation projectwise (major and medium) data on estimated cost and ultimate irrigation potential and also financial and physical targets and achievements during successive plan periods/years since the end of the IV plan.

#### **Table 8.7**

Information on amount spent/outlay, number of works completed/imposed and area benefitted/potentials, created/potential to be created under Minor Irrigation is given in this table.

## VIII. IRRIGATION

TABLE No. 8.1 Area Irrigated in Karnataka— Net and Gross, 1973-78

Year/ Division/District	Net area sown (in '000 hectares)	Net area irrigated (in '000 hectares)	Percentage of net area irrigated to net area sown	Gross area sown (in '000 hectares)	Gross area irrigated (in '000 hectares)	Percentage of gross area irrigated to gross area sown	Area irrigated more than once (in '000 hectares) (6-3)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1973-74 ..	10,230	1,201	11.74	10,893	1,422	13.05	221
1974-75 ..	10,306	1,267	12.30	10,997	1,490	13.55	223
1975-76 ..	10,360	1,365	13.17	11,159	1,707	15.30	342
1976-77 ..	9,206	1,215	13.20	9,864	1,467	14.87	252
1977-78 ..	10,218	1,388	13.58	11,036	1,700	15.39	322
<b>1977-78:</b>							
<b>I. Bangalore Division: 2,016</b>		<b>428</b>	<b>21.23</b>	<b>2,201</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>25.12</b>	<b>125</b>
1. Bangalore	407	73	17.99	434	97	22.41	24
2. Chitradurga	460	95	20.59	518	119	22.91	24
3. Kolar ..	340	70	20.64	371	99	26.70	29
4. Shimoga ..	292	120	41.11	332	157	47.29	37
5. Tumkur ..	517	70	13.52	546	81	14.95	11
<b>II. Belgaum Division: 3,485</b>		<b>332</b>	<b>9.53</b>	<b>3,587</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>10.12</b>	<b>31</b>
6. Belgaum ..	905	135	14.94	930	145	15.63	10
7. Bijapur ..	1,373	104	7.56	1,405	120	8.56	16
8. Dharwad ..	1,099	73	6.59	1,133	77	6.13	4
9. Uttara Kannada ..	108	20	18.66	119	21	17.09	1
<b>III. Gulbarga Division: 3,068</b>		<b>276</b>	<b>8.99</b>	<b>3,297</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>10.58</b>	<b>73</b>
10. Bellary ..	565	93	16.48	599	123	20.47	30
11. Bidar ..	338	23	6.69	408	24	6.00	1
12. Gulbarga ..	1,187	34	2.85	1,261	37	2.91	3
13. Raichur ..	978	126	12.86	1,029	165	16.08	39
<b>IV. Mysore Division: 1,649</b>		<b>353</b>	<b>12.41</b>	<b>1,951</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>22.04</b>	<b>80</b>
14. Chikmagalur	230	27	11.86	249	29	11.67	2
15. Dakshina Kannada	188	75	39.69	266	90	7.90	15
16. Hassan ..	343	56	16.36	380	68	18.00	12
17. Kodagu ..	130	15	11.18	135	16	12.02	1
18. Mandya ..	277	97	35.05	333	134	40.31	37
19. Mysore ..	481	83	17.29	588	96	16.27	13

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



# NET AREA IRRIGATED BY SOURCES, KARNATAKA

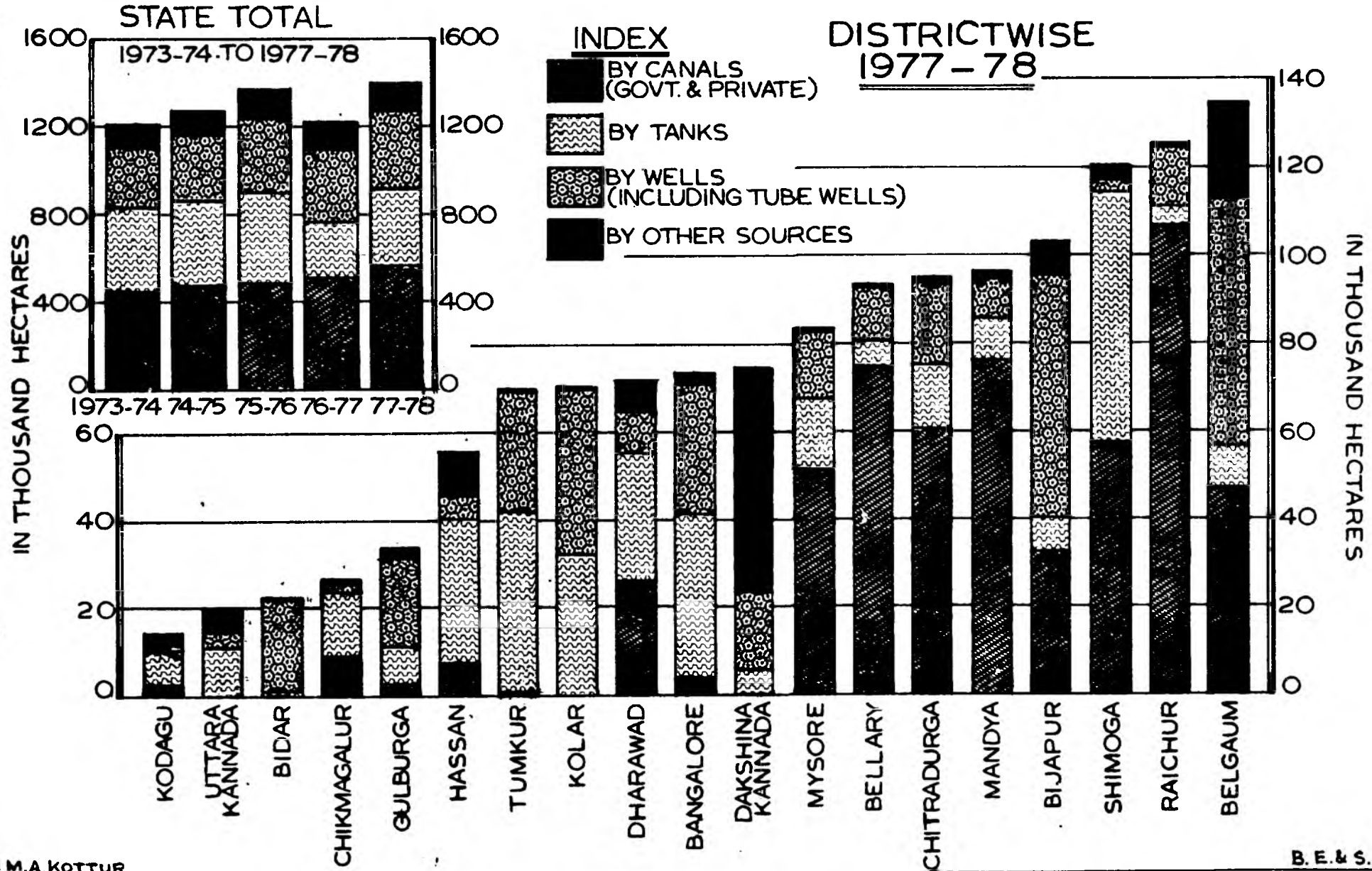


TABLE No. 8.2 Net Area Irrigated by Source, Karnataka, 1973-78

(in Hectares)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District	By Canals		By tanks	By wells	By tube wells	By other Sources	All sources (3 to 8)
		Government	Private					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1973-74 ..	4,51,646	1,745	3,65,563	2,72,990	654	1,08,064	12,00,662
	1974-75 ..	4,80,328	1,629	3,69,603	2,99,571	623	1,15,734	12,67,488
	1975-76 ..	4,87,060	566	4,10,311	3,35,909	64	1,30,687	13,64,527
	1976-77 ..	5,12,280	389	2,55,792	3,26,773	105	1,20,128	12,15,467
	1977-78 ..	5,61,555	389	3,47,545	3,56,685	234	1,21,378	13,87,786
<b>1977-78 :</b>								
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>1,22,956</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>1,83,098</b>	<b>1,14,074</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>7,859</b>	<b>4,28,192</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	4,216	..	37,296	29,324	1	2,453	73,290
2.	Chitradurga ..	60,404	60	14,788	18,146	..	1,287	94,685
3.	Kolar ..	..	..	32,748	37,190	2	204	70,144
4.	Shimoga ..	57,324	..	57,258	2,379	142	3,021	1,20,124
5.	Tumkur ..	1,012	..	41,008	27,035	..	894	69,949
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>1,06,580</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>58,275</b>	<b>1,24,700</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>41,947</b>	<b>3,31,553</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	47,562	..	9,705	56,080	..	21,849	1,35,196
7.	Bijapur ..	32,822	..	7,766	55,737	4	7,499	1,03,828
8.	Dharwad ..	26,196	..	29,718	9,511	47	6,926	72,398
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	..	..	11,086	3,372	..	5,673	20,131
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>1,85,464</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>18,802</b>	<b>67,283</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>3,895</b>	<b>2,75,482</b>
10.	Bellary ..	75,469	..	4,839	12,274	1	588	93,171
11.	Bidar ..	..	..	1,226	20,949	..	466	22,641
12.	Gulbarga ..	2,880	..	8,441	20,246	..	2,350	33,917
13.	Raichur ..	1,07,115	..	4,296	13,814	37	491	1,25,753
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>1,46,555</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>87,370</b>	<b>50,628</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>67,677</b>	<b>3,52,559</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	9,741	..	14,570	1,587	..	1,356	27,254
15.	Dakshina Kannada ..	..	..	5,937	18,011	..	50,682	74,630
16.	Hassan ..	7,511	..	32,978	5,537	..	10,083	56,109
17.	Kodagu ..	2,504	..	8,057	1,248	..	2,706	14,515
18.	Mandya ..	76,132	..	9,729	9,153	..	1,946	96,960
19.	Mysore ..	50,667	329	16,099	15,092	..	904	83,091

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 8 3 Irrigation Wells by Lifting Device, Karnataka, 1973-78

(in Nos.)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District	Total No. of irrigation wells	Yatha	Kapile	Wells in use fitted with			Other devices	Total (col. 4 to 9)
					Persian wheel	Pumpset Diesel	Electric		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	1973-74	3,41,341	49,078	74,208	6,183	38,945	1,27,238	30,473	3,26,125
	1974-75	3,47,342	49,494	74,842	6,251	40,063	1,30,161	31,150	3,31,961
	1975-76	3,52,144	49,889	75,561	6,302	41,163	1,32,194	31,455	3,36,564
	1976-77	3,57,865	*	*	*	44,428	1,71,195	1,26,502	3,42,125
	1977-78	3,62,173	*	*	*	45,428	1,73,250	1,27,528	3,46,206
	<b>1977-78 :</b>								
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	..	<b>1,39,422</b>	*	*	*	<b>9,415</b>	<b>79,738</b>	<b>48,520</b>	<b>1,37,673</b>
1. Bangalore	..	34,808	*	*	*	1,434	20,331	12,717	34,482
2. Chitradurga	..	15,897	*	*	*	539	10,946	3,473	14,958
3. Kolar	..	50,716	*	*	*	4,192	28,017	18,244	50,453
4. Shimoga	..	3,195	*	*	*	264	2,097	714	3,075
5. Tumkur	..	34,806	*	*	*	2,986	18,347	13,372	34,705
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	..	<b>1,20,016</b>	*	*	*	<b>22,367</b>	<b>40,029</b>	<b>52,412</b>	<b>1,14,808</b>
6. Belgaum	..	47,872	*	*	*	10,171	19,136	16,161	45,468
7. Bijapur	..	40,973	*	*	*	10,800	11,699	17,410	39,909
8. Dharwad	..	11,702	*	*	*	816	6,692	2,578	10,086
9. Uttara Kannada	..	19,469	*	*	*	580	2,502	16,263	19,345
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	..	<b>51,275</b>	*	*	*	<b>5,963</b>	<b>25,583</b>	<b>72,117</b>	<b>43,663</b>
10. Bellary	..	8,892	*	*	*	318	5,531	1,218	7,067
11. Bidar	..	13,939	*	*	*	1,842	8,613	1,418	11,873
12. Gulbarga	..	15,416	*	*	*	2,711	5,029	6,572	14,312
13. Raichur	..	13,028	*	*	*	1,092	6,410	2,909	10,411
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	..	<b>51,460</b>	*	*	*	<b>7,683</b>	<b>27,900</b>	<b>14,479</b>	<b>50,062</b>
14. Chikmagalur	..	1,918	*	*	*	129	1,266	438	1,833
15. Dakshina Kannada	..	31,431	*	*	*	6,015	13,960	11,024	30,999
16. Hassan	..	2,208	*	*	*	291	1,546	205	2,042
17. Kodagu	..	77	*	*	*	27	39	10	76
18. Mandya	..	6,621	*	*	*	826	4,022	1,507	6,355
19. Mysore	..	9,205	*	*	*	395	7,067	1,295	8,757

\* Break-up not available but included under "Other devices".

Note : No. of wells for the years from 1973-74 to 1975-76 are as per census of irrigation wells and for 1976-77 and 1977-78 as per estimates based on 2 percent annual sample survey of Irrigation wells.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 8.4 Gross area Irrigated by Crops, Karnataka, 1973-78

(In hectares)

Sl. No.	Year / Division/District	Cereals					Total Cereals and small millets (3 to 7)	Pulses
		Rice	Wheat	Jowar	Ragi	Other cereals		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1973-74	.. 7,21,585	34,995	1,05,390	84,491	83,581	10,30,042	4,082
	1974-75	.. 7,01,497	43,721	1,12,648	85,942	95,922	10,39,730	5,190
	1975-76	.. 7,64,360	76,353	1,18,434	1,06,605	1,57,609	12,23,361	10,001
	1976-77	.. 5,43,354	77,115	1,35,971	97,202	1,59,529	10,13,171	12,071
	1977-78	.. 6,85,425	81,291	1,15,290	1,18,322	1,71,511	11,71,839	12,071
	<b>1977-78 :</b>							
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	... <b>2,74,053</b>	<b>2,018</b>	<b>34,143</b>	<b>64,225</b>	<b>42,102</b>	<b>4,16,541</b>	<b>1,302</b>
	1. Bangalore	.. 34,443	591	243	11,968	16,340	63,585	931
	2. Chitradurga	.. 33,494	449	26,539	19,770	9,332	89,584	33
	3. Kolar	.. 35,603	845	1,599	15,137	15,098	68,282	264
	4. Shimoga	.. 1,25,933	1	4,339	3,934	19	1,34,226	4
	5. Tumkur	.. 44,580	132	1,423	13,416	1,313	60,864	70
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	... <b>60,006</b>	<b>46,619</b>	<b>43,030</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>70,378</b>	<b>2,20,134</b>	<b>5,309</b>
	6. Belgaum	.. 10,998	11,342	12,336	66	41,402	76,144	4,503
	7. Bijapur	.. 1,857	26,481	19,658	..	27,632	75,628	280
	8. Dharwad	.. 36,197	8,796	11,028	28	1,344	57,393	526
	9. Uttara Kannada	.. 10,954	..	8	7	..	10,969	..
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	... <b>82,398</b>	<b>32,085</b>	<b>31,810</b>	<b>2,232</b>	<b>54,420</b>	<b>2,02,945</b>	<b>4,981</b>
	10. Bellary	.. 22,897	10,779	10,738	1,864	31,707	77,985	4,229
	11. Bidar	.. 730	8,640	206	..	339	9,915	262
	12. Gulbarga	.. 7,721	7,289	4,404	262	2,587	22,263	174
	13. Raichur	.. 51,050	5,377	16,462	106	19,787	92,782	316
<b>V.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	... <b>2,68,968</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>6,307</b>	<b>51,764</b>	<b>4,611</b>	<b>3,32,219</b>	<b>1,057</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	.. 20,667	312	..	959	..	21,938	4
	15. Dakshina Kannada	.. 50,475	..	..	104	26	50,605	..
	16. Hassan	.. 53,804	156	1,100	5,315	449	60,824	53
	17. Kodagu	.. 12,446	..	219	1,420	568	14,653	1,000
	18. Mandya	.. 65,462	60	1,745	33,483	527	1,01,277	..
	19. Mysore	.. 66,114	41	3,243	10,483	3,041	82,922	..

TABLE No. 8.4 (concl.)

(In hectares)

Sl. No.	Year/ Division/District	Sugarcane	Other food crops	Total food crops (8 to 11)	Cotton	Other non-food Crops	Total non-food crops (13 + 14)	Total gross area irrigated (12 + 15)	
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
	1973-74	.. 1,11,549	1,14,974	12,60,647	55,052	1,06,036	1,61,088	14,21,735	
	1974-75	.. 1,23,829	1,21,869	12,90,618	79,965	1,18,902	1,98,877	14,89,545	
	1975-76	.. 1,35,636	1,32,034	15,01,032	63,440	1,42,319	2,05,759	17,06,791	
	1976-77	.. 1,42,797	1,24,830	12,92,873	67,310	1,06,710	1,74,020	14,66,893	
	1977-78	.. 1,58,054	1,35,572	14,78,114	85,797	1,34,990	2,20,787	16,98,901	
	<b>1977-78 :</b>								
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	..	<b>32,123</b>	<b>45,766</b>	<b>4,95,732</b>	<b>2,286</b>	<b>55,373</b>	<b>57,659</b>	<b>5,53,391</b>
	1. Bangalore	..	4,697	11,410	80,623	..	16,617	16,617	97,240
	2. Chitradurga	..	6,876	6,540	1,03,033	1,372	14,300	15,672	1,18,705
	3. Kolar	..	6,235	8,810	83,591	165	15,210	15,375	98,966
	4. Shimoga	..	9,167	11,004	1,54,401	8	2,536	2,544	1,56,945
	5. Tumkur	..	5,148	8,002	74,084	741	6,710	7,451	81,535
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	..	<b>54,451</b>	<b>32,231</b>	<b>3,12,125</b>	<b>31,727</b>	<b>19,368</b>	<b>51,095</b>	<b>3,63,220</b>
	6. Belgaum	..	42,426	8,516	1,31,589	8,746	4,982	13,728	1,45,317
	7. Bijapur	..	7,660	13,775	97,343	16,863	6,013	22,876	1,20,219
	8. Dharwad	..	2,525	4,761	65,205	6,118	6,012	12,130	77,335
	9. Uttara Kannada	..	1,840	5,179	17,988	..	2,361	2,361	20,349
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	..	<b>32,552</b>	<b>16,361</b>	<b>2,56,839</b>	<b>51,659</b>	<b>40,845</b>	<b>92,504</b>	<b>3,40,343</b>
	10. Bellary	..	9,700	2,872	94,786	12,670	15,082	27,752	1,22,538
	11. Bidar	..	11,991	1,998	24,166	75	246	321	24,487
	12. Gulbarga	..	2,799	7,171	32,407	1,335	3,018	4,353	36,760
	13. Raichur	..	8,062	4,320	1,05,480	37,579	22,499	60,078	1,65,558
<b>V.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	..	<b>38,928</b>	<b>41,214</b>	<b>4,13,418</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>19,404</b>	<b>19,529</b>	<b>4,32,947</b>
<b>I</b>	14. Chikmagalur	..	1,552	4,990	28,484	103	480	583	29,067
	15. Dakshina Kannada	..	1,740	28,547	80,892	..	8,592	8,592	89,484
	16. Hassan	..	3,730	3,202	67,809	8	512	520	68,329
	17. Kodagu	..	28	344	16,025	..	242	242	16,267
	18. Mandya	..	25,211	1,761	1,28,249	..	5,871	5,871	1,34,120
	19. Mysore	..	6,667	2,370	91,959	14	3,707	3,721	95,680

Note.—(1) Other cereals include Bajra, Maize and Small Millets.

(2) Other food crops include condiments and spices, fruits and vegetables and others.

(3) Other non-food crops include Dyes and tanning materials, Drugs narcotics, green manure, Mulberry, rubber, fodder and others.

Source :—Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 8.5 Major and Medium Irrigation Projects in Karnataka—Outlay and Expenditure, 1974-79

(Rs. in lakhs)

Name of the Project	Approved estimated cost	Latest estimated cost	Expenditure upto the		Fifth Plan Actual Expenditure	
			end of 1973-74	Fifth Plan outlay	1974-75	1975-76
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I. Continuing Schemes—</b>						
<b>Irrigation Projects :</b>						
<i>Major Projects approved :</i>						
Tungabhadra left bank canal	1,744.00	6,000.00	3,794.59	1,760.00	164.74	251.24
Tungabhadra right bank canal	232.00	600.00	274.23	165.00	29.42	18.73
Tungabhadra high level canal	300.00	1,080.00	726.62	180.00	26.78	15.31
Bhadra Project ..	3,193.00	4,800.00	3,521.43	1,000.00	62.03	145.15
Ghataprabha Project-stage-I	692.50	718.00	615.58	100.00	34.69	34.90
Ghataprabha Project-stage-II	3,998.50	6,530.00	3,908.32	2,450.00	750.24	662.13
Ghata Prabha Project-stage-III	3,043.00	8,567.00	42.97	1,020.00	0.75	—
Malaprabha Project ..	2,000.00	15,268.00	3,306.67	5,350.00	657.78	1,006.39
Upper Krishna Project ..	5,820.00	28,365.00	2,300.33	3,525.00	225.56	203.85
Karanja Project ..	990.00	3,758.00	60.41	750.00	166.78	73.90
Total (a) ..	22,013.00	75,686.00	18,551.15	16,300.00	2,118.77	2,411.60
<i>Major Projects (pending approval):</i>						
Kabini Project ..	2,480.00	7,000.00	2,507.28	N.A.	333.12	311.05
Harangi Project ..	1,100.00	5,800.00	775.92	N.A.	175.12	208.39
Hemavathi Project ..	1,630.00	16,000.00	2,449.15	N.A.	459.12	540.65
Total (b) ..	5,210.00	28,800.00	5,432.35	6,048.00	967.66	1,060.09
<i>(c) Major Schemes (New) :</i>						
K.R. Sagar right bank canal ..	..	1,850.00	..	N.A.	..	..
Varahi Project ..	..	943.00	..	N.A.	..	..
Periyapatna lift scheme ..	..	2,400.00	..	N.A.	..	15.00
Hippargi barrage ..	..	2,153.00	12.57	N.A.	24.42	36.44
Bennithore Project ..	..	1,277.00	5.68	N.A.	8.82	21.89
Total (c) ..	..	8,623.00	18.25	270.00	33.24	73.33
Total (I) (a + b + c) ..	27,223.00	1,13,109.00	24,001.75	22,618.00	3,119.67	3,545.02
<b>II. Continuing Schemes :</b>						
<i>Medium Projects (approved) :</i>						
Rajolibunda diversion scheme	162.87	244.32	325.65	Break ups	1.68	1.63
Tunga anicut ..	296.86	326.00	306.87	not available	1.83	4.84
Jambadahalla ..	118.00	118.00	105.68	..	0.83	1.92
Dharma Project ..	..	132.94	119.95	..	..	6.03
Hagaribommanahalli ..	85.41	367.00	246.39	..	5.46	9.99
Kankanala ..	15.50	97.00	96.18	..	0.01	0.07
Harinala ..	..	243.00	7.13	..	..	..
Chikkahole ..	124.00	250.00	..	..	1.72	6.36
Taraka ..	485.00	818.00	38.67	..	36.16	94.33
Gundal ..	295.00	425.00	133.02	Breakups not	86.74	66.40
Votehole ..	205.00	480.00	..	available.	..	7.03
Sagaredoddakere ..	132.00	173.00	..	..	..	0.01
Total (a) ..	1,919.64	3,674.26	1,379.54	1,720.00	134.43	198.61

TABLE No. 8.5 (contd.)

(Rs in lakhs)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Fifth Plan Actual Expenditure			Total Sixth Plan outlay (P)	Outlay for 1978-79	Expenditure during 1978-79 (RE)
		1976-77	1977-78	Total Fifth Plan Expenditure (7 to 10)			
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>I Continuing Schemes</b>							
<b>Irrigation Projects</b>							
<i>(a) Major Projects approved—</i>							
1.	Tungabhadra left bank canal.	338.68	463.43	1,218.09	987.32	300.00	300.00
2.	Tungabhadra right bank canal.	16.86	14.13	79.14	246.63	30.00	30.00
3.	Tungabhadra high level canal	17.32	40.77	100.18	253.20	70.00	70.00
4.	Bhadra Project ..	194.70	308.49	714.37	568.20	300.00	300.00
5.	Ghataprabha Project Stage I	45.41	..	115.00	..	..	..
6.	Ghataprabha Project Stage II	406.34	361.78	2,240.49	381.19	240.00	240.00
7.	Ghataprabha Project Stage III	121.87	280.38	403.00	5,000.00	520.00	520.00
8.	Malaprabha Project ..	1,225.80	1,277.84	4,167.81	6,000.00	1,300.00	1,300.00
9.	Upper Krishna Project ..	525.78	1,191.50	2,146.69	18,000.00	2,704.00	1,000.00
10.	Karanja Project ..	17.63	179.54	437.85	2,500.00	250.00	100.00
	Total (a) ..	2,970.39	4,117.86	11,622.62	33,936.54	5,714.00	3,800.00
<i>(b) Major Projects (pending approval) —</i>							
1.	Kabini Project ..	396.38	554.87	1,595.42	3,197.30	00.00	800.00
2.	Harangi Project ..	326.59	367.31	1,077.41	3,000.00	500.00	500.00
3.	Hemavathi Project ..	690.01	667.59	2,357.67	7,000.00	920.00	1,000.00
	Total (b) ..	1,412.98	1,589.77	5,030.50	13,197.30	2,050.00	2,300.00
<i>(c) Major Schemes (New)—</i>							
1.	K.R. Sagar right bank canal	..	..	..	800.00	20.00	..
2.	Varahi project ..	..	..	..	500.00	5.00	0.00
3.	Periyapatna lift scheme ..	..	..	15.00	..	..	..
4.	Hippargi barrage ..	26.75	64.74	152.35	1,163.96	50.00	80.00
5.	Bennithore Project ..	63.65	37.00	131.36	1,139.96	60.00	100.00
	Total (c) ..	90.40	101.74	298.71	3,603.92	135.00	180.00
	Total(I) (a+b+c)	4,473.77	5,809.37	16,951.83	50,737.76	7,899.00	6,340.00
<b>II Continuing Schemes</b>							
<i>(a) Medium Projects (approved)—</i>							
1.	Rajolibunda diversion scheme	1.20	2.04	6.55	1.00	1.00	2.00
2.	Tunga anicut ..	2.40	6.84	15.91	3.22	2.00	8.00
3.	Jambadahalla ..	0.29	0.72	3.76	8.56	2.00	3.00
4.	Dharma Project ..	..	0.90	6.93	6.00	1.00	0.00
5.	Hagaribommanahalli ..	9.86	35.00	60.31	60.30	30.00	30.00
6.	Kanakanala ..	..	..	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.00
7.	Harinala ..	..	0.32	0.32	235.55	30.00	1.00
8.	Chikkahole ..	48.75	64.94	121.77	340.00	63.00	3.00
9.	Taraka ..	154.32	159.19	444.00	335.33	150.00	130.00
10.	Gundal ..	83.55	41.24	277.93	14.05	5.00	25.00
11.	Votehole ..	23.57	49.21	79.81	400.19	120.00	90.00
12.	Sagaredoddakere ..	1.55	1.75	3.31	169.69	20.00	2.00
	Total (a) ..	325.49	362.15	1,020.68	1,574.89	425.00	294.00

TABLE No. 8.5—(contd.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Approved estimated cost	Latest estimated cost	Expenditure upto the end of 1973-74	Fifth Plan outlay	Fifth Plan Actual Expenditure	
						1974-75	1975-76
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<i>(b) Pending approval and new Schemes :</i>							
1.	Suvarnavathy	248.00	336.00	249.41	Breakups not available	10.26	14.57
2.	Chandrampalli	99.84	205.00	164.30		(-1.12)	2.24
3.	Bachanki	61.45	126.43	110.13		5.94	(-0.40)
4.	Bijjur	195.00	195.00	2.06		..	..
5.	Narihalla	190.00	350.00	31.49		30.23	70.13
6.	Amerja	..	570.00	1.98		2.01	11.68
7.	Lower mullamari	..	576.00	3.91		1.45	12.05
8.	Upper mullamari	..	300.00	2.68		2.28	12.19
9.	Chumkinala	..	380.00	0.62		1.72	3.30
10.	Saudagar	..	149.00	0.67		1.05	7.91
11.	Maskinala	..	314.00	..		..	11.71
12.	Arkavathy	..	983.00	..		..	4.58
13.	Nallur amanikere	190.00	260.00	..		..	6.42
14.	Rangayyanadurga	144.00	281.00	..		..	0.35
15.	Teethal	..	180.00	..		..	..
16.	Uduthorehalla	..	725.00	..		..	..
17.	Narayanapura anicut left bank canal.	..	..	..		..	..
18.	Dudhganga	..	..	..		..	..
	Total (b)	1,128.29	5,930.43	567.25	1,520.00	63.82	156.73
	Total (II)	3,047.93	9,604.69	1,946.79	3,240.00	188.25	355.34
<b>III. Flood Control (Manehianabele Project)</b>							
		237.36	500.00	57.15	169.00	8.24	7.68
<b>IV. Direction and Administration</b>							
		..	..	..	6.66	18.83	20.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL (I+II+III+IV)</b>		30,508.29	1,23,213.69	26,005.69	26,033.66	3,334.99	3,918.04

TABLE No. 8.5—(concl'd)

(Rs in lakhs)

1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
<i>(b) Pending approval and new schemes—</i>							
1.	Suvarnavathy ..	25.06	16.97	66.86	19.73	10.00	30.00
2.	Chandrapalli ..	1.27	3.00	5.39	34.15	5.00	5.00
3.	Bachanki ..	0.65	0.12	6.31	9.19	1.00	0.05
4.	Bijjur ..	..	0.08	0.08	192.86	1.00	0.05
5.	Narihalla ..	39.04	49.92	189.32	129.19	60.00	50.00
6.	Amerja ..	19.09	40.72	73.50	494.52	50.00	50.00
7.	Lower mullamari ..	22.59	30.00	66.09	506.00	50.00	50.00
8.	Upper mullamari ..	22.70	30.00	67.17	230.15	50.00	50.00
9.	Chulkinala ..	11.14	28.19	44.35	335.03	60.00	30.00
10.	Sandagar ..	18.44	60.00	87.40	64.00	64.00	..
11.	Maskinala ..	20.87	32.00	64.58	249.42	55.00	45.00
12.	Arkavathy ..	8.01	6.67	19.26	963.74	25.00	10.00
13.	Nallur amanikere ..	34.64	48.91	89.97	170.03	70.00	70.00
14.	Ragayyanadurga ..	..	..	0.35	..	..	20.00
15.	Teethal ..	4.96	19.19	24.15	155.85	26.00	..
16.	Uduthorehalla ..	..	..	..	725.00	5.00	..
17.	Narayanapura anicut left bank canal.	..	..	..	..	..	..
18.	Dudhganga ..	..	..	..	4.00	1.00	0.0
	Total (b) ..	228.46	365.77	804.78	4,282.86	533.00	410.15
	Total(II) ..	553.95	727.92	1,822.46	5,857.75	958.00	705.05
<b>III. Flood Control</b>							
	[Manchanabele Project)	5.63	53.14	74.69	368.16	100.00	..
IV.	Directions and Admini- stration.	..	..	38.83	100.00	20.00	20.00
	Grand Total (I+II+III+IV)	5,033.35	6,590.43	18,886.81	57,063.67	8,977.00	7,065.10

\*Projects pending approval.

Source : (1) Karnataka Draft Five Year Plan, 1978-83 and Annual Plan, 1979--80 (for Cols. 12 to 14).

(2) In respect of some projects, figures in cols. 3 to 5 differ marginally from the corresponding figures published in Statistical Abstract of Karnataka, 1977-78. The frame set (present table) are based on Draft-Five Year Plan, 1978-83 and later on Karnataka Annual Plan (1977-78 brought-out by the Planning Department).

TABLE No.8.6 Major and Medium Irrigation Projects-Physical Targets &amp; Achievements, Karnataka, 1974-79

('000 hectares)							
Sl. No.	Name of the Scheme	District to be benefitted	Ultimate Irrigation potential	Fourth Plan Actuals		Cumulative achievement as at the end of	
				P	U	1974-75	P U
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>1. A. PRE-FIFTH PLAN SCHEMES</b>							
<b>IRRIGATION PROJECTS</b>							
<b>(a) Major Projects</b>							
<i>(i) Projects approved</i>							
1.	Tungabhadra LBC ..	Raichur	234.72	234.72	152.68	234.72	165.64
2.	Tungabhadra RBC ..	Bellary	37.37	37.37	30.17	37.37	30.17
3.	Tungabhadra HLC ..	Bellary	70.18	41.86	32.55	63.18	34.20
4.	Bhadra Project ..	Shimoga, Chikmagalur, Chitradurga Bellary.	99.01	96.91	96.79	96.91	96.79
5.	Ghataprabha Stage-I	Belgaum, Bijapur.	86.86	53.34	49.93	67.55	50.05
6.	Ghataprabha Stage-II	Belgaum, Bijapur.	52.52	22.24	14.14	34.31	14.33
7.	Malaprabha ..	Bijapur, Belgaum, Dharwar.	206.05	26.03	9.60	29.18	16.65
8.	Upper Krishna Stage-I	Bijapur, Gulbarga.	408.05	..	..	0.19	0.03
9.	Karanja ..	Bidar	54.71	..	..	..	..
	Total (i) ..		1,249.47	512.47	385.86	563.41	407.86
<i>(ii) Projects pending approval</i>							
10.	Kabini ..	Mysore	42.49	..	..	1.20	1.20
11.	Harangi ..	Kodagu, Mysore, Hassan.	52.61	..	..	..	..
12.	Hemavathi ..	Hassan, Mandya, Tumkur Mysore.	146.00	..	..	..	..
	Total (ii) ..		241.10	..	..	1.20	1.20

TABLE No. 8.6—(contd.)

('000 hectares)

Sl. No.	Name of the Scheme	District to be benefitted	Cumulative achievement as at the end of					
			1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
			P	U	P	U	P	U
1	2	3	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>1. A. PRE-FIFTH PLAN SCHEMES</b>								
<b>IRRIGATION PROJECTS</b>								
<b>(a) Major Projects :</b>								
<b>(i) Projects approved</b>								
1.	Tungabhadra LBC ..	Raichur	234.12	196.60	234.72	201.15	234.72	216.20
2.	Tungabhadra RBC ..	Bellary	37.37	33.81	37.37	34.34	37.37	35.81
3.	Tungabhadra HLC ..	Bellary	63.58	36.20	63.58	44.41	63.58	50.58
4.	Bhadra Project ..	Shimoga, Chikmagalur Chitradurga Bellary	96.91	96.91	97.49	97.49	98.49	97.49
5.	Ghataprabha Stage-I	Belgaum, Bijapur.	79.65	..	83.84	79.65	86.86	86.86
6.	Ghataprabha Stage-II	Belgaum, Bijapur.	48.63	79.75	52.52	50.00	52.52	52.52
7.	Malaprabha ..	Bijapur, Belgaum, Dharwad	48.77	16.75	68.15	36.50	89.15	68.15
8.	Upper Krishna Stage-I	Bijapur, Gulbarga.	0.19	0.03	1.02	1.02	1.21	1.21
9.	Karanja ..	Bidar	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total(i) ..		609.22	460.05	638.69	544.56	663.90	608.82
<b>(ii) Projects pending approval :</b>								
10.	Kabini ..	Mysore	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.45	1.45
11.	Harangi ..	Kodagu, Mysore, Hassan.	..	..	..	..	..	..
12.	Hemavathi ..	Hassan, Mandya, Tumkur, Mysore.	..	..	..	..	2.80	2.80
	Total (ii) ..		1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	4.25	4.25



TABLE No. 8.6—(conld.)

('000 hectares)

Name of the Scheme	District to be benefitted	Sixth Plan target		Target for 1978-79		Cumulative achievement to the end of	
		1978-83		1978-79 (Actual)		1978-79 (Actual)	
		P	U	P	U	P	U
2	3	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>A. PRE-FIFTH PLAN SCHEMES</b>							
<b>IRRIGATION PROJECTS</b>							
<b>(i) Major Projects</b>							
<b>(i) Projects approved</b>							
Tungabhadra LBC ..	Raichur	234.72	234.72	234.72	234.72	234.72	234.72
Tungabhadra RBC ..	Bellary	37.37	37.37	37.37	37.37	37.37	37.37
Tungabhadra HLC ..	Bellary	70.18	70.18	63.58	52.58	64.80	52.58
Bhadra Project ..	Shimoga, Chikmagalur Chitradurga, Bellary.	105.57	105.57	98.89	98.89	98.49	98.49
Ghataprabha Stage-I	Belgaum, Bijapur.	86.86	86.86	86.86	86.86	86.86	86.86
Ghataprabha Stage-II	Belgaum, Bijapur.	52.52	52.52	52.52	52.52	52.52	52.52
Malaprabha ..	Bijapur, Belgaum, Dharwar.	189.15	189.15	109.15	89.15	99.59	89.15
Upper Krishna Stage-I	Bijapur, Gulbarga.	103.80	103.80	1.51	1.51	..	..
Karanja ..	Bidar	38.00	37.00	..	..	..	..
Total (i) ..		918.17	917.17	684.60	653.60	674.35	651.69
<b>(ii) Projects pending approval..</b>							
Kabini ..	Mysore	42.49	42.49	8.00	8.00	2.88	2.88
Harangi ..	Kodg, Mysore, Hassan.	37.20	37.20	6.07	6.07	0.17	0.17
Hemavathi ..	Hassan, Mandya, Tumkur Mysore.	82.20	82.20	4.00	4.00	3.13	3.13
Total (ii) ..		161.89	161.89	18.07	18.07	6.18	6.18

TABLE No. 8.6 Major and Medium Irrigation Projects—Physical Targets and Achievements, 1974-79 (Contd.)  
(’000 hectares).

Sl. No.	Name of the Scheme	District to be benefitted	Ultimate irrigation potential	Fourth Plan Actuals		Cumulative achievement as at the end of	
				P	U	1974-75	P
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>(b) Medium Schemes</b>							
1.	Rajolibunda	.. Raichur	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38
2.	Tunga anicut	.. Shimoga	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70
3.	Jambadahalla	.. Chikmagalur	2.43	2.43	1.54	1.54	1.54
4.	Kanakanala	.. Raichur	2.06	2.02	2.02	2.56	2.56
5.	Dharma	.. Dharwad	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66
6.	Hagaribommanahalli	.. Bellary	2.98	2.98	2.98	2.98	2.98
7.	Chandrampalli	.. Gulbarga	5.22	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.04
8.	Gundal	.. Mysore	4.05	..	..	2.06	2.06
9.	Taraka	.. Mysore	8.90	..	..	..	..
10.	Bachanki	.. Dharwad	1.94	0.73	..	1.60	..
11.	Harinala	.. Belgaum	4.36	..	..	..	..
12.	Sagaredoddekere	.. Mysore	2.18	..	..	..	..
13.	Manchanabele	.. Bangalore	3.84	..	..	..	..
14.	Bijjur	.. Dakshina Kannada	1.82	..	..	..	..
15.	Narihalla	.. Bellary	1.41	..	..	..	..
16.	Suvarnavathy	.. Mysore	2.83	0.80	0.09	2.80	2.80
17.	Chikkhole (Reconstruction)	Mysore	1.61	..	..	..	..
	Total (b)	..	62.37	26.73	24.40	31.32	29.72
<b>B. New Schemes, Fifth Plan</b>							
<b>(a) Major Projects</b>							
1.	Ghataprabha-Stage-III	Belgaum	178.00	..	..	..	..
		Bijapur					
2.	Bennithore	.. Gulbarga	20.32	..	..	..	..
3.	Hipparagi Barrage	.. Belgaum	50.59	..	..	..	..
		Bijapur					
4.	Dudhganga	.. Belgaum	12.99	..	..	..	..
	Total (a)	..	261.90	..	..	..	..
<b>(b) Medium Schemes (approved)—</b>							
1.	Amerja	.. Gulbarga	8.90	..	..	..	..
2.	Upper Mullamari	.. Gulbarga	3.28	..	..	..	..
3.	Lower Mullamari	.. Gulbarga	16.02	..	..	..	..
4.	Chulkinala	.. Bidar	4.05	..	..	..	..
5.	Saudagar	.. Gulbarga	1.42	..	..	..	..
6.	Muskinala	.. Raichur	2.43	..	..	..	..
7.	Theetha	.. Tumkur	1.13	..	..	..	..
8.	Votehole	.. Hassan	7.40	..	..	..	..
	Total (b)	..	44.63	..	..	..	..
<b>(c) Medium Schemes (pending approval)</b>							
1.	Arkavathy	.. Bangalore	6.23	..	..	..	..
2.	Nallur Amanikere	.. Mysore	1.60	..	..	..	..
	Total (c)	..	7.83	..	..	..	..

TABLE No. 8.6—(contd.)

('000 hectares)

Sl No.	Name of the Scheme	District to be benefitted	Cumulative achievement as at the end of					
			1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
			P	U	P	U	P	U
2	3	9	10	11	12	13	14	
<b>(b) Medium Schemes</b>								
1.	Rajolibunda	Raichur	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38
2.	Tunga anicut	Shimoga	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70
3.	Jambadahalla	Chikmagalur	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54
4.	Kanakanala	Raichur	2.06	2.96	2.06	2.06	2.06	2.06
5.	Dharma	Dharwad	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66
6.	Hagaribommanahalli	Bellary	2.98	2.98	2.98	2.98	2.98	2.98
7.	Chandrampalli	Gulbarga	2.25	2.25	3.46	3.46	5.22	5.22
8.	Gundal	Mysore	2.06	2.06	2.06	2.06	4.05	4.05
9.	Taraka	Mysore	..	..	..	..	..	..
10.	Bachanki	Dharwad	1.78	1.78	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94
11.	Harinala	Belgaum	..	..	..	..	..	..
12.	Sagaredoddekere	Mysore	..	..	..	..	..	..
13.	Manchanabele	Bangalore	..	..	..	..	..	..
14.	Bijjur	Dakshina Kannada	..	..	..	..	..	..
15.	Narihalla	Bellary	..	..	..	..	..	..
16.	Suvarnavathy	Mysore	2.83	2.83	2.83	2.83	2.83	2.83
17.	Chikkhole(Reconstruction)	Mysore	..	..	..	..	..	..
	<b>Total (b)</b>	..	<b>32.24</b>	<b>33.14</b>	<b>33.61</b>	<b>33.61</b>	<b>37.36</b>	<b>37.36</b>
<b>New Schemes, Fifth Plan</b>								
<b>(a) Major Projects—</b>								
	Ghataprabha-Stage-III	Belgaum	}	..	..	..	6.00	6.00
		Bilapur						
	Bennithore	Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Hipparagi Barrage	Belgaum	}	..	..	..	..	..
		Bilapur						
	Dudhganga	Belgaum	..	..	..	..	..	..
	<b>Total (a)</b>	..	..	..	..	..	<b>6.00</b>	<b>6.00</b>
<b>(b) Medium Schemes (approved) —</b>								
	Amerja	Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Upper Mullamari	Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Lower Mullamari	Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Chulkinala	Bidar	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Saudagar	Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Maskinala	Raichur	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Theetha	Tumkur	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Votehole	Hassan	..	..	..	..	..	..
	<b>Total (b)</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>(c) Medium Schemes (pending approval)</b>								
	Arkavathy	Bangalore	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Nallur Amanikere	Mysore	..	..	..	..	..	..
	<b>Total (c)</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE No. 8.6 (contd.)

('000 hectares)

Sl. No.	Name of the Scheme	District to be benefited	Sixth Plan target		Target for 1978-79		Cumulative achievement to the end of	
			1978-83		P	U	1978-79 (Actual)	
			P	U			P	U
1	2	3	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>(b) Medium Schemes</b>								
1.	Rajolibunda	Raichur	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38	2.38
2.	Tunga anicut	Shimoga	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70	8.70
3.	Jambadahalla	Chikmagalur	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54
4.	Kanakanala	Raichur	2.06	2.06	2.06	2.06	2.06	2.06
5.	Dharma ..	Dharwad	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66
6.	Hagaribommanahalli	Bellary	2.98	2.98	2.98	2.98	2.98	2.98
7.	Chandrampalli	Gulbarga	5.22	5.22	5.22	5.22	5.22	5.22
8.	Gundal ..	Mysore	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05
9.	Taraka ..	Mysore	8.90	8.90	3.24	3.24	1.00	1.00
10.	Bachanki ..	Dharwad	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94	1.94
11.	Harinala ..	Belgaum	4.36	4.36	..	..	..	..
12.	Sagaredoddekere	Mysore	2.18	2.18	..	..	..	..
13.	Munchanabele	Bangalore	3.84	3.84	..	..	..	..
14.	Bijjur ..	Dakshina Kannada	1.82	1.82	..	..	..	..
15.	Narihalla ..	Bellary	1.41	1.41	1.41	1.41	0.69	0.69
16.	Suvarnavathy	Mysore	2.83	2.83	2.83	2.83	2.83	2.83
17.	Chikkahole .. (Reconstruction)	Mysore	1.61	1.61	1.61	1.61	1.61	1.61
Total (b) ..			61.48	61.48	43.62	43.62	40.66	40.66
<b>B. New Scheme, Fifth Plan.—</b>								
<i>(a) Major Project.—</i>								
1.	Ghataprabha Stage—III	Belgaum Bijapur	91.00	91.00	6.78	6.78	3.62	3.62
2.	Bennithore ..	Gulbarga	20.30	20.30	..	..	..	..
3.	Hipparagi Barrage	Belgaum Bijapur	30.00	30.00	..	..	..	..
4.	Dudhganga ..	Belgaum	10.00	10.00	..	..	..	..
Total (a) ..			151.30	151.30	6.78	6.78	3.62	3.62
<i>(b) Medium Schemes (approved).—</i>								
1.	Amerja ..	Gulbarga	8.90	8.90	..	..	..	..
2.	Upper Mullamari	Gulbarga	3.28	3.28	..	..	..	..
3.	Lower Mullamari	Gulbarga	16.02	16.02	..	..	..	..
4.	Chulkinala ..	Bidar	4.05	4.05	..	..	..	..
5.	Saudagar ..	Gulbarga	1.42	1.42	1.42	1.42	..	..
6.	Maskinala ..	Raichur	2.43	2.43	..	..	..	..
7.	Theetha ..	Tumkur	1.13	1.13	..	..	..	..
8.	Votehole ..	Hassan	7.40	7.40	..	..	..	..
Total (b) ..			44.63	44.63	1.42	1.42	..	..
<i>(c) Medium Schemes (pending approval).—</i>								
1.	Arkavathy ..	Bangalore	6.23	6.23	..	..	..	..
2.	Nallur Amanikere	Mysore	1.60	1.60	0.90	0.90	..	..
Total (c) ..			7.83	7.83	0.90	0.90	..	..

TABLE No. 8.6 Major and Medium Irrigation Projects-Physical Targets and Achievements, 1974-79(Contd.)  
(In 000 hectares)

Sl. No.	Name of the Scheme	District to be benefited	Ultimate irrigation potential	Fourth Plan Actuals		Cumulative achievements as at the end of 1974-75	
				P	U	P	U
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>C. New Schemes (1978-83)—</b>							
<b>(a) Major projects.—</b>							
1.	K. R. Sagar R.B.C. ..	.. Mysore	32.37	..	..	..	..
2.	Varahi ..	.. Dakshina Kannada	24.80	..	..	..	..
3.	Bhima lift ..	.. Gulbarga	30.00	..	..	..	..
4.	Bhima flow ..	.. Gulbarga	20.80	..	..	..	..
5.	Yagachi ..	.. Hassan	14.00	..	..	..	..
6.	Markandeya ..	.. Belgaum	19.20	..	..	..	..
7.	Ramnallift ..	.. Bijapur	17.40	..	..	..	..
8.	Upper Tunga ..	.. Shimoga	42.00	..	..	..	..
9.	Upper Bhadra ..	.. Chikmagalur	48.00	..	..	..	..
10.	Upper Malaprabha ..	.. Bijapur	13.71	..	..	..	..
	Total (a)	..	262.28	..	..	..	..
<b>(b) Medium Schemes—</b>							
1.	Feeder Canal to Ranikere ..	.. Chitradurga	3.20	..	..	..	..
2.	Hirehalla ..	.. Raichur	8.10	..	..	..	..
3.	Iggalur Anikat ..	.. Mandya } Bangalore }	4.28	..	..	..	..
4.	Chiklihole ..	.. Kodagu	2.75	..	..	..	..
5.	Uaduthoge Halla ..	.. Mysore	6.60	..	..	..	..
6.	Chengawadi ..	.. Mysore	2.63	..	..	..	..
7.	Madag Masur ..	.. Shimoga	13.06	..	..	..	..
8.	Veerapur ..	.. Dharwad	2.90	..	..	..	..
	Total (b)	..	43.52	..	..	..	..
	Total (a+b+c)	..	2 173.10	539.20	410.26	595.93	438.78
<b>(d) Completed Schemes.—</b>							
<b>(Medium Schemes)</b>							
1.	Hathikoni ..	.. Gulbarga	2.14	2.14	2.14	..	..
2.	Nugu ..	.. Mysore	8.05	8.05	8.05	..	..
3.	Ambigola ..	.. Shimoga	2.95	2.95	2.95	..	..
4.	Hebbahalla ..	.. Mysore	1.21	1.21	1.21	..	..
5.	Mangala ..	.. Tumkur	0.86	0.86	0.86	..	..
6.	Nagthana ..	.. Bijapur	0.54	0.54	0.54	..	..
7.	Chitwadgi ..	.. Bijapur	0.89	0.89	0.89	..	..
8.	Kolchiweir ..	.. Dharwad } Belgaum }	1.27	1.27	1.27	..	..
	Total (D)	..	17.91	17.91	17.91	17.91	17.91
	Grand Total (A+B+C+D)	..	2,191.01	557.11	428.17	613.84	456.69

TABLE No. 8.6 - (contd.)

(In '000 hectares)

Sl. No.	Name of the Scheme	District to be benefitted	Cumulative achievement as at the end of					
			1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
			P	U	P	U	P	U
1	2	3	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>C. New Schemes (1978-83)—</b>								
<i>(a) Major projects.—</i>								
1.	K. R. Sagar R.B.C.	Mysore	..	..	..	..	..	..
2.	Varahi ..	Dakshina Kannada	..	..	..	..	..	..
3.	Bhima lift ..	Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..
4.	Bhima flow ..	Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..
5.	Yagachi ..	Hassan	..	..	..	..	..	..
6.	Markandeya ..	Belgum	..	..	..	..	..	..
7.	Ramthallift ..	Bijapur	..	..	..	..	..	..
8.	Upper Tunga ..	Shimoga	..	..	..	..	..	..
9.	Upper Bhadra	Chikmagalur	..	..	..	..	..	..
10.	Upper Malaprabha	Bijapur	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total (a)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>(b) Medium Schemes.—</i>								
1.	Feeder Canal to Ranikere	Chitradurga	..	..	..	..	..	..
2.	Hirehalla ..	Raichur	..	..	..	..	..	..
3.	Iggalur Anekat	Mandya, Bangalore	..	..	..	..	..	..
4.	Chiklihole ..	Kodugu	..	..	..	..	..	..
5.	Uaduthore Halla	Mysore	..	..	..	..	..	..
6.	Chengawadi ..	Mysore	..	..	..	..	..	..
7.	Madag Masur ..	Shimoga	..	..	..	..	..	..
8.	Veerapur ..	Dharwad	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total (b)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total (a+b+c)	..	642.66	494.39	673.50	579.37	711.51	656.43
<i>D Completed Schemes (Medium Schemes)—</i>								
1.	Hathikoni ..	Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..
2.	Nugu ..	Mysore	..	..	..	..	..	..
3.	Ambigola ..	Shimoga	..	..	..	..	..	..
4.	Hebbahalla ..	Mysore	..	..	..	..	..	..
5.	Mangala ..	Tumkur	..	..	..	..	..	..
6.	Nagthana ..	Bijapur	..	..	..	..	..	..
7.	Chitwadgi ..	Bijapur	..	..	..	..	..	..
8.	Kolliweir ..	Dharwad, Belgaum	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total (D)	..	17.91	17.91	17.91	17.91	17.91	17.91
	Grand Total(A+B+C+D)	..	660.57	512.30	691.41	597.28	729.42	674.34

TABLE No. 8.6—(concl'd.)

('000 hectares)

Sl. No.	Name of the Scheme	District to be benefitted	Sixth Plan target		Target for 1978-79		Cumulative achievement to the end of	
			1978-83		1978-79 (Actual)		1978-79 (Actual)	
			P	U	P	U	P	U
1	2	3	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>C. New Schemes (1978-83).—</b>								
<i>(a) Major projects.—</i>								
1.	K. R. Sagar R.B.C.	Mysore	5.00	4.00	..	..	..	..
2.	Varahi ..	Dakshina Kannada	7.00	7.00	..	..	..	..
3.	Bhima lift ..	Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..
4.	Bhima flow ..	Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..
5.	Yagachi ..	Hassan	..	..	..	..	..	..
6.	Markandeya ..	Belgaum	..	..	..	..	..	..
7.	Ramthallift ..	Bijapura	..	..	..	..	..	..
8.	Upper Tunga ..	Shimoga	..	..	..	..	..	..
9.	Upper Bhadra	Chickmagalur	..	..	..	..	..	..
10.	Upper Malaprabha	Bijapura	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total (a)	..	12.00	11.00	..	..	..	..
<i>(b) Medium Schemes</i>								
	Feeder Canal to Ranikere	Chitradurga	3.20	3.20	..	..	..	..
	Hirehalla ..	Raichur	8.10	8.10	..	..	..	..
	Iggalur Anikat	Mandya, B'lore	4.00	4.00	..	..	..	..
	Chiklihole ..	Kodagu	2.75	2.75	..	..	..	..
	Uduthore Halla	Mysore	6.60	6.60	..	..	..	..
	Chengawadi ..	Mysore	2.63	2.53	..	..	..	..
	Madag Masur ..	Shimoga	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Veerapur ..	Dharwad	2.90	2.90	..	..	..	..
	Total (b)	..	30.18	30.18	..	..	..	..
	Total (a+b+c)	..	1387.48	1,385.48	755.39	724.39	724.81	702.15
<b>D Completed Schemes.—</b>								
<i>(Medium Schemes)</i>								
	Hathikoni ..	Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	2.14	2.14
	Nugu ..	Mysore	..	..	..	..	8.05	8.05
	Ambigola ..	Shimoga	..	..	..	..	2.95	2.95
	Hebbahalla ..	Mysore	..	..	..	..	1.21	1.21
	Mangala ..	Tumkur	..	..	..	..	0.86	0.86
	Nagthana ..	Bijapur	..	..	..	..	0.54	0.54
	Chitwadgi ..	Bijapur	..	..	..	..	0.89	0.89
	Kolchiweir ..	Dharwad, Belgau	..	..	..	..	1.27	1.27
	Total (D)	..	17.91	17.91	17.91	17.91	17.91	17.91
	Grand Total (A+B+C+D)	..	1,405.39	1,403.39	773.30	742.30	742.72	720.06

Note 1—P—Irrigation Potential created. U—Irrigation Potential utilised.

Source 1—Karnataka Draft Five Year Plan : 1978-83 (Planning department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore).

TABLE No. 8.7 Progress under Minor Irrigation —Planwise, Karnataka.

Sl. No.	Plan/Year	Amount spent (in Rs., lakhs)	Works completed (No.)	Area in hectares	
				Old	New
1	2	3	4	5	6
				<i>Area benefited</i>	
1.	First Plan (1951-56) .. .. .	415.00	1,896	1,03,951	6,750
2.	Second Plan (1956-61) .. .. .	508.00	4,337	44,576	16,785
3.	Third Plan (1961-66) .. .. .	1,579.00	6,683	80,820	54,554
4.	Annual Plan (1966-69) .. .. .	1,318.00	3,167	58,731	78,305
5.	Fourth Plan (1969-74) .. .. .	2,393.00	1,912	51,485	84,031
6.	Total (1 to 5) .. .. .	6,123.00	17,995	3,39,563	2,40,425
				<i>Potential created</i>	
7.	1974-75 .. .. .	667.00	499	24,774	32,912
8.	1975-76 .. .. .	728.12	583	14,747	31,752
9.	1976-77 .. .. .	1,343.51	249	9,167	27,933
10.	1977-78 .. .. .	1,153.74	297	18,158	19,823
11.	Total Fifth Plan (7 to 10) .. .. .	3,892.38	1,628	66,846	1,12,420
				<i>Potential to be created</i>	
12.	Medium term plan (1978-83) .. .. .	2,046.53	2,738(c)	94,190(b)	1,85,650(b)
13.	1978-79 (P) .. .. .	1,300.00(a)	*		34.58 (b)

(a) Outlay for the year

(b) Potential to be created under old and new works combined

(c) No. of works proposed.

Source : Draft Five Year Plan, 1978-83 brought out by the Planning Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



## CHAPTER—IX

### MINING

This chapter embodies information on production of important minerals and their value. The minerals have been grouped into three categories viz., Metallic minerals, Non-metallic minerals and Building materials. Under metallic minerals, the minerals have been further classified as Ferrous and Non-ferrous minerals. The data is being regularly collected by the Department of Mines and Geology, Government of Karnataka.

#### **Tables 9.1 and 9.2**

These tables present information on production and value of important minerals for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978.

#### **Table 9.3**

Districtwise data on production and value of chief minerals for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 is presented in this table.

#### **Table 9.4**

This table present index number of a quantity index mineral production for the Calendar years from 1974 to 1978 (with base: 1970=100). The method adopted for Computing index numbers of Mineral Production is similar to the one explained in the Chapter on "Industries".

## IX MINING

TABLE No. 9.1 Mineral output—Quantity, Karnataka, 1974-78

<i>Mineral</i>	<i>Unit</i>	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Metallic Minerals.</b>						
(a) Ferrous—						
1. Chromite	.. Tonnes	4,079	2,616	7,745	11,805	22,348
2. Iron ore	.. ..	31,17,119(R)	38,26,752 (R)	33,58,813	31,07,640	30,13,618
3. Manganese ore	.. ..	5,08,680	4,64,806	4,54,722 (R)	4,57,961	3,62,911
(b) Non-ferrous—						
1. Bauxite	.. ..	32,034	29,248	42,007	34,256	48,004
2. Gold (R)	.. Kgs.	3,145	2,824	3,132	2,875	2,624
3. Silver (R)	.. ..	246	224	234	214	206
<b>II. Non-Metallic Minerals.</b>						
1. Asbestos	.. Tonnes	665	1,542	543	579	1,015
2. Calcite	.. ..	455	1,183	705	30	105
3. Chinaclay	.. ..	23,778	12,993(R)	14,393 (R)	27,394 (R)	29,042
4. Corundum	.. Kgs.	160	406	359 (R)	318	388
5. Feldspar	.. Tonnes	1,070	3,181	911	983	4,117
6. Fireclay	.. ..	9,860	16,386	13,976 (R)	7,450	2,358
7. Kyanite	.. ..	336	532	1,486 (R)	801	1,136
8. Magnesite	.. ..	8,870	10,020	8,895	7,406	4,150
9. Ochre	.. ..	2,330	1,240	24 (R)	269	N.A.
10. Quartz	.. ..	20,953	37,853	91,243 (R)	70,841	79,023
11. Red oxide	.. ..	23,481	23,619	15,652	14,113	12,664
12. Raw Clay	.. ..	..	16,451	18,410	..	..
13. Soapstone	.. ..	2,975	3,914	1,386 (R)	5,922	1,579
14. Salt	.. ..	13,552	21,324	12,390 (R)	11,076	N.A.
15. Greenquartz	.. ..	89	192	419	581	299
<b>III. Building Materials.</b>						
1. Dolomite	.. ..	6,150	9,559	9,587	10,147	10,178
2. Limestone	.. ..	21,78,168	23,23,774	23,20,939	22,86,109	22,51,128
3. Moulding sand	.. ..	75,504	87,917	66,472 (R)	50,376	71,536

Source :—Department of Mines and Geology, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 9.2. Minerals Produced - Value, Karnataka, 1974-78.

Mineral	(Rupees in '000)				
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Metallic Minerals—</b>					
(a) Ferrous—					
1. Chromite	489	905	287	475	2,861
2. Iron ore	73,454(R)	90,683(R)	50,015	46,496	53,567
3. Manganese ore	14,302	20,722	22,253	23,295	12,079
(b) Non-ferrous—					
1. Bauxite	727	760	1,035	860	1,104
2. Gold	1,02,759	78,401	1,60,572	1,31,334	N.A.
3. Silver	201	147	240	223	N.A.
<b>I. Non-Metallic Minerals—</b>					
1. Asbestos	189	193	75	92	140
2. Calcite	7	7	11	1	2
3. Chinaclay	352	65	403	719	443
4. Corundum	12	44	46	12	45
5. Feldspar	11	64	18	20	90
6. Fireclay	106	1,471	140(R)	93	161
7. Kyanite	27	43	103	65	121
8. Magnesite	798	802	267	222	257
9. Ochre	36	26(R)	1(R)	13	N.A.
10. Quartz	159	757	1,602(R)	1,261	2829
11. Red oxide	235	236	157	142	127
12. Raw Clay	..	247	262	..	..
13. Soapstone	299	937	111	238	33
14. Salt	997	2,142	1,239	2,049	N.A.
15. Green quartz	26	102	366	512	209
16. Others	..	..	5,216 (R)	2,350	10,270
<b>II. Building Materials</b>					
1. Dolomite	111	121	161	289	160
2. Limestone	21,367	27,712	53,178	64,404	37,763
3. Moulding sand	719	624	773	380	554

Note.: Some of the figures for the year 1976 are revised, hence do not tally with those published in Statistical Abstract 1976-77.

Source : Department of Mines and Geology, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 9 3 Mineral output by District in Karnataka—Quantity and Value, 1974-78.

(Quantity in tonnes and value in Rs.000s).

Sl. No.	Mineral	District	1974		1975	
			Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Asbestos	Chikmagalur	72	17	998	125
		Hassan	97	23	204	26
		Mandya	496	149	340	42
		Total	665	189	1,542	193
2.	Bauxite	Belgaum	32,034	727	29,248	760
		Dakshina Kannada	..	..	..	..
		Total	32,034	727	29,248	760
3.	Chromite	Total (Hassan)	4,079	489	2,616	905
4.	Dolomite	Bijapur	..	..	4,465	22
		Chitradurga	28	Neg.	32	Neg.
		Mysore	..	..	340	5
		Shimoga	3,540	85	2,442	59
		Tumkur	2,582	26	2,280	34
		Total	6,150	111	9,559	120
5.	Gold (Kgs.)	Kolar	1,810	71,382	1,617	13,655
		Raichur	1,335	31,377	1,207	64,746
		Total	3,145	1,02,759	2,824	78,401
6.	Iron Ore	Bellary	28,21,493(R)	70,538(R)	34,85,511(R)	87,130(R)
		Bijapur	393	4	..	..
		Chikmagalur	63,161	632	74,928	749
		Chitradurga	1,65,631	1,656	1,24,082	1,241
		Dharawad	..	..	..	..
		Shimoga	..	..	1,259	32
		Tumkur	19,680	157	54,943	549
		Uttara Kannada	46,761	467	86,329	982
		Total	31,17,119	73,454(R)	38,50,712	90,055(R)

TABLE No. 9.3.—(Contd.)

(Quantity in tonnes and value in Rs. '000's).

Sl. No.	Mineral	District	1976		1977		1978(P)		
			Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	
1	2	3	8	9	10	11	12	13	
1. Asbestos	..	Chikmagalur	..	..	..	..	..	..	
		Hassan	..	65	16	172	41	121	31
		Mandya	..	478	60	407	51	894	109
		Total	..	543	76	579	92	1,015	140
2. Bauxite	..	Belgaum	..	42,067	1,035	34,256	860	28,545	714
		Dakshina Kannada	..	..	..	..	..	19,519	390
		Total	..	42,067	1,035	34,256	860	48,064	1,104
3. Chromite	..	Total (Hassan)	..	7,745	287	11,865	475	22,348	2,80
4. Dolomite	..	Bijapur	..	8,587	146	9,097	273	8,706	14
		Chitradurga	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		Mysore	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		Shimoga	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		Tumkur	..	1,000	15	1,050	16	1,472	12
Total	..	9,587	161	10,147	289	10,178	160		
5. Gold (Kgs.)	..	Kolar	..	2,223	1,21,646	1,993	91,041(e)	N.A.	N.A.
		Raichur	..	909	38,926	882	40,299(e)	N.A.	N.A.
		Total	..	3,132	1,60,572	2,875	1,31,234	N.A.	N.A.
6. Iron Ore	..	Bellary	..	29,97,593	44,964	27,83,156	41,747	27,15,648	48,81
		Bijapur	..	5,619	281	18,750	938	17,595	88
		Chikmagalur	..	30,818	308	65,003	650	70,952	1,079
		Chitradurga	..	2,17,589	3,264	1,15,956	1,739	79,110	1,187
		Dhara wad	..	3,850	54	40,385	565	39,382	630
		Shimoga	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
		Tumkur	..	50,335	504	22,830	228	23,071	231
		Uttara Kannada	..	53,009	640	61,560	629	67,800	678
Total	..	33,58,813	50,015	31,07,640	46,496	30,13,558	53,567		

TABLE No. 9.3 Mineral Output by District in Karnataka—Quantity and value, 1974-78. (Contd.)

(Quantity in tonnes and value in Rs. '000)

Sl. No.	Mineral	District	1974		1975	
			Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
7.	Lime Stone	Belgaum	23,502	235	13,625	113
		Bijapur	3,99,654	3,997	3,21,531	2215
		Chitradurga	2,808	28	44	Neg.
		Gulbarga	10,80,804	10,081	13,65,190	7,304
		Mysore	..	..	..	..
		Shimoga	1,56,182	1,874	75,881	911
		Tumkur	5,06,204	5,062	5,34,713	16,041
		Uttara Kannada	9,014	90	12,790	128
		Total	21,78,168	21,367	23,23,774	27,712
8.	Manganese Ore	Belgaum	2,225	39	4,650	260
		Bellary	3,12,421	7,811	2,08,710	5,218
		Chikmagalur	..	..	..	..
		Chitradurga	19,731	355	32,958	593
		Dharawad	1,415	21	..	..
		Shimoga	75,845	1,517	61,059	1,832
		Tumkur	3,200	128	9,372	234
		Uttara Kannada	93,843	4,431	1,48,057	12,585
		Total	5,08,680	14,302	4,64,806	20,722
9.	Magnesite	Total (Mysore)	8,870	798	10,020	802
10.	Quartz	Bangalore	5,845	58	600	12
		Bellary	3,689	37	814	16
		Bijapur	..	..	..	..
		Gulbarga	8,386	34	4,151	83
		Hassan	..	..	277	6
		Kolar	3,033	30	..	..
		Raichur	..	..	760	15
		Shimoga	..	..	31,251	625
		Tumkur	..	..	..	..
		Uttara Kannada	..	..	..	..
		Total	20,953	159	37,853	757
11.	Silver (kgs.)	Kolar	132	157	224	147
		Raichur	114	44	..	..
		Total	246	201	224	147

TABLE No. 9.3 (Concl'd.)

(Quantity in tonnes and value in Rs, 000's)

Sl. No.	Mineral	District	1976		1977		1978(P)		
			Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	
1	2	3	8	9	10	11	12	13	
7.	Lime stone	Belgaum	23,582	370	14,463	145	15,514	155	
		Bijapur	2,95,025	5,901	2,48,369	7,451	2,41,094	4,822	
		Chitradurga	..	..	..	..	..	..	
		Gulbarga	1,3,15,370	26,308	13,15,894	39,477	12,32,811	24,656	
		Mysore	900	27	..	..	..	..	
		Shimoga	1,59,594	4,788	1,21,401	304	1,17,838	2,919	
		Tumkur	5,01,000	15,530	5,55,152	16,666	1,13,771	4,910	
		Uttara Kannada	25,468	255	31,350	312	30,100	301	
		Total	..	2,30,939	53,179	22,86,609	64,404	55,31,158	37,763
		8.	Manganese Ore	Belgaum	9,111	364	22,483	927	4,663
Bellary	2,13,770			10,689	1,86,553	9,513	1,87,598	1,157	
Chikmagalur	..			..	..	..	2,846	213	
Chitradurga	24,377			1,218	32,371	1,019	15,519	932	
Dharawad	..			..	..	..	..	..	
Shimoga	66,957			1,674	48,445	145	22,558	1,128	
Tumkur	5,706			133	1,195	29	12,177	61	
Uttara Kannada	1,34,801			8,174	1,67,514	11,502	1,17,540	8,441	
Total	..			4,54,722	22,252	4,57,961	23,295	3,62,911	12,079
9.	Magnesite	Total Mysore	8,895	267	7,405	222	8,550	257	
10.	Quartz	Bangalore	18,100	452	2,075	32	805	20	
		Bellary	4,277	43	11,503	115	12,279	147	
		Bijapur	847	11	..	..	..	..	
		Gulbarga	6,800	170	1,431	36	..	..	
		Hassan	3,788	95	4,017	40	3,367	202	
		Kolar	..	..	1,032	10	..	..	
		Raichur	2,321	23	2,012	30	1,840	22	
		Shimoga	37,990	380	14,771	148	26,518	1,591	
		Tumkur	17,120	428	34,000	850	33,542	839	
		Uttara Kannada	..	..	..	..	702	8	
Total	..	91,243	1,602	70,841	1,261	79,053	2,829		
11.	Silver (kgs.)	Kolar	167	200	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
		Raichur	67	40	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
		Total	234	240	214	223	N.A.	N.A.	

Note: Due to rounding up of figures, some of the figures do not tally with those given in the earlier tables.

Source: Department of Mines and Geology, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 9.4 Index Numbers of Mineral Production, Karnataka, 1974—1978

(Base : 1970=100)

Mineral	Weight	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. METALLIC ..	86.074	100.88	99.71	103.34	95.65	87.12
1.1 Ferrous— ..	27.457	127.05	142.65	134.90	127.98	114.30
1.1.1 Chromite ..	0.252	83.76	53.72	159.04	243.63	458.89
1.1.2 Copper ore ..	0.004	64,726.67	1,23,938.33	1,30,545.00	1,06,305.00	87,376.67
1.1.3 Iron ore ..	14.394	108.68	132.35	116.16	107.48	104.22
1.1.4 Manganese ore ..	12.807	128.38	117.31	114.76	115.58	91.59
1.2 Non-Ferrous— ..	58.597	88.61	79.59	88.55	80.51	74.39
1.2.1 Bauxite ..	1.217	45.58	41.62	59.86	48.75	68.39
1.2.2 Gold , ..	57.275	89.52	80.39	89.16	81.18	74.55
1.2.3 Silver ..	0.105	93.18	84.85	88.64	81.06	57.20
2. NON-METALLIC ...	1.612	69.27	112.92	120.43	108.58	120.70
2.1 Asbestos ..	0.058	413.04	957.76	337.27	359.63	630.44
2.2 Calcite ..	0.003	106.56	277.05	165.11	7.03	24.59
2.3 China clay ..	0.600	31.95	17.46	19.34	50.24	39.02
2.4 Corundum ..	0.096	10.70	170.59	191.98	170.05	207.49
2.5 Fire clay ..	0.009	1,287.21	2,637.73	1,824.54	972.59	307.83
2.6 Kyanite ..	0.007	282.35	447.06	1,248.74	723.53	954.64
2.7 Ochre ..	0.229	18.32	9.75	3.11	2.12	N.A.
2.8 Magnesite ..	0.220	131.68	148.75	132.05	109.93	127.00
2.9 Quartz ..	0.390	52.47	94.80	228.51	177.41	197.98
3. BUILDING MATERIALS ..	12.334	95.64	102.52	101.56	99.51	98.84
3.1 Dolomite ..	0.011	448.25	696.72	698.76	739.58	741.84
3.2 Limestone ..	12.233	93.03	99.25	99.13	97.66	96.15
3.3 Moulding sand ..	0.090	407.87	474.92	359.08	272.13	386.43
All Minerals ..	100.000	99.72	100.27	103.40	96.34	89.11

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



## CHAPTER—X

### FUEL AND POWER

This chapter presents statistical information on 'fuel' and 'power'. In Karnataka, electricity is generated only through hydro-electric system. Generation and distribution of electricity is in the public (State) sector, the Mysore Power Corporation is concerned with generation and the Karnataka Electricity Board is concerned largely with distribution and sales.

Information on installed capacity, generation, consumption and other related aspects is presented. The information is being collected regularly by the Karnataka State Electricity Board, Bangalore, Mysore Power Corporation Ltd., Bangalore.

Also, information on coal consumption by industry and consumption of petroleum and its products in the State for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79. (Karnataka does not have any coal or oil resources). The relevant information is obtained by the Bureau of Economics and Statistics from the Coal Controller, Government of India, Calcutta, and the oil companies, viz., Indian Oil Corporation Ltd., Bombay, Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Ltd., Bombay and Bharath Corporation Ltd., Bangalore.

#### **Table 10.1**

The table presents in a nut-shell information on installed capacity, generation and consumption of hydro-electricity for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79. The data on power generation given in this table includes generation from stations under the control of Karnataka State Electricity Board as well as Mysore Power Corporation Ltd.

#### **Table 10.2**

The table embodies information on installed capacity and generation by ownership, of course, entirely under public sector, for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

#### **Table 10.3**

The table gives information on each Hydro Power Stations, such as, location, year of installation, installed capacity and firm capacity as at the end of March 1979.

#### **Table 10.4**

The table presents data on transactions of the Karnataka Electricity Board, viz., electricity generated, purchased and sold, etc., by them.

#### **Table 10.5**

The table embodies data on connected load (in KWs) by class of consumers for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79. The word 'connected load' refers to the total power demand (or maximum power consumption) from the electricity consumers.

**Table 10.6**

Number of electricity consumers in the State by category, viz., domestic, commercial light and small power, industrial power, street lighting, irrigation and agricultural dewatering, and public water works and dewatering is presented in this table for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

**Table 10.7**

Length of transmission lines (in circuit kms.) in the State is given in this table for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978.

**Table 10.8**

Information on transformer capacity, of both power transformers and distribution transformers, in terms of number and aggregate capacity (MVA) is presented in this table for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

**Table 10.9 and 10.10**

These tables embody information on total number of towns and villages, number of towns and villages electrified, and number of irrigation pumpsets energised by Revenue division and by district respectively for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

**Table 10.11**

The table gives information on investments made so far on the on-going hydro-electric projects and outlay during the VI plan, as also information on their power potential.

**Table 10.12**

Information on Electrical accidents fatal and non-fatal in the State, by cause, are given in this table for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

**Table 10.13**

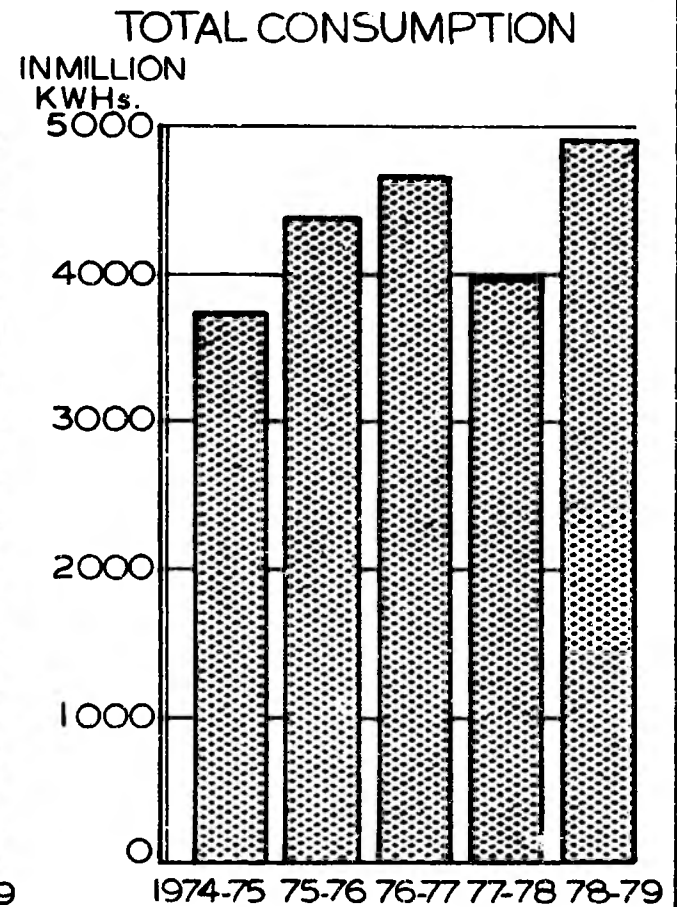
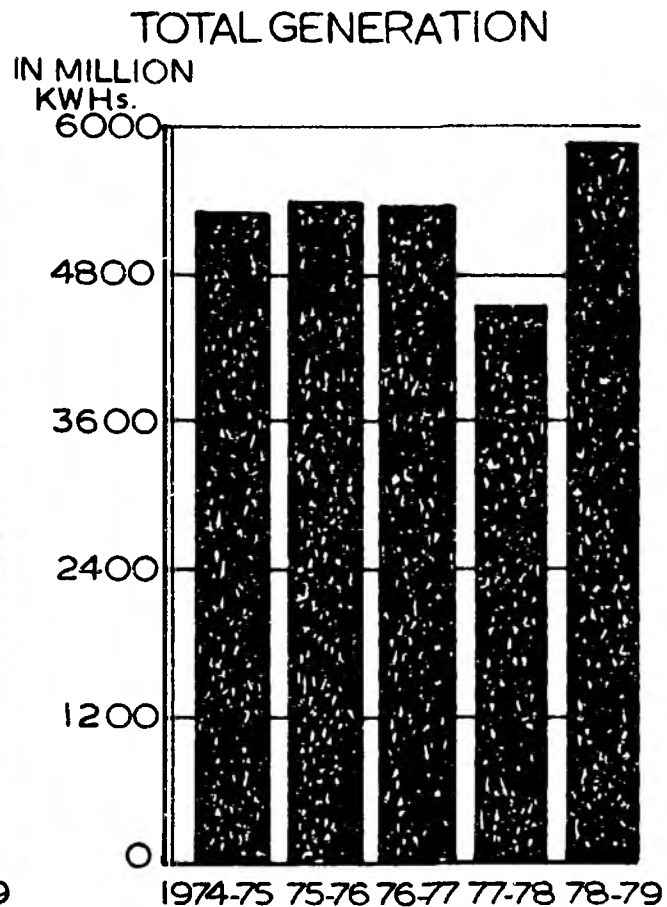
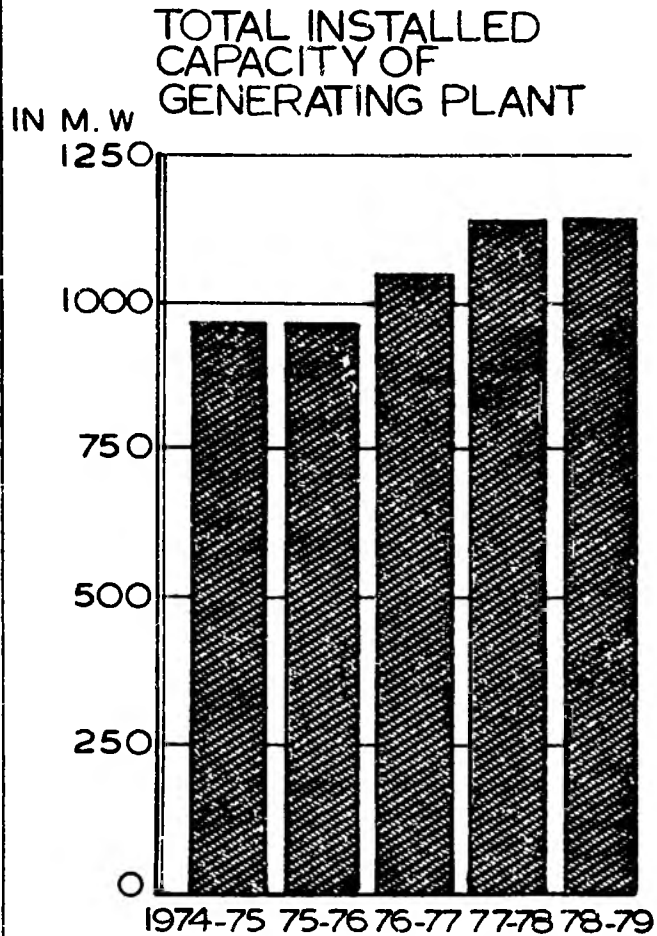
Data on coal supplies to industries is given for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

**Table 10.14**

The information on consumption of petroleum and its products is presented for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.



# ELECTRICITY-INSTALLED CAPACITY, GENERATION AND CONSUMPTION, KARNATAKA, 1974-75 TO 1978-79



## X FUEL AND POWER

TABLE No. 10 1 Hydro-Electricity in Karnataka—Installed capacity, Generation and Consumption, 1974-79

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I.	Total installed capacity of generating plant (in M.W.).	966.60	966.60	1,055.70	1,144.80	1,144.80
II.	Total generation (in million KWHs)	5,313.00(R)	5,390.74	5,370.90	4,548.74	5,878.87
III.	(a) Total consumption (in million KWHs).	3,747.90	4,395.69	4,687.46	3,990.79	4,904.31
	(b) Per capita consumption (KWHs)	116.62	133.53	139.14	115.50	139.01

Source:—Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 10 2 Installed Capacity and Generation by Ownership, Karnataka, 1974-79

Sl. No.	Ownership	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I.	Installed capacity* (in M.W.)	..	..	..	..	..
	(1) State Electricity Board	..	220.60	220.60	220.60	220.603
	(2) Power Corporation ..	..	746.00	746.00	835.10	924.20
	(3) Total (1+2)	..	966.60	966.60	1,055.70	1,144.80
II.	Generation* (in million KWHs)	..	..	..	..	..
	(1) State Electricity Board	..	611.00	832.00	740.06	583.04
	(2) Power Corporation ..	..	4,702.00	4,559.00	4,630.84	3,965.70
	(3) Total (1+2)	..	5,313.00	5,391.00	5,370.90	4,548.74
		..	..	..	..	5,878.877

Note:—\*all by hydro and in public sector.

Source:—Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 10.3 Hydro-Electric Stations Existing, Karnataka.

Sl. No.	Station	Location (district)	Period of construction	Installed capacity (K.W.)	Firm capacity (K.W.)
1	2	3	4	5	6
..	Shivasamudram	.. Mandya	1900-1938*	42,000	25,000
..	Shimshapura	.. Mandya	December 1937 to June 1940	17,200	15,000
..	Jog	.. Shimoga	February 1939 to September 1952	1,50,000	1,20,000
..	Munirabad	.. Raichur	1958-1964	27,000	18,000
..	Bhadra	.. Shimoga	1956-1964	33,200	25,000
..	Sharavathi	.. Shimoga	1964-1977	8,91,000	8,91,000

Note:—The date of completion relates to the final stage of development.

Source:—Mysore Power Corporation Limited, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 104 Electricity-Generation, Sales and Consumption by Class of Consumers, Karnataka, 1974-79.

(in million KWHs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>A. Generation :</b>						
1.	Generated ..	1,248.08	831.36	740.06	583.04	937.1
2.	Purchased from :					
	(i) Mysore Power Corporation, Ltd.	†	†	†	3,905.57	4,886.2
	(ii) Electric Utilities in adjoining States.	3,438.27	4,641.63	5,100.83	1,031.99	1,029.0
3.	Consumed for Power Station auxiliary	5.41	5.45	5.40	4.57	5.4
4.	Sold to adjoining States ..	148.98	168.62	188.18	331.48	505.3
5.	Available for sale within the State ..	4,531.86	5,299.02	5,647.31	5,184.55	6,341.5
<b>B.</b>	<b>Sales* :</b> ..	<b>3,747.90</b>	<b>4,395.69</b>	<b>4,687.46</b>	<b>3,990.79</b>	<b>4,904.3</b>
<b>C. Segregation of Sales (Breakup for 'B') :</b>						
1.	Domestic :					
	(i) Heat and Small Power ..	170.75	202.83	235.19	237.49	267.6
	(ii) Light and Fans ..	185.62	195.32	223.60	219.56	235.0
2.	Commercial :					
	(i) Heat and Small Power ..	79.87	112.70	133.89	103.51	99.5
	(ii) Light and Fans ..					
3.	Industrial Power :					
	(i) Low and Medium Voltage ..	409.24£	350.24	427.27	350.42	425.2
	(ii) High Voltage ..	2,346.05	2,973.15	3,024.94	2,553.54	3,448.3
4.	Public Lighting ..	67.16	59.28	54.85	48.41	56.2
5.	Irrigation ..	291.11	307.54	390.09	356.61	334.1
6.	Public Water Works and Sewerage Pumping.	151.35	168.15	182.60	85.07	..
7.	Distributing licences ..	46.45	26.48	15.03	17.10	19.4
8.	Miscellaneous (free lighting to department office persons etc.)	..	..	..	19.08	18.5
	Total (1 to 8) ..	3,747.90	4,395.69	4,687.46	3,990.79	4,904.3
<b>D.</b>	<b>Loss in Transmission and unaccounted for</b>	<b>783.96</b>	<b>903.33</b>	<b>959.85</b>	<b>1,193.76</b>	<b>1,437.2</b>

Note: † Breakups between MPC Ltd. and Electric Utilities in adjoining states were not available upto 1976-77.

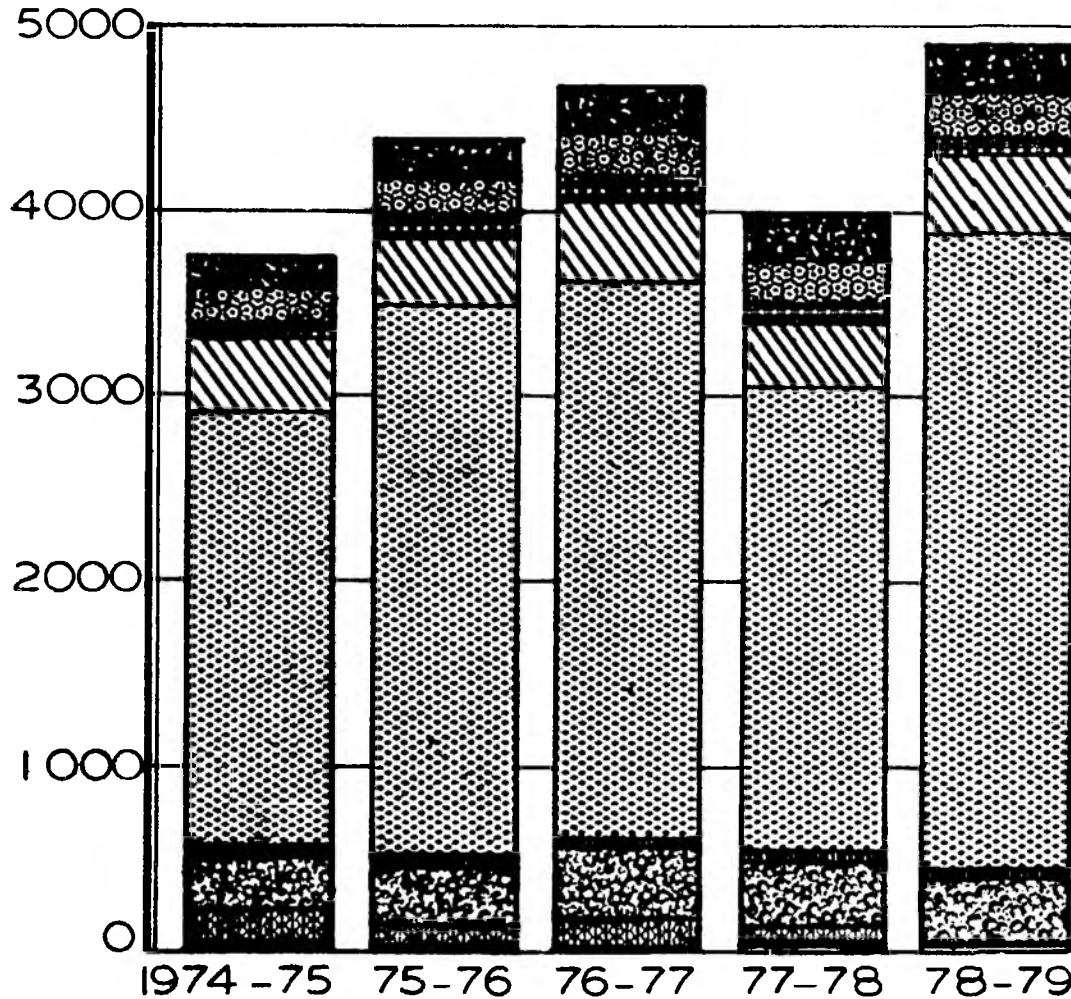
\*direct to consumers (Public Sector) within the state.

£During 1974-75 Commercial Small Power was included under L.T. Industries as the Tariff is the same same for both.

Source—Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore.

# ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY CATEGORY OF CONSUMERS KARNATAKA, 1974 -75 TO 1978-79

IN MILLION KWHs.



**DOMESTIC:**

- HEAT AND SMALL POWER
- LIGHT AND FANS

**COMMERCIAL**

- HEAT AND SMALL POWER
- LIGHT AND FANS

**INDUSTRIAL POWER**

- LOW AND MEDIUM VOLTAGE
- HIGH VOLTAGE

PUBLIC LIGHTING

IRRIGATION

PUBLIC WATER WORKS AND SEWAGE PUMPING

DISTRIBUTING LICENCES

MISCELLANEOUS (FREE LIGHTING TO DEPARTMENT, OFFICE PERSONS ETC.)





TABLE No. 10.5 Classification of Connected Loads, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in KWs.)

Class of Load	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>Domestic :</b>					
1. Heat and Power .. ..	2,01,782	2,47,331	2,93,770	3,41,302	3,71,470
2. Light and Fans .. ..	2,96,666	3,13,645	3,26,393	3,40,459	3,56,357
<b>Commercial Light and Small Power :</b>					
1. Heat and Power } ..	96,386	1,05,944	1,18,305	1,30,439	1,45,273
2. Light and Fans } ..					
<b>Industrial Power :</b>					
1. Low and Medium Voltage ..	2,97,777	3,23,948	3,48,706	3,71,744	3,93,124
2. High Voltage .. ..	4,66,249	7,45,357*	7,70,353*	7,83,864	7,96,111
Street Lighting .. ..	21,932	22,508	23,068	23,693	24,347
Irrigation and Agricultural dewatering	6,68,383	7,25,138	7,84,548	8,53,519	9,02,473
Public Water Works and Sewage Pumping.	57,639	64,358	65,095	65,942	66,475
Total Connected loads (I to VI) ..	21,07,014	25,48,229	27,30,238	29,10,962	30,55,630

\* This includes the additional loads sanctioned to the existing industries over the previous year and made upto date.

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 10.6 Classification of Electricity Consumers, Karnataka, 1974-79

(In Nos.)

No.	Class of Consumers	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>Domestic :</b>						
(1) Heat and Power .. ..	..	78,937	93,724	1,07,433	1,21,547	1,38,571
(2) Light and Fans .. ..	..	10,38,422	11,03,204	11,56,706	12,13,991	12,87,576
<b>Commercial Light and Small power :</b>						
(1) Heat and Power } ..	..	1,49,958	1,61,799	1,74,361	1,86,877	2,00,638
(2) Light and Fans } ..						
<b>Industrial power :</b>						
(1) Low and Medium Voltage ..	..	49,118	51,814	55,007	57,666	60,744
(2) High Voltage .. ..	..	786	841	913	952	1,009
Street Lighting .. ..	..	2,91,645	2,99,953	3,08,389	3,16,877	3,25,998
Irrigation and Agricultural dewatering		2,05,644	2,22,545	2,40,106	2,59,272	2,74,036
Public water works and dewatering		1,414	1,500	1,660	1,811	1,945
Total Consumers (I to VI) ..		18,15,924(R)	19,35,380	20,44,575	21,58,993	22,90,517

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 10.5 Classification of Connected Loads, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in KWs.)

Class of Load	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Domestic :</b>					
1. Heat and Power ..	2,01,782	2,47,331	2,93,770	3,41,302	3,71,470
2. Light and Fans ..	2,96,666	3,13,645	3,26,393	3,40,459	3,56,357
<b>II. Commercial Light and small Power :</b>					
1. Heat and Power ..	96,386	1,05,944	1,18,305	1,30,439	1,45,273
2. Light and Fans ..					
<b>III. Industrial Power—</b>					
1. Low and Medium Voltage ..	2,97,777	3,23,948	3,48,948	3,71,744	3,93,124
2. High Voltage ..	4,66,249	7,45,357*	7,70,353*	7,83,864	7,96,111
<b>IV. Street Lighting</b> ..	21,932	22,508	23,068	23,693	24,347
<b>V. Irrigation and Agricultural dewatering</b>	6,68,383	7,25,138	7,84,548	8,53,519	9,02,473
<b>VI. Public Water Works and Sewage Pumping</b>	57,639	64,358	65,095	65,942	66,475
Total Connected loads (I to VI)	21,07,014	25,48,229	27,30,238	29,10,962	30,55,610

Cancelled

\*—This includes the additional loads sanctioned to the existing industries over the previous year and made upto date.

Source:—Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 10.6 Classification of Electricity Consumers, Karnataka, 1974-79

(In Nos.)

Sl. No.	Class of Consumers	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Domestic:</b>						
(1) Heat and Power ..		78,937	93,724	1,07,433	1,21,547	1,38,571
(2) Light and Fans ..		10,38,422	11,03,204	11,56,706	12,13,591	12,87,576
<b>II. Commercial Light and Small power :</b>						
(1) Heat and Power .		1,49,958	1,71,799	1,74,361	1,86,877	2,00,688
(2) Light and Fans .						
<b>III. Industrial power :</b>						
(1) Low and Medium Voltage .		49,118	51,814	55,007	57,666	60,744
(2) High Voltage .		786	841	913	952	1,009
<b>IV. Street Lighting :</b>		2,91,645	2,99,953	3,08,389	3,16,577	3,25,958
<b>V. Irrigation and Agricultural dewatering</b>		2,05,644	2,22,545	2,40,106	2,59,272	2,74,430
<b>VI. Public water works and dewatering</b>		1,414	1,500	1,660	1,811	1,945
Total Consumers (I to VI)		18,15,924(R)	19,35,380	20,44,575	21,58,993	22,90,517(1)

Source: Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore

TABLE No. 10.7 Length of Transmission Lines by Voltage, Karnataka, 1974-78

(In circuit kilometres)

Sl. No.	Voltage in K.V.	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. (a)	Below 11 KV 2.2/3.3 K.V. OH 3.3/3 K.V. ug.	1,06,206	1,10,711	1,15,994	1,22,152	1,28,674
	(b) 4.6/2.3 K.V. OH/ug	2,311	1,439	1,424	1,611	1,677
2.	11 K.V. O.H./ug	48,568	49,713	51,608	53,797	56,155
3.	22 K.V. O.H./ug	11	—	—	—	—
4.	33 K.V. O.H./ug	2,673	2,729	2,776	2,880	2,935
5.	66 K.V. O.H./ug	2,771	2,806	2,880	2,913	3,096
6.	110 K.V. O.H.	3,569	3,619	3,969	4,059	4,097
7.	220 K.V. O.H.	2,109	2,381	2,691	2,697	2,698

Note: O.H.: Over head; ug: under ground.

Source: Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 10.8 Transformer Capacity in Karnataka, 1973-78

Year	Power transformers				Distribution transformer	
	Step up		Step down		Number	Aggregate capacity (M.V.A.)
	Number	Aggregate capacity (M.V.A.)	Number	Aggregate capacity (M.V.A.)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1973-74	74	1,117.80	422	3,857.25	25,793	1,520.76
1974-75	74	1,117.80	366	3,254.45	27,191	1,729.85
1975-76	74	1,117.80	368	3,332.07	28,497	1,812.94
1976-77	74	1,117.80	371	3,411.00	29,746	1,896.77
1977-78	N.A.	N.A.	445*	4,794.89*	30,880	2,073.60

Note: \*Includes figures pertaining to stepup also.

Source: Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore.



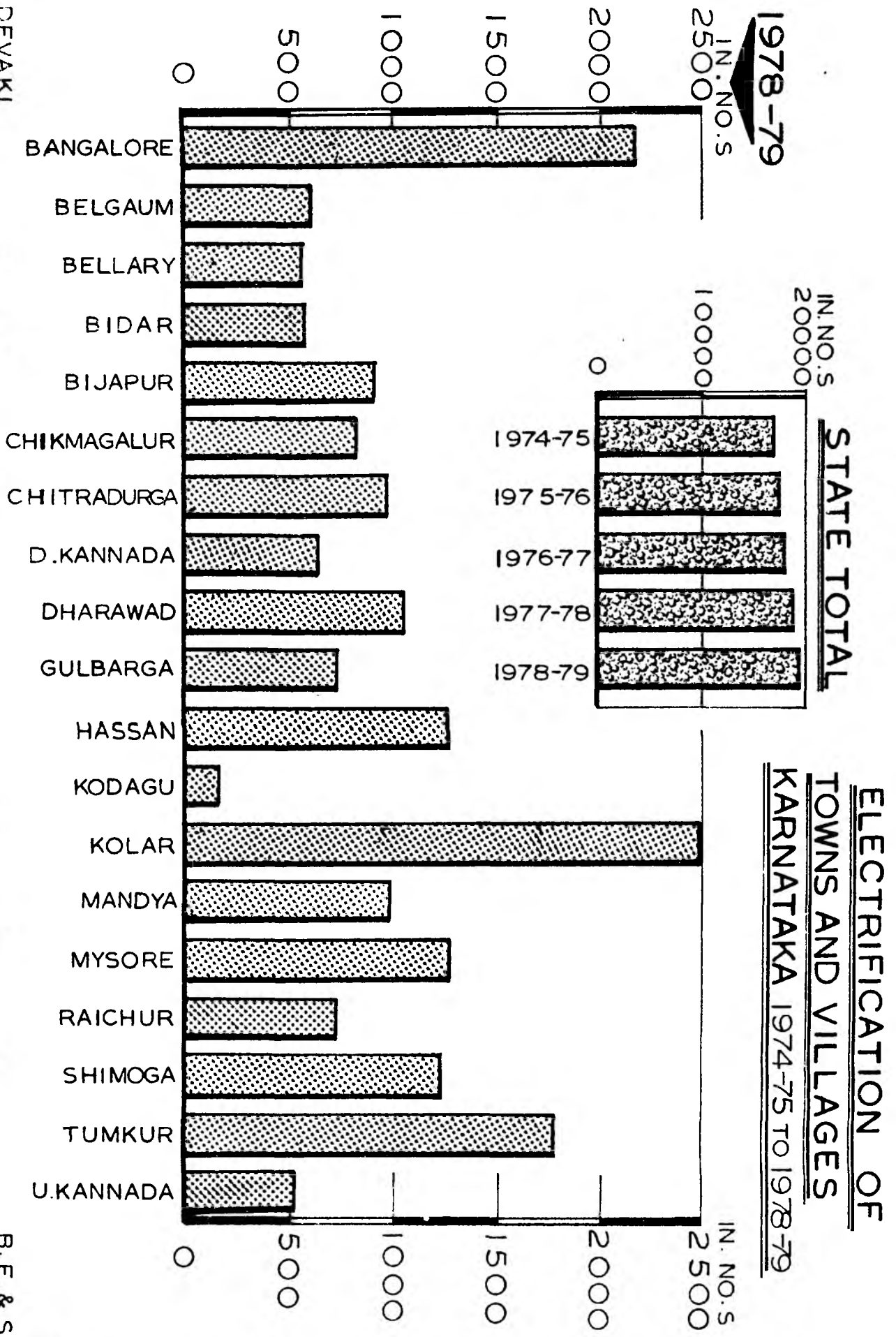


TABLE No. 10.9 Towns and Villages Electrified in Karnataka, 1974-79

(in Nos.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Total No. of towns and villages (as per 1971 census)	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	Percentage of towns and villages electrified 1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>10,814</b>	<b>7,703</b>	<b>7,882</b>	<b>8,102</b>	<b>8,363</b>	<b>8,583</b>	<b>79.39</b>
1.	Bangalore	2,492	1,997	2,020	2,068	2,106	2,169	87.04
2.	Chitradurga	1,262	918	933	957	962	976	77.34
3.	Kolar	2,842	2,185	2,259	2,318	2,393	2,479	87.23
4.	Shimoga	1,754	1,108	1,140	1,174	1,201	1,212	69.10
5.	Tumkur	2,464	1,495	1,530	1,585	1,701	1,747	70.90
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>5,091</b>	<b>2,546</b>	<b>2,669</b>	<b>2,795</b>	<b>2,923</b>	<b>3,061</b>	<b>60.13</b>
6.	Belgaum	1,177	471	508	540	573	594	50.47
7.	Bijapur	1,256	713	752	788	844	902	71.82
8.	Dharawad	1,355	950	983	1,016	1,023	1,043	76.97
9.	Uttara Kannada	1,303	412	426	451	483	522	40.06
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>3,909</b>	<b>2,152</b>	<b>2,249</b>	<b>2,385</b>	<b>2,469</b>	<b>2,570</b>	<b>65.75</b>
10.	Bellary	600	477	507	545	552	558	93.00
11.	Bidar	596	431	464	514	548	579	97.15
12.	Gulbarga	1,316	643	648	670	690	722	54.86
13.	Raichur	1,397	601	630	656	679	711	50.89
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>7,257</b>	<b>4,536</b>	<b>4,694</b>	<b>4,813</b>	<b>4,948</b>	<b>5,169</b>	<b>71.23</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	993	763	773	791	808	836	84.19
15.	Dakshina Kannada	680	614	618	624	625	627	92.21
16.	Hassan	2,327	1,037	1,106	1,157	1,209	1,264	54.32
17.	Kodagu	302	129	130	137	145	162	53.64
18.	Mandya	1,349	876	917	937	957	994	73.68
19.	Mysore	1,606	1,117	1,150	1,167	1,204	1,286	80.07
<b>Karnataka :</b>		<b>27,071</b>	<b>16,937</b>	<b>17,494</b>	<b>18,095</b>	<b>18,703</b>	<b>19,383</b>	<b>71.60</b>

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 10.10 Irrigation Pumpsets Energised in Karnataka, 1974-79

(As at the end of the year)

(in Nos.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>97,722</b>	<b>1,04,496</b>	<b>1,11,957</b>	<b>1,19,186</b>	<b>1,25,188</b>
1.	Bangalore	26,913	29,045	31,318	33,316	34,964
2.	Chitradurga	13,399	14,201	15,055	16,198	16,824
3.	Kolar	32,345	34,532	36,710	38,795	40,822
4.	Shimoga	3,689	3,881	4,113	4,326	4,533
5.	Tumkur	21,476	22,837	24,761	26,551	28,045
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>39,892</b>	<b>44,758</b>	<b>49,652</b>	<b>55,982</b>	<b>64,357</b>
6.	Belgaum	12,186	14,449	17,000	20,190	26,163
7.	Bijapur	15,677	17,383	18,766	20,884	22,399
8.	Dharawad	9,196	9,943	10,731	11,572	12,217
9.	Uttara Kannada	2,833	2,983	3,155	3,336	3,578
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>27,727</b>	<b>29,991</b>	<b>32,280</b>	<b>35,136</b>	<b>36,634</b>
10.	Bellary	7,403	7,838	8,315	8,912	9,243
11.	Bidar	9,319	10,082	10,802	11,746	12,174
12.	Gulbarga	4,482	4,920	5,387	6,012	6,436
13.	Raichur	6,523	7,151	7,776	8,466	8,781
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>40,303</b>	<b>43,300</b>	<b>46,217</b>	<b>48,968</b>	<b>51,303</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	2,063	2,178	2,335	2,508	2,652
15.	Dakshina Kannada	18,702	19,868	20,812	21,758	22,510
16.	Hassan	2,361	2,589	2,835	3,040	3,255
17.	Kodagu	858	864	922	995	1,075
18.	Mandya	5,975	6,503	7,083	7,544	7,953
19.	Mysore	10,344	11,298	12,230	13,123	13,858
	<b>Karnataka :</b>	<b>2,05,644</b>	<b>2,22,525</b>	<b>2,40,106</b>	<b>2,59,272</b>	<b>2,77,482</b>

.Source : Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore.



# IRRIGATION PUMPSETS ENERGISED

1978-79

IN NO.S STATE TOTAL

KARNATAKA  
1974-75 TO 1978-79

IN.NO.S  
50000

140000

IN.NO.S

50000

40000

0

40000

30000

30000

20000

20000

10000

10000

0

0

BANGALORE

BELGAUM

BELLARY

BIDAR

BIJAPUR

CHIKMAGALUR

CHITRADURGA

D.KANNADA

DHARAWAD

GULBARGA

HASSAN

KODAGU

KOLAR

MANDYA

MYSORE

RAICHUR

SHIMOGA

TUMKUR

U KANNADA

1974-75

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

1978-79



TABLE No. 10.11 Plan Outlay and Expenditure on Ongoing Power Projects in Karnataka, 1974-79

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Estimated Cost/ revised (Rs. Crores)	Expenditure incurred upto 1973-74 (Rs. Crores)	Expenditure incurred during				
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>I. On-going Schemes :</b>								
(1)	Kali Stage I .. .. .	271.00	301.36	17.83	31.92	37.19	30.83	244.44
(2)	Linganamakki Dam Power House.	12.60	0.26	0.61	1.27	3.81	2.00	1.00
(3)	Varahi Stage I .. .. .	136.40	..	..	..	..	1.18	6.66
(4)	Raichur Thermal Power Station	220.27	..	..	..	..	..	10.88
(5)	Gangavali Stage I .. .. .	135.83	..	..	..	..	1.19	0.79
(6)	Kali Stage II .. .. .	174.55	..	..	..	..	..	0.08
(7)	Sharavathy Stage [I and II]..	2.50	..	..	0.04	0.27	0.69	0.75
(8)	Sharavathy Stage III .. .. .	11.02	5.19	3.74	0.72	0.31	1.20	..
<b>II. New Schemes :</b>								
(1)	Ghataprabha Dam Power House	17.16	..	..	..	..	..	..
(2)	Kabini Dam Power House ..	8.00	..	..	..	..	..	..
(3)	Gas Turbine .. .. .	23.44	..	..	..	..	..	..
(4)	Upper Krishna Project .. .. .	12.27	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>III. Non-Plan Schemes :</b>								
(1)	Chakra Division Scheme .. .. .	52.80	..	..	1.58	8.62	9.76	12.26

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Ultimate potential (in M.W.)	Power/ potential created upto 1973-74 (in MW)	Potential Capacity created during				
				10	11	12	13	14
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b>I. On-Going Schemes :</b>								
1.	Kali Stage-I .. .. .	910	..	..	..	..	..	..
2.	Linganamakki Dam Power House	55	..	..	..	..	..	..
3.	Varahi Stage-I .. .. .	240	..	..	..	..	..	..
4.	Raichur Thermal Power Station	420	..	..	..	..	..	..
5.	Gangavali Stage I .. .. .	210	..	..	..	..	..	..
6.	Kali Stage II .. .. .	278	..	..	..	..	..	..
7.	Sharavathy Stage (I and II) ..	812	812	..	..	..	..	..
8.	Sharavathy Stage III .. .. .	178	..	..	..	89	89	..
<b>II. New Schemes :</b>								
1.	Ghataprabha Dam Power House	32	..	..	..	..	..	..
2.	Kabini Dam Power House ..	20	..	..	..	..	..	..
3.	Gas Turbine .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4.	Upper Krishna Project .. .. .	150	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>III. Non-Plan Schemes :</b>								
1.	Chakra Division Scheme .. .. .	508*	..	..	..	..	..	..

\* additional energy of 508 Mega Units.

Source : Mysore Power Corporation Limited, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 10.12 Fatal and Non-fatal Electrical Accidents in Karnataka, 1974-79

(In Nos.)

Sl. No.	Causes	1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78		1978-79	
		Fatal	Non-fatal	Fatal	Non-fatal	Fatal	Non-fatal	Fatal	Non-fatal	Fatal	Non-fatal
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1.	Accidental contact with live wires.	20	25	16	42	6	24	8	25	10	23
2.	Accidental energisation of poles/ground wire.	8	5	31	1	39	6	8	4	9	4
3.	Fall from supports and ladders	5	49	6	50	2	48	11	46	5	62
4.	Non-observance of line clear procedure.	8	19	4	31	14	32	9	32	9	30
5.	Induction .. ..	1	10	1	6	..	14	..	12	..	4
6.	Deteriorated service mains	59	2	11	4	4	5	2	1	4	..
7.	Grounding due to leakage of current at cable joint.	3	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
8.	Energised guys ..	8	4	7	1	6	1	5	1	7	..
9.	Yielding of poles ..	15	14	12	19	23	15	10	32	7	13
10.	Snapping of conductor/slipping from the pin bindings.	62	12	61	6	64	11	34	3	36	8
11.	Non-utilisation of safety appliances.	1	22	1	28	1	31	1	23	..	25
12.	Defects in consumers premises	14	5	28	1	34	1	23	5	17	2
13.	Unauthorised shifting of installations, extension of lines, meddling of Boards properties and construction of building close to power lines.	14	11	13	7	24	22	20	11	25	6
14.	Ignorance on the part of public	2	10	2	3	4	4	6	4	5	5
15.	Inquisitive or deliberate contact with power line.	24	10	13	1	11	6	9	7	11	6
16.	While loading and unloading of poles and other materials.	..	23	..	24	..	20	..	36	..	23
17.	Miscellaneous .. ..	11	66	17	56	42	65	15	62	14	61
	Total ..	255	287	224	280	274	305	161	304	159	272

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 10.13—Coal Supplies to Industries in Karnataka, 1974-79

(in '000 tonnes)

Year/Month	Industry							
	Iron and steel	Cement	Cotton textiles	Paper	Vanaspathi	Small scale industries	Other industries	All Industries (2 to 8)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1974-75 ..	101.29	477.48	32.48	131.29	4.50	3.38	176.29	926.71
1975-76 ..	82.52	489.66	43.59	166.88	3.11	13.96	103.09	902.81
1976-77 ..	24.73	432.52	39.24	124.41	4.17	22.20	111.31	758.59
1977-78 ..	25.96	482.14	38.85	194.68	5.64	20.46	128.82	896.55
1978-79(P) ..	17.39	450.06	50.51	211.83	2.49	16.67	127.35	877.62
<b>1978-79 :</b>								
April ..	1.68	31.52	2.53	21.17	0.42	1.93	13.37	72.62
May ..	1.01	38.77	1.43	13.49	0.43	1.75	14.96	71.84
June ..	1.68	30.02	3.02	10.01	0.13	4.08	9.41	58.35
July ..	..	36.78	1.97	18.14	0.02	2.00	7.10	66.01
August ..	1.61	41.06	1.81	14.69	0.13	1.23	3.90	64.44
September ..	1.64	44.11	5.58	18.82	0.02	0.83	13.87	84.85
October ..	1.12	33.82	4.46	20.36	0.25	2.46	8.38	70.85
November ..	4.26	35.70	5.31	21.01	0.69	0.92	8.11	76.02
December ..	..	41.91	5.13	18.06	0.13	1.12	12.30	78.65
January ..	1.10	41.69	3.85	18.35	..	0.21	9.50	74.70
February ..	1.61	40.61	6.65	22.51	0.14	0.07	7.82	79.41
March ..	1.68	34.07	9.77	15.23	0.13	0.07	18.93	79.88

Source : Coal Controller, Govt of India, Calcutta.

TABLE No. 10.14 Consumption of Petroleum and its products in Karnataka, 1974-79

(In '000 Kilo lts.)

Year/Month	Consumption of				
	Diesel	Petroleum	Kerosene	Gas (000' tonnes)	Other Petroleum products
1	2	3	4	5	6
1974-75	376.36	79.50	156.58	5.96	524.04
1975-76	446.65	106.24	201.49	7.94	517.70
1976-77	449.66	109.19	208.73	8.98	429.42
1977-78	469.50	116.30	231.60	10.06	419.17
1978-79	496.48	131.13	255.76	10.78	473.53
<b>1978-79 :</b>					
April	41.70	10.25	18.28	0.81	28.75
May	45.74	12.21	19.26	0.74	35.27
June	39.28	10.61	19.69	0.86	28.03
July	38.80	10.00	20.87	1.15	36.85
August	38.01	10.24	22.63	1.25	41.78
September	38.53	13.67	21.17	0.92	46.14
October	37.67	10.86	23.08	0.79	49.31
November	36.22	10.36	22.57	0.96	46.23
December	45.27	10.81	23.26	0.88	35.10
January	47.17	10.70	23.53	0.87	44.46
February	45.77	11.20	21.08	0.78	40.72
March	42.32	10.22	20.34	0.77	40.49

Note: (1) Data for the year 1974-75 excludes that of Hindustan Petroleum Corporation, Ltd., Bombay

Source: (1) Indian Oil Corporation Ltd., Bombay

(2) Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Ltd., Bombay

(3) Bharath Petroleum Corporation Ltd., Bangalore.

## CHAPTER—XI

### INDUSTRIES

This chapter embodies information pertaining to industries such as number of registered factories, industrial structure as revealed by Annual Survey of Industries, production and value of selected industries etc. In addition, index numbers of industrial production for the state which help to gauge industrial progress is also presented.

The data relating to registered factories is being collected by the Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers under the provisions of the Factories Act 1948. Information relating to industrial production is being collected from the units concerned directly by the Bureau on a monthly and in some cases, annual basis. In certain cases, however, this information is obtained from the Organisations of the Central Government, like, the Central Statistical Organisation, Textile commissioner, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspathy and Directorate General of Technical Development, etc. Information relating to Industrial Structure is obtained in relation to factories in the organised sector through the Annual Survey of Industries conducted by the Government of India.

Much of the information presented in this chapter corresponds to financial years except in the case of number of registered factories which refers to calendar years.

Further tablewise notes are given below to facilitate for better appreciation of the scope and functions of these table.

#### **Table 11.1**

Presents information on the number of registered factories as at the end of the calendar years 1974 through 1978, with districtwise breakup for 1978. The number of factories indicates those which are registered under sections 2m (i) [factories which use power and employ atleast 10 workers on any day during the reference year] and 2m (ii) [factories which do not use power and employ atleast 20 workers on any day during the reference year] of the Act. These factories are expected to submit periodical returns to the statutory authority i.e., to the Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers in the State. Employment figures relate to employment in these registered factories.

#### **Table 11.2**

Presents a summary of the results of the Annual Survey of Industries (ASI) for the years 1973-74 through 1976-77. The ASI is being conducted annually by the Central Statistical Organisation in collaboration with the State Government (the Bureau of Economics and Statistics in Karnataka). The ASI consists of two parts, namely, the Census Sector and the Sample Sector. Factories which employ 50 or more workers using power and 100 or more workers without using power are covered on census basis. The rest of the registered units are covered on a Sample basis, the sample size being 50 per cent. This means all the Sample Sector units will be covered

in full over a period of two years. However, all electricity undertakings irrespective of their size (in terms of employment) are completely covered.

The data being collected relate to principal characteristics such as fixed capital, invested capital, outstanding borrowings, number of workers, mandays worked, employees, wages paid to workers, emoluments paid to employees, Fuel and materials consumed, total input, products, total output, depreciation, value added and net income. This information is collected under the provisions of the Collection of Statistics Act 1953. It is obligatory on the part of the factories (owners) to supply information to the Statistical Authority specified under the Act.

The results are presented for the Census Sector for years 1973-74 to 1975-76. Results for the factory sector as a whole (i.e., Sample and Census Sectors combined) are, however, presented for the years from 1974-75 to 1976-77.

**Table 11.3**

Presents results of the ASI for the years 1973-74 to 1975-76—only in respect of Census Sector for selected industries in respect of important characteristics.

**Table 11.4**

Embodies information on output of major industries for the years 1971-72 to 1977-78. Most of the output figures are in quantitative terms except in a few cases where the output figures are in value terms. The information is based on the returns obtained under the Annual Survey of Industries for each of the years.

**Table 11.5**

Presents information relating to cotton yarn production during the calendar years 1974 through 1978. Monthwise production figures are also presented for 1978.

**Table 11.6**

Embodies information on yarn production by type of mills and yarn delivered for civil consumption and exports during each of the years 1974 through 1978.

**Table 11.7**

Embodies information relating to cotton cloth produced as also cloth delivered for civil consumption and export etc. during the same period. Information for this table and also table 11.5 and 11.6 has been obtained from Textile Commissioner, Government of India, Bombay.

**Table 11.8**

Gives monthly production figures for the year 1977-78 and 1978-79 in respect of selected industries like iron and steel, cement, sugar, paper and vanaspathy. The information has been collected by the Bureau from the concerned factories.



**Table 11.9**

Embodies information relating to quantity and value of production of state owned factories for the year 1974-75 to 1978-79.

**Table 11.10**

The table embodies index numbers (annual indices) of industrial production in Karnataka for the years from 1971-72 to 1977-78 with the year 1970=100 as base. The year 1970 is taken as base in accordance with the recommendations made by the Central Statistical Organisation, Government of India.

In all, the index includes 120 products covering the Mining and Manufacturing Divisions of NIC, 1970 (National Industrial Classification). The criterion for inclusion of any product was that the value of its production (gross) in the base year must atleast be Rs. 25 lakhs. In addition electricity generation is also included.

All these products (121) are estimated to account for about 87.6 per cent of the total value of industrial production in the State during the base year. Divisionwise, the percentage coverage is; Mining—93.3 per cent, Manufacturing—86.4 per cent and Electricity—100.10 per cent.

The Mining Division covers four important minerals. The Manufacturing Divisions include 116 products grouped into 63 sub-groups and 38 major groups. Electricity constitutes a division in itself.

The index is computed on a fixed base method using laspere's formula. The index for any item for any year is obtained as a production relative by expressing its output during the given year as a per cent of the corresponding output in the base year. The sub-group index is obtained as a weighted average of the individual industry indices (production relatives) the weight of any industry is proportional to the value of its production during the base year to the total value of production of all industries coming under the sub-group during the same year. The major group/division and general (all divisions) indices are worked out in a similar way

In this table, the indices are presented at the major group (2 digit) level under Manufacturing Division (and productwise under Mining and Electricity).

## XI. INDUSTRIES

TABLE No. 11.1 Registered Factories and Employment, Karnataka, 1974-78

(in Nos.)

Year/Division/District	No. of registered factories	Employment
1	2	3
1974-(R)	4,324	3,30,133
1975 (R)	5,441	3,38,784
1976 (P)	6,839	4,71,892
1977 (P)	8,053	4,98,516
1978 (P)	9,038	5,24,666
<b>1978 :</b>		
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>4,166</b>	<b>2,54,564</b>
1. Bangalore	3,358	1,96,764
2. Chitradurga	363	20,914
3. Kolar	103	14,908
4. Shimoga	274	18,053
5. Tumkur	68	3,925
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>2,319</b>	<b>1,11,427</b>
6. Belgaum	1,174	42,303
7. Bijapur	399	12,298
8. Dharwad	609	47,163
9. Uttara Kannada	137	9,663
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>47,523</b>
10. Bellary	232	15,474
11. Bidar	40	2,195
12. Gulbarga	213	16,180
13. Raichur	360	13,674
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>1,703</b>	<b>1,11,152</b>
14. Chikmagalur	98	4,157
15. Dakshina Kannada	695	49,101
16. Hassan	125	6,740
17. Kodagu	602	2,153
18. Mandya	165	10,821
19. Mysore	565	38,180

Source : Office of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 11.2 Annual Survey of Industries - Summary Results, Sectorwise, Karnataka, 1973 to 1977

Sl. No.	Characteristics	Unit	Factory Sector*(P)			Census Sector		
			1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	No. of factories	No.	3,978	4,285	4,659	868	944	792
2.	Fixed capital	Rs. in lakhs	52,615	67,674	74,740	43,153	49,608	62,985
3.	Working capital	do	26,300	28,996	33,330	21,262	23,817	26,667
4.	Productive capital	do	78,915	96,670	1,08,070	64,415	73,424	89,653
5.	Invested capital	do	87,366	1,07,645	1,17,397	67,806	80,268	98,496
6.	Outstanding loans	do	52,311	59,958	69,691	42,584	48,738	57,081
7.	Mandays worked	in lakhs	637	965	937	530	713	744
8.	All workers	in thousand	221	243	252	185	177	191
9.	All employees	do	293	329	345	249	236	261
0.	Wages to workers	Rs. in lakhs	8,145	9,208	9,604	6,426	7,341	8,284
1.	Total emoluments	do	15,546	16,474	17,564	10,645	13,177	14,903
2.	Fuels etc., consumed	do	5,817	7,577	7,905	3,354	5,352	6,971
3.	Materials consumed	do	55,791	65,188	71,126	35,812	45,017	48,570
4.	Other input	do	10,251	13,166	15,997	5,307	7,243	9,566
5.	Total input	do	71,859	85,931	95,028	44,473	57,613	65,108
6.	Products	do	93,622	1,10,329	1,22,133	65,058	79,392	90,373
7.	Other output	do	9,733	42,968	14,947	4,045	6,471	8,904
8.	Total Output	do	1,03,355	1,23,297	1,37,080	69,103	85,863	99,277
9.	Depreciation	do	4,031	4,968	6,276	3,204	3,688	4,483
0.	Value added by Manufacture	do	27,465	32,398	35,771	21,425	24,562	29,686
1.	Factor payments to others	do	4,557	6,574	7,634	N.A.	4,060	5,707
2.	Net Income	do	22,908	25,824	28,137	21,425	20,503	23,979

\*Covers all the units registered under Sections 2 m(i) and 2 m(ii) of the factory Act, 1948. It includes both census and non-census sectors.

Note: Results of ASI for census sector as given in this table are not comparable with those given in Table 11.10 of Statistical Abstract, 1976-77 for the reason that the source is different.

Source: (1) Central Statistical Organisation, Government of India, New Delhi (for factory sector).

(2) Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore (for census sector).

TABLE No. 11.3 Productive Capital, all Employees, Gross output and value added by manufacture, Karnataka, 1973-76.

(Census Sector)

(Rs. in thousands)

Sl. No.	NIC Code No.	Description	No. of factories reported			Productive Capital			All Employees (No.)	
			1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1973-74	1974-75
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	201	Dairy products ..	4	5	5	24,925	30,714	25,261	518	550
2.	202	Canning and preservation of fruits and vegetables.	..	3	6	..	12,788	16,200	..	808
3.	203	Canning, preserving and processing of fish etc.	11	11	7	8,395	7,485	8,063	543	432
4.	204	Grain mill products ..	13	18	11	7,630	14,807	13,381	509	650
5.	205	Bakery products ..	6	6	6	4,873	14,151	12,076	626	667
6.	206	Sugar ..	12	15	15	2,66,337	4,27,509	4,40,851	7,194	12,076
7.	207	Khandasari sugar, gur etc.	15	19	32	7,777	8,817	18,251	2,045	4,788
8.	210	Hydrogenated oils, vanaspathy, ghee etc.	3	4	3	12,979	20,492	7,229	728	980
9.	211	Other edible oils and fats	16	15	13	9,698	8,949	30,225	1,313	1,024
10.	212	Tea processing ..	3	3	4	(—) 8,547	19,237	21,251	294	331
11.	213	Coffee curing, roasting and grinding.	16	16	15	29,031	29,273	30,767	3,211	3,714
12.	214	Cashewnut processing	11	11	10	3,000	21,992	17,873	4,662	4,324
13.	219	Miscellaneous food products.	4	5	7	2,801	1,451	8,059	246	238
14.	220	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits.	3	.	3	14,085	.	50,722	306	.
15.	222	Malt liquors and malt	3	5	5	38,039	75,848	60,406	1,104	1,598
16.	225	Tobacco stemming, redrying etc.	7	5	6	4,594	4,929	5,761	1,180	891
17.	228	Chewing tobacco, zarda and snuff.	9	9	11	(—) 6,935	646	6,266	646	825
18.	230	Cotton ginning, cleaning and bailing.	79	81	65	11,351	11,024	10,917	4,351	5,074
19.	231	Cotton textiles in mills	33	33	40	3,31,569	4,11,539	3,84,429	36,513	34,751
20.	232	Printing, dyeing and bleaching of cotton textiles.	.	3	3	.	6,290	10,845	.	281
21.	233	Cotton spinning other than in mills (Charkha).	3	3	.	109	99	..	147	131
22.	245	Silk textiles ..	24	24	19	31,546	48,158	36,410	4,419	4,161
23.	264	Readymade garments and wearing apparel.	11	16	16	8,359	8,765	9,415	1,448	1,951
24.	270	Veneer, plywood and their products.	14	17	15	31,512	35,616	35,218	4,446	4,381
25.	271	Sawing, planing of wood	8	7	3	(—) 822	(—) 446	1,090	468	401
26.	274	Wooden industrial goods, such as bobbins, blocks, fixtures etc.	..	..	3	..	..	1,664	..	.

TABLE No. 11.3 (contd)

(Rs. in thousands)

Sl No.	NIC Code No.	Description	All Employees (No.)		Gross Output		Value added		
			1975-76	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76
1	2	3	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1.	201	Dairy Products ..	521	44,129	52,457	35,497	(—) 419	2,196	4,306
2.	202	Canning and preservation of fruits and vegetables.	1,021	..	37,825	35,461	..	9,042	6,371
3.	203	Canning, preserving and processing of fish etc.	429	29,608	32,331	19,486	2,593	4,081	2,960
4.	204	Grain mill products	391	41,149	1,08,219	1,06,018	2,704	6,166	4,334
5.	205	Bakery products ..	570	31,989	47,491	39,748	3,655	8,087	6,337
6.	206	Sugar ..	19,451	5,14,071	6,20,975	7,36,545	44,710	77,552	1,02,139
7.	207	Khandasari Sugar, gur etc.	8,499	23,736	46,695	64,378	3,826	7,116	11,362
8.	210	Hydrogenated oils, vanaspathy, ghee etc.	589	1,09,502	1,74,671	71,694	10,771	9,270	3,635
9.	211	Other edible oils and fats	1,629	1,79,991	1,59,790	1,94,394	16,242	6,155	8,740
0.	212	Tea processing ..	413	22,371	37,065	39,810	1,168	2,326	3,591
1.	213	Coffee curing, roasting and grinding.	4,004	26,647	40,708	42,166	5,855	15,387	10,201
2.	214	Cashewnut Processing	4,189	60,088	76,702	83,962	11,348	16,409	15,752
3.	219	Miscellaneous food products.	319	14,236	16,002	17,335	533	1,053	16
4.	220	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits.	1,282	16,623	..	81,874	6,667	..	34,212
5.	222	Malt liquors and malt	852	72,252	1,11,416	56,071	31,258	34,374	6,189
6.	225	Tobacco stemming, redrying etc.	860	9,176	4,737	4,220	2,407	1,809	1,500
7.	228	Chewing tobacco, zarda and snuff.	1,200	947	1,127	9,368	805	989	3,118
8.	230	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling.	4,649	13,844	18,113	19,833	5,403	6,629	9,342
9.	231	Cotton textiles in mills	34,296	8,45,816	9,85,635	7,97,989	2,78,245	2,53,768	1,58,991
0.	232	Printing, dyeing and bleaching of cotton textiles.	714	..	22,976	39,194	..	3,664	5,371
1.	233	Cotton spinning other than in mills (Charkha).	..	220	170	..	99	68	..
2.	245	Silk Textiles	4,110	64,649	77,404	71,491	9,139	13,985	11,586
3.	264	Readymade garments and wearing apparel.	2,456	7,992	13,852	30,396	(—)361	2,090	6,223
4.	270	Veneer, Plywood and their products	4,181	72,934	1,02,821	1,03,112	18,111	26,410	23,348
5.	271	Sawing, planing of wood	92	7,375	8,535	4,275	1,836	1,771	896
6.	274	Wooden industrial goods, such as bobbins, blocks, fixtures etc.	189	..	..	2,281	..	..	588

TABLE No. 11.3—(contd.)

		[Rs. in thousands]								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
27.	276	Wooden furniture and fixtures.	7	6	6	3,127	5,125	13,946	1,923	1,466
28.	280	Paper and paper boards	8	11	8	2,42,724	4,59,765	4,95,692	7,683	7,307
29.	281	Containers and boxes of paper and paper board.	7	8	5	6,147	8,825	5,402	403	517
30.	284	Printing and publishing of news papers.	6	6	6	15,296	15,746	13,585	1,800	1,461
31.	285	Printing and publishing	15	14	12	28,305	27,709	39,156	2,942	2,544
32.	289	Printing and publishing etc., not elsewhere classified.	4	4	..	2,673	4,735	..	187	224
33.	300	Tyre and tube industries	5	6	3	4,609	12,083	2,633	467	407
34.	301	Rubber and plastic footwear.	3	3	..	1,497	2,375	..	98	113
35.	302	Rubber products ..	..	3	6	..	1,131	5,575	..	93
36.	303	Plastic products ..	30	30	20	19,855	19,790	-10,736	1,005	1,432
37.	310	Heavy organic and inorganic chemicals.	3	5	9	79,432	99,407	2,40,652	583	518
38.	311	Fertilisers and pesticides	9	9	5	4,750	9,050	6,44,331	341	787
39.	313	Drugs and medicines ..	8	12	11	40,801	49,339	63,831	1,143	1,437
40.	314	Perfumes, cosmetics, soaps, toilets, etc.	12	12	10	26,025	60,133	74,629	1,128	1,116
41.	315	Inedible oils ..	..	5	4	..	10,878	10,852	..	307
42.	317	Matches ..	11	15	10	2,200	2,827	2,443	511	707
43.	320	Structural clay products	60	63	65	23,489	25,250	44,716	6,785	6,427
44.	321	Glass and glass products	3	3	4	24,045	24,352	24,142	1,651	1,506
45.	323	China ware and porcelain-ware.	..	..	3	..	..	41,210	..	..
46.	324	Cement ..	5	5	5	2,57,025	2,52,739	2,54,100	3,917	3,243
47.	326	Structural Stone goods etc.	7	8	..	3,639	3,415	..	323	450
48.	329	Miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products.	13	15	12	30,216	24,056	1,21,978	590	677
49.	330	Iron and Steel ..	15	20	10	5,81,044	5,85,737	6,51,560	17,089	9,070
50.	331	Foundries for casting and forging iron and Steel.	39	40	32	51,520	67,528	98,458	3,123	3,459
51.	332	Ferro—alloys ..	4	..	..	14,728	..	..	545	..
52.	333	Copper ..	..	..	3	..	..	2,236	..	..
53.	335	Aluminium ..	4	5	3	3,65,155	4,34,901	4,42,861	1,323	1,246
54.	340	Fabricated metal products	8	7	4	9,122	7,621	9,830	646	616
55.	341	Structural metal products ..	..	3	..	..	1,731	..	..	138
56.	342	Furniture and fixtures Primarily of metal.	5	4	3	424	1,406	2,328	322	134
57.	343	Hand tools and general hardware.	9	13	6	3,33,918	40,664	37,445	997	1,155
58.	345	Metal Utensils, cutlery and Kitchen ware.	4	5	4	8,036	9,618	6,506	435	427
59.	349	Metal Products except machinery and transport equipment.	..	3	..	..	9,514	..	..	712

TABLE No. 11.3—(contd.)

(Rs. in thousands)

1	2	3	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
27.	276	Wooden furniture and fixtures.	1,301	15,667	10,986	11,489	3,866	2,379	3,480
28.	280	Paper and paper boards.	7,225	2,74,704	4,71,250	5,16,798	86,872	2,02,572	1,97,080
29.	281	Containers and boxes paper and paper board.	339	11,054	23,343	15,374	2,218	4,328	3,337
30.	284	Printing and publishing of newspapers.	1,399	43,614	48,263	58,515	15,030	12,784	12,635
31.	285	Printing and publishing	2,510	32,804	37,767	42,762	13,846	14,848	20,099
32.	289	Printing and publishing etc., not elsewhere classified.	..	3,155	7,776	..	1,364	4,258	..
33.	300	Tyre and tube industries	183	16,963	22,910	17,099	3,746	4,307	3,741
34.	301	Rubber and plastic footwear.	..	7,121	8,813	..	783	1,546	..
35.	302	Rubber products ..	248	..	4,312	8,060	..	954	3,317
36.	303	Plastic Products ..	1,161	31,495	47,080	43,864	4,927	8,113	2,931
37.	310	Heavy organic and inorganic chemicals.	5,115	35,121	48,682	86,551	6,149	10,123(—)	14,866
38.	311	Fertilisers and Pesticides.	1,228	9,826	12,249	6,289	1,293	3,419	(—)4,204
39.	313	Drugs and Medicines	1,131	62,518	64,468	1,18,931	20,262	20,043	48,767
40.	314	Perfumes, cosmetics, soaps, toilets etc.	1,037	98,035	1,38,569	1,08,699	34,848	31,744	24,045
41.	315	Inedible oils ..	355	..	27,428	33,418	..	2,164	2,054
42.	317	Matches ..	537	4,448	8,055	7,868	1,029	2,026	2,019
43.	320	Structural clay products	7,240	41,522	44,504	62,039	20,851	20,709	28,432
44.	321	Glass and glass products	1,272	24,619	37,495	29,729	4,900	7,689	5,021
45.	323	Chinaware and Porcelainware.	1,443	..	..	42,381	..	..	12,406
46.	324	Cement ..	3,175	2,09,388	2,20,996	3,26,594	44,525	55,286	85,609
47.	326	Structural Stone goods etc.	..	2,630	4,643	..	801	1,705	..
48.	329	Miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products.	1,034	13,944	28,812	1,08,206	2,167	4,595	23,628
49.	330	Iron and Steel ..	11,587	4,76,009	5,68,642	6,16,538	1,05,729	1,46,892	1,75,830
50.	331	Foundries for casting and forging iron and steel.	4,458	1,03,670	1,09,506	1,44,569	38,958	23,979	21,010
51.	332	Ferro-alloys ..	..	20,707	..	..	5,450	..	..
52.	333	Copper ..	232	..	..	22,524	..	..	2,219
53.	335	Aluminium ..	1,116	1,81,586	1,87,364	3,25,041	38,802	27,743	96,140
54.	340	Fabricated metal products.	260	18,514	25,888	6,011	3,440	4,322	2,463
55.	341	Structural metal products.	..	..	3,137	..	..	848	..
56.	342	Furniture and fixtures Primarily of metal.	185	2,743	3,226	4,242	802	713	826
57.	343	Hand tools and general hardware.	834	30,506	56,975	67,843	11,338	16,581	20,813
58.	345	Metal Utensils, Cutlery and Kitchenware.	431	19,225	26,363	30,423	8,393	14,549	11,256
59.	349	Metal Products except machinery and transport equipment. }	..	..	29,972	..	..	12,879	..





TABLE No. 11.3—(contd.)

(Rs. in thousands)

1	2	3	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
7.	276	Wooden furniture and fixtures.	1,301	15,667	10,986	11,489	3,866	2,379	3,480
8.	280	Paper and paper boards	7,225	2,74,704	4,71,210	5,16,798	86,872	2,01,572	1,97,010
9.	281	Containers & boxes of paper and paper board.	339	11,054	23,343	15,374	2,218	4,318	3,137
0.	284	Printing and publishing of news papers.	1,399	43,614	48,263	18,111	11,000	11,744	12,021
1.	285	Printing and publishing	2,510	32,804	37,767	42,762	13,846	14,848	10,049
2.	289	Printing and Publishing etc. not elsewhere classified.	..	3,155	7,776	..	1,364	4,259	..
3.	300	Tyre and tube industries	183	16,963	22,910	17,099	3,746	4,307	3,741
4.	301	Rubber and plastic footwear.	..	7,121	8,813	..	783	1,546	..
5.	302	Rubber products ..	248	..	4,312	8,000	..	954	3,317
6.	303	Plastic Products ..	1,161	31,495	47,080	43,804	4,927	8,113	1,021
7.	310	Heavy organic and inorganic chemicals.	5,115	85,121	48,682	86,111	6,149	10,111(-)	14,100
8.	311	Fertilisers and Pesticides	1,228	9,826	12,549	6,589	1,593	3,419(-)	4,104
9.	313	Drugs and Medicines	1,131	62,518	64,468	1,18,931	20,202	10,043	48,707
0.	314	Perfumes, cosmetics, soaps, toilets, etc.	1,037	98,035	1,38,569	1,08,099	34,848	31,744	24,045
1.	315	Inedible oils ..	355	..	27,428	33,418	..	2,164	2,054
2.	317	Matches ..	537	4,448	8,055	7,868	1,029	2,026	2,019
3.	320	Structural clay products	7,240	41,522	44,504	62,039	10,811	10,709	28,432
4.	321	Glass and glass products	1,272	24,619	37,495	19,719	4,900	7,619	5,021
5.	323	China ware and Porcelainware.	1,443	..	..	42,381	..	..	12,406
6.	324	Cement ..	3,175	2,09,388	2,20,996	3,26,594	44,115	11,186	81,009
7.	326	Structural Stone goods etc.	..	2,630	4,643	..	801	1,705	..
8.	329	Miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products.	1,034	13,944	28,812	1,08,206	2,167	4,195	23,618
9.	330	Iron and Steel ..	11,587	4,76,009	5,68,642	6,16,138	1,05,719	1,46,892	1,71,110
0.	331	Foundries for casting and forging iron and Steel.	4,458	1,03,670	1,09,106	1,44,109	38,918	13,979	21,010
1.	332	Ferro-alloys ..	..	20,707	..	..	5,450	..	..
2.	333	Copper ..	232	..	..	22,524	..	..	2,219
3.	335	Aluminium ..	1,116	1,81,586	1,87,364	3,21,041	38,802	17,743	96,140
4.	340	Fabricate metal products	260	18,514	25,808	6,011	3,440	4,312	2,463
5.	341	Structural metal products	..	..	3,137	..	..	848	..
6.	342	Furniture and fixtures Primarily of metal.	185	2,743	3,226	4,242	802	713	826
7.	343	Hand tools and general hardware.	834	30,506	56,975	67,843	11,338	16,181	20,813
8.	345	Metal Utensils, Cutlery and Kitchenware.	431	19,225	26,363	30,423	8,393	14,549	11,116
9.	349	Metal Products except machinery & transport equipment.	..	..	29,972	..	..	12,879	..

TABLE No. 113.—(contd.)

(Rs. in thousands)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
60.	350	Agricultural machinery, equipments and parts.	5	4	5	14,514	18,067	25,522	581	472
61.	351	Heavy machinery, equipment and parts.	..	..	4	..	..	40,242	..	..
62.	352	Prime movers, boilers, Steam generating plants etc.	..	..	5	..	18,447	1,36,220	..	578
63.	353	Machinery for food and textile industries.	8	10	7	4,925	3,296	4,335	1,015	917
64.	356	Manufacture of non-electrical machinery, components etc.	9	8	5	7,378	10,311	12,372	915	844
65.	357	Machine tools, parts and accessories.	18	19	12	2,01,558	96,548	2,95,376	9,439	4,599
66.	359	Non-electrical machinery such as sewing machines, ovens etc.	6	4	3	15,272	23,735	7,441	676	634
67.	360	Electricity generators, transformers, motors etc.	12	14	11	3,85,014	3,70,911	4,39,514	10,210	9,628
68.	361	Insulated wires and Cables	3	3	..	27,005	13,749	..	422	432
69.	362	Dry and Wet batteries	3	4	5	27,911	20,445	29,572	1,201	1,544
70.	363	All types of electrical apparatus, appliances and parts.	6	9	5	39,149	41,385	34,374	1,032	1,246
71.	364	Radios, televisions, transmitting and receiving electronic equipments.	8	12	5	2,93,000	3,32,899	2,18,949	16,798	17,522
72.	366	Electronic computer, control instruments and other equipment.	4	5	..	1,649	1,974	..	143	130
73.	367	Electronic components and accessories.	5	5	..	3,854	2,064	..	275	277
74.	369	Electrical machinery apparatus appliances etc.	..	..	3	..	..	648	..	..
75.	372	Railway wagon, coaches and parts.	3	3	3	15,300	9,499	9,243	6,482	6,513
76.	374	Motor vehicles and parts	12	14	10	2,06,477	2,06,611	1,73,922	10,243	8,969
77.	375	Motor cycles, scooters and parts.	3	3	..	17,738	28,006	..	1,493	1,636
78.	380	Medical, surgical, and scientific equipment.	4	5	3	26,940	19,997	17,184	2,080	1,715
79.	381	Photographic and optical goods.	..	4	..	..	2,257	..	..	131
80.	382	Watches and clocks	..	3	3	61,743	72,283	78,356	1,917	2,006
81.	400	Generation and distribution of Electricity.	20	6	6	20,35,775	22,63,738	25,39,263	32,821	27,661
82.	973	Repair of motor vehicles and Motor cycles.	66	66	52	10,899	11,044	53,019	4,330	4,33
83.		Other Industries	..	58	61	3,20,849	2,97,477	2,26,226	10,914	9,734
		Grand Total	..	868	944	64,41,534	73,42,423	89,65,277	2,49,313	2,36,38

TABLE No. 11.3 (concl'd.)

(Rs. in thousands)

1	2	3	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
60.	350	Agricultural machinery, equipment and parts.	773	13,830	25,068	38,014	829	3,749	8,106
61.	351	Heavy machinery, equipment and parts.	543	..	..	29,273	..	..	5,760
62.	352	Prime movers, boilers Steam generating plants etc.	2,763	..	6,438	61,594	..	1,913	25,226
63.	353	Machinery for food and textile industries.	771	10,531	17,698	19,227	2,178	4,203	4,162
64.	356	Manufacture of non-electrical machinery, components etc.	782	28,672	44,394	37,774	7,495	9,417	6,621
65.	357	Machine tools, parts and accessories.	9,289	2,36,766	1,31,189	4,07,350	94,919	47,910	2,03,325
66.	359	Non-electrical machinery such as sewing machines ovens etc.	568	17,105	22,918	16,932	5,835	6,625	5,903
67.	360	Electricity generators, transformers, motors etc.	9,535	5,18,738	7,01,946	7,91,435	1,27,031	16,644	2,11,606
68.	361	Insulated wires and cables.	..	54,485	54,671	..	8,736	8,755	..
69.	362	Dry and Wet batteries	1,346	60,769	1,02,234	1,33,763	22,178	20,884	28,744
70.	363	All types of electrical apparatus, appliances and parts.	1,096	47,792	67,304	73,954	10,722	16,605	17,742
71.	364	Radios, televisions transmitting and receiving electronic equipments.	17,308	5,67,142	6,25,116	7,42,193	2,82,833	3,09,162	3,59,402
72.	366	Electronic computer, control-instruments and other equipments.	..	3,201	5,681	..	958	1,492	—
73.	367	Electronic components and accessories.	..	5,393	9,013	..	2,042	1,957	—
74.	369	Electrical machinery apparatus, appliances etc.	97	..	..	2,820	..	..	587
75.	372	Railway wagons, coaches and parts.	6,746	42,848	48,711	52,607	22,954	32,634	38,131
76.	374	Motor vehicles and parts	6,913	3,21,150	3,70,201	4,36,222	1,36,828	1,44,398	1,82,084
77.	375	Motor cycles, scooters and parts	..	70,259	79,914	..	12,190	21,662	..
78.	380	Medical, surgical and scientific equipment.	1,618	15,902	33,298	41,182	1,824	10,545	10,785
79.	381	Photographic and optical goods.	..	..	5,712	..	..	1,488	..
80.	382	Watches and clocks	2,124	59,823	75,613	1,09,016	28,535	40,082	61,065
81.	400	Generation and distribution of Electricity.	28,934	3,51,101	4,81,872	6,24,090	3,21,480	3,06,449	4,09,157
82.	973	Repair of motor vehicles and Motor Cycles.	6,012	34,785	47,223	1,81,469	20,998	25,817	34,439
83.		Other Industries	9,454	4,49,043	5,03,726	5,59,858	92,443	99,315	1,20,061
Grand Total			2,60,614	69,10,268	85,86,311	99,27,668	21,42,514	24,56,211	29,68,602

Note :—Industry groups are according to NIC—1970.

Source :—Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 11.3—(conold.)

(Rs. in thousands)

1	2	3	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
60.	350	Agricultural machinery, equipment and parts.	773	13,830	25,008	38,014	829	3,749	8,106	
61.	351	Heavy machinery, equipment and parts.	543	..	..	29,273	..	..	5,760	
62.	352	Prime movers, boilers, Steam generating plants etc.	2,763	..	6,438	61,294	..	1,913	25,226	
63.	353	Machinery for food and textile industries.	771	10,531	17,698	19,227	2,178	4,203	4,162	
64.	356	Manufacture of non-electrical machinery, components etc.	782	28,672	44,394	37,774	7,495	5,417	6,621	
65.	357	Machine tools, parts and accessories.	9,289	2,36,766	1,31,189	4,07,350	94,919	47,910	2,03,325	
66.	359	Non-electrical machinery such as sewing machines, ovens etc.	268	17,105	22,918	16,932	5,835	6,625	5,903	
67.	360	Electricity generators, transformers, motors etc.	9,535	5,18,738	7,01,940	7,11,433	1,27,031	16,644	2,11,606	
68.	361	Insulated wires and Cables	..	54,485	54,671	..	8,736	8,755	..	
69.	362	Dry and Wet batteries	1,346	60,769	1,02,224	1,22,703	22,178	20,884	28,744	
70.	363	All types of electrical apparatus, appliances and parts.	1,096	47,792	67,304	73,924	10,722	16,605	17,742	
71.	364	Radios, televisions transmitting and receiving electronic equipments.	17,308	5,67,142	6,25,116	7,42,193	2,82,233	3,09,162	3,59,402	
72.	366	Electronic computer, control instruments and other equipment.	..	3,201	5,081	..	928	1,492	..	
73.	367	Electronic components and accessories.	..	5,393	9,013	..	2,042	1,957	..	
74.	369	Electrical machinery apparatus, appliances etc.	97	..	..	2,820	..	..	587	
75.	372	Railway wagons, coaches and parts.	6,746	42,848	48,711	52,607	22,954	32,634	38,131	
76.	374	Motor vehicles and Parts	6,913	3,21,150	3,70,201	4,26,522	1,30,218	1,44,398	1,82,084	
77.	375	Motor cycles, scooters and parts.	..	70,259	79,914	..	12,190	21,662	..	
78.	380	Medical, surgical, and scientific equipment.	1,618	15,902	33,298	41,182	1,824	10,545	10,785	
79.	381	Photographic and optical goods.	..	..	5,712	..	..	1,488	..	
80.	382	Watches and clocks	2,124	59,823	75,613	1,09,016	28,535	40,082	61,065	
81.	400	Generation and distribution of Electricity.	28,934	3,21,101	4,81,872	6,24,010	2,21,480	2,00,449	4,09,127	
82.	973	Repair of motor vehicles and Motor Cycles.	6,012	34,785	47,223	1,81,409	20,998	25,817	34,439	
83.		Other Industries	..	9,454	4,49,043	5,03,726	5,29,828	92,422	99,315	1,20,001
		Grand Total	..	2,60,614	69,10,268	85,86,311	99,27,008	21,45,114	24,20,211	29,68,000

Note:—Industry groups are according to NIC-1970.

Source:—Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 11.4 Output of Selected Industries, Karnataka, 1971-78

Industry Code	Product	Unit	Quantity or value of production during the year					
			1971-72	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>A. Mining Division :</b>								
120.0	Iron Ore	.. Tonnes	37,75,661	32,44,625	30,43,133	39,81,366	32,23,392	29,14,000
121.0	Manganese Ore	.. Tonnes	4,31,360	4,31,794	5,59,238	4,32,695	5,14,032	3,94,232
124.0	Gold	.. Kgs.	3,540	3,225	3,225	2,916	3,086	2,866
190.1	Lime Stone	.. Tonnes	23,29,238	23,75,884	23,45,644	25,55,618	23,82,949	21,87,503
<b>B. Manufacturing Division :</b>								
201.7	Pasturised Milk	.. 000' litres	20,256	28,194	26,593	29,371	42,141	53,003
202.3	Fruit Juice, Squashes and pulps.	.. Tonnes	1,651	2,117	1,922	2,707	2,815	1,637
202.4	Jams and Jellies	.. Tonnes	851	465	1,000	755	964	1,088
203.4	Frozen fish	.. Tonnes	1,499	2,044	2,151	1,497	1,075	1,263
204.1	Maida	.. Tonnes	56,201	34,605	37,478	43,569	53,805	93,116
204.1	Wheat Soji	.. Tonnes	19,749	14,056	16,447	18,530	18,056	31,725
204.3	Tur dal	.. Tonnes	479	442	1,000	1,083	490	533
205.1	Bread and buns	.. Tonnes	4,650	4,985	4,853	4,250	4,812	5,368
205.3	Biscuits	.. Tonnes	3,782	5,419	5,566	3,837	4,688	4,666
206.0	Sugar	.. Tonnes	2,02,576	5,13,441	3,20,664	3,48,088	3,60,536	5,16,948
207.2	Khandasari sugar	.. Tonnes	3,416	9,456	14,283	18,775	21,032	21,530
209.2	Sugar confectionaries	.. Tonnes	319	580	471	701	997	1,077
210.0	Hydrogenated Oil and Vanaspathi.	.. Tonnes	4,000	5,711	3,923	3,774	4,003	2,202
211.0	Coconut oil	.. Tonnes	469	319	328	352	298	352
211.0	Safflower oil	.. Tonnes	410	2,002	1,700	0	0	0
211.0	Groundnut oil	.. Tonnes	24,992	18,325	16,353	14,774	16,910	16,666
212.0	Processed tea	.. Tonnes	2,184	2,006	2,135	2,058	2,451	2,323
214.0	Cashew Kernal	.. Tonnes	4,369	4,143	3,873	4,170	3,856	3,371
216.1	Cattle feed and animal feed.	.. Tonnes	4,973	7,030	6,975	8,119	16,411	14,534
216.2	Poultry feed	.. Tonnes	2,433	1,543	1,236	1,636	2,920	7,608
220.0	Denatured and rectified spirit.	.. 000' litres	11,345	16,346	17,722	6,884	18,581	19,508
222.1	Beer	.. 000' litres	9,294	12,967	9,569	12,975	15,447	19,819
222.2	Indian made foreign liquor.	.. 000' litres	5,619	3,195	13,227	8,409	9,440	9,187
226.0	Beedi	.. Millions	1,746	2,153	2,168	2,147	2,161	2,170
227.1	Cigarette	.. Millions	10,387	11,961	10,238	9,891	11,234	11,587
231.1	Cotton yarn	.. Tonnes	27,075	33,066	32,796	32,428	26,356	36,962
231.1	Cotton cloth	.. Rs. in 000's	2,31,699	3,92,170	3,87,112	2,86,665	4,54,108	3,74,354
245.1	Silk yarn	.. Tonnes	231	249	253	187	206	243
245.1	Silk cloth	.. Rs. in 000 s	15,161	18,005	21,823	19,454	21,177	23,161
244.1	Ready made garments	.. Rs. in 000 s	11,992	6,027	13,912	44,368	59,803	63,416
267.4	PVC coated artificial leather cloth.	.. 000 metres	1,050	930	635	361	720	904
270.1	Plywood	.. 000 Sqm.	8,943	9,290	11,039	10,289	12,247	12,616

TABLE No. 11.4—(contd.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
270.2	Flush doors ..	000 Sqm.	211	447	504	640	753	791
271.0	Planks, beams and scantelling and sawn timber.	Cubic metres	36,345	20,790	19,844	31,742	26,975	22,414
272.1	Wooden boxes, packing cases.	Rs. in 000's	2,479	10,041	6,230	6,477	4,786	6,012
276.0	Furnitures & Fixtures	Rs. in 000's	6,307	3,183	3,930	4,808	6,703	4,402
280.2	Paper (all kinds) ..	Tonnes	72,471	72,892	88,915	89,859	93,704	94,446
280.5	..							
280.7	Boards (all kinds) ..	Tonnes	25,048	29,896	38,101	24,843	25,943	28,701
300.9	Materials for retraining of tyres.	Tonnes	784	1,213	1,257	1,093	1,145	306
303.5	Plastic and polythene bags.	Rs. in 000's	5,711	5,885	8,530	13,306	12,467	16,920
303.9	Plastic bangles ..	Millicns	77	71	85	88	78	29
310.1	Acetic acid ..	Tonnes	1,802	1,482	3,152	2,300	1,140	1,240
310.1	Copper sulphate ..	Tonnes	524	325	184	140	255	307
310.2	Acetic anhydride ..	Tonnes	2,556	1,333	1,500	1,568	1,068	3,867
310.2	Cellulose acetate ..	Tonnes	0	1,032	626	739	979	821
310.2	Triacetate ..	Tonnes	769	266	541	492	757	326
311.1	Inorganic fertilisers ..	Tonnes	10,199	5,245	..	..	1,00,510	1,75,235
311.3	Mixed fertilisers ..	Tonnes	11,340	14,889	14,263	6,392	8,236	9,332
311.4	Pesticides and insecticides.	Rs. in 000's	1,862	6,341	4,458	3,785	8,660	14,420
313.1	Allopathic medicines	Rs. in 000's	39,387	61,913	58,884	86,952	86,127	1,05,553
314.1	Toilet soap ..	Tonnes	2,958	2,532	2,702	2,756	3,134	3,072
314.2	Washing soap ..	Tonnes	5,741	7,688	5,415	6,847	6,583	6,963
314.3	Sandalwood oil ..	Tonnes	117	95	63	45	51	75
315.1	Non-edible oils ..	Tonnes	2,246	3,489	2,576	3,911	3,547	3,192
317.0	Splints for matches ..	Tonnes	5,651	4,847	4,847	5,956	5,089	3,218
320.1	Bricks ..	No. in 000's	18,638	17,541	16,925	25,994	27,466	28,256
320.4	Tiles and ridges ..	No. in lakhs	1,552	1,546	1,693	1,741	1,767	1,794
321.9	Glass ware ..	Rs. in 000's	26,575	28,177	21,580	27,290	27,915	30,436
323.3	Porcelain insulators ..	No. in 000's	2,816	2,684	2,559	1,728	1,030	1,359
324.1	Cement ..	000' Tonnes	1,555	1,693	1,506	1,793	1,872	1,761
326.1	Polished stones ..	000' sq. metres	1,146	1,366	1,519	750	455	5910
329.1	R.C.C. Spun pipes and hume pipes.	000' metres	313	506	423	649	560	417
330.1	Pig iron ..	Tonnes	1,34,994	1,72,697	1,50,142	1,37,961	1,15,495	86,130
330.1	Steelingots (billets and slabs).	Tonnes	30,928	93,549	79,772	73,593	67,362	94,567
330.1	Finished steel (bars, rods, angles, blooms, squares, etc.).	Tonnes	65,144	82,655	80,350	1,18,802	1,30,508	1,16,044
331.1	Iron and steel castings and forgings.	Tonnes	17,556	24,258	23,173	27,829	25,011	18,355
331.2	Steel structurals ..	Rs. in 000's	954	1,159	474	2,973	503	370
331.2	Hoopes and strips ..	Tonnes	8,212	8,163	..	..	..	..
332.1	Ferro silicon ..	Tonnes	20,383	11,789	11,320	19,450	12,159	9,375

TABLE No. 11.4—(contd.)

1.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
332.1	Ferro manganese ..	Tonnes	12,250	11,152	8,512	6,929	7,127	4,299
333.3	Enamelled copper wire	Tonnes	968	1,357	1,125	1,055	983	1,362
332.1	Aluminium ingots ..	Tonnes	37,481	39,694	33,439	41,451	47,195	23,718
340.3	Tin containers ..	Rs. in 000's	10,957	10,667	15,908	12,224	12,870	17,727
341.0	Structural fabrications	Rs. in 000's	6,976	3,718	6,377	7,416	5,775	25,947
343.2	Bolts, nuts, springs and washers.	Tonnes	784	709	747	863	296	1,004
351.2	Cranes and lifting tackle.	Rs. in 000's	610	3,722	4,882	6,160	3,785	3,076
354.6	Cement machinery—crushing plants.	Rs. in 000's	1,028	1,182	..	1,094	..	..
354.6	Rotary kilns ..	Rs. in 000's	3,337	530	832	832	5,891	9,986
354.6	Cement mills ..	Rs. in 000's	3,930	1,340	1,340	..	..	68
354.6	Elevators ..	Rs. in 000's	3,930	1,051	350	249	4,367	2,451
354.6	Dryers ..	Rs. in 000's	2,355	1,869	..	..	..	4,682
354.6	Lepol grates ..	Rs. in 000's	4,370	0	..	..	..	..
354.6	Feeders ..	Rs. in 000's	604	276	..	121	39	820
354.6	Conveyors ..	Rs. in 000's	693	560	..	..	742	1,393
356.4	Power driven pumps (all kinds).	Rs. in 000's	11,973	15,547	27,139	14,837	24,158	24,257
357.1	Lathes (all types) ..	Rs. in 000's	83,663	51,097	1,14,406	1,64,257	1,33,381	1,05,981
357.2	Drilling machine ..	Rs. in 000's	19,905	19,206	22,900	40,643	49,018	41,906
357.3	Shaping machine ..	Rs. in 000's	8,408	..	4,523	..	..	2,546
357.3	Milling machine ..	Rs. in 000's	3,429	7,315	6,762	11,563	11,843	11,066
357.4	Grinding machine ..	Rs. in 000's	20,311	20,677	22,117	33,403	30,803	28,114
359.6	Filtration equipment	Rs. in 000's	6,329	3,962	7,018	4,083	10,183	6,890
360.1	Welding generators ..	Rs. in 000's	4,531	13,027	17,130	23,950	26,654	31,491
360.2	Transformers ..	Rs. in 000's	80,984	93,274	1,20,541	1,35,963	1,06,114	1,35,900
360.3	Switch gears and control gears.	Rs. in 000's	58,152	69,538	75,755	1,00,808	89,313	98,161
360.4	Electric Motors ..	Rs. in 000's	1,29,819	1,06,216	1,70,406	2,04,008	2,49,791	2,60,807
360.8	Starters ..	Rs. in 000's	12,110	13,245	14,340	11,867	15,245	25,560
360.8	Oil circuit breakers ..	Rs. in 000's	23,278	21,906	21,803	29,579	13,397	11,318
360.8	Electrical stampings	Tonnes	9,608	7,217	6,377	6,126	5,644	7,238
361.0	Insulated cables and wires.	Rs. in 000's	5,091	7,812	10,488	16,333	13,315	10,409
362.1 and 362.2	Wet and dry batteries	Rs. in 000's	49,961	63,419	85,686	95,082	90,517	1,10,386
363.2	Fluorescent lamps ..	No. in 000's	1,436	3,031	3,648	3,895	4,245	4,729
363.3	Lamps and bulbs ..	No. in 000's	8,448	9,416	14,180	16,541	21,102	22,799
364.2	Radios and transistors	Rs. in 000's	1,981	1,411	731	503	103	3
364.5	Telephone Exchange lines.	Rs. in 000's	26,580	40,051	48,999	65,137	73,718	77,334
364.5	Telephone instruments	No. in 000's	207	256	276	301	304	304
364.5	Cords and cordages ..	Rs. in 000's	55,087	59,663	1,22,703	9,024	10,146	3,198
372.1	Railway coaches ..	No.	22	6	11	6	7	6
374.8	Motor vehicle parts—Delivery volves.	No. in 000's	2,700	3,000	3,489	3,625	3,188	3,479



TABLE No. 11.4—(concl'd.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
374.8	Nozzle holders ..	No. in 000's	623	603	275	..	..	..
374.8	Spark plugs ..	No. in 000's	2,834	4,286	4,460	4,505	5,780	5,911
374.8	Fuel injection nozzles	No. in 000's	1,950	948	62	..	148	..
374.8	Single cylinder pumps	No. in 000's	265	364	588	546	311	153
374.8	Multi cylinder pumps	Nos.	87,952	99,047	1,33,000	1,40,620	1,47,522	1,58,000
374.9	Body building for motor vehicles.	Rs. in 000's	9,056	16,487	10,044	12,191	21,826	14,623
75.1	Motor cycles ..	Nos.	17,000	18,024	19,305	25,303	27,823	27,933
80.4	Water meters ..	Nos.	13,821	7,359	35,671	29,043	19,227	43,335
80.4	Electricity meters ..	No. in 000's	330	115	148	224	260	480
80.5	Regulating and recording devices.	No. in 000's	682	749	899	706	965	1,066
80.2	Wrist Watches ..	No. in 000's	378	370	349	449	443	672

*Note:* The information furnished relates to units employing 25 or more workers which are selected for collection of data for computation of indices of industrial production.

*Source:* Annual Survey of Industries and the concerned Industrial units.

TABLE No. 11.5 Cotton Yarn Production by Counts in Karnataka, 1974-78

(In tonnes)

Year/Month		Yarn produced by counts					All counts
		1's—10's	11's—20's	21's—30's	31's—40's	above 40's	
-1		2	3	4	5	6	7
1974	..	6,917	22,584	8,959	8,219	2,563	49,242
1975	..	6,849	24,351	7,728	6,429	2,576	47,933
1976	..	6,822	22,776	7,273	7,857	2,072	46,800
1977	..	5,198	16,839	6,257	7,519	1,644	37,457
1978	..	6,067	19,675	6,450	7,592	1,443	41,227
1978 :							
January	..	458	1,467	542	573	139	3,179
February	..	401	1,404	504	627	134	3,070
March	..	457	1,483	533	616	122	3,211
April	..	433	1,554	471	560	120	3,138
May	..	466	1,531	478	536	73	3,084
June	..	465	1,624	506	548	114	3,257
July	..	520	1,691	552	551	136	3,450
August	..	621	1,949	585	719	127	4,001
September	..	595	1,735	601	720	123	3,774
October	..	519	1,717	539	691	124	3,590
November	..	583	1,701	571	731	114	3,700
December	..	549	1,819	568	720	117	3,773

Source : Textile Commissioner, Government of India, Bombay.

TABLE No. 11.6 Production of Yarn and Yarn Delivered in Mills for Civil Consumption and Exports, Karnataka, 1974-78

(In tonnes)

Year/Month	Yarn Production by			Yarn delivered for Civil consumption			
	Composite mills	Spinning mills	Both (2+3)	Composite mills	Spinning mills	Both (5+6)	Exports
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1974	22,612	26,630	49,242	8,721	21,010	29,731	2,317
1975	21,537	26,396	47,933	8,844	22,897	31,741	999
1976	19,983	26,817	46,800	5,541	24,131	29,672	2,030
1977	13,772	23,685	37,457	3,185	18,386	21,571	1,244
1978	21,843	19,384	41,227	7,115	15,754	22,869	695
<b>1978 :</b>							
January	1,057	2,122	3,179	225	1,299	1,524	169
February	1,117	1,953	3,070	192	1,349	1,541	104
March	1,189	2,022	3,211	204	1,563	1,767	67
April	1,136	2,002	3,138	184	1,397	1,581	40
May	1,193	1,891	3,084	227	1,496	1,723	2
June	1,205	2,052	3,257	306	1,694	1,900	40
July	2,320	1,130	3,450	658	1,068	1,726	12
August	2,731	1,270	4,001	1,069	1,179	2,248	45
September	2,524	1,250	3,774	994	1,213	2,207	37
October	2,431	1,159	3,590	1,018	1,198	2,216	47
November	2,447	1,253	3,700	994	1,113	2,107	81
December	2,493	1,280	3,773	1,144	1,185	2,329	51

Source: Textile Commissioner, Government of India, Bombay.

TABLE No. 11.7 Cotton Cloth Produced, Delivered and Packing of cloth, Karnataka, 1974-78

Year/Month	Yarn consumed in textile industry (in tonnes)	Cloth Produced		Cloth delivered (in '000' meters) for			Packing of cloth (in '000 metres)			Closing stock at the end of month/ year (in '00 metres	
		Quintals	'000 Metres	Civil consump- tion	Exports	Other pur- poses	Total delivery (5 to 7)	Weara- bles	Non- weara- bles		Total cloth packed during month/ year (9+10)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1974	14,173	1,38,010	95,704	79,926	9,774	..	89,700	95,157	1,097	96,254	N..
1975	12,939	1,35,160	92,638	89,220	8,116	..	97,346	88,106	1,805	90,311	6,38
1976	13,942	1,43,290	94,845	78,429	21,457	1,276	1,01,162	93,441	3,748	97,189	6,11
1977	11,131	1,20,130	70,036	66,898	9,095	289	76,182	75,009	6,072	81,081	3,41
1978	12,475	1,31,900	74,482	65,315	11,426	294	77,035	61,875	7,809	69,744	3,75
<b>1978 :</b>											
January	920	9,020	5,016	4,211	948	..	5,159	5,573	472	6,045	3,30
February	956	9,040	4,959	3,963	1,016	..	4,979	5,633	505	6,138	4,01
March	979	9,300	5,107	4,281	1,152	..	5,433	5,330	381	5,711	3,96
April	943	9,620	5,395	4,801	1,114	28	5,943	5,812	923	6,735	3,71
May	1,019	10,760	5,810	4,717	583	45	5,345	5,329	681	6,010	3,41
June	1,020	11,310	5,760	5,614	630	123	6,367	6,111	785	6,896	3,71
July	1,056	12,590	7,426	7,026	468	..	7,494	7,722	1,080	8,802	4,21
August	1,217	13,040	7,461	7,477	926	46	8,449	..	..	..	3,71
September	1,093	12,360	7,206	5,973	1,095	34	7,102	..	..	..	3,71
October	1,048	11,850	7,008	5,535	919	7	6,461	6,663	1,027	7,690	3,31
November	1,150	11,270	6,583	5,560	1,035	..	6,595	6,818	940	7,708	3,61
December	1,074	11,740	6,751	6,157	1,540	11	7,708	6,874	1,075	7,949	3,71

Source: Textile Commissioner, Government of India, Bombay.

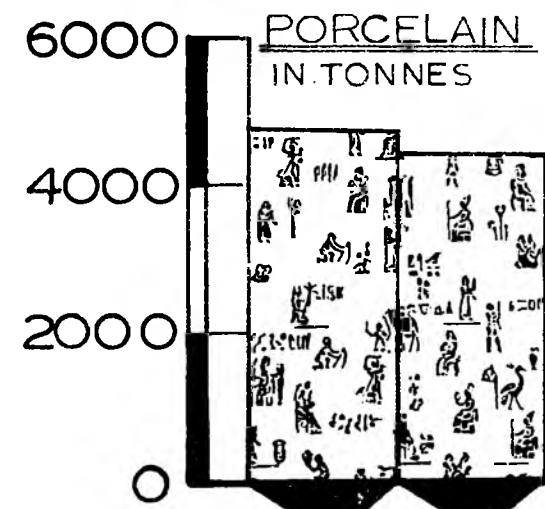
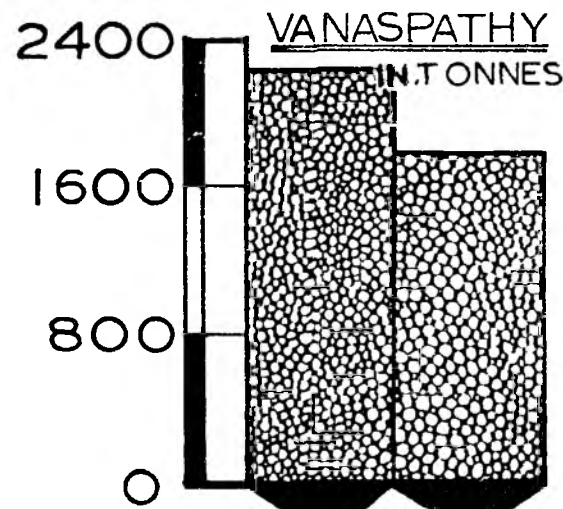
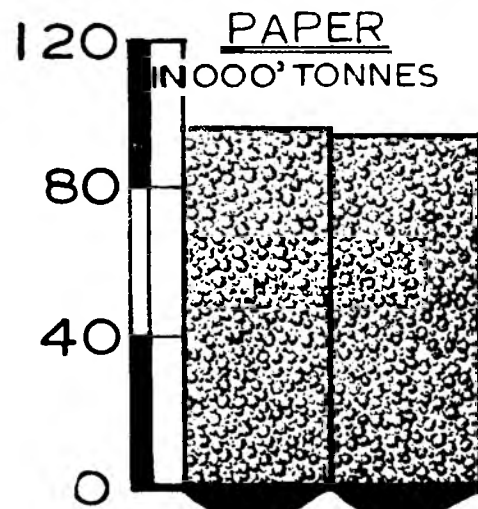
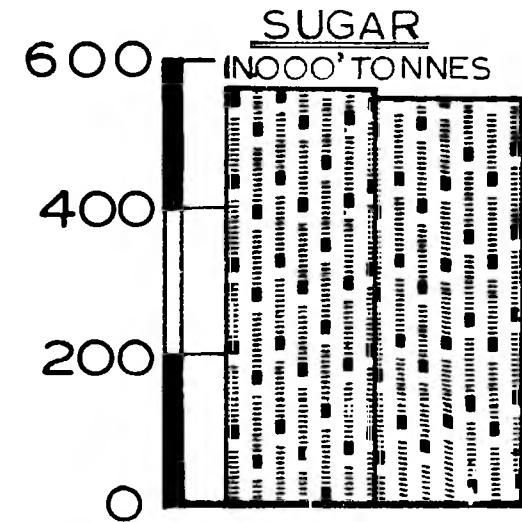
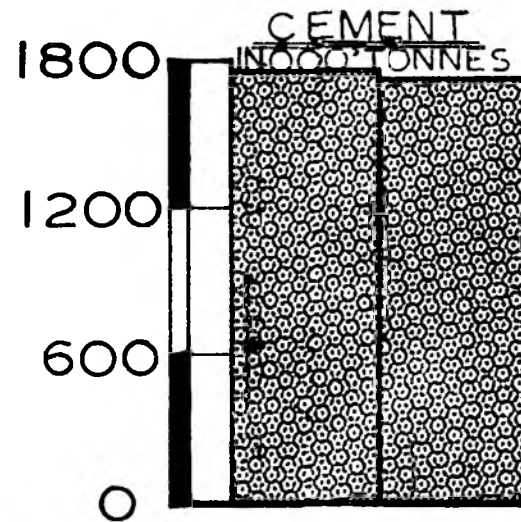
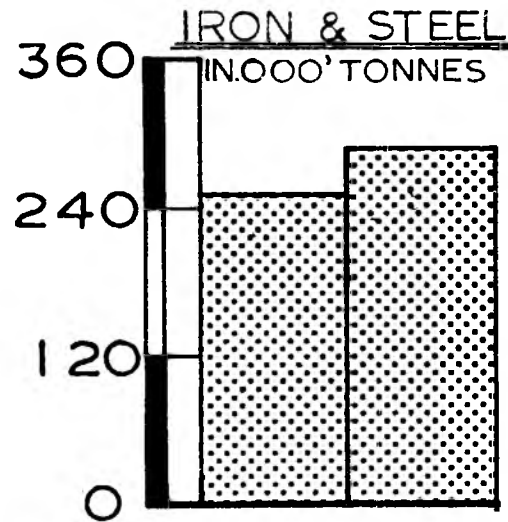
TABLE No. 11.7 Cotton Cloth Produced, Delivered and Packing of cloth, Karnataka, 1974-78

Year-Month	Yarn consumed in textile industry (in tonnes)	Cloth produced		Cloth delivered (in '000' meters) for			Packing of cloth (in '000 metres)				Closing stock account at the end of month-year (in '000 metres)
		Quintals	'000 Metres	Civil consumption	Exports	Other purposes	Total delivery (5 to 7)	Wearables	Non- wearables	Total cloth packed during the month-year (9+10)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1974	14,173	1,38,010	95,704	79,926	9,774	..	89,700	95,157	1,097	96,254	N.A.
1975	12,939	1,35,160	92,638	89,220	8,126	..	97,346	88,506	1,805	90,311	6,350
1976	13,942	1,43,290	94,845	78,429	21,457	1,276	1,01,162	93,441	3,748	97,189	6,150
1977	11,131	1,20,130	70,036	66,898	9,095	289	76,282	75,009	6,672	81,681	3,450
1978	12,475	1,31,900	74,482	65,315	11,426	294	77,035	61,875	7,869	69,744	3,750
<b>1978 :</b>											
January	920	9,020	5,016	4,211	948	..	5,159	5,573	472	6,045	3,300
February	956	9,040	4,959	3,963	1,016	..	4,979	5,633	505	6,138	4,050
March	979	9,300	5,107	4,281	1,152	..	5,433	5,330	381	5,711	3,900
April	943	9,620	3,595	4,801	1,114	28	5,943	5,812	923	6,735	3,750
May	1,019	10,760	5,810	4,717	583	45	5,345	5,329	681	6,010	3,450
June	1,020	11,310	5,760	5,614	630	123	6,367	6,111	785	6,896	3,750
July	1,056	12,590	7,426	7,026	468	..	7,474	7,722	1,080	8,802	4,200
August	1,217	13,040	7,461	7,477	926	46	8,449	..	..	..	3,750
September	1,093	12,360	7,206	5,973	1,095	34	7,102	..	..	..	3,750
October	1,048	11,850	7,008	5,535	919	7	6,461	6,663	1,027	7,690	3,300
November	1,150	11,270	6,583	5,560	1,035	..	6,595	6,828	940	7,768	3,600
December	1,074	11,740	6,751	6,157	1,540	11	7,708	6,874	1,075	7,949	3,750

Source :—Textile Commissioner, Government of India, Bombay.



# OUTPUT OF SELECTED INDUSTRIES KARNATAKA 1977-78 AND 1978-79



1977-78 1978-79

1977-78 1978-79

1977-78 1978-79

TABLE No. 11.8 Output of Selected Industries by Month, 1977-79

(in thousand tonnes)

Month	Iron and Steel		Cement		Sugar (a)		Paper		Vanaspathy (b)		Porcelain (b)	
	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
April ..	24	15	127	143	53	38	9	7	310	148	274	263
May ..	20	19	138	148	83	77	8	8	312	142	270	251
June ..	17	20	125	140	94	93	8	8	389	212	289	369
July ..	22	22	170	149	83	84	8	9	129	137	346	425
August ..	26	30	163	160	79	71	8	9	90	205	363	435
September ..	22	32	148	146	53	38	8	7	81	185	370	512
October ..	21	26	127	110	31	15	8	8	121	207	436	460
November ..	20	27	152	131	9	4	8	7	143	99	450	481
December ..	16	28	137	159	6	6	7	8	117	118	553	237
January ..	18	23	151	146	20	11	8	8	168	112	500	284
February ..	20	25	159	144	22	10	8	8	141	107	392	324
March ..	22	30	165	148	29	13	8	6	201	107	516	402
Annual ..	248	297	1,762	1,725	562	539	95	94	2,202	1,779	4,759	4,443

A—1977-78

B—1978-79

(a) Information relates to the period from November to October i.e., Sugar season year.

(b) In actual tonnes.

Note : Annual totals may not tally with the sum of monthly figures as monthly figures are provisional.

Source : Selected industries.



TABLE No. 11.9 Output by State Owned Factories, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Value in Rs. '000s)

Factory/ Product	1974-75		1975-76	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1	2	3	4	5
<b>I. Government Electric Factory, Bangalore</b>				
1. Transformers	N.A.	60,681	N.A.	1,29,042
2. Instruments	N.A.	435	N.A.	300
3. Bakelite	N.A.	32	N.A.	23
4. Miscellaneous Engineering Products.	N.A.	122	N.A.	18
5. Pressing	N.A.	48	..	..
6. Motors	N.A.	42,677	N.A.	1,43,051
7. Switch gears	N.A.	10,406	N.A.	40,813
8. Silicon Power diodes	N.A.	1,005	N.A.	4,401
9. Electric fans	..	..	..	..
10. Total (1 to 9)	N.A.	1,15,406	N.A.	3,17,648
<b>II. Government Sandalwood Oil factories, Mysore and Shimoga—</b>				
1. Sandalwood Oil (quantity in '000 Kgs.)	62	61,709	88	23,606
<b>III. Central Industrial Workshop, Bangalore</b>				
1. General Engineering, Structural etc.	N.A.	3,181	N.A.	4,400
<b>IV. Government Silk Weaving Factory, Mysore</b>				
1. Production of Silk Fabrics (in '000 metres).	92	3,425	85	4,106
<b>V. Government Soap Factory, Bangalore (in tonnes)</b>				
1. Toilet Soap	..	2,567	2,672	50,747
2. Washing Soap	..	2,138	2,673	14,766
3. Glycerine	..	170	179	2,570
4. Other Products	..	..	..	..
5. Total (V)	..	4,875	5,524	68,083
<b>VI. Mysore Implements factory, Hassan, (in '000 Nos.)</b>				
1. Munties	..	41.9	82.2	1,009.1
2. Pick axes	..	249.8	292.9	4,664.1
3. Beaters	..	153.6	15.9	656.2
4. Hammers	..	112.5	52.1	614.0
5. Crow-bars	..	0.8	..	..
6. Pots	..	0.5	..	..
7. Buckets	..	0.7	0.2	4.0
8. Shovels	..	3.6	..	..
9. Mortor Pans	..	0.1	1.7	31.1
10. Felling axes	..	..	10.7	152.6
11. Trenching hoes	..	..	0.3	10.0
12. Powrahs	..	..	6.6	80.0
13. Double Wheel Borrows	..	..	Neg.	2.2
14. Miscellaneous	..	5.7	6.6	143.3
15. Total (VI)	..	569.2	469.2	7,366.6

TABLE No. 11.9--(contd.)

(Value in Rs. 000s)

Factory/ Product	1976-77		1977-78		1978-79	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>Government Electric Factory, Bangalore</b>						
1. Transformers ..	N.A.	1,51,696	N.A.	1,22,203	N.A.	1,35,214
2. Instruments ..	N.A.	188	N.A.	288	N.A.	306
3. Bakelite ..	N.A.	24	N.A.	15	N.A.	14
4. Miscellaneous Engineering Products.	N.A.	46	N.A.	2	N.A.	144
5. Pressing ..	..	..	..	..	N.A.	8
6. Motors ..	N.A.	1,27,514	N.A.	1,32,112	N.A.	1,39,549
7. Switch gears ..	N.A.	52,517	N.A.	46,741	N.A.	59,544
8. Silicon Power Diodes ..	N.A.	2,718	N.A.	2,171	N.A.	3,940
9. Electric fans ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10. Total (1 to 9) ..	N.A.	3,34,703	N.A.	3,03,532	N.A.	3,38,719
<b>Government Sandalwood Oil factories, Mysore and Shimoga—</b>						
1. Sandalwood Oil (quantity in '000 Kgs.)	50	27,957	75	64,022	51	54,426
<b>Central Industrial Workshop, Bangalore</b>						
1. General Engineering, Structural etc.	N.A.	3,871	N.A.	4,043	N.A.	4,972
<b>Government Silk Weaving Factory, Mysore</b>						
1. Production of Silk Fabrics (in '000 metres).	99	5,110	103	5,500	105	5,073
<b>Government Soap Factory, Bangalore (in tonnes)—</b>						
1. Toilet Soap ..	2,433	46,984	2,326	46,646	2,084	40,707
2. Washing Soap ..	2,343	12,392	2,497	13,019	2,844	15,349
3. Glycerine ..	161	2,616	110	1,762	179	3,020
4. Other Products ..	2,406	21,562	3,298	28,918	2,334	20,414
5. Total (V) ..	7,343	83,554	8,231	90,375	7,441	79,490
<b>Mysore Implements Factory, Hassan (in '000 Nos.)—</b>						
1. Munties ..	16.2	161.2	17.8	178.4	33.1	354.7
2. Pick axes ..	59.4	902.5	14.6	239.8	83.8	1072.6
3. Beaters ..	17.6	335.9	46.2	785.7	34.6	615.1
4. Hammers ..	10.3	72.8	35.0	449.5	74.3	1295.0
5. Crow-bars ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6. Pots ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. Buckets ..	..	..	0.1	2.4	1.2	32.6
8. Shovels ..	1.7	27.8	2.8	35.7	4.7	73.5
9. Mortor Pans ..	0.9	16.4	1.7	31.6	0.2	4.1
0. Felling axes ..	8.9	188.3	4.5	76.4	2.6	53.2
1. Trenching hoes ..	..	..	..	..	4.6	47.1
2. Powrahs ..	50.3	615.3	8.1	96.0	15.4	2,04.8
3. Double Wheel Borrows ..	0.1	15.7	0.07	15.2	0.06	42.3
4. Miscellaneous ..	2.4	56.3	..	70.6	..	205.1
5. Total (VI) ..	167.8	2,392.2	..	1981.3	..	4000.1

Source.: Concerned factories in the State.

TABLE No. 11.10 Index Numbers of Industrial Production by Industry Division and Major Groups,  
Karnataka, 1971-78 (Base: 1970=100)

Industry Division/Major Group	Weight	Weight within Division	Index for						
			1971-72	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
<b>I. Mining</b>	..	2.38	100.00	106.12	98.34	98.88	97.92	98.67	88.31
1. Iron ore	..	0.35	14.88	130.58	112.21	105.25	137.69	111.48	100.78
2. Manganese ore	..	0.32	13.24	108.86	108.98	141.14	109.20	129.73	99.50
3. Gold	..	1.41	59.23	100.78	91.80	87.56	83.01	87.85	81.58
4. Lime Stone	..	0.30	12.65	99.49	101.48	100.19	109.15	101.78	93.43
<b>II. Manufacturing</b>	..	90.42	100.00	120.63	136.75	131.72	137.97	139.90	151.92
Manufacture of :									
1. Food products	..	19.39	21.44	130.12	168.09	159.04	168.70	155.13	199.13
2. Beverages, Tobacco and Tobacco products.	..	14.98	16.56	100.33	115.83	106.02	161.37	113.88	117.35
3. Cotton Textiles	..	9.16	10.13	131.02	167.77	155.43	143.04	148.07	161.81
4. Wool, Silk, Synthetic Fibre textiles.	..	1.13	1.25	109.51	116.56	115.63	94.46	101.42	111.88
5. Textile products (including weaving apparel other than foot wear).	..	0.68	0.75	79.25	42.65	58.92	166.07	217.64	211.89
6. Wood and Wood products, furniture and fixtures.	..	1.37	1.51	126.69	123.72	114.62	128.08	137.85	130.61
7. Paper and Paper products, printing, publishing and allied industries.	..	3.53	3.91	158.03	165.72	204.49	187.03	195.08	200.26
8. Rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products.	..	0.44	0.48	161.00	165.12	180.94	210.69	199.76	148.29
9. Chemical and chemical products (except products of petroleum and coal).	..	3.76	4.16	108.75	125.09	99.13	104.10	135.34	176.80
10. Non-metallic Mineral products	..	5.06	5.60	124.23	133.27	121.32	130.60	129.14	125.20
11. Basic Metal and alloy industries.	..	7.65	8.46	146.44	186.39	164.12	203.52	199.80	170.09
12. Metal products and parts (except machinery and transport equipments).	..	0.97	1.08	135.57	96.67	111.15	111.67	64.85	185.26
13. Machinery, Machine tools and parts (except electrical machinery).	..	5.54	6.13	87.97	58.59	71.01	84.12	86.43	73.02
14. Electrical Machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies and parts.	..	11.18	12.37	113.24	167.11	109.95	115.76	117.04	115.67
15. Transport equipments and parts.	..	3.77	4.17	116.53	121.13	128.22	136.79	144.37	152.34
16. Other manufacturing industries.	..	1.81	2.00	121.46	112.49	124.98	127.64	147.67	200.55
<b>III. Electricity</b>	..	7.20	X	102.07	94.74	97.30	111.53	111.33	94.14
<b>IV. General Index</b>	..	100.00	X	118.95	132.81	128.46	135.11	136.86	146.21

Source.: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER—XII

### LABOUR

The statistical information pertaining to Trade Unions, Labour disputes in terms of strikes, lockouts, etc. Labour absenteeism in industries and plantations, accidents in factories, compensated injuries and compensation paid, accidents and injuries in Mines, Maternity benefits and average daily wages paid to agricultural labourers are presented in this chapter.

Data relate to the calendar years from 1973 to 1978, or financial years 1974-75 to 1978-79 depending on the items.

These data are being collected regularly by the Department of Labour and office of the Inspectorate of Factories and Boilers of Government of Karnataka under the provisions of the various labour laws such as the Trade Union Act, Industrial Disputes Act, Maternity Benefits Act, etc.

Information relating to accidents in Mines is being collected by the Directorate of Mines safety of Government of India, Dhanbad, from whom the Bureau obtains information periodically/annually.

#### **Table 12.1**

The information on registered trade unions in the State, their membership and income and expenditure is given here for the calendar years from 1973 to 1978.

#### **Table 12.2**

Data on labour disputes such as strikes, lockouts, etc and number of workers involved, number of mandays lost thereof in the State for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 are presented here.

#### **Table 12.3**

Labour absenteeism in industries namely manshifts scheduled to work and number of manshifts absent by cause is presented here for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

#### **Table 12.4**

Corresponding labour absenteeism statistics in respect of plantation labour is presented here.

#### **Table 12.5**

Embodies information on number of accidents, fatal and non-fatal, etc. and accident rates for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978.

#### **Table 12.6**

Data on compensated injuries and compensation paid thereof for various categories of injuries, is given here for the calendar years from 1973 to 1978.

**Table 12.7**

Information relating to accidents and injuries in Mines and accident rates is presented here for the years 1974 through 1978.

**Table 12.8**

Information relating to maternity benefits-cases and amounts of benefit-provided under the Maternity Benefits Act is presented here for the years 1974 through 1978.

**Table 12.9**

Information on average daily rates of wages paid to agricultural labourers by district during the calendar years from 1976 to 1978 are presented in this table.

The following are the class of employment viz. A, B, C and D (as contained in the above table) covering agricultural operations as per Government Notification No. SWL 53 LMW 75 dated 29th September 1975 :

**Class A**

1. Ploughing
2. Digging
3. Harrowing
4. Sowing
5. Interculturing
6. Irrigation and watering
7. Uproofing.

**Class B**

1. Cattle, sheep and goat rearing.
2. Transplanting
3. Weeding
4. Reaping
5. Harvesting
6. Threshing
7. Winnowing
8. Picking in case of cotton.

**Class C**

1. Cattle sheep and goat rearing.

**Class D**

1. Harvesting in Areca and coconut gardens.
2. Peeling off the coconuts and arecanuts.
3. Training and spraying in arecanut—coconut gardens.
4. Any other operation relating to arecanut and coconut gardens.



TABLE No. 12.2 Strikes, Lockouts, Lay-offs, retrenchments and closures, Karnataka, 1974-79

Year/Month	Strikes			Lackouts		Lay off	
	No. of strikes	No. of Workers involved	No. of mandays lost	No. of lockouts	No. of workers involved	No. of mandays lost	No. of Lay-offs
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1974-75 .. ..	39	18,603	63,187	6	2,971	84,635	95
1975-76 .. ..	13	8,107	59,244	3	3,925	2,24,680	67
1976-77 .. ..	44	26,733	63,678	1	14,760	73,800	84
1977-78 .. ..	96	57,269	5,43,534	8	15,008	2,88,885	81
1978-79 .. ..	61	26,838	2,87,019	4	1,816	61,261	52
<b>1978-79 :</b>							
April .. ..	7	4,571	18,262	..	..	2,625	6
May .. ..	8	4,239	33,164	1	815	9,700	8
June .. ..	8	6,306	66,996	1	344	5,160	1
July .. ..	3	1,247	6,133	1	246	8,846	2
August .. ..	5	2,215	20,571	1	411	21,514	3
September .. ..	7	2,817	9,818	..	..	8,256	2
October .. ..	7	1,194	9,422	..	..	5,160	3
November.. ..	..	..	4,920	..	..	..	4
December .. ..	3	644	4,324	..	..	..	3
January .. ..	6	2,211	25,110	..	..	..	10
February .. ..	6	1,274	64,842	..	..	..	3
March .. ..	1	120	23,457	..	..	..	7

Year/Month	Lay-offs		Retrenchments		Closures		
	No. of workers involved	No. of mandays lost	No. of factories affecting retrenchment	No. of workers retrenched	No. of workers re-in-stated	No. of Closures	No. of workers affected
1	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1974-75 .. ..	76,180	57,228	6	23	21	54	7,088
1975-76 .. ..	23,808	58,872	9	124	..	35	5,185
1976-77 .. ..	29,060	2,02,399	17	84	..	47	4,412
1977-78 .. ..	42,899	1,80,950	12	161	..	40	12,299
1978-79 .. ..	17,449	74,850	5	146	..	8	3,567
<b>1978-79 :</b>							
April .. ..	1,447	4,705	..	..	..	..	..
May .. ..	1,964	7,736	..	..	..	..	..
June .. ..	56	1,465	..	..	..	..	..
July .. ..	381	2,067	..	..	..	..	..
August .. ..	344	988	..	..	..	..	..
September .. ..	245	565	..	..	..	..	..
October .. ..	465	1,720	..	..	..	2	1,668
November.. ..	1,838	3,968	..	..	..	..	..
December .. ..	1,573	1,732	2	87	..	..	..
January .. ..	2,856	19,661	2	58	..	3	78
February .. ..	1,860	15,600	..	..	..	2	79
March .. ..	4,420	14,643	1	1	..	1	31

Source : Department of Labour, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 12.3 Labour absenteeism, Karnataka, 1974-79

Year/month	Total number of factories reporting	Total number of manshifts scheduled to work	Manshifts absent by Cause			Total number of manshifts absent
			Sickness, accident or maternity	Social or religious	Other Causes	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1974-75 .. ..	37	15,47,596	41,735	39,028	1,53,854	2,34,617
1975-76 .. ..	35	17,23,279	44,998	30,515	1,59,083	2,34,596
1976-77 .. ..	33	12,81,852	36,600	29,092	1,31,757	1,97,449
1977-78 .. ..	32	12,59,195	39,293	22,373	1,42,418	2,04,084
1978-79 .. ..	32	12,36,203	46,803	22,797	1,39,607	2,09,207
<b>1978-79 :</b>						
April .. ..	33	11,35,693	52,579	25,187	1,47,446	2,25,212
May .. ..	34	13,40,601	58,477	24,623	1,76,589	2,59,689
June .. ..	32	13,06,754	56,149	25,162	1,51,051	2,32,362
July .. ..	31	12,75,630	46,823	19,763	1,34,783	2,01,369
August .. ..	31	12,54,131	43,026	17,242	1,18,361	1,78,629
September ..	31	12,21,366	43,094	19,743	1,23,133	1,85,970
October .. ..	34	12,65,535	37,547	25,394	1,21,827	1,84,768
November ..	33	12,32,837	39,070	19,291	1,24,721	1,83,082
December ..	33	10,11,479	34,559	23,468	1,10,471	1,68,498
January .. ..	32	12,88,476	51,078	29,532	1,45,615	2,26,225
February .. ..	32	12,32,873	49,690	21,878	1,61,120	2,32,688
March .. ..	30	12,69,061	49,541	22,285	1,60,162	2,31,988

Note : Annual figures are averages of 12 monthly figures.

Source : Department of Labour, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 12.4 Plantation Labour absenteeism, Karnataka, 1974-79

Year/ Month	Number of plantations submitted returns	Total number of manshifts Scheduled to work	Manshifts absent by cause			Total number of manshifts absent
			Sickness accident or maternity	Social or religious	Others	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1974-75 .. ..	38	1,83,506	7,386	1,739	26,897	36,022
1975-76 .. ..	39	1,74,687	7,098	2,058	22,638	31,794
1976-77 .. ..	38	1,51,156	6,333	2,447	20,768	29,542
1977-78 .. ..	36	1,39,209	5,091	2,007	20,074	27,172
1978-79 .. ..	39	1,48,407	5,205	1,749	23,372	30,326
<b>1978-79 :</b>						
April .. ..	38	1,39,877	5,944	2,462	33,171	41,577
May .. ..	38	1,32,344	3,955	6,664	28,005	38,624
June .. ..	40	1,61,769	6,661	134	27,524	34,319
July .. ..	42	1,61,624	7,302	1,018	25,352	33,672
August .. ..	38	1,42,986	6,786	2,069	19,892	28,747
September .. ..	40	1,47,061	5,655	1,245	19,695	26,595
October .. ..	42	1,67,541	5,059	2,050	18,337	26,346
November .. ..	42	1,62,501	4,748	..	23,866	28,614
December .. ..	40	1,58,511	4,350	904	21,766	27,020
January .. ..	39	1,43,020	3,821	3,003	29,348	27,172
February .. ..	35	1,39,825	4,439	..	22,595	27,034
March .. ..	31	1,23,825	3,743	537	19,910	24,190

Note : Annual figures are averages of 12 monthly figures.

Source : Department of Labour, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 12.5 Accidents in Factories, Karnataka, 1974-78

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Number of fatal accidents ..	21	55	49	44	46
2.	Rate per thousand workers ..	0.10	0.20	0.10	0.10	0.09
3.	Number of non-fatal accidents ..	9,205	11,605	16,142	14,235	14,696
4.	Rate per thousand workers ..	28.10	34.10	43.70	33.30	30.00
5.	Total number of accidents ..	9,226	11,660	16,191	14,279	14,742
6.	Rate per thousand workers ..	28.20	34.30	43.80	33.40	30.09

Source : Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 125 Compensated Injuries and Compensation paid, Karnataka, 1973-78

(Amount in Rs.)

Particulars	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Number of compensated injuries during the year :</b>						
(i) Deaths	51	144	43	68	83(1)	46(2)
(ii) Permanent disability	543	31	41	135(a)	149(101)	112(82)
(iii) Temporary disability	373	312	380	667	683 (Nil)	917 (Nil)
(iv) Total (i to iii)	967	487	464	870	915 (102)	1,075 (84)
<b>II. Amount of compensation paid for :</b>						
(i) Deaths	3,12,079	8,08,171	3,22,079	5,64,222	14,28,105 (19,200)	7,61,182 (19,068)
(ii) Permanent disability	35,141	55,408	93,883	4,85,511 *	7,26,661 (5,83,784)	5,77,173 (3,71,433)
(ii) Temporary disability	44,817	54,794	68,318	88,148	1,05,013 (Nil)	1,60,881 (Nil)
(iv) Total (i to iii)	3,92,037	9,18,373	4,84,280	11,37,881	22,60,179 (6,02,984)	14,99,236 (3,90,501)

Note: 1. Information is based on the statements submitted by the occupiers/owners of Factories/Plantations, Mines, Docks and Ports, Tram ways, Building and construction, Municipalities and Miscellaneous returns under the workmen's Compensation Act, 1923.

2. Figures in brackets indicate the number of compensated injuries and the amount paid respectively due to occupational diseases.

\* includes occupational diseases.

Source: Department of Labour, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 12.7 Accidents and Injuries in Mines, Karnataka, 1974-78

Year	Mine	No. of accidents		No. of persons		Rate per 1,000 persons	
		Fatal	Serious	Killed	Injured	Deaths	Seriously injured
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1974	Chromite	2	..	2	..	9.80	..
	Copper	1	5	1	5	1.34	6.69
	Dolomite	1	..	1	..	55.56	..
	Gold	6	153	8	159	0.70	13.99
	Iron	3	11	4	13	0.67	2.21
	Limestone	..	1	..	1	..	0.38
	Magnesite	..	1	..	1	..	7.14
	Manganese	1	5	1	5	0.19	0.97
1975	Asbestos	1	..	3	1	21.43	7.14
	Copper	1	11	1	11	1.02	11.22
	Gold	3	126	3	128	0.31	13.15
	Iron	2	5	2	10	0.28	1.40
	Limestone	..	2	..	2	..	0.89
	Magnesite	2	2	2	4	0.34	0.68
	Steatite	..	1	..	1	..	16.39
1976	Asbestos	..	1	..	2	..	14.29
	Copper	..	11	..	11	..	11.22
	Chromite	1	..	1	..	9.26	..
	Gold	2	147	4	149	0.41	15.31
	Iron	6	11	6	15	0.84	2.10
	Limestone	1	6	2	6	0.89	2.68
	Magnesite	..	1	..	1	..	5.24
	Manganese	1	3	1	3	0.17	0.51
	Ochre	1	..	1	..	83.33	..
1977	Asbestos	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Copper	1	7	1	7	1.04	7.28
	Chromite	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Gold	5	143	6	148	0.57	14.10
	Iron	4	12	4	12	0.54	1.61
	Limestone	1	4	1	4	0.52	2.09
	Magnesite	..	1	..	1	..	7.35
	Manganese	..	1	..	1	..	0.16
	Ochre	..	..	..	..	..	..
1978 (P)	Asbestos	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Copper	..	10	..	10	..	10.41
	Chromite	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Gold	3	129	4	132	0.38	12.58
	Iron	2	27	2	32	0.27	4.30
	Limestone	..	5	..	5	..	2.61
	Magnesite	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Manganese	..	3	..	3	..	0.48
Ochre	..	..	..	..	..	..	

Source: Director General of Mines Safety, Government of India, Dhanbad.

## ANNEXURE No. 12-B Maternity Benefits Paid, Karnataka, 1974-78

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	No. of establishments covered by the Maternity Benefits Act.	1,043	1,371	1,429	1,859	1,816
2.	No. of establishments submitting returns ..	604	590	612	782	512
3.	Average daily number of women employed in establishments submitting returns.	14,243	14,138	15,288	12,693	12,962
4.	Number of women who claimed maternity benefit during the year.	329	368	401	202	232
5.	Number of claims accepted and paid either fully or partially during the year.	276	221	253	125	161
6.	Total amount of maternity benefits paid (including bonus) (in Rs).	86,229	55,595	62,579	67,377	71,462
7.	Number of cases in which women enjoyed full maternity prior to confinement.	123	140	157	107	121
8.	Average amount paid (Rs.) ..	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	345	354

Source : Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 12.9 Average daily rates of wages paid to Agricultural Labourers, Karnataka, 1976-78

Sl. No.	Year/District	No. of centres	Working hours	Dry land			
				A	B	C	D
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	1976	350	8	5.00	3.91	2.56	4.81
	1977	350	8	5.20	4.07	2.63	4.89
	1978	350	8	5.60	4.40	2.62	5.07
<b>1978 :</b>							
1.	Bangalore	22	8	4.11	4.31	2.36	—
2.	Belgaum	20	8	4.60	3.80	2.23	4.54
3.	Bellary	16	8	4.92	4.32	2.37	4.74
4.	Bidar	10	8	5.76	3.77	2.10	4.91
5.	Bijapur	22	8	5.32	3.89	2.10	4.56
6.	Chikmagalur	14	8	5.09	4.70	2.72	4.27
7.	Chitradurga	18	8	5.20	4.30	2.29	4.25
8.	Dakshina Kannada	6	8	6.44	3.94	2.80	6.16
9.	Dharwad	34	8	6.14	4.62	2.48	5.25
10.	Gulbarga	20	8	6.09	4.31	3.28	—
11.	Hassan	16	8	5.52	4.14	3.26	5.28
12.	Kodagu	22	8	5.77	4.75	3.75	—
13.	Kolar	14	8	5.65	4.51	3.70	5.69
14.	Mandya	22	8	7.71	5.45	4.13	5.65
15.	Mysore	22	8	6.17	4.59	2.67	5.71
16.	Raichur	18	8	5.50	4.80	3.35	..
17.	Shimoga	18	8	5.63	4.50	2.50	5.30
18.	Tumkur	16	8	5.69	4.54	2.52	..
19.	Uttara Kannada	20	8	5.10	4.38	2.50	4.71

TABLE No. 12.9—(concl.)

Sl. No.	Year/District	Wet land				Garden land			
		A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	1976 ..	6.07	4.95	2.26	5.78	6.68	5.11	2.24	6.29
	1977 ..	6.63	5.08	2.29	5.82	6.70	5.20	2.27	6.33
	1978 ..	6.63	5.26	2.38	6.12	7.05	5.43	2.43	6.82
<b>1978 :</b>									
1.	Bangalore ..	5.45	4.74	..	..	7.06	4.95	..	8.98
2.	Belgaum ..	5.61	4.56	2.23	5.50	6.47	..	..	6.25
3.	Bellary ..	6.00	4.90	..	..	6.00	4.75	..	..
4.	Bidar ..	6.37	5.00	2.25	5.59	..	..	..	..
5.	Bijapur ..	5.75	4.52	2.32	5.52	..	..	..	..
6.	Chikmagalur ..	6.61	4.51	2.29	5.90	6.87	5.30	2.31	7.12
7.	Chitradurga ..	6.50	5.14	2.40	6.09	6.79	5.20	2.60	6.84
8.	Dakshina Kannada	7.65	5.73	2.50	6.92	7.60	5.50	2.58	6.79
9.	Dharawad ..	7.55	5.55	2.30	6.75	7.40	5.30	2.25	6.40
10.	Gulbarga ..	5.79	5.28	2.50	..	..	..	..	..
11.	Hassan ..	6.02	5.26	2.28	5.75	7.75	5.75	2.40	5.50
12.	Kodagu ..	6.55	5.60	..	..	7.75	5.75	..	6.50
13.	Kolar ..	6.64	5.51	2.38	5.60	6.25	5.25	2.20	..
14.	Mandya ..	8.07	5.66	2.50	6.90	6.79	5.56	..	6.28
15.	Mysore ..	7.50	5.83	2.40	6.50	7.45	5.69	2.52	6.73
16.	Raichur ..	7.10	5.50	2.30	..	..	..	..	..
17.	Shimoga ..	7.21	5.50	2.50	6.50	7.50	6.00	2.50	7.50
18.	Tumkur ..	7.02	5.58	2.49	..	6.50	5.50	2.50	6.25
19.	Uttara Kannada	6.66	5.51	2.42	6.00	7.23	5.46	..	6.46

Note: Wages shown against classifications, A,B,C and D are the averages of wages paid to various operations carried out in agriculture.

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER—XIII

### EMPLOYMENT AND MANPOWER

This chapter deals with two major subjects of employment and Manpower. On the employment side, information on employment in the organised sector as a whole and also in the selected individual industry/sector is presented. Information relating to employment exchanges is also furnished. Information relating to intake and outturn of technical courses is presented. In addition, the stock of technical personnel and other categories in 1971, as per population census, is also presented.

The information covered here refers to the period 1974-75 to 1978-79 or corresponding calendar years (as clearly indicated in the relevant tables) depending upon the reference years adopted by the sources.

The information furnished here is being regularly collected by the concerned departments viz., Directorate of Employment and Training, Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers.

#### Table 13.1(a)

Information on employment in organised sector—sectorwise and industrywise for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is given in this table, and districtwise, for the year 1978-79 in table 13.1(b). These tables are based on the returns collected by the Directorate of Employment and Training under the Employment Information Scheme (or EMI). Under the Employment Market Information, information collected relates to establishments coming under compulsory coverage and also voluntary; under compulsory coverage, all units/establishments (irrespective of the volume of employment) in public sector, all units/establishments, in private sector, employing 10 or more and those employing 25 or more workers coming under the provisions of the Employment Exchanges (compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act and under voluntary, units/establishments employing 10-24 workers in the private sector. But at the same time, it does not cover persons working in the defence service, in agricultural establishments, in household establishments and self employed persons. Data given here are subject to revision as employment in respect of 16.5 per cent of the establishments which did not render the returns, in which case, it has been estimated on the basis of returns rendered for the earlier period.

#### Table 13.2

Information on the average number of workers employed daily in factories is presented in this table for the calendar years 1972 to 1976. The information is collected under Sections 2(m)(i), 2(m)(ii) and 85(i) of the Factories Act, 1948. These sections cover factories (i) employing 10 or more workers with the use of power, (ii) employing 20 or more workers without the use of power and (iii) employing less than 10 workers with the aid of power and less than 20 workers without the aid of power.

#### Table 13.3

The table embodies information on the average number of workers employed daily in mines for the calendar years from 1973

to 1977, under Minerals Conservation and Development Rules, 1958.

**Table 13.4**

Information on employment in plantations is given in this table for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978. The information furnished here is being collected under the Plantation Labour Act, 1948.

**Table 13.5**

Data on employment in Shops and Commercial establishments for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 is given in this table. The information is being collected under the Shops and Commercial Establishments Act, 1948.

**Table 13.6**

Information on the number of posts sanctioned and filled up under the State Government of Karnataka as at the end of December 1977 and 1978 is given in this table. The information is based on the Census of Government employees being regularly conducted by the Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

**Table 13.7**

The table embodies data on employment in Local bodies (Municipalities) for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77. The information is being collected annually from the concerned local bodies by the Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

**Table 13.8**

Data on employment in State Transport Services for the year 1977-78 is given in this table.

**Table 13.9**

Employment Exchange Statistics like number of Exchanges, registrations, vacancies notified, placements effected and number of candidates on the live register is given in this table for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

**Table 13.10**

The table embodies information on the number of persons on the live register according to educational qualifications for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978.

**Table 13.11**

Information on Labour training for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is given in this table.

**Table 13.12**

The table gives information on intake capacity and out-turm of Technical institutions for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78. Technical institutions covers Engineering Colleges, Polytechnics and Certificate Courses.

**Table 13.13**

Information on the stock of different categories of personnel by level of education as per 1971 Census is presented in this table.

**Table 13.14**

This table presents information on average earnings per person per week in mins for the years from 1974 to 1977 for 33 minerals.



## XIII. EMPLOYMENT AND MANPOWER

TABLE No. 13.1(a) Employment in Organised Sector Industries, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in thousands)

Industry/Sector	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>1. Plantation and Forestry :</b>					
(a) Public Sector .. ..	19.4	19.6	19.8	22.2	22.8
(b) Private Sector .. ..	17.0	16.7	16.1	16.6	15.4
(c) Total .. ..	36.4	36.3	35.9	38.8	38.2
<b>2. Mining and quarrying :</b>					
(a) Public Sector .. ..	13.5	14.7	16.3	16.7	17.5
(b) Private Sector .. ..	10.2	10.8	9.8	10.0	10.7
(c) Total .. ..	23.7	25.5	26.1	26.7	28.2
<b>3. Manufacturing :</b>					
(a) Public Sector .. ..	114.4	109.9	117.2	121.3	112.8
(b) Private Sector .. ..	177.0	181.9	184.4	193.6	196.7
(c) Total .. ..	291.4	291.8	301.6	314.9	309.5
<b>4. Construction :</b>					
(a) Public Sector .. ..	33.3	N.A.	N.A.	43.0	46.5
(b) Private Sector .. ..	5.8	N.A.	N.A.	4.0	9.4
(c) Total .. ..	39.1	N.A.	N.A.	47.0	55.9
<b>5. Electricity, Gas and Water :</b>					
(a) Public Sector .. ..	26.0	22.0	26.5	31.3	32.9
(b) Private Sector .. ..	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
(c) Total .. ..	26.5	22.4	26.9	31.7	33.3
<b>6. Trade and Commerce :</b>					
(a) Public Sector .. ..	29.2	41.6	46.4	6.5	6.5
(b) Private Sector .. ..	23.3	29.4	32.9	26.2	26.9
(c) Total .. ..	52.5	71.0	79.3	32.7	33.4
<b>7. Transport, Storage and Communications :</b>					
(a) Public Sector .. ..	88.5	91.7	92.9	98.2	102.5
(b) Private Sector .. ..	4.5	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.3
(c) Total .. ..	93.0	96.0	97.2	102.6	106.8
<b>8. Services :</b>					
(a) Public Sector .. ..	323.3	369.6	378.2	396.5	400.9
(b) Private Sector .. ..	60.5	62.0	71.0	77.2	77.1
(c) Total .. ..	383.8	431.6	449.2	473.7	478.0
<b>9. Total (1 to 8) :</b>					
(a) Public Sector .. ..	647.6	669.1*	697.3*	735.7	742.4
(b) Private Sector .. ..	298.8	305.5*	318.9*	332.4	340.9
(c) Total .. ..	946.4	974.6*	1,016.2*	1,068.1	1,083.3

excludes item 4.

Source: Directorate of Employment and Training in Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.1(b) Employment by Industry and Sector, District-wise, Karnataka, 1978-79

(Nos).

Division/District	Industry and Sector					
	Plantation and Forestry			Mining and quarrying		
	PB	PR	BO	PB	PR	BO
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>5,483</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>5,683</b>	<b>13,339</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>13,360</b>
1. Bangalore ..	2,056	15	2,071	6	21	27
2. Chitradurga ..	725	..	725	816	..	816
3. Kolar ..	437	..	437	12,033	..	12,033
4. Shimoga ..	1,510	..	1,510	484	..	484
5. Tumkur ..	755	185	940	..	..	..
<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>7,028</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>7,089</b>	<b>521</b>	<b>2,068</b>	<b>2,589</b>
6. Belgaum ..	993	..	993	..	198	198
7. Bijapur ..	1,996	..	1,996	..	..	..
8. Dharwad ..	1,902	..	1,902	10	..	10
9. Uttara Kannada ..	2,137	61	2,198	511	1,870	2,381
<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>3,931</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>3,948</b>	<b>1,484</b>	<b>8,155</b>	<b>9,639</b>
10. Bellary ..	1,064	..	1,064	1,484	4,113	5,597
11. Bidar ..	371	17	388	..	..	..
12. Gulbarga ..	1,159	..	1,159	..	472	472
13. Raichur ..	1,337	..	1,337	..	3,570	3,570
<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>5,138</b>	<b>15,097</b>	<b>21,415</b>	<b>2,143</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>2,560</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	692	2,814	3,506	1,181	46	1,227
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	1,473	41	1,514	277	..	277
16. Hassan ..	683	..	683	685	217	902
17. Kodagu ..	546	11,335	11,881	..	..	..
18. Mandya ..	590	..	590	..	..	..
19. Mysore ..	2,334	907	3,241	..	154	154
<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>22 760</b>	<b>15,375</b>	<b>38,135</b>	<b>17,487</b>	<b>10,661</b>	<b>28,148</b>

TABLE No. 13.1(b)—(Contd.)

Division District	Industry and Sector								
	Manufacturing			Construction			Electricity, Gas and Water		
	PB	PR	BO	PB	PR	BO	PB	PR	BO
1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>99,535</b>	<b>95,540</b>	<b>1,95,075</b>	<b>11,261</b>	<b>2,878</b>	<b>17,139</b>	<b>14,138</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>16,402</b>
1. Bangalore ..	77,313	79,039	1,56,352	4,334	1,430	5,764	6,666	341	7,007
2. Chitradurga ..	1,706	11,442	13,148	1,261	15	1,276	1,880	..	1,880
3. Kolar ..	6,156	1,719	7,875	901	302	1,203	2,281	..	2,281
4. Shimoga ..	14,147	1,412	15,559	3,790	1,121	4,911	3,311	..	3,311
5. Tumkur ..	213	1,928	2,141	975	10	985	1,923	..	1,923
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>1,178</b>	<b>45,562</b>	<b>46,740</b>	<b>15,748</b>	<b>851</b>	<b>16,599</b>	<b>4,467</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>4,560</b>
6. Belgaum ..	590	19,315	19,905	4,200	84	4,284	965	93	1,058
7. Bijapur ..	..	3,327	3,327	1,357	20	1,377	38	..	38
8. Dharwad ..	294	15,340	15,634	5,302	..	5,302	2,607	..	2,607
9. Uttara Kannada ..	294	7,580	7,874	4,889	747	5,636	857	..	857
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>4,426</b>	<b>13,982</b>	<b>18,408</b>	<b>7,413</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>7,413</b>	<b>2,953</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,953</b>
10. Bellary ..	1,368	3,591	4,959	2,957	..	2,957	..	..	..
11. Bidar ..	48	1,071	1,119	933	..	933	..	..	..
12. Gulbarga ..	3,001	5,998	8,999	1,473	..	1,473	1,542	..	1,542
13. Raichur ..	9	3,322	3,331	2,050	..	2,050	1,411	..	1,411
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>7,705</b>	<b>41,586</b>	<b>49,291</b>	<b>12,187</b>	<b>5,655</b>	<b>17,842</b>	<b>7,665</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>7,680</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	..	2,928	2,928	1,575	5,241	6,816	867	..	867
15. Dakshina Kannada	174	18,508	18,682	3,446	146	3,592	1,806	..	1,806
16. Hassan ..	362	1,527	1,889	2,982	268	3,250	1,232	..	1,232
17. Kodagu ..	98	371	469	393	..	393	..	..	..
18. Mandya ..	3,456	1,789	5,245	1,413	..	1,413	1,625	15	1,640
19. Mysore ..	3,615	16,463	20,078	2,378	..	2,378	2,135	..	2,135
<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>1,12,844</b>	<b>1,96,670</b>	<b>3,09,514</b>	<b>46,609</b>	<b>9,384</b>	<b>55,993</b>	<b>31,146</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>31,595</b>

TABLE No. 13.1 (b) (contd.)

Division-District	Industry and Sector					
	Transport, Storage and Communications			Trade and Commerce		
	PB	PR	BO	PB	PR	BO
1	17	18	19	20	21	22
<b>I Bangalore Division ..</b>	<b>25,770</b>	<b>1,865</b>	<b>27,635</b>	<b>5,182</b>	<b>14,538</b>	<b>19,720</b>
1. Bangalore ..	20,428	1,165	21,593	5,026	12,376	17,402
2. Chitradurga ..	1,449	76	1,525	78	574	652
3. Kolar ..	2,076	..	2,076	6	335	341
4. Shimoga ..	1,247	516	1,763	72	624	696
5. Tumkur ..	570	108	678	..	629	629
<b>II Belgaum Division ..</b>	<b>39,936</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>40,430</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>4,762</b>
6. Belgaum ..	3,836	29	3,865	4	1,614	1,618
7. Bijapur ..	4,822	..	4,822	30	603	633
8. Dharwad ..	28,593	53	28,646	102	1,804	1,906
9. Uttara Kannada	2,685	412	3,097	59	546	605
<b>III Gulbarga Division ..</b>	<b>7,725</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>7,836</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>1,896</b>	<b>2,270</b>
10. Bellary ..	2,638	42	2,680	95	708	803
11. Bidar ..	243	31	274	13	208	221
12. Gulbarga ..	2,385	14	2,399	258	494	752
13. Raichur ..	2,459	24	2,483	8	486	494
<b>IV Mysore Division ..</b>	<b>29,091</b>	<b>1,861</b>	<b>30,952</b>	<b>767</b>	<b>5,903</b>	<b>6,670</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	6	283	289	116	146	262
15. Dakshina Kannada	2,922	1,434	4,356	169	2,276	2,445
16. Hassan ..	4,261	58	4,319	43	512	555
17. Kodagu ..	..	25	25	..	220	220
18. Mandya ..	819	38	857	16	532	548
19. Mysore ..	21,083	23	21,106	423	2,217	2,640
<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>1,02,522</b>	<b>4,331</b>	<b>1,06,853</b>	<b>6,518</b>	<b>26,904</b>	<b>33,422</b>



TABLE No. 13.1(b) —(Contd.)

Division/ District	Industry and Sector					
	Transport, Storage and Communications			Trade and Commerce		
	PB	PR	BO	PB	PR	BO
1	17	18	19	20	21	22
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>25,770</b>	<b>1,865</b>	<b>27,635</b>	<b>5,182</b>	<b>14,538</b>	<b>19,720</b>
1. Bangalore ..	20,428	1,165	21,593	5,026	12,376	17,402
2. Chitradurga ..	1,449	76	1,525	78	574	652
3. Kolar ..	2,076	..	2,076	6	335	341
4. Shimoga ..	1,247	516	1,763	72	624	696
5. Tumkur ..	570	108	678	..	629	629
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>39,936</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>40,430</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>4,567</b>	<b>4,762</b>
6. Belgaum ..	3,836	29	3,865	4	1,614	1,618
7. Bijapur ..	4,822	..	4,822	30	603	633
8. Dharwad ..	28,593	53	28,646	102	1,804	1,906
9. Uttara Kannada ..	2,685	412	3,097	59	546	605
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>7,725</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>7,833</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>1,896</b>	<b>2,270</b>
10. Bellary ..	2,638	42	2,680	95	708	803
11. Bidar ..	243	31	271	13	208	221
12. Gulbarga ..	2,385	14	2,399	258	494	752
13. Raichur ..	2,459	24	483	8	486	494
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>29,091</b>	<b>1,861</b>	<b>30,952</b>	<b>767</b>	<b>5,903</b>	<b>6,670</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	6	283	289	116	146	262
15. Dakshina Kannada	2,922	1,434	4,356	169	2,276	2,445
16. Hassan ..	4,261	58	4,319	43	512	555
17. Kodagu ..	..	25	25	..	220	220
18. Mandya ..	819	38	857	16	532	548
19. Mysore ..	21,083	23	20,206	423	2,217	2,640
<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>1,02,522</b>	<b>4,331</b>	<b>1,06,856</b>	<b>6,518</b>	<b>26,904</b>	<b>33,422</b>

TABLE No. 13.1(b)—(concl'd.)

Division/District	Industry and Sector					
	Services			All industries		
	PB	PR	BO	PB	PR	BO
1	23	24	25	26	27	28
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>1,75,821</b>	<b>32,348</b>	<b>2,08,167</b>	<b>3,52,452</b>	<b>1,47,729</b>	<b>5,00,141</b>
1. Bangalore ..	1,11,836	24,254	1,36,090	2,27,665	1,18,641	3,46,306
2. Chitradurga ..	15,334	2,576	17,910	23,249	14,683	37,932
3. Kolar ..	16,926	1,881	18,807	40,816	4,237	45,053
4. Shimoga ..	15,780	1,929	17,709	40,341	5,602	45,943
5. Tumkur ..	15,945	1,706	17,651	20,381	4,566	24,947
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>84,677</b>	<b>28,978</b>	<b>1,04,887</b>	<b>1,53,750</b>	<b>73,906</b>	<b>2,27,683</b>
6. Belgaum ..	26,206	5,166	31,372	36,794	26,499	63,293
7. Bijapur ..	17,926	3,348	21,274	26,169	7,298	33,467
8. Dharwad ..	28,864	8,768	37,832	67,674	25,965	93,639
9. Uttara Kannada ..	11,681	2,928	14,609	23,113	14,144	37,257
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>50,330</b>	<b>8,033</b>	<b>58,363</b>	<b>78,636</b>	<b>30,194</b>	<b>1,08,557</b>
10. Bellary ..	13,783	1,921	15,704	23,389	10,375	33,764
11. Bidar ..	7,917	593	8,510	9,525	1,920	11,437
12. Gulbarga ..	16,840	1,930	18,770	26,658	8,908	35,578
13. Raichur ..	11,790	1,589	13,379	19,064	8,991	28,065
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>90,074</b>	<b>18,285</b>	<b>1,08,449</b>	<b>1,55,950</b>	<b>88,819</b>	<b>2,44,768</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	9,527	777	10,394	13,964	12,535	26,529
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	23,759	10,715	34,474	34,026	33,120	67,146
16. Hassan ..	12,484	1,274	13,758	22,732	3,856	26,594
17. Kodagu ..	6,818	1,059	7,877	7,855	13,010	20,867
18. Mandya ..	9,630	1,149	10,779	17,549	3,523	21,072
19. Mysore ..	27,856	3,311	31,167	59,824	23,075	82,899
<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>4,00,902</b>	<b>76,874</b>	<b>4,77,776</b>	<b>7,40,788</b>	<b>3,40,648</b>	<b>10,81,424</b>

Note : PB—Public Sector, PR—Private Sector, BO—Both (Public and Private).

Source : Directorate of Employment and Training in Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.2 Average number of workers employed daily in factories, Karnataka, 1972-76

(in Nos.)

Indus- try code	Year/Industry	Total Number of registered factories	Number of registered factories submitting returns	Average daily workers employed in registered factories				
				Which have submitted returns	Which have not submitted returns*	Both (5+6)		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
	1972	..	..	3,897	1,618	2,18,978	81,416	3,10,394
	1973	..	..	4,071	1,900	2,41,144	66,174	3,07,318
	1974	..	..	4,545	1,733	2,40,445	86,180	3,26,625
	1975	..	..	5,441	2,062	2,11,000	87,724	3,38,724
	1976	..	..	6,859	1,983	2,04,842	2,67,000	4,71,892
	1976 :							
05	Forestry and logging			1	.	.	150	150
12	Metal ore mining			1	..	..	20	20
19	Other mining	..	..	6	..	..	180	180
20.21	Manufacture of food products	..	..	1,310	340	30,619	47,222	77,841
22	Manufacture of Beverages, Tobacco and Tobacco products.			110	47	3,773	6,764	10,537
23	Manufacture of Cotton textiles	..	..	1,233	199	34,433	45,707	80,140
24	Manufacture of wool, silk and synthetic fibre textiles.			415	67	5,062	10,277	15,339
25	Manufacture of Jute, hemp and mesta textiles			4	1	20	90	110
26	Manufacture of Textile products (including weaving apparel other than footwear).			151	35	4,309	6,933	11,242
27	Manufacture of wood and wood products, furniture and fixtures.			678	158	5,147	16,224	21,371
28	Manufacture of paper and paper products and printing, publishing and Allied industries.			479	123	7,800	14,213	22,013
29	Manufacture of leather and fur products (except repair).			9	2	100	490	640
30	Manufacture of Rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products.			135	48	4,190	4,508	8,698
31	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products (except product of petroleum and coal)	..	..	272	86	7,625	10,767	18,392
32	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products			312	94	9,391	21,610	31,001
33	Basic metal and Alloy industries	..	..	575	399	9,913	18,723	28,636
34.	Manufacture of metal products and parts (except Machinery and Transport equipments).			224	64	5,489	7,328	12,817
35	Manufacture of machinery, machine tools and parts except electrical machinery.			347	141	39,962	16,197	46,559



TABLE No. 13.2--(conold.)

(in No.)

	2	3	4	5	6	7
36 Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies and parts.		141	47	13,380	6,060	19,440
37 Manufacture of Transport equipment and parts		49	16	5,890	10,010	15,900
38 Other manufacture industries .. .		56	17	4,470	1,754	6,224
40 Electricity .. .. .		84	16	3,550	3,689	7,239
41 Gas and steam .. .. .		7	4	190	190	380
42 Water works and supply .. .. .		10	1	100	600	700
51 Activities allied to construction .. .. .		1	..	..	20	20
62 Wholesale trade in wood, paper, other fabrics and skin and inedible oils.		2	..	..	40	40
63 Wholesale trade in all types of machinery ..		1	1	20	..	20
68 Retail trade in others .. .		4	1	20	60	80
70 Land Transport . . . . .		..	..	..	..	..
73 Service incidental to Transport .. .. .		2	2	770	..	770
74 Storage and ware housing .. .. .		10	..	..	490	490
91 Sanitary services .. .. .		1	.	..	20	20
92 Education, Scientific and Research service ..		1	1	750	..	750
95 Recreation and cultural services .. .. .		7	4	240	120	360
96 Personal services . . . . .		13	2	140	490	630
97 Repair services .. .. .		207	67	7,389	15,064	22,993
99 Services not elsewhere classified .. .. .		1	..	..	100	100

\* . Estimated.

Note : The data relate to Factories registered under sections 2 m(1), 2m(11) and 85(1) of the 'Factories Act, 1948'.

Source : Office of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.3 Average number of workers employed daily in mines, Karnataka, 1973-77

(in Nos.)

Year/Division/ District	Asbestos	Allu- minous clay	Bauxite	Calcite	Chromite	Corrundum	Dolomite	Fireclay	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1973	146	84	107	.	67	139	46	12	
1974	114	25	71	.	70	113	86	42	
1975	116	22	55	12	78	99	93	9	
1976	172	101	46	5	144	142	106	52	
1977	148	129	41	..	138	160	62	59	
1977 :									
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	..	..	<b>33</b>	.	..	..	<b>57</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>59</b>
1. Bangalore	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..
2. Chitradurga	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	35
3. Kolar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8
4. Shimoga	..	..	33	.	..	..	..	..	16
5. Tumkur	..	..	..	..	..	..	35	16	..
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	..	..	..	<b>41</b>	..	..	..	<b>46</b>	..
6. Belgaum	..	..	..	41	..	..	..	..	..
7. Bijapur	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..
8. Dharawad	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
9. Uttara Kannada	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10. Bellary	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11. Bidar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12. Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
13. Raichur	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	..	<b>148</b>	<b>96</b>	..	..	<b>138</b>	<b>103</b>	..	..
14. Chikmagalur	..	..	..	.	.	.	.	.	.
15. Dakshina Kannada	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16. Hassan	..	67	96	..	..	138	43	..	..
17. Kodagu	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
18. Mandya	..	81	..	..	..	..	5	..	..
19. Mysore	..	..	..	..	..	..	55	..	..

Source : Director of Mines and Geology, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.3—(contd.)

(in Nos.)

Year/Division/ District	Green quartz	Iron ore	Kaolin	Kyanite	Lime- stone	Manga- nese	Magna- site	Moulding sand
1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1973 ..	59	8,488	..	25	1,391	4,972	176	331
1974 ..	79	6,689	148	12	2,949	8,670	152	162
1975 ..	76	7,353	853	61	1,308	5,521	208	143
1976 ..	68	7,938	215	88	1,801	7,097	224	181
1977 ..	89	681	157	35	832	1,063	141	65
1977 :								
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>48</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>21</b>
1. Bangalore ..	..	..	25	..	..	..	..	..
2. Chitradurga ..	14	86	..	..	..	82	..	21
3. Kolar ..	..	..	12	..	..	..	..	..
4. Shimoga ..	10	103	33	..	266	81	..	..
5. Tumkur ..	24	24	11	..	202	51	..	..
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>..</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>31</b>
6. Belgaum ..	..	..	..	..	11	47	..	6
7. Bijapur ..	..	75	..	..	45	..	..	..
8. Dharawad ..	..	88	5	..	..	..	..	25
9. Uttara Kannada ..	..	74	..	..	46	134	..	..
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>7</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>668</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>13</b>
10. Bellary ..	7	130	..	..	..	668	..	..
11. Bidar ..	..	..	12	..	..	..	..	..
12. Gulbarga ..	..	..	59	..	262	..	..	13
13. Raichur ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>34</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>..</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	34	101	..	17	..	..	..	..
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16. Hassan ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	..
17. Kodagu ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
18. Mandya ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
19. Mysore ..	..	..	..	18	..	..	133	..



TABLE No. 13.3—(concl.)

(in Nos.)

Year/ Division/ District	Gold & silver	Silica sand	Black clay	Raw clay	Others	All Mines			
						Total	Males	Females	
1	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
1973	NA	120	20	..	1,000	17,968	11,746	6,222	
1974	NA	107	11	..	628	20,727	13,644	7,083	
1975	7,967	177	12	22	974	25,933	18,481	7,452	
1976	7,967	225	17	86	997	28,429	20,841	7,588	
1977	15,185	34	15	80	1,266	20,754	19,024	1,730	
1977 :									
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	..	<b>11,631</b>	..	..	<b>33</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>13,791</b>	<b>13,023</b>	<b>768</b>
1. Bangalore	..	..	..	..	..	66	46	20	
2. Chitradurga	..	..	..	..	749	999	860	139	
3. Kolar	..	11,631	..	..	..	11,651	11,345	306	
4. Shimoga	..	..	..	33	..	682	452	230	
5. Tumkur	..	..	..	..	..	393	320	73	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	..	..	..	..	<b>35</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>234</b>	
6. Belgaum	..	..	..	..	7	152	105	47	
7. Bijapur	..	..	..	..	..	166	139	27	
8. Dharwad	..	..	..	..	7	125	72	53	
9. Uttara Kannada :	..	..	..	..	21	275	168	107	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division</b>	..	<b>3,554</b>	..	..	<b>312</b>	<b>5,103</b>	<b>4,626</b>	<b>477</b>	
10. Bellary	..	..	..	..	..	837	600	237	
11. Bidar	..	..	..	..	..	20	16	4	
12. Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	312	661	526	135	
13. Raichur	..	3,554	..	..	..	3,585	3,484	101	
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	..	..	<b>34</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>1,142</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>251</b>
14. Chikmagalur	..	..	..	15	..	182	149	33	
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	..	..	34	..	..	34	17	17	
16. Hassan	..	..	..	..	47	148	476	111	
17. Kodagu	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
18. Mandya	..	..	..	..	15	101	72	29	
19. Mysore	..	..	..	..	7	238	177	61	

Source: Director of Mines &amp; Geology, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 13.4 Employment in Plantations, Karnataka, 1974-78

(in Nos.)

Particulars	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
	1	2	3	4	5
<b>(a) Coffee and Tea.—</b>					
(1) Number of estates existing ..	950	950	903	953	895
(2) Number of estates submitting .. returns.	366	415	427	362	428
<b>(3) Average daily number of workers.—</b>					
(i) Men .. ..	17,145	26,455	23,053	10,010	20,144
(ii) Women .. ..	11,425	22,839	23,487	10,006	17,956
(iii) Children .. ..	2,075	2,103	719	1,944	1,758
(iv) Total workers (i to iii) ..	30,645	51,397	47,259	22,000	39,858
<b>(b) Rubber.—</b>					
(i) Number of estates .. ..	9	9	10	11	11
(ii) Total number of workers ..	2,095	1,895	1,621	2,781	2,846
<b>(c) Cardamom.—</b>					
(i) Number of estates .. ..	8	8	8	8	8
(ii) Total number of workers ..	253	240	220	175	175

Note : (1) The decrease in number of the average daily number of workers employed in Coffee and Tea plantation is due to non-submission of returns by Major Plantations.

(2) The figures in respect of average daily number of workers relate to the estate submitting returns.

Source : Department of Labour, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.5 Employment in Shops and Commercial Establishments, Karnataka, 1974-78

(in Nos)

Year	Shops		Commercial Establishments		Restaurants and theatres		All establishments	
	No.	No. of persons employed	No.	No. of persons employed	No.	No. of persons employed	No. of persons employed (2+4+6)	Total No. of persons employed (3+5+7)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1974 ..	1,42,655	1,13,236	18,621	62,369	12,003	54,044	1,73,279	2,29,649
1975 ..	1,46,335	1,15,613	19,874	69,122	12,215	56,514	1,78,424	2,41,249
1976 ..	1,54,435	1,23,941	20,599	69,926	12,455	60,616	1,87,489	2,54,483
1977 ..	1,61,523	1,34,853	24,089	70,194	13,706	64,948	1,99,318	2,69,995
1978 ..	1,66,287	1,41,986	27,126	70,863	13,931	66,436	2,07,344	2,79,285

Source : Hand Book of Labour Statistics, 1978.

TABLE No. 13.6 Employment in State Government, Karnataka, 1977 and 1978

(in Nos.)

Sl. No.	Pay scale groups (in Rs.)	Number of posts sanctioned		Number of posts filled up	
		31-12-1977	31-12-1978 (P)	31-12-1977	31-12-1978 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	250—400 ..	37,890 (11.57)	39,582 (12.16)	34,770 (11.40)	36,320 (11.92)
2.	280—500 ..	25,122 (7.67)	21,753 (6.68)	23,099 (7.57)	19,911 (6.53)
3.	300—700 ..	98,108 (29.96)	99,339 (30.51)	91,713 (30.07)	93,632 (30.73)
4.	340—800 ..	93,861 (28.66)	92,744 (28.48)	89,673 (29.40)	88,854 (29.16)
5.	400—900 ..	20,756 (6.34)	20,112 (6.18)	18,628 (6.11)	18,264 (5.99)
6.	460—1,000 ..	3,718 (1.14)	3,708 (1.14)	3,528 (1.16)	3,438 (1.16)
7.	500—1,120 ..	19,183 (5.86)	20,256 (6.22)	17,559 (5.76)	18,916 (6.21)
8.	600—1,240 ..	4,393 (1.34)	4,494 (1.38)	4,058 (1.33)	4,071 (1.34)
9a	660—1,300 .. (Gazetted)	4,188 (1.28)	1,089 (0.33)	3,696 (1.21)	1,009 (0.33)
9b	660—1,300 .. (Non-Gazetted)	5,949 (1.82)	8,577 (2.63)	5,166 (1.69)	7,516 (2.47)
10.	690—1,375 ..	442 (0.13)	545 (0.17)	422 (0.14)	522 (0.17)
11.	750—1,525 ..	7,174 (2.19)	6,116 (1.88)	6,561 (2.15)	5,508 (1.81)
12.	900—1,750 ..	4,732 (1.45)	5,067 (1.56)	4,435 (1.45)	4,632 (1.51)
13.	1,000—1,825 ..	329 (0.10)	363 (0.11)	279 (0.09)	321 (0.11)
14.	1,300—1,900 ..	875 (0.27)	754 (0.23)	764 (0.25)	700 (0.23)
15.	1,525—2,000 ..	332 (0.10)	664 (0.20)	300 (0.10)	577 (0.19)
16.	2,000—2,500 ..	141 (0.04)	153 (0.05)	133 (0.04)	141 (0.04)
17.	2,500—2,750 ..	33 (0.01)	41 (0.01)	33 (0.01)	40 (0.01)
18.	3,000 ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..
19.	3,500 ..	2 (Neg)	2 (Neg)	2 (Neg)	2 (Neg)
20.	Other scales (Gazetted).	130 (0.04)	64 (0.02)	128 (0.04)	58 (0.02)
21.	Other scales (Non-Gazetted).	109 (0.03)	199 (0.06)	100 (0.03)	171 (0.06)
All Groups ..		3,27,467 (100.00)	3,25,622 (100.00)	3,05,047 (100.00)	3,04,703 (100.00)

Note. : (1) As per 1977 Scales.

(2) Figures in bracket indicate percentage to the total.

Source. : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.7 Employment in Local Bodies, Karnataka, 1972-77

Sl.No.	Local bodies	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1976-77(P)	1976-77(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Town Municipalities :</b>						
1.	No. Existing ..	226	226	224	237	237
2.	No. submitting returns	226	226	224	237	235
3.	Employees (in '000)					
	a. S.C. ..	9.18	9.23	9.87	9.88	10.35
	b. S.T. ..	1.28	1.30	1.03	1.16	1.03
	c. Others ..	10.19	10.42	10.24	10.60	10.32
	d. Total (a to c) ..	20.65	21.05	21.14	21.64	21.70
<b>II. Municipal Corporations :</b>						
1.	No. existing ..	2	2	2	2	2
2.	No. submitting returns	2	2	2	2	2
3.	Employees (in '000)					
	a. S.C. ..	N.A.	N.A.	6.18	7.58	7.14
	b. S.T. ..	N.A.	N.A.	0.53	0.70	0.79
	c. Others ..	N.A.	N.A.	6.43	5.61	6.31
	d. Total (a to c) ..	12.93	13.10	13.14	13.89	14.24
<b>III. Both (I+II) :</b>						
	No. of employees (in '000)	33.58	33.15	34.28	35.53	35.94

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 38 Employment in State Transport Services, Karnataka 1977-78

(Numbers)

Year/Basic Paygroup (in Rs.)	Men	Women	Persons	Year/Basic Paygroup (in Rs.)	Men	Women	Persons
1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
1973-74 ..	24,458	325	24,783				
1974-75 ..	25,323	346	25,669	9. 850-955 ..	988	2	290
1975-76 ..	27,829	395	28,224	10. 955-1,000 ..	206	..	206
1976-77 ..	29,100	424	29,524	11. 1,000-1,075 ..	87	2	89
1977-78 ..	30,072	483	30,555	12. 1,075-1,150 ..	91	..	91
<b>1977-78 :</b>				13. 1,150-1,225 ..	37	..	37
1. 250-325 ..	9,242	102	9,344	14. 1,225-1,300 ..	35	..	35
2. 325-400 ..	4,760	115	4,875	15. 1,300-1,450 ..	24	..	24
3. 400-475 ..	5,143	99	5,242	16. 1,450-1,600 ..	20	..	20
4. 475-550 ..	4,397	76	4,473	17. 1,600-1,750 ..	22	..	22
5. 550-625 ..	2,313	40	2,353	18. 1,750-1,900 ..	12	..	12
6. 625-700 ..	2,097	25	2,122	19. 1,900-2,100 ..	4	..	4
7. 700-775 ..	903	14	917	20. 2,100-2,300 ..	2	..	2
8. 775-850 ..	386	8	394	21. 2,300 and above	3	..	3
				22. All basic pay groups.	30,072	483	30,555

Source: Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 13.9 Employment Exchange Statistics, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in Nos.)

Year/Month	No. of employment exchanges * at the end of the year/month	During the year/month			No. of candidates on the live register at the end of the year/month
		Total registrations	Total Vacancies notified	Total placements effected	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1974-75 ..	26	1,93,687	24,100	12,632	3,30,020
1975-76 ..	29	2,07,499	24,770	13,443	3,73,366
1976-77 ..	31	2,34,038	32,071	17,992	4,89,527
1977-78 ..	31	2,14,944	32,000	14,008	5,15,146
1978-79 ..	31	2,30,184	30,844	16,103	4,50,351
1978-79 :					
(1) April ..	31	12,056	1,786	1,490	5,18,088
(2) May ..	31	12,038	2,014	980	5,18,379
(3) June ..	31	22,810	2,652	1,506	5,15,180
(4) July ..	31	25,424	2,976	1,321	5,22,179
(5) August ..	31	13,916	2,456	1,659	5,24,947
(6) September ..	31	23,930	2,717	1,393	5,30,912
(7) October ..	31	19,188	3,659	1,205	5,34,203
(8) November ..	31	20,018	2,953	1,281	5,37,531
(9) December ..	31	17,654	2,008	989	5,36,484
(10) January ..	31	20,319	2,611	1,180	5,40,992
(11) February ..	31	16,907	2,586	1,423	5,45,452
(12) March ..	31	16,564	2,326	1,616	5,50,321

\* excludes three University Employment Bureaux.

Source. : Department of Employment and Training, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.10 Persons on the live register of employment exchanges according to educational qualifications, Karnataka, 1974-78

(in '000)

Year/Month	Below		Graduates & post-graduates in			
	Matriculates including illiterates	Matriculates	Science	Arts	Commerce	Engineering
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1974	140.47	143.71	18.49	18.13	6.04	2.22
1975	148.96	158.33	18.48	20.39	6.94	2.06
1976	184.58	198.87	21.75	24.52	9.15	2.19
1977	193.16	226.97	19.72	28.73	10.55	2.26
1978	209.34	241.51	20.15	32.25	12.43	2.35
1978:						
January	197.96	228.17	19.87	29.16	10.62	2.23
February	199.41	230.62	20.18	29.33	10.78	2.23
March	191.55	242.17	19.85	29.40	11.00	2.21
April	202.73	234.14	19.83	29.95	11.43	2.16
May	209.21	228.14	19.74	29.37	11.48	2.21
June	196.23	237.27	20.07	29.77	10.94	2.24
July	201.23	237.83	20.67	30.14	10.90	2.22
August	197.72	241.76	20.73	31.56	11.96	2.22
September	196.62	244.98	21.37	32.13	12.43	2.20
October	198.23	247.26	21.92	33.06	12.16	2.30
November	213.54	238.68	20.83	31.00	12.40	2.30
December	209.34	241.51	20.15	32.25	12.43	2.35

Year/Month	Graduates & Post-graduates in			All graduates and post-graduates (4 to 10)	Engineering Diploma holders	ITI Certificate holders	All Persons (2+3+11+12+13)
	Agriculture	Medicine	Others				
1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1974	0.29	0.59	2.69	48.45	3.39	4.38	340.40
1975	0.33	0.49	3.74	52.43	3.72	4.80	368.24
1976	0.31	0.50	4.35	62.77	4.20	5.98	416.40
1977	0.31	0.50	4.37	66.44	4.74	6.57	497.88
1978	0.33	0.99	4.26	72.76	4.69	8.18	536.48
1978:							
January	0.31	0.51	4.40	67.10	5.21	6.51	504.95
February	0.33	0.55	4.51	67.91	5.35	6.85	510.14
March	0.32	0.68	4.54	68.00	5.70	7.33	525.15
April	0.28	0.72	4.60	68.97	5.34	6.96	518.14
May	0.27	0.68	4.53	68.28	5.31	7.44	518.38
June	0.26	0.72	4.49	68.49	5.41	7.78	515.18
July	0.33	0.80	4.50	69.56	5.49	8.07	522.18
August	0.34	0.79	4.30	71.90	5.20	8.37	524.95
September	0.34	0.86	4.28	73.61	5.06	10.64	530.91
October	0.33	0.87	4.19	75.23	5.27	8.51	534.20
November	0.32	0.91	4.15	71.91	5.01	8.09	537.13
December	0.33	0.99	4.26	72.76	4.69	8.18	536.48

Source: Department of Employment and Training, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.11 Labour Training, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in Nos.)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
	1	2	3	4	5
1. Number of training centres .. ..	16	18	17	17	18
2. Number of persons trained during the year:					
(a) Men:					
(i) Engineering .. ..	1,338	1,541	1,991	5,264	5,453
(ii) Non-Engineering .. ..	35	84	57	31	32
(iii) Total (a) .. ..	1,373	1,625	2,048	5,295	5,485
(b) Women:					
(i) Engineering .. ..	..	..	..	..	15
(ii) Non-Engineering .. ..	23	39	90	79	23
(iii) Total (b) .. ..	23	39	90	79	38
(c) Persons (a+b) .. ..	1,396	1,664	2,138	5,374	5,523
3. Apprenticeship (Training Scheme).-					
Number of apprentices trained .. ..	3,550	5,304	1,535	1,496	1,007
Grand Total (c)+3) .. ..	4,946	6,968	3,373	6,870	7,130

Source: Directorate of Employment and Training, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.12 Intake and out-turn of Technical Institutions, Karnataka, 1973-78

(In Nos.)

Year	Engineering Colleges		Polytechnic		Industrial Training Institute			
	Intake	Out-turn	Intake	Out-turn	One year course		Two year Course	
					Intake	Out-turn	Intake	Out-turn
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1973-74 .. ..	2,240	1,517	3,384	991	1,712	418	1,329	790
1974-75 .. ..	2,445	1,019	3,871	1,013	1,770	583	2,705	856
1975-76 .. ..	3,200	1,496	3,807	1,288	1,222	490	2,810	820
1976-77 .. ..	3,265	1,781	3,368	1,381	1,148	651	2,315	1,198
1977-78 .. ..	3,398	1,141	3,742	1,280	1,190	482	2,800	1,148

Source: Director of Technical Education and Director of Employment and Training, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 13.13 Distribution of Degree holders and Technical personnel by subject field and by level of Education, Karnataka, 1971

(In Nos.)

Subject Field	Docto- rate	Master's Degree	Other PG Degree Diploma	Bache- lor's Degree	Bache- lor's EQUIVA- lent	Diplo- ma	Certi- ficate	Unspe- cified	Total (2 to 9)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Arts/Humanities ..	106	7315	38	37,226	1,108	183	61	9	46,106
2. Commerce ..	2	623	272	8,739	8	183	20	..	9,847
3. Agriculture ..	61	266	2	1,918	1	276	33	2	2,559
4. Veterinary Science/ Medicine.	13	75	8	543	20	97	19	1	776
5. Science ..	406	4,805	57	38,379	9	221	37	1	43,915
6. Engineering and Technology.	104	807	130	8,469	182	15,576	776	6	26,050
7. Medicine (Allopathy)	66	549	152	3,540	46	515	352	1	5,221
8. Medicine (others) ..	18	122	21	597	110	939	166	1	1,974
9. Nursing ..	..	..	..	16	2	34	4	..	56
10. Technic I/ Vocational Trade.	22	77	11	65	7	593	622	..	1,397
11. Others ..	25	146	54	91	16	363	139	1	865
12. Allsubject fields Total (1 to 11).	913	14,785	745	99,783	1,509	18,980	2,529	22	1,38,766

Source: Census of India, 1971, (Part VII(i) Table G. I.).

TABLE No. 13.14 Average earning per person per Week in Mines, Karnataka, 1974-77

(In Rs.)

Sl. No.	Minerals	1974		1975		1976		1977	
		Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Aluminous clay .. ..	32.50	31.50	36.00	35.00	39.00	27.00	40.75	42.00
2.	Asbestos .. ..	33.33	23.00	30.30	30.25	21.00	17.25	29.40	27.30
3.	Black clay .. ..	28.00	21.00	28.00	21.00	N.A.	N.A.	36.00	36.00
4.	Black tourmaline .. ..	17.50	14.00	N.A.	N.A.	30.00	24.00	30.00	18.00
5.	Chromite .. ..	36.40	17.50	24.00	17.50	49.00	21.00	51.00	34.80
6.	Copper .. ..	35.00	21.00	42.62	42.52	55.10	45.75	49.33	38.94
7.	Corrundum .. ..	26.58	15.75	26.50	23.50	27.65	23.00	47.40	54.80
8.	Dolomite .. ..	24.25	23.25	34.60	23.40	24.15	21.50	30.00	30.00
9.	Feldspar .. ..	21.00	17.50	29.00	28.00	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.	Fire clay .. ..	43.00	28.50	N.A.	N.A.	19.50	18.00	35.00	35.00
11.	Flesite .. ..	N.A.	N.A.	27.00	N.A.	48.00	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
12.	Green Quartz .. ..	30.50	28.25	31.25	23.30	29.30	22.30	30.75	25.50
13.	Gold and silver .. ..	63.00	57.00	70.50	63.00	73.50	67.50	93.00	91.50
14.	Garnet .. ..	N.A.	N.A.	28.00	17.00	24.00	18.00	34.80	34.80
15.	Iron Ore .. ..	30.00	21.50	38.70	34.30	31.15	29.60	30.50	30.75
16.	Kaolin .. ..	24.60	21.00	33.20	30.57	31.46	26.60	32.34	30.30
17.	Kyanite .. ..	21.88	20.88	24.30	17.50	29.00	22.00	33.00	30.00
18.	Lime shell .. ..	35.00	N.A.	48.00	N.A.	52.20	18.00	30.00	18.00
19.	Lime stone .. ..	32.00	26.00	34.65	25.45	40.80	34.26	35.30	35.30
20.	Manganese .. ..	28.78	27.15	36.77	32.48	31.66	31.34	35.60	34.70
21.	Magnesite .. ..	40.50	37.00	N.A.	N.A.	33.20	33.00	47.40	47.40
22.	Moulding sand .. ..	21.75	14.40	20.60	18.00	16.65	15.05	25.50	22.00
23.	Quartz .. ..	36.30	25.00	29.30	28.30	30.00	29.00	31.65	31.00
24.	Red oxide .. ..	29.50	26.00	28.50	28.30	30.80	30.50	18.50	18.50
25.	Raw clay .. ..	N.A.	N.A.	36.00	35.00	48.00	24.00	40.75	40.75
26.	Silica sand .. ..	37.34	23.60	32.15	32.00	32.66	30.66	10.83	10.83
27.	Soap stone .. ..	N.A.	N.A.	30.00	19.25	34.34	28.50	39.45	29.70
28.	White clay .. ..	19.00	18.00	43.00	42.00	24.90	24.00	38.70	27.50
29.	River sand .. ..	21.00	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	30.00	N.A.	34.80	34.80
30.	Vermiculite .. ..	N.A.	N.A.	42.00	38.00	N.A.	N.A.	24.25	21.25
31.	Yellow ochur .. ..	41.50	37.50	24.80	24.00	26.75	22.25	34.80	34.80
32.	Yellow oxide .. ..	39.50	36.00	24.80	24.00	N.A.	N.A.	22.50	18.00
33.	Yellow clay .. ..	N.A.	N.A.	24.00	N.A.	42.00	40.00	30.00	30.00

Source: Department of Mines and Geology, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.14—Average earning per person per week in Mines, Karnataka, 1974-77

(In Rs.)

Sl. No.	Minerals	1974		1975		1976		1977	
		Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Aluminous clay ..	32.50	31.50	36.00	35.00	39.00	27.00	40.75	42.00
2.	Asbestos ..	33.33	23.00	30.30	30.25	21.00	17.25	29.40	27.30
3.	Blackclay ..	28.00	21.00	28.00	21.00	N.A.	N.A.	36.00	36.00
4.	Black tourmaline ..	17.50	14.00	N.A.	N.A.	30.00	24.00	30.00	18.00
5.	Chromite ..	36.40	17.50	24.00	17.50	49.00	21.00	51.00	34.80
6.	Copper ..	35.00	21.00	42.62	42.52	55.10	45.75	49.33	38.94
7.	Corrundum ..	26.58	15.75	26.50	23.50	27.65	23.00	47.40	54.80
8.	Dolomite ..	24.25	23.25	34.60	23.40	24.15	21.50	30.00	30.00
9.	Feldspar ..	21.00	17.50	29.00	28.00	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10.	Fireclay ..	43.00	38.50	N.A.	N.A.	19.50	18.00	35.00	35.00
11.	Flesite ..	N.A.	N.A.	27.00	N.A.	48.00	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
12.	Green Quartz ..	30.50	28.25	31.25	23.30	29.30	22.30	30.75	25.50
13.	Gold and Silver ..	63.00	57.00	70.50	63.00	73.50	67.50	93.00	91.50
14.	Garnet ..	N.A.	N.A.	28.00	17.00	24.00	18.00	34.80	34.80
15.	Iron ore ..	30.00	21.50	38.70	34.30	31.15	29.60	30.50	30.75
16.	Kaolin ..	24.60	21.00	33.20	30.57	31.46	26.60	32.34	30.32
17.	Kyanite ..	21.88	20.88	24.30	17.50	29.00	22.00	33.00	30.00
18.	Lime Shell ..	35.00	N.A.	48.00	N.A.	52.50	18.00	30.00	18.00
19.	Lime Stone ...	32.00	26.00	34.65	25.45	40.80	34.26	35.30	35.00
20.	Manganese ...	28.78	27.15	36.77	32.48	31.66	31.34	35.60	34.75
21.	Magnesite ...	40.50	37.00	N.A.	N.A.	33.20	33.00	47.40	47.40
22.	Moulding sand ..	21.75	14.40	20.60	18.00	16.65	15.65	25.20	22.00
23.	Quartz ..	36.30	25.00	29.30	28.30	30.00	29.00	31.65	31.65
24.	Red oxide ..	29.50	26.00	28.50	28.30	30.80	30.50	18.50	18.50
25.	Rawclay ..	N.A.	N.A.	36.00	35.00	48.00	24.00	40.75	40.75
26.	Silica sand ..	37.34	23.60	32.15	32.00	32.66	30.66	50.83	50.83
27.	Soapstone ..	N.A.	N.A.	30.00	19.25	34.34	28.50	39.45	29.70
28.	Whiteclay ..	19.00	18.00	43.00	42.00	24.90	24.00	38.70	27.50
29.	Riversand ..	21.00	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	30.00	N.A.	34.80	34.80
30.	Vermiculite ..	N.A.	N.A.	42.00	38.00	N.A.	N.A.	24.25	21.25
31.	Yellowochur ..	41.50	37.50	24.80	24.00	26.75	22.25	34.80	34.80
32.	Yellowoxide ..	39.50	36.00	24.80	24.00	N.A.	N.A.	22.50	18.00
33.	Yellowclay ..	N.A.	N.A.	24.00	N.A.	42.00	40.00	30.00	30.00

Source :—Department of Mines and Geology, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore



## CHAPTER—XIV

### TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS\*

In this chapter information relating to the number of Motor Vehicles, length of Roads, length of railways, number of boats and passenger traffic handled at the ports in Karnataka and general particulars of Post and Telegraphs and the working of KSRTC are presented.

#### **Table 14.1**

In this table the number of vehicles by type registered in each of the years 1974 to 1979 is given. Stage Carriages includes both KSRTC and private buses. Goods vehicle includes both private carriers and public carriers. Tractors and Trailers have been included under category 'Others'.

#### **Table 14.2**

The table embodies the no. of driving licences in force and the revenue realised from Motor Vehicles.

#### **Table 14.3**

The working of KSRTC like the average no. of buses on Road, average kilometrage per vehicle on road, gross kilometres operated, no. of passengers carried and the total earnings realised from passenger traffic is given in this table.

#### **Table 14.4**

The operational statistics of KSRTC is presented in this table.

#### **Table 14.5**

This table gives information on the length of extra municipal roads under the management of PWD, Local bodies and the Forest Department.

#### **Table 14.6**

The surface treatment like Cement Concrete, Black topped, water bound maccadam and unsurfaced length in Karnataka is available in this table.

#### **Table 14.7**

This table gives information on the type of surface treatment under the management of PWD, Local bodies and the Forest Department.

#### **Table 14.8**

The table gives in formation on the road mileage under the charge of PWD by type (surfaced and unsurfaced).



**Table 14.9**

This table gives information on the road length under the charge of PWD by class of roads viz., National High ways, State Highways, Major District Roads, Other district roads and village roads.

**Table 14.10**

The length of National High ways by treatment is available in this table.

**Table 14.11**

This table gives information on the no. of inhabited villages connected by various types of roads and the no. of villages not connected by any Roads.

**Table 14.12**

Expenditure on Roads and Bridges are available in this table.

**Table 14.13**

The no. of major bridges in Karnataka is available in this table.

**Table 14.14**

The Railway length of Broadgauge, Metregauge and Narrow-gauge in Karnataka is available.

**Table 14.15**

The no. of licenced boats in various ports of Karnataka are furnished here.

**Table 14.16**

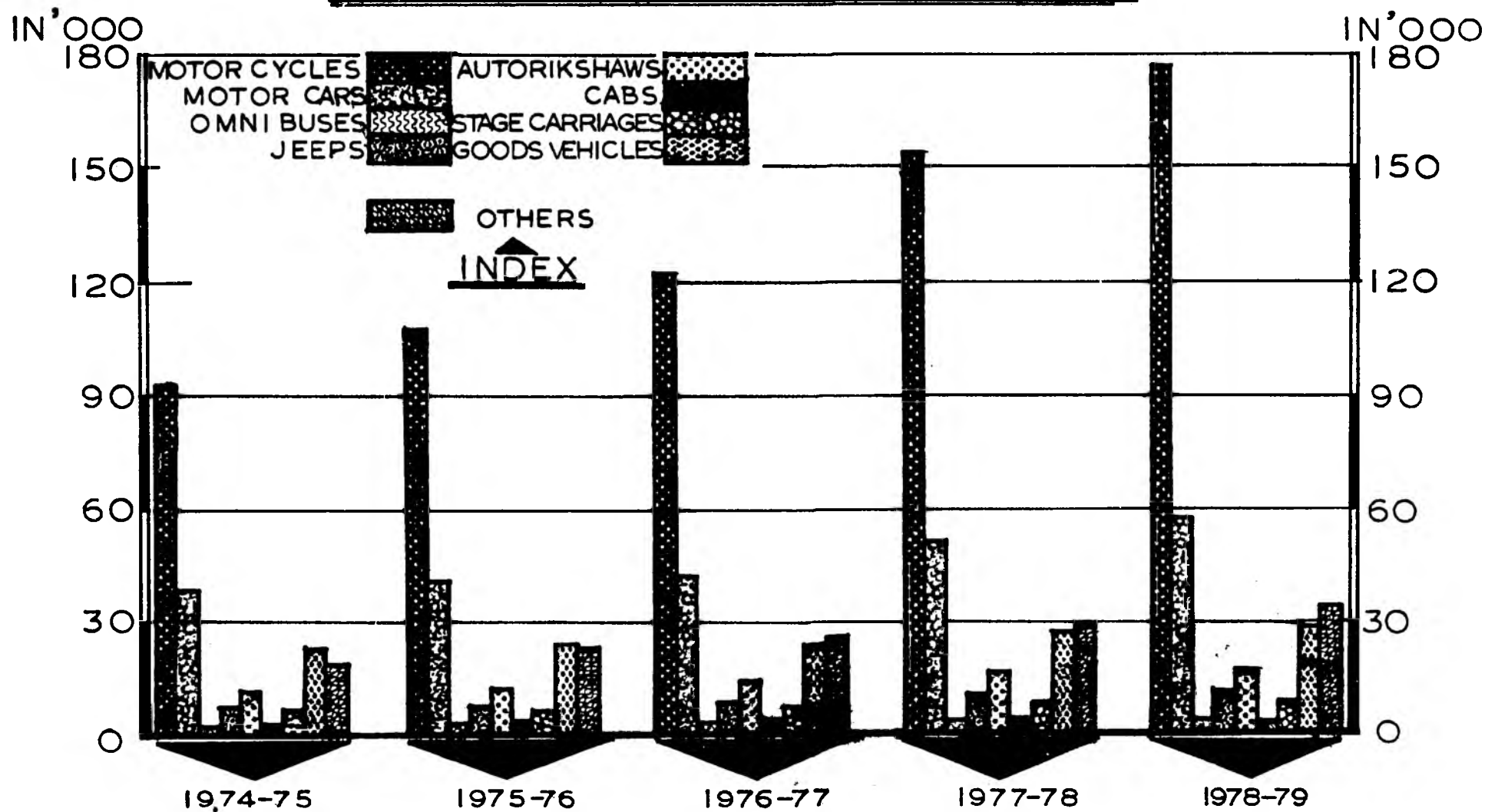
The no. of passenger traffic handled at Mangalore is available.

**Table 14.17**

This table deals with the no. of post offices, Telephone Exchanges, Telephones in use, Telegraph offices and the Radios in use in Karnataka circle.



# REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES KARNATAKA, 1974-75 to 1978-79



## XIV. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

TABLE No. 14.1 Registered motor vehicles in Karnataka, 1974-79

(In Nos.)

Year/Division/District	Motor Cycles	Motor Cars	Omni buses	Jeeps	Autotrickshaws
1	2	3	4	5	6
1974-75 .. ..	92,148	38,588	1,389	7,210	11,264
1975-76 .. ..	1,06,859	40,582	1,519	7,603	12,555
1976-77 .. ..	1,23,223	42,538	1,704	8,151	13,415
1977-78 .. ..	1,53,337	51,525	2,004	10,389	15,817
1978-79 .. ..	1,76,574	58,094	2,253	11,248	17,600
<b>1978-79 :</b>					
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>1,05,569</b>	<b>33,771</b>	<b>1,416</b>	<b>4,161</b>	<b>11,420</b>
(1) Bangalore .. ..	87,753	29,302	1,225	3,179	10,008
(2) Chitradurga .. ..	3,876	1,432	49	236	352
(3) Kolar .. ..	3,369	786	63	218	90
(4) Shimoga .. ..	7,059	1,365	47	362	199
(5) Tumkur .. ..	3,512	886	32	166	181
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>25,944</b>	<b>7,460</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>1,795</b>	<b>1,980</b>
(6) Belgaum .. ..	13,188	3,944	126	449	708
(7) Bijapur .. ..	2,805	534	24	341	68
(8) Dharwad .. ..	8,552	2,377	101	576	959
(9) Uttara Kannada ..	1,699	605	59	429	275
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>11,632</b>	<b>1,972</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>2,232</b>	<b>268</b>
(10) Bellary .. ..	4,624	616	70	1,416	..
(11) Bidar .. ..	1,042	114	19	141	..
(12) Gulbarga .. ..	3,836	736	68	501	264
(13) Raichur .. ..	2,130	506	28	274	4
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>33,429</b>	<b>14,891</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>3,922</b>
(14) Chikmagalur .. ..	1,585	1,013	60	471	116
(15) Dakshina Kannada	11,165	6,444	114	682	2,479
(16) Hassan .. ..	3,335	1,506	42	333	176
(17) Kodagu .. ..	2,272	2,649	49	940	143
(18) Mandya .. ..	1,772	484	27	141	100
(19) Mysore .. ..	13,300	2,795	50	393	908

Source: Motor Vehicles Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

I.V.M. 2193-32

TABLE No. 14.1—(concl.)

(In Nos.)

Year/Division/District	Cabs	Stage Carriages	Goods vehicles	Others	All vehicles
1	7	8	9	10	11
1974-75 .. ..	2,541	6,948	22,179	18,573	2,00,841
1975-76 .. ..	2,551	7,579	23,529	22,524	2,54,711
1976-77 .. ..	2,568	7,539	23,835	25,084	2,48,017
1977-78 .. ..	2,535	8,138	27,087	27,891	2,98,763
1978-79 .. ..	2,681	9,018	29,017	34,711	3,41,870
<b>1978-79 :</b>					
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>1,069</b>	<b>3,455</b>	<b>11,065</b>	<b>11,485</b>	<b>1,82,441</b>
(1) Bangalore .. ..	999	2,120	7,522	4,809	1,47,517
(2) Chitradurga .. ..	6	269	716	2,473	9,405
(3) Kolar .. ..	6	482	589	1,505	6,808
(4) Shimoga .. ..	64	282	1,498	2,016	12,892
(5) Tumkur .. ..	18	302	740	982	6,819
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ...	<b>287</b>	<b>2,081</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>12,563</b>	<b>59,920</b>
(6) Belgaum .. ..	84	272	2,835	3,438	25,044
(7) Bijapur .. ..	62	464	1,158	2,504	7,930
(8) Dharwad .. ..	74	1,121	2,727	6,126	22,583
(9) Uttara Kannada .. ..	67	224	810	495	4,663
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ...	<b>19</b>	<b>1,564</b>	<b>3,585</b>	<b>5,119</b>	<b>26,276</b>
(10) Bellary .. ..	14	555	1,546	1,807	10,408
(11) Bidar .. ..	5	103	412	207	2,098
(12) Gulbarga .. ..	4	497	1,051	877	7,804
(13) Raichur .. ..	1	209	706	2,108	5,966
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>1,286</b>	<b>2,118</b>	<b>7,707</b>	<b>5,584</b>	<b>72,239</b>
(14) Chikmagalur .. ..	15	101	526	1,028	4,914
(15) Dakshina Kannada .. ..	919	532	3,995	476	26,806
(16) Hassan .. ..	40	595	1,020	1,529	8,576
(17) Kodagu .. ..	74	168	400	1,536	8,591
(18) Mandya .. ..	17	110	422	604	3,077
(19) Mysore .. ..	221	612	1,584	711	20,274

Source: Motor Vehicles Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 14.1 (Concl.).

(In Nos.)

Year/Division/District	Cabs	Stage Carriages	Goods Vehicles	Others	All vehicles
1	7	8	9	10	11
1974—75 ..	2,541	6,948	22,179	18,573	2,00,841
1975—76 ..	2,521	7,279	23,529	22,524	2,24,711
1976—77 ..	2,568	7,539	23,835	25,084	2,48,057
1977—78 ..	2,535	8,138	27,087	27,891	2,98,763
1978—79 ..	2,681	9,018	29,657	34,751	3,41,876
<b>1978—79 :</b>					
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>1,089</b>	<b>3,455</b>	<b>11,065</b>	<b>11,485</b>	<b>1,83,441</b>
1. Bangalore ..	999	2,120	7,522	4,809	1,47,517
2. Chitradurga ..	2	269	716	2,473	9,405
3. Kolar ..	6	482	589	1,205	6,808
4. Shimoga ..	64	282	1,498	2,016	12,892
5. Tumkur ..	18	302	740	982	6,819
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>287</b>	<b>2,081</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>12,563</b>	<b>59,920</b>
6. Belgaum ..	84	272	2,835	3,438	25,044
7. Bijapur ..	62	464	1,128	2,504	7,930
8. Dharwad ..	74	1,121	2,727	6,126	22,283
9. Uttara Kannada ..	67	224	810	495	4,663
<b>1. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>19</b>	<b>1,364</b>	<b>3,385</b>	<b>5,119</b>	<b>26,276</b>
10. Bellary ..	14	555	1,246	1,867	10,408
11. Bidar ..	...	103	412	267	2,098
12. Gulbarga ..	4	497	1,021	877	7,804
13. Raichur ..	1	209	706	2,108	5,966
<b>Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>1,286</b>	<b>2,118</b>	<b>7,707</b>	<b>5,584</b>	<b>72,239</b>
14. Chikmagalur. ..	15	101	526	1,028	4,915
15. Dakshina Kannada	919	532	3,995	476	26,806
16. Hassan ..	40	595	1,020	1,229	8,276
17. Kodagu ..	74	169	460	1,536	8,291
18. Mandya ..	17	110	422	604	3,677
19. Mysore ..	221	612	1,284	711	20,274

Source : Motor Vehicles Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 14.2 Driving Licences in Force and Revenue from Motor Vehicle Fees, Karnataka, 1974-79

Year/Division/District	No. of driving licences in force during the year	Revenue from motor vehicle fees (in Rs. lacs)
1	2	3
1974-75 .. ..	N.A.	1,896
1975-76 .. ..	N.A.	2,417
1976-77 .. ..	2,68,550	2,753
1977-78 .. ..	3,16,081	3,003
1978-79 .. ..	3,51,182	2,974
<b>1978-79 :</b>		
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>1,33,810</b>	<b>1,829</b>
1. Bangalore .. ..	1,00,880	1,506
2. Chitradurga .. ..	6,218	78
3. Kolar .. ..	7,546	45
4. Shimoga .. ..	14,434	130
5. Tumkur .. ..	4,832	70
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> .. ..	<b>68,354</b>	<b>363</b>
6. Belgaum .. ..	32,362	131
7. Bijapur .. ..	6,260	45
8. Dharwad .. ..	23,719	131
9. Uttara Kannada .. ..	5,993	56
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> .. ..	<b>22,551</b>	<b>189</b>
10. Bellary .. ..	5,926	64
11. Bidar .. ..	2,094	19
12. Gulbarga .. ..	11,157	50
13. Raichur .. ..	3,374	46
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>1,26,287</b>	<b>593</b>
14. Chikmagalur .. ..	11,665	54
15. Dakshina Kannada .. ..	56,908	303
16. Hassan .. ..	7,486	36
17. Kodagu .. ..	5,698	34
18. Mandya .. ..	3,077	46
19. Mysore .. ..	41,493	120

Source : Motor Vehicles Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 14.3 Working of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation, 1974-79

Year/Month	Average no. of buses on road	Average effective kilometrage per vehicle on road	Gross kms. operated (000's)	No. of passengers carried (000's)	Total earnings <sup>s</sup> realised from passenger traffic (Rs. in 000's)
1	2	3	4	5	6
1974-75 .. ..	2,658	235	2,33,927	5,02,394	4,04,865
1975-76 .. ..	2,840	245	2,60,607	5,50,788	4,84,827
1976-77 .. ..	3,324	259	3,21,927	6,64,238	6,33,175
1977-78 .. ..	3,371	261	3,28,279	6,54,720	6,34,885
1978-79 (P) .. ..	3,427	260	3,33,019	7,24,820	7,55,664
1978-79 :					
1. April .. ..	3,403	262	27,298	56,618	64,505
2. May .. ..	3,406	258	27,762	62,823	68,413
3. June .. ..	3,406	260	27,116	60,864	63,417
4. July .. ..	3,419	258	27,843	57,370	55,114
5. August .. ..	3,409	261	28,122	59,846	56,861
6. September .. ..	3,405	259	26,984	57,721	55,594
7. October .. ..	3,452	261	28,577	62,830	62,432
8. November .. ..	3,463	258	27,474	59,674	58,435
9. December .. ..	3,373	255	27,286	59,828	59,720
10. January .. ..	3,455	266	29,100	63,079	62,171
11. February .. ..	3,511	268	26,923	59,385	62,162
12. March .. ..	3,457	261	28,534	64,782	66,965

Note: (i) Monthly totals in cols. 2 and 3 do not tally with the State total due to rounding off.

(ii) Monthly totals of col. 6 do not tally with the State total due to non-finalisation of accounts and want of adjustments.

Source: Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 14.4 Operational Statistics of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation, 1974-79

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Number of routes .. ..	3,642	3,828	4,104	4,248	4,401
2. Route Kilometrage (in lakhs) .. ..	2.18	2.46	2.64	2.77	2.93
3. Total annual kms covered (in lakhs)					
(a) Gross .. ..	2,339.27	2,606.07	3,219.27	3,282.79	3,320.19
(b) Effective .. ..	2,277.92	2,542.88	3,141.82	3,112.09	3,200.58
(c) Dead .. ..	61.35	63.19	77.45	70.10	69.61
4. Average No. of vehicles per day					
(a) Held .. ..	3,597	3,782	4,338	4,092	4,085
(b) On road .. ..	2,658	2,840	3,324	3,371	3,427
5. Percentage of vehicular utilisation	78	77	77	84	84
6. Vehicular utilisation per vehicle (in kms) (Gross).	241.1	250.7	265.3	266.8	260.2
7. Number of accidents .. ..	747	832	1,029	1,144	1,169

Source: Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 14.5 Length of Extra-Municipal Roads by Management, Karnataka, 1973-78

(In Kms.)

Year/Division/District.	By Authority			
	Public Works Department.	Forest Department	Local Bodies	All Authorities
1	2	3	4	5
1973-74 ..	51,489	2,714	25,744	79,947
1974-75 ..	51,698	2,808	27,670	82,176
1975-76 ..	61,657	2,309	25,530	89,496
1976-77 ..	61,983	2,341	26,243	90,567
1977-78 ..	67,245*	2,345	23,426	93,016
1977-78 :				
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>18,743</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>8,175</b>	<b>27,917</b>
1. Bangalore ..	3,487	..	2,462	5,949
2. Chitradurga ..	3,735	..	1,055	4,790
3. Kolar ..	3,203	3	1,954	5,160
4. Shimoga ..	4,566	204	1,836	6,606
5. Tumkur ..	3,752	72	868	4,692
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>15,729</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>5,447</b>	<b>21,738</b>
6. Belgaum ..	4,048	21	1,518	5,587
7. Bijapur ..	4,447	4	1,573	6,024
8. Dharwad ..	4,232	45	1,268	5,545
9. Uttara Kannada ..	3,002	492	1,088	4,582
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>11,886</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>3,471</b>	<b>15,378</b>
10. Bellary ..	2,719	16	888	3,623
11. Bidar ..	1,515	..	907	2,422
12. Gulbarga ..	3,595	5	813	4,413
13. Raichur ..	4,057	..	863	4,920
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>20,887</b>	<b>1,483</b>	<b>6,353</b>	<b>28,703</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	2,554	212	797	3,563
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	2,739	172	1,115	4,026
16. Hassan ..	3,160	9	836	4,005
17. Kodagu ..	1,419	274	741	2,434
18. Mandya ..	5,404	..	1,126	6,530
19. Mysore ..	5,611	816	1,718	8,145

\* Includes 4,910 Kms. relating to irrigation tract/Ayacut Road.

Source: Karnataka Public Works Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

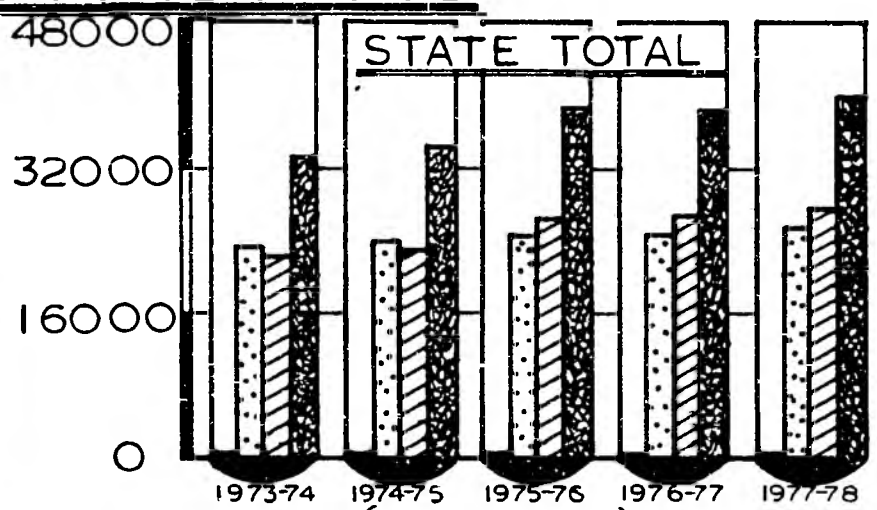
TABLE No. 14.6 Length of Extra-Municipal Roads by types of Surface Treatment, Karnataka, 1973-78  
(In Kms.)

Year/Division/District	Surface treatment				All types of treatment
	Cement Concrete	Black topped	Water bound meccadum	Un-surfaced	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1973-74 ..	420	23,288	22,550	33,689	79,947
1974-75 ..	423	23,938	23,245	34,570	82,176
1975-76 ..	422	24,686	26,229	38,159	89,496
1976-77 ..	422	25,050	26,682	38,413	90,567
1977-78 ..	423	25,551	27,677	39,365	93,016
1977-78 :					
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>140</b>	<b>6,937</b>	<b>7,948</b>	<b>12,172</b>	<b>27,197</b>
1. Bangalore ..	49	1,391	1,209	3,300	5,949
2. Chitradurga ..	3	1,424	1,752	1,611	4,790
3. Kolar ..	..	1,225	1,268	2,667	5,160
4. Shimoga ..	33	1,617	2,378	2,578	6,606
5. Tumkur ..	55	1,380	1,341	2,016	4,692
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>72</b>	<b>7,078</b>	<b>6,667</b>	<b>7,921</b>	<b>21,738</b>
6. Belgaum ..	26	1,806	2,364	1,391	5,587
7. Bijapur ..	46	1,947	1,790	2,241	6,024
8. Dharwad ..	..	1,837	1,753	1,955	5,545
9. Uttara Kannada ..	..	1,488	760	2,334	4,582
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>23</b>	<b>3,832</b>	<b>4,487</b>	<b>7,036</b>	<b>15,378</b>
10. Bellary ..	11	1,180	1,289	1,143	3,613
11. Bidar ..	..	437	570	1,415	2,422
12. Gulbarga ..	6	1,024	1,334	2,049	4,413
13. Raichur ..	6	1,191	1,294	2,429	4,910
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>188</b>	<b>7,704</b>	<b>8,575</b>	<b>12,256</b>	<b>28,709</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	51	1,093	872	1,547	3,513
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	1	1,839	158	1,628	4,026
16. Hassan ..	31	1,066	1,439	1,469	4,000
17. Kodagu ..	..	980	391	1,063	2,434
18. Mandya ..	49	1,002	3,260	2,219	6,581
19. Mysore ..	56	1,724	2,055	4,310	8,141

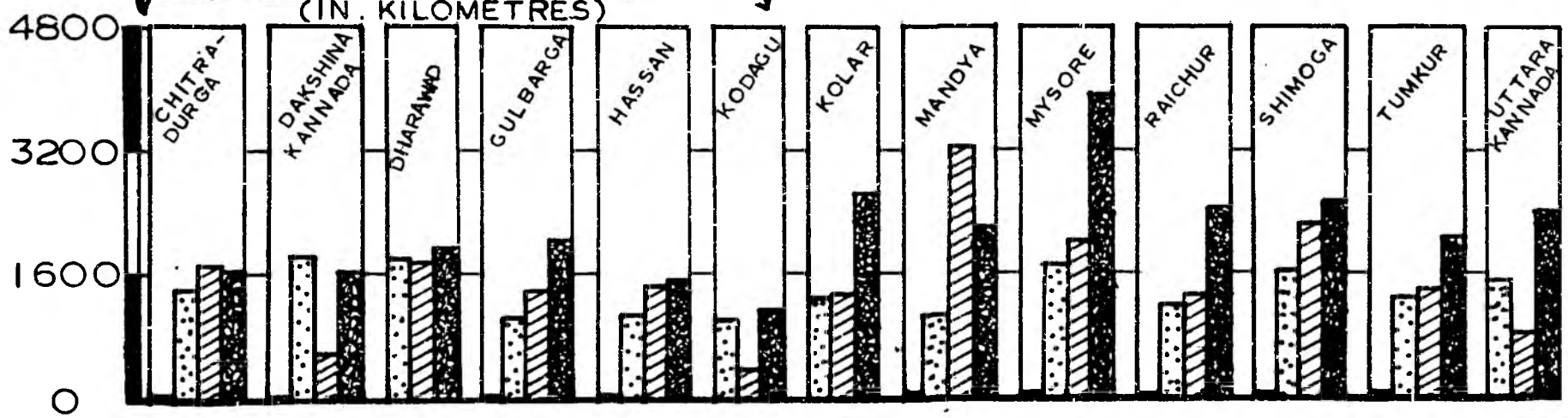
Source: Karnataka Public Works Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



## ROADS BY SURFACE TREATMENT KARNATAKA 1973-74 TO 1977-78



DISTRICT-WISE 1977-78  
(IN. KILOMETRES)



INDEX

CEMENT CONCRETE	BLACK TOPPED	WATER BOUND MECCADUM	UN-SURFACED
-----------------	--------------	----------------------	-------------

TABLE No. 14.7 Roads by Type of Surface, Karnataka, 1973-78

(In Kms.)

Year/Division/District	Cement concrete		Black topped		Water bound meccadum		
	Public works Department	Public works Department	Local bodies	Forest	Public works Department	Local bodies	Forest
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1973-74 ..	420	23,144	136	8	18,916	2,956	686
1974-75 ..	423	23,788	145	5	18,820	3,704	678
1975-76 ..	422	24,591	94	1	21,920	3,754	721
1976-77 ..	422	24,952	97	1	22,463	3,820	399
1977-78 ..	423	25,455	93	3	23,768	3,503	406
<b>1977-78 :</b>							
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>6,893</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7,377</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>79</b>
1. Bangalore ..	49	1,359	32	..	1,108	101	..
2. Chitradurga ..	3	1,414	10	..	1,648	104	..
3. Kolar ..	..	1,225	..	..	1,153	115	..
4. Shimoga ..	33	1,615	..	2	2,179	166	33
5. Tumkur ..	55	1,280	..	..	1,289	6	46
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ...	<b>72</b>	<b>7,064</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5,085</b>	<b>1,314</b>	<b>268</b>
6. Belgaum ..	26	1,806	1	..	1,762	589	13
7. Bijapur ..	46	1,935	12	..	1,443	343	4
8. Dharwad ..	..	1,837	..	..	1,358	350	45
9. Uttara Kannada ..	..	1,487	..	1	522	32	206
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ...	<b>23</b>	<b>3,810</b>	<b>22</b>	...	<b>3,997</b>	<b>490</b>	...
10. Bellary ..	11	1,159	21	..	934	355	..
11. Bidar ..	..	437	..	..	565	5	..
12. Gulbarga ..	6	1,024	..	..	1,287	47	..
13. Raichur ..	6	1,190	1	..	1,211	83	..
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ...	<b>188</b>	<b>7,688</b>	<b>16</b>	...	<b>7,309</b>	<b>1,207</b>	<b>59</b>
14. Chik magalur ..	51	1,092	1	..	810	62	..
15. Dakshina Kannada	1	1,833	6	..	297	255	6
16. Hassan ..	31	1,066	..	..	1,240	199	..
17. Kodagu ..	..	973	7	..	242	110	39
18. Mandya ..	49	1,002	..	..	2,981	279	..
19. Mysore ..	56	1,772	2	..	1,739	302	1

TABLE NO. 14.7—(Contd.)

(In Kms.)

Year/Division/District	Unsurfaced			Total			Grand Total (12 to 14)
	Public works Department	Local bodies	For est	Public works Department	Local bodies	For est	
1	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1973-74 ..	9,009	22,652	2,058	51,489	25,744	2,714	79,947
1974-75 ..	8,667	23,821	2,082	51,698	27,670	2,808	82,176
1975-76 ..	14,724	21,682	1,753	61,657	25,530	2,309	89,496
1976-77 ..	14,146	22,326	1,941	61,983	26,243	2,341	90,567
1977-78 ..	17,599	19,830	1,936	67,245	23,426	2,345	93,016
<b>1977-78 :</b>							
<b>I. Bangalore Division : ...</b>	<b>4,333</b>	<b>7,641</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>18,743</b>	<b>8,175</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>27,197</b>
1. Bangalore ..	971	2,329	..	3,487	2,462	..	5,949
2. Chitradurga ..	670	941	..	3,735	1,055	..	4,790
3. Kolar ..	825	1,839	3	3,203	1,954	3	5,160
4. Shimoga ..	739	1,670	169	4,566	1,836	204	6,609
5. Tumkur ..	1,128	862	26	3,752	868	72	4,692
<b>II. Belgaum Division : ...</b>	<b>3,508</b>	<b>4,120</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>15,729</b>	<b>5,447</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>21,730</b>
6. Belgaum ..	455	928	8	4,048	1,518	21	5,592
7. Bijapur ..	1,023	1,218	..	4,447	1,573	4	6,028
8. Dharwad ..	1,037	918	..	4,232	1,268	45	5,542
9. Uttara Kannada ..	993	1,056	285	3,002	1,088	492	4,582
<b>III. Gulbarga Division : ...</b>	<b>4,056</b>	<b>2,959</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>11,886</b>	<b>3,471</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>15,384</b>
10. Bellary ..	615	512	16	2,719	888	16	3,623
11. Bidar ..	513	902	..	1,515	907	..	2,422
12. Gulbarga ..	1,278	766	5	3,595	813	5	4,419
13. Raichur ..	1,650	779	..	4,057	863	..	4,920
<b>IV. Mysore Division : ...</b>	<b>5,702</b>	<b>5,110</b>	<b>1,424</b>	<b>20,837</b>	<b>6,333</b>	<b>1,483</b>	<b>28,654</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	601	734	212	2,554	797	212	3,556
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	608	854	166	2,739	1,115	172	4,029
16. Hassan ..	823	637	9	3,160	836	9	4,005
17. Kodagu ..	204	624	235	1,419	741	274	2,438
18. Mandya ..	1,372	847	..	5,404	1,126	..	6,576
19. Mysore ..	2,094	1,414	802	5,611	1,718	816	8,139

Source : Karnataka Public Works Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 14.8 Road Mileage under the Charge of the P.W.D., Karnataka, 1973-78

		(In Kms)		
Year/Division/District		Surfa ced	Un-surfa ced	Total
1		2	3	4
1973-74	..	42,480	9,009	51,489
1974-75	..	43,031	8,667	51,698
1975-76	..	46,933	14,724	61,657
1976-77	..	47,837	14,146	61,983
1977-78	..	47,172	15,153	62,325*
1977-78 :				
<b>I. Bangalore Division:</b>		<b>13,145</b>	<b>4,237</b>	<b>17,382</b>
1. Bangalore	..	2,516	971	3,487
2. Chitradurga	..	2,613	660	3,273
3. Kolar	..	2,378	825	3,203
4. Shimoga	..	3,014	653	3,667
5. Tumkur	..	2,624	1,128	3,752
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>11,755</b>	<b>3,451</b>	<b>15,206</b>
6. Belgaum	..	3,295	425	3,720
7. Bijapur	..	3,276	1,006	4,282
8. Dhara wad	..	3,175	1,027	4,202
9. Uttara Kannada	..	2,009	993	3,002
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>7,162</b>	<b>3,382</b>	<b>10,544</b>
10. Bellary	..	1,839	513	2,352
11. Bidar	..	1,002	513	1,515
12. Gulbarga	..	2,279	1,266	3,545
13. Raichur	..	2,042	1,090	3,132
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>		<b>15,110</b>	<b>4,083</b>	<b>19,193</b>
14. Chikmagalur	..	1,911	601	2,512
15. Dakshina Kannada	..	2,131	608	2,739
16. Hassan	..	2,304	780	3,084
17. Kodagu	..	1,215	204	1,419
18. Mandya	..	4,032	842	4,874
19. Mysore	..	3,517	1,048	4,565

\* Excludes 4,920 Kms relating to irrigation track/Ayacut Roads.

Source : Karnataka Public Works Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 14.9 Roads under the charge of P.W.D. by Class of Roads, Karnataka, 1973-78

(in Kms.)

Year/Division/District	National Highways	State Highways	Major District Roads	Other District Roads	Village Roads	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1973-74 ..	1,968	6,086	14,222	9,193(a)	20,020(b)	51,489(c)
1974-75 ..	1,968	6,090	14,558	9,213	20,169	51,698
1975-76 ..	1,968	7,514	12,980	9,138	30,017	61,657
1976-77 ..	1,968	7,615	12,921	9,145	30,334	61,983
1977-78 (P) ..	1,968	7,652	12,921	9,145	30,639	62,325
1977-78 (P) :						
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>597</b>	<b>1,805</b>	<b>4,133</b>	<b>2,887</b>	<b>7,960</b>	<b>17,382</b>
1. Bangalore ..	197	271	699	419	1,901	3,487
2. Chitradurga ..	178	471	645	286	1,693	3,273
3. Kolar ..	117	270	879	361	1,576	3,203
4. Shimoga ..	..	459	1,016	964	1,528	3,667
5. Tumkur ..	105	334	894	857	1,562	3,752
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>709</b>	<b>2,188</b>	<b>3,267</b>	<b>2,124</b>	<b>6,918</b>	<b>15,206</b>
6. Belgaum ..	201	483	825	805	1,406	3,720
7. Bijapur ..	192	694	934	747	1,715	4,282
8. Dharwad ..	160	370	1,141	321	2,210	4,202
9. Uttara Kannada ..	156	641	367	251	1,587	3,002
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>251</b>	<b>1,788</b>	<b>1,785</b>	<b>1,228</b>	<b>5,492</b>	<b>10,544</b>
10. Bellary ..	85	360	571	418	918	2,352
11. Bidar ..	75	219	180	249	792	1,515
12. Gulbarga ..	..	575	688	305	1,977	3,545
13. Raichur ..	91	634	346	256	1,805	3,132
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>411</b>	<b>1,871</b>	<b>3,736</b>	<b>2,906</b>	<b>10,269</b>	<b>19,193</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	..	243	729	632	908	2,512
15. D kshina Kannada ..	244	451	534	475	1,035	2,739
16. Hassan ..	138	262	655	346	1,683	3,084
17. Kodagu ..	..	166	573	60	620	1,419
18. Mandya ..	29	168	468	611	3,598	4,874
19. Mysore ..	..	581	777	782	2,425	4,565

Note: ( ) The length under other district road is reduced according to the revised classification of irrigation tract roads in Shimoga district.

(b) The total length of village roads under charge of P.W.D. consists of (i) Village roads 14,762 kms

( ) Sugarcane cess fund roads—3,634 Kms

(c) Irrigation Tract roads—1,624 Km.

Source: Karnataka Public Works Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 14.10 Length of National Highways by Treatment in Karnataka, as on 31st March 1978

(In Kms.)

<i>Division/District</i>	<i>Cement concrete</i>	<i>Black topped</i>	<i>Water bound meccadum</i>	<i>Total</i>
1	2	3	4	5
<b>Karnataka:</b> ..	<b>70</b>	<b>1,838</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>1,968</b>
<b>I Bangalore Division:</b> ..	<b>37</b>	<b>560</b>	..	<b>597</b>
1. Bangalore ..	26	171	..	197
2. Chitradurga ..	..	178	..	178
3. Kolar ..	..	117	..	117
4. Shimoga ..	..	..	..	..
5. Tumkur ..	11	94	..	105
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b> ..	<b>26</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>709</b>
6. Belgaum ..	26	175	..	201
7. Bijapur ..	..	183	9	192
8. Dharwad ..	..	160	..	160
9. Uttara Kannada ..	..	143	13	156
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	..	<b>213</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>251</b>
10. Bellary ..	..	47	38	85
11. Bidar ..	..	75	..	75
12. Gulbarga ..	..	..	..	..
13. Raichur ..	..	91	..	91
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b> ..	<b>7</b>	<b>404</b>	..	<b>411</b>
14 Chikmagalur ..	..	..	..	..
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	..	244	..	244
16 Hassan ..	7	131	..	138
17. Kodagu ..	..	..	..	..
18. Mandya ..	..	29	..	29
19. Mysore ..	..	..	..	..

Source: Karnataka Public Works Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 14.11 Accessibility of Villages by Road in Karnataka, 1973-78

(in K ms.)

Year/Division/District	Total No. of inhabited villages (as per 1971 census)	No. of villages connected by				Total (3 to 5)	No. of villages not connected by any roads
		Met alled, all weather and motorable roads	Unmet alled, fair weather and motorable roads	Met alled, katcha and non- motorable roads			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1973-74	26,826	12,483	7,678	4,349	24,510 (91.37)	2,316	
1974-75	26,826	12,516	7,747	4,300	24,563 (91.56)	2,263	
1975-76	26,826	12,669	7,828	4,202	24,699 (92.07)	2,127	
1976-77	26,826	12,733	8,100	3,922	24,815 (92.50)	2,011	
1977-78	26,826	12,733	8,022	4,060	24,815 (92.50)	2,011	
1977-78 :							
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>10,741</b>	<b>4,876</b>	<b>2,843</b>	<b>2,280</b>	<b>9,999 (93.07)</b>	<b>742</b>	
1. Bangalore	2,470	1,036	624	629	2,289 (92.67)	181	
2. Chitradurga	1,250	675	324	126	1,125 (90.00)	125	
3. Kolar	2,828	1,198	958	453	2,609 (92.26)	219	
4. Shimoga	1,741	918	408	334	1,660 (95.40)	81	
5. Tumkur	2,452	1,049	529	738	2,316 (94.45)	136	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>5,029</b>	<b>2,692</b>	<b>1,473</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>4,450 (88.49)</b>	<b>579</b>	
6. Belgaum	1,158	762	250	4	1,016 (87.74)	142	
7. Bijapur	1,239	672	405	100	1,177 (95.00)	62	
8. Dharwad	1,337	799	273	163	1,235 (92.37)	102	
9. Uttara Kannada	1,295	459	545	18	1,022 (78.92)	273	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>3,871</b>	<b>1,482</b>	<b>1,522</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>3,699 (95.56)</b>	<b>172</b>	
10. Bellary	589	358	112	94	564 (95.76)	25	
11. Bidar	591	176	401	..	577 (97.63)	14	
12. Gulbarga	1,304	447	534	294	1,275 (97.78)	29	
13. Raichur	1,387	501	475	307	1,283 (92.50)	104	
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>7,185</b>	<b>3,683</b>	<b>2,184</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>6,667 (92.79)</b>	<b>518</b>	
14. Chikmagalur	984	412	462	92	966 (98.17)	18	
15. Dakshina Kannada	662	474	139	18	631 (95.32)	31	
16. Hassan	2,316	671	845	415	1,931 (83.38)	385	
17. Kodagu	291	257	31	3	291 (100.00)	..	
18. Mandya	1,339	915	288	115	1,318 (98.43)	21	
19. Mysore	1,593	954	419	157	1,530 (96.05)	63	

Note : Figures in bracket in Col. 6 represents percentage of villages covered by roads.

Source : Karnataka Public Works Department (C. and B.), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 14.12 Expenditure on Roads and Bridges by Type of Work, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Rs. in Lakhs)

<i>Year/Division/District</i>	<i>Original Works*</i>	<i>Repair Works*</i>	<i>Total</i>
1	2	3	4
1974-75 ..	391.39	552.87	944.26
1975-76 ..	607.43	1,014.18	1,621.61
1976-77 ..	1,150.18	1,324.36	2,474.36
1977-78 ..	1,249.95	1,336.65	2,586.60
1978-79 ..	1,023.18	1,555.72	2,578.90
1978-79 :			
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>227.43</b>	<b>429.48</b>	<b>656.91</b>
1. Bangalore ..	67.57	89.31	156.88
2. Chitradurga ..	46.06	82.15	128.21
3. Kolar ..	5.57	61.11	66.68
4. Shimoga ..	53.30	127.42	180.72
5. Tumkur ..	54.93	69.49	124.42
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>233.10</b>	<b>414.78</b>	<b>647.88</b>
6. Belgaum ..	58.79	104.92	163.71
7. Bijapur ..	32.31	103.76	136.06
8. Dharwad ..	95.31	122.58	217.89
9. Uttara Kannada ..	46.69	83.52	130.21
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>213.79</b>	<b>244.45</b>	<b>457.94</b>
10. Bellary ..	80.22	60.83	141.05
11. Bidar ..	16.42	18.85	35.27
12. Gulbarga ..	51.83	86.17	138.00
13. Raichur ..	65.32	78.30	143.62
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>348.86</b>	<b>467.31</b>	<b>816.17</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	111.81	72.45	184.26
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	82.89	96.23	179.12
16. Hassan ..	36.47	55.78	92.25
17. Kodagu ..	21.09	70.24	91.33
18. Mandya ..	24.45	77.80	102.25
19. Mysore ..	72.15	94.81	166.96

\* Includes both roads and bridges.

Source : Karnataka Public Works Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore,

TABLE No. 14.13 Major Bridges in Karnataka, 1973-78

Year/Division/District	Number of bridges having a linear way of				Total
	304.80 metres and above	152.40 metres and above but less than 304.80 metres	91.44 metres and above but less than 152.40 metres	More than 30.48 metres but less than 91.44 metres	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1973-74 ..	28	61	101	586	776
1974-75 ..	29	62	105	592	788
1975-76 ..	29	64	105	596	794
1976-77 ..	30	65	106	604	805
1977-78 (P) ..	32	68	110	611	821
<b>1977-78 :</b>					
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>2</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>137</b>
1. Bangalore ..	..	..	2	16	18
2. Chitradurga ..	1	4	5	28	38
3. Kolar ..	..	1	2	16	19
4. Shimoga ..	1	4	4	30	39
5. Tumkur ..	..	2	5	16	23
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>8</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>250</b>
6. Belgaum ..	1	3	11	51	66
7. Bijapur ..	4	7	9	56	76
8. Dharawad ..	2	1	7	51	61
9. Uttara Kannada ..	1	3	5	38	47
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>15</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>212</b>
10. Bellary ..	2	1	3	22	28
11. Bidar ..	2	2	2	19	25
12. Gulbarga ..	3	5	11	58	77
13. Raichur ..	8	3	6	65	82
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>7</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>222</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	..	1	4	21	26
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	5	17	18	60	100
16. Hassan ..	..	4	2	9	15
17. Kodagu ..	..	..	3	14	17
18. Mandya ..	..	5	3	15	23
19. Mysore ..	2	5	8	26	41

*Notes:* Figures are revised on the basis of the latest report received from the Unit Office for 1973-74 1975-76.

*Source:* Karnataka Public Works Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 14.14 Length of Railways in Karnataka, 1974-79

(In K ms.)

Year/Division/District	Broadgauge	Metregauge	Narrowgauge	Total
1	2	3	4	5
1974-75	546	2,107	153	2,806
1975-76	546	2,107	153	2,806
1976-77	546	2,242	148	2,936
1977-78	482	2,242	148	2,872
1978-79	482	2,242	148	2,872
1978-79 :				
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>877</b>
1. Bangalore	71	240	36	347
2. Chitradurga	..	129	..	129
3. Kolar	34	31	112	177
4. Shimoga	..	126	..	126
5. Tumkur	..	98	..	98
<b>II. Belgaum Division:</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>789</b>
6. Belgaum	..	220	..	220
7. Bijapur	..	202	..	202
8. Dharwad	..	321	..	321
9. Uttara Kannada	..	46	..	46
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>634</b>
10. Bellary	115	216	..	331
11. Bidar	79	..	..	79
12. Gulbarga	118	..	..	118
13. Raichur	51	55	..	106
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>572</b>
14. Chikmagalur	..	94	..	94
15. Dakshina Kannada	14	92	..	106
16. Hassan	..	168	..	168
17. Kodagu	..	..	..	..
18. Mandya	..	83	..	83
19. Mysore	..	121	..	121

*Note:* Consequent upon handing over of Sholapur Division to Central Railway and taking over of Guntakal Division from Southern Railway during October 1977 certain length of Railway track have gone to Central Railway and certain length have been handed over to South Central Railway by Southern Railway. Hence the figures furnished for the year 1977-78 differ as compared with the year 1976-77.

*Source:* Southern Railway and South Central Railway, Government of India,

TABLE No. 14.15 Licenced Boats at each port, Karnataka, 1974-79

(In Nos.)						
Sl. No.	Name of the Division	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Coondapur .. ..	392	327	329	104	149
2.	Honnavar .. ..	382	261	284	37	43
3.	Karwar .. ..	117	125	124	125	132
4.	Mangalore .. ..	328	241	246	..	..
5.	Total (1 to 4) .. ..	1,219	954	983	266	324

Source: State Port Officer, Karwar and Mangalore.

TABLE No. 14.16 Passanger Traffic Handled at Ports

(In Nos.)					
Port/Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Mangalore.—					
(i) Embarked .. ..	..	299	..	..	..
(ii) Disembarked .. ..	..	289	..	..	..
(iii) Total .. ..	..	588	..	..	..

Note: Data in respect of other ports viz., Malpe, Bhatkal and Karwar is nil.

Source: State Port Officer, Karwar and Mangalore Port Trust, Mangalore.

TABLE No. 14.17 Posts and Telegraphs in Karnataka, 1974-79

(In Nos.)

Year/Division/District	Post offices	Telephone exchanges	Tele phones in use	Telegraph offices	Radios in use
1	2	3	4	5	6
1974-75 .. ..	8,577	351	87,429	1,560	12,50,085
1975-76 .. ..	8,564	392	1,02,070	1,675	12,97,299
1976-77 .. ..	8,652	506	1,16,113	1,730	11,23,934
1977-78 .. ..	8,803	564	1,25,915	2,040	8,56,607
1978-79 .. ..	9,008	626	N.A.	2,329	10,79,921
1978-79 :					
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>2,364</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>4,90,723</b>
1. Bangalore .. ..	581	35	N.A.	160	2,90,841
2. Chitradurga .. ..	450	23	N.A.	72	34,880
3. Kolar .. ..	369	29	N.A.	71	83,108
4. Shimoga .. ..	419	40	N.A.	94	44,270
5. Tumkur .. ..	545	18	N.A.	83	37,624
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> .. ..	<b>2,416</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>2,12,790</b>
6. Belgaum .. ..	660	47	N.A.	273	71,341
7. Bijapur .. ..	721	33	N.A.	186	37,479
8. Dharawad .. ..	581	53	N.A.	195	73,462
9. Uttara Kannada .. ..	454	33	N.A.	101	30,508
<b>III. Gulbarga Division:</b> .. ..	<b>1,779</b>	<b>70</b>		<b>335</b>	<b>1,24,571</b>
10. Bellary .. ..	444	15	N.A.	71	38,869
11. Bidar .. ..	279	9	N.A.	47	28,821
12. Gulbarga .. ..	580	21	N.A.	134	25,382
13. Raichur .. ..	476	25	N.A.	83	31,499
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>2,449</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>2,51,837</b>
14. Chikmagalur .. ..	277	45	N.A.	57	30,476
15. Dakshina Kannada .. ..	723	79	N.A.	370	72,176
16. Hassan .. ..	390	33	N.A.	67	28,121
17. Kodagu .. ..	162	29	N.A.	39	21,292
18. Mandya .. ..	347	27	N.A.	61	31,388
19. Mysore .. ..	550	32	N.A.	165	68,384

Note: Since there was amnesty order upto the end of April 1977, many licence holders did not renew their licences and hence the decrease in col. 6.

Source: Posts and Telegraphs Department, Government of India, Bangalore.



## CHAPTER—XV

### TRADE

This chapter contains statistical information on (a) Inland trade—imports and exports, (by rail and river borne) and (b) distributive trade, (based on sales tax assessments) and Sales Tax realisations for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78. The data is being regularly collected by the Bureau from the Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Government of India, Calcutta, and Department of Commercial Taxes, Government of Karnataka respectively.

#### **Table 15.1**

The table embodies commoditywise imports into Karnataka through from all parts of the country—rail and river for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77.

#### **Table 15.2**

The table presents commoditywise exports from Karnataka to other parts of the country—the rail and river, for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77.

#### **Table 15.3**

Information on number of dealers, total turnover and total tax collection by turnover group are furnished in this table for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

#### **Table 15.4**

The table presents information on number of single-point goods, number of multi-point goods by size of group of yield and total tax realisation for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

#### **Table 15.5**

Information on tax yield of some major commodities—under single-point and multi-point system—under K.S.T. and C.S.T. for the years 1973-74 through 1977-78 is presented here. Total tax collection including Central Sales tax is given here commodity-wise separately under single-point commodity and multi-point commodities head for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78. Also the percentage of total tax collection to the total revenue realised during 1977-78 is given in this table.

#### **Table 15.6**

Total Revenue realisation (i.e. CST+KST+AT) by commodity each yielding a revenue of one crore and above (during 1977-78), together with percentage to total revenue are given in this table for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

## XV TRADE

TABLE No. 15.1 Inland (Rail and River Borne) Trade—Imports, Karnataka, 1972-77

No.	Item	Unit	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Cattle (excluding sheep and goats)	Nos.	2,778	1,034	2,764	1,051	2,230
2.	Horses, ponies and mules	.. ..	..	126	..	..	4
3.	Sheep and goats	.. ..	10	..	46	171	20
4.	Other animals	.. ..	103	82	45	179	1,143
5.	Bones	.. Quintals	2,061	6,349	5,040	936	1,908
6.	Bricks	.. Tonnes	15,612	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9,020
7.	Cement	.. 000' tonnes	217	174	149	131	226
8.	Coal and Coke	.. ..	779	799	805	876	804
9.	Coffee	.. Quintals	1,201	1,273	1,133	241	..
10.	Cotton twist and yarn-Indian	.. ..	486	1,682	522	599	219
11.	Cotton twist and yarn-Foreign	.. ..	4	37	294	3	796
12.	Cotton piece goods-Indian	.. ..	5,134	5,093	2,256	4,259	1,828
13.	Cotton piece goods-Foreign	.. ..	54	3	24	..	143
14.	Myrobalas	.. ..	511	2,375	151	311	1,019
15.	Fruits-dried	.. ..	4,312	3,739	3,968	2,173	1,555
16.	Glass	.. Tonnes	7,160	5,984	6,734	5,173	4,446
17.	Gram and gram products	.. 000' tonnes	117	108	89	80	153
18.	Pulses other than gram and gram products.	.. ..	14	90	74	73	81
19.	Maize	.. Tonnes	9,595	21,307	1,799	1,000	23,804
20.	Jowar	.. ..	1,182	38,023	21,670	3,504	32,561
21.	Bajra	.. ..	1,201	1,092	147	143	1,553
22.	Millets other than jowar and bajra	.. ..	2,510	18,686	11,175	15,751	51,321
23.	Rice in the husk	.. Quintals	795	1,029	3,953	307	446
24.	Rice not in the husk	.. ..	62,557	59,811	3,60,553	39,625	3,29,674
25.	Wheat	.. 000' tonnes	262	245	146	114	197
26.	Wheat flour	.. Tonnes	12,064	2,229	488	1,223	988
27.	Other sorts of grain, pulses and flour	.. ..	6,094	10,764	6,698	9,474	38,215
28.	Hemp, Indian and other fibres	.. Quintals	756	2,213	841	639	2,683
29.	Hides, raw	.. Tonnes	1,058	130	199	128	636
30.	Skins, raw	.. Quintals	285	92	76 <sup>1</sup>	235	7
31.	Hides and skins tanned and leather	.. ..	4,547	4,204	3,276	2,879	1,020
32.	Jute (raw) - loose	.. ..	10	67	76	2,122	..
33.	Jute (raw) - pucca bales	.. Tonnes	268	581	66	30	121
34.	Gunny bags and cloth	.. ..	13,570	15,529	10,913	16,315	10,966
35.	Iron and steel bars etc.	.. 000' tonnes	201	197	205	180	172
36.	Lac and shellac	.. Quintals	464	156	74	44	28
37.	Lime and lime stone	.. Tonnes	65,788	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	75,592
38.	Manganese ore	.. ..	2,184	1,722	2,863	4,905	3,825
39.	Oilcake-castor	.. ..	265	401	197	116	66
40.	Oilcakes and others	.. ..	46,503	46,900	37,709	14,143	39,556
41.	Oil-Kerosene	.. 000' tonnes	100	107	92	108	105
42.	Vegetable oil-castor	.. Tonnes	10	37	333	5	9
43.	Vegetable oil-coconut	.. ..	465	258	194	139	54

TABLE No. 15.1 (concl'd.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
44.	Vegetable oil-groundnut	.. Tonnes	149	58	225	192	523
45.	Vegetable oil-others	.. ..	2,059	1,588	1,039	610	509
46.	Oil seeds-castor	.. ..	1,635	123	12	20	49
47.	Oil seeds-cotton	.. ..	16,049	24,936	18,237	10,505	12,869
48.	Oil seeds-groundnut	.. ..	19,730	22,335	13,358	3,969	6,820
49.	Oil seeds-linseed	.. ..	176	234	201	52	35
50.	Oil seeds-rape and mustard	.. ..	1,246	804	725	1,088	573
51.	Oilseeds-til or gingelly	.. Tonnes	143	348	207	797	1,056
52.	Ghee	.. Quintals	..	1	..	..	..
53.	Rubber (raw)	.. Tonnes	62	7	9	11	8
54.	Salt	.. ..	97,572	84,241	1,03,645	1,05,245	1,21,143
55.	Sugar (excluding khandasari)	.. ..	1,367	1,787	1,010	1,517	441
56.	Khandasari Sugar	.. Tonnes	557	10	101	297	1,186
57.	Gur, jaggery and gur shakkar	.. ..	3,009	4,410	5,928	7,513	5,727
58.	Molasses etc.	.. ..	2,044	626	181	6,661	993
59.	Tea	.. ..	942	827	528	213	134
60.	Tobacco raw	.. ..	2,978	2,154	410	948	604
61.	Tiles	.. ..	840	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	426
62.	Teakwood	.. ..	514	468	1,229	795	699
63.	Other timber	.. ..	18,251	20,092	15,921	17,549	17,010
64.	Wool (raw)	.. ..	63	155	116	30	42
65.	Raw cotton-Indian lint*	.. ..	9,660	6,468	12,107	6,863	8,297
66.	Raw cotton-Foreign lint*	.. ..	366	149	18	..	33
67.	Kapas (loose, unginned Indian raw cotton)..	Quintals	12,014	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5,192

\*Figures relate to cotton year i.e., September to August.

Source: Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Government of India, Calcutta.

TABLE No. 15.2 Inland (Rail and River Borne) Trade-Exports, Karnataka, 1972-77.

S/L No.	Item	Unit	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Cattle (Excluding sheep and goats)	In' 000	20.6	24.6	23.6	11.2	11.5
2.	Horses, Ponies and mules	.. No.	50	112	155	..	94
3.	Sheep and goats	.. ..	..	..	..	..	..
4.	Other animals	.. ..	285	25	130	..	154
5.	Bones	.. Quintals	26,008	36,301	15,475	15,211	28,794
6.	Bricks	.. Tonnes	96	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	234
7.	Cement	.. 000' tonnes	875	774	688	1,039	957
8.	Coal and coke	.. Tonnes	407	149	2,578	217	99
9.	Coffee	.. Quintals	89,110	82,773	29,686	3,418	3,576
10.	Cotton twist and yarn-Indian	.. ..	9,058	5,536	1,127	623	1,389
11.	Cotton twist and yarn-Foreign	.. ..	929	27	43	70	3
12.	Cotton piece goods-Indian	.. ..	7,798	7,455	5,134	4,978	5,377
13.	Cotton piece goods-foreign	.. ..	468	2	..	178	278
14.	Myrobalans	.. ..	4,132	4,373	7,714	7,478	7,794
15.	Fruits-dried	.. ..	66,868	97,757	57,258	68,784	76,231
16.	Glass	.. Tonnes	1,071	1,619	894	1,056	1,483
17.	Gram and Gram products	.. 000' tonnes	13	20	11	4	5
18.	Pulses other than gram and gram products.	.. ..	13	32	23	17	15
19.	Maize	.. Tonnes	14,989	5,709	22,777	14,076	16,465
20.	Jowar	.. ..	903	437	41,328	10,967	1,724
21.	Bajra	.. ..	24,402	20,552	34,745	2,013	2,085
22.	Millets other than jowar & Bajra	.. ..	396	211	883	47	384
23.	Rice in the husk	.. Quintals	582	18,486	539	1,822	378
24.	Rice not in the husk	.. ..	45,018	7,230	63,545	1,75,989	3,039
25.	Wheat	.. Tonnes	6,429	13,131	2,236	11,683	253
26.	Wheat flour	.. ..	8,247	49	153	..	928
27.	Other sorts of grain, pulses and flour	.. ..	8,411	91,703	19,093	8,357	4,432
28.	Hemp, Indian and other fibres	.. Quintals	18,546	26,498	19,486	14,058	19,784
29.	Hides, raw	.. Tonnes	29	207	47	23	43
30.	Skins, raw	.. ..	167	136	49	71	16
31.	Hides and skins tanned and leather	.. Quintals	526	233	181	60	58
32.	Jute (raw) -loose	.. ..	158	55	40	133	10
33.	Jute (raw) pucca bales	.. Tonnes	72	19	..	20	..
34.	Gunny bags and cloth	.. ..	584	976	641	747	406
35.	Iron and Steel bars etc.	.. 000' tonnes	67	65	52	50	32
36.	Lac and shellac	.. Quintals	351	615	507	120	88
37.	Lime and Lime stone	.. Tonnes	11,594	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	8,283
38.	Manganese ore	.. ..	2,71,900	2,89,922	3,51,334	1,98,489	2,55,186
39.	Oilcake-castor	.. ..	2,785	1,399	2,151	2,225	947
40.	Oil cakes and others	.. ..	1,71,120	1,50,742	1,38,587	1,38,814	1,44,010
41.	Oil-Kerosene	.. Tonnes	9	74	..	..	3
42.	Vegetable Oil - castor	.. ..	98	34	49	50	45
43.	Vegetable Oil - coconut	.. ..	66	2	82	6	9

TABLE No. 15.2 (concl'd.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
44.	Vegetable Oil - groundnut	.. ..	17,056	7,596	10,386	5,532	4,466
45.	Vegetable Oil-others	.. ..	5,466	3,549	4,223	3,926	2,573
46.	Oil seeds-castor	.. Tonnes	6,486	2,313	1,853	4,808	1,344
47.	Oil seeds-cotton	.. ..	47,056	15,459	21,954	23,370	24,658
48.	Oil seeds-groundnut	.. ..	25,138	15,352	23,402	9,864	4,486
49.	Oil seeds-linseed	.. ..	2,807	724	923	1,600	964
50.	Oil seeds-rape and mustard	.. ..	45	57	6	22	1,238
51.	Oil seeds-til or gingelly	.. Tonnes	1,401	3,803	2,887	3,169	1,136
52.	Ghee	.. Quintals	82	183	8	..	..
53.	Rubber-(raw)	.. Tonnes	15	135	23	48	53
54.	Salt	.. ..	214	496	233	107	116
55.	Sugar (Excluding Khandasari)	.. ..	74,014	93,145	1,06,500	93,888	96,177
56.	Khandasari Sugar	.. ..	682	1,046	1,684	650	1,301
57.	Gur, Jaggery and gur Shakkar	.. ..	19,952	13,063	11,679	3,970	3,032
58.	Molases etc.	.. ..	21	117	4	24,674	65
59.	Tea	.. ..	121	11	2	6	9
60.	Tobacco raw	.. ..	666	427	100	322	947
61.	Tiles	.. ..	10,121	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5,871
62.	Teakwood	.. ..	2,712	4,432	1,777	2,262	1,368
63.	Other timber	.. ..	1,30,607	1,06,069	1,05,706	85,919	65,769
64.	Wool (raw)	.. ..	957	955	557	634	441
65.	Raw cotton-Indian lint*	.. ..	15,572	13,046	9,356	12,522	5,333
66.	Raw cotton-Foreign lint*	.. ..	45	152	3	49	2
67.	Kapas (loose, Unginned Indian raw cotton)*.	.. Quintals	3,964	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3,455

\* Figures relate to cotton year i. e., September to August.

Source : Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Government of India, Calcutta.

TABLE No. 15.3 Distributive Trade by size of turnover in Karnataka, 1974-79  
(No. of dealers, total turnover and total tax collection)

(Turn over in Rs. crores and Tax collected in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Turn over groups (Rs.)	No. of dealers	1974-75		No. of dealers	1975-76		1976-77	
			Total turnover	Total Tax collected		Total turnover	Total Tax collected	No. of dealers	Total turnover
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Below 25,000 ..	42,733	52.38	13.66	40,171	57.94	42.12	40,462	56.49
2.	25,000 to 35,000	13,116	32.33	51.29	15,085	42.16	53.82	19,776	59.28
3.	35,000 to 45,000	8,012	26.77	48.46	7,931	32.39	56.17	12,013	47.30
4.	45,000 to 55,000	5,549	27.13	56.41	5,345	25.80	46.63	5,095	25.90
5.	55,000 to 65,000	4,089	19.94	37.47	4,107	24.43	38.17	3,668	21.79
6.	65,000 to 75,000	3,146	19.81	47.35	3,344	22.82	42.61	3,173	22.25
7.	75,000 to 1 Lakh	6,510	42.54	104.36	6,364	55.23	146.32	6,057	52.70
8.	1 Lakh to 2 Lakhs	8,038	114.25	457.65	9,774	142.24	215.44	8,258	120.57
9.	2 Lakhs to 3 Lakhs	5,546	123.31	241.83	6,011	138.98	225.12	6,066	154.66
10.	3 Lakhs to 4 Lakhs	3,505	113.38	229.55	4,035	134.58	202.90	4,601	161.67
11.	4 Lakhs to 5 Lakhs	2,764	135.25	249.07	3,551	149.27	345.67	4,222	189.37
12.	5 Lakhs to 10 Lakhs	4,605	334.62	674.08	5,714	427.13	711.07	5,042	377.14
13.	10 Lakhs to 1 Crore	5,077	1,456.12	1,936.59	6,223	1,712.98	2,265.95*	6,495	1666.11
14.	1 Crore and above	454	1,646.84	4,933.74	515	2,046.39	7,129.22*	528	2,158.06
	All groups ..	1,13,144	4,144.6	9,081.517	1,18,170	5,012.34	11,521.21	1,25,466	5,113.29

\*Includes additional tax also.

TABLE No. 15.3 (contd.)

(Turn over in Rs. Crores and Tax collected in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Turn over groups (Rs.)	1976-77		1977-78		1978-79		
		Total tax collected	No. of dealers	Total turn-over	Total tax collected	No. of dealers	Total turn over	Total tax collected
1	2	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1.	Below 25,000 ..	10.66	44,284	65.13	27.14	45,615	60.97	11.42
2.	25,000 to 35,000	77.43	18,645	52.77	79.68	18,868	56.66	78.71
3.	35,000 to 45,000	52.57	11,227	46.68	61.30	7,153	27.96	42.79
4.	45,000 to 55,000	52.85	6,008	30.71	51.78	5,988	30.21	41.94
5.	55,000 to 65,000	55.77	5,047	30.58	58.16	4,067	24.08	42.00
6.	65,000 to 75,000	99.99	3,119	22.12	74.84	3,911	27.63	56.92
7.	75,000 to 1 Lakh	116.48	7,711	66.19	138.16	7,709	60.48	78.19
8.	1 Lakh to 2 Lakhs	233.78	9,048	138.63	279.30	11,597	182.64	260.41
9.	2 Lakhs to 3 Lakhs	227.17	5,604	132.37	229.20	6,959	177.62	409.12
10.	3 Lakhs to 4 Lakhs	292.65	5,047	172.39	341.51	5,028	181.72	420.88
11.	4 Lakhs to 5 Lakhs	288.45	3,944	177.18	282.71	4,009	171.15	542.93
12.	5 Lakhs to 10 Lakhs	627.42	4,768	342.97	735.07	6,651	475.25	867.47
13.	10 Lakhs to 1 Crore	3,869.97	7,010	1,762.10	4,342.94	8,485	2,191.59	4,869.68
14.	1 Crore and above	7,349.16	532	2,386.76	8,123.16	653	3,301.55	9,091.04
	All groups ..	13,354.35	1,31,994	5,426.58	14,833.95	1,36,693	6,969.51	16,513.50

Note: Total tax collection excludes registration fees, compounding fee, misc. etc., and the adjustment made by A. G. at state level. (Payments by Government Department).

Source: Department of Commercial Taxes, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 15.4 Distribution of Commodities (Single Point Tax and Multi Point) by size of yield and tax realisation, Karnataka, 1973-78.

<i>Goods, Tax realisation Group</i>	1973-74				
	<i>Single point goods (No.)</i>	<i>Multi-point goods (No.)</i>	<i>Total (2+3)</i>	<i>Tax realised (Rs. in lakhs)</i>	<i>Percentage to the total revenue</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Rs. 1 crore and above ..	15	2	17	3880.28	60.91
2. Rs. 50 lakhs to 1 crore ..	10	3	13	898.98	14.11
3. Rs. 25 lakhs to 50 lakhs ..	11	9	20	691.34	10.85
4. Rs. 10 lakhs to 25 lakhs ..	25	7	32	519.69	8.16
5. Rs. 5 lakhs to 10 lakhs ..	18	10	28	198.78	3.12
6. Rs. 1 lakh to 5 lakhs ..	40	25	65	157.78	2.48
7. Rs. 50,000 to 1 lakh ..	8	9	17	12.55	0.20
8. Less than Rs. 50,000 ..	24	30	54	10.94	0.17
9. All groups* (1 to 8) ..	151	95	246	6270.23	100.00

<i>Goods, Tax realisation Group</i>	1974-75				
	<i>Single point goods (No.)</i>	<i>Multi-point goods (No.)</i>	<i>Total (7+8)</i>	<i>Tax realised (Rs. in lakhs)</i>	<i>Percentage to the total revenue</i>
1	7	8	9	10	11
Rs. 1 crore and above ..	19	2	21	6038.26	67.10
Rs. 50 lakhs to 1 crore ..	9	5	14	986.40	10.96
Rs. 25 lakhs to 50 lakhs ..	21	6	27	983.07	10.92
Rs. 10 lakhs to 25 lakhs ..	18	15	33	555.91	6.18
Rs. 5 lakhs to 10 lakhs ..	26	12	38	262.36	2.91
Rs. 1 lakh to 5 lakhs ..	34	25	59	151.43	1.68
Rs. 50,000 to 1 lakh ..	4	15	19	13.26	0.15
Less than Rs. 50,000 ..	26	22	48	8.66	0.10
All groups* (1 to 8) ..	157	102	259	8999.35	100.00



TABLE No. 15.4—(contd.)

<i>Goods, Tax realisation Group</i>	1975-76				
	<i>Single point goods (No.)</i>	<i>Multi-point goods (No.)</i>	<i>Total (12+13)</i>	<i>Tax realised (Rs. in lakhs)</i>	<i>Percentage to the total revenue</i>
1	12	13	14	15	16
1. Rs. 1 crore and above ..	23	3	26	7954.82	70.90
2. Rs. 50 lakhs to 1 crore ..	12	6	18	1414.52	12.61
3. Rs. 25 lakhs to 50 lakhs ..	15	7	22	817.14	7.28
4. Rs. 10 lakhs to 25 lakhs ..	23	12	35	587.47	5.24
5. Rs. 5 lakhs to 10 lakhs ..	18	15	33	246.11	2.19
6. Rs. 1 lakh to 5 lakhs ..	34	31	65	173.29	1.54
7. Rs. 50,000 to 1 lakh ..	8	11	19	14.67	0.13
8. Less than Rs. 50,000 ..	30	25	55	11.88	0.11
9. All groups* (1 to 8) ..	163	110	273	11,219.90	100.00

<i>Goods, Tax realisation Group</i>	1976-77				
	<i>Single point goods (No.)</i>	<i>Multi-point goods (No.)</i>	<i>Total (17+18)</i>	<i>Tax realised (Rs. in lakhs)</i>	<i>Percentage to the total revenue</i>
1	17	18	19	20	21
1. Rs. 1 crore and above ..	29	2	31	9427.06	73.51
2. Rs. 50 lakhs to 1 crore ..	13	5	18	1310.58	10.22
3. Rs. 25 lakhs to 50 lakhs ..	20	9	29	1002.55	7.82
4. Rs. 10 lakhs to 25 lakhs ..	23	16	39	585.33	4.56
5. Rs. 5 lakhs to 10 lakhs ..	19	20	39	290.69	2.27
6. Rs. 1 lakh to 5 lakhs ..	37	27	64	167.72	1.31
7. Rs. 50,000 to 1 lakh ..	7	9	16	11.70	0.09
8. Less than Rs. 50,000 ..	23	19	42	29.16	0.22
9. All groups* (1 to 8) ..	171	107	278	12824.79	100.00

TABLE No. 15.4—(concl.)

<i>Goods, Tax realisation Group</i>	1977-78				
	<i>Single point goods (No.)</i>	<i>Multi-point goods (No.)</i>	<i>Total (22+23)</i>	<i>Tax realised (Rs. in lakhs)</i>	<i>Percentage to the total revenue</i>
1	22	23	24	25	26
1. Rs. 1 crore and above ..	28	3	31	10471.25	73.08
2. Rs. 50 lakhs to 1 crore ..	18	5	23	1635.85	11.42
3. Rs. 25 lakhs to 50 lakhs ..	18	8	26	937.30	6.54
4. Rs. 10 lakhs to 25 lakhs ..	31	18	49	785.50	5.48
5. Rs. 5 lakhs to 10 lakhs ..	26	20	46	327.72	2.29
6. Rs. 1 lakh to 5 lakhs ..	27	31	58	151.73	1.06
7. Rs. 50,000 to 1 lakh ..	7	8	15	10.72	0.08
8. Less than Rs. 50,000 ..	18	19	37	7.52	0.05
9. All groups* (1 to 8) ..	173	112	285	14327.59	100.00

\* Excludes amount collected by way of Registration fees, compounding fees and miscellaneous fees, etc.

Source : Department of Commercial Taxes, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 15.5 Karnataka Sales Tax and Total Tax collection by Commodity under single point and multi point commodities, Karnataka, 1973-78

( In Rs. lakhs )

Sl. No.	Commodity	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		
		K.S.T.	Total*	K.S.T.	Total*	K.S.T.	A.T.	Total*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>I. Single Point Commodities :</b>								
1.	Diesel .. ..	174.47	175.16	533.39	533.39	681.00	47.74	728.74
2.	Petrol .. ..	537.98	537.98	796.16	796.42	558.83	38.71	597.84
3.	Foodgrains other than pulses	379.25	382.08	452.88	478.31	564.01	12.20	580.64
4.	Rice .. ..	49.46	49.49	69.74	69.74	99.74	10.83	101.57
5.	Pulses .. ..	54.42	55.93	84.05	86.13	109.54	0.74	113.28
6.	Automobiles .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7.	Electrical goods other than electrical pumpsets.	118.53	320.02	235.78	457.20	236.31	10.30	482.85
8.	Sugarcane .. ..	291.70	291.75	336.77	337.21	202.34	2.70	205.00
9.	Coffee .. ..	223.10	223.85	109.12	211.26	282.38	20.00	302.71
10.	Iron and steel .. ..	104.29	194.23	88.66	170.69	152.65	0.48	296.12
11.	Liquors .. ..	142.98	175.83	166.31	196.11	204.50	3.91	237.51
12.	Machinery excluding tractors and trailers.	94.93	165.99	203.18	403.65	219.67	8.67	562.84
13.	Tyres and tubes .. ..	151.01	151.04	246.83	247.26	299.00	20.80	320.40
14.	Fertilisers .. ..	143.35	145.14	165.30	165.66	257.97	13.00	271.52
15.	Medicines .. ..	114.95	120.73	102.50	127.56	244.37	14.34	298.84
16.	Edible Oils .. ..	109.62	114.02	132.24	158.82	166.89	3.81	181.95
17.	Areanuts .. ..	90.04	107.85	114.36	135.11	147.19	..	174.95
18.	Cement .. ..	41.37	107.03	131.24	208.22	146.59	5.79	254.02
19.	Cotton .. ..	52.38	98.41	104.26	180.12	69.70	0.23	113.33
20.	Tea .. ..	83.87	83.93	99.13	99.25	160.62	6.51	167.27
21.	Groundnut and its seeds ..	75.47	78.28	105.94	106.94	142.21	1.20	146.10
22.	Papers of all kinds including carbon paper.	39.27	68.80	67.35	145.16	74.20	1.96	164.34
23.	Radio and its parts .. ..	49.26	57.49	61.81	63.20	71.77	2.16	78.02
24.	Paints and colours .. ..	32.29	32.90	52.91	54.78	70.42	3.66	76.35
25.	Watches and clocks .. ..	22.95	28.97	33.16	35.62	42.51	3.27	57.93
26.	Toilet Soaps .. ..	23.72	28.57	28.73	36.68	37.01	1.52	51.20
27.	Washing soap and detergents	21.62	22.09	39.46	39.85	86.49	3.74	105.05
28.	Lubricating oils .. ..	19.24	19.32	32.50	32.66	72.34	4.67	77.19
29.	Kerosene .. ..	12.26	12.26	57.42	57.42	86.62	6.26	92.88
30.	Others .. ..	797.87	1,194.11	1,046.80	1,629.42	1,202.99	27.96	1,519.83
	<b>Total-I .. ..</b>	<b>4,051.65</b>	<b>5,043.25</b>	<b>5,797.96</b>	<b>7,263.84</b>	<b>6,689.86</b>	<b>307.16</b>	<b>9,000.87</b>

TABLE No. 15.5—(contd.)

(in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Commodity	1976-77			1977-78			Percentage to the total revenue realised during 1977-78
		K.S.T.	A.T.	Total*	K.S.T.	A.T.	Total*	
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b>Single Point Commodities :</b>								
1	Diesel .. ..	795.74	44.50	840.24	876.96	69.60	946.56	6.25
2	Petrol .. ..	598.79	37.19	936.07	503.54	42.50	546.04	3.60
3	Foodgrains other than pulses	697.04	30.37	732.91	872.92	..	879.48	5.80
4	Rice .. ..	167.74	1.25	169.39	237.98	..	238.96	1.58
5	Pulses .. ..	117.90	2.80	121.20	204.05	..	204.15	1.35
6	Automobiles .. ..	451.28	34.94	533.63	477.60	39.15	575.99	3.80
	Electrical goods other than electrical pumpsets.	262.02	16.23	658.58	373.65	18.49	730.22	4.82
8	Sugarcane .. ..	208.78	..	208.78	356.01	19.74	376.26	2.44
9	Coffee .. ..	507.31	50.35	558.31	334.87	32.93	368.27	2.43
10	Iron and steel .. ..	111.49	1.81	259.89	168.68	0.63	303.39	2.00
	Liquors .. ..	249.32	18.86	307.00	295.74	22.91	366.01	2.42
	Machinery excluding tractors and trailers.	203.81	23.15	650.32	327.41	21.96	847.51	5.59
	Tyres and tubes .. ..	284.25	28.36	313.40	305.76	30.57	336.33	2.22
	Fertilisers .. ..	237.35	21.28	274.04	280.48	18.98	312.69	2.06
	Medicines .. ..	252.56	22.43	340.97	289.45	18.55	350.33	2.31
	Edible oils .. ..	153.74	1.78	170.67	187.23	6.71	200.86	1.33
	Areanuts .. ..	170.80	..	212.35	183.92	..	207.39	1.37
	Cement .. ..	157.12	15.05	267.50	244.90	21.85	304.03	2.53
	Cotton .. ..	110.95	3.13	181.50	94.07	2.41	197.29	1.30
	Tea .. ..	162.94	13.61	176.88	206.62	17.40	224.69	1.48
	Groundnut and its seeds ..	95.43	2.34	96.24	119.84	3.22	126.98	0.83
	Papers of all kinds including carbon paper.	79.56	5.71	189.11	123.28	5.16	177.94	1.17
	Radio and its parts .. ..	72.78	3.58	77.31	83.68	4.63	88.90	0.59
	Paints and colours .. ..	73.33	5.21	91.60	78.07	6.07	87.27	0.58
	Watches and clocks .. ..	54.44	4.47	69.81	79.57	1.01	93.94	0.62
	Toilet Soaps .. ..	72.33	6.87	94.89	93.67	2.40	96.12	0.63
	Washing soap and detergents	77.44	6.20	99.63	82.00	41.19	87.13	0.58
	Lubricating oils .. ..	211.27	15.04	226.31	207.83	14.04	222.76	1.47
	Kerosene .. ..	112.66	8.84	121.50	100.88	6.85	107.73	0.71
	Others .. ..	1,653.84	91.59	2,241.35	1,842.80	85.97	2,825.30	18.18
	<b>Total-I .. ..</b>	<b>8,404.01</b>	<b>516.94</b>	<b>11,221.38</b>	<b>9,633.46</b>	<b>517.92</b>	<b>12,430.52</b>	<b>82.04</b>

TABLE No. 15.5—(Contd.)

(In Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Commodity	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		
		K.S.T.	Total*	K.S.T.	Total*	K.S.T.	A.T.	Total*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>II. Multipoint Commodities :</b>								
31.	General goods and Kirans	168.89	184.81	234.16	247.19	280.08	13.49	303.79
32.	Timber .. ..	62.60	76.01	70.73	90.69	75.05	0.44	95.23
33.	Hotels (Articles of Foods and Drinks).	56.42	56.42	73.22	73.22	82.60	..	82.60
34.	Hardware .. ..	46.14	48.26	50.71	53.47	72.88	1.12	77.27
35.	Gur(Jaggery) .. ..	45.28	48.00	42.98	44.40	48.51	1.25	51.63
36.	Plastic goods .. ..	23.39	27.46	20.71	24.07	15.95	0.11	18.21
37.	Gunnies and Bardan .. ..	24.01	26.28	22.96	24.89	34.17	0.85	37.64
38.	Metal and Metal ware .. ..	20.98	25.77	13.84	17.09	22.18	0.10	24.51
39.	Agarbathies .. ..	9.49	25.46	10.19	35.91	17.29	0.22	43.38
40.	Stationery .. ..	21.32	21.54	30.00	30.13	41.64	0.89	45.34
41.	Chillies and its powder .. ..	14.48	16.26	20.99	23.26	30.90	1.11	36.80
42.	Matches .. ..	14.02	14.42	15.73	16.61	18.14	0.95	21.41
43.	Dhanis .. ..	14.19	14.27	14.41	14.48	13.87	0.12	14.50
44.	Cotton hosiery .. ..	10.01	11.70	13.11	15.31	14.67	0.10	21.57
45.	Jewellery .. ..	10.29	11.04	18.16	20.34	21.50	0.23	23.13
46.	Castings (foundry) .. ..	5.29	7.81	8.90	12.37	12.92	0.15	17.07
47.	Butter and Ghee .. ..	5.20	5.96	5.30	6.13	8.30	0.12	8.88
48.	Chemicals other than heavy Chemicals.	5.83	5.93	24.31	32.42	26.32	0.40	36.88
49.	Pipes and pipes fittings .. ..	5.66	5.73	10.83	11.00	18.22	0.89	19.32
50.	Printing material .. ..	5.33	5.66	15.43	16.94	7.26	0.06	7.53
51.	Bread .. ..	5.46	5.58	8.63	8.81	9.61	1.07	10.82
52.	Packing materials other than boardans. and gunnies.	4.71	4.97	4.19	5.13	6.90	..	7.50
53.	Copper .. ..	4.01	4.40	8.65	9.04	10.96	0.02	14.66
54.	Aluminium ware .. ..	0.92	0.93	3.12	3.50	16.97	0.21	20.44
55.	Decorative articles .. ..	..	0.46	14.51	32.04	17.31	0.37	32.00
56.	Hosiery( woollen) .. ..	..	..	..	..	4.42	0.07	4.53
57.	Sandalwood oil .. ..	..	..	6.09	7.60	10.31	..	10.58
58.	Paper pulp .. ..	..	..	0.17	12.13	0.40	..	1.62
59.	Graphite .. ..	..	..	..	..	14.89	..	36.20
60.	Others .. ..	631.55	677.16	783.41	847.36	977.41	20.14	1,033.94
	<b>Total-II .. ..</b>	<b>1,215.99</b>	<b>1,327.09</b>	<b>1,545.44</b>	<b>1,735.51</b>	<b>1,931.63</b>	<b>44.48</b>	<b>2,159.03</b>
	<b>Grand Total(I+II)</b>	<b>5,567.62</b>	<b>6,370.34</b>	<b>7,343.40</b>	<b>8,999.35</b>	<b>8,621.49</b>	<b>351.64</b>	<b>11,219.96</b>

TABLE No. 15.5—(contd.)

(In Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Commodity	1976-77			1977-78			Percentage to the total revenue realised during 1977-78
		K.S.T.	A.T.	Total*	K.S.T.	A.T.	Total*	
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b>II. Multi point Commodities :</b>								
11.	General goods and Kirans	309.21	6.06	329.77	363.74	10.34	407.22	2.69
12.	Timber .. ..	80.23	0.68	106.52	96.29	2.37	124.58	0.82
13.	Hotels (Articles of Foods and Drinks) ..	98.34	0.72	99.06	127.96	1.31	129.27	0.85
14.	Hardware .. ..	80.39	1.81	91.49	89.72	2.53	98.96	0.65
15.	Gur (Jaggery) ..	69.90	2.45	72.39	78.73	4.18	85.44	0.56
16.	Plastic goods ..	20.02	0.60	23.83	20.26	0.73	24.59	0.16
17.	Gunnies and Bardan ..	36.69	0.76	38.72	30.62	1.52	34.34	0.23
18.	Metal and Metal ware ..	18.35	0.08	21.65	17.36	0.32	19.67	0.13
19.	Agarbathies ..	22.97	0.57	70.14	25.57	1.19	76.78	0.51
20.	Stationery .. ..	54.15	0.59	54.85	57.97	1.99	62.43	0.41
21.	Chillies and its powder ..	36.67	0.54	38.17	36.20	0.74	43.35	0.29
22.	Matches .. ..	19.49	0.82	20.93	29.61	1.30	31.19	0.20
23.	Dhania .. ..	19.16	0.31	19.47	21.99	0.58	23.05	0.15
24.	Cotton hosiery ..	15.83	0.07	20.96	33.45	0.63	38.55	0.25
25.	Jewellery .. ..	25.79	0.38	26.55	27.92	1.35	33.23	0.22
26.	Castings (foundry) ..	14.09	0.46	25.32	18.61	0.11	26.22	0.17
27.	Butter and Ghee ..	9.53	0.12	9.76	15.43	0.39	17.89	0.12
28.	Chemicals other than heavy Chemicals.	24.59	0.64	41.99	31.07	1.90	62.38	0.41
29.	Pipes and pipes fittings ..	19.07	0.52	20.67	17.53	1.25	19.01	0.12
30.	Printing material ..	15.30	0.23	17.73	16.47	0.81	18.45	0.12
31.	Bread .. ..	7.27	0.04	7.88	13.84	0.57	21.52	0.14
32.	Packing materials other than boardans and gunnies.	10.97	1.19	14.10	11.86	1.38	15.90	0.10
33.	Copper .. ..	10.18	0.08	11.40	12.27	0.27	13.42	0.09
34.	Aluminiumware ..	8.25	0.04	8.82	16.82	0.62	20.16	0.13
35.	Decorative articles ..	25.16	0.82	31.49	42.39	2.03	44.49	0.29
36.	Hosiery( woollen) ..	11.01	..	11.01	12.48	0.02	13.13	0.08
37.	Sandalwood oil ..	15.05	0.45	15.50	13.04	1.30	20.12	0.13
38.	Paper pulp .. ..	2.66	0.02	25.50	10.58	0.30	21.54	0.14
39.	Graphite .. ..	13.90	1.30	40.08	14.99	1.45	46.02	0.30
40.	Others .. ..	226.83	8.22	287.65	227.35	10.10	304.16	2.06
	Total-II .. ..	1,321.05	30.58	1,603.41	1,532.12	53.58	1,897.07	12.52
	Grand Total (I+II) ..	9,725.06	547.52	12,824.79	11,165.58	571.50	14,327.59	94.56

TABLE I No. 15.5—(conold.)

(In Rs. Lakhs)

Sl. No.	Commodity	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		
		K.S.T.	Total*	K.S.T.	Total*	K.S.T.	A.T.	Total*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
III.	Other Commodities not classified.	136.54	318.99	219.59	275.73	430.26	28.46	516.73
IV.	Amount collected by way of Registration fees, compounding fees and Miscellaneous, etc.	165.33	165.33	111.10	111.10	105.69	..	105.69
	Total collections ..	5,569.49	6,854.66	7,674.09	9,386.18	9,157.44	380.10	11,842.32

(In Rs. Lakhs)

Sl. No.	Commodity	1976-77			1977-78			Percentage to the total revenue realised during 1977-78
		K.S.T.	A.T.	Total*	K.S.T.	A.T.	Total*	
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
III.	Other Commodities not classified.	582.14	..	795.55	207.42	12.50	139.41	4.21
IV.	Amount collected by way of Registration fees, compounding fees and Miscellaneous, etc.	178.96	..	178.96	187.00	..	187.00	1.23
	Total collections ..	10,486.16	547.52	13,799.30	11,560.00	584.00	15,154.00	100.00

\* Includes Central Sales Tax also.

Note : (1) The single point commodities yielding tax of Rs. 75 lakhs and above are included under others (i.e., Sl. No. 30) and the multipoint commodities yielding tax of Rs. 10 lakhs and above are included under others (i.e., Sl. No. 60).

(2) Details in respect of commodities included under "Others" of I and II are available in "Commoditywise revenue yield under K.S.T. and C.S.T. Acts, 1977-78" brought out by the Department of Commercial Taxes, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

Source : Department of Commercial Taxes, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 15.6 Revenue realisation by Commodity yielding Revenue of One Crore and above (Including GST, CST. and AT) Karnataka, 1973-78

(in Rs. Crores)

Commodity	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76
	Revenue realised	% to the total revenue	Revenue realised	% to the total revenue	Revenue realised
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Motor spirits ..	7.13	10.68	13.30	14.51	13.27
2. All foodgrains including wheat and rice products.	5.32	7.76	6.73	7.16	8.59
3. Machinery including tractors and trailers.	1.77	2.52	4.21	4.40	6.47
4. Electricial goods including motors and pumpsets.	3.87	5.64	5.31	5.66	5.81
5. Automobiles and spares ..	1.83	7.04	5.93	6.72	7.44
6. General goods including Kirana.	1.85	2.69	2.47	2.63	3.04
7. Cement ..	1.08	1.56	2.08	2.22	2.55
8. Sugarcane (factory) ..	2.92	4.25	3.47	3.69	2.06
9. Coffee ..	2.24	3.26	2.11	2.25	3.03
10. I. M. L. (liquors) ..	1.76	2.56	1.96	2.09	2.38
11. Medicine ..	1.20	1.76	1.28	1.36	2.99
12. Tyres and tubes ..	1.51	2.30	2.47	2.68	3.20
13. Fertilizers ..	1.45	2.12	1.66	1.76	2.72
14. Iron and Steel ..	1.94	2.83	1.71	1.82	2.96
15. Telephone and its parts and accessories. .	0.75	1.09	1.46	1.55	2.33
16. Tea ..	0.84	1.22	0.99	1.06	1.67
17. All kinds of lubricants ..	0.19	0.28	0.33	0.34	0.77
18. Arecanuts ..	1.08	1.57	1.35	1.44	1.75
19. Edible oils ..	1.14	1.66	1.59	1.69	1.82
20. Cotton ..	0.98	1.43	1.80	1.92	1.84
21. Papers of all kinds including carbon paper.	0.59	1.00	1.45	1.55	1.64
22. Hotels (Articles of food and drinks).	0.56	0.82	0.73	0.78	0.83
23. Cotton Yarn ..	0.57	0.84	0.69	0.74	0.72
24. Groundnut and its seeds	0.78	1.14	1.07	1.14	1.46
25. Timber ..	0.76	1.11	0.91	0.96	0.95
26. Kerosene ..	0.12	0.80	0.57	0.61	0.93



TABLE No. 15.6—(Contd.)

(in Rs. Crores)

Commodity	1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
	% to the total revenue	Revenue realised	% to the total revenue	Revenue realised	% to the total revenue	
	7	8	9	10	11	
1. Motor spirits ..	11.24	14.76	10.78	14.93	9.85	
2. All foodgrains including wheat and rice products.	7.29	10.40	7.59	13.43	8.86	
3. Machinery including trac- tors and trailers.	5.47	7.05	5.15	8.78	5.80	
4. Electrical goods including motors and pumpsets.	4.92	7.69	5.61	8.33	5.50	
5. Automobiles and spares ..	6.30	6.55	4.78	6.97	4.60	
6. General goods including Kirana.	2.52	3.30	2.41	4.07	2.69	
7. Cement ..	2.15	2.68	1.95	3.84	2.53	
8. Sugarcane (Factory) ..	1.75	2.09	1.52	3.76	2.48	
9. Coffee ..	2.57	5.58	4.08	3.68	2.43	
10. I.M.L. (liquors) ..	2.00	3.07	2.24	3.66	2.41	
11. Medicine ..	2.53	3.41	2.49	3.50	2.31	
12. Tyres and tubes ..	2.56	3.13	2.29	3.36	2.22	
13. Fertilizers ..	2.30	2.74	2.00	3.13	2.06	
14. Iron and Steel ..	2.51	2.60	1.90	3.03	2.00	
15. Telephone and its parts and accessories.	1.97	2.60	1.89	2.26	1.49	
16. Tea ..	1.42	1.77	1.29	2.25	1.48	
17. All kinds of lubricants ..	0.65	2.26	1.65	2.23	1.47	
18. Arecanuts ..	1.49	2.12	1.55	2.07	1.37	
19. Edible oils ..	1.54	1.71	1.25	2.01	1.32	
20. Cotton ..	1.13	1.81	1.32	1.97	1.30	
21. Papers of all kinds including carbon paper.	1.40	1.89	1.38	1.78	1.17	
22. Hotels (Articles of food and drinks).	0.71	0.99	0.72	1.29	0.85	
23. Cotton Yarn ..	0.61	0.61	0.45	1.27	0.84	
24. Ground nut and its seeds	1.23	0.96	0.70	1.27	0.84	
25. Timber ..	0.82	1.07	0.78	1.25	0.82	
26. Kerosene ..	0.78	1.21	0.89	1.08	0.71	

\* as on 1977-78.

Source: Department of Commercial Taxes, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

## CHAPTER—XVI

### PUBLIC HEALTH

This chapter embodies information on number of hospitals, dispensaries, Primary Health Centres, Health Units, Family Welfare Centres, Leprosy Institutions and strength of beds in hospitals and dispensaries. The strength of medical personnel and details regarding Family Welfare Programme are also given. These data which arise as a byproduct of administration are being regularly collected by the Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services. The data embodied here has been obtained from the Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Bangalore. Information generally refers to the years ending with December.

In addition, information on the number of births and deaths etc., registered in Karnataka, deaths by causes, etc., is also embodied in this chapter for the calendar years 1973 through 1977. These data are based on the registrations of the events done under the Registration of Births and Deaths Act 1969. This Act is being implemented by the Bureau of Economics and Statistics and the Director of the Bureau is designated for the purpose of the Act, as the Chief Registrar of Births and Deaths in Karnataka. At the periphery, the Village Accountants, in rural areas, function as the Primary Registrar of Births and Deaths and the Sanitary Health Inspector, in urban areas, as primary registrars. Though registration is compulsory under the Act, Registration of Births and Deaths is incomplete due to variety of reasons such as ignorance and apathy on the part of the public and unwieldy jurisdiction, multifarious functions on the part of the primary registrars and other administrative bottlenecks.

#### Table 16.1

This table present information on number of hospitals and dispensaries by management and strength of beds in hospitals and dispensaries for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 and the district-wise breakups for 1978.

#### Table 16.2

This table embodies information on number of health centres, health units and family welfare centres for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978. Districtwise details are given for the year 1978.

#### Table 16.3

This table furnishes data on number of leprosy institutions for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 and districtwise details for the year 1978-79.

#### Table 16.4

This table presents information on Family Welfare Programme and details regarding users of contraceptives in Karnataka for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 and districtwise breakup for 1978-79.

**Table 16.5**

This table gives information on strength of medical personnel existing in the State for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

**Table 16.6**

This table presents data on number of branches and Membership of Indian Red Cross Society for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978, which has been obtained from the Secretary, Indian Red Cross Society, Bangalore.

**Table 16.7**

This table gives details regarding number of births and deaths registered in State under the Registration of Births and Deaths Act 1969 for the calendar years from 1973 to 1977.

**Table 16.8**

This table embodies birth and death rates for the State for the calendar years 1973 through 1977. These rates are estimates based on a sample survey of Births and Deaths being conducted in the State since June 1967. The rates are expressed in terms of the number of births/deaths per thousand of the estimated population of the State at the middle of the year, i.e., as on 1st July. The sample surveys of births and deaths, popularly known as Sample Registration Scheme has been necessiated because of the gross under-registration of births and deaths under the normal/statutory registration system viz., the registration of Births and Deaths Act, 1969.

**Table 16.9**

This table presents annual vital statistics (i.e., births, deaths, etc., registered) according to district for the year 1977.

**Table 16.10 and 16.11**

These tables present data on number of deaths (1) according to causes of death and (2) Sex and age respectively for the years from 1973 to 1977.

## XVI PUBLIC HEALTH

TABLE No. 16.1. Hospitals, Dispensaries and Strength of Beds, Karnataka, 1974-79

(In numbers)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Hospitals					Total
		Government	Local Bodies	Railways	Others		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
	1974 ..	138	9	10*	36	193	
	1975 ..	144	23	4	41	212	
	1976 ..	144	23	4	41	212	
	1977 ..	135	22	3	55	215	
	1978 ..	135	22	3	55	215	
<b>1978 :</b>							
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..		<b>35</b>	<b>19</b>	..	<b>21</b>	<b>75</b>	
	1. Bangalore ..	14	19	..	16	49	
	2. Chitradurga ..	4	..	..	..	4	
	3. Kolar ..	9	..	..	4	13	
	4. Shimoga ..	6	..	..	1	7	
	5. Tumkur ..	2	..	..	..	2	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..		<b>23</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>43</b>	
	6. Belgaum ..	4	..	..	6	10	
	7. Bijapur ..	6	1	..	1	8	
	8. Dharwad ..	8	2	1	5	16	
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	5	..	..	4	9	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..		<b>19</b>	..	..	<b>3</b>	<b>22</b>	
	10. Bellary ..	9	..	..	1	10	
	11. Bidar ..	3	..	..	1	4	
	12. Gulbarga ..	5	..	..	1	6	
	13. Raichur ..	2	..	..	..	2	
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..		<b>58</b>	..	<b>2</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>75</b>	
	14. Chikmagalur ..	5	..	..	..	5	
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	12	..	..	7	19	
	16. Hassan ..	4	..	..	1	5	
	17. Kodagu ..	22	..	..	4	26	
	18. Mandya ..	2	..	..	1	3	
	19. Mysore ..	13	..	2	2	17	

\* Includes hospitals run by public sector undertakings.

TABLE No. 16.1. (Concl'd.)

(In Numbers)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Dispensaries				Total (7+12)	Strength of hospitals and dispensaries (including P.H.U. and P.H.O.)	
		Government	Local Bodies	Railways	Others		13	14
1	2	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	1974	546	222	11	278	1,057	1,050	26,877
	1975	593	222	11	93	919**	1,131	30,038
	1976	695	222	11	93	1,021	1,033	30,695
	1977	1,102	38	11	124	1,275	1,490	31,367
	1978	1,127	38	11	124	1,300	1,515	31,533
<b>1978 :</b>								
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>392</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>13,144</b>
	1. Bangalore	97	12	2	53	164	213	7,830
	2. Chitradurga	74	1	1	5	81	85	1,681
	3. Kolar	74	1	..	5	80	93	1,846
	4. Shimoga	80	..	1	3	84	91	1,135
	5. Tumkur	67	..	..	..	67	69	652
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>203</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>5546</b>
	6. Belgaum	60	6	..	7	73	83	1,646
	7. Bijapur	49	2	..	1	52	60	896
	8. Dharwad	60	6	..	5	71	87	2,480
	9. Uttara Kannada	34	3	..	1	38	47	524
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>170</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>3,118</b>
	10. Bellary	35	6	2	7	50	60	1,194
	11. Bidar	28	..	..	1	29	33	525
	12. Gulbarga	55	..	1	6	62	68	1,009
	13. Raichur	52	..	1	2	55	57	390
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>362</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>9,725</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	51	..	..	..	51	56	607
	15. Dakshina Kannada	69	1	1	15	86	105	3,160
	16. Hassan	63	..	2	4	69	74	1,020
	17. Kodagu	17	..	..	..	17	43	1,295
	18. Mandya	56	..	..	2	58	61	645
	19. Mysore	106	..	..	7	113	130	2,998

\*\* Decrease due to exclusion of ayurvedic dispensaries.

Source: Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE NO. 16.2 Health Centres, Units and Family Welfare Centres in Karnataka, 1974-78

(in numbers)

Year/Division/District	Primary Health Centres	Primary Health Units	Total	Family Welfare Centres*
2	3	4	5	6
1974 ..	266	182	448	352
1975 ..	266	182	448	371
1976 ..	266	182	448	371
1977 ..	266	172@	438	371 R)
1978 ..	268	1,102(a)	1,370	374
<b>978 :</b>				
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>73</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>127</b>
1. Bangalore ..	19	95	114	57
2. Chitradurga ..	13	73	86	18
3. Kolar ..	15	74	89	13
4. Shimoga ..	10	79	89	13
5. Tumkur ..	16	65	81	17
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>77</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>101</b>
6. Belgaum ..	21	57	78	33
7. Bijapur ..	21	47	68	23
8. Dharawad ..	24	58	82	33
9. Uttara Kannada ..	11	32	43	12
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>58</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>59</b>
10. Bellary ..	12	34	46	14
11. Bidar ..	9	27	36	10
12. Gulbarga ..	17	55	72	18
13. Raichur ..	15	51	66	17
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>65</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>87</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	7	48	55	7
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	17	68	85	24
16. Hassan ..	11	61	72	12
17. Kodagu ..	3	17	20	3
18. Mandya ..	9	56	65	10
19. Mysore ..	18	105	123	31

\* Excluding the urban centres attached to the Post Partum Centres.

@ Decrease in 1977 was due to the fact that certain units under PHU in respect of Belgaum, Chikmagalur, Gulbarga, Mandya and Shimoga were brought under the category of dispensaries.

(1) The nomenclature of different categories of Dispensaries like, L.F. Dispensaries, Government Dispensary combined Dispensaries, Medical Sub-centres etc. have been changed and named as Primary Health Units as per Government Order and hence the difference in number of Primary Health Units.

Sources : Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 16.3 Leprosy Institutions, Karnataka, 1974-79

(In Number)

Year/Division/District	Government Institutions				Voluntary Organisation
	Leprosy control centres	Survey education and treatment centres	Urban leprosy centres	Hospitals (indoor facilities)	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1974-75 ..	17	115	3	1	13
1975-76 ..	20	265	13	1	13
1976-77 ..	21	465	20	1	20
1977-78 ..	21	615	40	1	21
1978-79 ..	21	615	40	1	21
<b>1978-79 :</b>					
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>3</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>
1. Bangalore ..	..	53	8	1	5
2. Chitradurga ..	1	47	1	..	1
3. Kolar ..	1	44	3	..	2
4. Shimoga ..	..	18	1	..	..
5. Tumkur ..	1	26	..	..	..
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>5</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>6</b>
6. Belgaum ..	1	52	2	..	2
7. Bijapur ..	2	47	3	..	2
8. Dharwad ..	2	48	4	..	2
9. Uttara Kannada ..	..	9	1	..	..
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>9</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>
10. Bellary ..	2	25	4	..	..
11. Bidar ..	2	20	2	..	..
12. Gulbarga ..	2	50	3	..	..
13. Raichur ..	3	29	1	..	..
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>4</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>8</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	..	6	..	..	..
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	1	48	2	..	4
16. Hassan ..	..	12	..	..	..
17. Kodagu ..	..	2	..	..	..
18. Mandya ..	1	36	1	..	1
19. Mysore ..	2	43	4	..	3

Source : Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 16.4 Family Welfare Programme and Users of Contraceptives, Karnataka, 1974-79

Year/Division/District	Target	Sterilisations			IUD	
		Achievements			Target	Achievement
		Vasectomy	Tubectomy	Total		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1974-75	95,000	4,335	37,335	61,690	19,000	13,671
1975-76	1,39,000	20,997	99,647	1,20,671	30,900	27,581
1976-77	2,44,500	22,576	2,04,293	4,30,069	72,000	30,392
1977-78	3,00,000	8,433	85,714	94,147	57,400	23,297
1978-79	2,31,100	4,886	91,114	96,000	34,800	33,901
<b>1978-79 :</b>						
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>72,650</b>	<b>1,118</b>	<b>34,451</b>	<b>35,569</b>	<b>10,950</b>	<b>17,479</b>
1. Bangalore	26,550	439	11,385	11,824	4,000	10,513
2. Chitradurga	11,000	251	6,796	7,047	1,050	1,562
3. Kolar	12,000	265	5,859	6,124	1,800	2,952
4. Shimoga	10,250	116	5,543	5,659	1,550	978
5. Tumkur	12,850	47	4,868	4,915	1,950	1,474
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>59,950</b>	<b>1,762</b>	<b>23,214</b>	<b>24,979</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>4,408</b>
6. Belgaum	19,100	353	8,590	8,943	2,850	822
7. Bijapur	15,700	473	4,817	5,290	2,350	545
8. Dhara wad	18,450	472	7,624	8,096	2,800	2,178
9. Uttara Kannada	6,700	464	2,183	2,647	1,000	863
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>1,002</b>	<b>7,388</b>	<b>8,390</b>	<b>6,050</b>	<b>2,157</b>
10. Bellary	8,850	338	2,644	2,982	1,350	722
11. Bidar	6,500	108	1,319	1,427	1,000	311
12. Gulbarga	13,700	103	1,433	1,536	2,050	402
14. Raichur	11,150	453	1,992	2,445	1,650	722
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>1,004</b>	<b>26,061</b>	<b>27,065</b>	<b>8,800</b>	<b>9,857</b>
14. Chikmagalur	5,800	82	2,644	2,726	900	782
15. Dakshina Kannada	15,300	404	4,148	4,552	2,300	2,652
16. Hassan	8,700	120	3,370	3,490	1,300	612
17. Kodaga	3,000	26	1,272	1,298	450	220
18. Mandya	9,100	130	4,765	4,895	1,350	2,015
19. Mysore	16,400	242	9,862	10,104	2,500	3,570



TABLE No. 16.4—(concl.)

							(No.)
Year/Division/District	C.C. users (Target)	Nirodh	Diaphragm	J/C	Foam tablet	Estimated C.C. users	
1	8	9	10	11	12	13	
1974-75	60,000	27,52,035	111	748	3,802	55,490	
1975-76	1,21,600	58,91,167	76	359	38	81,907	
1976-77	2,12,500	65,79,486	223	100	..	91,508	
1977-78	1,79,200	56,02,913	106	34	..	77,876	
1978-79	1,17,100	50,25,954	32	45	..	69,826	
1978-79 :							
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>36,800</b>	<b>16,58,395</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>23,038</b>	
1. Bangalore	13,450	7,59,062	1	28	..	10,548	
2. Chitradurga	5,600	2,42,018	..	..	..	3,361	
3. Kolar	6,050	3,01,403	..	..	..	4,228	
4. Shimoga	5,200	1,72,665	..	..	..	2,398	
5. Tumkur	6,500	1,80,247	..	..	..	2,503	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>30,400</b>	<b>10,01,998</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>13,933</b>	
6. Belgaum	9,700	3,55,659	..	2	..	4,940	
7. Bijapur	7,950	1,91,553	..	..	..	2,660	
8. Dharwad	9,350	2,89,275	31	..	..	4,033	
9. Uttara Kannada	3,400	1,65,511	..	4	..	2,300	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>6,17,649</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>8,578</b>	
10. Bellary	4,500	1,47,463	..	11	..	2,048	
11. Bidar	3,300	1,28,764	..	..	..	1,788	
12. Gulbarga	6,950	1,53,440	..	..	..	2,131	
13. Raichur	5,650	1,87,982	..	..	..	2,611	
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>29,500</b>	<b>17,47,912</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>24,277</b>	
14. Chikmagalur	2,950	1,17,066	..	..	..	1,626	
15. Dakshina Kannada	7,750	4,84,296	..	..	..	6,726	
16. Hassan	4,400	2,02,494	..	..	..	2,812	
17. Kodagu	1,500	50,868	..	..	..	707	
18. Mandya	4,600	3,10,947	..	..	..	4,319	
19. Mysore	8,300	5,82,241	..	..	..	8,087	

Note : (i) IUD : Intra uterine device

(ii) C.C. : Conventional Contraceptives

(iii) J/C : Jelly Cream

Source: Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE NO. 16.5 Strength of Medical and Para—Medical Personal, Karnataka, 1973-78

(In Number)

Particulars	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
	Sanc- tioned	Posi- tion	Sanc- tioned	Posi- tion	Sanc- tioned	Posi- tion	Sanc- tioned	Posi- tion	Sanc- tioned	Posi- tion
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Doctors ..	3,361	2,894	3,592	3,564	3,832	3,270	3,723@	3,082	3,731	3,278
2. Dentists ..	125	78	88	84	91	76	91	78	92	87
3. Nurses ..	2,611	2,176	2,363	2,263	2,537	2,484	2,554	2,61	2,617	2,545
4. Compounders/ Pharmacists.	1,560	1,271	1,665	1,507	1,704	1,558	1,702	1,587	1,762	1,565
5. Midwives/ANMS	3,764	3,722	3,764	3,733	4,980	4,980	5,609	5,200	5,645	5,305
6. Lady health visitors.	619	552	664	554	686	642	860	810	920	850
7. Health Inspectors	4,356	3,384	4,188	3,620	4,433	3,832	4,298	4,178	4,298	4,134
8. School health assistants.	105	105	105	105	105	105	*	*	*	*
9. Laboratory Technicians	519	417	505	422	507	422	512	482	515	495
10. B.C.G. Technicians	154	135	137	135	137	135	137	134	137	134
11. Health visitors (TB)	58	58	59	59	59	58	59	58	59	58
12. X-Ray Technicians	157	121	135	121	145	121	125	116	155	140

@ Reduction is due to termination of doctors appointed as local candidates under HMJ Scheme during 1976

\*Included under Midwives/ANMS

Source:—Directorate of Health and Family Welfare Services, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No.16.6. Indian Red Cross Society, Karnataka, 1974-78

(Nos.)

Sl.No.	Particulars	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Sub branches :</b>						
1.	District branches ..	17	17	17	16	16
2.	Taluk branches ..	34	34	34	26	26
<b>II. Membership :</b>						
1.	Vice-President ..	1	1	1	1	1
2.	Patrons ..	6	6	6	6	6
3.	Vice patrons ..	6	6	7	8	8
4.	Life members ..	707	731	782	814	857
5.	Life Associates ..	1,687	1,723	1,837	1,925	2,045
6.	Annual members ..	551	376	447	197	213
7.	Annual associates ..	621	578	245	4,406	352
8.	Institutional members ..	213	162	88	56	228
9.	Junior Red Cross groups	91	130	130	74	134

Source : Indian Red Cross Society, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 16.7 Births and Deaths Registered in Karnataka, 1972-77

(Nos.)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Population covered by registration (Mid year estimated population)	3,00,93,200	3,16,83,800	3,24,61,700	3,32,48,400	4,28,25,000
2.	Live births					
	(i) Male ..	2,11,261	1,94,770	2,00,963	2,38,644	2,30,471
	(ii) Female ..	1,95,011	1,79,656	1,83,238	2,16,207	2,09,002
	(iii) Total ..	4,60,272	3,74,426	3,84,201	4,54,851	4,39,473
3.	Deaths					
	(i) Male ..	1,05,736	91,046	95,738	96,910	97,721
	(ii) Female ..	87,989	75,056	76,119	79,151	78,103
	(iii) Total ..	1,93,725	1,66,102	1,71,857	1,76,061	1,75,824
4.	Infant deaths ..	21,543	18,937	20,480	19,538	20,445
5.	Maternal deaths ..	732	659	697	820	957
6.	Still births ..	11,970	10,612	10,689	10,713	9,828

Note :—Based on Registration of these events under the Registration of Births and Deaths Act, 1969. Registration though compulsory, is incomplete.

Source :—Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 16.8 Birth rate, Death rate etc., in Karnataka, 1973-77

(Rate per 1,000 Population)

Particulars	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
1	2	3	4	5	6
Birth rate .. ..	28.9	28.0	27.7	29.5	26.8
Death rate .. ..	12.4	10.9	11.0	11.5	11.2
Infant mortality rate ..	84.5	86.5	79.9	82.2	83.3

Note: Based on Sample Registration Scheme Reports.

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 16.9 Annual Vital Statistics by District, 1977

District	Live births	Birth rate	Still births	Percentage still births (ratios on live births)	Deaths
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>Karnataka</b> .. ..	<b>4,39,473</b>	<b>12.92</b>	<b>9,828</b>	<b>2.24</b>	<b>1,75,824</b>
Bangalore .. ..	76,343	19.27	1,968	2.58	23,055
Belgaum .. ..	43,881	15.62	681	1.55	16,613
Bellary .. ..	16,204	12.45	406	2.51	8,480
Bidar .. ..	6,677	7.04	155	2.32	3,837
Bijapur .. ..	44,025	19.05	660	1.50	20,510
Chikmagalur .. ..	6,855	8.08	206	3.01	3,055
Chitradurga .. ..	14,081	8.65	413	2.93	7,631
Dakshina Kannada ..	39,480	17.67	376	0.95	10,618
Dhara wad .. ..	60,260	22.12	923	1.53	23,174
Hulbarga .. ..	11,204	5.82	169	1.51	6,908
Hassan .. ..	8,744	6.93	401	4.59	3,909
Kodagu .. ..	3,535	7.99	54	1.53	1,116
Kolar .. ..	14,186	7.91	713	5.03	5,346
Mandya .. ..	8,182	6.05	402	4.91	3,502
Mysore .. ..	26,064	10.90	907	3.48	11,500
Itaichur .. ..	17,405	10.58	468	2.69	10,818
Shimoga .. ..	15,747	10.27	162	1.03	5,463
Tumkur .. ..	10,288	5.39	530	5.15	4,148
Uttara Kannada .. ..	16,312	16.65	234	1.43	5,141

Note: Based on births and deaths registered during the year under the Registration of Births and Deaths Act 1939, Registration, though compulsory, is incomplete.

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 16.10 Deaths according to causes in Karnataka, 1973-77

(in Nos.)

Year/Division/ District	Total reported number of deaths	Plague	Smallpox	Cholera	Malaria	Typhoid
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1973 ..	1,93,725	..	1,804	739	4,441	2,574
1974 ..	1,66,102	39	1,499	423	2,517	1,279
1975 ..	1,71,857	..	..	333	2,522	1,395
1976 ..	1,76,061	..	..	483	3,107	1,137
1977 ..	1,75,824	14	111	..	3,611	782
<b>1977 :</b>						
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>46,643</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>229</b>
1. Bangalore ..	23,055	..	6	..	215	13
2. Chitradurga ..	7,631	3	4	..	274	42
3. Kolar ..	5,346	..	1	..	88	69
4. Shimoga ..	5,463	2	4	..	113	54
5. Tumkur ..	5,148	..	3	..	233	51
<b>H. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>65,438</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>1,157</b>	<b>242</b>
6. Belgaum ..	16,613	2	7	..	336	48
7. Bijapur ..	20,510	2	1	..	673	69
8. Dharwad ..	23,174	..	8	..	80	96
9. Uttara Kannada	5,141	..	2	..	68	29
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>30,043</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>163</b>
10. Bellary ..	8,480	1	23	..	45	12
11. Bidar ..	3,837	..	..	..	61	32
12. Gulbarga ..	6,908	..	..	..	339	63
13. Raichur ..	10,818	2	32	..	276	56
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>33,700</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>148</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	3,055	..	..	..	193	39
15. Dakshina Kannada	10,618	..	..	..	4	42
16. Hassan ..	3,909	..	4	..	264	19
17. Kodagu ..	1,116	..	2	..	20	4
18. Mandya ..	3,502	1	11	..	102	22
19. Mysore ..	11,500	1	3	..	227	22

TABLE No. 16.10—(contd).

(In Nos.)

Year/Division/ District	Other fevers	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Respi- ratory diseases	Tuber- culosis	Leprosy	Maternal deaths
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1973 ..	50,148	7,719	19,755	5,736	258	732
1974 ..	34,480	5,806	18,172	5,419	175	659
1975 ..	33,303	5,096	20,891	6,181	188	697
1976 ..	15,186	5,569	20,965	6,538	146	820
1977 ..	8,632	7,289	20,931	6,912	192	955
<b>1977 :</b>						
<b>Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>3,319</b>	<b>3,580</b>	<b>4,118</b>	<b>1,643</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>351</b>
1. Bangalore ..	2,865	2,362	2,576	767	36	251
2. Chitradurga ..	281	362	536	207	10	18
3. Kolar ..	68	114	243	258	2	16
4. Shimoga ..	72	354	483	166	6	21
5. Tumkur ..	33	388	280	245	10	45
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>4,105</b>	<b>1,442</b>	<b>11,869</b>	<b>2,665</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>283</b>
6. Belgaum ..	1,680	552	2,445	629	7	75
7. Bijapur ..	1,464	292	3,788	887	7	116
8. Dharawad ..	911	445	4,818	974	23	80
9. Uttara Kannada ..	50	153	818	175	9	12
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>696</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>3,081</b>	<b>1,583</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>156</b>
10. Bellary ..	231	208	1,124	598	10	30
11. Bidar ..	66	29	208	121	3	39
12. Gulbarga ..	182	52	497	290	10	26
13. Raichur ..	217	141	1,252	574	21	61
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>512</b>	<b>1,837</b>	<b>1,863</b>	<b>1,021</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>165</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	23	305	163	104	4	14
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	150	62	318	487	1	28
16. Hassan ..	80	384	247	111	7	30
17. Kodagu ..	6	38	44	18	1	4
18. Mandya ..	40	343	220	72	6	66
19. Mysore ..	213	705	871	229	19	23

TABLE No. 16.10—(contd.)

(in Nos.)

Year/Division/ District	Suicide	Drowning	Wounds and accidents	Killed by wild beasts	Snake bite	Rabies
1	14	15	16	17	18	19
1973 ..	560	922	844	52	290	86
1974 ..	487	1,109	963	29	357	92
1975 ..	528	1,164	1,150	16	367	142
1976 ..	594	922	1,462	20	384	68
1977 ..	632	946	1,461	8	363	76
<b>1977 :</b>						
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>144</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>13</b>
1. Bangalore ..	84	51	582	..	26	17
2. Chitradurga ..	9	31	33	..	15	4
3. Kolar ..	17	47	25	..	11	3
4. Shimoga ..	24	31	19	..	22	3
5. Tumkur ..	10	64	46	..	19	2
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>240</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>30</b>
6. Belgaum ..	60	168	111	..	28	5
7. Bijapur ..	101	141	67	3	40	19
8. Dharwad ..	64	108	74	..	27	11
9. Uttara Kannada ..	15	34	42	..	16	1
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>114</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>10</b>
10. Bellary ..	5	17	55	3	20	4
11. Bidar ..	20	6	18	..	14	3
12. Gulbarga ..	56	16	7	..	24	6
13. Raichur ..	33	55	42	1	29	3
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>134</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>11</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	22	24	19	..	4	2
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	80	39	89	..	19	3
16. Hassan ..	5	31	56	..	9	1
17. Kodagu ..	9	6	..	..	3	1
18. Mandya ..	4	20	49	..	12	4
19. Mysore ..	14	57	127	1	25	3

TABLE No. 16.10—(concl.)

(In Nos.)

Year/Division District	Tetanus	Diphtheria	Whooping cough	Polio	Pulmonary	Causes not stated	All other causes
1	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
1973 ..	152	14	199	3	56	1,686	95,255
1974 ..	162	15	358	16	71	5,735	86,240
1975 ..	487	62	41	15	61	5,621	91,597
1976 ..	534	46	32	17	61	5,895	1,12,075
1977 ..	766	60	23	13	98	6,401	1,15,548
<b>1977 :</b>							
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>150</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>29,667</b>
1. Bangalore ..	..	1	..	..	2	297	12,920
2. Chitradurga ..	97	4	3	..	3	328	5,367
3. Kolar ..	3	5	1	1	2	218	4,154
4. Shimoga ..	2	1	1	..	..	296	3,789
5. Tumkur ..	48	1	3	..	..	230	3,437
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>382</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>1,582</b>	<b>40,457</b>
6. Belgaum ..	262	..	5	1	13	665	9,514
7. Bijapur ..	47	10	1	3	12	329	12,438
8. Dharwad ..	58	1	1	..	..	357	15,038
9. Uttara Kannada ..	15	1	2	..	1	231	3,467
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>134</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1,590</b>	<b>20,920</b>
10. Bellary ..	51	2	..	..	15	259	5,767
11. Bidar ..	16	..	..	1	..	320	2,880
12. Gulbarga ..	6	..	1	..	2	330	5,001
13. Raichur ..	61	6	..	..	3	681	7,272
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>100</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>1,860</b>	<b>24,504</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	1	..	..	..	2	215	1,921
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	60	16	4	4	2	277	8,933
16. Hassan ..	18	3	..	3	31	385	2,221
17. Kodagu ..	..	..	..	..	3	70	888
18. Mandya ..	8	8	..	..	5	316	2,195
19. Mysore ..	13	1	1	..	2	597	8,346

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 16.11 Deaths registered according to Age and Sex, Karnataka, 1973-77

(in Nos.)

Year/Age group	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Person
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1973 ..	1,05,736	87,989	1,93,725	75,503	66,220	1,41,723	30,233	21,769	52,002
1974 ..	91,046	75,056	1,66,102	61,925	54,133	1,16,058	29,121	20,923	50,044
1975 ..	95,738	76,119	1,71,857	62,966	52,840	1,15,806	32,772	23,279	56,051
1976 ..	96,910	79,151	1,76,061	63,604	55,501	1,19,105	33,306	23,650	56,956
1977 ..	97,721	78,093	1,75,814	65,538	56,051	1,21,589	32,183	22,042	54,225
<b>1977 :</b>									
(age groups in years)									
Below 1 ..	11,280	9,165	20,445	6,381	5,578	11,959	4,899	3,587	8,486
1—4 ..	9,308	9,845	19,153	7,314	8,183	15,497	1,994	1,662	3,656
5—14 ..	6,020	5,588	11,608	3,881	3,911	7,792	2,139	1,677	3,816
15—24 ..	4,432	4,898	9,330	2,314	2,914	5,228	2,118	1,984	4,102
25—44 ..	12,406	10,916	23,322	6,836	6,717	13,553	5,570	4,199	9,769
45—64 ..	22,802	13,063	35,865	14,677	8,917	23,594	8,125	4,146	12,271
65—74 ..	13,845	9,590	23,435	10,182	7,405	17,587	3,663	2,185	5,848
75 and above ..	16,759	14,373	31,132	13,212	11,848	25,060	3,547	2,525	6,072
Age not stated ..	869	655	1,524	741	578	1,319	128	77	205

Note : Based on registration done under the Registration of Births and Deaths Act, 1969. Registration, though compulsory, is incomplete.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER—XVII

### EDUCATION

Information on educational aspects such as institutions by type/level of education, enrolment in educational institutions, teachers in institutions, teacher-pupil ratio and literacy for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 except for literacy (which is given as per 1971 census) is given in this chapter.

Information furnished here is being collected regularly by the Department of Public Instructions, Government of Karnataka and Census Operations, Government of India.

#### **Table 17.1 (a and b)**

Information on the number of universities and recognised educational institutions by level of education under 'University education' for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 and by district for 1977-78 is given in table 17.1 (a). Similar information on Primary and Secondary education is given in table 17.1 (b).

#### **Table 17.2**

Information on the number of students by sex according to level of education for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 and districtwise for 1977-78 is given in this table.

#### **Table 17.3**

The table embodies information on the number of Junior Colleges and enrolment by sex for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 and districtwise for 1977-78.

#### **Table 17.4**

Data on enrolment of scheduled caste and scheduled tribes in various institutions by level of education for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 and districtwise picture for 1977-78 is given in this table.

#### **Table 17.5**

Information on number of Government/Aided industrial schools and enrolment by sex for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is given in this table.

#### **Table 17.6**

Information on number of trained and untrained teachers by sex in various institutions by level of education for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is given in this table.

#### **Table 17.7**

Teacher-pupil ratio by level of education for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is presented in this table.

#### **Table 17.8 and 17.9**

Districtwise and sexwise information on number of literates in rural and urban areas according to 1971 census is given in Table 17.8. Literacy percentages are given in table 17.9.

#### **Table 17.10**

The table embodies information on number of literates by sex as per 1971 Census by different city/urban agglomeration. Percentage of literacy is also presented.

#### **Table 17.11**

This table gives information on the expenditure according to level of education in Karnataka for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

## XVII EDUCATION

TABLE No. 17.1(a) Recognised Institutions in Karnataka, 1973-78  
(University Education)

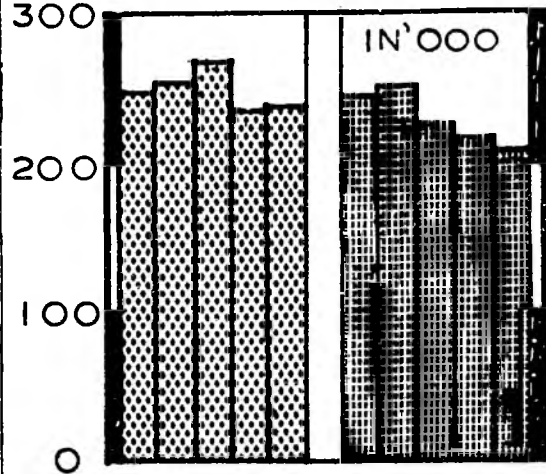
(In No).

Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District	Universities	Colleges for general education for		Professional and technical Colleges			
			Men	Women	Agriculture	Commerce	Law	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
	1973-74	..	5	221	29	3	28	14
	1974-75	..	5	222	32	3	28	13
	1975-76	..	5	227	37	3	31	25
	1976-77	..	5	211	26	2	30	26
	1977-78	..	5	211	27	2	30	29
<b>1977-78 :</b>								
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>			<b>3</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>
1.	Bangalore	..	3	31	8	1	7	5
2.	Chitradurga	..	..	10	1	..	..	2
3.	Kolar	..	..	8	..	..	..	..
4.	Shimoga	..	..	9	1	..	2	1
5.	Tumkur	..	..	6	..	..	..	1
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>			<b>1</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>9</b>
6.	Belgaum	..	..	20	..	..	4	3
7.	Bijapur	..	..	15	2	..	3	..
8.	Dharwad	..	1	22	1	1	4	5
9.	Uttara Kannada	..	..	13	..	..	3	1
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>			<b>..</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>
10.	Bellary	..	..	10	1	..	2	1
11.	Bidar	..	..	4	2	..	1	1
12.	Gulbarga	..	..	8	2	..	2	1
13.	Raichur	..	..	6	1	..	1	1
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>			<b>1</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	..	..	2	2	..	..	..
15.	Dakshina Kannada	..	..	20	1	..	..	2
16.	Hassan	..	..	4	1	..	..	1
17.	Kodagu	..	..	2	..	..	..	1
18.	Mandya	..	..	6	1	..	..	1
19.	Mysore	..	1	15	3	..	1	2



### UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

COLLEGES FOR GENERAL EDUCATION



IN '000

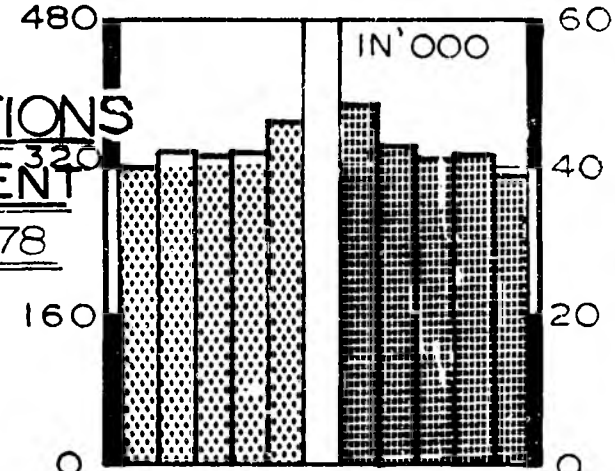
### EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

NUMBER AND ENROLMENT

KARNATAKA 1973-74 TO 1977-78

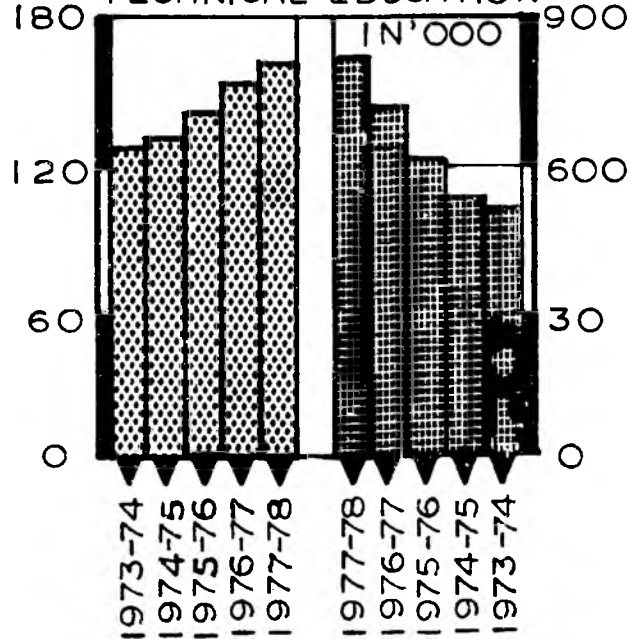
INDEX  
INSTITUTIONS ENROLMENT

SCHOOLS FOR PROFESSIONAL & SPECIAL EDUCATION



IN '000

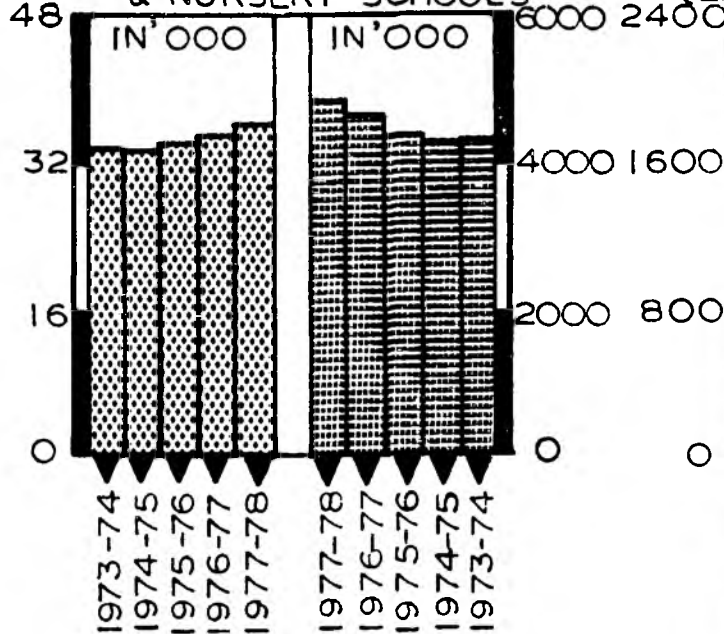
COLLEGES FOR PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION



IN '000

### PRIMARY EDUCATION

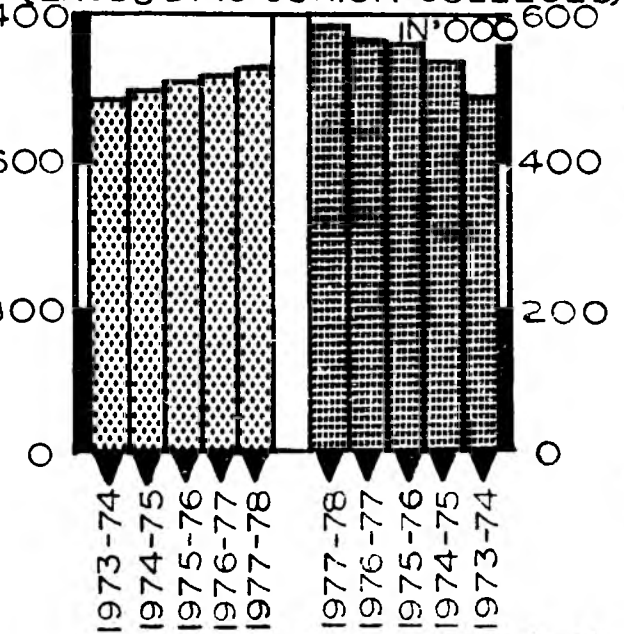
HIGHER PRIMARY LOWER PRIMARY & NURSERY SCHOOLS



IN '000

IN '000

SECONDARY EDUCATION HIGH SCHOOLS (EXCLUDING JUNIOR COLLEGES)



IN '000

TABLE No. 17.1(a)—(Concl'd.)

No.	Year/Division/ District	Professional and technical colleges						Grand Total Col No. 4 to 14)
		Medicine (Allopathy, Ayurvedic, Pharmacy)	Veteri- nary	Educa- tion	Engineer- ing	Research institutions	Others**	
		9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	1973-74 ..	22	1	30	16	2	11	377
	1974-75 ..	22	1	34	16	2	12	385
	1975-76 ..	19	1	34	16	2	12	407
	1976-77 ..	20	1	34	18	2	20	390
	1977-78 ..	21	1	34	18	2	25	400
	1977-78 :							
	<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>133</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	8	1	4	7	1	6	79
	2. Chitradurga ..	1	..	3	1	..	..	18
	3. Kolar ..	..	..	2	..	..	..	10
	4. Shimoga ..	..	..	1	..	..	..	14
	5. Tumkur ..	..	..	3	1	..	1	12
	<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>117</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	2	..	1	..	..	2	32
	7. Bijapur ..	1	..	1	1	..	..	23
	8. Dharwad ..	2	..	1	1	..	5	42
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	..	..	2	..	..	1	20
	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>51</b>
	10. Bellary ..	2	..	2	..	..	..	18
	11. Bidar ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8
	12. Gulbarga ..	1	..	1	1	..	..	16
	13. Raichur ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9
	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>99</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	2	..	3	2	..	3	33
	16. Hassan ..	..	..	2	1	..	..	9
	17. Kodagu ..	..	..	1	..	..	1	5
	18. Mandya ..	..	..	1	1	..	1	12
	19. Mysore ..	2	..	6	2	1	4	35

\* Includes Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.

\*\* "Others" include oriental, physical education, Fine arts (music and dance), Speech and Hearing, Fisheries, Nursing and Dental colleges, homeopathy and Social Work.

Note: Decline between 1975-76 and 1976-77 in Col. 4, 5 and 15 is due to amalgamation of colleges.

Source: Department of Public Instructions, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 17.1(b) Recognised Institutions in Karnataka, 1973-78  
(Primary and Secondary Education)

(in No.)

<i>Schools for general education</i>						
Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Nursery	Lower Primary	Higher Primary	Secondary (excluding Junior Colleges)	Total Institutions (3 to 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1973-74	1,100	21,708	11,132	1,948	35,888
	1974-75	1,095	21,771	11,069	1,998	35,933
	1975-76	1,240	21,799	11,338	2,071	36,448
	1976-77	1,913	21,977	11,497	2,090	37,477
	1977-78	2,426	22,160	11,666	2,110	38,362
	<b>1977-78 :</b>					
	<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>8,671</b>	<b>3,532</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>13,822</b>
	1. Bangalore	427	2,462	1,100	307	4,296
	2. Chitradurga	110	1,194	567	114	1,985
	3. Kolar	90	1,757	555	86	2,488
	4. Shimoga	122	1,287	646	103	2,158
	5. Tumkur	120	1,971	664	140	2,895
	<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>4,055</b>	<b>3,589</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>8,946</b>
	6. Belgaum	219	1,041	1,099	179	2,538
	7. Bijapur	129	1,035	951	102	2,217
	8. Dharawad	171	973	964	184	2,292
	9. Uttara Kannada	204	1,006	575	114	1,899
	<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>3,614</b>	<b>1,384</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>5,439</b>
	10. Bellary	60	816	420	67	1,363
	11. Bidar	20	530	214	54	818
	12. Gulbarga	63	1,256	369	82	1,770
	13. Raichur	40	1,012	381	55	1,488
	<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>5,820</b>	<b>3,161</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>10,155</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	95	845	380	66	1,386
	15. Dakshina Kannada	34	478	1,156	136	1,804
	16. Hassan	71	1,478	473	85	2,107
	17. Kodagu	47	184	182	39	452
	18. Mandya	111	1,168	380	76	1,735
	19. Mysore	293	1,667	590	121	2,671

TABLE No. 17.1 (b)—(concl.)

( No.)

<i>Schools for professional and special education</i>								
Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Agricultural schools	Commercial schools	Music schools	Engineering including Polytechnics	Others	Total (8 to 12)	All Institutions (Cols. 7+13)
1	2	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	1973-74	9	4*	53	31	223	320	36,208
	1974-75	10	21*	54	30	222	337	36,270
	1975-76	10	20*	56	30	218	334	36,782
	1976-77	12	20*	55	34	217	338	37,815
	1977-78	13	48	54	34	223	372	38,734
<b>1977-78 :</b>								
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>13,948</b>
1.	Bangalore	1	11	16	12	35	75	4,371
2.	Chitradurga	..	..	1	1	11	13	1,998
3.	Kolar	1	3	..	2	9	15	2,503
4.	Shimoga	..	..	1	1	11	13	2,171
5.	Tumkur	1	..	..	1	8	10	2,905
<b>I. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>9,057</b>
6.	Belgaum	1	4	4	1	13	23	2,561
7.	Bijapur	..	1	4	2	17	24	2,241
8.	Dharwad	1	4	13	2	32	52	2,344
9.	Uttara Kannada	2	..	3	1	6	12	1,911
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>5,481</b>
10.	Bellary	1	2	..	1	8	12	1,375
11.	Bidar	..	..	..	1	4	5	823
12.	Gulbarga	1	..	..	1	14	16	1,786
13.	Raichur	1	..	..	1	7	9	1,497
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>10,248</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	..	..	..	1	2	3	1,389
15.	Dakshina Kannada	..	13	3	2	16	34	1,838
16.	Hassan	1	..	1	1	5	8	2,115
17.	Kodagu	..	1	..	1	4	6	458
18.	Mandya	1	1	2	1	5	10	1,745
19.	Mysore	1	8	6	1	16	32	2,703

\* Excluding commercial subjects like accountancy, book keeping and other institutions for typewriting and shorthand.

Source : Department of Public Instructions, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 17.2 Students in Recognised Institutions, Karnataka, 1973-78

(In No.)

		<i>Schools for General Education</i>							
Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District	Nursery		Lower Primary Schools		Higher Primary Schools		High Schools	
		Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	1973-74 ..	46,772	45,447	18,59,838	13,90,391	6,15,802	3,46,386	3,34,169	1,61,73
	1974-75 ..	47,640	46,440	18,46,660	14,04,868	6,07,857	3,48,865	3,62,359	1,78,60
	1975-76 ..	43,223	36,766	18,99,093	14,44,748	6,37,883	3,74,774	3,77,174	1,86,07
	1976-77 ..	63,971	54,593	19,65,067	14,98,936	6,71,578	3,95,166	3,81,558	1,88,38
	1977-78 ..	81,611	69,089	20,22,591	15,52,933	6,84,302	4,09,405	3,86,147	1,99,50
	1977-78								
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division: ..</b>	<b>35,497</b>	<b>29,521</b>	<b>6,48,044</b>	<b>5,29,510</b>	<b>2,47,558</b>	<b>1,59,637</b>	<b>1,46,009</b>	<b>83,97</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	22,074	17,904	2,45,577	2,02,873	99,140	75,790	63,951	44,88
	2. Chitradurga ..	3,025	2,924	97,142	76,001	33,517	18,386	19,220	8,69
	3. Kolar ..	3,571	2,819	1,08,821	82,754	38,354	20,366	18,516	9,05
	4. Shimoga ..	3,447	3,082	98,534	83,144	34,023	23,541	18,307	10,95
	5. Tumkur ..	3,380	2,792	97,970	84,738	42,524	21,554	26,015	10,38
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division: ..</b>	<b>20,437</b>	<b>17,903</b>	<b>5,30,060</b>	<b>4,08,232</b>	<b>1,64,819</b>	<b>90,940</b>	<b>98,430</b>	<b>42,02</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	5,980	5,486	1,72,514	1,29,979	56,145	30,099	34,438	13,98
	7. Bijapur ..	3,956	3,925	1,37,332	97,259	37,067	15,443	20,855	6,36
	8. DharaWad ..	5,729	4,081	1,62,202	1,31,194	49,416	29,321	30,641	12,51
	9. Uttara Kannada	4,772	4,411	58,012	49,800	22,191	16,077	12,496	9,16
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>7,154</b>	<b>4,802</b>	<b>3,34,122</b>	<b>2,05,582</b>	<b>78,405</b>	<b>30,645</b>	<b>42,588</b>	<b>14,06</b>
	10. Bellary ..	2,277	1,644	83,024	57,025	20,902	9,337	10,720	4,14
	11. Bidar ..	746	411	62,698	39,025	15,902	5,616	8,387	1,91
	12. Gulbarga ..	2,406	1,689	1,10,729	64,985	24,191	8,763	13,890	4,81
	13. Raichur ..	1,725	1,058	77,671	45,547	17,050	6,929	9,591	3,10
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division: ..</b>	<b>18,523</b>	<b>16,863</b>	<b>5,10,365</b>	<b>4,08,609</b>	<b>1,93,940</b>	<b>1,28,183</b>	<b>99,120</b>	<b>59,46</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	2,056	1,688	54,041	44,517	20,344	13,652	10,400	6,00
	15. Dakishna Kannada	773	707	1,44,968	1,13,992	68,989	50,983	31,517	23,11
	16. Hassan ..	2,089	2,149	81,723	68,704	27,227	15,633	14,849	6,89
	17. Kodagu ..	739	699	22,790	18,545	11,577	9,562	6,689	5,61
	18. Mandya ..	2,858	2,674	81,619	62,936	27,488	14,419	13,590	5,87
	19. Mysore ..	10,008	8,946	1,25,524	99,915	38,315	23,934	22,075	11,89

TABLE No. 17.2 Students in Recognised Institutions, Karnataka, 1973-78

(In Nos.)

Sl. No.	Year-Division District	Schools for General Education							
		Nursery Schools		Lower Primary Schools		Higher Primary Schools		High Schools	
		Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	1973-74 ..	46,772	45,447	18,59,838	13,90,391	6,15,802	5,46,386	3,34,165	1,61,735
	1974-75 ..	47,640	46,440	18,46,660	14,04,868	6,07,857	3,48,865	3,62,359	1,78,609
	1975-76 ..	43,223	36,766	18,99,093	14,44,748	6,37,883	3,74,774	3,77,174	1,86,078
	1976-77 ..	63,971	54,593	19,65,067	14,98,936	6,71,578	3,95,166	3,81,558	1,88,382
	1977-78 ..	81,611	69,089	20,22,591	15,52,933	6,84,362	4,09,405	3,86,147	1,99,564
	<b>1977-78 :</b>								
<b>I</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>35,497</b>	<b>29,521</b>	<b>6,48,044</b>	<b>5,29,510</b>	<b>2,47,558</b>	<b>1,59,637</b>	<b>1,46,009</b>	<b>83,973</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	22,074	17,094	2,45,577	2,02,873	99,140	75,790	63,951	44,889
	2. Chitradurga	3,025	2,924	97,142	76,001	33,517	18,386	19,220	8,692
	3. Kolar ..	3,571	2,819	1,08,821	82,754	38,354	20,366	18,516	9,058
	4. Shimoga ..	3,447	3,082	98,534	83,144	34,023	23,541	18,307	10,951
	5. Tumkur ..	3,380	2,792	97,970	84,738	42,524	21,554	26,015	10,383
<b>II</b>	<b>Belgaum Division</b>	<b>20,437</b>	<b>17,903</b>	<b>5,30,060</b>	<b>4,08,232</b>	<b>1,64,819</b>	<b>90,940</b>	<b>98,430</b>	<b>42,027</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	5,980	5,486	1,72,514	1,29,979	56,145	30,099	34,438	13,986
	7. Bijapur ..	3,956	3,925	1,37,332	97,259	37,067	15,443	20,855	6,365
	8. Dharwad ..	5,729	4,081	1,62,202	1,31,194	49,416	29,321	30,641	12,511
	9. Uttara Kannada	4,772	4,411	58,012	49,800	22,191	16,077	12,496	9,165
<b>III</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division</b>	<b>7,154</b>	<b>4,802</b>	<b>3,34,122</b>	<b>2,06,582</b>	<b>78,405</b>	<b>30,645</b>	<b>42,588</b>	<b>14,065</b>
	10. Bellary ..	2,277	1,644	83,024	57,025	20,902	9,337	10,720	4,149
	11. Bidar ..	746	411	62,698	39,025	15,902	5,616	8,387	1,991
	12. Gulbarga ..	2,406	1,689	1,10,729	64,985	24,191	8,763	13,890	4,817
	13. Raichur ..	1,725	1,058	77,671	45,547	17,050	6,929	9,591	3,108
<b>IV</b>	<b>Mysore Division</b>	<b>18,523</b>	<b>16,863</b>	<b>5,10,365</b>	<b>4,08,609</b>	<b>1,93,940</b>	<b>1,28,183</b>	<b>99,120</b>	<b>59,499</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	2,056	1,688	54,041	44,517	20,344	13,652	10,400	6,044
	15. Dakshina Kannada.	773	707	1,44,968	1,13,992	68,989	50,983	31,517	23,113
	16. Hassan ...	2,089	2,149	81,723	68,704	27,227	15,633	14,849	6,890
	17. Kodagu ..	739	699	22,790	18,545	11,577	9,562	6,689	5,684
	18. Mandya ..	2,858	2,674	81,619	62,936	27,488	14,419	13,590	5,875
	19. Mysore ..	10,008	8,946	1,25,224	99,915	38,315	23,934	22,075	11,893



TABLE No. 17.2—(contd.)

<i>Schools for Professional and Special Education</i>									
Sl. No.	Year/ Division/District	Total		Agriculture		Commerce*		Music	
		Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	1973-74 ..	28,56,581	19,43,959	311	..	252	73	1,320	2,678
	1974-75 ..	28,64,516	19,78,782	331	..	2,448	1,493	1,470	2,541
	1975-76 ..	29,57,373	20,42,366	334	..	2,540	1,604	1,572	2,854
	1976-77 ..	30,82,174	21,37,077	385@	..	2,724@	1,879@	1,183@	2,603@
	1977-78 ..	31,74,711	22,30,991	445	..	5,438	4,227	1,301	2,624
<b>1977-78 :</b>									
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>10,77,108</b>	<b>8,02,841</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>1,564</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>811</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	4,30,742	3,41,456	23	..	1,935	1,372	212	708
2.	Chitradurga ..	1,52,904	1,06,003	..	..	..	..	15	68
3.	Kolar ..	1,69,262	1,14,997	39	..	188	192	..	..
4.	Shimoga ..	1,54,311	1,20,718	..	..	..	..	55	35
5.	Tumkur ..	1,69,889	1,19,467	40	..	..	..	..	..
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>8,13,746</b>	<b>5,59,102</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>1,024</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>940</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	2,69,077	1,79,550	34	..	687	182	158	224
7.	Bijapur ..	1,99,210	1,22,992	..	..	77	8	102	30
8.	Dharwad ..	2,47,988	1,77,107	40	..	260	116	400	522
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	97,471	79,453	43	..	..	..	71	164
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>4,81,909</b>	<b>2,56,094</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>
10.	Bellary ..	1,16,923	72,155	33	..	135	51	..	..
11.	Bidar ..	87,733	47,043	..	..	..	..	..	..
12.	Gulbarga ..	1,51,216	80,254	46	..	..	..	..	..
13.	Raichur ..	1,06,037	56,642	50	..	..	..	..	..
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>8,21,948</b>	<b>6,18,154</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,156</b>	<b>2,306</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>878</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	86,841	65,901	..	..	..	..	..	..
15.	Dakshina Kannada ..	2,46,247	1,88,795	..	..	570	1,128	169	357
16.	Hassan ..	1,25,888	93,376	25	..	..	..	16	14
17.	Kodagu ..	41,795	34,490	..	..	153	279	..	..
18.	Mandya ..	1,25,555	85,904	25	..	248	60	4	157
19.	Mysore ..	1,25,622	1,44,688	47	..	1,185	839	99	345

@ as on 30-9-1976.

\*Excludes commercial subjects like accountancy, book-keeping and other institutions for typewriting and not included elsewhere.

TABLE No. 17.2—(contd.)

(in No.)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Schools for professional and special education				Total (Schools for professional and special education)		Grand total (Schools for general and professional education)	
		Engineering including polytechnic		Others		Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
		Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls				
1	2	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	1973-74	4,580	735	20,908	8,726	27,371	12,212	28,83,952	19,56,171
	1974-75	4,764	805	19,683	5,385	28,696	10,224	28,93,212	19,89,006
	1975-76	5,250	708	17,921	8,880	27,617	14,046	29,84,990	20,56,412
	1976-77	8,599 <sup>a</sup>	964 <sup>@</sup>	16,354 <sup>@</sup>	8,792 <sup>@</sup>	29,245	14,238	31,11,419	21,51,315
	1977-78	8,516	1,093	16,295	8,907	31,995	16,851	32,06,706	22,47,842
	<b>1977-78:</b>								
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>4,056</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>5,463</b>	<b>3,728</b>	<b>12,026</b>	<b>6,846</b>	<b>10,89,134</b>	<b>8,09,487</b>
	1. Bangalore	2,657	731	1,891	2,057	6,718	4,868	4,37,460	3,46,324
	2. Chitradurga	357	12	781	375	1,153	455	1,54,057	1,06,458
	3. Kolar	386	..	1,089	602	1,702	794	1,70,964	1,15,791
	4. Shimoga	359	..	949	308	1,363	343	1,55,674	1,21,061
	5. Tumkur	297	..	753	386	1,090	386	1,70,979	1,19,853
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>1,373</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>4,650</b>	<b>1,848</b>	<b>7,895</b>	<b>3,393</b>	<b>8,21,641</b>	<b>5,42,495</b>
	6. Belgaum	364	25	547	458	1,790	889	2,70,867	1,80,439
	7. Bijapur	460	..	1,323	238	1,962	276	2,01,172	1,23,268
	8. Dharwad	293	274	2,363	888	3,356	1,800	2,51,344	1,78,907
	9. Uttara Kannada	256	..	417	264	787	428	98,258	79,881
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>1,074</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>2,861</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>4,199</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>4,66,108</b>	<b>2,57,041</b>
	10. Bellary	354	10	1,100	230	1,622	291	1,18,545	72,446
	11. Bidar	227	..	287	122	514	122	88,247	47,165
	12. Gulbarga	334	3	991	398	1,371	401	1,52,587	80,655
	13. Raichur	159	..	483	133	692	133	1,06,729	56,775
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>3,321</b>	<b>2,448</b>	<b>7,875</b>	<b>5,665</b>	<b>8,29,823</b>	<b>6,18,819</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	244	..	91	104	335	104	87,176	66,005
	15. Dakshina Kannada	750	..	746	740	2,235	2,225	2,48,482	1,91,020
	16. Hassan	285	2	521	133	847	149	1,26,735	93,525
	17. Kodagu	185	..	326	257	664	536	42,459	35,026
	18. Mandya	173	..	135	335	585	552	1,26,140	86,456
	19. Mysore	376	36	1,502	879	3,209	2,099	1,98,831	1,46,787

<sup>@</sup> as on 30-9-1976

TABLE No. 17.2—(contd.)

(in No.)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Colleges for Professional and Technical education								
		Colleges for General Education*		Agriculture		Commerce		Law		
		Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	
1	2	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	
	1973-74	..	1,24,162	43,226	1,773	7	11,072	619	7,217	401
	1974-75	..	1,28,831	44,626	1,840	40	12,095	1,030	7,401	322
	1975-76	..	1,31,078	50,649	2,255	62	15,992	1,527	11,135	519
	1976-77	..	1,39,260	62,068	2,259	32	13,951	1,432	8,115	472
	1977-78	..	1,32,920	62,643**	2,265	38	19,117	3,088	9,797	556
	<b>1977-78 :</b>									
	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	..	<b>56,760</b>	<b>31,053</b>	<b>1,507</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>4,997</b>	<b>1,468</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>329</b>
	1. Bangalore	..	32,459	23,600	1,507	38	3,975	1,336	3,401	28 <sup>4</sup>
	2. Chitradnrga	..	6,933	1,965	..	..	..	..	399	2 <sup>1</sup>
	3. Kolar	..	5,611	1,800	..	..	..	..	..	..
	4. Shimoga	..	5,986	2,163	..	..	1,022	132	335	19
	5. Tumkur	..	5,771	1,525	..	..	..	..	265	5
	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	..	<b>27,916</b>	<b>8,161</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>8,941</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>2,769</b>	<b>94</b>
	6. Belgaum	..	8,968	2,193	..	..	2,865	405	814	41
	7. Bijapur	..	5,038	943	..	..	1,048	91	..	..
	8. Dharwad	..	10,142	3,371	758	..	3,723	428	1,805	43
	9. Uttara Kannada	..	3,768	1,654	..	..	1,305	360	150	10
	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	..	<b>12,314</b>	<b>2,327</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,690</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>33</b>
	10. Bellary	..	3,650	1,160	..	..	153	13	335	17
	11. Bidar	..	2,379	146	..	..	377	11	146	3
	12. Gulbarga	..	4,323	552	..	..	1,393	87	314	2
	13. Raichur	..	1,962	469	..	..	767	20	184	6
	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	..	<b>29,094</b>	<b>12,819</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,489</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>1,649</b>	<b>100</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	..	1,583	654	..	..	..	..	..	..
	15. Dakshina Kannada	..	10,432	5,454	..	..	..	..	534	51
	16. Hassan	..	2,538	1,039	..	..	..	..	137	8
	17. Kodagu	..	712	705	..	..	..	..	115	6
	18. Mandya	..	3,297	357	..	..	..	..	143	1
	19. Mysore	..	10,532	4,610	..	..	2,489	205	720	34

Note : \*Includes PUC (Arts and Science), B.A., B.Sc., M.A., M.Sc., Doctorate (Arts and Science) and includes students in Universities.

\*\* Includes 6,836 boys and 8,283 girls in Universities including deemed universities for which district-wise break-ups are not available.

TABLE No. 17.2—(contd.)

(in No.)

		Colleges for professional Education							
Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Medicine (including allopathy, ayurvedic and Pharmacy)		Veterinary		Teachers Training		Engineering and Technology	
		Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
1	2	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
	1973-74	9,672	2,680	340	11	2,616	1,075	9,745	63
	1974-75	9,270	2,027	340	11	3,752	1,416	10,052	68
	1975-76	9,200	1,847	489	5	3,275	1,832	9,491	79
	1976-77	8,152	1,822	556	12	5,864	6,735	13,056	259
	1977-78	7,382	1,870	586	15	5,581	7,070	13,552	362
	<b>1977-78:</b>								
	<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>3,156</b>	<b>6,394</b>	<b>252</b>
	1. Bangalore	1,543	618	586	15	244	1,641	4,598	234
	2. Chitradurga	857	122	..	..	249	358	591	16
	3. Kolar	..	..	..	..	324	602	..	..
	4. Shimoga	..	..	..	..	61	246	..	..
	5. Tumkur	..	..	..	..	702	309	1,205	2
	<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>1,746</b>	<b>1,321</b>	<b>1,325</b>	<b>23</b>
	6. Belgaum	651	113	..	..	294	384	..	..
	7. Bijapur	108	8	..	..	615	208	655	3
	8. Dharwad	610	144	..	..	704	548	670	20
	9. Uttara Kannada	..	..	..	..	133	181	..	..
	<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>1,187</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>1,006</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>22</b>
	10. Bellary	536	75	..	..	327	162	..	..
	11. Bidar	..	..	..	..	124	122	..	..
	12. Gulbarga	651	83	..	..	348	326	682	22
	13. Raichur	..	..	..	..	702	133	..	..
	<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>2,426</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>1,249</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>5,151</b>	<b>65</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	..	..	..	..	76	104	..	..
	15. Dakshina Kannada	1,494	438	..	..	173	534	2,580	11
	16. Hassan	..	..	..	..	83	133	637	9
	17. Kodagu	..	..	..	..	129	209	..	..
	18. Mandya	..	..	..	..	52	335	617	3
	19. Mysore	932	269	..	..	736	535	1,317	42

TABLE No. 17.2—(Concl'd.)

(in No.)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	Colleges for professional Education				Total (Students in colleges for professional and technical education)		Grand total (students in colleges for general, professional and technical education)	
		Research		Others		Men	Women	Men	Women
		Men	Women	Men	Women				
2		43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
	1973-74 ..	230	10	4,021	644	46,686	5,510	1,70,848	48,736
	1974-75 ..	231	15	3,840	627	48,821	5,556	1,77,652	50,182
	1975-76 ..	278	17	3,173	321	55,288	6,209	1,86,366	56,858
	1976-77 ..	292	7	5,930	2,234	58,175	13,005	1,97,435	75,073
	1977-78 ..	296	9	7,396	2,412	65,972	15,420	1,98,892**	78,063**
	<b>1977-78 :</b>								
	<b>Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>224</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3,869</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>25,957</b>	<b>6,846</b>	<b>82,717</b>	<b>37,899</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	224	4	619	484	16,697	4,654	49,156	28,254
	2. Chitradurga ..	..	..	160	77	2,256	594	9,189	2,559
	3. Kolar ..	..	..	74	86	398	688	6,009	2,488
	4. Shimoga ..	..	..	74	26	1,492	423	7,478	2,586
	5. Tumkur ..	..	..	2,942	171	5,114	487	10,885	2,012
	<b>I. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	..	..	<b>1,281</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>18,189</b>	<b>3,316</b>	<b>46,105</b>	<b>11,477</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	..	..	627	114	5,251	1,057	14,219	3,250
	7. Bijapur ..	..	..	83	17	2,509	327	7,547	1,270
	8. Dharwad ..	..	..	427	123	8,697	1,306	18,839	4,677
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	..	..	144	75	1,732	626	5,500	2,280
	<b>I. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	..	..	<b>209</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>6,753</b>	<b>1,125</b>	<b>19,067</b>	<b>3,452</b>
	10. Bellary ..	..	..	117	4	1,468	271	5,118	1,431
	11. Bidar ..	..	..	..	..	647	141	3,026	287
	12. Gulbarga ..	..	..	92	34	3,480	554	7,803	1,106
	13. Raichur ..	..	..	..	..	1,158	159	3,120	628
	<b>I. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>72</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2,037</b>	<b>1,201</b>	<b>15,073</b>	<b>4,133</b>	<b>44,167</b>	<b>16,952</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	..	..	33	23	109	127	1,692	781
	15. Dakshina Kannada ..	..	..	748	375	5,559	1,409	15,991	6,863
	16. Hassan ..	..	..	103	97	960	347	3,498	1,286
	17. Kodagu ..	..	..	79	72	323	287	1,035	992
	18. Mandya ..	..	..	144	151	956	490	4,253	847
	19. Mysore ..	72	5	900	483	7,166	1,573	17,698	6,183

Note : \*Includes colleges of education, fisheries, social work, Dental college, Nursing, Homeopathy, Oriental colleges, Fine Arts (Music and drama), speech and hearing and physical education.

\*\*Includes 6,836 boys and 8,283 girls in universities including deemed universities for which district-wise breakups are not available.

Source : Department of Public Instructions, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 17.3 Number and Enrolment in Junior Colleges, Karnataka, 1973-78

(in No.)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/District	No. of colleges	Enrolment		
			Boys	Girls	Both
1	2	3	4	5	6
	1973-74 .. ..	255	31,382	8,744	40,126
	1974-75 .. ..	255	34,704	11,243	45,947
	1975-76 .. ..	255	40,443	14,325	54,768
	1976-77 .. ..	255	35,415	13,302	48,717
	1977-78 .. ..	254	38,350	14,589	52,939
	<b>1977-78 :</b>				
	<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>59</b>	<b>10,720</b>	<b>3,952</b>	<b>14,672</b>
	1. Bangalore .. ..	12	2,845	1,358	4,203
	2. Chitradurga .. ..	10	1,664	583	2,247
	3. Kolar .. ..	9	1,285	344	1,529
	4. Shimoga .. ..	15	1,929	937	2,866
	5. Tumkur .. ..	13	3,097	730	3,827
	<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> .. ..	<b>69</b>	<b>10,401</b>	<b>2,835</b>	<b>13,233</b>
	6. Belgaum .. ..	18	2,916	859	3,775
	7. Bijapur .. ..	21	3,828	786	4,614
	8. Dharwad .. ..	19	2,759	740	3,499
	9. Uttara Kannada .. ..	11	898	500	1,398
	<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> .. ..	<b>38</b>	<b>5,417</b>	<b>1,096</b>	<b>6,513</b>
	10. Bellary .. ..	7	1,402	394	1,796
	11. Bidar .. ..	5	927	122	1,049
	12. Gulbarga .. ..	15	1,930	337	2,267
	13. Raichur .. ..	11	1,158	243	1,401
	<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>88</b>	<b>11,812</b>	<b>6,656</b>	<b>18,468</b>
	14. Chikmagalur .. ..	9	1,078	547	1,625
	15. Dakshina Kannada .. ..	40	4,533	3,483	8,016
	16. Hassan .. ..	7	1,995	981	2,976
	17. Kodagu .. ..	11	849	809	1,658
	18. Mandya .. ..	7	679	137	816
	19. Mysore .. ..	14	2,678	699	3,377

Source: Department of Public Instructions, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 17.4 Enrolment of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Students in Educational Institutions, Karnataka, 1973 to 1978

(in Nos.)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District	Lower Primary schools (SC+ST)			Higher Primary schools (SC+ST)		High schools* (SC+ST)		Colleges for general education including Universities		Colleges for Professional education*					
		Agriculture		Commerce		Law		SC		ST		SC		ST		
		SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
	1973-74	..	3,23,696	71,975	44,436	10,145	1,420	207	9	510	42	354	45			
	1974-75	..	3,06,647	72,410	38,963	10,924	1,676	230	11	555	54	442	56			
	1975-76	..	3,37,233	77,970	43,289	11,517	1,872	232	20	743	88	674	74			
	1976-77	..	4,44,098	91,164	51,928	13,164	1,736	210	12	615	68	603	62			
	1977-78	..	4,78,765	98,682	53,132	12,503**	1,979**	266	26	753	151	728	94			
<b>1977-78 :</b>																
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>			<b>2,02,004</b>	<b>46,491</b>	<b>23,104</b>	<b>5,783</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>56</b>			
	1. Bangalore	..	74,504	20,025	8,615	2,634	235	199	18	272	31	216	36			
	2. Chitradurga	..	31,292	6,241	3,240	793	176	..	..	..	..	32	..			
	3. Kolar	..	46,858	9,881	5,166	1,487	193	..	..	..	..	..	..			
	4. Shimoga	..	23,015	3,859	2,003	305	54	..	..	27	7	17	20			
	5. Tumkur	..	26,995	6,485	4,080	564	92	..	..	..	..	84	..			
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>			<b>77,750</b>	<b>16,064</b>	<b>11,151</b>	<b>2,343</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>14</b>			
	6. Belgaum	..	28,275	6,824	4,669	1,042	188	..	..	128	20	97	10			
	7. Bijapur	..	24,500	3,670	3,654	566	181	..	..	24	13	..	..			
	8. Dharwad	..	19,069	4,372	2,364	603	112	67	8	24	24	47	4			
	9. Uttara Kannada	..	5,906	1,198	464	132	12	..	..	18	..	2	..			
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>			<b>82,591</b>	<b>10,257</b>	<b>6,551</b>	<b>1,767</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>15</b>			
	10. Bellary	..	22,519	2,634	1,939	123	92	..	..	7	1	29	..			
	11. Bidar	..	16,054	2,414	1,394	433	75	..	..	76	..	32	..			
	12. Gulbarga	..	29,956	3,841	2,371	1,060	195	..	..	62	31	57	..			
	13. Raichur	..	14,062	1,368	847	151	49	..	..	38	24	18	15			
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>			<b>1,15,760</b>	<b>25,870</b>	<b>12,326</b>	<b>2,101</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>9</b>			
	14. Chikmagalur	..	15,368	3,588	1,160	157	4	..	..	..	..	..	..			
	15. Dakshina Kannada	..	19,584	6,070	2,132	179	158	..	..	..	..	33	1			
	16. Hassan	..	18,631	3,268	1,589	124	22	..	..	..	..	8	1			
	17. Kodagu	..	5,283	1,386	416	23	4	..	..	..	..	8	2			
	18. Mandya	..	17,199	4,027	2,368	400	27	..	..	..	..	15	2			
	19. Mysore	..	39,695	7,531	4,661	1,218	37	..	..	77	..	33	3			

SC: Scheduled Castes, ST: Scheduled Tribes.

\* Includes enrolment in Junior Colleges

\*\* Includes 509 Scheduled Castes and 73 Scheduled Tribes students in Universities for which districtwise breakups are not available.

TABLE No. 17.4—concl'd.

(in No.)

Colleges for Professional education													
Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District	Medicine including Allopathy, Ayurvedic and Pharmacy		Veterinary		Education		Engineering and technology		Research		Others	
		SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST	SC	ST
1	2	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	1973-74	477	31	32	2	18	7	142	14	2	..	151	2
	1974-75	611	53	32	2	46	19	175	32	..	..	131	1
	1975-76	555	52	53	6	62	16	113	28	1	..	71	7
	1976-77	523	45	46	8	50	19	146	23	1	..	98	37
	1977-78	536	46	48	9	100	20	346	44	2	..	163	73
	1977-78:												
	<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>20</b>	..	..	<b>124</b>	<b>65</b>
	1. Bangalore	307	31	48	9	7	..	116	15	..	..	12	3
	2. Chitradurga	4	..	..	..	9	6	45	4	4	..	..	..
	3. Kolar	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	4. Shimoga	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..
	5. Tumkur	..	..	..	..	7	1	5	1	..	..	112	62
	<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>3</b>	..	..	<b>22</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>2</b>	..	..	<b>9</b>	<b>4</b>
	6. Belgaum	5	2	..	..	14	3	..	..	..	..	3	1
	7. Bijapur	..	..	..	..	8	..	2	..	..	..	..	..
	8. Dharwad	26	1	..	..	..	4	24	2	..	..	6	3
	9. Uttara Kannada	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>1</b>	..	..	<b>15</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1</b>	..	..	..	..
	10. Bellary	64	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	11. Bidar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	12. Gulbarga	4	..	..	..	15	2	23	1	..	..	..	..
	13. Raichur	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>11</b>	..	..	<b>38</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>2</b>	..	<b>30</b>	<b>4</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	15. Dakshina Kannada	7	..	..	..	8	..	45	10	..	..	20	4
	16. Hassan	..	..	..	..	2	..	9	2	..	..	..	..
	17. Kodagu	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	18. Mandya	..	..	..	..	..	..	7	2	..	..	..	..
	19. Mysore	119	11	..	..	28	1	70	7	2	..	10	..

SC: Scheduled Castes, ST: Scheduled Tribes.

"Others" includes Oriental, Physical education, arts and crafts, music and dance, speech and hearing, Dentistry, Nursing and Fisheries.

Source : Department of Public Instructions, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 17.5 Recognised Industrial Schools (Aided).—Number and Enrolment, Karnataka, 1973-78

(in No.)

Sl. No.	Year	Institutions	Enrolment		
			Boys	Girls	Both
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	1973-74	.. 57	7,157	371	7,528
2.	1974-75	.. 56	6,372	334	6,706
3.	1975-76	.. 57	6,352	373	6,725
4.	1976-77	.. 59	7,142	325	7,467
5.	1977-78	.. 58	6,884	280	7,164

Source: Department of Public Instructions, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 17.6 Teachers in Educational Institutions, Karnataka, 1973-74 to 1977-78

(in No.)

Sl. No.	Type of education	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
		Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1.	Nursery schools :										
	Trained ..	1,970*	..	2,010*	..	2,064*	..	1,905*	..	2,326*	..
	Untrained ..	326*	..	330*	..	305*	..	851*	..	1,134*	..
2.	Primary schools :										
	Trained ..	65,402	18,041	67,445	19,600	69,030	21,280	68,464	22,840	68,433	24,039
	Untrained ..	12,912	3,867	9,172	3,044	7,575	2,893	8,324	3,020	8,553	3,080
3.	High schools :										
	Trained ..	13,257	3,736	14,546	4,040	15,604	4,466	16,549	4,486	17,453	4,731
	Untrained ..	5,522	1,467	5,583	1,501	5,029	1,388	4,582	1,281	4,411	1,114
4.	Schools for professional and special education.	2,663	405	2,773	432	2,925	414	2,900	508	2,963	552
5.	Colleges for general education.	6,424	1,308	6,360	1,323	6,809	1,373	6,352	1,264	6,373	1,437
6.	Colleges for professional and special education.	3,673	398	3,547	363	3,929	396	4,027	403	4,317	451

\*Includes women

Source: Department of Public Instructions, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore,

TABLE No. 17.7 Teacher-Pupil Ratio, Karnataka, 1973-74 to 1977-78

Sl. No.	Institutions	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Nursery schools .. ..	1 : 40	1 : 40	1 : 34	1 : 43	1 : 44
2.	Primary schools .. ..	1 : 42	1 : 42	1 : 43	1 : 44	1 : 45
3.	High schools .. ..	1 : 22	1 : 21	1 : 21	1 : 23	1 : 23
4.	Schools for professional and technical education.	1 : 13	1 : 13	1 : 13	1 : 13	1 : 14
5.	Colleges for general education ..	1 : 22	1 : 23	1 : 22	1 : 31	1 : 24
6.	Colleges for professional and special education.	1 : 13	1 : 14	1 : 14	1 : 22	1 : 41

Source: Department of Public Instructions, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 17.8 Literates by Sex in Rural and Urban areas, Karnataka, 1971

(In No.)

Sl. No.	Division/District	Rural			Urban			Total		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	<b>Karnataka</b> ..	<b>3,982,775</b>	<b>1,589,415</b>	<b>5,572,190</b>	<b>2,248,588</b>	<b>1,414,349</b>	<b>3,662,937</b>	<b>6,221,363</b>	<b>3,003,764</b>	<b>9,225,127</b>
<b>I</b>	<b>Bangalore Division:</b>	<b>1,142,519</b>	<b>457,984</b>	<b>1,600,503</b>	<b>987,495</b>	<b>654,050</b>	<b>1,641,545</b>	<b>2,130,014</b>	<b>1,112,034</b>	<b>3,242,048</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	267,487	102,880	370,367	637,195	430,272	1,067,467	904,682	533,152	1,437,834
	2. Chitradurga ..	211,288	82,764	294,052	91,392	54,032	145,424	302,680	136,796	439,476
	3. Kolar ..	184,384	62,669	247,053	98,440	64,838	163,278	282,824	127,507	410,331
	4. Shimoga ..	209,891	104,366	314,257	97,738	64,472	162,210	307,629	168,838	476,467
	5. Tumkur ..	269,469	105,305	374,774	62,730	40,436	103,166	332,199	145,741	477,940
<b>II</b>	<b>Belgaum Division:</b>	<b>1,195,305</b>	<b>446,222</b>	<b>1,641,527</b>	<b>571,742</b>	<b>324,258</b>	<b>896,100</b>	<b>1,767,047</b>	<b>770,580</b>	<b>2,537,627</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	367,593	121,563	489,156	161,490	93,997	255,487	529,083	215,560	744,643
	7. Bijapur ..	280,037	79,026	359,063	125,556	61,114	186,670	405,593	140,140	54,733
	8. Dharawad ..	382,112	151,278	533,390	235,051	133,662	368,713	617,163	284,940	902,103
	9. Uttara Kannada ..	165,563	94,355	259,918	49,645	35,585	85,230	215,208	129,940	345,148
<b>III</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division:</b>	<b>557,991</b>	<b>133,905</b>	<b>691,896</b>	<b>246,268</b>	<b>120,790</b>	<b>367,058</b>	<b>804,259</b>	<b>254,695</b>	<b>1,058,954</b>
	10. Bellary ..	122,553	38,912	161,465	78,974	41,561	120,535	201,527	80,473	282,000
	11. Bidar ..	97,854	19,990	117,844	31,985	15,141	47,126	129,839	35,131	164,970
	12. Gulbarga ..	168,456	33,753	202,209	83,743	40,023	123,766	252,199	73,776	325,975
	13. Raichur ..	169,128	41,250	210,378	51,566	24,065	75,631	220,694	65,315	286,009
<b>IV</b>	<b>Mysore Division:</b>	<b>1,086,960</b>	<b>551,304</b>	<b>1,638,264</b>	<b>443,083</b>	<b>315,151</b>	<b>758,234</b>	<b>1,530,043</b>	<b>866,455</b>	<b>2,396,498</b>
	14. Chikmagalur ..	130,627	65,666	196,293	36,263	24,749	61,012	166,890	90,415	257,305
	15. D kshina Kannada ..	358,766	241,469	600,235	134,213	107,846	242,059	493,279	349,315	842,594
	16. Hassan ..	181,264	74,599	255,863	48,279	32,779	81,058	229,543	107,378	336,921
	17. Kodagu ..	79,277	54,066	133,343	20,219	14,030	34,249	99,496	68,096	167,592
	18. Mandya ..	144,056	48,939	192,995	41,283	24,889	66,172	186,039	73,828	259,867
	19. Mysore ..	192,970	66,565	259,535	161,826	110,828	272,654	354,796	177,423	532,219

Source: Director of Census Operations, Government of India Bangalore.

TABLE No. 17.9. Sex Literacy Rates by Residence, Karnataka, 1971

Sl. No.	Division/District	Rural			Urban			Total		
		Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Karnataka ..	35.40	14.54	25.13	60.40	41.61	51.43	41.62	20.97	31.52
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>35.75</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>25.61</b>	<b>63.03</b>	<b>46.95</b>	<b>55.46</b>	<b>44.73</b>	<b>25.01</b>	<b>35.21</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	34.74	14.10	24.70	64.20	49.27	57.21	51.33	33.26	42.72
2.	Chitradurga ..	37.05	15.21	26.38	60.77	40.76	51.40	42.00	20.21	31.45
3.	Kolar ..	30.15	10.59	20.53	60.87	42.83	52.15	36.57	17.15	27.06
4.	Shimoga ..	40.98	21.65	31.61	60.39	44.32	52.78	45.64	26.91	36.61
5.	Tumkur ..	36.83	14.93	26.08	62.55	44.77	54.12	39.93	18.31	29.36
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>40.56</b>	<b>15.68</b>	<b>28.34</b>	<b>60.75</b>	<b>37.44</b>	<b>49.58</b>	<b>45.45</b>	<b>20.76</b>	<b>33.39</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	37.33	12.92	25.40	62.11	39.53	51.32	42.50	18.29	30.73
7.	Bijapur ..	35.55	10.18	22.95	57.66	30.04	44.32	40.33	14.30	27.48
8.	Dharawad ..	46.77	19.22	33.25	60.81	38.04	49.96	51.28	25.03	38.51
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	46.36	27.63	37.21	64.63	48.29	56.63	49.59	31.30	40.65
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b> ...	<b>26.67</b>	<b>6.50</b>	<b>16.67</b>	<b>50.13</b>	<b>26.29</b>	<b>38.61</b>	<b>31.13</b>	<b>10.11</b>	<b>20.76</b>
10.	Bellary ..	29.67	9.61	19.74	50.07	28.26	39.55	35.31	14.58	25.12
11.	Bidar ..	27.35	5.76	16.72	51.66	26.49	39.56	30.93	8.69	20.02
12.	Gulbarga ..	23.44	4.75	14.14	52.59	26.71	40.02	28.72	8.57	18.74
13.	Raichur ..	28.06	6.93	17.56	46.00	22.84	34.78	30.88	9.32	20.20
<b>IV</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>36.06</b>	<b>18.57</b>	<b>27.38</b>	<b>61.24</b>	<b>46.30</b>	<b>54.00</b>	<b>40.93</b>	<b>23.74</b>	<b>32.44</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	40.78	21.80	31.58	60.46	44.92	53.02	43.88	25.37	34.93
15.	Dakshina Kannada	48.01	30.23	38.82	68.92	54.46	61.64	52.34	35.04	43.45
16.	Hassan ..	37.73	15.79	26.85	61.86	45.93	54.25	41.10	19.74	30.56
17.	Kodagu ..	47.54	35.37	41.72	64.48	51.33	58.35	50.22	37.79	44.30
18.	Mandya ..	28.47	9.99	19.39	50.59	32.83	42.11	31.59	13.06	22.50
19.	Mysore ..	24.31	8.83	16.76	58.63	43.80	51.54	33.16	17.61	25.62

Source : Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 17.10 Literacy in Cities and Urban Agglomerations, 1971

Sl. No.	City/Urban agglomeration	Literates (in Nos.)			Percentage of Literacy
		Males	Females	Persons (3+4)	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Bangalore Urban agglomeration ..	5,80,118	3,93,845	9,74,063	58.90
2.	Hubli-Dharwad ..	1,30,089	77,125	2,07,212	54.65
3.	Mysore ..	1,17,978	82,987	2,00,965	56.50
4.	Mangalore Urban agglomeration ..	77,689	61,456	1,39,145	64.68
5.	Belgaum Urban agglomeration ..	79,650	51,804	1,31,454	61.46
6.	Gulbarga ..	45,389	23,451	68,840	47.28
7.	Bellary ..	37,970	21,030	59,000	47.13
8.	Davanagere ..	39,274	22,793	62,067	51.25
9.	Bijapur ..	35,683	19,067	54,750	52.68
10.	Shimoga ..	34,197	23,262	57,459	59.94
11.	Bhadravathi Urban agglomeration ..	31,974	18,924	50,898	50.22
12.	Kolar Gold Fields Urban agglomeration ..	40,722	27,993	68,715	57.81

Source : Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 17.11 Expenditure on Education, Karnataka, 1974-79

(ACCOUNTS)

(Rs. in Lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Primary education ..	4,632.31	5,131.52	5,836.48	6,468.30	7,110.04
2.	Secondary education ..	1,796.64	2,068.92	2,199.47	2,538.97	2,931.28
3.	Special education ..	56.70	58.81	68.34	76.34	100.12
4.	Pre-University education ..	221.57	268.70	313.71	374.79	482.01
5.	University and other higher education ..	958.60	1,118.34	1,291.16	1,633.01	1,751.62
6.	Technical education ..	268.87	318.29	377.47	427.26	448.40
7.	Sports and Youths Welfare ..	151.53	183.22	224.54	236.08	256.94
8.	General ..	68.73	74.62	64.16	86.96	180.32
Total (Voted) (1 to 8) ..		8,154.95	9,222.42	10,375.33	11,841.71	13,230.73

Source : 'Budget Papers'.

## CHAPTER—XVIII

### CO-OPERATION

This chapter embodies information, in a nutshell, on the progress relating to co-operative movement in Karnataka, such as, number of societies, its membership, working capital, assets, liabilities etc. Further, information pertaining to Co-operative banks as well as Primary Land Development banks is also given here.

These data arise as a bi-product of administration and are being regularly collected by the Department of Co-operation, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore. The data presented here relates to the co-operative year ending 30th June.

#### **Table 18.1**

General information on number of societies, membership and working capital as relating to primary co-operative societies for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is presented in this table.

#### **Tables 18.2 and 18.3**

Break-up of credit societies by type and number of societies with membership there of as at the end of co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is presented in Table 18.2. Similar information in respect of non-credit societies is presented in Table 18.3

#### **Table 18.4**

The table embodies data on total number of offices, membership, capital and deposits as relating to the State and Central Co-operative banks as at the end of co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

#### **Tables 18.5 and 18.6**

Table 18.5 embody data on assets and liabilities in respect of the State Co-operative Apex Bank Ltd. for the co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78. Similar information in respect of Central Co-operative Bank is presented in table 18.6.

#### **Table 18.7**

Detailed information on the operations of the State Co-operative Apex Bank and Central Co-operative Banks for the co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is given here.

#### **Table 18.8**

This table presents data on total number of societies (limited and unlimited), number of villages covered and membership in societies by agricultural societies and non-agricultural societies as at the end of co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.



**Tables 18.9 and 18.10**

Information on assets and liabilities pertaining to primary credit societies for the co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 are given in these tables respectively.

**Table 18.11**

Table embodies data on operations of primary credit societies for the co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

**Table 18.12**

General information like membership (i.e., number of Primary Land Development Banks), assets and liabilities of the State Co-operative Land Development Bank for the co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is given in this table.

**Table 18.13**

Information pertaining to the working of Primary Land Development Banks in the State viz., number, membership, assets and liabilities for the Co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is presented here.

**Table 18.14**

This table embodies such data on Grain banks as number, membership, assets, liabilities and operations of banks for the co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

**Tables 18.15 and 18.16**

Details of short term and medium term loans advanced by primary agricultural credit societies for co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is given in table 18.15. Corresponding information in respect of non-credit societies is presented in table 18.16.

**Table 18.17**

Data on number of co-operative banks, aggregate deposits and aggregate credit for the co-operative years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 and districtwise breakups for 1977-78 is given in this table.

## XVIII. CO-OPERATION

TABLE No. 18.1 All Co-operative Societies—Number, Membership, Share Capital, Working Capital etc., Karnataka, 1973-78

(AS ON 30TH JUNE)

No.	Particulars	Unit	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Number of Societies .. ..	No.	21,847	22,096	22,713	20,407	21,187
2.	Membership of Primary Societies ..	No. in lakhs	52.24	52.91	59.45	64.54	68.35
3.	Working capital .. ..	Rs. in crores	669.17	810.61	916.37	1,065.27	1,175.38
4.	Share capital .. ..	do	99.34	107.86	125.43	142.22	143.87
5.	Reserve and other funds .. ..	do	51.83	59.20	69.55	79.74	87.49
6.	Loans outstanding .. ..	do	442.09	476.44	548.85	592.71	581.87
7.	Deposits .. ..	do	105.92	122.78	141.85	171.53	199.87
8.	Debentures of land mortgage banks ..	do	84.64	95.26	114.88	132.27	133.41
9.	Projected population as on 1st October.	In lakhs	317.14	324.55	331.98	340.03	349.47
10.	Number of societies per lakh inhabitants.	No.	69	68	68	60	61
11.	Number of members of primary societies per thousand inhabitants	No.	165	163	179	190	190
12.	Average working capital per member	Rs.	1,581	1,532	1,541	1,651	1,720

Source : Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 18.2 Number and Membership of all Co-operative Credit Societies by Type, Karnataka, 1973-78  
(AS ON 30TH JUNE)

		(In Number)									
Sl. No.	Type of Societies	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
		Number	Member-ship	Number	Member-ship	Number	Member-ship	Number	Member-ship	Number	Member-ship
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	All credit societies (A+B).	10,884	44,29,730	10,870	37,09,332	10,920	41,98,153	8,021	44,20,687	7,868	49,33,754
	A. Short term— (1 to 4).	10,708	38,62,230	10,694	31,20,678	10,743	35,06,970	7,844	36,31,595	7,691	40,57,747
1.	State co-operative banks.	1	69	1	70	1	70	1	71	1	71
2.	Central co-operative banks.	19	56,980	19	69,472	19	84,352	19	12,574	19	13,747
3.	Industrial co-operative banks.	4	21,245	4	24,676	4	32,635	4	37,975	4	37,441
4.	Primary Credit Societies (a to c).	10,684	37,83,936	10,670	30,26,460	10,719	33,89,913	7,820	35,80,975	7,667	40,06,488
	(a) Agricultural@	8,309	21,68,000	8,292	23,41,000	8,276	25,75,000	5,348	27,58,000	5,184	31,27,000
	(b) Grain banks*	851	63,936	850	63,460	847	64,913	847	64,975	843	64,488
	(c) Non-agricultural (i to iii).	1,524	15,52,000	1,528	6,22,000	1,596	7,50,000	1,625	7,58,000	1,640	8,15,000
	(i) Urban banks	199	2,97,000	210	3,05,000	218	3,71,000	219	3,14,000	225	3,40,000
	(ii) Employees credit societies.	876	2,51,000	883	2,12,000	885	2,43,000	926	2,61,000	936	2,88,000
	(iii) Others ..	449	10,04,000	435	1,05,000	493	1,36,000	480	1,83,000	479	1,87,000
	B. Long term(1+2)	176	5,67,500	176	5,88,654	177	6,91,183	177	7,89,092	177	8,76,007
1.	Central land development banks.	1	176	1	176	1	177	1	177	1	178
2.	Primary land development banks.	175	5,67,324	175	5,88,478	176	6,91,006	176	7,88,915	176	8,75,829

@ Decrease in the No. of societies, subsequent to 1975-76, is due to a amalgamation of smaller societies to make them viable.

\* Includes both active and dormant.

Source : Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 18.3. All Non-Credit Co-operative Societies by Type-Number and Membership, Karnataka, 1973-78  
(As on 30th June)

(In Number)

Sl. No.	Type of Society	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78 (P)	
		Num-ber	Member-ship	Num-ber	Member-ship	Num-ber	Member-ship	Num-ber	Member-ship	Num-ber	Member-ship
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>1. Marketing Societies—</b>											
	(a) General purpose	206	2,12,755	206	2,34,826	202	2,24,996	199	2,60,447	198	2,64,155
	(b) Specialised (including sugarcane supply societies).	71	47,941	74	44,158	63	43,165	69	48,122	97	54,073
2.	Milk supply societies	802	74,178	882	87,464	1,171	1,00,096	1,481	1,32,172	1,707	1,76,468
3.	Other livestock products societies.	69	9,271	68	9,074	71	9,843	80	11,847	79	13,291
4.	Farming societies..	608	18,028	606	19,460	618	20,279	596	22,422	570	19,834
5.	Irrigation societies	89	7,436	93	8,148	101	8,209	103	14,172	110	13,715
6.	Other agricultural societies.	165	22,339	166	22,406	166	21,442	180	21,439	161	23,283
7.	Sugar factories ..	18	70,038	18	82,766	18	97,506	18	1,07,192	17	1,00,259
8.	Cotton ginning and pressing societies.	9	4,400	11	4,559	5	4,823	4	4,932	2	652
9.	Other processing societies.	30	8,098	40	11,622	40	15,889	43	15,172	33	9,690
10.	Weaver's societies	811	1,18,512	836	1,09,093	843	1,25,371	853	1,24,114	798	1,23,120
11.	Spinning mills ..	6	9,243	8	10,444	11	11,485	13	11,823	8	11,902
12.	Industrial societies other than weavers societies.	1,817	2,95,943	1,812	2,83,693	1,947	2,64,043	1,942	2,28,352	1,925	2,54,379
13.	Consumers stores ..	1,389	4,69,918	1,373	3,38,152	1,452	4,62,522	1,500	5,49,199	1,436	5,35,332
14.	Housing societies ..	1,053	2,36,915	1,106	2,56,473	1,134	2,80,242	1,151	2,92,598	1,175	2,93,240
15.	Industrial estates..	5	114	5	237	5	243	5	250	4	249
16.	Fisheries societies..	130	32,206	140	32,403	152	27,479	158	39,340	164	41,858
17.	Cold storages ..	1	121	1	162	1	157	1	181	1	238
18.	Labour contract and construction societies.	159	10,617	167	14,505	169	11,887	189	13,677	195	17,917
19.	Forest labourers societies.	38	4,767	42	5,064	83	10,278	47	5,199	48	5,403
20.	Transport societies	29	4,341	30	1,689	33	5,657	34	2,194	35	2,183
21.	Other non-agricultural societies.	145	22,025	134	21,030	144	23,708	151	29,657	165	19,106
22.	Supervising unions	118	..	120	..	111	..	114	..	114	..
23.	State and district unions and institutes	20	3,754	20	3,515	20	4,033	20	3,593	19	3,388
All types (1 to 23)		7,788	16,86,386	7,958	16,12,417	8,560	17,76,088	8,951	19,38,094	9,091	19,83,735

Decline in Cols. 11 and 12 as compared to cols. 9 and 10 in respect of item 8 may be due to societies liquidated or becoming dormant.

Source: Registrar of Co-operative societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.4, State and Central Co-operative Banks-Number of Offices, Membership and Ownership of Capital and Deposits, Karnataka, 1973-78  
(As on 30th June)

(Amount in Rs. '000s)

Sl. No.	Particulars	State Co-operative Banks				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	No. of offices including head office ..	8	9	9	18	22
2.	No. of members :					
	(i) Co-operative Societies ..	68	69	69	70	70
	(ii) Individuals and others ..	1	1	1	1	1
3.	Ownership of capital :					
	(i) Government ..	12,090	12,090	12,090	12,090	12,090
	(ii) Co-operative societies ..	22,518	23,946	28,333	33,587	35,118
	(iii) Individuals and others ..	..	..	..	27	..
	(iv) Total (i to iii) ..	34,608	36,036	40,423	45,704	47,208
4.	Ownership of deposits :					
	(i) Co-operative Societies ..	2,12,094	2,49,192	2,92,387	3,25,612	4,43,580
	(ii) Individuals and others ..	13,670	20,068	31,713	40,077	39,912
	(iii) Total (i + ii) ..	2,25,764	2,69,260	3,24,100	3,65,689	4,83,492

(Amount in Rs. '000s)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Central Co-operative Banks				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78(I)
1	2	8	9	10	11	12
1.	No. of offices including head office ..	374	391	413	438	450
2.	No. of members :					
	(i) Co-operative Societies ..	13,994	14,088	14,294	12,628	12,516
	(ii) Individuals and others ..	1,455	1,715	1,600	1,332	1,231
3.	Ownership of capital :					
	(i) Government ..	49,320	50,120	55,832	63,329	66,819
	(ii) Co-operative societies ..	93,402	1,01,287	1,13,451	1,34,445	1,50,716
	(iii) Individuals and others ..	447	465	414	376	344
	(iv) Total (i to iii) ..	1,43,169	1,51,872	1,69,697	1,98,150	2,17,879
4.	Ownership of deposits :					
	(i) Co-operative Societies ..	2,30,231	2,59,985	2,97,940	3,29,638	3,90,505
	(ii) Individuals and others ..	2,18,959	2,50,834	2,76,487	3,18,009	3,59,226
	(iii) Total ((i) + ii) ..	4,49,190	5,10,819	5,74,427	6,47,647	7,49,731

Source: Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 18.5 State Co-operative Banks, Karnataka—Assets and Liabilities, 1973-78

(As on 30th June)

(Rs. in '000s)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Assets (1 to 6)</b>		5,73,630	6,41,719	6,93,938	9,10,375	11,08,474
1. Cash on hand		1,408	1,517	1,783	1,937	2,022
2. Balance with banks						
(i) Current Account		22,270	9,896	23,112	23,006	74,357
(ii) Savings		..	..	..	..	..
(iii) Fixed		..	..	..	..	..
(iv) Call Deposits		..	..	17,500	..	..
3. Investments :						
(i) Government Security		46,952	52,922	55,404	63,820	65,804
(ii) Debentures of land development banks.		32,070	31,519	30,526	29,965	27,106
(iii) Other trustee securities		9,296	12,279	15,592	27,032	36,985
(iv) Fixed Deposits		..	..	..	..	..
(v) Others		308	308	308	308	308
(vi) Total (3)		88,726	97,028	1,01,540	1,21,125	1,30,203
4. Loans Outstanding :						
(i) Co-operative Societies		4,59,187	5,30,040	5,43,500	7,53,674	8,89,990
(ii) Individuals and others		300	436	2,822	5,928	6,845
(iii) Total (i+ii)—4		4,59,487	5,30,476	5,46,322	7,59,602	8,96,835
iv) Of which overdue		2,057	5,146	18,136	41,419	37,710
v) Bad and doubtful debts		250	250	250	250	229
5. Interest		..	..	..	..	..
6. All other assets		1,739	2,802	3,681	4,705	5,057
7. Excess (+)/Deficit (-) of assets over liabilities.		+4,323	+5,079	+10,146	+8,229	+9,222
<b>Liabilities (2 to 9)</b>		5,69,307	6,36,640	6,83,792	9,02,146	10,99,252
1. Working Capital		5,73,630	6,41,719	6,93,938	9,10,375	11,08,474
2. Paid up Capital		34,608	36,036	40,423	45,704	47,208
3. Statutory reserves		13,324	15,178	17,464	20,927	24,465
4. Bad debts reserves		1,588	1,627	1,641	1,018	1,636
5. Agricultural credit stabilisation fund		30,557	31,916	34,020	37,026	39,322
6. Other reserves		2,187	2,192	3,551	4,279	7,103
7. Deposits :						
(i) Current		18,211	21,231	23,140	29,251	47,141
(ii) Savings		4,546	9,346	11,302	12,478	22,350
(iii) Fixed		1,66,576	1,94,945	2,30,819	2,19,136	2,08,943
(iv) Reserve Fund Deposits		10,853	12,875	16,973	17,054	20,004
(v) Other deposits		25,578	30,863	41,866	47,770	1,25,054
(vi) Total (7)		2,25,764	2,69,260	3,24,100	3,65,689	4,83,492
8. Other borrowings :						
(i) Total		2,57,000	2,71,093	2,58,081	4,20,657	4,88,216
(ii) Against Government trustee securities.		..	..	34,000	..	..
9. Other liabilities		4,579	9,298	4,512	6,846	7,810

Note: Working capital is total assets of all Co-operative Societies :

Source: Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 18.6. Central Co-operative Banks, Karnataka — Assets and Liabilities, 1973-78  
(AS ON 30TH JUNE)

		(Rs. in '000s)				
Sl.No.	Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. ASSETS (1 to 6)</b>		10,46,676	12,49,452	13,45,372	16,69,686	19,41,046
1.	Cash on hand	31,083	38,960	38,779	35,722	40,048
2.	Balance with Banks—					
	(i) Current account	29,925	48,629	44,638	51,701	57,571*
	(ii) Savings	2,321	170	55	36	..
	(iii) fixed	65,142	76,350	91,938	1,07,772	1,27,037
	(iv) Call Deposits	5,800	6,200	4,100	12,975	28,125
3.	Investments—					
	(i) Government Security	26,119	27,293	27,578	27,975	28,399
	(ii) Debentures of land develop- ment banks.	6,309	6,308	5,094	4,554	2,760
	(iii) Other trustee securities	1,697	1,797	1,845	1,705	5,264
	(iv) Fixed deposits	514	..	..	145	..
	(v) Others	23,222	24,438	27,976	33,191	31,086**
	(vi) Total (3)	55,861	59,836	62,493	67,570	67,509
4.	Loans outstanding—					
	(i) Co-operative societies	8,04,790	9,37,777	10,35,248	13,15,940	15,27,189
	(ii) Individuals and others	29,516	43,379	41,777	46,895	58,903
	(iii) Total (i+ii)	8,34,306	9,81,156	10,77,025	13,62,835	15,86,092
	(iv) of which over due	2,29,182	2,56,470	3,10,034	3,67,337	5,36,541
	(v) Bad and doubtful debts	23,868	20,478	26,286	33,414	..
5.	Interest	1,186	1,331	697	1,104	N.A.
6.	All other assets	19,052	23,024	25,187	29,971	34,664
7.	Excess (+)/deficit(-) of assets over liabilities.	(+) 9,279	(+) 13,608	(+) 10,111	(+) 17,285	(+) 14,665
<b>II. LIABILITIES (2 to 9)</b>		10,37,397	12,35,844	13,35,261	16,52,401	19,26,381
1.	Working capital	10,46,676	12,49,452	13,45,372	16,69,686	19,41,046
2.	Paid up capital	1,43,169	1,51,872	1,69,697	1,98,150	2,17,879
3.	Statutory reserve	19,627	21,684	25,444	25,660	30,160
4.	Bad debt reserve	7,527	8,624	10,109	13,462	16,508
5.	Agricultural credit stabilisation fund	10,835	12,411	15,297	16,383	19,885
6.	Other reserves	10,347	12,132	15,125	22,813	24,304
7.	Deposits—					
	(i) Current	85,883	98,178	83,773	94,758	92,005
	(ii) Savings	1,07,609	1,22,596	1,49,202	1,59,761	1,96,030
	(iii) Fixed	1,91,618	2,23,051	2,53,560	2,85,955	3,24,377
	(iv) Reserve fund deposits	33,165	37,391	42,911	50,614	58,583
	(v) Other deposits	30,915	29,603	44,981	56,559	78,686
	(vi) Total (7)	4,49,190	5,10,819	5,74,427	6,47,647	7,49,731
8.	Other borrowings—					
	(i) Total	3,60,623	4,76,600	4,85,999	6,80,308	8,12,322
	(ii) Against Government and trustee securities.	829	9,267	3,515	..	..
9.	Other liabilities	34,663	40,133	37,372	47,978	55,592

\* includes savings also.

\*\* includes fixed deposits also.

Source: Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 18.7 Operations of State and Central Co-operative Banks, Karnataka, 1973-78  
(AS ON 30TH JUNE)

(Amount in Rs. '000s)

Sl. No.	Particulars	State Co-operative banks				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Borrowings :</b>						
1. Cash, Credits and over drafts (a to d).						
(a) Limits Obtained against :						
(i) Government and trustee securities.						
		..	..	..	..	..
(ii) Co-operative Paper						
		76,000	76,000	20,000	..	..
(b) Gross drawings ..						
		5,28,681	1,28,442	11,327	..	..
(c) Gross repayment ..						
		5,25,397	1,51,598	23,617	..	..
(d) Outstanding ..						
		35,446	12,290	..	..	..
2. Loans from Reserve Bank of India (and other State Co-operative banks).						
(a) Drawn ..						
		5,00,796	7,08,268	8,57,989	9,81,678	9,26,806
(b) Repaid ..						
		4,57,293	6,73,128	8,61,572	8,19,102	8,59,247
(c) Outstanding ..						
		2,13,102	2,48,242	2,44,659	4,20,657	4,88,216
3. Loans from Government ;						
(a) Drawn ..						
		..	..	..	..	..
(b) Repaid ..						
		..	..	..	..	..
(c) Outstanding ..						
		..	..	..	..	..
4. Loans from Commercial banks :						
(a) Drawn ..						
		..	..	..	..	..
(b) Repaid ..						
		..	..	..	..	..
(c) Outstanding ..						
		..	..	..	..	..
5. Loans from Others :						
(a) Drawn ..						
		25	3,585	6,170	..	..
(b) Repaid ..						
		2,087	1,476	3,309	..	..
(c) Outstanding ..						
		8,452	10,561	13,422	..	..
<b>II. Loans and Advances :</b>						
1. Cash, Credits and overdrafts ;						
(a) Limit sanctioned ..						
		3,09,950	3,38,276	3,24,120	3,60,970	..
(b) Advance (Gross) ..						
		4,24,964	5,25,440	6,23,442	7,66,757	7,26,547
(c) Recovered (Gross) ..						
		4,14,071	4,66,372	6,65,493	7,12,172	6,35,340
(d) Outstanding ..						
		1,71,339	2,30,407	1,88,356	2,42,941	3,34,148
(e) Highest Outstanding during the year.						
		..	2,30,407	1,88,356	3,60,970	..
2. Loans :						
(a) Advances ..						
		3,55,569	3,89,055	5,54,748	6,82,101	5,62,687
(b) Recoveries ..						
		3,39,259	3,76,884	4,96,851	5,23,406	4,29,567
(c) Outstanding ..						
		2,88,148	3,00,069	3,57,966	5,16,661	5,62,687



TABLE No. 18.7—(concl.)

(Amount in Rs. '000s)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>3. Bills if any :</b>						
(a) Discounted	..	..	..	..	..	..
(b) Retired	..	..	..	..	..	..
(c) Outstanding	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>III. Demand, Collection and Balance :</b>						
1. Demand	..	3,41,316	3,82,030	5,02,392	5,39,174	4,41,566
2. Collection	..	3,39,259	3,76,884	4,88,849	5,23,406	4,03,856
3. Balance	..	2,057	5,146	13,543	15,768	37,710
4. Percentage of recovery to demand.		99.4	98.7	97.0	97.0	84.7
<b>IV. Cost of management (1 +2) :</b>						
1. Salaries and Wages	..	2,123	2,970	2,372	3,136	3,717
2. Other expenses	..	779	949	1,478	2,017	1,933
<b>V. Profits (+) or loss (—)</b>	..	<b>+4,323</b>	<b>+5,079</b>	<b>+10,146</b>	<b>+8,229</b>	<b>+9,222</b>
<b>VI. Dividend declared</b>	..	<b>612</b>	<b>1,982</b>	<b>2,432*</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>6%</b>

TABLE No. 18.7—(contd.)

(Amount in Rs. '000s)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Central Co-operative banks				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78 ((P)
1	2	8	9	10	11	12
<b>I. Borrowings :</b>						
<b>1. Cash, Credits and over drafts (a to d).</b>						
<b>(a) Limits Obtained against:</b>						
	(i) Government and trustee securities.	11,806	12,478	23,648	40,489	54,248
	(ii) Co-operative Paper	2,85,202	2,01,773	2,09,901	2,38,489	2,89,240
	(b) Gross drawings ..	3,44,237	6,14,633	6,14,533	4,88,259	5,99,991
	(c) Gross repayment ..	3,32,348	5,83,375	6,45,427	4,66,526	5,25,738
	(d) Outstanding ..	62,029	1,36,146	1,07,698	1,23,984	2,05,178
<b>2. Loans from Reserve Bank of India (and other State Co-operative banks).</b>						
	(a) Drawn ..	4,01,520	4,64,424	5,38,563	7,11,191	5,59,156
	(b) Repaid ..	4,02,949	4,15,466	5,02,797	5,38,873	5,08,856
	(c) Outstanding ..	2,97,222	3,38,601	3,76,463	5,54,018	6,03,826
<b>3. Loans from Government :</b>						
	(a) Drawn ..	..	1,500	..	250	838
	(b) Repaid ..	669	334	61	55	76
	(c) Outstanding ..	686	1,853	1,838	2,031	3,057
<b>4. Loans from Commercial banks :</b>						
	(a) Drawn ..	3,850	..	4,700	7,725	3,350
	(b) Repaid ..	3,550	..	4,700	7,725	3,350
	(c) Outstanding ..	300	..	..	..	..
<b>5. Loans from Others :</b>						
	(a) Drawn ..	4,713	4,050	..	289	..
	(b) Repaid ..	4,873	4,683	..	14	14
	(c) Outstanding ..	386	..	..	275	261
<b>II. Loans and Advances :</b>						
<b>1. Cash, Credits and overdrafts—</b>						
	(a) Limit sanctioned ..	3,48,305	3,69,000	3,92,310	4,01,649	5,25,260
	(b) Advance (Gross) ..	7,50,171	9,19,951	8,80,822	9,00,801	11,10,846
	(c) Recovered (Gross) ..	7,22,605	8,73,413	9,28,871	8,57,604	9,50,944
	(d) Outstanding ..	1,90,470	2,32,816	1,85,709	2,28,703	4,31,046
	(e) Highest Outstanding during the year.	2,69,893	2,94,411	3,33,128	3,23,986	4,71,487*
<b>2. Loans :</b>						
	(a) Advances ..	4,82,094	6,58,696	8,65,813	10,29,817	7,19,114
	(b) Recoveries ..	4,52,852	5,29,004	7,36,188	7,92,379	12,11,740
	(c) Outstanding ..	6,43,188	7,60,343	8,89,830	11,29,446	11,50,785

\* Includes Outstanding under unrenewed, cash, credits and over drafts charts.

TABLE No. 18.7—(contd.)

1	2	8	9	10	11	12
3. Bills if any :						
(a) Discounted	..	71,116	78,923	78,382	1,54,193	1,53,748
(b) Retired	..	71,078	78,104	58,366	1,22,594	1,54,034
(c) Outstanding	..	648	1,793	1,486	4,586	4,261
III. Demand, Collection and Balance :						
1. Demand	..	6,35,345	7,44,937	8,85,724	9,75,108	18,34,507
2. Collection	..	4,14,208	4,96,744	5,84,596	6,24,704	12,78,603
3. Balance	..	2,21,137	2,48,893	3,01,149	3,50,404	5,55,904
4. Percentage of recovery to demand.		65.0	66.0	66.0	64.2	69.2
IV. Cost of management (1+2) :						
1. Salaries and Wages	..	15,893	19,705	24,111	26,747	27,959
2. Other expenses	..	7,585	8,282	10,081	10,348	11,506
V. Profits (+) or loss (—)	..	9,828	10,997	9,221	+11,523	13,767
VI. Dividend declared	..	2,384	3,060	4,291	N.A.	N.A.

\* Includes interest also.

Source: Registrar of Co-operative societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 18.3 Primary Credit Societies—Number, Membership and Coverage, Karnataka, 1973-78  
(AS ON 30TH JUNE)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Agricultural Societies				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Number of Societies :						
	(i) Limited .. ..	7,755	7,841	7,820	5,300	5,038
	(ii) Un-Limited .. ..	554	451	456	48	146
	Total (I) ..	8,309	8,292	8,276	5,348	5,184
II. Number of Villages (inhabited) :						
	(i) In the State .. ..	26,766	26,766	26,766	26,766	26,766
	(ii) Served by Societies .. ..	24,551	26,146	25,296	27,875	28,228
III. Number of members (in 000's) ..						
		2,168	2,341	2,575	2,758	3,127

Sl. No.	Particulars	Non-Agricultural Societies				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78(P)
1	2	8	9	10	11	12
I. Number of Societies :						
	(i) Limited .. ..	*	*	*	*	*
	(ii) Un-Limited .. ..	*	*	*	*	*
	Total (I) ..	1,524	1,528	1,596	1,625	1,640
II. Number of Villages (inhabited) :						
	(i) In the State .. ..	NAP	NAP	NAP	NAP	NAP
	(ii) Served by Societies .. ..	NAP	NAP	NAP	NAP	NAP
III. Number of members (in 000's) ..						
		1,552	622	750	758	815

\* Breakup not available.

NAP : Not applicable.

Source : Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 18.9 Primary Credit Societies—Assets, Karnataka, 1973-78  
(As on 30th June)

(Rs. in 000s)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Agriculture				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Total assets .. ..	10,46,817	12,64,159	14,85,173	17,90,653	18,52,623
2.	Cash on hand .. ..	18,825	19,692	19,110	15,895	20,977
3.	Balance with banks in current account .. ..	45,920	37,590	42,695	50,412	64,092
4.	Investments .. ..	1,09,383	1,33,209	1,45,594	1,65,919	1,76,840
	(i) Govt. and trustee securities .. ..	19,129	21,869	16,601	14,720	18,899
	(ii) Fixed deposits .. ..	12,371	16,908	20,714	22,785	26,312
	(iii) Others .. ..	77,883	94,432	1,08,279	1,28,414	1,31,629
5.	Loans :					
	(i) Outstanding .. ..	7,07,568	8,02,971	9,65,518	12,14,127	12,90,010
	(ii) Of which over due .. ..	3,08,220	3,52,412	4,22,617	4,72,968	6,34,113
	(iii) Of which bad and doubtful debts .. ..	1,161	1,480	1,139	4,444	2,913
6.	Land and buildings .. ..	47,269	54,182	61,692	61,581	69,857
7.	All other assets .. ..	1,17,852	2,16,515	2,50,564	2,85,989	2,20,847
8.	Excess (+) / Deficit (—) of assets over liabilities .. ..	+13,010	+2,946	+3,850	—16,590	—21,285
9.	No. of societies owning godowns .. ..	2,208	2,325	2,511	2,240	2,396
10.	No. of godowns :					
	(i) Owned .. ..	2,469	2,562	2,850	2,839	2,983
	(ii) Hired .. ..	1,305	1,350	1,332	1,281	1,087

Sl. No.	Particulars	Non-agriculture				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	8	9	10	11	12
1.	Total assets .. ..	5,28,291	6,03,257	6,89,643	7,79,144	8,50,749
2.	Cash on hand .. ..	14,531	15,937	15,141	15,445	23,617
3.	Balance with banks in current account .. ..	85,049	95,137	1,47,512	93,763	1,04,107
4.	Investments .. ..	30,372	32,460	35,413	83,425	91,575
	(i) Govt. and trustee securities .. ..	15,743	15,494	16,530	18,666	13,954
	(ii) Fixed deposits .. ..	2,501	4,268	..	44,426	56,095
	(iii) Others .. ..	12,128	12,968	18,883	20,333	21,526
5.	Loans :					
	(i) Outstanding .. ..	3,40,969	3,78,006	4,08,324	4,49,013	4,93,982
	(ii) Of which over due .. ..	50,858	47,819	54,460	75,514	78,968
	(iii) Of which bad and doubtful debts .. ..	1,966	1,930	693	869	474
6.	Land and buildings .. ..	17,529	15,935	18,148	17,082	18,052
7.	All other assets .. ..	39,841	65,782	65,105	1,20,416	1,19,416
8.	Excess (+) / Deficit (—) of assets over liabilities .. ..	+28,442	+7,218	+15,734	+18,709	+21,945
9.	No. of societies owning godowns .. ..	†	†	†	†	†
10.	No. of godowns :					
	(i) Owned .. ..	†	†	†	†	†
	(ii) Hired .. ..	†	†	†	†	†

† Not applicable

Source: Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore,

TABLE No. 18.10 Primary Credit—Societies Liabilities, Karnataka, 1973-78  
(As on 30th June)

(Rs. in '000s)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Agricultural				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Total liabilities .. ..	10,33,807	12,61,213	14,81,353	18,07,213	18,74,018
2.	Working capital .. ..	10,46,817	12,64,159	14,85,173	17,90,623	18,52,633
3.	Paid up capital .. ..	1,53,037	2,11,276	2,50,114	2,68,552	3,05,955
4.	Statutory reserve .. ..	35,434	39,952	44,397	46,134	50,188
5.	Special bad debt reserve .. ..	3,458	5,708	6,297	5,907	8,009
6.	Other reserve .. ..	33,611	37,942	40,665	44,708	47,371
7.	Deposits :					
	(i) Societies .. ..	1,385	776	458	1,670	2,278
	(ii) Individuals and others ..					
	(a) Members .. ..	27,974	34,277	43,437	47,332	59,127
	(b) Non-members .. ..	15,947	21,888	23,885	26,506	28,766
	(iii) Total (i+ii) .. ..	45,306	56,941	67,780	75,508	90,171
8.	Other borrowings :					
	(i) Government .. ..	15,673	14,774	16,642	19,271	19,555
	(ii) Central banks .. ..	5,76,566	6,83,573	8,31,067	10,65,882	11,55,506
	(iii) Other sources .. ..	34,710	14,804	24,149	35,405	26,779
9.	All other liabilities .. ..	96,012	1,96,243	2,00,242	2,46,146	1,70,084

Sl. No.	Particulars	Non-agricultural				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	8	9	10	11	12
1.	Total liabilities .. ..	4,99,849	5,96,039	6,73,899	7,60,435	8,58,804
2.	Working capital .. ..	5,28,291	6,03,557	6,89,643	7,79,144	8,50,749
3.	Paid up capital .. ..	78,836	87,138	1,08,089	1,18,082	1,32,676
4.	Statutory reserve .. ..	28,069	38,160	36,638	37,756	56,269
5.	Special bad debt reserve .. ..	..	..	..	..	..
6.	Other reserve .. ..	20,229	29,834	33,415	34,053	39,302
7.	Deposits :					
	(i) Societies .. ..	2,413	1,877	57,574	3,601	5,475
	(ii) Individuals and others ..					
	(a) Members .. ..	1,94,886	2,17,397	2,33,006	2,72,610	2,79,299
	(b) Non-members .. ..	90,177	1,01,106	92,744	1,66,889	1,99,070
	(iii) Total (i+ii) .. ..	2,87,476	3,20,380	3,83,324	4,43,100	4,83,844
8.	Other borrowings :					
	(i) Government .. ..	2,317	1,791	1,749	1,774	2,791
	(ii) Central banks .. ..	39,009	40,957	45,385	39,947	39,444
	(iii) Other sources .. ..	7,007	9,966	6,946	20,437	8,498
9.	All other liabilities .. ..	36,906	67,813	58,353	65,286	65,980

Source : Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 18.11 Primary Credit Societies—Operations, Karnataka, 1973-78  
(As on 30th June)

(Rs. in '000)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Agricultural				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Credit.—					
	(i) Loans advanced .. ..	5,00,146	6,21,338	8,00,533	9,11,467	7,63,139
	(ii) Loans recovered .. ..	4,62,199	5,30,680	6,47,941	6,62,828	6,98,619
2.	Marketing.—					
	(i) Goods received .. ..	5,341	3,637	15,977	20,076	18,132
	(ii) Goods marketed .. ..	4,411	3,715	15,687	18,552	17,146
3.	Distribution.—					
	(i) Goods received .. ..	3,49,886	4,58,901	4,75,002	2,06,321	3,11,313
	(ii) Goods marketed .. ..	3,37,515	4,33,567	4,63,571	2,07,467	3,17,491
4.	Cost of management.—					
	(i) Salaries and wages .. ..	16,308	23,429	24,382	32,233	30,111
	(ii) Other expenses .. ..	11,837	17,387	24,977	17,070	22,768
5.	Profit.—					
	(i) Number of societies .. ..	4,636	4,276	3,907	2,418	2,082
	(ii) Amount .. ..	20,880	40,543	18,684	17,081	19,025
6.	Loss.—					
	(i) Number of societies .. ..	3,044	3,148	3,594	2,676	2,876
	(ii) Amount .. ..	11,737	28,006	17,528	24,409	33,936
7.	Number of societies without profit or loss	629	868	775	254	226
8.	Government grant.—					
	(i) For construction of godowns .. ..	5,231	4,412	5,042	6,615	2,344
	(ii) For management expenses .. ..	339	274	929	1,389	2,100
	(iii) For other purpose .. ..	260	494	635	2,027	1,343

TABLE No. 18.11 (Concl'd.)

(Rs. in '000)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Non-Agricultural				
		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	8	9	10	11	12
1.	Credit.—					
	(i) Loans advanced .. ..	4,45,986	4,57,518	4,98,899	4,60,305	5,46,574
	(ii) Loans recovered .. ..	3,85,185	4,30,724	4,31,054	4,84,457	5,56,797
2.	Marketing.—					
	(i) Goods received .. ..	..	..	..	..	..
	(ii) Goods marketed .. ..	..	..	..	..	..
3.	Distribution.—					
	(i) Goods received .. ..	51,829	21,906	32,487	36,999	36,066
	(ii) Goods marketed .. ..	52,874	22,892	33,066	36,207	39,557
4.	Cost of management.—					
	(i) Salaries and wages .. ..	14,683	9,812	11,663	13,418	16,303
	(ii) Other expenses .. ..	6,724	9,130	9,751	16,965	19,066
5.	Profit.—					
	(i) Number of societies .. ..	820	856	899	948	984
	(ii) Amount .. ..	11,017	15,903	18,668	21,862	24,212
6.	Loss.—					
	(i) Number of societies .. ..	224	289	287	253	247
	(ii) Amount .. ..	1,775	2,314	1,353	1,429	3,296
7.	Number of societies without profit or loss	480	383	410	424	409
8.	Government grant.—					
	(i) For construction of godowns .. ..	..	..	..	..	..
	(ii) For management expenses .. ..	..	..	..	..	..
	(iii) For other purposes .. ..	..	..	..	..	..

Source : Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 18.12 State Co-operative Land Development Bank—Membership, Assets and Liabilities, Karnataka, 1973-78. (As on 30th June)

		(Rs. in '000s)				
Sl. No.	Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Number of members—</b>						
1.	Primary land development banks ..	175	175	176	176	176
2.	Other banks and societies ..	..	..	..	..	2
3.	Individuals :					
	(i) Regular ..	1	1	1	1	..
	(ii) Nominal ..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>II. Total assets</b> ..		<b>9,85,243</b>	<b>11,32,007</b>	<b>13,54,373</b>	<b>15,94,071</b>	<b>16,35,327</b>
1.	Cash on hand and balance in current account.	6,569	12,320	25,121	22,290	23,871
2.	Investments :					
	(a) General and reserve fund—					
	(i) Total ..	51,219	29,448	60,358	46,682	77,909
	(ii) Government securities ..	264	273	125	125	47
	(iii) Other trustee securities ..	571	8,657	7,651	2,151	4,131
	(iv) Others ..	50,384	20,518	52,582	44,406	73,731
	(b) Sinking fund—					
	(i) Total ..	2,16,159	2,64,127	3,00,387	3,17,329	3,03,405
	(ii) Government securities ..	30,104	35,210	60,954	45,711	35,811
	(iii) Debentures of land development banks ..	96,272	1,06,351	1,23,503	1,44,399	1,47,565
	(iv) Other trustee securities ..	13,083	15,063	30,039	32,019	32,019
	(v) Others ..	76,700	1,07,503	85,891	95,200	88,010
3.	Loans outstanding :					
	(i) Total ..	7,05,771	8,19,268	9,55,351	11,27,554	11,71,457
	(ii) Banks and societies ..	7,05,771	8,19,268	9,55,351	11,27,554	11,71,457
	(iii) Individuals ..	..	..	..	..	..
	(iv) Of which overdue ..	15,304	26,319	42,389	..	..
4.	Interest on loans :					
	(i) Total ..	..	..	2,462	30,476	..
	(ii) Of which overdue ..	1,987	1,994	..	..	..
5.	All other assets ..	5,25	6,844	10,694	49,740	58,685
<b>III. Total liabilities</b> ..		<b>9,77,574</b>	<b>11,21,504</b>	<b>13,47,009</b>	<b>15,85,662</b>	<b>16,27,998</b>
1.	Working capital (item a, b, c, d & e) ..	9,85,243	11,32,007	13,54,373	15,94,071	16,35,327
	(a) Paid up capital—					
	(i) Total ..	72,843	80,537	86,891	97,522	1,00,743
	(ii) Government ..	33,400	34,400	34,400	37,461	37,461
	(iii) Primary land development bank ..	39,443	46,137	52,491	59,349	63,282
	(iv) Co-operative banks and societies ..	..	..	..	127	..
	(v) Individuals and others ..	..	..	..	..	..
	(b) Statutory reserve ..	10,701	13,219	16,614	20,694	24,427
	(c) Other reserve ..	11,520	16,328	19,112	21,934	26,809
	(d) Deposits ..	1,848	8,333	6,955	7,943	13,940
	(e) Other borrowings—					
	(i) Total ..	8,46,350	9,59,137	11,62,109	13,32,827	13,43,436
	(ii) Debentures ..	8,46,350	9,52,555	11,48,783	13,22,743	13,34,126
	(iii) Government ..	..	..	10,000	10,000	9,310
	(iv) Co-operative banks ..	..	6,346	3,326	84	..
	(v) Commercial banks ..	..	236	..	..	..
	(vi) Others ..	..	..	..	..	..
2.	All other liabilities ..	34,312	43,950	55,382	1,04,742	1,18,643
<b>IV. Excess (+) deficit (—) of assets over liabilities.</b>		<b>+7,669</b>	<b>+10,503</b>	<b>+7,364</b>	<b>+8,409</b>	<b>+7,329</b>

Source: Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 13.13 Primary Land Development Banks—Number, Membership, Liabilities, Assets and Operations, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)

(Amount in Rs. '000s)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Number of banks ..	175	175	176	176	176
2.	Number of members—					
	(a) Regular ..	4,44,624	4,63,992	5,62,741	6,41,001	6,76,513
	(b) Nominal ..	1,22,700	1,24,486	1,28,265	1,47,914	1,99,316
3.	Total liabilities ..	8,11,543	9,23,873	10,66,278	13,03,652	13,55,338
	(a) Working capital ..	8,44,051	9,63,511	11,35,467	13,57,883	13,80,125
	(i) Paid up capital ..	76,056	86,351	98,025	1,12,464	1,16,282
	(ii) Statutory reserves ..	2,214	3,457	4,221	5,367	7,134
	(iii) Other reserves ..	6,061	7,825	9,761	11,893	14,045
	(iv) Borrowings ..	6,90,167	7,88,409	9,11,628	10,91,402	11,10,372
	(v) Deposits ..	3,758	4,583	3,820	3,644	4,352
	(b) All other liabilities ..	33,287	33,248	38,823	78,882	1,03,153
4.	Total assets ..	8,44,051	9,63,511	11,35,467	13,57,883	13,80,125
	(a) Cash on hand and balance in banks with current account.	19,915	22,360	16,981	16,847	17,569
	(b) Investment—					
	(i) Government securities ..	2,312	2,914	3,292	2,155	3,788
	(ii) Other trustee securities ..	13,468	19,003	27,659	33,763	34,407
	(iii) Others ..	28,993	30,500	30,843	35,175	37,256
	(iv) Total ..	44,773	52,417	61,794	71,093	75,451
	(c) Loans—					
	(i) Outstanding ..	7,00,067	7,99,744	9,28,205	11,09,686	11,48,071
	(ii) Of which overdue ..	37,931	50,143	64,304	..	..
	(d) Interest on loans—					
	(i) Total ..	46,147	62,303	93,237	85,469	60,951
	(ii) Of which overdue ..	23,949	31,889	45,776	..	..
	(e) All other assets ..	33,149	26,687	35,250	74,788	78,083
5.	Difference between assets and liabilities (+ or -).	+32,508	+39,638	+69,189	+54,231	+24,787
6.	Borrowings—					
	(a) Drawn ..	1,48,076	1,80,235	2,07,325	2,64,535	1,29,199
	(b) Repaid ..	66,291	81,993	84,106	84,761	1,10,211
7.	Loans advanced—					
	(a) Number of members financed ..	40,915	38,867	47,538	65,693	45,457
	(b) Amount advanced ..	1,54,729	1,68,520	2,10,211	2,60,212	1,47,607
	(c) Amount recovered ..	..	..	same as 8(b)	..	..
8.	Demand, collection and balance—					
	(a) Demand ..	1,62,905	2,04,725	2,62,821	3,07,324	3,65,414
	(b) Collection ..	1,01,025	1,22,693	1,52,771	1,43,146	1,75,221
	(c) Balance ..	61,880	82,032	1,01,080	1,64,178	1,89,893

TABLE No. 18.13—(concl.)

		(Amount in Rs. '000)					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
<b>9. Deposits—</b>							
	(a) Received	..	1,403	8,821	5,009	3,051	3,269
	(b) Repaid	..	3,600	7,996	5,772	3,227	2,377
<b>10. Cost of management—</b>							
	(a) Salaries	..	5,148	8,567	8,212	9,668	9,644
	(b) Other expenses	..	7,435	8,207	7,914	8,879	10,314
<b>11. Profit—</b>							
	(a) Number of banks	..	124	111	100	56	85
	(b) Amount	..	4,791	4,680	4,960	2,616	8,863
<b>12. Loss—</b>							
	(a) Number of banks	..	48	64	76	120	91
	(b) Amount	..	5,706	12,076	6,858	47,282	13,529
<b>13. Number of banks without profit or loss</b>							
		3	..	..	..	..	

Source: Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 18·14 **Grain Banks—Number, Membership, liabilities, Assets and Operations, Karnataka 1973-78 (as on 30th June)**

(Rs. in '000s)

Sl. No.	Particulars	No. of grain Banks	No. of members	Total liabilities	Working capital	Paid up capital	Statutory reserves	Others reserves
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>I 1973-74 :</b>								
1.	Active ..	148	23,961	7,507	7,986	1,446	1,854	2,482
2.	Dormant ..	703	39,975	2,192	2,230	577	379	1,093
	Total ...	851	63,936	9,699	10,216	2,023	2,233	3,575
<b>II 1974-75 :</b>								
1.	Active ..	144	22,159	7,952	8,348	1,805	1,870	2,446
2.	Dormant ..	706	41,301	2,276	2,333	585	400	1,126
	Total ..	850	63,460	10,228	10,681	2,390	2,270	3,572
<b>III 1975-76 :</b>								
1.	Active ..	141	22,668	48,666	49,124	2,125	2,450	13,286
2.	Dormant ..	706	42,245	2,455	2,555	601	510	1,153
	Total ..	847	64,913	51,121	51,679	2,726	2,960	14,439
<b>IV 1976-77 :</b>								
1.	Active ..	148	23,846	9,011	9,502	2,167	2,695	2,273
2.	Dormant ..	699	41,129	2,306	2,282	587	393	1,124
	Total ..	847	64,975	11,317	11,784	2,754	3,088	3,397
<b>V 1977-78 :</b>								
1.	Active ..	147	23,252	9,115	9,669	1,899	2,711	3,016
2.	Dormant ..	696	41,236	2,316	2,322	584	393	1,126
	Total ..	843	64,488	11,431	11,991	2,483	3,104	4,142



TABLE No. 18.14 Grain Banks—Number, Membership, Liabilities, Assets and Operations, Karnataka, 1973-78 (as on 30th June)

(Rs. in '00 s).

Sl. No.	Particulars	No. of grain Banks	No. of members	Total liabilities	Working capital	Paidup capital	Statutory reserves	Other reserves
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I. 1973-74.—								
1.	Active	148	13,961	7,507	7,986	1,446	1,854	2,482
2.	Dormant	703	39,975	1,191	2,330	577	379	1,093
	Total	851	53,936	8,698	10,316	2,023	2,233	3,575
II. 1974-75.—								
1.	Active	144	22,159	7,972	8,348	1,805	1,870	2,446
2.	Dormant	706	41,301	2,276	2,333	585	400	1,126
	Total	850	63,460	10,248	10,681	2,390	2,270	3,572
III. 1975-76.—								
1.	Active	141	22,608	48,006	49,124	2,125	2,450	13,286
2.	Dormant	706	42,545	2,445	2,555	601	510	1,153
	Total	847	65,153	50,451	51,679	2,726	2,960	14,439
IV. 1976-77.—								
1.	Active	148	13,846	9,011	9,502	2,167	2,695	2,473
2.	Dormant	699	41,129	2,306	2,282	587	393	1,124
	Total	847	54,975	11,317	11,784	2,754	3,088	3,597
V. 1977-78.—								
1.	Active	147	22,252	9,115	9,669	1,869	2,711	2,016
2.	Dormant	696	41,536	2,316	2,352	584	393	1,126
	Total	843	63,788	11,431	11,991	2,453	3,104	3,142

TABLE No. 18.14—Contd.

(Rs. in '000s)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Deposits		Other borrowings	All other liabilities	Total assets	Cash on hand	Other deposits
		Societies	Individuals					
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
I. 1973-74.—								
1.	Active	12	34	107	1,272	7,986	671	219
2.	Dormant	5	12	2	124	2,230	111	45
	Total	17	346	109	1,396	10,216	82	264
II. 1974-75.—								
1.	Active	9	350	129	1,323	8,348	816	161
2.	Dormant	4	13	2	146	2,333	152	45
	Total	33	363	131	1,469	10,681	1,008	206
III. 1975-76.—								
1.	Active	20	128	53	30,604	49,124	829	34
2.	Dormant	31	12	2	146	2,555	167	42
	Total	51	140	55	30,750	51,679	996	76
IV. 1976-77.—								
1.	Active	..	202	14	1,660	9,102	828	355
2.	Dormant	7	10	4	181	2,182	150	53
	Total	7	212	18	1,841	11,784	978	408
V. 1977-78.—								
1.	Active	1	99	10	1,379	9,669	481	398
2.	Dormant	5	10	5	193	2,322	151	53
	Total	6	109	15	1,572	11,991	632	451

TABLE No. 18.14—(Contd.)

(Rs. in '000s)

Sl No.	Particulars	Invest- ments	Loans out- standing	Of which over due	All other assets	Difference between assets and liabilities	Borrowings	
							Drawn	Repaid
1	2	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
I. 1973-74.—								
1.	Active	.. 163	3,994	1,060	2,237	+ 79	3	22
2.	Dormant	.. 48	846	842	1,133	+ 38	..	..
	Total	.. 211	4,840	1,902	3,370	+ 517	3	22
II. 1974-75.—								
1.	Active	.. 160	3,357	1,454	3,312	+ 396	25	..
2.	Dormant	.. 36	906	902	1,188	+ 57	..	..
	Total	.. 196	4,263	2,356	4,500	+ 453	25	..
III. 1975-76.—								
1.	Active	.. 325	4,087	1,283	43,486	+ 458	75	151
2.	Dormant	.. 36	1,120	1,065	1,190	+ 100	..	..
	Total	.. 361	5,207	2,348	44,676	+ 558	75	151
IV. 1976-77.—								
1.	Active	.. 464	5,190	1,240	2,665	+ 491	2	3
2.	Dormant	.. 39	893	866	1,147	— 24	10	..
	Total	.. 503	6,083	2,106	3,812	+ 467	12	3
V. 1977-78.—								
1.	Active	.. 551	4,476	1,635	3,763	+ 554	..	4
2.	Dormant	.. 40	945	925	1,133	+ 6	..	..
	Total	.. 591	5,421	2,560	4,896	+ 560	2	4



TABLE No. 18.14—(Concl'd.)

(Rs. in '000s)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Loans		Profits		Loss		No. of banks without profit or loss
		Advanced	Recovered	No. of banks	Amount	No. of banks	Amount	
1	2	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
I. 1973-74.—								
1.	Active	.. 3,253	1,813	124	377	21	16	3
2.	Dormant	.. ..	..	..	..	..	..	703
	Total	.. 3,253	1,813	124	377	21	16	706
II. 1974-75.—								
1.	Active	.. 3,206	3,788	112	374	25	36	7
2.	Dormant	.. ..	..	..	..	..	..	706
	Total	.. 3,206	3,788	112	374	25	36	713
III. 1975-76.—								
1.	Active	.. 3,581	2,639	116	469	19	53	6
2.	Dormant	.. 33	31	..	..	..	..	706
	Total	.. 3,614	2,670	116	469	19	53	712
IV. 1976-77.—								
1.	Active	.. 4,966	4,090	114	372	33	40	1
2.	Dormant	.. ..	..	4	..	12	13	683
	Total	.. 4,966	4,090	118	372	45	53	684
V. 1977-78.—								
1.	Active	.. 3,042	3,754	105	423	25	29	17
2.	Dormant	.. 32	..	..	..	11	13	685
	Total	.. 3,074	3,754	105	423	36	42	702

Source : Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 18.15 Classification of Loans issued by Primary Agricultural Credit Societies according to purpose, Karnataka, 1973-78 (As on 30th June)

(Rs. in '000s)

Sl. No.	Purpose	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>Short-term :</b>						
(1)	Seasonal agricultural operations (Seeds and fertilizers included).	4,16,556	4,92,215	5,84,161	5,99,728	5,78,221
(2)	Purchase of agricultural implements ..	5,165	4,011	10,008	8,580	2,476
(3)	Marketing of crops .. ..	9,161	24,491	20,801	17,556	18,598
(4)	Processing of agricultural produce .. ..	..	45	74	34	449
(5)	Industrial purposes .. ..	196	1,463	1,929	1,090	427
(6)	Consumption loan .. ..	4,674	1,697	8,534	2,285	8,498
(7)	Other purposes .. ..	12,967	64,793	96,114	42,630	66,749
	<b>Total (I) ..</b>	<b>4,48,719</b>	<b>5,88,715</b>	<b>7,21,621</b>	<b>6,71,903</b>	<b>6,75,418</b>
<b>II. Medium-term :</b>						
(1)	Sinking of or repairs to wells .. ..	1,197	1,303	1,487	2,304	5,046
(2)	Purchase of machinery (pumpsets for irrigation).	10,421	12,006	13,774	37,110	16,920
(3)	Purchase of cattle .. ..	6,078	6,232	12,040	4,334	7,720
(4)	Minor improvements to land .. ..	5,886	5,035	3,454	10,318	7,294
(5)	Other agricultural purposes .. ..	13,625	14,045	16,660	22,774	14,734
(6)	Others .. ..	18,808	8,532	47,002 (R)	1,62,724	45,591
	<b>Total (II) ..</b>	<b>56,015</b>	<b>47,153</b>	<b>94,417 (R)</b>	<b>2,39,564</b>	<b>97,305</b>
<b>I.</b>	<b>Grand Total (I+II) .. ..</b>	<b>5,04,734</b>	<b>6,35,868</b>	<b>8,16,038</b>	<b>9,11,467</b>	<b>7,72,723</b>

Source: — Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 18.17 Operations of Urban Co-operative Banks, Karnataka, 1973-78  
(as on 30th June)

(Rs. in '000s)

Year/Division/ District	No. of Co-operative banks	Deposits	Credit
1	2	3	4
1974-75 ..	673	10,22,278	17,97,813
1975-76 ..	713	11,36,786	19,68,377
1976-77 ..	751	12,69,662	25,36,174
1977-78*(P) ..	245	6,12,127	31,31,040
1978-79*(P) ..	245	9,75,931	18,25,252
1978-79 :			
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>74</b>	<b>5,74,681</b>	<b>5,21,933</b>
1. Bangalore ..	39	5,29,607	2,29,936
2. Chitradurga ..	13	17,578	74,713
3. Kolar ..	4	1,868	11,106
4. Shimoga ..	9	15,744	85,217
5. Tumkur ..	9	9,884	80,961
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>119</b>	<b>2,04,839</b>	<b>5,71,904</b>
6. Belgaum ..	44	61,509	89,993
7. Bijapur ..	25	51,628	1,75,835
8. Dharawad ..	39	36,109	1,94,007
9. Uttara Kannada ..	11	55,393	1,12,069
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>15</b>	<b>54,844</b>	<b>2,76,905</b>
10. Bellary ..	5	17,621	49,353
11. Bidar ..	3	18,202	1,52,999
12. Gulbarga ..	3	5,056	32,531
13. Raichur ..	4	13,965	42,022
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>37</b>	<b>1,41,767</b>	<b>4,54,510</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	2	10,523	31,688
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	11	46,470	1,09,523
16. Hassan ..	6	4,824	51,467
17. Kodagu ..	5	26,128	45,934
18. Mandya ..	2	21,040	97,456
19. Mysore ..	11	32,782	1,18,742

\*Excludes data pertaining to branch offices.

Source : Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER XIX

## REGULATED MARKETS

This chapter gives information on regulated markets and annual turn over—quantity and value—of notified principal agricultural commodities at these markets for the years from 1973-74 to 1978-79. The data is being collected regularly by the Marketing Department.

Marketing of agricultural produce is regulated over most parts of the State under the Agricultural Produce Marketing Act. Under the provisions of the Act, Agricultural Produce Market Committees (Regulated Markets) are constituted. Generally, each APMC's jurisdiction is coterminous with the taluk boundaries. But, in some case, an APMC covers two or more taluks. To facilitate farmers and where the jurisdiction of an APMC is some what large, Sub-Committees (Sub-markets) are also established.

Sales and purchases of Agricultural produce of notified commodities must be transacted within the notified market yard. Practically, most of the major agricultural commodities are notified in each market area.

The Chief Marketing Officer, Government of Karnataka is the controlling authority. He is empowered to call for, under the Act, any information from the APMCS. Accordingly, information on wholesale prices, market arrivals and sales is being collected weekly/monthly and annually by the Chief Marketing Officer from all these Regulated Markets.

**Table 19.1**

The table presents information on the number of Main markets and sub-markets in the State as at the end of each year and also the value of turn over of Agricultural Commodities during each year in the State for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

**Table 19.2**

The information relating to annual turn over (arrivals) both in quantity and value terms of principal agricultural commodities in the markets in the State, during each year for 1974-75 to 1978-79 is given in this table.

**Table 19.3**

The table embodies districtwise information relating to the value of turn over of principal Agricultural Commodities by commodity groups during the year 1978-79.

## XIX. REGULATED MARKETS

TABLE No. 19.1 Regulated Markets in Karnataka, 1974-79

Year/Division/ District	Number of		Total (1+2+3)	Total value of turn over (Rs in crores)
	Main Markets	Sub-Markets		
1	2	3	4	5
1974-75 ..	103	118	221	317.07
1975-76 ..	105	131	236	419.10
1976-77 ..	106	146	252	428.20
1977-78 ..	108	164	272	425.46
1978-79 ..	115	195	310	464.36
1978-79 :				
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>31</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>73.</b>	<b>121.78</b>
1. Bangalore ..	3	5	8	22.90
2. Chitradurga ..	6	8	14	33.86
3. Kolar ..	7	7	14	7.59
4. Shimoga ..	5	11	16	26.57
5. Tumkur ..	10	11	21	30.86
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>38</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>156.97</b>
6. Belgaum ..	10	28	38	39.49
7. Bijapur ..	6	15	21	35.34
8. Dharwad ..	15	23	38	65.02
9. Uttara Kannada ..	7	14	21	17.12
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>28</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>100.14</b>
10. Bellary ..	5	7	12	11.31
11. Bidar ..	5	7	12	7.48
12. Gulbarga ..	9	11	20	17.84
13. Raichur ..	9	15	24	63.51
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>18</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>85.47</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	2	3	5	3.81
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	1	3	4	33.30
16. Hassan ..	5	10	15	19.72
17. Kodagu ..	3	1	4	1.29
18. Mandya ..	1	7	8	8.50
19. Mysore ..	6	9	15	18.85

Source : Marketing Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 19.2 Annual Turnover of Regulated Markets by Commodity, Karnataka, 1974-79  
(AT REGULATED MARKETS)

(Quantity in '000 quintals and value in '000 Rs.)

Commodity	1974-75		1975-76	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1	2	3	4	5
<b>I. Food grains :</b>				
1. Paddy .. ..	2,414	4,76,952	2,249	3,14,957
2. Rice .. ..	649	1,34,972	1,135	2,44,458
3. Ragi .. ..	548	64,723	495	56,132
4. Jowar .. ..	682	1,39,702	863	1,02,181
5. Wheat .. ..	204	42,142	326	58,276
6. Bajra .. ..	328	51,956	156	19,036
7. Mize .. ..	80	11,165	71	6,424
8. Other foodgrains .. ..	43	5,873	31	2,110
Total I .. ..	4,948	9,27,485	5,326	7,03,974
<b>II. Pulses :</b>				
9. Tur .. ..	302	55,459	333	50,258
10. Horsegram .. ..	162	42,316	126	12,301
11. Blackgram .. ..	45	6,840	63	10,753
12. Greengram .. ..	96	22,164	193	33,391
13. Bengalgram .. ..	87	18,843	180	30,893
14. Other pulses .. ..	20	9,262	74	14,355
Total II .. ..	712	1,54,884	969	1,51,951
<b>III. Oil Seeds :</b>				
15. Groundnut .. ..	2,543	6,24,479	3,817	6,83,599
16. Groundnut seeds .. ..	Neg	39	108	27,677
17. Caster seed .. ..	43	8,334	61	7,810
18. Gingelly .. ..	95	27,530	178	57,297
19. Niger .. ..	22	4,482	32	4,339
20. Safflower .. ..	170	28,471	290	47,902
21. Linseed .. ..	60	14,579	96	18,857
22. Other Oil seeds .. ..	1,378	81,281	154	29,785
Total III .. ..	4,311	7,89,195	4,736	8,77,266

TABLE No. 19.2—(contd.)

(Quantity in '000 quintals and value in '000 Rs.)

Commodity	1976-77		1977-78		1978-79	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
	1	6	7	8	9	10
<b>I. Foodgrains :</b>						
1. Paddy .. .. .	3,701	3,79,272	1,998	2,18,613	3,398	3,34,276
2. Rice .. .. .	1,521	2,01,457	1,016	1,86,154	1,139	1,88,709
3. Ragi .. .. .	683	80,101	566	53,667	581	53,093
4. Jowar .. .. .	691	79,874	1,142	1,11,545	866	81,048
5. Wheat .. .. .	347	63,395	196	32,084	192	33,022
6. Bajra .. .. .	119	10,538	208	2,015	176	13,172
7. Maize .. .. .	107	9,970	138	13,320	166	14,144
8. Other foodgr. ins .. .. .	134	7,134	42	4,831	49	4,858
Total I .. .. .	7,303	8,34,741	5,336	6,42,629	6,557	7,22,322
<b>II. Pulses :</b>						
9. Tur .. .. .	344	63,787	263	68,910	267	70,429
10. Horsegram .. .. .	221	11,582	140	15,411	124	13,344
11. Blackgram .. .. .	44	8,473	52	13,080	47	10,633
12. Greengram .. .. .	184	28,494	205	45,507	154	40,025
13. Bengalgram .. .. .	137	19,868	109	20,850	94	21,555
14. Other pulses .. .. .	82	14,149	74	18,949	58	20,894
Total II .. .. .	1,012	1,46,353	843	1,82,407	744	1,76,880
<b>III. Oil seeds :</b>						
15. Groundnut .. .. .	1,715	4,80,111	1,844	4,52,453	2,009	5,38,479
16. Groundnutseeds .. .. .	472	1,05,304	52	15,937	109	23,760
17. Casterseed .. .. .	38	7,581	38	8,098	47	8,484
18. Gingelly .. .. .	16	5,292	187	70,274	170	65,702
19. Niger .. .. .	11	2,817	15	3,871	14	3,233
20. Safflower .. .. .	92	14,145	85	19,693	153	29,225
21. Linseed .. .. .	67	17,795	52	12,664	51	5,318
22. Other oil seeds .. .. .	303	51,719	240	26,690	232	30,458
Total III .. .. .	2,714	6,84,764	2,513	5,79,680	3,415	7,04,659



TABLE No. 19.2 Annual Turnover of Regulated Markets by Commodity, Karnataka, 1974-79—(contd.)  
(AT REGULATED MARKETS)  
(Quantity in '000 quintals and value in '000 Rs.)

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>IV. Fibre :</b>					
23. Cotton Kapas .. ..		309	1,04,619	1,498	5,95,924
24. Cotton Lint .. ..		52	42,832	230	2,57,435
Total IV .. ..		361	1,47,451	1,728	8,53,361
<b>V. Spices :</b>					
25. Chillies .. ..		198	94,566	194	63,616
26. Coriander .. ..		89	32,147	95	38,724
27. Pepper .. ..		5	13,394	10	11,814
28. Cardamom .. ..		309	8,207	452	35,901
29. Other spices .. ..		1	369	8	1,087
Total V .. ..		602	1,48,683	759	1,51,134
<b>VI. Fruits and Vegetables :</b>					
30. Onions .. ..		1,178	63,318	1,243	1,29,271
31. Potatoes .. ..		557	48,643	59	51,551
32. Sweet Potatoes .. ..		151	3,875	189	4,181
Total VI .. ..		1,886	1,15,836	1,491	1,85,011
<b>VII. Miscellaneous :</b>					
33. Jaggery .. ..		1,813	2,94,377	1,466	3,65,721
34. Tamarind .. ..		65	21,484	73	16,781
35. Coconut ('000 nuts) .. ..		1,36,390	1,27,001	1,06,924	67,341
36. Copra .. ..		140	1,20,149	201	1,41,501
37. Arecanut .. ..		464	2,02,019	746	3,88,261
38. Others .. ..		493	1,22,181	534	1,88,711
Total VII .. ..		2,975	8,87,211	3,020	11,68,331
<b>VIII. All Commodities (I to VII)</b> .. ..		15,435*	31,70,745	16,301*	41,91,041

TABLE No. 19.2 (concl.)

(Quantity in '000 quintals and value in '000 Rs.)

	1	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>IV. Fibre :</b>							
23. Cotton Kapas .. ..		1,562	6,06,976	1,790	6,99,047	2,557	8,19,776
24. Cotton Lint .. ..		192	1,67,897	201	1,82,444	318	2,62,086
Total IV .. ..		1,754	7,74,873	1,991	8,81,491	2,875	10,81,862
<b>V. Spices :</b>							
25. Chillies .. ..		317	1,91,791	309	1,30,062	329	1,68,872
26. Coriander .. ..		92	60,841	113	60,815	187	58,290
27. Pepper .. ..		14	22,649	80	1,37,381	9	16,740
28. Cardamom .. ..		20	2,75,716	5	66,401	6	79,138
29. Other spices .. ..		16	2,699	12	3,221	17	5,347
Total V .. ..		459	5,53,696	519	3,97,880	548	3,28,387
<b>VI. Fruits and Vegetables :</b>							
30. Onions .. ..		1,327	86,969	2,472	1,36,638	1,619	93,468
31. Potatoes .. ..		1,078	79,516	545	66,868	680	70,066
32. Sweet Potatoes .. ..		115	3,451	183	4,164	133	2,696
Total VI .. ..		2,520	1,69,936	3,200	2,07,671	2,432	1,66,230
<b>VII. Miscellaneous :</b>							
33. Jaggery .. ..		1,701	2,94,320	1,890	2,54,690	1,976	1,91,411
34. Tamarind .. ..		176	40,024	70	23,286	106	40,197
35. Coconut( 000 nuts) .. ..		1,86,548	1,59,687	1,35,265	1,32,442	1,37,823	1,46,933
36. Copra .. ..		197	1,48,555	308	3,20,946	171	1,69,162
37. Areca nut .. ..		388	2,78,670	596	4,18,698	914	6,08,966
38. Others .. ..		..	1,96,417	..	2,12,765	..	3,06,602
Total VII .. ..		2,462	11,17,673	2,864	13,62,827	3,167	14,63,271
<b>VIII. All Commodities (I and VII)</b> .. ..		16,470*	42,82,036	15,275*	42,54,585	16,863*	46,43,611

\* Excluding Cotton (Lint) and Coconut

Source : Marketing Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 19.3. Value of Annual Turnover of Agricultural Commodities at the Regulated Markets by District, 1978-79

(Rs. in Crores)

Division/District	Cereals	Pulses	Oil			Chillies	Gur	All Commo-	
			seeds	Cotton				Others	dices
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	30.44	1.11	19.51	0.80	1.15	4.51	63.16	121.78	
1. Bangalore	3.19	0.64	0.89	..	1.36	1.84	14.98	22.90	
2. Chitradurga..	13.73	0.32	12.35	0.77	0.18	0.19	6.32	33.86	
3. Kolar ..	2.48	0.08	1.09	..	0.08	1.52	2.34	7.59	
4. Shimoga ..	7.85	Neg.	0.07	0.03	0.46	0.26	17.90	26.57	
5. Tumkur ..	3.19	0.07	5.11	..	0.07	0.80	21.62	30.86	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	13.40	5.74	27.06	55.57	13.52	4.95	36.78	156.97	
6. Belgaum ..	3.91	2.27	3.49	11.69	0.95	2.89	14.29	39.49	
7. Bijapur ..	2.59	0.90	8.73	20.93	0.02	1.49	0.68	35.34	
8. Dharwad ..	5.69	2.57	14.80	22.95	12.55	0.57	5.89	65.02	
9. Uttara Kannada	1.21	..	0.04	..	..	Neg.	15.87	17.12	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	13.24	9.36	20.53	51.24	0.17	2.14	3.45	100.14	
10. Bellary ..	3.48	0.06	1.82	4.16	0.09	0.75	0.95	11.31	
11. Bidar ..	1.02	3.36	0.89	0.49	0.03	1.03	0.66	7.48	
12. Gulbarga ..	2.96	5.66	5.81	2.93	0.05	0.36	0.07	17.84	
13. Raichur ..	5.78	0.28	12.01	43.66	Neg.	Neg.	1.78	63.51	
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	15.15	1.48	3.37	0.58	1.04	7.52	56.33	85.47	
14. Chikmagalur	1.29	0.10	0.31	0.09	0.06	0.17	1.79	3.81	
15. Dakshina Kannada	1.74	..	..	..	0.16	0.12	31.28	33.30	
16. Hassan ..	1.59	0.10	0.74	0.24	0.14	0.80	16.11	19.72	
17. Kodagu ..	0.95	..	..	..	..	..	0.34	1.29	
18. Mandya ..	2.18	0.01	0.13	..	..	4.95	1.23	8.50	
19. Mysore ..	7.40	1.27	2.19	0.25	0.68	1.48	5.58	18.85	
State ..	72.23	17.69	70.47	108.19	16.88	19.22	159.68	464.36	

Source : Marketing Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER XX

### BANKS

This chapter gives statistical information on Scheduled Commercial Banks, Co-operative Banks including Primary Land Development Banks such as their numbers, operations etc., Information relating to the working of allied institutions, namely the Karnataka State Financial Corporation and Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation is also included. Information relates to calendar years; in some tables financial or Co-operative year. In case of some others as indicated clearly in the individual tables.

Commercial banks which carry on business of banking in India which (a) have a paid up capital and reserves of an aggregate real or exchangeable value of not less than Rs. 5 lakhs, and (b) satisfy the Reserve Bank of India that their affairs are not being conducted in a manner detrimental to the interest of their depositors are eligible for inclusion in the second schedule to the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and when so included are known as "Scheduled Commercial banks". Those which are not covered under the above will be non-scheduled banks.

All scheduled banks and non-scheduled banks combined will be called "Indian Commercial Banks". This excludes foreign banks in India. Regarding assets and liabilities it is the assets and liabilities of Indian Commercial banks in India only. This means, it excludes assets and liabilities outside India.

#### Table 20.1

The table embodies data on number of offices of Indian Commercial and Foreign banks in Karnataka as at end of the calendar years from 1973 to 1977.

#### Table 20.2

Information on number of offices, deposits and advances of scheduled commercial banks operating in Karnataka classified according to location of banking offices, viz., Rural, Semi-urban, urban and Metropolitan based on size of population is given in this table for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77 (as on 30th June each year).

#### Table 20.3

Districtwise data on the number of offices of commercial banks, deposit and advances for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 (as on 30th June) is presented here.

#### Table 20.4

Information on Liabilities and assets of Indian Commercial Banks registered in Karnataka is given in this table for both scheduled and non-scheduled banks, as at the end of calendar years from 1973 to 1977.

**Table 20.5**

The table embodies information on advances to agriculture by scheduled commercial banks in Karnataka for the years from 1973 to 1977 (year ending 31st March).

**Table 20.6**

Districtwise information on number of Primary Land Development Bank and Loans (long-term) issued by them is presented in this table for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 (years ending 30th June).

**Table 20.7**

Statistical information on the working of Karnataka State Financial Corporation at a glance for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is shown here.

**Table 20.8**

Data on loans sanctioned by the Karnataka State Financial Corporation during the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is presented in this table.

**Table 20.9**

Information on fresh loans (amounts) sanctioned by the Karnataka State Financial Corporation according to purpose of loan during the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is given here.

**Table 20.10**

Information on the assets and liabilities of Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation Ltd., for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is presented in this table.

Under assets "Gross Block" means actual purchase value of the materials, "Capital employed" represents the mean figure i.e., aggregate of opening and closing balance of paid-up capital, bonds and debentures, reserves and surpluses and deposits divided by two and "Net Worth" represents paid-up capital plus reserves less intangible assets.

**Table 20.11**

Information on investments made and loans sanctioned by the Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation Ltd., according to type of industry, during the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is shown in this table.

**Table 20.12**

Information on the number of cheques cleared (and amount cleared) at the Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore during the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is presented here.

## XX. BANKS

TABLE NO. 20.1 Number of Commercial and Foreign Banks in Karnataka, 1973-77  
(AS AT THE END OF CALENDAR YEAR)

(In Nos.)

Type of Banks	1973		1974		1975		1976		1977	
	Banks	Offices	Banks	Offices	Banks	Offices	Banks	Offices	Banks	Offices
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Indian Commercial Banks.	8	1,572	8	1,700	7	1,856	10	2,052	10	2,277
(a) Scheduled Banks.	8	1,571	8	1,699	7	1,855	10	2,051	10	2,276
(b) Non-scheduled Banks.	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1
2. Foreign Banks	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
3. Both (1+2)	9	1,573	9	1,701	8	1,857	11	2,053	11	2,278

Note :—Belgaum Bank transferred its liabilities and assets to Union Bank of India. Hence, decline in 1976 under Indian Commercial Banks.

Source :—Statistical Tables relating to Banks in India, Reserve Bank of India, 1973 to 1977

TABLE No. 20.2. Scheduled Commercial Banks in Karnataka, 1973-77

(As on Last Friday of June)

(Amount Rs. in lakhs)

Year/Division/District	Rural			Semi-urban		
	No. of offices	Deposits	Advances	No. of offices	Deposits	Advances
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1972-73 ..	687	7,066	5,895	445	12,197	9,240
1973-74 ..	731	8,430	6,497	474	13,729	10,312
1974-75 ..	775	10,356	9,238	514	15,783	12,411
1975-76 ..	800	11,433	10,696	517	17,344	14,683
1976-77 ..	908	13,848	12,052	561	21,242	16,265
<b>1978 77 :</b>						
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>206</b>	<b>2,968</b>	<b>4,416</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>4,993</b>	<b>4,698</b>
1. Bangalore ..	62	1,329	2,944	37	1,209	2,298
2. Chitradurga ..	28	297	335	18	633	587
3. Kolar ..	27	257	312	31	1,387	782
4. Shimoga ..	55	630	425	14	582	261
5. Tumkur ..	34	455	400	26	1,182	770
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>184</b>	<b>2,379</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>5,890</b>	<b>3,725</b>
6. Belgaum ..	57	865	479	47	1,841	1,209
7. Bijapur ..	22	193	188	49	1,185	718
8. Dharwad ..	54	371	513	52	1,222	1,256
9. Uttara Kannada ..	51	950	420	40	1,642	542
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>90</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>984</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>2,503</b>	<b>2,950</b>
10. Bellary ..	35	320	457	25	700	1,315
11. Bidar ..	8	43	40	15	393	224
12. Gulbarga ..	11	93	50	18	378	222
13. Raichur ..	36	277	437	32	1,032	1,189
<b>IV. Mysore Division:</b> ..	<b>428</b>	<b>7,768</b>	<b>5,052</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>7,856</b>	<b>4,892</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	50	982	668	17	1,241	942
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	215	3,961	2,245	52	2,830	1,454
16. Hassan ..	39	587	503	27	1,402	840
17. Kodagu ..	49	1,512	621	11	965	287
18. Mandya ..	29	297	413	22	677	525
19. Mysore ..	46	429	602	28	741	844

TABLE No. 20.2 (Concl'd.)

(Amount Rs. in lakhs)

Year/Division/District	Urban			Metropolitan			Total (All types)			
	No. of offices	Deposits	Advances	No. of offices	Deposits	Advances	No. of offices	Deposits	Advances	
1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
1972-73	..	201	12,624	8,417	234	16,449	19,783	1,580	48,336	43,335
1973-74	..	238	14,290	9,649	249	19,234	25,998	1,692	55,683	52,456
1974-75	..	267	16,478	12,156	290	24,471	33,290	1,846	67,088	67,095
1975-76	..	276	18,004	13,729	304	27,094	34,668	1,897	73,875	73,776
1976-77	..	302	21,648	15,728	347	37,297	38,572	2,118	94,035	83,617
<b>1976-77:</b>										
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>2,153</b>	<b>3,860</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>37,297</b>	<b>38,572</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>47,411</b>	<b>51,546</b>	
1. Bangalore ..	*	*	*	347†	37,297†	38,572†	446	39,835	43,814	
2. Chitradurga ..	15	689	1,482	..	..	..	61	1,619	2,404	
3. Kolar ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	58	1,644	1,094	
4. Shimoga ..	32	1,464	2,378	..	..	..	101	2,676	3,064	
5. Tumkur ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	60	1,637	1,170	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>8,141</b>	<b>4,458</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>16,410</b>	<b>9,783</b>	
6. Belgaum ..	40	3,390	1,721	..	..	..	144	6,096	3,409	
7. Bijapur ..	15	861	510	..	..	..	86	2,239	1,416	
8. Dharawad ..	48	3,890	2,227	..	..	..	154	5,483	3,996	
9. Uttara Kannada ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	91	2,592	962	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>1,656</b>	<b>1,068</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>4,892</b>	<b>5,002</b>	
10. Bellary ..	18	874	662	..	..	..	78	1,894	2,434	
11. Bidar ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	23	436	264	
12. Gulbarga ..	17	782	406	..	..	..	46	1,253	678	
13. Raichur ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	68	1,309	1,626	
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>9,698</b>	<b>6,342</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>25,322</b>	<b>16,286</b>	
14. Chikmagalur ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	67	2,223	1,610	
15. Dakshina Kannada	62	5,277	4,148	..	..	..	329	12,068	7,847	
16. Hassan ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	66	1,989	1,343	
17. Kodagu ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	60	2,477	908	
18. Mandya ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	51	974	938	
19. Mysore ..	55	4,421	2,194	..	..	..	129	5,591	3,640	

\* Shown under "Metropolitan"

† Including Bangalore urban.

Note: (1) Rural—With population upto 10,000 (2) Semi urban— With a population of 10,000 and upto 1 lakh. (3) Urban— With a population of 1 lakh and upto 10 lakhs, (4) Metropolitan— With a population of 10 lakhs and above. (5) The figures in respect of Bangalore metropolitan as at the end of June during 1977.

Source: Reserve Bank of India, Bombay.



TABLE No. 20.3 Scheduled Commercial Banks-Number of Offices, Deposits and Advances by District, Karnataka, 1974-78

(AS ON 30TH JUNE)

(Amount in lakhs Rs.)

Division/ District	1973-74			1974-75		
	Number	Deposits	Advances	Number	Deposits	Advances
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>577</b>	<b>26,068</b>	<b>33,578</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>32,285</b>	<b>43,344</b>
1. Bangalore ..	342	20,974	29,570	386	26,472	37,774
2. Chitradurga ..	52	1,129	1,445	57	1,355	1,749
3. Kolar ..	50	1,002	622	52	1,205	743
4. Shimoga ..	80	1,873	1,281	89	2,027	2,177
5. Tumkur ..	53	1,090	660	55	1,226	901
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>387</b>	<b>10,440</b>	<b>5,492</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>12,324</b>	<b>7,166</b>
6. Belgaum ..	114	3,762	2,113	125	4,462	2,553
7. Bijapur ..	76	1,445	878	80	1,744	1,088
8. Dharawad ..	122	3,625	1,993	134	4,225	2,750
9. Uttara Kannada ..	75	1,608	508	78	1,893	775
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>157</b>	<b>3,301</b>	<b>2,913</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>3,617</b>	<b>3,496</b>
10. Bellary ..	58	1,320	1,435	64	1,389	1,741
11. Bidar ..	17	267	153	19	326	184
12. Gulbarga ..	34	836	428	38	958	490
13. Raichur ..	48	878	897	52	944	1,081
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>571</b>	<b>15,874</b>	<b>10,473</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>18,862</b>	<b>13,089</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	58	1,194	1,330	59	1,498	1,517
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	260	7,928	5,081	287	9,559	6,269
16. Hassan ..	59	1,119	958	59	1,327	1,174
17. Kodagu ..	54	1,260	610	56	1,467	800
18. Mandya ..	38	664	341	47	779	616
19. Mysore ..	102	3,709	2,153	109	4,232	2,713
<b>Karnataka</b> ..	<b>1,692</b>	<b>55,683</b>	<b>52,456</b>	<b>1,846</b>	<b>67,088</b>	<b>67,095</b>

TABLE No. 20.3—(conold.)

(In Rs. lakhs)

Division/District	1975-76(R)			1976-77(P)			1977-78(P)		
	Number	Deposits	Advances	Number	Deposits	Advances	Number	Deposits	Advances
1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>35,687</b>	<b>46,348</b>	<b>726</b>	<b>47,411</b>	<b>51,546</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>13,585</b>	<b>16,164</b>
1. Bangalore	400	29,368	39,782	446	39,835	43,814	500	3,463(a)	5,542(a)
2. Chitradurga	57	1,408	2,109	61	1,619	2,404	71	2,441	2,932
3. Kolar	52	1,366	856	58	1,644	1,094	74	2,356	1,453
4. Shimoga	91	2,209	2,600	101	2,676	3,064	109	3,003	4,851
5. Tumkur	56	1,336	1,001	60	1,637	1,170	75	2,322	1,386
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>13,570</b>	<b>8,489</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>16,410</b>	<b>9,783</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>22,340</b>	<b>12,863</b>
6. Belgaum	131	4,960	2,922	144	6,096	3,409	173	8,074	4,571
7. Bijapur	82	1,869	1,251	86	2,239	1,416	104	3,165	1,791
8. Dharawad	134	4,649	3,429	154	5,483	3,996	179	7,435	5,118
9. Uttara Kannada	81	2,092	887	91	2,592	962	103	3,666	1,383
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>4,088</b>	<b>4,365</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>4,892</b>	<b>5,002</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>7,021</b>	<b>7,262</b>
10. Bellary	69	1,579	2,050	78	1,894	2,434	91	2,656	3,532
11. Bidar	20	345	208	23	436	264	28	529	377
12. Gulbarga	40	1,029	553	46	1,253	678	65	2,001	1,179
13. Raichur	54	1,135	1,554	68	1,309	1,626	78	1,835(b)	2,174(b)
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>20,530</b>	<b>14,574</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>25,322</b>	<b>16,286</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>36,990</b>	<b>23,544</b>
14. Chikmagalur	61	1,600	1,676	67	2,223	1,610	79	3,581	2,583
15. Dakshina Kannada	291	10,218	7,012	329	12,068	7,847	368	17,451	11,253
16. Hassan	60	1,463	1,260	66	1,989	1,343	78	2,934	1,838
17. Kodagu	57	1,792	810	60	2,477	908	66	3,675	1,660
18. Mandya	47	770	799	51	974	938	70	1,281	1,070
19. Mysore	114	4,687	3,017	129	5,591	3,640	169	8,068	5,210
<b>Karnataka</b>	<b>1,897</b>	<b>73,875</b>	<b>73,776</b>	<b>2,118</b>	<b>94,035</b>	<b>83,617</b>	<b>2,480</b>	<b>79,936</b>	<b>59,833</b>

(a) Including Bangalore Metropolitan information (b) Figures relate to June.

Source : Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore

TABLE No. 20.4 Liabilities and Assets of Indian Commercial Banks, Karnataka, 1973-77  
(AS ON 31ST DECEMBER OF EACH YEAR)

(In Rs. crores)

<i>Particulars</i>	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Liabilities :</b>					
1. Paid up capital ..	5.64	5.82	5.95	6.60	8.48
2. Reserves ..	7.85	9.36	11.98	20.61	22.42
3. Deposits ..	1,049.27	1,294.06	1,655.04	1,972.09	2,411.31
4. Borrowings from Banks	50.33	60.23	90.44	160.67	159.69
5. Other liabilities ..	208.46	275.59	315.38	351.66	544.07
6. Balance of profit (+) ..	(+)1.81	(+)3.10	(+)3.15	(+)11.95	(+)8.54
<b>II. Assets:</b>					
1. Cash in hand and at Banks	108.68	162.15	179.72	201.63	295.21
2. Money at call and short no time.	1.20	5.00	1.18	27.12	47.22
3. Bills discounted and purchased.	100.43	149.90	206.33	227.51	262.71
4. Loans and advances ..	601.68	706.10	932.56	1,152.57	1,318.62
5. Investments ..	335.49	382.71	484.60	570.95	702.48
6. Premises and immovable property.	3.26	3.82	4.13	7.55	8.27
7. Other assets ..	170.81	235.38	270.27	325.49	512.11
8. Total liabilities/Assets	1,321.55	1,645.06	2,078.79	2,512.82	3,146.82

*Note :* Information relates to both scheduled and non-scheduled commercial Banks. But excludes that of foreign banks outside India.

*Source :* Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 20.5 **Scheduled Commercial Banks—Advances to agriculture in Karnataka, 1973-77**  
(AS ON 31ST MARCH OF EACH YEAR)

<i>Purpose of Advance</i>	<i>Number of Accounts</i>				
	1973	1974	1975	1976 (P)	1977 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Finance for distribution of fertilizers and other inputs.	578	824	1,023	1,325	1,608
2. Loans to State Electricity Board for energisation of wells, etc.	19	12	..	..	..
3. Other types of indirect finance	75,451	95,832	1,14,368	1,52,767	1,57,799
4. Direct finance to farmers ..	1,63,958	1,96,059	2,94,127	4,48,948	5,71,462
5. All purposes (1 to 4) ..	2,40,006	2,92,727	4,09,518	6,03,040	7,30,869

<i>Purpose of Advance</i>	<i>Amount Outstanding (In Rs. lakhs)</i>				
	1973	1974	1975	1976 (P)	1977 (P)
1	7	8	9	10	11
1. Finance for distribution of fertilizers and other inputs.	222.8	1,145.8	1,553.1	680.9	531.2
2. Loans to State Electricity Board for energisation of wells, etc.	573.1	207.0	..	..	..
3. Other types of indirect finance	933.9	1,449.3	1,976.8	2,855.0	3,486.7
4. Direct finance to farmers ..	4,629.5	5,835.7	7,847.6	11,495.4	13,459.8
5. All purposes (1 to 4) ..	6,359.3	8,430.8	11,377.5	15,031.3	17,507.6

Source : Statistical Tables relating to Banks in India, Reserve Bank of India, 1977.

TABLE No. 20.6 Primary Land Development Banks—Loans Issued in Karnataka, 1974-79  
(AS ON 30TH JUNE OF EACH YEAR)

(In Rs. Lakhs)

Division/District	No. of P.L.D. Banks (as on 30th June 1978)	Loans issued during				
		1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>51</b>	<b>589.81</b>	<b>696.74</b>	<b>941.02</b>	<b>474.02</b>	<b>313.17</b>
1. Bangalore ..	11	137.13	150.62	174.97	99.90	75.08
2. Chitradurga ..	9	127.43	206.84	232.38	93.10	51.84
3. Kolar ..	11	124.79	103.86	182.39	101.09	80.72
4. Shimoga ..	10	96.66	85.01	102.05	35.42	38.74
5. Tumkur ..	10	103.80	150.41	249.23	144.51	66.79
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>49</b>	<b>398.94</b>	<b>524.22</b>	<b>557.74</b>	<b>359.21</b>	<b>293.79</b>
6. Belgaum ..	10	73.08	87.99	143.39	120.95	110.56
7. Bijapur ..	11	157.65	157.91	107.05	93.20	57.15
8. Dharwad ..	17	128.85	220.96	209.18	90.70	64.19
9. Uttara Kannada ..	11	39.36	57.36	98.12	54.36	61.89
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>31</b>	<b>225.06</b>	<b>161.84</b>	<b>98.11</b>	<b>64.61</b>	<b>37.07</b>
10. Bellary ..	7	56.67	31.03	20.70	17.74	10.55
11. Bidar ..	5	43.70	12.85	4.07	4.16	5.68
12. Gulbarga ..	10	61.33	76.44	58.24	22.02	11.08
13. Raichur ..	9	63.36	41.52	15.10	20.69	9.76
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>45</b>	<b>452.03</b>	<b>620.72</b>	<b>659.61</b>	<b>382.52</b>	<b>341.35</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	8	75.38	123.03	98.82	44.44	34.72
15. Dakshina Kannada	8	54.12	84.50	83.87	69.97	91.84
16. Hassan ..	8	67.84	76.59	107.65	60.24	51.48
17. Kodagu ..	3	42.16	56.49	48.64	22.33	28.06
18. Mandya ..	7	103.94	144.43	167.94	86.71	68.28
19. Mysore ..	11	108.59	135.68	152.69	98.83	66.97
<b>Karnataka</b> ..	<b>176</b>	<b>1,665.84</b>	<b>2,003.52*</b>	<b>2,256.48</b>	<b>1,280.36</b>	<b>1,006.26**</b>

Note : If recovery is less than 65 percent, the loan assistance to the K.S.C.L.D.B. is reduced. Hence loans issued during 1978-79 and 1977-78 over previous years is automatically reduced.

\* Excludes Rs. 196.80 lakhs deposit made with K.E.B. in the name of Farmers for early energisation.

\*\* Includes Rs. 20.88 lakhs deposits made by K.E.B.

Source : Karnataka State Co-operative Land Development Bank, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 20.7 Working of Karnataka State Financial Corporation at a Glance, 1975-79

(In Rs. Lakhs)

Sl. No.	Items	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Paid up share capital at the end of each year.	175.00	250.00	350.00	420.00	510.00
2.	Gross sanctions ..	1,047.16	965.75	1,106.30	1,013.38	1,061.23
3.	Total loan assistance sanctioned (effective).	1,037.27	943.28	1,097.22	1,000.67	1,059.47
4.	Assistance to Small Scale Industry ..	517.93	472.15	587.82	429.55	590.19
5.	Total Loans disbursed ..	750.85	718.47	801.21	716.94	780.09
6.	Total Loans Outstanding ..	2,869.92	2,734.93	3,344.44	3,880.98	4,415.22
7.	Total overdues at the end of the year ..	202.68	318.17	525.17	879.05	1,279.74
8.	Percentage of Overdues to total loans outstanding.	7.06	11.64	15.72	22.65	28.98
9.	Total Income ..	178.92	234.21	317.05	386.58	428.37
10.	Total Expenditure ..	127.35	177.13	232.48	290.20	332.70
11.	Profit ..	51.57	57.08	84.57	96.38	95.67
12.	Profit after taxation and transfer to reserve for bad and doubtful debt.	32.67	32.19	52.77	62.98	58.17
13.	Reserves ..	24.99	23.12	41.42	49.00	39.68

Source : Annual Reports and Accounts of the Karnataka State Financial Corporation, Bangalore

TABLE No. 20.8 Loan sanctions by Karnataka State Financial Corporation, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Amount Rs. in lakhs)

Sl. No.	Industry	1974-75		1975-76	
		Applications sanctioned (No.)	Amount sanctioned	Applications sanctioned (No.)	Amount sanctioned
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Food manufacturing ..	35	148.23	23	94.00
2.	Textiles .. ..	12	10.45	7	33.02
3.	Printing .. ..	14	43.72	7	4.95
4.	Chemicals .. ..	36	226.05	18	44.23
5.	Metallic, non-metallic and electrical goods.* ..	83	321.31	73	314.93
6.	Paper and Paper products ..	5	28.15	13	84.16
7.	Others .. ..	134	269.25	101	390.46
8.	All (1 to 7) .. ..	319	1,047.16	242	965.75

Sl. No.	Industry	1976-77		1977-78		1978-79	
		Applications sanctioned (No.)	Amount sanctioned	Applications sanctioned (No.)	Amount sanctioned	Applications sanctioned (No.)	Amount sanctioned
1	2	7	8	9	10	11	12
1.	Food manufacturing ..	28	127.17	30	135.82	38	65.28
2.	Textiles .. ..	12	27.98	15	40.51	24	83.33
3.	Printing .. ..	11	38.78	9	18.22	10	4.29
4.	Chemicals .. ..	25	129.98	26	110.42	22	99.07
5.	Metallic, non-metallic and electrical goods.* ..	110	364.24	52	264.23	50	238.09
6.	Paper and Paper products ..	7	119.88	4	25.97	2	6.95
7.	Others .. ..	98	298.27	90	418.21	176	564.22
8.	All (1 to 7) .. ..	291	1,106.30	226	1,013.38	322	1,061.23

\*Includes electrical and electronic goods.

Source : Karnataka State Financial Corporation, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 20.9 Karnataka State Financial Corporation-Loan Sanction by Purpose, 1974-79.

(in Rs. lakhs)

Purpose of loan	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
	2	3	4	5	6
1. Acquisition of land ..	1.85	0.68	5.08	9.11	1.47
2. Construction of Building ..	268.88	273.36	281.28	185.15	256.81
3. Acquisition of Plant and Machinery equipment and furniture etc.	771.01	691.13	802.23	808.79	801.28
4. Repayment of debts ..	3.86	0.58	12.19	..	..
5. Working Capital ..	1.30	..	1.34	..	..
6. Others .. ..	0.26	..	4.18	10.33	1.65
7. All Purposes (1 to 6) ..	1047.16	965.75	1106.30	1013.38	1061.23

Source : Karnataka State Financial Corporation, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 21.10 Financial position of Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation Limited—Liabilities and Assets, 1974-79 (as at the end of the year)

(In Rs. lakhs)

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Liabilities :</b>					
(a) Paid up Capital ..	1,031.32	1,113.82	1,330.82	1,412.79	1,707.79
(b) Share Deposit ..	32.50	109.00	25.00	160.00	100.00
(c) Reserve and Surplus ..	26.73	32.36	37.40	49.12	42.18
(d) Borrowings (Total) ..	156.41	196.02	400.10	565.42	769.75
(i) From Government of Karnataka.	45.55	30.60	30.60	14.30	37.30
(ii) From foreign suppliers (of Machinery under deferred payment terms).	0.86	0.42	..	..	..
(iii) Bonds and Debentures	110.00	165.00	369.50	454.50	509.50
(iv) From IDB of India (under Refinance Scheme)	..	..	..	96.62	222.95
(e) Trade dues and other current Liabilities.	19.09	21.94	39.39	46.16	33.96
(f) Total Liabilities (I) or Assets (II)	1,266.05	1,473.14	1,832.71	2,233.49	2,653.68
<b>I. Assets :</b>					
(g) Gross Block ..	2.38	2.35	2.48	3.12	3.52
(h) Less depreciation ..	0.84	1.13	1.46	1.65	2.11
(i) Net fixed assets ..	1.54	1.22	1.02	1.47	1.41
(j) Investments ..	879.42	967.46	1,131.80	1,176.61	1,190.41
(k) Current Assets and Advances (including interest accrued Loans).	169.96	248.02	306.64	465.27	563.84
(l) Loans (excluding accrued interest).	215.13	256.44	393.25	590.14	898.02
(m) Total Assets (II) or Liabilities (I).	1,266.05	1,473.14	1,832.71	2,233.49	2,653.68
(n) Capital employed ..	1,158.46	1,349.08	1,622.26	1,990.33	2,403.53
(o) Net worth ..	1,090.55	1,255.18	1,393.22	1,621.91	1,849.97

Note: (i) Capital employed represents net fixed assets, investments, Loans to industrial concerns and current assets and advances less trade dues and other current liabilities.

Source: Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation Limited, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 20.11 Investments and loans sanctioned by Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation Limited by Industry, 1974-79.

(in Rs. lakhs)

Industry	Investment During									
	1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78		1978-79	
	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Food Products—										
(a) Sugar ..	1	4.06	1	6.50	..	..	..	..	4	21.65
(b) Other food products (including edible Oil & Proteins) ..	..	..	1	10.00	1	11.25	1	0.35	..	..
(c) Beverages ..	1	1.50	1	6.00	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Textiles ..	1	5.52	1	4.29	1	1.50	..	..	..	..
3. Rubber Products ..	..	..	1	20.00	1	3.85	..	..	3	0.76
4. Basic Industrial Chemicals ..	4	19.56	1	2.00	1	0.82	..	..	7	64.50
5. Fertilisers ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	40.00	..	..
6. Iron and Steel (including foundary) ..	3	25.90	1	3.50	3	11.10	..	..	..	..
7. Non-ferrous Industries ..	1	13.00	..	..	1	5.00	..	..	..	..
8. Electrical Industries ..	..	..	..	..	1	5.00	1	1.00	9	20.62
9. Engineering Industries ..	2	9.76	6	37.72	1	6.00	1	2.71	..	..
10. Transport ..	..	..	..	..	3	41.38	..	..	..	..
11. Paper ..	1	3.30	1	2.53	1	8.00	3	8.00	..	..
12. Drugs, Pharmaceuticals and Chemicals ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3.00	..	..
13. Agricultural Implements ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
14. Cement ..	1	0.19	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	9.00
15. Others ..	1	2.00	..	2.00	5	10.90	5	6.22	..	..
16. All Industries (1 to 15) ..	16	84.79	14	94.54	19	104.80	13	61.28	25	116.56

TABLE No. 20.11 (concl.)

(in Rs. lakhs)

Industry	Loans Sanctioned During									
	1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78		1978-79	
	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount	No. of units	Amount
1	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1. Food Products—										
(a) Sugar ..	1	10.00	2	25.00	..	..	..	..	2	55.00
(b) Other food products (including edible Oil & Proteins) ..	1	4.70	..	..	1	6.28	..	..	1	3.50
(c) Beverages ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Textiles ..	..	..	1	20.00	2	45.00	..	..	4	115.00
3. Rubber Products ..	..	5.00	2	10.57	..	..	2	17.50	3	30.00
4. Basic Industrial Chemicals ..	3	3.20	3	8.00	1	5.00	..	..	7	47.90
5. Fertilisers ..	..	..	..	..	1	20.00	1	20.00	..	..
6. Iron and Steel (including foundry) ..	4	39.00	2	7.10	..	..	6	50.42	1	30.00
7. Non-ferrous Industries ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5.00	..	..
8. Electrical Industries ..	1	3.50	..	..	1	30.00	1	0.50	..	..
9. Engineering Industries ..	..	..	3	22.80	2	14.00	4	110.25	9	69.00
10. Transport ..	..	..	..	..	2	75.00	2	22.00	..	..
11. Paper ..	..	..	2	22.00	..	..	3	45.00	3	55.90
12. Drugs, Pharmaceuticals and Chemicals ..	..	..	..	..	2	5.48	..	..	..	..
13. Agricultural Implements ..	..	..	..	..	1	10.00	1	5.00	..	..
14. Cement ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	51.25
15. Others ..	1	7.00	1	7.30	5	79.00	4	74.60	1	17.00
16. All Industries (1 to 15) ..	11	72.40	16	122.77	18	289.76	25	350.27	33	474.55

Source : Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation Limited, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 20.12 Cheque Clearance at the Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore, 1974-79

<i>Year/Month</i>	<i>Number of Cheques Cleared (in 000's)</i>	<i>Amount (in Rs. Crores)</i>
1	2	3
1974-75 ..	5,339	1,994
1975-76 ..	6,203	2,456
1976-77 ..	7,100	2,841
1977-78 ..	8,000	3,194
1978-79 ..	8,100	3,539
<b>1978-79 :</b>		
April '78 ..	700	311
May '78 ..	700	277
June '78 ..	700	283
July '78 ..	700	316
August '78 ..	700	309
September '78 ..	700	317
October '78 ..	600	282
November '78 ..	700	311
December '78 ..	500	214
January '79 ..	700	185
February '79 ..	700	344
March '79 ..	700	390

Source : Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER XXI

### INSURANCE

This Chapter presents statistics on Insurance business done by (i) the Karnataka Government Insurance Department (K.G.I.D.) and (ii) The Life Insurance Corporation of India (L.I.C.). Information relates to the financial years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

Life Insurance business has been nationalised with effect from 1956 and only the Life Insurance Corporation of India can carry on Life Insurance business in relation to the General Public. However, the State Government of Karnataka which has been in Life Insurance business ever prior to nationalisation, continues to carry on the Life Insurance business in relation to its employees as a Social Security measure.

#### **Table 21.1**

Information on the volume of life business, official, of the Karnataka Insurance Department for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is embodied in this table.

#### **Table 21.2**

The Karnataka Government Insurance Department also carries-out Motor Insurance in a limited way, generally limited to Government Vehicles and the like and vehicles purchased by its employees out of loans sanctioned by the State Government. This table presents data on volume of Motor Insurance written by the Department.

#### **Table 21.3**

Data on Life Insurance business carried-out by the Life Insurance Corporation of India is presented in this table. Information covers only a part—a major part—of the State as it relates to business carried-out by its three Divisional Offices at Bangalore, Dhara-wad and Udupi in the State. A small part of the State is covered by Divisional Offices located outside the State and separate figures are not available.

## XXI INSURANCE

TABLE No. 21.1 Life Insurance Business of the Karnataka Government Insurance Department, 1974-79

		(Rs. in lakhs)				
Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. New Business.—</b>						
	(i) Policies issued (Nos.) ..	13,629	15,858	33,881	63,109	77,395
	(ii) Sum assured .. ..	529	660	1,507	3,353	4,051
	(iii) Premium income .. ..	25	32	75	163	174
<b>II Total business in force at the end of the year.—</b>						
	(i) (a) Policies in force (Nos.) ..	2,04,990	2,14,890	2,43,433	2,97,957	3,63,106
	(b) Sum assured .. ..	5,598	6,187	7,647	13,029	16,296
	(ii) Premium income .. ..	237	259	304	437	924
	(iii) Claims paid .. ..	60	72	85	96	114
	(iv) Life insurance fund .. ..	1,895	2,353	2,517	2,846	3,285

Source : Karnataka Government Insurance Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 21.2 Motor Insurance Business of Karnataka Government Insurance Department, 1974-79

		(Rs. in lakhs)				
Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Vehicles insured during the year ..	8,841	9,300	9,845	9,527	10,124
2.	Premium income .. ..	10.60	9.01	7.64	7.24	9.53
3.	Motor insurance fund .. ..	59.25	63.41	63.69	71.73(p)	75.89(p)
4.	Claims paid .. ..	6.69	6.38	3.69	3.66	5.37

Source : Karnataka Government Insurance Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 21.3 Summary of Life Insurance – Revenue Account of the Life Insurance Corporation of India in Karnataka, 1974-79

(In Rs. Lakhs)

Sl No.	Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Income :</b>						
1.	Premiums for life insurance and annuities single (including consideration for annuities granted).	60.75	117.82	144.91	226.44	254.52
2.	First year's ..	545.05	663.78	675.87	737.34	753.61
3.	Renewal ..	2,893.64	3,090.84	3,422.45	3,754.43	4,250.46
4.	Net interest, dividends and rent..	172.98	228.53	279.93	325.66	349.28
5.	Other receipts ..	(—) 1.53	11.14	16.19	14.85	9.35
6.	Total Income (1 to 5) ..	3,670.89	4,112.11	4,539.35	5,058.72	5,617.22
<b>II. Out go :</b>						
1.	Claims by death ..	218.86	247.63	260.67	290.87	350.56
2.	Claims by survivance ..	634.54	679.70	728.85	929.11	1,056.05
3.	Surrenders including bonuses in reduction of premium.	136.96	209.28	327.58	325.94	316.51
4.	Annuities less reinsurance ..	4.46	1.64	2.48	2.53	3.04
5.	Transfer to reserves ..	1.90*	2.35	1,496.80	4.56	4.31
6.	Expenses of management ..	945.63	1,063.17	1,049.48	1,153.61	1,203.97
7.	Increase to life insurance fund ..	..	..	672.01	..	..
8.	Depreciation transferred to reserve for house property.	..	..	1.48	..	..
9.	Exchange ..	..	..	Neg	..	0.02
10.	Excess of income over outgo. (6 of I—1 to 9 of II).	1,728.54	1,908.34	..	2,352.10	2,682.76
11.	Total Out go (1 to 10) ..	3,670.89	4,112.11	4,539.35	5,058.72	5,617.22

\* Includes Bonus in cash of Rs. 0.07 lakhs also.

Note : Information pertains to Bangalore, Dharwad and Udipi Divisional Offices only.

Source : Life Insurance Corporation of India, Bombay.

## CHAPTER XXII

### STATE FINANCE

The financial transactions of the State Government of Karnataka have been presented in this chapter for the period from 1974-75 to 1978-79. Figures for the first three years are Accounts (AC) while these for 1977-78 are Revised Estimates (RE) and for 1978-79 are Budget Estimates (BE).

Of the thirteen tables in this Chapter, table 22.1 is a newly introduced. Tables 22.8 and 22.9 of the SA 1976-77 are combined and numbered 22.8 in this issue giving information on Assets and Liabilities of the State Government is slightly revised by incorporating data on outstanding debt and other obligations of the State Government which was previously incorporated in table 22.13 of the S.A. 1976-77.

Data embodied in tables 22.3 through 22.9 refer to the Revenue Account ; while tables 22.10 and 22.11 deal with capital transactions of the State Government. Tables 22.1, 22.2 and 22.12 refer to combined Revenue and Capital Accounts. Information given in all the tables is for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

#### **Table 22.1.**

This presents data on the overall budgetary position of the Government of Karnataka, on combined Revenue and Capital Accounts.

#### **Table 22.2.**

Presents data on Revenue and Expenditure by broad heads both under Revenue and Capital Accounts.

#### **Table 22.3.**

Receipts under the Revenue Account from different Taxes and Duties are given in this table.

#### **Table 22.4.**

Receipts under Revenue Account classified into direct taxes and indirect taxes are presented here.

#### **Table 22.5.**

Receipts from different State Taxes (Revenue Account) are given in this table.

#### **Table 22.6.**

This gives revenue receipts under different Central Taxes—being State's Share of Central Taxes.

**Table 22.7.**

Receipts from Non-tax Revenue by source are presented in this table.

**Table 22.8 and 22.9.**

These tables give Development and Non-development Expenditure under Revenue Account by Sectors.

**Table 22.10 and 22.11.**

Details of receipts and disbursement under Capital Account are given in these tables.

**Table 22.12.**

This table embodies Assets and Liabilities of the State Government.

**Table 22.13.**

Sales and Discharges under Small Savings Scheme are given in this table.



## XXII. STATE FINANCE

TABLE No. 22.1 Overall budgetary position of Karnataka, 1974-79.

(in Rs. crores)

<i>Particulars</i>	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>A. Revenue Account :—</b>					
1. Revenue ..	413.10	514.13	559.11	597.79	675.53
2. Expenditure ..	364.92	428.59	495.24	541.00	656.31
3. Surplus(+)/Deficit(—) ..	(+48.18	(+85.54	(+63.87	(+56.79	(+19.22
<b>B. Capital Account :—</b>					
1. Receipts (net) ..	50.35	61.15	80.75	135.79	155.93
2. Disbursements ..	83.34	151.35	155.43	185.50	245.07
3. Surplus(+)/Deficit(—) ..	(—) 32.99	(—) 90.20	(—) 64.68	(—) 49.71	(—) 89.14
<b>C. Overall Surplus(+)/Deficit(—)</b> ..	(+15.19	(—) 4.66	(—) 0.81	(+7.08	(—) 69.92

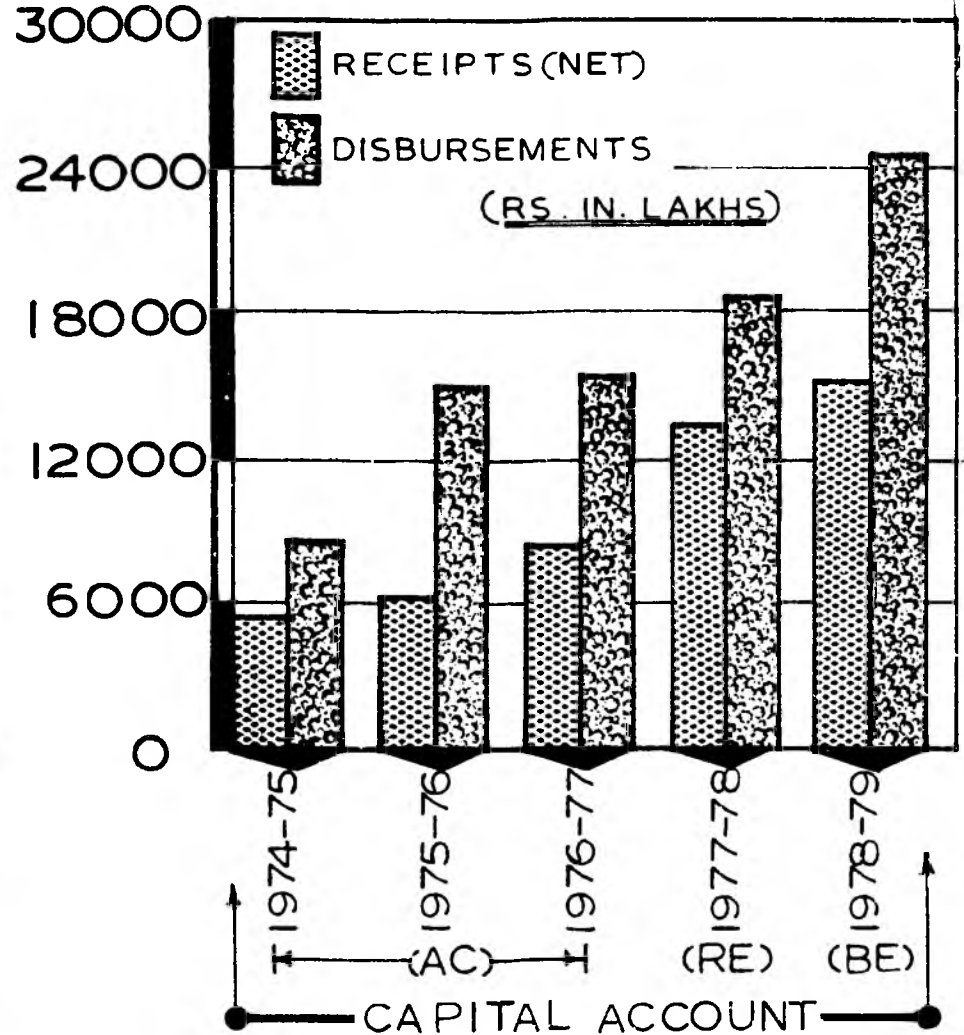
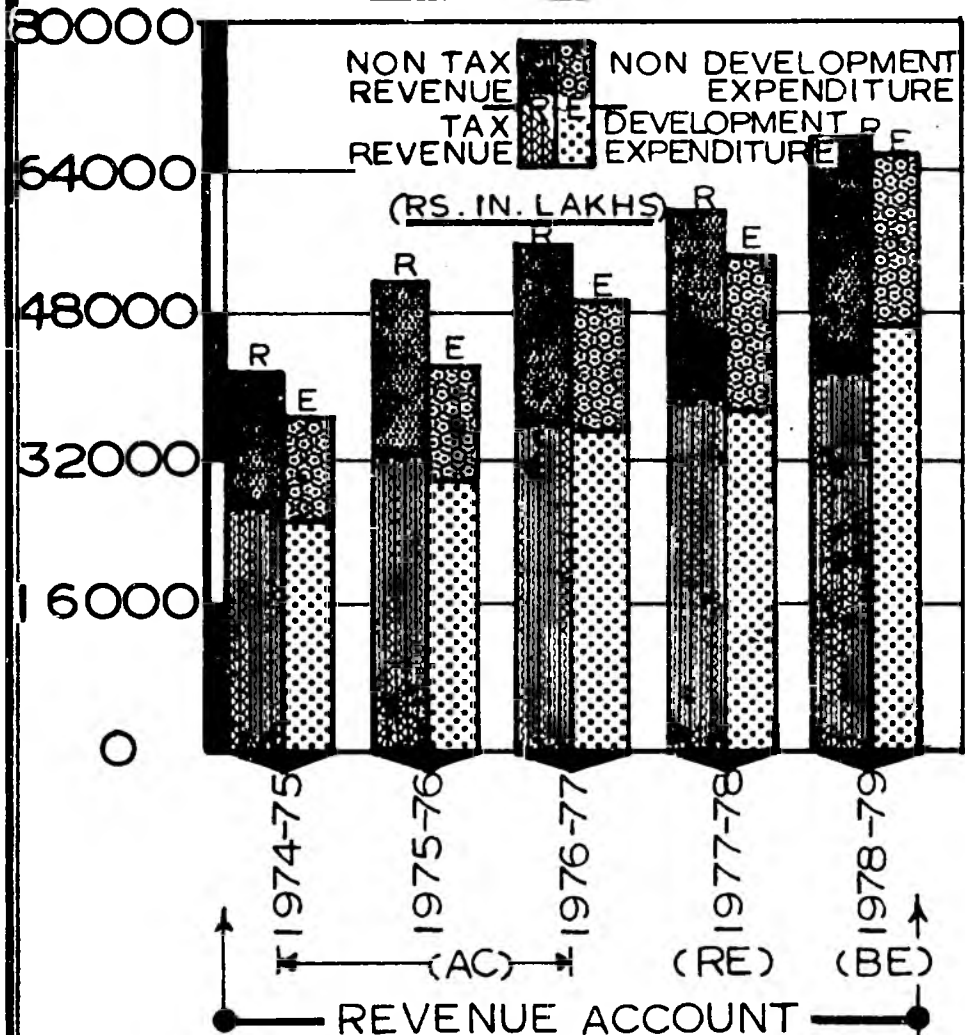
Source : Finance Department, "A Picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79".



# KARNATAKA GOVERNMENT BUDGET—REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

## 1974-1975 TO 1978-1979

(BOTH REVENUE ACCOUNT AND CAPITAL ACCOUNT)



J. DEVAKI INDEX R-REVENUE E-EXPENDITURE (AC)-ACCOUNTS (RE)-REVISED ESTIMATES (BE)-BUDGET ESTIMATES B.E. & S

TABLE No. 22.2 Revenue and Expenditure, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in Rs. lakhs)

Particulars	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>A. Revenue Account :</b>					
<b>I. REVENUE</b>					
1. Tax revenue—					
(a) State tax revenue ..	19,858.72 (48.07)	23,673.39 (46.04)	26,925.35 (48.16)	29,238.00 (48.91)	31,215.00 (46.21)
(b) Share in Central taxes	6,711.61 (16.25)	8,721.45 (16.96)	9,210.47 (16.47)	9,829.39 (16.44)	10,782.39 (15.96)
Total (1) ..	26,570.33 (64.32)	32,394.84 (63.00)	36,135.82 (64.63)	39,067.39 (65.35)	41,997.39 (62.17)
2. Non-tax revenue					
(a) Grants in aid from the centre.	2,202.41 (5.33)	3,437.44 (6.69)	4,269.03 (7.64)	5,977.61 (9.10)	7,834.61 (11.60)
(b) Other non tax revenue	12,537.33 (30.35)	15,580.14 (30.31)	15,506.04 (27.73)	14,734.00 (24.65)	17,721.00 (26.23)
Total (2) ..	14,739.74 (35.68)	19,017.58 (37.00)	19,775.07 (35.37)	20,711.61 (34.75)	25,555.61 (37.83)
Total revenue (1+2) ..	41,310.07 (100.00)	51,412.42 (100.00)	55,910.89 (100.00)	59,779.00 (100.00)	67,553.00 (100.00)
<b>II. EXPENDITURE—</b>					
1. Development expenditure (a+b)					
(a) Expenditure on economic development.	11,566.14 (31.69)	13,872.83 (32.37)	16,623.26 (33.57)	17,675.73 (32.67)	21,717.00 (33.09)
(b) Expenditure on social and community services.	13,578.79 (37.21)	15,920.60 (37.15)	18,566.48 (37.49)	20,277.72 (37.48)	24,943.00 (38.00)
Total (1) ..	25,144.93 (68.90)	29,793.43 (69.52)	35,189.74 (71.06)	37,953.45 (70.15)	46,660.00 (71.09)
2. Non-development expenditure	11,347.40 (31.10)	13,065.15 (30.48)	14,334.20 (28.94)	16,146.00 (29.85)	18,971.00 (28.91)
3. Total Expenditure (1+2)	36,492.33 (100.00)	42,858.58 (100.00)	49,523.94 (100.00)	54,099.45 (100.00)	65,631.00 (100.00)
<b>II. Surplus(+)/deficit(—) ..</b>	<b>(+)4,817.74</b>	<b>(+)8,553.84</b>	<b>(+)6,386.95</b>	<b>(+)5,679.55</b>	<b>(+)1,922.00</b>
<b>B CAPITAL ACCOUNT :</b>					
I. Receipts (net) ..	5,035.00	6,115.00	8,075.00	13,579.00	15,593.00
II. Disbursements ..	8,334.00	15,135.00	15,543.00	18,550.00	24,507.00
III. Surplus(+)/deficit(—)	(—)32.99	(—)90.20	(—)64.68	(—)49.71	(—)89.14

Note : Figures in brackets indicate percentages to total revenue/expenditure.

Source : Finance Department, "A Picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79".

TABLE No. 22.3 Revenue from taxes and duties, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Taxes on Income</b>						
1.	Income Tax ..	2,730.67 (10.28)	3,912.75 (12.08)	3,458.00 (9.57)	3,600.00 (9.22)	3,940.00 (9.38)
2.	Agricultural income Tax ..	160.95 (0.60)	302.09 (0.93)	429.82 (1.19)	750.00 (1.92)	650.00 (1.55)
3.	Other taxes on income and expenditure (professional tax) ..	..	..	343.45 (0.95)	430.00 (1.10)	450.00 (1.07)
4.	Total (1 to 3) ..	2,891.62 (10.88)	4,214.84 (13.01)	4,231.27 (11.71)	4,780.00 (12.24)	5,040.00 (12.00)
<b>II. Taxes on property and Capital Transactions.—</b>						
1.	Estate duty ..	51.85 (0.20)	45.79 (0.14)	53.70 (0.15)	54.00 (0.14)	54.00 (0.13)
2.	Land Revenue ..	695.08 (2.62)	709.23 (2.19)	424.56 (1.17)	425.00 (1.09)	600.00 (1.43)
3.	Stamps and registration fees ..	1,284.54 (4.83)	1,079.21 (3.33)	1,078.39 (2.98)	1,400.00 (3.58)	1,300.00 (3.10)
4.	Taxes on immovable property other than Agricultural land ..	..	..	..	5.00 (0.01)	50.00 (0.12)
5.	Total ..	2,031.47 (7.65)	1,834.23 (5.66)	1,556.65 (4.30)	1,884.00 (4.82)	2,004.00 (4.78)
<b>III. Taxes on commodities and services.—</b>						
1.	Union excise duties and additional duties ..	3,872.70 (14.57)	4,706.52 (14.53)	5,642.38 (15.61)	6,119.00 (15.66)	6,732.00 (16.03)
2.	State excise duties ..	4,753.92 (17.89)	5,200.76 (16.05)	5,226.61 (14.46)	5,600.00 (14.34)	5,800.00 (13.81)
3.	Taxes on Vehicles ..	1,266.39 (4.77)	1,562.96 (4.83)	2,491.87 (6.90)	2,885.00 (7.38)	3,050.00 (7.26)
4.	Taxes on Railway fares ..	56.39 (0.21)	56.39 (0.17)	56.39 (0.16)	56.39 (0.14)	56.39 (0.13)
5.	Sales Tax ..	9,363.49 (35.24)	11,786.83 (36.39)	13,730.11 (38.00)	14,850.00 (38.01)	16,200.00 (38.57)
6.	Others ..	2,334.35 (8.79)	3,032.31 (9.36)	3,200.54 (8.86)	2,893.00 (7.41)	3,115.00 (7.42)
7.	Total (1 to 6) ..	21,647.24 (81.47)	26,345.77 (81.33)	3,0347.90 (83.99)	32,403.39 (82.94)	34,953.39 (83.22)
IV.	Total Tax Revenue (I+II+III) ..	26,570.33 (100.00)	32,394.84 (100.00)	36,135.82 (100.00)	39,067.39 (100.00)	41,997.39 (100.00)

Note: (1) Item 6 of III "Others" includes taxes on goods and passengers, entertainment tax, taxes and duties on electricity, education cess, health cess, betting tax and forest development tax.

(2) Figures in brackets represent percentages to total tax revenue.

(3) Profession tax came into force with effect from 1976-77. Hence, "nil" (—) for 1974-75 and 1975-76.

Source: Finance Department, "A Picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79".

TABLE No. 22.4 Revenue from (Direct and Indirect) Taxes and Duties, Karnataka, 1974-79

		(Rs. in lakhs)				
Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Direct taxes :—</b>						
(1)	Share of Central taxes ..	2,838.91 (10.69)	4,014.93 (12.40)	3,568.09 (9.87)	3,710.39 (9.50)	4,050.39 (9.64)
(2)	State taxes ..	2,140.57 (8.05)	2,090.53 (6.45)	1,932.77 (5.35)	2,580.00 (6.60)	2,600.00 (6.19)
(3)	Total (1+2) ..	4,979.48 (18.74)	6,105.46 (18.85)	5,500.86 (15.22)	6,290.39 (16.10)	6,650.39 (15.83)
<b>II. Indirect taxes :—</b>						
(1)	Share of Central taxes ..	3,872.70 (14.58)	4,706.52 (14.53)	5,642.38 (15.62)	6,119.00 (15.66)	6,732.00 (16.03)
(2)	State taxes ..	17,718.15 (66.68)	21,582.86 (66.62)	24,992.58 (69.16)	26,658.00 (68.24)	28,615.00 (68.14)
(3)	Total (1+2) ..	21,590.85 (81.26)	26,289.38 (81.15)	30,634.96 (84.78)	32,777.00 (83.90)	35,347.00 (84.17)
<b>I.</b>	<b>Total tax revenue ..</b>	<b>26,570.33</b>	<b>32,394.84</b>	<b>36,135.82</b>	<b>39,067.39</b>	<b>41,997.39</b>
	(Total I+II) ..	(100.00)	(100.00)	(100.00)	(100.00)	(100.00)

Note : (1) Direct taxes include income tax, estate duty and tax on railway fares under share of Central taxes, agricultural income tax, Land revenue, Stamp and registration, other taxes on income and expenditure (profession tax) under State taxes.

(2) Indirect taxes include Union excise duties under share of Central taxes, State tax on Vehicles, sales tax, taxes on goods and passengers, entertainment tax, taxes and duties on electricity, education cess, betting tax and forest development tax under State taxes.

(3) Figures in brackets represent percentages to the total tax revenue.

Source : Finance Department, "A Picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79".

TABLE No. 22.5 State Tax Revenue, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Agricultural income tax ..	160.95 (0.81)	302.09 (1.28)	429.82 (1.60)	750.00 (2.57)	650.00 (2.08)
2.	Land revenue ..	695.08 (3.50)	709.23 (3.00)	424.56 (1.57)	425.00 (1.45)	600.00 (1.92)
3.	(a) Stamps and registration ..	1,284.84 (6.47)	1,079.21 (4.56)	1,078.39 (4.01)	1,400.00 (4.79)	1,300.00 (4.17)
	(b) Taxes on immovable property other than agricultural land.	..	..	..	5.00 (0.02)	5.00 (0.16)
4.	Professional tax (other than taxes on income and expenditure).	..	..	343.45 (1.28)	430.00 (1.47)	450.00 (1.44)
5.	Sales tax ..	9,363.49 (47.15)	11,786.83 (49.79)	13,730.11 (50.99)	14,850.00 (50.79)	16,200.00 (51.90)
6.	Tax on Vehicles ..	1,266.39 (6.38)	1,562.96 (6.60)	2,491.87 (9.25)	2,885.00 (9.87)	3,050.00 (9.77)
7.	State excise ..	4,753.92 (23.94)	5,200.76 (21.97)	5,226.61 (19.41)	5,600.00 (19.15)	5,800.00 (18.58)
8.	Others ..	2,334.35 (11.75)	3,022.31 (12.80)	3,200.54 (11.89)	2,893.00 (9.89)	3,115.00 (9.98)
9.	Total State tax revenue (1 to 8)	19,858.72 (100.00)	23,673.39 (100.00)	26,925.35 (100.00)	29,238.00 (100.00)	31,215.00 (100.00)

Note:—( ) Others include taxes on goods and passengers, entertainment tax, taxes and duties on electricity, education cess, health cess, betting tax and forest development tax.

(2) Figures in brackets represent percentages to the total State tax revenue.

Source:—Finance Department, "A Picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79".

TABLE No. 22.6—Share of Central Taxes, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Income tax ..	2,730.67 (40.69)	3,912.75 (44.86)	3,458.00 (37.54)	3,600.00 (36.62)	3,940.00 (36.54)
2.	Estate duty ..	51.85 (0.77)	45.79 (0.53)	35.70 (0.58)	54.00 (0.55)	54.00 (0.50)
3.	Taxes on railway fares ..	56.39 (0.84)	56.39 (0.65)	56.39 (0.62)	56.39 (0.58)	56.39 (0.52)
4.	Union excise duties and additional duties.	3,872.70 (57.70)	4,706.52 (53.96)	5,642.38 (61.26)	6,119.00 (62.25)	6,732.00 (62.44)
5.	Total (1 to 4) ..	6,711.61 (100.00)	8,721.45 (100.00)	9,210.47 (100.00)	9,829.39 (100.00)	10,782.39 (100.00)
6.	Percentage share of 5 to total tax revenue of the State.	25.26	26.92	25.49	25.16	25.67

Note: Figures in brackets represent percentages to the total share of central taxes.

Source: Finance Department, A Picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79.

TABLE No. 22.7 Non-Tax Revenue by Source, Karnataka, 1974-79

		(in Rs. lakhs)				
Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Revenue from departmental undertakings -</b>						
1.	Forest .. ..	2,782.28 (18.88)	2,929.21 (15.40)	2,905.17 (14.69)	2,900.00 (14.00)	3,448.00 (13.49)
2.	Irrigation .. ..	349.13 (2.37)	623.57 (3.28)	294.83 (1.49)	345.00 (1.67)	850.00 (3.33)
3.	Departmental industrial concerns	1,789.45 (12.14)	1,947.22 (10.24)	1,666.10 (8.42)	1,610.00 (7.77)	2,343.00 (9.17)
4.	Milk supply schemes ..	596.81 (4.05)	588.61 (3.10)	245.52 (1.24)	315.00 (1.52)	300.00 (1.17)
	<b>Total (I) ..</b>	<b>5,517.67 (37.44)</b>	<b>6,088.61 (32.02)</b>	<b>5,111.62 (25.84)</b>	<b>5,170.00 (24.96)</b>	<b>6,941.00 (27.16)</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>Irrigation (Non-commercial) ..</b>	<b>0.32 (Neg.)</b>	<b>3.83 (0.02)</b>	<b>110.11 (0.56)</b>	<b>75.00 (0.36)</b>	<b>150.00 (0.59)</b>
<b>III.</b>	<b>Interest .. ..</b>	<b>3,894.29 (26.42)</b>	<b>3,882.77 (20.41)</b>	<b>6,341.06 (32.06)</b>	<b>5,600.00 (27.04)</b>	<b>6,762.00 (26.46)</b>
<b>IV. Dividends, etc., from Commercial undertakings -</b>						
1.	Government commercial Undertakings.	18.04 (0.12)	23.90 (0.13)	78.91 (0.40)	93.00 (0.45)	93.00 (0.36)
2.	Other commercial undertakings	13.74 (0.09)	8.48 (0.04)	10.59 (0.05)	10.00 (0.05)	12.00 (0.05)
3.	Co-operative Societies ..	28.12 (0.19)	36.03 (0.19)	37.72 (0.19)	43.00 (0.22)	50.00 (0.20)
4.	Interest on debentures ..	..	..	90.02 (0.46)	128.00 (0.62)	135.00 (0.53)
5.	Others .. ..	0.06 (Neg.)	0.07 (Neg.)	.. (Neg.)	1.00 (Neg.)	1.00 (Neg.)
	<b>Total (IV) ..</b>	<b>59.96 (0.40)</b>	<b>68.48 (0.36)</b>	<b>217.24 (1.10)</b>	<b>275.00 (1.34)</b>	<b>291.00 (1.14)</b>
<b>V.</b>	<b>Royalty on Mineral and Mineral concession fees</b>	<b>193.35 (1.31)</b>	<b>263.55 (1.39)</b>	<b>287.93 (1.46)</b>	<b>302.00 (1.46)</b>	<b>313.00 (1.22)</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>Stat lotteries .. ..</b>	<b>192.43 (1.31)</b>	<b>207.04 (1.09)</b>	<b>240.97 (1.22)</b>	<b>365.00 (1.76)</b>	<b>340.00 (1.33)</b>
<b>VII. Other non-tax revenues :</b>						
1.	General Services ..	837.65 (5.69)	3,108.06 (16.34)	1,251.53 (6.33)	928.00 (4.48)	936.00 (3.66)
2.	Social and Community Services	806.56 (5.47)	876.30 (4.61)	1,021.28 (5.16)	1,053.00 (5.08)	900.00 (3.52)
3.	Economic Services ..	1,035.10 (7.02)	1,081.50 (5.69)	926.30 (4.68)	966.00 (4.66)	1,088.00 (4.26)
	<b>Total (VII) ..</b>	<b>2,679.31 (18.18)</b>	<b>5,065.86 (26.64)</b>	<b>3,199.11 (16.17)</b>	<b>2,947.00 (14.22)</b>	<b>2,924.00 (11.44)</b>
<b>VIII.</b>	<b>Grants-in-aid from the Centre ..</b>	<b>2,202.41 (14.94)</b>	<b>3,437.44 (18.07)</b>	<b>4,269.03 (21.59)</b>	<b>5,977.61 (28.86)</b>	<b>7,834.61 (30.66)</b>
<b>IX.</b>	<b>Total non-tax revenue (I to VIII) ..</b>	<b>14,739.74 (100.00)</b>	<b>19,017.58 (100.00)</b>	<b>19,777.07 (100.00)</b>	<b>20,711.61 (100.00)</b>	<b>25,155.61 (100.00)</b>

Note : Figures in brackets represent percentages to total non-tax revenue.

Source : Finance Department, "A Picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79".



TABLE No. 22.8 Development Expenditure (Revenue Account) Karnataka, 1974-79

		(in Rs. lakhs)				
Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>A. Expenditure on Economic Development :</b>						
I. Agriculture and allied Services :						
1.	Agriculture ..	815.40 (7.05)	1,584.57 (11.42)	1,738.55 (10.46)	2,027.00 (11.47)	2,870.00 (13.21)
2.	Minor Irrigation ..	519.91 (4.47)	618.55 (4.46)	1,054.74 (6.34)	909.00 (5.14)	1,244.00 (5.73)
3.	Soil and Water Conservation	246.82 (2.13)	245.62 (1.77)	271.60 (1.63)	355.00 (2.01)	329.00 (1.51)
4.	Area Development ..	330.06 (2.81)	185.73 (1.34)	281.59 (1.69)	422.00 (2.39)	654.00 (3.01)
5.	Food and Nutrition ..	74.87 (0.65)	117.52 (0.85)	121.85 (0.73)	145.00 (0.82)	169.00 (0.78)
6.	Animal Husbandry ..	356.28 (3.08)	431.25 (3.11)	519.03 (3.12)	625.00 (3.53)	775.00 (3.57)
7.	Dairy Development ..	692.91 (5.99)	639.28 (4.60)	313.67 (1.89)	386.00 (2.18)	506.00 (2.33)
8.	Fisheries ..	115.17 (1.00)	124.90 (0.90)	118.66 (0.72)	176.46 (1.00)	192.00 (0.88)
9.	Forest ..	1,045.41 (9.04)	1,109.31 (8.00)	1,349.22 (8.12)	1,310.00 (7.41)	1,565.00 (7.21)
10.	Community Development ..	663.79 (5.74)	829.49 (5.98)	2,083.43 (12.53)	1,792.00 (10.14)	2,104.00 (9.69)
	Total (I) ..	4,857.44 (42.00)	5,886.22 (42.43)	7,852.34 (47.24)	8,147.46 (46.09)	10,408.00 (47.92)
II. Industry and Minerals :						
1.	Industries ..	2,447.11 (21.16)	2,353.52 (16.97)	2,256.82 (13.58)	2,325.00 (13.15)	2,510.00 (11.56)
2.	Village and Small Industries	313.70 (2.71)	343.24 (2.47)	585.86 (3.52)	736.00 (4.16)	865.00 (3.98)
3.	Mines and Minerals ..	25.09 (0.22)	47.57 (0.34)	49.53 (0.30)	56.00 (0.32)	67.00 (0.31)
	Total (II) ..	2,785.90 (24.09)	2,744.33 (19.78)	2,892.21 (17.40)	3,117.00 (17.63)	3,442.00 (15.85)
III. Water and Power Development :						
1.	Water and Power Development	80.01 (0.69)	195.70 (1.41)	124.51 (0.75)	144.27 (0.82)	280.00 (1.29)
2.	Irrigation, navigation, drainage and flood control projects.	2,201.02 (19.03)	2,518.94 (18.16)	2,788.53 (16.77)	3,243.00 (18.35)	3,880.00 (17.87)
3.	Power Projects ..	..	12.10 (0.09)	..	..	9.00 (0.04)
	Total (III) ..	2,281.03 (19.72)	2,726.74 (19.66)	2,913.04 (17.52)	3,387.27 (19.17)	4,169.00 (19.20)

TABLE No. 22.8—(concl'd.)

(in Rs.lakhs)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>IV. Transport and Communications :</b>						
1. Roads and bridges .. ..	1,165.76 (10.08)	1,769.81 (12.76)	2,055.15 (12.36)	1,848.00 (10.46)	2,391.00 (11.01)	
2. Other transport and communications	32.68 (0.28)	69.98 (0.50)	99.63 (0.60)	110.00 (0.62)	100.00 (0.46)	
Total (IV) .. ..	1,198.44 (10.36)	1,839.79 (13.26)	2,154.78 (12.96)	1,958.00 (11.08)	2,491.00 (11.47)	
<b>V. General economic services:—</b>						
1. Co-operation .. ..	263.99 (2.28)	354.21 (2.55)	405.19 (2.44)	575.00 (3.25)	596.00 (2.75)	
2. Other general economic services	179.54 (1.55)	321.54 (2.32)	405.70 (2.44)	491.00 (2.78)	611.00 (2.81)	
Total (V) .. ..	443.53 (3.83)	675.75 (4.87)	810.89 (4.88)	1,066.00 (6.03)	1,207.00 (5.56)	
<b>VI. Grand Total (I to V) .. ..</b>	<b>11,566.14</b> (100.00)	<b>13,872.33</b> (100.00)	<b>16,623.26</b> (100.00)	<b>17,675.73</b> (100.00)	<b>21,717.00</b> (100.00)	
<b>B. Expenditure on Social and Community services.:</b>						
1. Education including art and culture	8,213.10 (60.48)	9,300.12 (58.42)	10,483.63 (56.47)	11,953.00 (58.96)	14,275.00 (57.23)	
2. Health services .. ..	8,321.66 (24.46)	4,314.80 (27.10)	5,053.77 (27.22)	4,741.00 (23.38)	6,161.00 (24.70)	
3. Social security and welfare ..	1,133.23 (8.35)	1,270.70 (7.98)	1,738.20 (9.36)	2,300.00 (11.34)	2,923.00 (11.72)	
4. Labour and employment .. ..	192.91 (1.42)	200.77 (1.26)	223.18 (1.20)	266.00 (1.31)	317.00 (1.27)	
5. Housing .. ..	147.10 (1.08)	168.84 (1.06)	261.85 (1.41)	172.00 (0.85)	376.00 (1.51)	
6. Urban development .. ..	128.95 (0.95)	141.42 (0.89)	155.31 (0.84)	161.00 (0.79)	437.00 (1.75)	
7. Natural calamities .. ..	218.14 (1.61)	254.35 (1.60)	282.88 (1.52)	295.00 (1.45)	75.00 (0.30)	
8. Others .. ..	223.70 (1.65)	369.60 (1.69)	367.66 (1.98)	389.72 (1.92)	379.00 (1.42)	
Total (1 to 8) .. ..	13,578.79 (100.00)	15,920.60 (100.00)	18,566.48 (100.00)	20,277.72 (100.00)	24,943.00 (100.00)	
<b>3. Total development expenditure (A+B)</b>	<b>25,144.93</b>	<b>29,793.43</b>	<b>35,189.74</b>	<b>37,953.45</b>	<b>46,660.00</b>	
<b>(a) Percentage of A to—</b>						
(i) Total development expenditure	46.00	46.56	47.24	46.57	46.54	
(ii) Total Revenue expenditure ..	31.69	32.37	33.57	32.83	33.09	
<b>(b) Percentage of B to—</b>						
(i) Total development expenditure	54.00	53.44	52.76	53.43	53.46	
(ii) Total Revenue expenditure ..	37.21	37.15	37.49	37.48	38.00	

Note : Figures in brackets in (A) represents the percentages to total expenditure on economic development and in (B) represents the percentages to total expenditure on social and community services.

Source : Finance Department, "A Picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79".

TABLE No. 22.9 Non-Development Expenditure (Revenue Account), Karnataka, 1974-79

(in Rs. Lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Administrative Services. :</b>						
1	General Administration (Organs of the State).	500.47 (4.41)	585.29 (4.48)	706.05 (4.93)	931.00 (5.77)	807.00 (4.26)
2	Police	1,600.60 (14.10)	1,790.89 (13.71)	2,033.20 (14.18)	2,300.00 (14.25)	2,635.00 (13.89)
3	Jails	125.90 (1.11)	118.89 (6.91)	141.37 (0.99)	141.00 (0.87)	150.00 (0.79)
4	Public Works	141.56 (1.25)	226.27 (1.73)	399.47 (2.79)	438.00 (2.71)	646.00 (3.41)
5	District administration	390.44 (3.44)	448.66 (3.43)	477.89 (3.33)	486.00 (3.01)	547.00 (2.88)
6	Treasury and accounts administration.	123.65 (1.09)	144.11 (1.10)	172.58 (1.20)	189.00 (1.17)	216.00 (1.14)
7	Pension and Miscellaneous general services.	1,264.11 (11.14)	1,991.37 (15.24)	2,427.96 (16.94)	2,643.00 (16.37)	2,967.00 (15.64)
8	Stationery and Printing	191.49 (1.69)	274.14 (2.10)	297.37 (2.08)	258.00 (1.60)	308.00 (1.62)
9	Others	277.75 (2.45)	327.13 (2.51)	383.26 (2.67)	462.00 (2.86)	530.00 (2.79)
	<b>Total (I)</b>	<b>4,615.97 (40.68)</b>	<b>5,906.75 (45.21)</b>	<b>7,039.15 (49.11)</b>	<b>7,848.00 (48.61)</b>	<b>8,806.00 (46.42)</b>
<b>II. Fiscal Services. :</b>						
1	Collection of taxes on income	11.81 (0.10)	14.71 (0.11)	29.20 (0.20)	41.00 (0.25)	46.00 (0.24)
2	Collection of taxes on property and capital transactions.	597.30 (5.26)	642.66 (4.92)	795.62 (5.55)	878.00 (5.44)	983.00 (5.18)
3	Collection of taxes on commodities and services.	534.26 (4.71)	611.34 (4.68)	636.56 (4.44)	751.00 (4.65)	821.00 (4.33)
4	Other fiscal services	14.06 (0.13)	18.39 (0.14)	34.18 (0.24)	24.00 (0.15)	27.00 (0.14)
	<b>Total (II)</b>	<b>1,157.43 (10.20)</b>	<b>1,287.10 (9.85)</b>	<b>1,495.56 (10.43)</b>	<b>1,694.00 (10.49)</b>	<b>1,877.00 (9.89)</b>

TABLE No. 22.9 (Concl'd.)

Sl. No.	Particulars	(in Rs. lakhs)				
		1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>III. Debt Services.—</b>						
<b>(A) Interest payments :</b>						
(1)	Interest on loans and advance from the Centre.	1,953.58 (17.22)	2,214.18 (16.95)	2,348.25 (16.38)	2,596.00 (16.08)	3,085.00 (16.26)
(2)	Interest on internal debt ..	699.45 (6.16)	805.70 (6.17)	938.61 (6.55)	1,272.95 (7.88)	1,558.75 (8.22)
(3)	Interest on small savings, provident funds etc.	260.86 (2.30)	323.01 (2.47)	353.05 (2.46)	422.85 (2.62)	668.30 (3.52)
(4)	Interest on reserve funds ..	21.90 (0.19)	26.25 (0.20)	26.64 (0.19)	18.05 (0.11)	19.00 (0.10)
(5)	Interest on other obligations ..	66.97 (0.59)	1.84 (0.01)	6.26 (0.04)	4.15 (0.03)	6.95 (0.04)
	Total (A) ..	3,002.76 (26.46)	3,371.03 (25.80)	3,672.81 (25.62)	4,314.00 (26.72)	5,338.00 (28.14)
(B)	Appropriation for reduction or avoidance of debt (B).	1,861.00 (16.40)	1,769.00 (13.54)	1,259.00 (8.79)	1,383.00 (8.57)	2,002.00 (10.55)
	Total III ..	4,863.76 (42.86)	5,140.03 (39.34)	4,931.81 (34.41)	5,697.00 (35.29)	7,340.00 (38.69)
	Grants-in-aid contributions, compensation and assignments to local bodies and panchayat raj institutions	710.24 (6.26)	731.27 (5.60)	867.68 (6.05)	907.00 (5.61)	948.00 (5.00)
	Total Non-development (I to IV) ..	11,347.00 (100.00)	13,065.15 (100.00)	14,334.20 (100.00)	16,146.00 (100.00)	18,971.00 (100.00)

Note : Figures in brackets represent percentages to the total non-development expenditure (item V).

Source : Finance Department "A Picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79".

TABLE No. 22.10 Receipts under Capital Account, Karnataka, 1974-79

Particulars	(NET ONLY)				
	(In Rs. lakhs)				
	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>Receipts:</b>					
1. Public debt ..	3,246.00	4,164.00	6,303.00	8,879.00	11,339.00
2. Inter State debt ..	..	1.00	..	..	(—) 1.00
3. Contingency fund ..	219.00	68.00	946.00	1,615.00	..
4. Unfounded debt ..	341.00	870.00	854.00	1,000.00	1,210.00
5. Deposits and advances*	1,128.00	948.00	865.00	2,085.00	2,945.00
6. Remittances ..	101.00	(—) 16.00	107.00	..	100.00
7. Total—(1 to 6) ..	5,035.00	6,115.00	8,075.00	13,579.00	15,593.00

\* Includes Reserve funds and suspense and miscellaneous also.

Source : — Finance Department, "A Picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79".

TABLE No. 22.11 Disbursement under Capital Account, Karnataka, 1974-79

(In Rs. Lakhs)						
Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75 (AC.)	1975-76 (AC.)	1976-77 (AC.)	1977-78 (R E.)	1978-79 (B E.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>A. Capital Expenditure :</b>						
<b>I. Development expenditure :—</b>						
1.	Major, medium and minor irrigation	3,968.10 (67.35)	4,560.01 (45.32)	6,117.79 (78.84)	7,458.0 (73.05)	10,282.00 (65.96)
2.	Co-operation .. ..	510.24 (8.66)	1,178.08 (11.71)	760.80 (9.80)	570.00 (5.58)	1,175.00 (7.54)
3.	Industries and minerals ..	358.82 (6.09)	673.41 (6.69)	436.16 (5.62)	634.28 (6.21)	737.73 (4.73)
4.	Community development ..	343.43 (5.83)	560.43 (5.57)	..	..	..
5.	Health services .. ..	186.66 (3.17)	131.39 (1.31)	145.20 (1.87)	193.00 (1.89)	106.00 (0.68)
6.	Roads, water, transport and other communication services <sup>1</sup>	289.66 (4.92)	419.35 (4.17)	876.34 (11.29)	784.89 (7.69)	300.50 (1.93)
7.	Public works .. ..	30.62 (0.52)	93.79 (0.93)	126.59 (1.63)	153.00 (1.50)	202.00 (1.30)
8.	Ports .. ..	8.60 (0.15)	29.83 (0.30)	26.41 (0.34)	106.72 (1.05)	218.00 (1.40)
9.	Forests .. ..	40.80 (0.69)	36.53 (0.36)	21.28 (0.27)	31.00 (0.30)	553.00 (3.55)
10.	Water and power development	4.09 (0.07)	2,248.80 (22.35)	(—) 883.82 (—)(11.39)	14.53 (0.14)	10.00 (0.06)
11.	Education, art and culture ..	42.08 (0.71)	67.07 (0.66)	134.17 (1.73)	252.00 (2.47)	86.00 (0.55)
12.	Housing .. ..	109.34 (1.86)	107.39 (1.06)	134.55 (1.74)	293.00 (2.87)	432.00 (2.77)
13.	Social security .. ..	37.18 (0.63)	40.05 (0.40)	49.59 (0.64)	47.00 (0.46)	53.00 (0.34)
14.	Fisheries .. ..	27.23 (0.46)	16.77 (0.17)	145.84 (1.88)	128.84 (1.26)	320.00 (2.05)
15.	Others .. ..	55.71 (0.94)	68.76 (0.68)	89.00 (1.15)	78.79 (0.77)	694.80 (4.46)
	<b>Total I .. ..</b>	<b>6,012.56 (102.05)</b>	<b>10,231.66 (101.68)</b>	<b>8,179.90 (105.41)</b>	<b>10,745.05 (105.24)</b>	<b>15,170.03 (97.32)</b>

TABLE No. 22.11—(concl'd.)

(In Rs Lakhs)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>II Non-development expenditure :</b>						
1	Grain supply schemes ..	(—) 122.82 (—) (2.08)	(—) 134.75 (—) (1.34)	(—) 207.36 (—) (2.67)	(—) 200.00 (—) (1.96)	150.00 (0.96)
2	Compensation to land-holders on abolition of zamindari system	2.30 (0.03)	1.58 (0.01)	6.82 (0.08)	8.00 (0.08)	8.00 (0.05)
3	Land ceilings .. ..	.. ..	(—) 35.63 (—) (0.35)	(—) 218.98 (2.82)	(—) 343.00 (—) (3.36)	260.00 (1.67)
	<b>Total II ..</b>	<b>(—) 120.52 (—) (2.05)</b>	<b>(—) 168.80 (—) (1.68)</b>	<b>(—) 419.52 (—) (5.41)</b>	<b>(—) 535.00 (—) (5.24)</b>	<b>418.00 (2.68)</b>
<b>III Total capital expenditure (A) (I+II)</b>						
		5,892.04 (100.00)	10,062.86 (100.00)	7,760.38 (100.00)	10,210.05 (100.00)	15,588.03 (100.00)
	Loans and advances (net) ..	2,442.00	5,072.00	6,783.00	6,840.00	8,919.00
	Transfer to contingency funds ..	..	..	1,000.00	1,500.00	..
	<b>Total disbursements (A+B+C) ..</b>	<b>8,334.04</b>	<b>15,134.86</b>	<b>15,543.38</b>	<b>18,550.05</b>	<b>24,507.03</b>

Notes: Figures in brackets represents percentages to total capital expenditure.

Source: Finance Department, "A Picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79".

TABLE No. 22.12 Assets and Liabilities, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in Rs. Lakhs)

Particulars	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (RE)	1978-79 (BE)
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. ASSETS—</b>					
1. Capital assets .. ..	70,410	80,479	88,014	98,224	1,13,812
2. Loans and advances (including advances not bearing interest)	34,330	39,422	46,203	52,863	61,782
3. Other deposits .. ..	..	..	..	180	180
4. Remittances .. ..	801	818	710	710	610
5. Investments .. ..	976	1,982	331	3,317	3,309
6. Closing cash balance .. ..	(—) 323	(—) 870	(—) 951	(—) 243	(—) 7,235
7. Total assets (1 to 6) .. ..	1,06,194	1,21,831	1,37,294	1,55,051	1,72,458
<b>II. LIABILITIES—</b>					
<b>Outstanding debt and other obligations—</b>					
(i) Public debt .. ..	60,925	6,089	71,392	80,271	91,610
(ii) Small savings, provident fund etc,	4,419	5,289	6,143	7,143	8,353
(iii) Reserve funds, Deposits and advances.	11,628	12,722	13,692	14,506	16,393
<b>Total ..</b>	<b>76,972</b>	<b>83,100</b>	<b>91,227</b>	<b>1,01,920</b>	<b>1,16,356</b>
Contingency funds .. ..	871	939	1,885	3,500	3,500
Suspense .. ..	552	238	(—) 063	637	737
Excess of assets over liabilities ..	27,799	37,554	44,245	48,994	51,865
Total liabilities (1 to 4) .. ..	1,06,194	1,21,831	1,37,294	1,55,051	1,72,458

Source: Finance Department, "A picture of Karnataka Budget, 1978-79".

TABLE No. 22.13 Sales and Discharges under small savings scheme, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Rs. in '000s)

Sl.No.	Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Seven years national savings certificates (Issues I, II, III and IV)					
	(a) Gross receipts .. ..	55,870	62,659	59,223	62,121	1,12,569
	(b) Net receipts .. ..	45,283	47,593	35,579	26,851	74,805
2.	National defence certificates*	(—) 37,413	(—) 21,761	(—) 24,017	(—) 15,448	(—) 12,768
3.	Defence deposit certificates*	(—) 13,977	(—) 16,024	(—) 8,891	(—) 14,961	(—) 9,856
4.	Annuity certificates .. ..	(—) 186	(—) 192	(—) 192	(—) 176	(—) 192
5.	Cumulative time deposits—					
	(a) Gross receipts .. ..	19,588	18,189	19,167	21,795	30,489
	(b) Net receipts .. ..	2,511	126	4,970	7,591	16,361
6.	Post office savings banks—					
	(a) Gross receipts .. ..	1,51,275	1,58,926	1,75,314	1,99,517	2,32,132
	(b) Net receipts .. ..	11,378	8,303	485	15,269	15,527
7.	Post office savings banks (Interest)—					
	(a) Gross receipt .. ..	7,500	8,000	7,500	8,000	8,000
	(b) Net receipt .. ..	7,500	8,000	7,500	8,000	8,000
8.	Post office recurring deposit —					
	(a) Gross receipts .. ..	21,557	32,853	48,931	57,286	65,775
	(b) Net receipts .. ..	19,324	18,802	29,099	28,772	17,365
9.	Post office fixed deposits*	(—) 1,657	(—) 780	(—) 605	(—) 106	(—) 58
10.	Post office time deposits—					
	(a) Gross receipts .. ..	1,59,475	1,29,608	2,41,233	1,53,838	2,14,495
	(b) Net receipts .. ..	1,40,144	72,765	1,61,325	72,654	1,10,680
11.	National Savings Annuity Certificates—					
	(a) Gross receipts .. ..	..	..	989	892	793
	(b) Net receipts .. ..	..	..	989	892	719

Note: (—) Denotes net withdrawals.

\* National Defence Certificates, Defence Deposit Certificates, Annuity Certificates and Post Office fixed deposits have been discontinued. Hence only net receipts are given.

Source: The Regional National Savings Office, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER XXIII

### JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

The statistical information on Joint Stock Companies in Karnataka for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is presented in this Chapter. The data is being collected annually from the Registrar of Companies in Karnataka, Bangalore.

#### **Table 23.1.**

The table embodies number of companies at work, authorised capital and paid-up capital, both under Public and Private Sectors for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

#### **Table 23.2.**

The table presents data on number of Joint Stock Companies newly registered in Karnataka and authorised capital, both under Public and Private Sectors for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

#### **Table 23.3.**

The table provides information on number of Joint Stock Companies gone into Liquidation and Struck off in Karnataka, both under Public and Private Sectors for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.



## XXIII. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

TABLE No. 23.1 Joint Stock Companies at Work, Karnataka, 1974-79

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75(R)	1975-76(R)	1976-77(R)	1977-78(R)	1978-79(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. No. of Companies :</b>						
1	Public ..	306	331	340	349	365
2	Private ..	1,328	1,498	1,638	1,786	1,978
	Total ..	1,634	1,829	1,978	2,135	2,343
<b>II. Authorised Capital</b>						
(Rs. in crores)						
1.	Public ..	42.39	57.53	63.18	67.98	82.39
2.	Private ..	72.59	81.88	239.22	249.72	262.22
	Total ..	114.98	139.41	302.40	317.70	344.61
<b>III. Paid up Capital :</b>						
(Rs. in crores)						
1.	Public ..	86.60	92.00	94.40	96.10	NA
2.	Private ..	237.30	254.20	297.00	413.00	NA
	Total ..	323.90	346.20	391.40	509.10	NA

R: Revised for items I and III

Source: Office of the Registrar of Companies, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 23.2 Joint Stock Companies Newly Registered, Karnataka, 1974-79

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78(P)	1978-79(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Number of Companies :</b>					
1. Public ..	20	25	9	12	16
2. Private ..	209	180	145	155	192
Total ..	229	205	155*	167	208
<b>II. Authorised Capital:</b> (Rs. in Crores)					
1. Public ..	10.50	15.14	5.66	4.80	14.41
2. Private ..	27.23	9.53	157.33	10.51	12.49
Total ..	37.73	24.67	162.99	15.31	26.90

\*Includes one company not for profit.

Source : Office of the Registrar of Companies, Government of India, Bangalore

TABLE No. 23.3 Joint Stock Companies Gone into Liquidation and Struck off, Karnataka, 1974-79

Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Number of Companies :</b>					
1. Public ..	..	1	..	2	..
2. Private ..	14	11	2	9	12
Total ..	14	12	2	11	12
<b>II. Authorised Capital :</b> (in Rs. lakhs)					
1. Public ..	..	..	..	175.00	..
2. Private ..	3.33	60.13	..	80.50	61.00
Total ..	3.33	60.13	..	255.50	61.00
<b>III. Paid-up Capital :</b> (in Rs. lakhs)					
1. Public ..	..	..	..	427.39	..
2. Private ..	1.92	..	0.02	9.01	9.06
Total ..	1.92	..	0.02	436.43	9.06

Source : Office of the Registrar of Companies, Government of India, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER XXIV

### PRICES

This chapter contains data on index number of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities, average wholesale prices of some important agricultural commodities, average retail prices of some essential commodities, index numbers of farm (harvest) prices of agricultural commodities, farm harvest prices of agricultural commodities, consumer price index numbers for industrial workers at selected centres, consumer price index number for agricultural labourers and consumer price index numbers for urban non-manual employees in the State. Also, information on the annual average prices of filature raw silk, cottage basin silk, silk waste, cocoons and spot bullion prices of gold and silver at Bangalore City are presented.

#### **Table 24.1.**

Index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities for the State, with the year 1952-53 as base are furnished. This is a provisional series which is being revised with a more recent year as base. Commodity, group and general indices for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 are presented in this table. The index includes 24 important commodities and are based on 151 weekly quotations distributed over 33 markets. The weights are based on the estimated marketed value of these commodities during 1958-59. These quantities have been evaluated by their respective State average prices during the financial year 1952-53, obtained as a simple average of prices at selected markets. For any commodity and variety, the weekly current price is expressed as a percentage of the corresponding base year price for each of the selected markets. These are known as price relatives. A simple average of these price relatives of all selected markets and varieties gives the commodity index. The group index is derived as a weighted arithmetic mean of commodity indices. The index for all commodities is obtained as a weighted arithmetic mean of the group indices. The annual indices embodied in this table are simple averages of weekly indices thus computed.

#### **Table 24.2 (a & b)**

Monthly wholesale price index numbers of 24 agricultural commodities for the calendar years 1977 and 1978 are furnished in this table. The monthly indices are simple average of weekly indices.

#### **Table 24.3**

State annual average wholesale prices of some important agricultural commodities for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 and monthly prices for the years 1978 are furnished in this table. The fortnightly prices ruling at the district Headquarters are averaged (unweighted) to get the State average price for the fortnight. The monthly and annual averages are the fortnightly averages for the State.

**Table 24.4**

In this table State annual average retail prices of twenty essential commodities for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 are furnished. The state annual average retail prices are obtained in the same way as the state annual average wholesale prices.

**Table 24.5**

Embodies indices of Farm prices for the State, for the agricultural years 1973-74 through 1977-78, computed with the triennium ending 1961-62 as base.

**Table 24.6**

Farm harvest price is the average wholesale price at which the commodity is disposed off by the producer at the village site during or immediately after the specified harvesting period. The price data are collected every week from a selected number of villages on purposive basis, during the specified period of six to eight weeks. The weekly prices so collected are averaged into a tehsil and district averages and are calculated by taking their simple mean. The State average is worked out as a weighted averages of the district prices with the district output of respective crops as weights. The State average farm harvest prices of certain commodities are furnished in this table for the agricultural years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

**Table 24.7**

Consumer price index numbers for industrial workers at selected centres (food and general) in the State are furnished for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 by month. The indices for Bangalore centre are compiled by the Labour Bureau, Government of India, Simla. The Bureau of Economics and Statistics, compiled the index numbers for other centres in the State.

**Table 24.8 & 24.9**

These tables embody, respectively, consumer price index numbers for agricultural labourers for the State and for urban non-manual employees at certain centres in the State for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 by month.

**Table 24.10**

This table embodies information on annual average prices of filature raw silk, silk waste, charaka raw silk, reeling cocoons, cottage basin, etc., at Bangalore Silk Market for the financial years from 1971-72 to 1976-77. Prices of Government Filature Raw Silk are average of daily prices, fixed by the Central Silk Board while those of others are average of mean values of Maximum and minimum daily prices.

**Table 24.11**

This table presents spot bullion prices of gold (of 24 caret of purity) and silver at Bangalore City.

## XXIV. PRICES

TABLE No. 24.1 Annual Index Numbers of Wholesale Prices of Agricultural Commodities,  
Karnataka, 1974-78

(AVERAGE OF WEEKLY INDICES)

(Base: April 1952—March 1953=100)

Sl. No.	Commodities	Weight	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I. Cereals</b>	.. ..	<b>16.938</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>381</b>
1. Rice	.. ..	3.527	456	486	385	418	398
2. Wheat	.. ..	3.023	385	328	289	331	304
3. Jowar	.. ..	4.876	498	528	431	436	372
4. Bajra	.. ..	1.366	390	461	293	340	328
5. Ragi	.. ..	4.146	655	678	459	563	452
<b>II. Pulses</b>	.. ..	<b>1.986</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>607</b>
6. Gram	.. ..	0.502	455	407	263	334	435
7. Tur	.. ..	0.721	471	414	323	619	753
8. Horsegram	.. ..	0.032	313	344	261	319	247
9. Greengram	.. ..	0.309	421	414	339	454	581
10. Blackgram	.. ..	0.422	324	369	380	489	610
<b>III. Oil Seeds</b>	.. ..	<b>27.791</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>495</b>
11. Ground nut	.. ..	25.881	592	483	397	568	497
12. Sesamum	.. ..	1.265	531	498	534	592	446
13. Castor	.. ..	0.207	500	338	434	514	423
14. Safflower	.. ..	0.428	599	488	436	706	540
<b>IV. Gur</b>	.. ..	<b>1.422</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>347</b>
15. Gur	.. ..	1.422	419	537	508	469	347
<b>V. Fibre</b>	.. ..	<b>21.069</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>482</b>
16. Cotton	.. ..	21.069	460	378	433	540	382
<b>VI. Condiments and Spices</b>	.. ..	<b>14.620</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>556</b>
17. Dry chillies	.. ..	10.416	549	920	697	633	593
18. Cardamom	.. ..	2.890	324	373	521	591	596
19. Pepper	.. ..	1.314	96	110	139	163	170
<b>VII. Miscellaneous</b>	.. ..	<b>16.174</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>334</b>
20. Potatoes	.. ..	2.107	256	274	211	296	272
21. Onions	.. ..	1.566	269	441	265	424	285
22. Arecanut	.. ..	7.156	274	332	347	358	364
23. Coffee	.. ..	3.581	177	198	218	232	216
24. Coconut	.. ..	1.764	583	458	445	537	572
<b>All Commodities</b>	.. ..	<b>100.000</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>435</b>

Note : Provisional Series

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES  
OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES,  
KARNATAKA, 1974 TO 1978

( BASE: APRIL 1952 - MARCH 1953=100 )

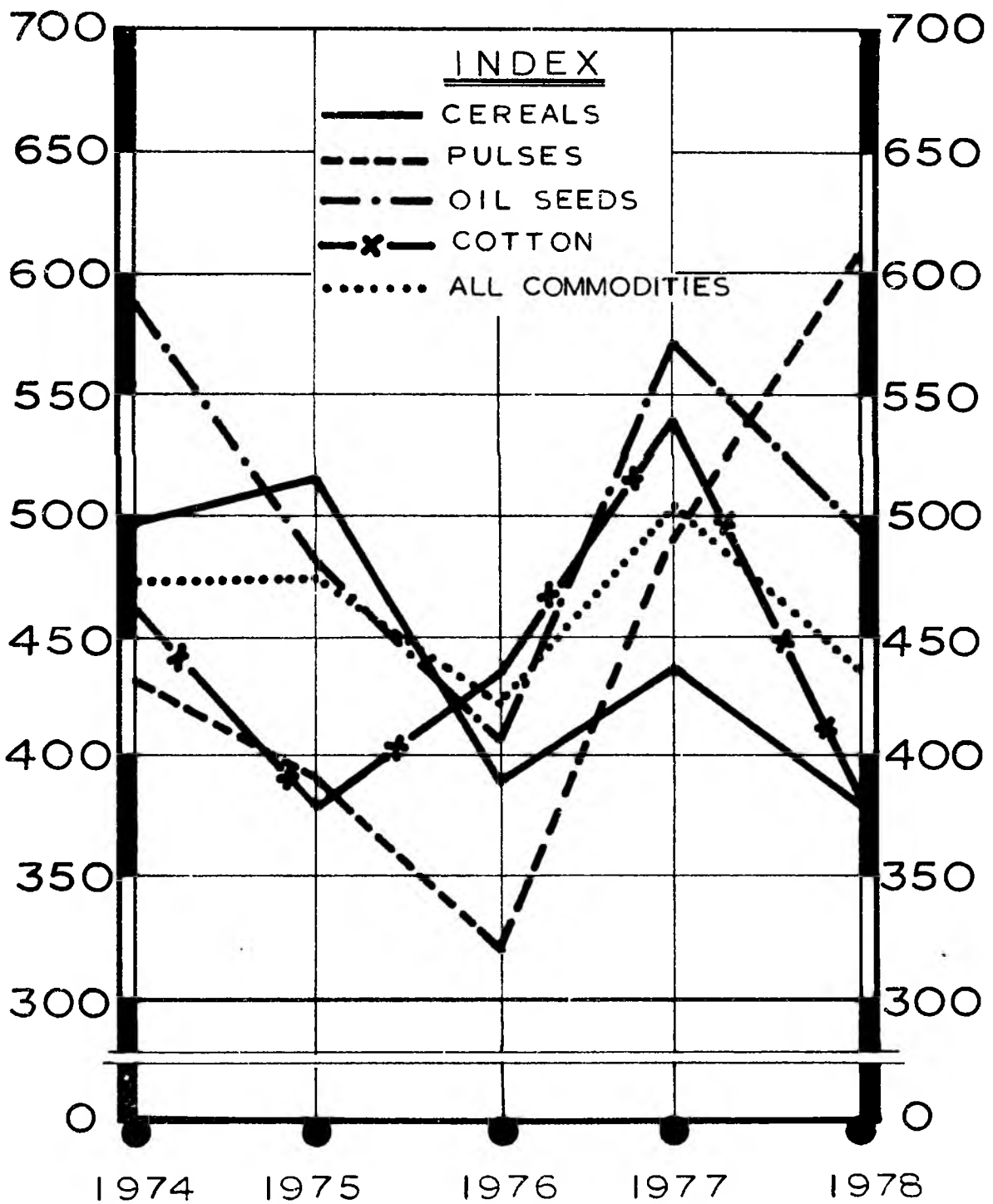




TABLE No. 11.2(a) Index Number: of Wholesale Prices of Agricultural Commodities, Karnataka, Monthwise, 1977

(AVERAGE OF WEEKLY INDICES)

(Base: April 1952—March 1953=100)

Sl.No.	Commodity	Weight	January	February	March	April	May	June
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>I. Cereals</b>	..	<b>16.938</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>429</b>
1. Rice	..	3.527	398	409	391	432	436	420
2. Wheat	..	3.023	337	390	331	317	314	314
3. Jowar	..	4.876	471	429	467	458	435	420
4. Bajra	..	1.366	314	323	329	317	334	356
5. Ragi	..	4.146	601	604	607	604	590	557
<b>II. Pulses</b>	..	<b>1.986</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>502</b>
6. Gram	..	0.502	275	290	290	284	316	341
7. Tur	..	0.721	457	511	578	563	581	624
8. Horsegram	..	0.032	315	313	335	289	296	298
9. Greengram	..	0.309	391	436	470	474	465	476
10. Blackgram	..	0.422	507	510	489	484	485	519
<b>III. Oil Seeds</b>	..	<b>27.791</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>673</b>
11. Groundnut	..	25.881	530	577	628	655	660	667
12. Sesamum	..	1.265	641	637	638	668	665	653
13. Castor	..	0.207	536	520	597	572	509	511
14. Safflower	..	0.438	648	684	676	670	728	762
<b>IV. Gur</b>	..	<b>1.422</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>464</b>
15. Gur	..	1.422	511	504	507	487	497	464
<b>V. Fibre</b>	..	<b>21.069</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>539</b>
16. Cotton	..	21.069	519	536	550	549	557	539
<b>VI. Condiments and Spices</b>	..	<b>14.620</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>657</b>
17. Dry chillies	..	10.416	711	682	707	692	675	716
18. Cardamom	..	2.890	772	762	749	686	699	671
19. Pepper	..	1.314	173	159	151	158	159	159
<b>VII. Miscellaneous</b>	..	<b>16.174</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>345</b>
20. Potatoes	..	2.107	212	241	241	300	372	375
21. Onions	..	1.566	416	414	393	309	306	353
22. Arecanut	..	7.156	355	349	361	373	363	364
23. Coffee	..	3.581	246	232	229	225	223	224
24. Coconut	..	1.764	625	617	579	517	490	466
<b>All Commodities</b>	..	<b>100.000</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>537</b>



TABLE No. 24.2(a)--(concl.)

(Base : April 1952—March 1953=100)

Sl. No.	Commodity	July	August	September	October	November	December	Monthly Average
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b>I. Cereals</b>	..	<b>438</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>437</b>
1.	Rice	422	426	426	425	420	408	418
2.	Wheat	314	326	315	325	340	345	331
3.	Jowar	424	414	435	432	415	430	436
4.	Bajra	353	355	345	335	330	390	340
5.	Ragi	565	595	559	524	472	479	563
<b>II. Pulses</b>	..	<b>492</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>489</b>
6.	Gram	347	336	357	35	378	430	334
7.	Tur	587	661	737	692	736	704	619
8.	Horsegram	333	353	324	342	335	299	319
9.	Greengram	539	427	394	447	455	474	454
10.	Blackgram	496	429	507	457	463	526	489
<b>III. Oil Seeds</b>	..	<b>637</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>571</b>
11.	Groundnut	637	593	490	437	416	494	568
12.	Sesamum	602	510	545	494	525	522	592
13.	Castor	530	525	533	471	428	440	514
14.	Safflower	770	752	735	751	625	672	706
<b>IV. Gur</b>	..	<b>451</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>469</b>
15.	Gur	451	516	442	424	413	412	469
<b>V. Fibre</b>	..	<b>524</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>540</b>
16.	Cotton	524	550	549	610	562	430	540
<b>VI. Condiments and Spices</b>	..	<b>567</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>582</b>
17.	Dry chillies	608	604	634	531	451	584	633
18.	Cardamom	601	471	435	397	386	459	591
19.	Pepper	168	164	166	163	162	167	163
<b>VII. Miscellaneous</b>	..	<b>363</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>348</b>
20.	Potatoes	311	298	261	280	340	327	296
21.	Onions	587	568	479	488	381	398	424
22.	Arecanut	366	368	369	347	342	338	354
23.	Coffee	237	240	236	233	233	228	237
24.	Coconut	475	489	517	544	549	573	537
<b>All Commodities</b>	..	<b>520</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>503</b>

Note : Provisional Series

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 24.2(b) Index Numbers of Wholesale Prices of Agricultural Commodities, Karnataka,  
Monthwise, 1978

(AVERAGE OF WEEKLY INDICES)

(Base : April 1952—March 1953 = 100)

Sl. No.	Commodity	Weight	January	February	March	April	May	June
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>I. Cereals</b>	..	<b>16.938</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>373</b>
1. Rice	..	3.527	394	389	388	389	394	398
2. Wheat	..	3.023	368	329	287	279	278	272
3. Jowar	..	4.876	433	402	373	363	351	361
4. Bajra	..	1.366	357	324	323	317	328	341
5. Ragi	..	4.146	476	453	432	419	430	449
<b>II. Pulses</b>	..	<b>1.986</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>614</b>
6. Gram	..	0.502	443	402	433	425	423	417
7. Tur	..	0.721	714	652	699	691	672	731
8. Horsegram	..	0.032	274	233	227	233	241	234
9. Greengram	..	0.309	431	419	488	575	607	627
10. Blackgram	..	0.422	564	487	564	558	631	659
<b>III. Oil Seeds</b>	..	<b>27.791</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>501</b>
11. Groundnut	..	25.881	506	513	533	528	508	503
12. Sesamum	..	1.265	548	389	413	435	443	450
13. Castor	..	0.207	430	428	448	440	415	424
14. Safflower	..	0.438	655	581	548	541	531	544
<b>IV. Gur</b>	..	<b>1.422</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>325</b>
15. Gur	..	1.422	37	348	346	333	328	325
<b>V. Fibre</b>	..	<b>21.069</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>369</b>
16. Cotton	..	21.069	435	417	371	359	384	369
<b>VI. Condiments and Spices</b>	..	<b>14.620</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>565</b>
17. Dry chillies	..	10.416	530	534	615	597	588	606
18. Cardamom	..	2.890	504	502	493	543	591	618
19. Pepper	..	1.314	167	160	154	169	169	172
<b>VII. Miscellaneous</b>	..	<b>16.174</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>330</b>
20. Potatoes	..	2.107	282	264	259	265	304	327
21. Onions	..	1.566	381	297	265	251	224	251
22. Arecanut	..	7.156	326	329	338	352	355	357
23. Coffee	..	3.581	324	223	219	219	213	211
24. Coconut	..	1.764	575	549	554	544	545	534
<b>All Commodities</b>	..	<b>100.000</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>433</b>

TABLE No. 24.26--(concl'd.)

(Base : April 1952— March 1953—100)

Sl. No.	Commodity	July	August	Sep- tember	Octo- ber	Nov- ember	Dece- mber	Month average
1	2	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b>I. Cereals</b>		<b>380</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>381</b>
1.	Rice	398	394	411	412	409	401	398
2.	Wheat	291	296	301	314	315	316	304
3.	Jowar	371	363	348	358	368	371	372
4.	Bajra	325	358	297	297	299	304	328
5.	Ragi	456	465	470	466	459	450	452
<b>II. Pulses</b>		<b>613</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>607</b>
6.	Gram	422	432	441	459	464	464	435
7.	Tur	735	741	841	849	885	854	753
8.	Horsegram	248	287	239	245	249	248	247
9.	Greengram	640	651	634	632	632	633	581
10.	Blackgram	640	645	641	643	642	642	610
<b>III. Oil Seeds</b>		<b>494</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>495</b>
11.	Groundnut	496	497	485	473	467	458	497
12.	Sesamum	461	445	436	441	444	446	446
13.	Castor	387	397	448	413	401	441	423
14.	Safflower	534	488	505	513	521	522	540
<b>IV. Gur</b>		<b>334</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>347</b>
15.	Gur	334	345	352	353	374	363	347
<b>V. Fibre</b>		<b>374</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>382</b>
16.	Cotton	374	365	372	376	381	383	382
<b>VI. Condiments and Spices</b>		<b>563</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>550</b>
17.	Dry chillies	599	596	599	614	623	627	597
18.	Cardamom	615	663	663	646	666	651	597
19.	Pepper	175	173	174	176	174	173	177
<b>VII. Miscellaneous</b>		<b>340</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>330</b>
20.	Potatoes	305	271	256	232	250	250	277
21.	Onions	298	296	291	282	289	285	287
22.	Arecanut	372	382	388	387	386	396	367
23.	Coffee	213	213	213	213	214	215	217
24.	Coconut	545	571	595	608	619	623	577
<b>All Commodities</b>		<b>435</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>434</b>

Note. : Provisional Series

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 24.3 Average Wholesale Prices of some Important Agricultural Commodities,  
Karnataka, 1974-78

(AVERAGE OF FORTNIGHTLY AVERAGE OF PRICES AT DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS)

(Rs. per quintal)

No.	Year/Month	Rice (Medium)	Wheat (White)	Jowar (White)	Bajra	Ragi	Gram (Whole)	Tur (Whole)	Horse- gram.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	1974 (R)	223.60	231.30	152.38	131.39	140.88	251.58	208.09	132.67
	1975	249.30	203.39	153.19	139.53	145.59	235.58	189.19	137.65
	1976	189.67	175.94	123.62	96.22	101.67	169.46	160.31	108.49
	1977	200.17	181.81	126.83	108.47	148.85	194.89	293.77	138.91
	1978	186.78	172.32	106.74	96.89	100.32	256.74	322.39	117.09
	<b>1978 :</b>								
	January	185.34	176.08	119.01	111.64	106.97	236.24	323.66	124.98
	February	181.53	174.63	113.99	104.08	102.25	247.50	309.47	118.06
	March	184.14	172.42	109.51	104.61	101.89	256.96	342.57	115.95
	April	186.96	172.89	108.75	100.45	100.36	259.07	349.75	118.80
	May	183.37	173.79	106.37	95.75	98.45	249.31	341.63	120.88
	June	185.61	170.84	104.64	95.14	98.39	248.85	316.52	114.08
	July	185.78	170.21	103.17	94.14	100.52	251.88	304.65	114.93
	August	186.82	167.24	102.49	96.86	100.97	251.18	346.43	116.79
	September	191.00	172.60	104.35	95.50	103.56	262.51	320.53	118.60
	October	190.52	176.61	101.68	84.95	99.77	266.89	317.18	117.74
	November	191.41	173.09	102.14	90.69	96.17	277.10	300.23	117.00
	December	188.89	166.88	104.78	88.83	94.55	273.43	296.55	113.88

No.	Year/Month	Mung (whole)	Urad (whole)	Groundnut (unshelled)	Sesamum (white)	Castor (seed)	Gur (sort I)	Cotton (K.L.P.S)	Chillies (Dry)
1	2	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	1974 (R)	235.36	206.73	259.04	421.79	244.96	177.56	359.57	631.65
	1975	238.74	222.15	219.11	399.83	164.88	214.77	301.51	1,099.00
	1976	202.03	235.45	188.14	398.73	198.56	214.59	389.70	871.92
	1977	264.33	301.23	272.31	507.36	258.84	203.66	446.14	805.18
	1978	323.39	297.51	207.52	557.50	210.56	147.88	329.63	642.44
	<b>1978 :</b>								
	January	288.17	282.87	235.97	511.68	230.25	165.92	404.50	630.92
	February	288.88	279.13	237.42	515.67	229.04	161.44	366.90	610.09
	March	319.82	282.19	237.70	485.94	224.65	149.29	394.10	651.67
	April	337.50	294.30	226.52	653.28	207.71	146.91	319.75	653.49
	May	344.19	306.06	224.76	634.38	200.06	139.38	351.46	643.90
	June	350.15	306.38	208.61	590.63	203.63	137.85	306.71	594.19
	July	331.86	313.75	196.31	574.06	188.54	139.57	291.54	591.03
	August	315.97	296.85	190.63	560.36	207.55	141.29	289.02	617.39
	September	316.85	293.50	180.64	549.29	210.00	151.50	297.13	635.88
	October	327.54	304.23	178.83	542.50	204.86	155.26	306.54	710.00
	November	334.44	306.48	191.47	547.50	208.05	147.89	312.16	713.35
	December	325.25	304.35	181.37	524.71	212.40	148.25	315.07	656.14

TABLE No. 24.3—(concl'd.)

(Rs. per quintal)

Sl. No	Year/Month	Cardamom	Pepper (Black)	Potatoes	Onion	Areca nut (Dry)	Coconut (per 1,000 nuts)
1	2	19	20	21	22	23	24
	1974 (R)	7,095.59	1,090.07	107.76	58.72	801.57	1,062.48
	1975	9,736.85	1,303.47	108.12	84.31	915.36	878.06
	1976	13,198.29	1,546.96	105.31	57.21	937.54	851.80
	1977	16,978.90	2,106.88	136.72	96.67	1,024.72	1,051.60
	1978	15,682.99	2,015.50	132.50	65.70	1,086.60	1,030.13
<b>1978 :</b>							
1.	January	15,727.08	2,031.59	151.55	85.58	1,089.55	1,090.21
2.	February	14,600.00	1,981.55	133.06	70.75	1,027.22	1,051.25
3.	March	14,254.55	1,964.13	132.52	69.35	1,036.80	1,032.75
4.	April	15,197.78	2,013.39	137.88	61.31	1,009.96	1,037.21
5.	May	14,598.00	1,998.46	144.37	55.74	1,050.79	989.34
6.	June	15,298.75	1,980.57	151.21	60.32	1,115.44	932.43
7.	July	15,593.75	2,018.88	144.78	67.53	1,108.44	973.78
8.	August	15,983.33	2,032.50	121.40	71.53	994.88	1,026.91
9.	September	17,019.39	2,019.27	116.26	68.60	1,086.77	1,030.80
10.	October	16,863.64	2,037.05	110.01	64.78	1,157.23	1,067.22
11.	November	16,637.50	2,051.63	125.60	59.31	1,165.11	1,053.26
12.	December	16,422.14	2,057.00	121.41	53.65	1,197.00	1,075.69

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 24.4 Average retail prices of important agricultural commodities, Karnataka, 1974-78  
(AVERAGE OF FORTNIGHTLY AVERAGE OF PRICES AT DISTRICT HEAD QUARTERS)

		(Rs. per Kg.)				
Sl. No.	Commodities	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Rice (Coarse)	2.26	2.39	1.82	1.95	1.78
2.	Jowar	1.64	1.69	1.40	1.41	1.19
3.	Wheat (White)	2.39	2.24	1.94	1.98	1.89
4.	Ragi	1.53	1.63	1.19	1.37	1.17
5.	Bajra	1.44	1.56	1.08	1.26	1.16
6.	Maize	1.47	1.50	1.07	1.24	1.14
7.	Gram (Split)	3.07	3.00	2.24	2.41	3.16
8.	Tur (Split)	3.28	3.19	2.49	4.23	5.12
9.	Mung (Split)	3.04	3.21	2.72	4.26	4.23
10.	Urad (Split)	3.00	3.30	3.49	4.15	4.39
11.	Sugar (Open Market)	4.42	4.57	4.56	4.26	3.12
12.	Groundnut oil	8.53	7.72	6.30	9.54	7.58
13.	Coconut oil	14.46	12.10	11.64	14.06	14.41
14.	Sesamum Oil	10.31	10.27	10.41	10.84	10.76
15.	Dry chillies	7.12	12.87	10.03	9.22	7.45
16.	Pepper	12.28	14.19	15.96	21.49	21.97
17.	Cardamom	81.41	107.11	132.86	153.77	167.69
18.	Tobacco (leaf)	8.90	11.36	12.98	13.12	10.81
19.	Cashewnut	21.85	22.65	23.21	40.44	50.38
20.	Arecanut	9.36	9.96	11.05	11.73	12.13

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 24.5 Index numbers of Farm (Harvest) Prices of Agricultural Commodities, Karnataka, 1973-78

(Base year : Triennium ending 1961-62 = 100)

Sl. No.	Commodity	Base year Price-Triennium ending 1961-62	Weight	Index				
				1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>I. Food crops :</b>								
	(i+ii)	..	40.967	306.82	360.82	262.96	289.77	257.91
	(i) Cereals :	..	39.526	303.70	356.89	262.23	283.99	246.07
	(a) Paddy ..	..	37.83	19.376	315.30	344.32	280.00	279.00
	(b) Jowar ..	..	38.58	10.764	323.70	406.40	303.00	309.00
	(c) Bajra ..	..	36.23	1.052	257.00	405.69	231.00	264.00
	(d) Maize ..	..	33.11	0.111	319.80	458.32	270.00	330.00
	(e) Ragi ..	..	49.07	7.562	247.10	315.43	167.00	263.00
	(f) Wheat ..	..	62.59	0.661	357.20	298.90	215.00	287.00
	(ii) Pulses :	..	1.441	392.51	468.57	283.24	448.46	582.52
	(a) Gram ..	..	42.18	0.449	696.20	480.99	339.00	339.00
	(b) Tur ..	..	43.00	0.992	345.70	462.95	258.00	498.00
<b>II. Non-Food crops :</b>								
	(i to iii) :	..	59.033	310.31	313.71	308.71	338.30	307.98
	(i) Oil Seeds :	..	4.912	427.13	350.40	255.33	414.20	404.78
	(a) Groundnut ..	..	56.75	4.577	424.80	347.91	251.00	408.00
	(b) Sesamum ..	..	79.48	0.116	415.00	435.33	370.00	500.00
	(c) Rape and Mustard ..	..	74.29	0.022	336.50	393.61	411.00	337.00
	(d) Linseed ..	..	57.51	0.092	521.10	396.56	273.00	528.00
	(e) Castor Seed ..	..	49.05	0.105	470.20	315.72	269.00	506.00
	(ii) Fibres :	..	3.919	367.50	281.40	283.00	438.00	359.00
	(a) Cotton ..	..	92.29	3.919	367.50	281.40	283.00	438.00
	(iii) Miscellaneous group :	..	50.202	294.42	312.64	315.94	323.09	294.53
	(a) Sugarcane ..	..	4.27	48.226	299.20	316.86	319.00	324.00
	(b) Pepper ..	..	462.85	1.051	173.30	191.17	212.00	310.00
	(c) Tobacco ..	..	285.00	0.222	109.60	192.23	246.00	303.00
	(d) Potatoes ..	..	39.86	0.438	217.10	193.55	165.00	248.00
	(e) Chillies ..	..	211.48	0.265	187.10	324.43	480.00	351.00
<b>III. All Commodities :</b>								
	(I+II) :	..	100.000	308.88	333.00	289.97	318.42	287.47

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 24.6 Annual average farm (Harvest) Prices of selected Agricultural Commodities,  
Karnataka, 1974-79

(WEIGHTED AVERAGE OF DISTRICT AVERAGE PRICES)

(Rs. per quintal).

Season/Commodity	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Kharif :</b>					
1. Paddy .. ..	130.43	106.07	105.56	97.35	94.81
2. Bajra .. ..	146.98	83.73	95.79	96.40	74.22
3. Ragi .. ..	154.78	81.85	127.31	96.84	85.51
4. Jowar .. ..	144.91	107.67	116.13	93.12	86.76
5. Tur .. ..	199.07	110.95	214.28	261.76	259.60
6. Greengram ..	191.52	146.03	155.42	201.93	230.54
7. Blackgram ..	190.31	169.95	190.31	229.66	241.07
8. Avare .. ..	183.81	131.37	226.47	209.75	215.00
9. Groundnut ..	197.44	142.22	231.53	228.40	197.92
10. Sesamum ..	346.00	294.33	397.73	369.02	327.32
11. Castor .. ..	154.86	131.71	248.42	208.54	176.02
12. Linseed .. ..	228.06	156.83	303.80	250.89	251.79
13. Mustard .. ..	292.41	305.00	250.00	329.45	298.50
14. Dry Chillies ..	686.11	1,015.09	742.41	420.58	518.62
15. Black pepper ..	884.85	978.99	1,435.94	1,586.54	1,547.59
16. Ginger .. ..	167.45	160.27	173.63	192.93	182.46
17. Turmeric .. ..	453.43	242.88	548.32	501.09	526.68
18. Arecanut .. ..	283.85	265.36	648.22	578.51	516.93
19. Cashewnut ..	614.06	740.47	776.98	862.80	892.31
20. Sugarcane .. ..	13.53	13.60	13.84	12.59	9.93
21. Onion .. ..	47.64	119.92	76.03	65.48	43.15
22. Mesta .. ..	108.66	108.66	159.07	N.A.	91.34
<b>II. Rabi :</b>					
1. Maize .. ..	151.75	89.45	109.39	98.23	84.73
2. Jowar .. ..	168.67	126.02	122.39	105.02	103.21
3. Wheat .. ..	187.08	134.54	179.44	168.39	169.15
4. Bengalgram ..	202.88	143.20	143.11	220.91	208.46
5. Horsegram ..	131.22	95.16	123.50	104.78	97.75
6. Cotton .. ..	259.70	261.38	404.27	330.99	310.73
<b>III. Summer :</b>					
1. Potatoes .. ..	77.15	65.88	98.72	102.28	88.19
<b>IV. No season :</b>					
1. Coconut (000' nuts)	1,018.80	795.85	1,045.43	1,023.16	1,102.29
2. Tobacco .. ..	547.85	700.87	842.40	431.75	504.87
3. Cardamom .. ..	7,683.60	7,400.23	15,709.98	9,942.33	13,968.98

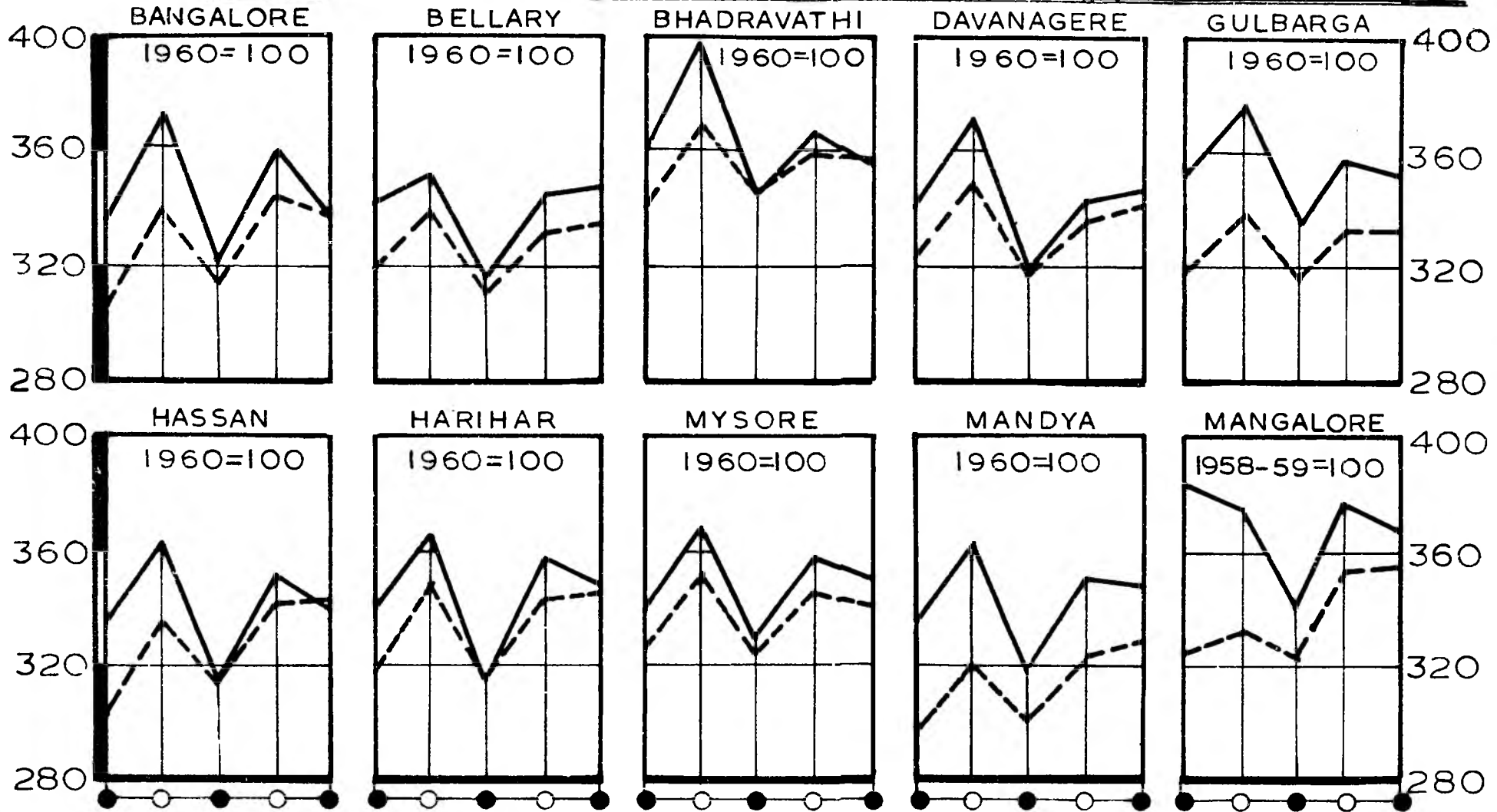
Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 24.7 Monthly Consumer Price Index Numbers for Industrial Workers at selected Centres,  
Karnataka, 1974-78

Month/Index	Bangalore*					Bellary				
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. January .. Food ..	310	368	340	347	338	333	373	338	337	344
General	280	335	322	336	333	306	351	329	325	331
2. February .. Food	312	378	321	356	333	326	366	321	339	340
General	284	340	312	342	333	301	349	316	327	328
3. March .. Food	313	371	305	354	333	319	358	310	344	359
General	286	336	304	339	333	296	344	308	331	328
4. April .. Food	312	371	301	362	333	318	355	298	342	341
General	286	336	302	342	331	295	342	298	330	329
5. May .. Food	320	386	296	369	333	318	354	296	343	341
General	292	345	299	347	334	300	341	296	331	330
6. June .. Food	328	377	300	365	336	327	352	299	343	344
General	299	340	301	345	336	309	339	298	331	332
7. July .. Food	335	372	316	364	333	339	347	304	345	351
General	306	331	312	347	336	319	336	301	332	337
8. August .. Food	346	370	316	363	332	350	346	313	345	353
General	314	336	312	346	334	327	334	308	332	338
9. September.. Food	366	372	326	362	344	362	344	317	348	351
General	328	338	319	346	341	337	333	311	334	338
10. October .. Food	359	371	336	358	346	365	344	319	349	350
General	326	337	326	343	342	341	334	313	335	338
11. November .. Food	362	373	349	363	352	367	342	326	345	350
General	328	339	335	346	345	345	332	317	332	339
12. December .. Food	364	357	341	361	345	372	344	335	345	349
General	330	332	330	347	342	350	333	323	332	339
Annual average Food	336	372	321	360	338	341	352	315	344	346
General	305	338	314	344	337	319	339	310	331	334

# CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR INDUSTRIAL WORKERS AT SELECTED CENTRES, KARNATAKA. 1974 TO 1978.



J. DEVAKI

1974 1975 1976 1977 1978

INDEX

FOOD  
GENERAL

B. E. & S

400



TABLE No. 24.7 (Contd).

Month/Index	Bhadravathi					Davanagere					Gulbarga					
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	
1. January ..	Food	320	389	377	360	361	312	374	353	329	345	304	394	358	350	361
	General	308	367	364	355	350	299	350	340	325	238	312	351	231	317	336
2. February ..	Food	316	387	356	362	351	312	373	335	335	341	331	385	342	353	358
	General	305	366	351	356	350	297	349	318	329	335	296	347	319	358	334
3. March ..	Food	323	385	344	366	348	315	372	319	341	339	311	378	323	356	355
	General	310	364	343	358	348	300	351	317	333	335	285	341	213	291	333
4. April ..	Food	328	386	331	368	349	313	373	309	344	341	309	379	321	335	356
	General	317	365	335	359	349	302	351	310	335	336	285	341	305	290	223
5. May ..	Food	336	389	325	369	350	317	374	301	345	343	319	378	312	356	354
	General	325	369	333	360	350	306	352	305	336	337	293	340	301	332	332
6. June ..	Food	359	393	324	368	355	328	373	302	344	346	331	374	318	356	352
	General	339	372	334	360	354	315	352	305	337	341	303	358	205	232	232
7. July ..	Food	370	389	327	371	358	345	370	303	344	347	347	374	322	357	354
	General	346	370	335	362	357	328	350	307	337	342	317	337	306	233	333
8. August ..	Food	381	389	338	371	358	358	368	311	345	349	363	373	334	358	348
	General	359	371	313	362	359	339	349	312	338	344	350	236	314	333	333
9. September..	Food	392	387	345	370	355	373	369	316	346	349	380	374	338	362	348
	General	368	370	347	361	360	348	349	316	339	345	341	337	317	336	333
10. October ..	Food	392	388	353	365	357	368	365	320	345	351	382	372	341	364	346
	General	371	372	349	358	361	346	348	318	338	347	343	337	319	337	332
11. November..	Food	391	387	359	360	356	364	362	353	345	349	390	365	345	361	346
	General	367	371	353	355	363	343	346	321	338	347	348	334	352	230	233
12. December ..	Food	395	385	360	362	350	372	361	327	346	346	363	362	352	362	433
	General	370	369	355	357	362	347	345	354	339	246	351	333	327	337	331
Annual average	Food	359	388	345	366	355	340	370	318	342	346	361	376	335	350	352
	General	340	369	345	359	356	322	349	317	335	341	317	339	315	335	333

TABLE No. 24.7 (Contd.)

Month/In'ce	Hassan					Harihar				
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1. January .. Food	295	359	345	341	350	302	367	348	337	354
General	272	327	331	332	343	282	348	337	328	345
2. February .. Food	296	358	329	345	342	306	362	330	346	349
General	271	327	320	335	339	286	345	315	333	342
3. March .. Food	302	355	312	351	336	316	365	312	351	345
General	279	328	309	339	335	292	347	313	337	339
4. April .. Food	306	356	295	353	335	316	368	298	355	347
General	282	331	300	340	336	296	349	304	340	341
5. May .. Food	320	362	291	352	336	321	368	288	359	349
General	291	335	298	340	337	303	349	298	342	342
6. June .. Food	339	368	294	354	335	334	370	292	361	353
General	305	340	300	343	338	312	350	300	344	347
7. July .. Food	344	366	300	356	337	345	365	296	363	351
General	308	339	304	344	341	321	347	303	342	347
8. August .. Food	360	366	306	357	336	362	365	312	365	351
General	320	338	313	344	342	334	347	312	348	348
9. September.. Food	360	367	314	357	339	378	366	318	367	349
General	322	339	313	345	345	347	348	316	350	347
10. October .. Food	363	364	319	355	343	373	367	322	360	350
General	326	339	316	344	349	345	348	419	348	349
11. November.. Food	363	359	325	349	340	365	360	328	357	349
General	327	337	320	342	349	343	345	323	347	349
12. December .. Food	354	356	339	353	339	362	356	333	358	346
General	324	336	330	345	349	345	343	326	347	348
Annual average- Food	334	361	314	352	339	340	365	315	357	349
General	302	335	313	341	342	317	347	315	342	345

TABLE No. 14.7 (Concl.)

Month/Index	Mysore					Mandya					Mangalore**				
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
1. January .. Food	298	357	363	339	361	303	362	353	336	355	369	373	353	366	372
General	287	341	348	332	347	274	319	319	313	326	304	327	327	342	352
2. February .. Food	309	354	345	345	352	318	355	336	342	348	366	369	341	367	363
General	296	340	335	336	340	282	315	309	316	322	302	316	320	344	348
3. March .. Food	312	357	329	311	349	308	352	318	349	345	373	370	330	370	358
General	300	343	324	340	338	278	314	299	320	320	309	318	313	347	346
4. April .. Food	311	361	319	353	349	308	352	306	343	346	382	374	329	375	357
General	304	346	316	341	338	278	314	293	318	322	317	332	312	350	347
5. May .. Food	319	366	317	358	351	312	357	301	351	344	370	379	328	381	359
General	311	350	314	344	339	281	317	291	312	322	313	335	311	354	348
6. June .. Food	334	372	316	300	348	326	361	299	352	345	381	381	324	383	365
General	323	355	314	347	339	290	321	290	324	324	319	337	309	356	353
7. July .. Food	349	372	317	362	350	338	364	305	351	350	400	381	328	383	370
General	336	355	316	348	341	297	321	294	324	329	334	337	313	356	357
8. August .. Food	366	374	321	363	349	345	367	310	355	350	414	378	340	384	371
General	350	356	319	349	342	303	323	297	327	331	347	335	324	357	356
9. September.. Food	373	376	323	361	348	361	369	313	356	348	405	378	348	382	373
General	356	357	320	348	341	311	324	299	327	332	345	335	330	356	362
10. October .. Food	366	377	325	359	350	362	370	315	353	348	390	376	352	380	375
General	351	358	322	346	343	314	326	300	325	334	338	336	333	355	364
11. November .. Food	360	373	330	360	349	358	367	323	352	349	383	369	352	376	374
General	347	355	326	346	343	314	314	304	325	335	334	333	333	352	364
12. December .. Food	360	370	338	362	346	358	360	334	356	346	378	369	363	377	373
General	344	353	331	348	342	317	322	311	317	334	330	334	341	353	364
Annual average Food	338	368	329	356	350	333	361	318	350	348	384	375	341	377	368
General	325	351	324	344	341	295	320	300	312	328	314	333	322	352	355

Note: (1) \* Base year 1960=100.

(2) \*\* Original base 1958-59=100 has been continued.

(3) For other centres, original base has been arithmetically shifted to 1960=100.

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore and Labour Bureau, Statistical for Bangalore Centre.

TABLE No. 24.8 Monthly Consumer Price Index Numbers for Agricultural Labourers, Karnataka, 1974-78

(Base: 1960-61=10)

Sl. No.	Month	Grp.	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1		3	4	5	6	7	8
1. January	..	Food	208	388	355	336	334
		General	224	348	325	313	313
2. February	..	Food	217	401	353	342	342
		General	282	357	309	318	304
3. March	..	Food	210	394	302	324	319
		General	279	352	286	319	302
4. April	..	Food	324	394	390	343	304
		General	291	352	276	318	290
5. May	..	Food	325	403	295	344	302
		General	292	358	290	319	289
6. June	..	Food	329	405	291	341	281
		General	296	360	277	317	288
7. July	..	Food	310	410	296	340	302
		General	313	365	281	317	289
8. August	..	Food	360	400	307	345	306
		General	322	357	289	320	292
9. September	..	Food	382	397	313	346	312
		General	340	355	294	320	297
10. October	..	Food	392	287	324	346	318
		General	348	347	303	321	301
11. November	..	Food	379	379	345	337	325
		General	328	342	309	314	299
12. December	..	Food	381	305	340	342	306
		General	340	332	316	318	293
Annual average	..	Food	347	394	316	341	312
		General	316	352	290	308	296

Source : Labour Bureau, Simla.

TABLE No. 24.8 Monthly Consumer Price Index Numbers for Agricultural Labourers, Karnataka, 1974-78

(Base : 1960-61 100)

Sl. No.	Month	Group	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	January	Food	308	388	355	336	334
		General	274	348	325	313	313
2.	February	Food	317	401	333	342	322
		General	282	357	309	318	304
3.	March	Food	310	394	302	344	319
		General	279	352	286	319	302
4.	April	Food	324	394	290	343	304
		General	291	352	276	318	290
5.	May	Food	325	403	295	344	302
		General	292	358	280	319	289
6.	June	Food	329	405	291	341	301
		General	296	360	277	317	288
7.	July	Food	350	410	296	340	302
		General	313	365	281	317	289
8.	August	Food	360	400	307	345	306
		General	322	357	289	320	292
9.	September	Food	382	397	313	346	312
		General	340	355	294	320	297
10.	October	Food	392	387	324	346	318
		General	348	347	303	321	301
11.	November	Food	379	379	345	337	315
		General	338	342	319	314	299
12.	December	Food	381	365	340	342	306
		General	340	332	316	318	293
	Annual average	Food	347	394	316	342	312
		General	310	352	296	378	296

Source : Labour Bureau, Simla.





TABLE No. 1.9 Monthly Consumer Price Index Number of Urban Non-Manual Employees at Selected Centres, Karnataka, 1974-78

(Base : 1960 = 100)

		Centre									
Sl. No.	Month	Bangalore					Gulbarga				
		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	January ..	237	284	286	298	310	257	298	307	313	330
2	February ..	242	283	281	301	305	259	296	297	316	326
3	March ..	246	284	275	300	307	265	298	292	318	325
4	April ..	250	285	276	302	307	270	302	296	318	327
5	May ..	258	287	273	305	306	276	310	294	322	329
6	June ..	262	286	273	304	309	281	311	295	323	332
7	July ..	264	283	278	304	308	284	310	299	327	333
8	August ..	266	282	280	305	308	292	306	299	326	334
9	September ..	272	284	285	306	311	301	313	302	327	338
10	October ..	279	286	288	306	311	306	315	306	329	340
11	November ..	281	287	293	308	312	302	316	310	330	339
12	December ..	282	287	293	314	311	301	313	310	329	337
	Annual average	262	285	282	304	309	283	307	301	323	333

		Centre									
Month	2	Hubli-Dharwad					Mangalore				
		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
January ..	239	277	279	294	305	240	281	286	301	312	
February ..	237	277	273	294	302	239	282	281	301	309	
March ..	237	277	266	296	304	245	278	278	301	309	
April ..	238	280	268	296	304	251	282	279	303	310	
May ..	239	284	268	299	306	251	288	278	304	312	
June ..	241	285	270	300	308	257	291	277	303	316	
July ..	248	286	276	299	309	261	289	279	303	316	
August ..	262	288	280	300	310	267	288	280	303	314	
September ..	276	287	284	302	311	268	287	283	307	316	
October ..	278	285	287	302	311	272	290	286	306	317	
November ..	281	284	293	303	313	274	289	293	307	319	
December ..	280	281	293	307	313	279	288	298	310	317	
Annual average	255	283	278	299	308	259	286	283	304	314	

Source: Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi.

TABLE No. 24.10 Annual average prices of Raw Silk, Silk Waste etc. at Bangalore and other selected centres, 1974-79

		(Rs. per Kg.)				
Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Filature Raw Silk* :</b>						
	(i) Palace—					
	(a) Chamarajanagar 20/22 DR ..	309.72	289.28	326.65	285.06	279.83
	(b) Santhamaranahalli do ..	302.04	290.11	326.65	285.06	279.83
	(ii) Cauvery—					
	(a) T. Narasipura do ..	334.55	272.07	331.65	288.46	284.83
	(b) Mysore do ..	334.55	294.61	331.65	288.46	284.00
	(iii) Peacock—					
	(a) Kollegal do ..	334.55	294.03	327.32	288.89	285.36
	(b) Mamballi do ..	312.91	289.97	322.90	285.06	279.83
	(iv) Champak—					
	(a) Kanakapura do ..	314.81	294.45	327.62	289.76	287.75
<b>II. Cottage Basin** :</b>						
	(a) Sidlaghatta medium 18/22 DR ..	312.19	312.99	306.52	251.85	294.37
	(b) Kollegal do ..	298.04	290.85	279.24	243.75	279.92
	(c) Chamarajanagar do ..	293.02	285.07	282.78	233.02	272.45
	(d) Ramanagara do ..	287.57	280.32	277.01	225.32	268.23
<b>III. Charaka Raw Silk** :</b>						
	1. Machine quality—					
	(a) Kolar ..	271.97	268.98	279.70	224.41	265.27
	(b) Kyalanur ..	265.05	254.52	273.68	213.09	255.62
	(c) Kanakapura ..	255.80	257.55	268.72	207.24	259.68
	(d) Ramanagara ..	249.71	252.59	263.58	200.45	241.92
	2. Sidlaghatta quality—					
	(a) Medium ..	257.16	231.82	261.44	204.41	247.25
	3. Mamballi and Kollegal Variety 2nd Quality	241.86	236.88	246.15	197.76	218.84
	4. Chamarajanagar do ..	231.91	227.19	235.37	191.65	230.55
	5. Ramanagara do ..	246.83	231.32	241.28	188.50	225.16
	6. Dupion ..	125.53	71.20	90.92	80.37	97.24
	7. Jilli ..	129.26	83.06	94.61	85.38	106.01
	8. Vijayapura & Chintamani variety ..	248.84	243.83	253.43	207.60	245.64

TABLE No. 24.10—(concl'd.)

(Rs. per Kg.)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>IV. Reeling Cocoons** :</b>						
(a)	Kollegal ..	16.12	16.48	18.33	22.20	22.88
(b)	Ramanagara ..	20.59	19.76	19.88	26.33	35.10
(c)	Chamarajanagar ..	15.69	16.00	18.95	24.10	15.10
(d)	Channapatna ..	17.57	18.26	18.95	24.61	21.41
(e)	Kolar ..	21.49	20.09	21.41	..	20.80
(f)	T. Narasipur ..	17.99	14.89	16.49	..	14.75
(g)	Sidlaghatta ..	21.09	21.09	22.92	26.35	20.21
(h)	Vijayapura ..	12.74	21.94	22.87	..	31.30
(i)	Chikkaballapura ..	20.81	19.97	20.55	22.61	20.37
(j)	Kanakapura ..	17.63	17.50	21.89	26.13	24.13
<b>V. Silk Waste* :</b>						
(a)	Cottage basin ..	11.82	9.41	12.43	13.51	19.18
(b)	Sidlaghatta improved quality long ..	7.05	5.88	10.17	11.05	15.41
(c)	Long charaka ..	..	..	..	..	..
(d)	Throwsters ..	11.20	10.37	14.17	15.17	20.44
(e)	Pierced cocoons ..	21.29	18.35	17.13	19.76	33.52

Note : \*Sold at Bangalore.

\*\*Sold at respective places.

Source : Department of Sericulture, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 24.11 Spot Bullion Prices—Gold and Silver at Bangalore City, 1974-78

(In Rs.)

Year/Week ending Saturday	Mint gold (for 10 gm) of 24 caret purity											
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1978 ..	708	710	685	711	725	714	705	760	779	860	826	832
1978 :												
First ..	698	705	660	689	720	700	695	735	785	802	815	827
Second ..	707	704	689	704	730	735	705	760	767	940	830	823
Third ..	718	716	695	725	735	720	710	765	763	825	830	840
Fourth and up to the end of the month.	708	714	698	728	715	700	710	780	800	875	831	840

Year/Week ending Saturday	Silver (per kg.)											
	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
1	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1978 ..	1,270	1,287	1,307	1,384	1,392	1,394	1,382	1,399	1,440	1,902	1,526	1,549
1978 :												
First ..	1,270	1,280	1,275	1,405	1,390	1,400	1,370	1,400	1,425	1,470	1,500	1,545
Second ..	1,275	1,280	1,315	1,390	1,385	1,395	1,375	1,400	1,430	1,520	1,510	1,555
Third ..	1,280	1,295	1,320	1,370	1,400	1,390	1,385	1,395	1,440	1,510	1,535	1,540
Fourth and up to the end of the month.	1,255	1,295	1,320	1,370	1,395	1,390	1,400	1,400	1,465	1,510	1,538	1,555

Source: The Secretary, Jewellers' Association, Bangalore

## CHAPTER—XXV

### LOCAL BODIES

The data on population, constitution, population coverage income and expenditure of Local bodies *i.e.*, municipalities and city corporations is presented in this chapter for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77. Information on Talukboards, Town panchayats, and Village panchayats is also included for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79. The relevant information is being collected annually directly from the institutions concerned by the Bureau, through its District Statistical Offices.

#### **Table 25.1**

This table presents information on number, population and constitution of Municipalities and Municipal Corporations for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77. Districtwise data covering Bangalore City Corporation and Hubli—Dharwad Corporation are also given.

#### **Table 25.2 and 25.3**

These tables present information on Income and Expenditure of Municipalities only (*i.e.*, City and Town Municipalities) for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77. Income is given according to source of Income and the Expenditure is according to heads of expenditure.

#### **Table 25.4 and 25.5**

These tables embody data on income and expenditure of City Corporations (two—Bangalore City and Hubli-Dharwar Corporations) for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77 according to sources of Income and Heads of Expenditure respectively.

#### **Table 25.6**

This table provides details regarding number of Taluk Boards, Town Panchayats and Village Panchayats, existing in the State over the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79. The Districtwise data for the latest year is also given.

## XXV. LOCAL BODIES

TABLE No. 5.1 Number, Population and Constitution of Municipalities and Corporations, Karnataka, 1972-77

Sl. No.	Year/ District	Local Bodies			Population coverage (with in the Municipal/ Corporation limits)
		Municipality/ Corporation (No.)	Number of Members		
			Official	Non-official	
1	2	3	4	5	6
	1972-73	228	63	3,068	70,54,913
	1973-74	228	90	3,540	70,54,913
	1974-75	226	45	3,201	70,31,438
	1975-76 (P)	239	47	3,458	71,69,131
	1976-77 (P)	239	32	3,483	71,69,131
1976-77 :					
1.	Bangalore	12	2	186	9,06,454
2.	Belgaum	17	10	231	4,83,626
3.	Bellary	12	..	228	3,22,008
4.	Bidar	5	1	50	1,19,131
5.	Bijapur	19	..	298	4,37,948
6.	Chikmagalur	9	..	152	1,15,078
7.	Chitradurga	10	2	193	2,73,879
8.	Dakshina Kannada	14	..	251	3,63,704
9.	Dharwad	21	2	370	3,95,188
10.	Gulbarga	14	2	169	3,21,283
11.	Hassan	11	..	170	1,49,411
12.	Kodagu	10	2	120	54,459
13.	Kolar	14	5	208	3,13,115
14.	Mandya	10	..	146	1,58,788
15.	Mysore	13	..	174	5,29,118
16.	Raichur	10	2	52	2,17,704
17.	Shimoga	13	3	175	3,07,313
18.	Tumkur	12	..	169	1,90,607
19.	Uttara Kannada	11	..	141	1,77,402
20.	Bangalore City Corporation	1	..	..	16,53,779
21.	Hubli-Dharwar Corporation	1	1	..	3,79,166

Note:—The population within the Municipal and Corporation limits including Sanitary Board, Contonment Board, Notified area committee (Excluding town panchayats) is furnished according to 1971 census in col. No.6 which may not necessarily agree with the total urban population of the State.

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 25 2 Income of Municipalities in Karnataka, 1972-77

Sl. No.	Source of Income	(Rs. in '000)				
		1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76 (P)	1976-77 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Municipal rates and taxes :</b>						
(a)	Octroi	45,195	52,223	65,490	71,562	88,210
(b)	Taxes on houses and lands	15,638	17,060	19,265	25,545	35,485
(c)	Lighting, Water and Conservancy rates	7,022	9,552	12,581	12,949	13,420
(d)	Tax on Profession and trade	733	820	858	900	165
(e)	Tax on animals and vehicles	344	443	356	393	475
(f)	Tax on roads and ferries	905	1,022	1,246	1,408	1,516
(g)	Other rates and taxes	4,187	4,764	4,473	6,251	7,599
	Total (I)	74,224	85,884	1,04,269	1,18,708	1,36,970
<b>II. Other Source of Revenue :</b>						
(a)	Realisation under special Act, from funds, hackneyed Carriages, licences for sale of Spirits and drugs, etc.	10,371	11,940	13,656	13,585	18,804
(b)	Receipts from Markets and Slaughter houses and rent of houses and lands.	6,891	7,035	8,362	10,561	10,228
(c)	Fees from educational institutions	500	377	369	427	895
(d)	Other fees and revenue	1,758	2,771	6,543	4,043	4,982
(e)	Grants from Government	8,596	8,606	8,839	8,247	12,324
(f)	Other grants and contribution	2,404	2,724	2,674	4,580	3,835
(g)	Interest receipts	889	729	933	1,512	1,834
(h)	Premium on loans	469	386	881	1,235	686
(i)	Sale proceeds of lands and produce of lands, etc.	2,776	2,383	2,592	4,016	5,340
(j)	Conservancy receipts (other than rates) etc.	1,118	1,189	1,471	2,560	1,003
(k)	Fines	164	107	1,444	944	405
(l)	Miscellaneous	9,799	12,901	6,984	11,580	18,132
	Total (II)	45,735	51,148	64,748	62,090	78,468
<b>III. Extraordinary income and debt :</b>						
(a)	Sale of physical assets	4,621	251	4,551	2,340	3,095
(b)	Loans—					
	(i) Government	4,376	6,037	18,857	7,126	11,199
	(ii) Others	5,244	5,106	8,431	14,850	3,244
(c)	Other receipts	20,790	14,800	14,179	25,025	26,987
	Total (III)	35,031	26,254	45,988	49,351	44,525
IV.	Income from Commercial enterprises	5,031	1,990	1,973	2,326	2,973
V.	Opening balance	35,932	36,158	41,200	46,121	51,240
VI.	Grand Total (I to V)	1,92,913	2,01,434	2,48,238	2,78,596	3,14,176

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore



TABLE No. 15.3 Expenditure of Municipalities in Karnataka, 1972-77

(Rs. in 000's)

Sl. No.	Head of Expenditure	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. General Expenditure :</b>						
(a)	Public lighting and Water Supply	20,375	21,709	29,792	40,835	38,000
(b)	Drainage, Conservancy and Sanitation	20,672	23,674	28,133	31,001	33,094
(c)	Hospitals, dispensaries and Vaccination	3,395	5,540	3,830	4,777	4,951
(d)	Public instruction	3,383	2,951	1,677	2,340	2,751
(e)	Miscellaneous	44,667	51,594	48,031	62,052	76,407
	<b>Total (I)</b>	<b>92,492</b>	<b>1,05,168</b>	<b>1,11,863</b>	<b>1,41,175</b>	<b>1,51,165</b>
<b>II. Capital Expenditure :</b>						
(a)	Roads	7,003	5,655	10,117	12,607	18,967
(b)	Others	17,965	7,040	16,267	15,517	18,831
	<b>Total (II)</b>	<b>24,968</b>	<b>12,965</b>	<b>27,384</b>	<b>28,124</b>	<b>37,798</b>
<b>III. Extra-ordinary expenditure and debt :</b>						
(a)	Payment to sinking fund/suspense accounts	4,543	3,769	6,369	3,136	3,543
(b)	Repayment of loans :					
	(i) Government	8,655	7,229	15,113	9,416	7,576
	(ii) Others	11,025	4,522	9,484	4,442	9,040
(c)	Other expenditure	13,644	22,453	26,063	4,208	43,666
	<b>Total (III)</b>	<b>37,867</b>	<b>37,973</b>	<b>57,029</b>	<b>18,662</b>	<b>63,825</b>
IV.	Expenditure on Commercial enterprises	2,189	1,598	3,355	787	839
V.	Closing balance	35,437	43,999	48,607	49,448	55,911
VI.	<b>Grand Total (I to V)</b>	<b>1,92,953</b>	<b>2,01,433</b>	<b>2,48,238</b>	<b>2,78,590</b>	<b>3,14,176</b>
VII.	Total wages and salaries	44,252	49,522	60,155	87,101	98,318

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 54 Income of Municipal Corporations in Karnataka, 1972-77

(in Rs. 000's)

Sl. No.	Source of income	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Municipal rates and taxes :</b>						
(a)	Octroi .. ..	35,415	42,704	49,648	80,249	91,348
(b)	Tax on houses and lands .. ..	25,474	28,118	30,652	40,297	41,630
(c)	Lighting, Water and Conservancy rates .. ..	3,166	3,194	4,092	2,305	5,783
(d)	Taxes on Profession and Trade .. ..	627	676	698	383	..
(e)	Taxes on animals and vehicles .. ..	49	43	54	11	..
(f)	Taxes on ferries and roads .. ..	13	15	22	165	259
(g)	Other rates and taxes .. ..	11,188	11,696	30,315	27,410	52
	<b>Total(I)</b> .. ..	<b>75,932</b>	<b>86,446</b>	<b>1,15,481</b>	<b>1,50,820</b>	<b>1,39,072</b>
<b>II. Other Sources :</b>						
(a)	Realisation under special act from funds, hackneyed carriages, licences for Sale of Spirits and drugs etc. .. ..	66	15	159	86	42
(b)	Receipts from Markets, Slaughter houses rent of houses and lands. .. ..	3,440	3,833	4,457	1,150	6,153
(c)	Fees from educational institution .. ..	107	7	155	14	21
(d)	Other fees and revenue .. ..	..	..	..	3,584	..
(e)	Grants from Government .. ..	8,742	5,708	7,764	4,106	7,238
(f)	Other Grants and Contribution .. ..	..	..	..	2,000	1,760
(g)	Interest receipts .. ..	1,706	1,750	2,007	1,830	2,269
(h)	Premium on loans .. ..	..	..	..	..	250
(i)	Sale Proceeds of lands and Produce of lands etc. .. ..	455	416	431	1,551	..
(j)	Conservancy receipts (other than rates etc.) .. ..	182	255	289	369	..
(k)	Fines .. ..	908	886	1,182	..	101
(l)	Miscellaneous .. ..	19,298	19,998	21,942	7,122	64,647
	<b>Total(II)</b> .. ..	<b>34,274</b>	<b>32,868</b>	<b>38,386</b>	<b>21,812</b>	<b>82,481</b>
<b>III. Extraordinary income and debt :</b>						
(a)	Sale of physical assets .. ..	28	71	129	358	N.A.
(b)	Loans from (i) Government .. ..	..	..	1,900	N.A.	N.A.
	(ii) Others .. ..	211	2,700	2,468	N.A.	N.A.
(c)	Other receipts .. ..	5,298	5,634	5,078	2,000	31,953
	<b>Total(III)</b> .. ..	<b>5,537</b>	<b>8,405</b>	<b>9,575</b>	<b>2,358</b>	<b>31,953</b>
<b>IV. Income of Commercial enterprises .. ..</b>						
		..	..	..	281	..
<b>V. Opening balance .. ..</b>						
		30,615	41,108	46,012	42,197	39,933
<b>VI. Grand Total (I to V) .. ..</b>						
		<b>1,46,358</b>	<b>1,68,828</b>	<b>2,09,454</b>	<b>2,17,468</b>	<b>2,93,439</b>

Note: Information refers to the only two Corporations Existing, viz., Bangalore City and Hubli-Dharwar Corporations.

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 25.5 Expenditure of Municipal Corporations in Karnataka, 1972-77.

		(Rs. in '000)				
Sl. No.	Heads of Expenditure	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. General Expenditure—</b>						
	(a) Public lighting and water supply ..	12,383	16,019	25,810	30,093	27,489
	(b) Drainage, conservancy & sanitation ..	16,104	18,979	45,569	19,544	26,796
	(c) Hospitals, dispensaries & vaccination ..	3,855	8,802	24,607	5,587	14,979
	(d) Public Instruction ..	3,676	4,182	4,679	5,315	6,050
	(e) Miscellaneous ..	48,934	54,070	16,410	70,969	1,26,537
	Total (I) ..	84,952	1,02,052	1,17,075	1,31,508	2,01,811
<b>II. Capital Expenditure—</b>						
	(a) Roads .. ..	4,149	1,821	1,873	30,496	3,064
	(b) Others .. ..	3,461	9,282	13,047	432	363
	Total (II) ..	7,610	11,103	14,920	30,928	3,427
<b>III. Extraordinary expenditure and debts—</b>						
	(a) Payments to sinking fund/suspense account	6,272	6,195	16,933	8,165	3,814
	(b) Repayment of loans :					
	(i) Government .. ..	1,731	1,973	540	807	2,235
	(ii) Others .. ..	1,169	1,574	9,116	1,977	271
	(c) Other expenditure .. ..	3,515	18	8,674	4,150	40,916
	Total (III) ..	12,687	9,660	35,263	15,099	47,236
IV.	Expenditure on Commercial enterprises ..	..	..	..	..	..
V.	Closing balance .. ..	41,109	46,013	42,196	39,933	40,925
VI.	Grand Total (I to V) .. ..	1,46,358	1,68,828	2,09,454	2,17,468	2,93,439
VII.	Total wages and salaries paid .. ..	36,126	39,927	44,333	51,578	54,472

*Note* : Information relates to the only two existing Municipal Corporations, namely, Bangalore City and Hubli-Dharwar Corporations.

*Source* : Bureau of Economics and statistics, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 25.6 Taluk Board, Town Panchayats and Village Panchayats, Karnataka, 1974-79.

(in Nos.)

Sl. No.	Year/Division/ District	Taluk board	Town panchayats	Village panchayats	
1	2	3	4	5	
	1974-75	..	175	103	8,316
	1975-76	..	175	111	8,280
	1976-77	..	175	114	8,244
	1977-78	..	175	118	8,252
	1978-79	..	175	120	8,250
<b>1978-79 :</b>					
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		..	<b>50</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2 554</b>
1.	Bangalore	..	11	3	609
2.	Chitradurga	..	9	1	447
3.	Kolar	..	11	..	511
4.	Shimoga	..	9	2	430
5.	Tumkur	..	10	3	557
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		..	<b>49</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>1,917</b>
6.	Belgaum	..	10	36	520
7.	Bijapur	..	11	11	577
8.	Dharwad	..	17	22	598
9.	Uttara Kannada	..	11	1	222
<b>III. Gulbarga District :</b>		..	<b>32</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>1,528</b>
10.	Bellary	..	8	5	316
11.	Bidar	..	5	1	293
12.	Gulbarga	..	10	5	522
13.	Raichur	..	9	14	397
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		..	<b>44</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2,251</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	..	7	..	259
15.	Dakshina Kannada	..	8	8	436
16.	Hassan	..	8	..	401
17.	Kodagu	..	3	1	107
18.	Mandya	..	7	3	408
19.	Mysore	..	11	4	640

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER XXVI

### HOUSING AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Statistical information on housing and building construction activities is presented in this chapter. Reference period covered here vary from table to table, in some tables it relates to census years (1961 and 1971) and in other cases to the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

The data on houses constructed and building construction activities in the public sector is being regularly collected by the Karnataka Housing Board and Public Works Department, Government of Karnataka respectively.

#### **Table 26.1**

The table embodies data on number of houses constructed by the Karnataka Housing Board (KHB) and by individuals with loans from KHB as on 31st March 1979, under different schemes in operation/implementation for the very purpose.

Table 26.2 through 26.4 relate to building construction activity by the State P.W.D.

#### **Table 26.2**

Information on number of buildings constructed (new construction) and value of materials used (Cement, Iron, Timber, Bricks and other materials) as well as value of work done under "Maintenance" is given in this table for the years from 1975-76 to 1977-78, in respect of both residential, non-residential. Similar data, district-wise for the year 1977-78 is presented in tables 26.2(a) through 26.2(d)

#### **Table 26.3**

The table gives data on number of P.W.D. major buildings (costing Rs. one lakh or over) together with total cost completed as at the end of year 1973-74 to 1977-78.

#### **Table 26.4**

Information on the number of Government (PWD) buildings (costing Rs. one lakh or over) by district and user department as at the end of March of 1977-78 is presented in this table.

#### **Table 26.5**

The table embodies a comparative picture on distribution of 1,000 households according to tenure status (owned or rented) in rural and urban areas for two census years, 1961 and 1971. Information is presented districtwise.

**Table 26.6**

The table presents districtwise information on total number of census houses, number of vacant houses and number of houses by type of use like residence, shop-cum-residence, etc., for the census year, 1971.

**Table 26.7**

The table gives information on number of houses by type of use per 1,000 population by district and city for the census year, 1971.

**Table 26.8**

Information on number of persons (by sex) per household and per room by size of the house (in terms of number of rooms) for the census year, 1971 is furnished in this table, which provides an indication of the extent of congestion.

**Table 26.9**

The table presents districtwise information on the distribution of 1,000 households according to size of the houses (in terms of number of rooms), as per the 1971 census.

**Tables 26.10 and 26.11**

The tables embody districtwise classification of houses by predominant materials used for roof (table 26.10) and by predominant materials used for walls (table 26.11), as per 1971 census.

## XXVI HOUSING AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

TABLE No. 26.1 House Construction by and with the aid of Karnataka Housing Board, Karnataka, 1978

Sl. No.	Name of the Scheme	Since inception upto 1978-79 (upto end of March 1979)	
		Houses constructed by the Board	Houses constructed by individuals through loans from the Board
1	2	3	4
1.	Low income group housing scheme	8,369@	8,757
2.	Subsidised Industrial Housing Scheme	9,745	..
3.	Subsidised rental Housing Scheme	3,006	..
4.	Middle income group housing Scheme	1,562@	2,800
5.	High income group housing Scheme	57	..
6.	Rural housing scheme	..	6,142
7.	Rental housing scheme for Government employees	995	..
8.	Quarters for tea chers and low paid Government employees	940	..
9.	Shops	29	..
10.	Quarters for health Department Staff	80	..
11.	Houses under Housing and Urban Development Corporation (HUDCO) Scheme.	4,633*	..
12.	Quarters for Karnataka Housing Board Officials	1	..
13.	Economically Weaker Section	30	..
Total (1 to 13)		29,450	17,699

@ Revised figures. The corresponding figures for the period ending March 1977 published in the Statistical Abstract of 1976-77 (col. 3 of Table 26.1) were 16,633 and 4,277 respectively which were inclusive of houses constructed by the individuals through loans from the board.

Note. \*This includes houses constructed for

- (1) Economically Weaker Section
- (2) Low income group
- (3) Middle income group

Source : Karnataka Housing Board, Bangalore

TABLE No. 26.2 Building Construction Activities in the Public Sector, Karnataka, 1975-78

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Residential			Non-Residential		
		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year	182	109	77	156	125	186
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year.	410	241	207	442	384	416
3.	Value of work done during the year*	100.09	142.85	176.87	392.43	723.73	652.91
4.	Value of materials used (5 to 9) ..	63.17	100.29	117.76	241.71	497.24	375.97
5.	Value of cement used ..	16.19	24.18	33.71	69.33	144.34	102.41
6.	Value of iron used ..	14.44	15.71	21.94	54.27	99.87	93.87
7.	Value of timber used ..	4.30	13.63	12.72	13.29	58.86	51.14
8.	Value of bricks used ..	6.38	15.57	20.34	19.86	55.02	43.09
9.	Value of other materials used ..	21.86	31.20	29.05	84.96	139.15	85.46
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year.	52.30	82.44	86.50	118.05	175.36	156.66
2.	Value of materials used ..	25.88	46.30	46.45	65.11	99.96	87.35
3.	Value of cement used ..	7.34	10.69	10.71	17.82	24.15	19.55
4.	Value of iron used ..	0.80	1.68	1.49	2.34	4.38	4.04
5.	Value of timber used ..	1.84	3.03	1.55	3.23	5.62	4.02
6.	Value of bricks used ..	1.49	3.47	3.43	3.42	8.39	6.86
7.	Value of other materials used ..	14.41	27.43	29.27	38.30	57.42	52.88

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Particulars	Others			Total		
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
2	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>A. New Construction</b>						
Number completed during the year	28	16	22	366	250	285
Number in progress at the end of the year	50	34	47	902	659	670
Value of work done during the year*	23.13	17.63	18.21	515.65	884.21	847.99
Value of materials used (5 to 9) ..	15.12	10.60	10.94	320.00	608.13	504.67
Value of cement used ..	4.22	3.42	2.94	89.74	171.94	139.06
Value of Iron used ..	3.41	1.66	2.45	72.12	117.24	118.26
Value of timber used ..	1.08	1.13	1.43	18.67	73.62	65.29
Value of bricks used ..	2.09	0.93	1.90	28.33	71.52	65.33
Value of other materials used ..	4.32	3.46	2.22	111.14	173.81	116.73
<b>B. Maintenance</b>						
Value of work done during the year.	0.85	3.07	4.35	171.20	260.87	247.51
Value of materials used ..	0.47	1.73	1.94	91.46	147.99	135.74
Value of cement used ..	0.11	0.47	0.46	25.27	35.31	30.72
Value of iron used ..	0.02	0.05	0.07	3.16	6.11	5.60
Value of timber used ..	0.06	0.07	0.06	5.13	8.72	5.63
Value of bricks used ..	0.08	0.07	0.23	4.99	11.93	10.52
Value of other materials used ..	0.20	1.07	1.12	52.91	85.92	83.27

\* Value of work done during the year includes cost of materials and labour

Sources: — Public Works Department (C &amp; B), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore



TABLE No. 26.2 (a) Residential Building Construction in the Public Sector in Karnataka by District, 1977-78

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Bangalore Division	Bangalore	Chitradurga	Kolar	Shimoga	Tumkur
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	23	13	4	4	1	1
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year	68	31	8	16	5	8
3.	Value of work done during the year*	101.60	43.27	30.15	4.34	4.18	19.66
4.	Value of materials used .. ..	67.19	31.38	21.07	2.96	3.54	8.24
5.	Value of Cement used .. ..	15.93	7.27	4.08	1.10	0.90	2.58
6.	Value of Iron used .. ..	12.08	3.97	6.28	0.77	..	1.06
7.	Value of Timber used .. ..	7.43	2.97	2.29	0.20	0.94	1.03
8.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	10.58	3.92	4.41	0.30	0.48	1.47
9.	Value of other materials used ..	21.17	13.25	4.01	0.59	1.23	2.10
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	39.18	31.29	2.34	1.36	2.49	1.70
2.	Value of materials used .. ..	19.14	14.33	1.53	0.70	1.58	1.00
3.	Value of Cement used .. ..	3.86	2.86	0.25	0.12	0.38	0.45
4.	Value of Iron used .. ..	0.29	0.29	..	..	..	..
5.	Value of Timber used .. ..	0.54	0.35	0.03	..	0.16	..
6.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	0.96	0.79	0.02	0.07	0.05	0.03
7.	Value of other materials used ..	13.49	10.24	1.23	0.51	0.99	0.59

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Belgaum Division	Belgaum	Bijapur	Dharwad	Uttara Kannada	Gulbarga Division
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	29	10	4	8	7	9
2.	Number in Progress at the end of the year	44	7	17	13	7	48
3.	Value of work done during the year	26.98	10.66	3.67	9.51	3.14	29.72
4.	Value of materials used .. ..	19.69	8.85	2.81	6.55	1.48	18.13
5.	Value of Cement used .. ..	5.58	2.23	0.90	1.81	0.64	8.89
6.	Value of Iron used .. ..	5.76	2.92	0.51	2.24	0.09	2.03
7.	Value of Timber used .. ..	1.59	0.70	0.37	0.28	0.24	1.71
8.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	3.81	2.40	0.34	0.96	0.11	3.06
9.	Value of other materials used ..	2.95	0.60	0.69	1.26	0.40	2.44
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	18.05	5.29	3.21	6.61	2.94	13.29
2.	Value of materials used .. ..	10.80	3.47	2.37	3.24	1.72	8.18
3.	Value of Cement used .. ..	2.41	0.23	0.74	0.85	0.59	2.88
4.	Value of Iron used .. ..	0.38	0.05	..	0.28	0.05	0.57
5.	Value of Timber used .. ..	0.38	0.03	0.18	0.08	0.09	0.19
6.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	0.43	0.04	0.10	0.22	0.07	1.32
7.	Value of other materials used ..	7.20	3.12	1.35	1.81	0.92	3.21

\* This includes cost of Material and Labour.

TABLE No. 26.2 (a)—(concl'd.)

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Bellary	Bidar	Gulbarga	Raschur	Mysore Division	Chikmagalur
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	..	1	1	7	16	..
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year	1	35	5	7	47	..
3.	Value of work done during the year*	0.35	10.46	12.74	6.17	18.57	0.74
4.	Value of materials used .. ..	0.23	5.66	7.55	4.69	12.75	0.10
5.	Value of Cement used .. ..	0.12	4.92	2.32	1.53	3.31	..
6.	Value of Iron used .. ..	0.03	0.28	0.73	0.99	2.07	..
7.	Value of Timber used .. ..	0.04	0.24	0.80	0.63	1.99	..
8.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	0.01	0.02	2.38	0.65	2.89	..
9.	Value of other materials used ..	0.03	0.20	1.32	0.89	2.49	0.10
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	3.09	2.23	5.87	2.10	15.98	1.44
2.	Value of materials used .. ..	2.44	1.04	3.23	1.47	8.33	0.48
3.	Value of Cement used .. ..	0.65	0.91	0.95	0.37	1.56	0.10
4.	Value of Iron used .. ..	..	..	0.57	..	0.25	..
5.	Value of Timber used .. ..	0.02	..	0.12	0.05	0.44	0.03
6.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	0.67	0.01	0.45	0.20	0.71	0.02
7.	Value of other materials used ..	1.10	0.12	1.14	0.85	5.37	0.33

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Dakshina Kannada	Hassan	Kodagu	Mandya	Mysore	State
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the years ..	7	..	..	..	9	77
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year	5	10	6	1	25	207
3.	Value of works done during the year*	5.05	3.87	2.00	0.83	6.08	176.8
4.	Value of materials used .. ..	3.94	2.16	1.20	0.42	4.93	117.76
5.	Value of Cement used .. ..	0.99	0.44	0.30	0.08	1.50	33.71
6.	Value of Iron used .. ..	1.07	0.26	0.15	0.01	0.58	21.94
7.	Value of Timber used .. ..	0.80	0.29	0.15	0.03	0.72	12.72
8.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	0.69	0.75	0.40	0.20	0.85	20.34
9.	Value of other materials used ..	0.39	0.42	0.20	0.10	1.28	29.05
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	2.02	1.00	3.94	1.54	6.04	86.50
2.	Value of materials used .. ..	1.36	0.49	2.00	1.07	2.93	46.45
3.	Value of Cement used .. ..	0.08	0.05	0.30	0.30	0.73	10.71
4.	Value of Iron used .. ..	..	..	0.10	0.02	0.13	1.49
5.	Value of Timber used .. ..	0.03	0.02	0.20	0.05	0.11	1.55
6.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	0.05	0.04	0.40	0.09	0.11	3.43
7.	Value of other materials used ..	1.20	0.38	1.00	0.61	1.85	29.27

\* This includes cost of Material and Labour.

Source: Public Works Department (C and B), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 26.2 (b) Non-Residential Building in the Public Sector in Karnataka by District, 1977-78

(Value in Rs. lakhs)							
Sl. No.	Particulars	Bangalore Division	Bangalore	Chitradurga	Kolar	Shimoga	Tumkur
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number Completed during the year ..	68	22	9	12	23	2
2.	Number in progress at the end of year	118	47	20	24	17	10
3.	Value of work done during the year*	280.66	203.92	16.01	30.04	10.43	20.26
4.	Value of materials used .. ..	159.34	118.87	8.46	14.51	7.48	10.22
5.	Value of Cement used .. ..	36.50	27.56	1.82	3.07	1.35	2.70
6.	Value of Iron used .. ..	38.32	32.42	1.72	1.29	0.66	2.23
7.	Value of Timber used .. ..	15.44	10.39	0.72	1.43	1.41	1.49
8.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	20.96	11.63	1.72	3.98	2.09	1.54
9.	Value of other materials used ..	48.12	36.87	2.48	4.54	1.97	2.26
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	63.77	47.84	6.07	2.32	3.92	3.62
2.	Value of materials used .. ..	33.78	23.18	3.93	1.66	2.74	2.27
3.	Value of Cement used .. ..	7.81	5.18	0.70	0.62	0.20	1.11
4.	Value of Iron used .. ..	1.04	1.02	..	0.02	..	..
5.	Value of Timber used .. ..	1.10	0.53	0.02	0.05	0.50	..
6.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	1.97	1.66	0.03	0.15	0.07	0.06
7.	Value of other materials used ..	21.88	14.79	3.18	0.82	1.97	1.10

(Value in Rs. lakhs)							
Sl. No.	Particulars	Belgaum Division	Belgaum	Bijapur	Dharwad	Uttara Kannada	Gulbarga Division
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number Completed during the year ..	37	6	8	16	7	40
2.	Number in progress at the end of year	87	21	22	21	23	92
3.	Value of work done during the year*	81.52	10.20	18.92	32.85	19.55	103.59
4.	Value of materials used .. ..	53.87	6.97	11.80	24.56	10.54	59.19
5.	Value of Cement used .. ..	9.64	0.77	3.20	2.92	2.75	33.00
6.	Value of Iron used .. ..	15.31	0.41	2.15	11.45	1.30	9.75
7.	Value of Timber used .. ..	10.37	0.53	1.35	5.42	3.07	3.95
8.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	5.70	1.10	1.76	1.80	1.04	5.75
9.	Value of other materials used ..	12.85	4.16	3.34	2.97	2.38	6.74
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year	36.49	9.30	11.11	9.47	6.61	24.67
2.	Value of materials used .. ..	20.59	5.59	6.61	5.83	2.56	13.45
3.	Value of Cement used .. ..	4.47	0.20	2.30	1.47	0.50	3.69
4.	Value of Iron used .. ..	0.67	0.07	0.01	0.48	0.11	1.26
5.	Value of Timber used .. ..	1.33	0.09	0.80	0.34	0.10	0.69
6.	Value of bricks used .. ..	1.21	0.04	0.40	0.68	0.09	1.81
7.	Value of other materials used ..	12.91	5.19	3.10	2.86	1.76	6.00

\* This includes cost of material and labour

TABLE No. 26.2(b) - (concl'd.)

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Bellary	Bidar	Gulbarga	Ranchur	Mysore Division	Chikmagalur
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	4	3	8	25	41	5
2.	Number in progress at the end of year	12	11	26	43	119	9
3.	Value of work done during the year*	32.54	20.11	27.60	23.34	187.14	7.61
4.	Value of materials used .. ..	14.90	15.37	15.36	13.56	103.57	2.31
5.	Value of Cement used .. ..	7.25	14.30	8.04	3.41	23.27	0.54
6.	Value of Iron used .. ..	2.80	0.79	3.67	2.49	30.49	0.29
7.	Value of Timber used .. ..	1.45	0.09	0.36	2.05	21.38	0.13
8.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	1.60	0.05	2.85	1.25	10.68	0.22
9.	Value of other materials used ..	1.80	0.14	0.44	4.36	17.75	1.13
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	6.27	4.25	8.48	5.67	31.73	3.10
2.	Value of materials used .. ..	3.84	1.04	4.68	3.89	19.53	1.97
3.	Value of Cement used .. ..	1.29	0.13	1.15	1.12	3.58	0.21
4.	Value of Iron used .. ..	..	..	0.99	0.27	1.07	..
5.	Value of Timber used .. ..	..	..	0.53	0.16	0.90	0.06
6.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	0.65	0.01	0.70	0.45	1.87	0.08
7.	Value of other material used ..	1.90	0.90	1.31	1.89	12.11	1.62

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Dakshina Kannada	Hassan	Kodagu	Mandya	Mysore	State
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	7	8	2	2	17	186
2.	Number in progress at the end of year	32	17	8	6	47	416
3.	Value of work done during the year*	30.76	10.61	7.75	2.02	128.39	652.91
4.	Value of materials used .. ..	16.86	5.96	4.55	1.37	72.52	379.97
5.	Value of Cement used .. ..	4.93	1.13	1.40	0.60	14.67	102.41
6.	Value of Iron used .. ..	3.45	0.46	0.60	0.08	25.61	93.87
7.	Value of Timber used .. ..	1.92	0.43	0.60	0.09	18.21	51.14
8.	Value of bricks used .. ..	1.78	1.94	1.30	0.20	5.24	43.09
9.	Value of other materials used ..	4.78	2.00	0.65	0.40	8.79	85.46
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	4.17	2.64	6.31	1.61	13.90	156.66
2.	Value of materials used .. ..	2.83	1.85	4.01	0.92	7.95	87.35
3.	Value of Cement used .. ..	0.35	0.12	0.60	0.15	2.15	19.55
4.	Value of Iron used .. ..	..	..	0.20	0.01	0.86	4.04
5.	Value of Timber used .. ..	0.20	0.05	0.30	0.08	0.21	4.02
6.	Value of Bricks used .. ..	0.40	0.10	0.90	0.10	0.29	6.86
7.	Value of other material used ..	1.88	1.58	2.01	0.58	4.44	52.88

\* This includes cost of material and labour

Source : Public Works Department (C &amp; B), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 26.2(c) Building construction activities in the Public sector in Karnataka by District, (other than Residential and Non-Residential), 1977-78.

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Bangalore Division	Bangalore	Chitra-durga	Kolar	Shimoga	Tumkur
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	9	2	1	1	4	1
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year	12	2	3	1	5	1
3.	Value of work done during the year*	5.84	1.20	1.99	0.20	0.31	2.14
4.	Value of material used ..	3.86	0.77	1.71	0.10	0.21	1.07
5.	Value of Cement used ..	0.98	0.34	0.45	0.02	0.05	0.12
6.	Value of Iron used ..	0.34	0.07	0.20	0.01	..	0.06
7.	Value of Timber used ..	0.53	0.01	0.40	0.01	0.04	0.07
8.	Value of bricks used ..	0.94	0.25	0.27	0.02	0.03	0.37
9.	Value of other material used ..	1.07	0.10	0.39	0.04	0.09	0.45
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during year ..	0.88	0.30	0.06	0.10	0.05	0.37
2.	Value of materials used ..	0.40	0.12	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.17
3.	Value of Cement used ..	0.15	0.04	..	0.01	0.01	0.09
4.	Value of Iron used ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5.	Value of Timber used ..	0.02	0.01	..	..	0.01	..
6.	Value of Bricks used ..	0.01	0.01	..	..	..	..
7.	Value of other material used ..	0.22	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.01	0.08

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Belgaum Division	Belgaum	Bijapur	Dharwad	Uttara Kannada	Gulbargah Division
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	6	1	..	5	..	4
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year	6	2	..	4	..	14
3.	Value of works done during the year*	2.72	0.13	..	2.59	..	3.42
4.	Value of material used ..	1.81	0.09	..	1.72	..	1.57
5.	Value of Cement used ..	0.40	0.02	..	0.38	..	0.47
6.	Value of Iron used ..	0.78	..	..	0.78	..	0.50
7.	Value of Timber used ..	0.08	..	..	0.08	..	0.09
8.	Value of bricks used ..	0.04	..	..	0.04	..	0.24
9.	Value of other material used ..	0.51	0.07	..	0.44	..	0.27
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during year ..	0.85	0.18	0.16	0.51	..	2.18
2.	Value of materials used ..	0.40	0.07	0.09	0.24	..	0.92
3.	Value of Cement used ..	0.04	0.01	..	0.03	..	0.25
4.	Value of Iron used ..	0.01	..	..	0.01	..	0.06
5.	Value of Timber used ..	0.02	..	..	0.02	..	0.01
6.	Value of Bricks used ..	0.03	..	..	0.03	..	0.17
7.	Value of other material used ..	0.30	0.06	0.09	0.15	..	0.43

\*This includes cost material and labour.

TABLE No. 26.2(c)—(concl'd).

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Bellary	Bidar	Gulbarga	Rachur	Mysore Division	Chikmagalur
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	..	..	1	3	3	1
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year ..	..	2	8	4	15	3
3.	Value of work done during the year*	..	..	1.72	1.70	6.23	0.57
4.	Value of material used ..	..	..	0.80	0.77	3.70	0.19
5.	Value of Cement used ..	..	..	0.19	0.28	1.09	0.10
6.	Value of Iron used ..	..	..	0.38	0.12	0.83	0.01
7.	Value of Timber used ..	..	..	0.02	0.07	0.73	0.02
8.	Value of bricks used ..	..	..	0.09	0.15	0.68	0.01
9.	Value of other material used ..	..	..	0.12	0.15	0.37	0.05
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	..	0.02	1.90	0.26	0.44	0.02
2.	Value of materials used ..	..	0.01	0.75	0.16	0.22	0.01
3.	Value of Cement used ..	..	..	0.25	..	0.02	..
4.	Value of Iron used ..	..	..	0.06	..	..	..
5.	Value of Timber used ..	..	..	0.01	..	0.01	..
6.	Value of Bricks used ..	..	..	0.17	..	0.02	..
7.	Value of other material used ..	..	0.01	0.26	0.16	0.17	0.01

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Dakshina Kannda	Hassan	Kodagu	Mandya	Mysore	State
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	1	..	..	..	1	22
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year ..	3	2	..	..	7	47
3.	Value of work done during the year*	0.13	1.92	..	..	3.61	18.21
4.	Value of material used ..	0.09	1.07	..	..	2.35	10.94
5.	Value of Cement used ..	0.03	0.37	..	..	0.59	2.94
6.	Value of Iron used ..	0.01	0.25	..	..	0.56	2.45
7.	Value of Timber used ..	0.01	0.07	..	..	0.63	1.43
8.	Value of bricks used ..	0.02	0.28	..	..	0.37	1.90
9.	Value of other material used ..	0.02	0.10	..	..	0.20	2.22
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	0.18	0.02	..	0.17	0.05	4.35
2.	Value of materials used ..	0.09	0.01	..	0.08	0.03	1.94
3.	Value of Cement used ..	0.01	..	..	0.01	..	0.46
4.	Value of Iron used ..	..	..	..	..	..	0.07
5.	Value of Timber used ..	..	..	..	0.01	..	0.06
6.	Value of Bricks used ..	..	..	..	0.02	..	0.23
7.	Value of other material used ..	0.08	0.01	..	0.04	0.03	1.12

\*This includes cost of material and labour.

Source : Public Works Department (C&B), Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore,

TABLE No. 26.2(j) Building Construction in the Public Sector by District (All Types combined),  
Karnataka, 1977-78

		(Value in Rs. lakhs)					
Sl. No.	Particulars	Bangalore Division	Bangalore	Chitradurga	Kolar	Shimoga	Tumkur
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	100	37	14	17	28	4
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year.	198	80	31	41	27	19
3.	Value of work done during the year *	388.10	248.39	48.15	34.58	14.92	42.06
4.	Cost of materials used ..	230.39	151.02	31.24	17.37	11.23	19.53
5.	Value of Cement used ..	53.41	35.17	6.35	4.19	2.30	5.40
6.	Value of Iron used ..	50.74	36.46	8.20	2.07	0.66	3.35
7.	Value of Timber used ..	23.40	13.37	3.41	1.64	2.39	2.59
8.	Value of bricks used ..	32.48	15.80	6.40	4.30	2.60	3.38
9.	Value of other materials used ..	70.36	50.22	6.88	5.17	3.28	4.81
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	103.83	79.43	8.47	3.78	6.46	5.69
2.	Cost of materials used ..	53.32	37.63	5.50	2.40	4.35	3.44
3.	Value of Cement used ..	11.82	7.88	0.95	0.75	0.59	1.65
4.	Value of Iron used ..	1.33	1.31	..	0.02	..	..
5.	Value of Timber used ..	1.66	0.89	0.05	0.05	0.67	..
6.	Value of bricks used ..	2.94	2.46	0.05	0.22	0.12	0.09
7.	Value of other materials used ..	35.57	25.09	4.45	1.36	2.97	1.70

		(Value in Rs. lakhs)					
Sl. No.	Particulars	Belgaum Division	Belgaum	Bijapur	Dharwad	Uttara Kannada	Gulbarga Division
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	72	17	12	29	14	53
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year.	137	30	39	38	30	154
3.	Value of work done during the year*	111.22	20.99	22.58	44.95	22.69	136.73
4.	Cost of materials used ..	75.37	15.91	14.61	32.83	12.02	78.89
5.	Value of Cement used ..	15.62	3.02	4.10	5.11	3.39	42.36
6.	Value of Iron used ..	21.85	3.33	2.66	14.47	1.39	12.28
7.	Value of Timber used ..	12.04	1.23	1.72	5.78	3.31	5.75
8.	Value of bricks used ..	9.57	3.50	2.10	2.80	1.15	9.05
9.	Value of other materials used ..	16.31	4.83	4.03	4.67	2.78	9.45
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year	55.39	14.77	14.48	16.59	9.55	40.14
2.	Cost of materials used ..	31.79	9.13	9.07	9.31	4.48	22.55
3.	Value of Cement used ..	6.92	0.44	3.04	2.35	1.09	6.82
4.	Value of Iron used ..	1.06	0.12	0.01	0.77	0.16	1.89
5.	Value of Timber used ..	1.73	0.12	0.98	0.44	0.19	0.89
6.	Value of bricks used ..	1.67	0.08	0.50	0.93	0.16	3.31
7.	Value of other materials used ..	20.41	8.37	4.54	4.82	2.68	9.64

\*This includes Cost of Materials and Labour

TABLE No. 26.2 (d)—(concl.)

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Bellary	Bidar	Gulbarga	Raichur	Mysore Division	Chikmagalur
1	2	15	16	17	18	19	20
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	4	4	10	35	60	6
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year.	13	48	39	54	181	12
3.	Value of work done during the year*	32.89	30.57	42.06	31.21	211.94	8.92
4.	Cost of materials used ..	15.13	21.03	23.71	19.02	120.02	2.60
5.	Value of Cement used ..	7.37	19.22	10.55	5.22	27.67	0.64
6.	Value of Iron used ..	2.83	1.07	4.78	3.60	33.39	0.30
7.	Value of Timber used ..	1.49	0.33	1.18	2.75	24.10	0.15
8.	Value of Bricks used ..	1.61	0.07	5.32	2.05	14.25	0.23
9.	Value of other materials used ..	1.83	0.34	1.88	5.40	20.61	1.28
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	9.36	6.50	16.25	8.03	48.15	4.56
2.	Cost of materials used ..	6.28	2.09	8.66	5.52	28.08	2.46
3.	Value of Cement used ..	1.94	1.04	2.35	1.49	5.16	0.31
4.	Value of Iron used ..	..	..	1.62	0.27	1.32	..
5.	Value of Timber used ..	0.02	..	0.66	0.21	1.35	0.09
6.	Value of bricks used ..	1.32	0.02	1.32	0.65	2.60	0.10
7.	Value of other materials used ..	3.00	1.03	2.71	2.90	17.65	1.96

(Value in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Dakshina Kannada	Hassan	Kodagu	Mandya	Mysore	State
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26
<b>A. New Construction</b>							
1.	Number completed during the year ..	15	8	2	2	27	285
2.	Number in progress at the end of the year.	40	29	14	7	79	670
3.	Value of work done during the year*	35.94	16.40	9.75	2.85	138.08	847.99
4.	Cost of materials used ..	20.89	9.19	5.75	1.79	79.80	504.67
5.	Value of Cement used ..	5.95	1.94	1.70	0.68	16.76	139.06
6.	Value of Iron used ..	4.53	0.97	0.75	0.09	26.75	118.26
7.	Value of Timber used ..	2.73	0.79	0.75	0.12	19.56	65.29
8.	Value of Bricks used ..	2.49	2.97	1.70	0.40	6.46	65.33
9.	Value of other materials used ..	5.19	2.52	0.85	0.50	10.27	116.73
<b>B. Maintenance</b>							
1.	Value of work done during the year ..	6.37	3.66	10.25	3.32	19.99	247.51
2.	Cost of materials used ..	4.28	2.35	6.01	2.07	10.91	135.74
3.	Value of Cement used ..	0.44	0.17	0.90	0.46	2.88	30.72
4.	Value of Iron used ..	..	..	0.30	0.03	0.99	5.60
5.	Value of Timber used ..	0.23	0.07	0.50	0.14	0.32	5.63
6.	Value of Bricks used ..	0.45	0.14	1.30	0.21	0.40	10.52
7.	Value of other materials used ..	3.16	1.97	3.01	1.23	6.32	83.27

\* This includes Cost of Material and Labour\*

Sources :—Public Works Department (C and B), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore



TABLE No. 6.3 Major Buildings Costing One lakh and above Public Sector Karnataka, 1973-78  
(as at the end of the year)

(Cost in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Division/ District	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
		No. of Build- ings	Total Cost	No. of Build- ings	Total Cost	No. of Build- ings	Total Cost	No. of Build- ings	Total Cost	No. of Build- ings	Total Cost
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>431</b>	<b>1,963.21</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>1,981.10</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>2,092.19</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>2,354.51</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>3,174.01</b>
	1. Bangalore ..	272	1,459.16	286	1,565.80	293	1,585.56	297	1,826.15	337	2,542.87
	2. Chitradurga ..	50	196.84	48	143.06	54	213.28	54	213.28	63	265.44
	3. Kolar ..	36	88.60	39	99.39	41	114.25	42	116.05	58	152.83
	4. Shimoga ..	31	82.69	27	65.81	28	66.81	33	79.94	34	82.68
	5. Tumkur ..	42	105.92	42	107.04	45	112.29	46	119.09	50	130.19
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>217</b>	<b>807.76</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>843.51</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>900.52</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>910.53</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>941.70</b>
	6. Belgaum ..	34	111.73	42	139.89	46	169.77	47	172.43	53	190.29
	7. Bijapur ..	64	237.06	63	235.66	66	239.50	71	246.85	72	250.71
	8. Dharawad ..	81	372.97	82	380.25	85	398.11	85	398.11	89	407.61
	9. Uttara Kannada	38	86.00	38	87.71	40	93.14	41	93.14	41	93.14
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>213</b>	<b>660.89</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>743.59</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>769.29</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>897.33</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>979.61</b>
	10. Bellary ..	55	151.40	58	194.96	65	210.36	65	210.36	67	217.51
	11. Bidar ..	34	81.57	35	82.55	39	88.16	40	92.94	41	97.51
	12. Gulbarga ..	86	342.21	94	345.57	94	345.57	113	466.25	130	523.81
	13. Raichur ..	38	85.71	49	120.51	51	125.18	53	127.78	55	140.71
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>269</b>	<b>906.92</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>884.74</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>920.26</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>964.57</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>1,031.01</b>
	14. Chikmagalur	20	61.17	23	70.62	27	75.57	27	75.57	28	81.71
	15. Dakshina Kannada	59	222.08	54	185.49	62	197.52	64	207.50	70	217.71
	16. Hassan ..	21	52.63	22	53.46	23	54.90	23	54.90	24	56.31
	17. Kodagu ..	35	93.42	35	93.17	36	102.03	36	102.03	36	102.03
	18. Mandya ..	39	99.88	36	87.44	37	88.50	40	93.45	48	116.81
	19. Mysore ..	95	377.74	96	394.56	100	401.74	104	431.12	112	456.81
<b>Karnataka ..</b>		<b>1,130</b>	<b>4,308.78</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>4,452.94</b>	<b>1,233</b>	<b>4,682.24</b>	<b>1,281</b>	<b>5,126.94</b>	<b>1,408</b>	<b>6,126.01</b>

Source : Public Works Department (C & B), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 26.4 (a) Major Buildings Costing One lakh and above, Karnataka, by Department, March 1977

(Cost. in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Division/ District	Education		Medical and Public Health		Police		Agriculture and Horticulture		Other Departments		All Department	
		No.	Total Cost	No.	Total Cost	No.	Total Cost	No.	Total Cost	No.	Total Cost	No.	Total Cost
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>117</b>	<b>432.21</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>454.50</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>465.73</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>21.16</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>990.91</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>2354.51</b>
1.	Bangalore	59	286.16	54	268.47	61	356.68	5	13.18	118	901.66	297	1826.15
2.	Chitradurga	27	60.73	14	114.10	9	25.79	..	..	4	12.66	54	213.28
3.	Kolar	10	24.49	10	18.67	11	30.46	2	3.81	9	38.62	42	116.05
4.	Shimoga	10	15.93	8	18.68	5	18.46	2	4.17	8	22.70	33	79.94
5.	Tumkur	11	44.90	9	24.58	18	34.34	..	..	8	15.27	46	119.09
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>56</b>	<b>210.78</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>412.30</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>119.68</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>15.65</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>152.12</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>910.53</b>
6.	Belgaum	9	50.10	14	57.27	12	29.80	..	..	12	35.26	47	172.43
7.	Bijapur	23	70.75	15	102.89	15	37.52	3	3.65	15	32.04	71	246.85
8.	Dharwad	14	62.86	34	233.41	14	26.46	1	12.00	22	63.38	85	398.11
9.	Uttara Kannada	10	27.07	10	18.73	9	25.90	..	..	12	21.44	41	93.14
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>74</b>	<b>202.78</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>261.16</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>183.80</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6.76</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>242.83</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>1897.33</b>
10.	Bellary	13	28.57	28	109.72	10	31.69	2	4.56	12	35.82	65	210.36
11.	Bidar	8	21.22	10	17.03	12	35.57	..	..	10	19.12	40	92.94
12.	Gulbarga	34	105.72	16	105.19	20	78.91	..	..	43	176.43	113	466.25
13.	Raichur	19	47.27	12	29.22	13	37.63	2	2.20	7	11.46	53	127.78
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>89</b>	<b>260.86</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>227.22</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>154.70</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>17.57</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>304.22</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>964.57</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	14	38.64	2	4.09	6	18.05	..	..	5	14.79	27	75.57
15.	Dakshina Kannada	14	59.76	19	73.17	7	20.42	..	..	24	54.15	64	207.50
16.	Hassan	8	19.80	4	7.74	2	4.39	1	1.00	8	21.97	23	54.90
17.	Kodagu	16	42.64	5	13.23	5	9.61	1	1.05	9	35.50	36	102.03
18.	Mandya	13	33.04	4	9.96	9	17.50	3	4.95	11	28.00	40	93.45
19.	Mysore	24	66.98	26	119.03	13	84.73	1	10.57	40	149.81	104	431.12
<b>Karnataka</b>		<b>336</b>	<b>1106.63</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>1345.18</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>923.91</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>61.14</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>1690.08</b>	<b>1,281</b>	<b>5126.94</b>

Source: Public Works Department (C and B), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 26.4 (b) Major building costing one lakh and above, Karnataka, by Department, March 1978

(Cost in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Division/ District	Education		Medical and Public Health		Police	
		No.	Total Cost	No.	Total Cost	No.	Total Cost
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I.</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>461.35</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>576.58</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>568.90</b>
	(1) Bangalore ..	64	270.58	69	371.30	69	456.76
	(2) Chitradurga ..	30	81.45	17	132.54	10	28.00
	(3) Kolar ..	19	46.90	14	28.31	11	31.34
	(4) Shimoga ..	11	17.52	8	19.83	5	18.46
	(5) Tumkur ..	11	44.90	9	24.58	18	34.34
<b>II.</b>	<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>211.07</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>417.52</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>131.13</b>
	(6) Belgaum ..	10	52.82	15	59.06	13	31.65
	(7) Bijapur ..	22	68.32	16	106.32	17	43.74
	(8) Dharwad ..	14	62.86	34	233.41	15	29.84
	(9) Uttara Kannada ..	10	27.07	10	18.73	9	25.90
<b>III.</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>198.12</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>298.04</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>185.28</b>
	(10) Bellary ..	14	32.23	28	109.72	10	31.69
	(11) Bidar ..	8	21.22	10	17.03	12	35.57
	(12) Gulbarga ..	35	89.75	24	141.67	21	82.10
	(13) Raichur ..	20	54.92	12	29.62	12	35.92
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Mysore Division :</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>285.04</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>254.33</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>149.71</b>
	(14) Chikmagalur ..	14	39.59	3	9.27	6	18.05
	(15) Dakshina Kannada ..	21	72.09	19	73.17	7	20.42
	(16) Hassan ..	8	19.80	4	7.74	2	4.39
	(17) Kodagu ..	16	42.64	5	13.23	5	9.61
	(18) Mandya ..	17	38.17	7	29.97	9	17.50
	(19) Mysore ..	26	72.75	26	120.95	13	79.74
	<b>Karnataka</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>1,155.58</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>1,546.45</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>1,035.02</b>

TABLE No. 26.4 (b)—(concl.d.)

(Cost in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Division District	Agriculture and Horticulture		Other Departments		All Departments	
		No.	Total Cost	No.	Total Cost	No.	Total Cost
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14
	<b>Bangalore Division :</b> ...	<b>14</b>	<b>83.09</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>1,484.11</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>3 174.01</b>
	(1) Bangalore ..	5	63.46	130	1,380.77	337	2,542.87
	(2) Chitradurga ..	..	..	6	23.45	63	265.44
	(3) Kolar ..	4	6.36	10	39.92	58	152.83
	(4) Shimoga ..	2	4.17	8	22.70	34	82.68
	(5) Tumkur ..	3	9.10	9	17.27	50	130.19
	<b>I. Belgaum Division :</b> ...	<b>6</b>	<b>18.86</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>163.12</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>941.70</b>
	(6) Belgaum ..	1	1.71	14	44.98	53	190.22
	(7) Bijapur ..	4	5.15	13	27.18	72	250.71
	(8) Dharwad ..	1	12.00	25	69.52	89	407.63
	(9) Uttara Kannada ..	..	..	12	21.44	41	93.14
	<b>II. Gulbarga Division :</b> ...	<b>6</b>	<b>11.70</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>286.53</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>979.67</b>
	(10) Bellary ..	2	4.56	13	39.32	67	217.52
	(11) Bidar ..	..	..	11	23.72	41	97.54
	(12) Gulbarga ..	2	4.94	48	205.37	130	523.83
	(13) Raichur ..	2	2.20	9	18.12	55	140.78
	<b>III. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>7</b>	<b>18.73</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>323.27</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>1,031.08</b>
	(14) Chikmagalur ..	..	..	5	14.79	28	81.70
	(15) Dakshina Kannada ..	..	..	23	52.11	70	217.79
	(16) Hassan ..	1	1.00	9	23.41	24	56.34
	(17) Kodagu ..	1	1.05	9	35.50	36	102.03
	(18) Mandya ..	3	4.95	12	26.27	48	116.86
	(19) Mysore ..	2	11.73	45	171.19	112	456.36
	<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>132.38</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>2,257.03</b>	<b>1,408</b>	<b>6,126.46</b>

Source:—Public Works Department (C &amp; B), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 26.5 District wise distribution of 1,000 households according to tenure status in rural and urban areas, Karnataka 1961 and 1971

(No.)

Division/District	1961 Census				1971 Census			
	Rural		Urban		Rural		Urban	
	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>								
(1) Bangalore ..	885	115	300	700	872	128	294	706
(2) Chitradurga ..	952	48	537	463	932	68	483	517
(3) Kolar ..	919	81	414	586	936	64	379	621
(4) Shimoga ..	877	123	431	569	874	126	361	639
(5) Tumkur ..	929	71	606	394	928	72	499	501
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>								
(6) Belgaum ..	901	99	576	424	906	94	542	458
(7) Bijapur ..	884	116	555	445	891	109	560	440
(8) Dharwad ..	884	116	510	490	884	116	509	491
(9) Uttara Kannada	898	102	599	401	883	117	539	361
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>								
(10) Bellary ..	914	86	606	394	888	112	603	397
(11) Bidar ..	954	46	758	242	965	35	724	276
(12) Gulbarga ..	919	81	567	433	918	82	526	474
(13) Raichur ..	916	84	649	351	898	102	643	357
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>								
(14) Chikmagalur ..	748	252	538	462	722	278	467	533
(15) Dakshina Kannada	298	702	367	633	435	565	395	605
(16) Hassan ..	912	88	526	474	911	89	474	526
(17) Kodagu ..	583	417	384	616	581	419	307	693
(18) Mandya ..	917	83	626	374	911	89	555	445
(19) Mysore ..	931	69	511	489	834	66	460	540
<b>Karnataka ..</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>553</b>

Source :—Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 26.6 Distribution of Census Houses according to use, Karnataka, by District, 1971

(In Nos.)

Sl. No.	Division/ District	Total census houses (4 to 15)	Census houses vacant at the time of house listing	Occupied Census houses used as			
				Residence	Shop-cum-Residence	Workshop-cum-residence including household industry	Hotels, Sarais, Dharmashalas, tourist homes and inspection houses
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I</b>	<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>20,20,860</b>	<b>1,45,675</b>	<b>14,65,945</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>23,155</b>	<b>5,765</b>
1.	Bangalore ..	6,91,580	45,460	5,30,125	4,980	6,540	2,625
2.	Chitradurga ..	2,82,875	16,235	2,13,190	4,860	5,650	675
3.	Kolar ..	3,80,845	31,440	2,53,805	2,310	2,970	935
4.	Shimoga —	2,72,345	17,970	1,96,880	2,745	1,710	725
5.	Tumkur ..	3,93,215	34,570	2,71,945	2,905	6,285	805
<b>II</b>	<b>Belgaum Division</b>	<b>16,12,160</b>	<b>1,36,875</b>	<b>11,42,055</b>	<b>15,865</b>	<b>41,540</b>	<b>2,870</b>
6.	Belgaum ..	4,92,635	47,520	3,50,230	4,725	13,195	725
7.	Bijapur ..	4,28,350	36,280	3,13,820	3,500	14,160	935
8.	Dharwad ..	4,89,680	36,860	3,44,250	6,460	12,365	820
9.	Uttara Kannada	2,01,495	16,215	1,33,755	1,180	1,820	390
<b>III</b>	<b>Gulbarga Division</b>	<b>11,11,165</b>	<b>91,855</b>	<b>8,55,505</b>	<b>10,410</b>	<b>10,050</b>	<b>3,220</b>
10.	Bellary ...	2,56,035	19,900	1,90,495	4,045	2,185	1,015
11.	Bidar ...	1,55,830	9,610	1,27,100	1,095	1,050	435
12.	Gulbarga ...	3,87,955	34,335	2,94,615	1,960	4,685	1,435
13.	Raichur ...	3,11,345	28,010	2,43,295	3,310	2,130	335
<b>V</b>	<b>Mysore Division</b>	<b>15,83,900</b>	<b>1,33,955</b>	<b>11,42,885</b>	<b>11,195</b>	<b>31,350</b>	<b>4,460</b>
14.	Chikmagalur ..	1,82,895	20,070	1,20,000	1,460	1,320	385
15.	Dakshina Kannada	3,82,720	28,970	2,70,170	1,925	21,830	1,105
15.	Hassan ..	2,51,065	20,500	1,70,755	980	1,255	565
17.	Kodagu ..	91,580	9,370	64,270	1,495	240	265
18.	Mandya ..	2,34,210	18,895	1,75,755	1,650	1,845	670
19.	Mysore ..	4,41,430	36,150	3,35,935	3,685	4,860	1,470
	<b>State ..</b>	<b>63,28,085</b>	<b>5,08,360</b>	<b>46,06,390</b>	<b>55,270</b>	<b>1,06,095</b>	<b>16,315</b>



TABLE No. 26.6 Distribution of Census Houses according to use, Karnataka, by District, 1971

(in No.)

Sl. No.	Division District	Total census houses (4 to 15)	Census houses vacant at the time of house listing	Occupied Census houses used as			
				Residence	Shop-cum-Residence	Workshop-cum-residence including household industry	Hotels Saries, Dharmashtalas tourist homes and inspection houses
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>20,20,860</b>	<b>1,45,675</b>	<b>14,65,945</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>23 155</b>	<b>5,765</b>
1.	Bangalore	6,91,580	45,460	5,30,125	4,980	6,540	2,015
2.	Chitradurga	2,82,875	16,235	2,13,190	4,800	5,600	675
3.	Kolar	3,80,845	31,440	2,53,805	2,310	2,970	935
4.	Shimoga	2,72,345	17,970	1,96,880	2,745	1,710	725
5.	Tumkur	3,93,215	34,570	2,11,945	2,905	6,285	805
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>16 12 160</b>	<b>1,26,875</b>	<b>11,42,055</b>	<b>15,865</b>	<b>41,540</b>	<b>2,870</b>
6.	Belgaum	4,92,635	47,520	3,50,220	4,725	13,195	725
7.	Bijapur	4,28,350	36,580	3,13,820	3,100	14,100	935
8.	Dharwad	4,89,680	36,860	3,44,250	6,400	12,305	820
9.	Uttara Kannada	2,01,495	16,215	1,33,715	1,180	1,820	290
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>11,11,165</b>	<b>91,855</b>	<b>8,55,505</b>	<b>10,410</b>	<b>10,050</b>	<b>3,220</b>
10.	Bellary	2,56,035	19,900	1,90,495	4,045	2,185	1,015
11.	Bidar	1,55,830	9,610	1,27,100	1,095	1,050	435
12.	Gulbarga	3,87,955	34,335	2,94,615	1,900	4,085	1,425
13.	Raichur	3,11,345	28,010	2,43,295	3,310	2,130	335
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>15,83,900</b>	<b>1,33,955</b>	<b>11,42,885</b>	<b>11,105</b>	<b>31,350</b>	<b>4,460</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	1,82,895	20,070	1,20,000	1,460	1,320	385
15.	Dakshina Kannada	3,82,720	28,970	2,70,170	1,925	21,830	1,105
16.	Hassan	2,51,065	20,500	1,70,715	980	1,215	105
17.	Kodagu	91,180	9,370	64,270	1,495	240	205
18.	Mandya	2,34,210	18,895	1,75,715	1,000	1,845	670
19.	Mysore	4,41,430	36,150	3,35,935	3,685	4,800	1,470
<b>Stater</b>		<b>63 28,085</b>	<b>5,08,260</b>	<b>46,06,290</b>	<b>55,270</b>	<b>1,06 09 5</b>	<b>16,1 15</b>



TABLE No. 26.6—(concl'd.)

(in No.)

Occupied Census houses used as								
Sl. No.	Division/ District	Shops excluding eating houses	Business houses and offices	Factories workshops and Workshe ds	Restaurants sweetmeat shops and eating places	Places of entertain- ments and community gathering (panchayat- ghar) excluding places of worship	Places of worship Eg, temple, Mosque, Gurudwara Etc.	Others
						13	14	
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>		<b>49,960</b>	<b>12,555</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>4,625</b>	<b>4,095</b>	<b>40,785</b>	<b>2,23,100</b>
1.	Bang lore	26,945	4,810	15,220	1,450	950	9,950	42,525
2.	Chitradurga	4,065	1,640	3,055	500	395	7,455	25,155
3.	Kolar	7,430	1,915	3,240	735	1,575	8,590	66,200
4.	Shimoga	5,180	1,955	2,640	815	405	5,110	36,210
5.	Tumkur	6,340	2,235	3,245	1,125	770	9,980	53,010
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>		<b>39,390</b>	<b>10,620</b>	<b>24,785</b>	<b>8,130</b>	<b>3,595</b>	<b>39,210</b>	<b>1,47,215</b>
6.	Belgaumr	10,575	2,890	8,270	2,175	1,030	10,025	41,275
7.	Bijapur	10,700	2,630	6,280	1,720	835	12,775	24,715
8.	Dharwad	13,790	3,600	7,910	3,195	1,335	12,935	46,160
9.	Uttara Kannada	4,325	1,510	2,325	1,040	395	3,475	35,065
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>		<b>23,195</b>	<b>4,275</b>	<b>8,945</b>	<b>4,590</b>	<b>1,950</b>	<b>29,640</b>	<b>67,750</b>
10.	Bellary	4,505	1,555	2,570	570	365	6,910	21,920
11.	Bidar	5,355	405	1,315	580	515	3,155	5,215
12.	Gulbarga	8,825	1,155	2,795	1,775	670	11,555	24,150
13.	Raichur	4,510	1,160	2,565	1,465	400	8,020	16,445
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>		<b>34,650</b>	<b>9,475</b>	<b>19,035</b>	<b>7,120</b>	<b>2,890</b>	<b>35,620</b>	<b>1,51,265</b>
14.	Chikmagalur	2,675	1,180	1,680	520	195	4,520	28,890
15.	Dakshina Kannada	12,615	3,180	7,025	4,345	705	10,705	20,105
16.	Hissan	3,225	1,135	1,815	410	415	5,955	38,055
17.	Kodagu	1,540	865	800	185	285	1,235	11,030
18.	Mandya	4,215	1,145	2,515	810	335	6,125	20,250
19.	Mysore	10,340	1,970	5,200	850	955	7,080	32,935
<b>State</b>		<b>1,47,195</b>	<b>36,935</b>	<b>80,165</b>	<b>24,265</b>	<b>12,530</b>	<b>1,45,255</b>	<b>5,89,310</b>

Source: Director of Census operations, Government of India, Bangalore,

TABLE No. 6.7 Census Houses per 1,000 population according to use by District and City, Karnataka, 1971

(in No.)							
Sl. No.	Division/District/City	Total Census houses	Vacant houses	Residence	Shop-cum-residence	Workshop-cum-residence including household industry	Hotels, sarais, Dharmashales, tourist homes and inspection houses
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1.	Bangalore ..	206.64	13.58	158.40	1.49	1.95	0.78
2.	Bangalore City ..	180.15	9.18	141.38	1.37	1.73	0.93
3.	Chitradurga ..	202.45	11.62	152.58	3.48	4.04	0.48
4.	Davangere City ..	199.88	12.51	144.85	3.72	4.75	1.74
5.	Kolar ..	251.13	20.73	167.36	1.52	1.96	0.62
6.	Shimoga ..	209.43	13.82	151.40	2.11	1.31	0.56
7.	Tumkur ..	240.77	21.17	166.51	1.78	3.85	0.49
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
8.	Belgaum ..	203.45	19.63	144.64	1.95	5.45	0.30
9.	Belgaum City ..	178.84	12.51	125.83	0.89	2.88	0.75
10.	Bijapur ..	215.97	18.30	158.23	1.76	7.14	0.47
11.	Bijapur City ..	214.27	14.73	159.53	2.18	3.68	0.92
12.	Dharwad ..	209.04	15.74	146.96	2.76	5.28	0.35
13.	Hubli-Dharwad City ..	204.54	17.68	151.25	1.66	3.73	0.58
14.	Uttara Kannada ..	237.36	19.10	157.56	1.39	2.14	0.46
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
15.	Bellary ..	228.10	17.72	169.71	3.60	1.95	0.90
16.	Bellary City ..	213.44	13.82	160.42	2.72	2.32	1.24
17.	Bidar ..	189.33	11.68	154.43	1.33	1.28	0.53
18.	Gulbarga ..	223.00	19.74	169.34	1.13	2.69	0.82
19.	Gulbarga City ..	203.43	21.77	153.34	0.52	0.25	1.21
20.	Raichur ..	220.03	19.79	171.94	2.34	1.51	0.24
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
21.	Chikmagalur ..	248.74	27.30	163.20	1.99	1.80	0.52
22.	Dakshina Kannada ..	197.60	14.96	139.49	0.99	11.27	0.57
23.	Mangalore City ..	181.26	11.56	113.11	0.42	0.51	2.10
24.	Hassan ..	228.47	18.66	160.85	0.89	1.14	0.51
25.	Kodagu ..	242.96	24.86	170.51	3.97	0.64	0.70
26.	Mandya ..	203.15	16.39	152.45	1.43	1.60	0.58
27.	Mysore ..	212.90	17.44	162.02	1.78	2.34	0.71
28.	Mysore City ..	201.76	14.85	147.71	1.04	2.18	1.62
	State ..	216.24	17.37	157.41	1.89	3.63	0.56

TABLE No. 26.7 --(Concl'd.)

Sl. No.	Division/ District/ City	Shops excluding eating houses	Business houses and offices	Factories, workshops and worksheds	Restaurants sweet- meat shop and eating places	Place of entertainments	Places of worship eg. temple, church, mosque, Gurud- waras, etc.	Others
						community gathering (Panchayat ghar) excluding place of worship		
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>								
1.	Bangalore ..	8.05	1.44	4.55	0.43	0.28	2.97	12.70
2.	Bangalore City ..	11.50	1.94	6.35	0.31	0.24	0.57	4.65
3.	Chitradurga ..	2.91	1.17	2.19	0.36	0.28	5.34	18.00
4.	Davangere City ..	10.54	2.97	7.19	0.41	0.08	1.36	9.75
5.	Kolar ..	4.90	1.26	2.14	0.48	1.03	5.47	43.65
6.	Shimoga ..	3.98	1.50	2.03	0.63	0.31	3.93	27.85
7.	Tumkur ..	3.88	1.37	1.99	0.69	0.47	6.11	32.46
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>								
8.	Belgaum ..	4.37	1.19	3.42	0.90	0.43	4.14	17.04
9.	Belgaum City ..	13.24	1.96	9.00	0.86	0.21	0.98	9.73
10.	Bijapur ..	5.39	1.33	3.17	0.87	0.42	6.44	12.46
11.	Bijapur City ..	13.94	2.03	5.37	0.92	0.19	2.37	7.41
12.	Dharwad ..	5.89	1.54	3.38	1.36	0.57	5.52	19.71
13.	Hubli-Dharwad City ..	9.59	2.58	49.5	0.86	0.32	1.88	0.33
14.	Uttara Kannada ..	5.09	1.78	2.74	1.23	0.47	4.09	41.31
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>								
15.	Bellary ..	4.01	1.38	2.29	0.51	0.33	6.16	19.53
16.	Bellary City ..	11.11	3.00	6.15	0.76	0.32	1.96	9.63
17.	Bidar ..	6.51	0.49	1.60	0.70	0.63	3.83	6.34
18.	Gulbarga ..	5.07	0.66	1.61	1.02	0.39	6.64	13.88
19.	Gulbarga City ..	12.22	1.34	4.60	0.96	0.17	1.48	4.98
20.	Raichur ..	3.19	0.82	1.60	1.04	0.28	5.67	11.62
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>								
21.	Chikmagalur ..	3.64	1.60	2.28	0.71	0.27	6.15	39.29
22.	Dakshina Kannada ..	6.53	1.64	3.63	2.24	0.36	5.53	10.38
23.	Mangalore City ..	12.73	3.80	8.17	0.93	0.68	1.75	25.41
24.	Hassan ..	2.93	1.03	1.65	0.37	0.38	5.42	34.62
25.	Kodagu ..	4.09	2.29	2.12	0.49	0.76	3.28	29.26
26.	Mandya ..	3.66	1.00	2.18	0.70	0.29	5.31	17.56
27.	Mysore ..	4.99	0.95	2.51	0.41	0.46	3.41	15.88
28.	Mysore City ..	13.51	2.24	7.61	0.51	0.21	1.39	8.90
	State ..	5.03	1.26	2.74	0.83	0.43	4.96	20.14

Source : Director of Census operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 26.8 Average number of persons (by Sex) per room and per house hold according to size of house, (No of Rooms) by District, Karnataka, 1971.

(in No.)

Sl. No.	Division/ District	All Houses		One room			Average No. of persons per house hold
		No. of persons per room	No. of persons per house hold	Average No. of persons per room			
				Persons	Males	Females	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>							
1.	Bangalore ..	2.88	5.61	4.81	2.47	2.34	4.81
2.	Chitradurga ..	3.72	5.95	5.19	2.65	2.54	5.19
3.	Kolar ..	3.23	5.66	4.67	2.35	2.32	4.67
4.	Shimoga ..	2.75	6.12	5.03	2.59	2.44	5.03
5.	Tumkur ..	3.02	5.60	4.75	2.41	2.34	4.75
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>							
6.	Belgaum ..	3.25	5.97	5.20	2.65	2.55	5.20
7.	Bijapur ..	3.31	5.83	5.00	2.53	2.47	5.00
8.	Dharwad ..	3.56	5.97	5.20	2.66	2.54	5.20
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	2.88	5.88	4.82	2.49	2.33	4.82
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>							
10.	Bellary ..	3.68	5.50	5.00	2.52	2.48	5.00
11.	Bidar ..	3.56	5.96	5.24	2.70	2.54	5.24
12.	Gulbarga ..	2.89	5.48	4.76	2.42	2.34	4.76
13.	Raichur ..	3.13	5.33	4.68	2.36	2.32	4.68
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>							
14.	Chikmagalur ..	2.56	5.64	4.69	2.42	2.27	4.69
15.	Dakshina Kannada ..	2.68	6.35	5.21	2.53	2.68	5.21
16.	Hassan ..	2.91	5.19	5.17	2.60	2.57	5.17
17.	Kodagu ..	1.81	5.12	4.01	2.11	1.90	4.01
18.	Mandya ..	3.24	5.72	4.83	2.44	2.39	4.83
19.	Mysore ..	3.12	5.58	4.78	2.43	2.35	4.78
	State ..	3.07	5.76	4.94	2.51	2.43	4.94

TABLE No. 26.8—(contd.)

(in No.)

Sl. No.	District	Two rooms				Three rooms			
		Average No. of persons per room			Average No. of persons per house hold	Average No. of persons per room			Average No. of persons per house hold
		Persons	Males	Females		Persons	Males	Females	
1	2	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>									
1.	Bangalore ..	2.88	1.48	1.40	5.75	2.27	1.17	1.10	6.82
2.	Chitradurga ..	3.18	1.63	1.55	6.41	2.68	1.40	1.28	8.02
3.	Kolar ..	3.02	1.53	1.49	6.04	2.54	1.30	1.24	7.64
4.	Shimoga ..	2.94	1.51	1.43	5.87	2.33	1.21	1.12	6.97
5.	Tumkur ..	2.86	1.47	1.39	5.71	2.34	1.21	1.13	7.0
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>									
6.	Belgaum ..	3.10	1.59	1.51	6.20	2.36	1.22	1.14	7.10
7.	Bijapur ..	3.08	1.55	1.53	6.61	2.45	1.24	1.21	7.34
8.	Dharawad ..	3.21	1.64	1.57	6.41	2.55	1.31	1.24	7.67
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	2.93	1.50	1.43	5.86	2.30	1.18	1.12	6.89
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>									
10.	Bellary ..	3.02	1.53	1.49	6.05	2.49	1.24	1.15	7.19
11.	Bidar ..	3.24	1.67	1.57	6.48	2.50	1.29	1.21	7.49
12.	Gulbarga ..	2.82	1.43	1.39	5.64	2.16	1.10	1.06	6.46
13.	Raichur ..	2.85	1.45	1.40	5.71	2.21	1.13	1.08	6.60
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>									
14.	Chikmagalur ..	2.73	1.40	1.33	5.45	2.17	1.12	1.05	6.52
15.	Dakshina Kannada ..	3.12	1.53	1.59	6.24	2.40	1.18	1.22	7.18
16.	Hassan ..	2.90	1.48	1.42	5.80	2.34	1.20	1.14	7.03
17.	Kodagu ..	2.40	1.24	1.16	4.80	1.84	0.96	0.88	5.51
18.	Mandya ..	3.00	1.54	1.46	6.01	2.40	1.25	1.15	7.23
19.	Mysore ..	2.92	1.50	1.42	5.83	2.37	1.23	1.14	7.09
	State ..	2.98	1.52	1.46	5.96	2.36	1.21	1.15	7.05

TABLE No. 26.8—(concl.)

(in No.)

Sl. No.	Division/ District	Four rooms			Five rooms and above			Un- specified		
		Average No. of persons per room			Average No. of persons	Average No. of persons per room			No. of rooms	
		Persons	Males	Females	per house hold	Persons	Males	Females	per house hold	Average No. of persons per house hold
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>										
1.	Bangalore ..	1.81	0.94	0.87	7.25	1.27	0.66	0.61	8.04	0
2.	Chitradurga ..	2.31	1.24	1.07	9.22	1.78	0.95	0.83	10.68	11.00
3.	Kolar ..	2.14	1.09	1.05	8.57	1.59	0.82	0.77	9.87	0
4.	Shimoga ..	1.97	1.03	0.94	7.83	1.48	0.77	0.71	9.40	0
5.	Tumkur ..	1.97	1.03	0.94	7.88	1.46	0.77	0.69	0.92	0
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>										
6.	Belgaum ..	1.95	1.00	0.95	7.79	1.43	0.75	0.68	8.79	0
7.	Bijapur ..	2.03	1.03	1.00	8.13	1.51	0.77	0.74	9.40	0
8.	Dharawad ..	2.14	1.12	1.02	8.57	1.53	0.81	0.72	9.67	4.31
9.	Uttara Kannada .	1.97	0.99	0.98	7.89	1.57	0.80	0.77	9.84	0
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>										
10.	Bellary ..	2.06	1.06	1.00	8.21	1.40	0.71	0.69	9.10	3.33
11.	Bidar ..	2.08	1.05	1.03	8.31	1.51	0.77	0.74	9.62	0
12.	Gulbarga ..	1.80	0.91	0.89	7.29	1.31	0.67	0.64	8.33	0.20
13.	Raichur ..	1.81	0.93	0.88	7.22	1.33	0.68	0.65	0.03	0
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>										
14.	Chikmagalur ..	1.89	0.99	0.90	7.57	1.23	0.64	0.59	8.28	0
15.	Dakshina Kannada	1.90	0.95	0.95	7.60	1.33	0.67	0.66	8.43	0
16.	Hassan ..	1.90	0.98	0.92	7.59	1.28	0.66	0.62	8.27	6.00
17.	Kodagu ..	1.52	0.78	0.74	6.07	0.97	0.51	0.46	6.62	0
18.	Mandya ..	2.12	1.12	1.00	8.49	1.61	0.87	0.74	9.89	0
19.	Mysore ..	1.94	1.01	0.93	7.75	1.38	0.71	0.67	8.70	0
	State ..	1.94	1.00	0.94	7.75	1.37	0.71	0.66	8.68	4.71

Source : Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 26.9 Distribution of 1,000 Census Households according to Size of House Occupied (i.e., Number of Rooms), Karnataka by District, 1971.

(In No.)

Sl. No.	Division/ District	One room	Two rooms	Three rooms	Four rooms	Five rooms	Un-specified No. of rooms	Household with details unspecified
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>								
1.	Bangalore ..	479	304	112	57	48	..	Neg.
2.	Chitradurga ..	583	303	76	24	14	Neg.	Neg.
3.	Kolar ..	541	296	98	37	28	..	Neg.
4.	Shimoga ..	313	393	171	69	54	..	..
5.	Tumkur ..	463	352	117	40	28	..	Neg.
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>								
6.	Belgaum ..	486	321	121	45	27	..	Neg.
7.	Bijapur ..	517	319	103	36	25	..	Neg.
8.	Dharwad ..	572	286	87	32	23	Neg.	Neg.
9.	Uttara Kannada ..	403	363	130	57	47	..	Neg.
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>								
10.	Bellary ..	674	228	63	21	14	Neg.	Neg.
11.	Bidar ..	607	250	73	41	29	..	Neg.
12.	Gulbarga ..	513	283	106	52	46	Neg.	Neg.
13.	Raichur ..	552	294	98	34	22	..	Neg.
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>								
14.	Chikmagalur ..	344	384	153	60	59	..	Neg.
15.	Dakshina Kannada ..	322	349	166	78	85	..	Neg.
16.	Hassan ..	410	362	129	51	48	Neg.	Neg.
17.	Kodagu ..	242	344	174	91	149	..	Neg.
18.	Mandya ..	507	330	102	38	23	..	Neg.
19.	Mysore ..	518	309	101	42	30	Neg.	Neg.
	State ..	490	315	112	46	37	Neg.	Neg.

Source : Director of Census Operations Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 26.10 Distribution of Census Houses by Predominant Material of Roof by District  
Karnataka, 1971

(In No.)

<i>Division/District</i>	<i>Total No. of Census houses (3 to 10)</i>	<i>Grass, leaves reeds, thatch wood, mud unburnt bricks or bamboos</i>	<i>Tiles, slate, shingle</i>	<i>Corrugated iron, zinc or other metal sheets</i>
1	2	3	4	5
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>20,20,860</b>	<b>7,99,430</b>	<b>7,73,285</b>	<b>38,735</b>
1. Bangalore .. ..	6,91,580	1,38,585	3,29,205	11,935
2. Chitradurga .. ..	2,82,875	1,51,350	1,04,725	6,455
3. Kolar .. ..	3,80,845	1,64,800	76,200	10,620
4. Shimoga .. ..	2,72,345	1,08,875	1,43,580	7,215
5. Tumkur .. ..	3,93,215	2,35,820	1,19,575	2,510
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> .. ..	<b>16,12,160</b>	<b>9,54,740</b>	<b>5,48,295</b>	<b>63,680</b>
6. Belgaum .. ..	4,92,635	1,67,310	3,00,720	12,450
7. Bijapur .. ..	4,28,350	3,91,675	6,515	18,225
8. Dharwad .. ..	4,89,680	2,95,705	1,45,915	29,560
9. Uttara Kannada .. ..	2,01,495	1,00,050	94,145	3,445
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> .. ..	<b>11,11,165</b>	<b>8,19,245</b>	<b>22,465</b>	<b>80,885</b>
10. Bellary .. ..	2,56,035	2,19,285	7,970	9,595
11. Bidar .. ..	1,55,830	78,525	11,045	50,640
12. Gulbarga .. ..	3,87,955	2,36,895	1,970	14,115
13. Raichur .. ..	3,11,345	2,84,540	1,480	6,535
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>15,83,900</b>	<b>4,51,865</b>	<b>10,49,270</b>	<b>9,725</b>
14. Chikmagalur .. ..	1,82,895	55,600	1,20,265	2,645
15. Dakshina Kannada .. ..	3,82,720	1,86,695	1,91,390	505
16. Hassan .. ..	2,51,065	39,130	2,01,390	1,560
17. Kodagu .. ..	91,580	27,915	62,295	540
18. Mandya .. ..	2,34,210	56,720	1,56,385	1,860
19. Mysore .. ..	4,41,430	85,805	3,17,545	2,615
<b>State</b> .. ..	<b>63,28,085</b>	<b>30,25,280</b>	<b>23,93,315</b>	<b>1,93,025</b>



TABLE No. 26.10—(concl.)

(In No.)

<i>Division/District</i>	<i>Asbestos Cement sheets</i>	<i>Brick and lime</i>	<i>Stone</i>	<i>Concrete R.B.C./ R.C.C.</i>	<i>All other materials and materials not stated</i>
1	6	7	8	9	10
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>37,095</b>	<b>2,360</b>	<b>1,56,755</b>	<b>2,12,440</b>	<b>760</b>
1. Bangalore .. ..	30,915	450	31,205	1,49,110	175
2. Chitradurga .. ..	1,610	55	5,580	12,920	108
3. Kolar .. ..	2,440	605	1,04,645	21,310	225
4. Shimoga .. ..	670	130	745	10,985	145
5. Tumkur .. ..	1,460	1,120	14,580	18,115	35
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>5,120</b>	<b>1,515</b>	<b>9,960</b>	<b>27,240</b>	<b>1,610</b>
6. Belgaum .. ..	1,640	380	2,435	7,415	275
7. Bijapur .. ..	415	1,000	4,200	5,930	390
8. Dharwad .. ..	980	110	3,235	12,245	930
9. Uttara Kannada .. ..	2,085	25	90	1,640	15
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>5,510</b>	<b>1,315</b>	<b>1,43,305</b>	<b>32,595</b>	<b>5,845</b>
10. Bellary .. ..	1,735	115	7,940	9,135	260
11. Bidar .. ..	190	800	9,440	3,235	1,955
12. Gulbarga .. ..	1,155	180	1,15,870	14,855	2,915
13. Raichur .. ..	2,430	220	10,055	5,370	715
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>4,480</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>11,675</b>	<b>55,930</b>	<b>495</b>
14. Chikmagalur .. ..	985	55	1,505	1,800	40
15. Dakshina Kannada .. ..	425	20	150	3,480	55
16. Hissar .. ..	765	145	1,815	6,170	90
17. Kodagu .. ..	125	25	45	605	30
18. Mandya .. ..	500	95	6,900	11,610	140
19. Mysore .. ..	1,680	120	1,260	32,265	140
<b>State</b>	<b>52,205</b>	<b>5,650</b>	<b>3,21,695</b>	<b>3,28,205</b>	<b>8,710</b>

Source : Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore

TABLE N). 6.11 Distribution of Census Houses by Predominant Material of Wall Districts by Karnataka, 1971

(in No.)					
<i>Division District</i>	<i>Total number of census houses (2 to 11)</i>	<i>Grass leaves reeds or bamboo</i>	<i>Mud</i>	<i>Unburnt bricks</i>	<i>Wood</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>20,20,860</b>	<b>1,36,370</b>	<b>5,61,250</b>	<b>2,76,685</b>	<b>6,415</b>
1. Bangalore ..	6,91,580	3,240	1,70,610	1,08,975	1,210
2. Chitradurga ..	2,82,875	40,015	40,845	33,565	1,500
3. Kolar ..	3,80,845	7,885	91,565	82,790	505
4. Shimoga ..	2,72,345	68,435	1,16,570	6,900	1,655
5. Tumkur ..	3,93,215	16,795	1,41,760	44,755	1,545
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>16,12,160</b>	<b>1,24,665</b>	<b>3,40,910</b>	<b>1,38,965</b>	<b>13,105</b>
6. Belgaum ..	4,92,635	11,355	67,730	50,450	3,065
7. Bijapur ..	4,28,350	14,865	17,195	1,085	945
8. Dharwad ..	4,89,680	42,615	1,49,660	84,510	2,090
9. Uttara Kannada ..	2,01,495	45,830	1,06,325	12,920	5,805
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>11,11,165</b>	<b>88,255</b>	<b>1,16,405</b>	<b>15,800</b>	<b>6,830</b>
10. Bellary ..	2,56,035	40,075	24,295	6,100	640
11. Bidar ..	1,55,830	4,520	17,225	75	1,055
12. Gulbarga ..	3,87,955	10,755	15,385	465	4,105
13. Raichur ..	3,11,345	32,905	59,500	9,160	1,030
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>15,83,900</b>	<b>83,105</b>	<b>10,96,760</b>	<b>19,050</b>	<b>6,380</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	1,82,895	26,430	1,01,295	3,940	1,470
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	3,82,720	14,205	2,85,985	9,085	1,415
16. Hasyana ..	2,51,065	9,720	2,01,780	720	960
17. Kodagu ..	91,580	8,665	47,065	3,580	795
18. Mandya ..	2,34,210	2,650	1,46,130	1,285	890
19. Mysore ..	4,41,430	21,435	3,14,505	740	850
<b>State</b> ..	<b>63,28,085</b>	<b>4,32,395</b>	<b>21,15,425</b>	<b>4,50,500</b>	<b>32,730</b>

TABLE No. 26.11—(concl'd.)

						(in No.)
District	Burnt Bricks	G.I. sheets or other metal sheets	Stone	Cement concrete	All other materials and materials not stated	
1	7	8	9	10	11	
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>6,54,100</b>	<b>4,020</b>	<b>3,75,075</b>	<b>6,165</b>	<b>680</b>	
1. Bangalore ..	3,82,320	675	23,895	515	140	
2. Chitradurga ..	45,255	760	1,20,895	215	125	
3. Kolar ..	93,140	1,730	97,725	5,185	320	
4. Shimoga ..	57,265	670	20,590	190	70	
5. Tumkur ..	76,120	185	1,11,970	60	25	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>77,610</b>	<b>3,165</b>	<b>9,08,015</b>	<b>4,135</b>	<b>1,590</b>	
6. Belgaum ..	31,970	1,260	3,13,510	1,790	905	
7. Bijapur ..	1,510	570	3,90,695	1,370	115	
8. Dharwad ..	37,050	1,110	1,71,455	440	150	
9. Uttara Kannada ..	7 080	225	32,355	535	420	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>25,700</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>8,53,895</b>	<b>1,735</b>	<b>885</b>	
10. Bellary ..	10,150	725	1,73,240	740	70	
11. Bidar ..	120	320	1,32,230	135	150	
12. Gulbarga ..	7,120	330	3,49,025	465	275	
13. Raichur ..	8,310	285	1,99,370	395	390	
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>2,52,075</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>1,24,055</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>670</b>	
14. Chikmagalur ..	43,715	480	5,405	55	105	
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	5,185	90	66,205	225	325	
16. Hassan ..	30,765	155	6,850	80	35	
17. Kodagu ..	30,185	120	1,345	80	45	
18. Mandya ..	43,385	80	39,670	80	40	
19. Mysore ..	98,840	155	4,580	205	120	
<b>State</b> ..	<b>10,09,485</b>	<b>9,925</b>	<b>22,61,040</b>	<b>12,760</b>	<b>3,825</b>	

Source : Director of Census Operations, Government of India, Bangalore

## CHAPTER XXVII

### FIVE YEAR PLANS

Statistical information on five year plans of Karnataka—Outlay and expenditure and on physical targets and achievements under selected items—fifth five year plan is presented in this chapter. Data is culled out from various plan documents published by the State Planning Department.

#### **Table 27.1**

Table embodies data on outlay and expenditure by development head during successive five year plans—Periods right upto the Medium term plan, 1978-83.

#### **Table 27.2**

Information on yearwise outlay and expenditure under fifth five year plan is presented in this table.

#### **Table 27.3**

Data on yearwise (fifth five year plan) targets and achievements under selected items is given in this table.

## XXVII FIVE YEAR PLAN

TABLE No. 27.1 Outlay and Expenditure under Five Year Plans, Karnataka since First Plan

(in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Development Head	First Plan (1951-56)			Second Plan (1956-61)			Third Plan (1961-66)		
		Outlay	Expenditure	p.c. of expenditure to outlay	Outlay	Expenditure	p.c. of expenditure to outlay	Outlay	Expenditure	p.c. of expenditure to outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	Agricultural programme	503	453	84	2,008	1,885	94	4,444	6,669	147
2.	Co-operation and Community Development.	194	156	80	1,022	1,058	104	2,152	1,768	83
3.	Irrigation ..	1,609	1,538	96	3,299	2,710	82	3,310	3,086	93
4.	Power ..	1,380	1,040	75	2,728	2,661	98	689	6,935	101
5.	Industries and Mining ..	506	130	23	1,179	1,510	104	1,574	1,48	98
6.	Transport and Communication.	493	480	97	1,002	1,487	148	1,590	2,47	174
7.	Social and Community Services.	374	285	76	3,142	2,960	94	4,828	4,109	85
8.	Miscellaneous ..	..	..	..	133	56	42	56	52	93
9.	Irrigation projects pending approval.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10.	<b>All Development heads ..</b>	<b>4,759</b>	<b>4,052</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>14,513</b>	<b>14,227*</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>24,622</b>	<b>26,414</b>	<b>107</b>

(in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Development Head	Annual Plans								
		1966-67			1967-78			1968-69		
1	2	Outlay	Expenditure	p.c. of Expenditure to outlay	Outlay	Expenditure	p.c. of Expenditure to outlay	Outlay	Expenditure	p.c. of Expenditure to outlay
1	2	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1.	Agricultural programme	1,479	1,484	100	1,545	1,511	98	1,365	1,703	125
2.	Co-operation and Community Development.	337	340	101	274	254	93	180	250	139
3.	Irrigation ..	500	673	135	975	1,205	124	857	1,461	171
4.	Power ..	1,571	1,691	108	1,805	1,846	102	1,500	2,128	142
5.	Industries and Mining ..	181	241	133	319	288	90	165	284	172
6.	Transport and Communication.	465	462	99	341	504	148	245	404	165
7.	Social and Community Services.	750	647	86	742	763	103	795	865	109
8.	Miscellaneous ..	24	19	77	24	16	68	25	57	226
9.	Irrigation projects pending approval.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10.	<b>All Development Heads ..</b>	<b>5,307</b>	<b>5,557</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>6,025</b>	<b>6,507</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>5,132</b>	<b>7,152</b>	<b>9</b>

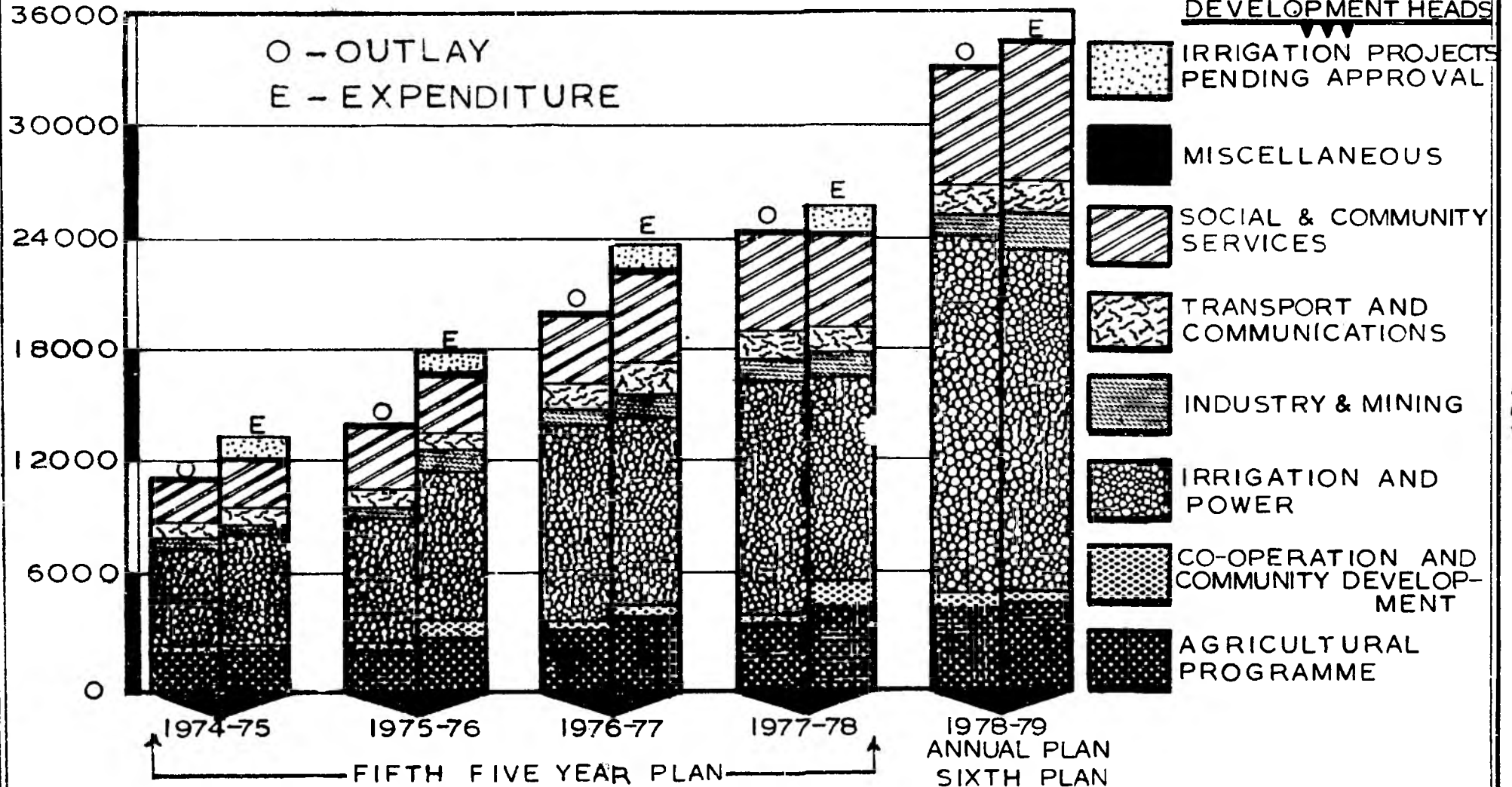
\*Includes 119.56 lakhs of rupees being State share on the Centrally Sponsored Scheme.

# FIVE YEAR PLAN OF KARNATAKA

## OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

### FIFTH PLAN AND 1ST YEAR OF VI PLAN

RS. IN. LAKHS



DEVELOPMENT HEADS

- IRRIGATION PROJECTS PENDING APPROVAL
- MISCELLANEOUS
- SOCIAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES
- TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS
- INDUSTRY & MINING
- IRRIGATION AND POWER
- CO-OPERATION AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
- AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMME



TABLE No. 27.1 (Concl.).

(In Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Development Head	Fourth Plan (1969-74)			Fifth Plan (1974-78)			Sixth Plan				
		Outlay	Expenditure	Percentage of expenditure to outlay	Outlay	Expenditure	Percentage of expenditure to outlay	Annual Plan 1978-79				
								Outlay (Total) (1978-83)	Outlay	Expenditure (Anticipated)	Percentage of expenditure to outlay	
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
1.	Agricultural programme.	8,390	7,577	90	16,144	12,793	79	40,422	4,369	4,570	105	
2.	Co-operation and Community Services.	1,000	1,888	189	2,470	2,707	110	5,805	750	750	100*	
3.	Irrigation	16,475	14,770	90	49,627	40,073@	81	1,28,473*	18,848(b)	18,289(b)	97	
4.	Power											
5.	Industries and Mining.	1,475	1,572	107	4,269	4,337	102	13,111	1,175	1,856	158	
6.	Transport and Communication.	1,450	2,519	174	6,404	4,574	71	12,992	1,601	1,601	100	
7.	Social and Community Services.	6,100	7,548	124	18,797	15,329	82	56,260	6,322	7,449	118	
8.	Miscellaneous	110	111	101	543	419	77	358	85	35	41	
9.	Irrigation Project pending approval.	..	..	-	-	-	-	..	..	..	..	
10.	All Development Heads.	35,000	35,985	103	99,767(a)	80,232*	80	2,57,420	33,150(b)	34,549(b)	104	

\*Includes the irrigation project pending approval.

(a) Includes a sum of Rs. 1,513 lakhs which represents the difference between the actual expenditure (1974-75) and the approved outlay (1975-77) adopted by the Planning Commission and these represented by the Government for three years at the time of resources discussion.

@ Includes expenditure of Rs. 4,993 lakhs on irrigation project pending approval.

(b) Includes outlay of Rs. 2,250 lakhs on irrigation project approval.

Note :—(1) The breakups are not available in respect of irrigation and power separately for the fourth, fifth and Sixth five year plans.

(2) Approved by the Planning Commission (Outlay for Fourth Plan 1978-79 Annual Plan).

Source : (1) Draft Five Year Plan 1978-83, Planning Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

(2) Economic Survey 1978-79 for Sixth Plan, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.





TABLE No. 27.1—(contd.)

(in Rs. lakhs)

Sl. No.	Development Head	Fourth Plan (1969-74)			Fifth Plan (1974-78)			Sixth Plan Annual Plan 1978-79			
		Outlay	Expenditure	p.c. of expenditure to outlay	Outlay	Expenditure	p.c. of expenditure to outlay	Outlay (Total) (1978-83)	Outlay	Expenditure (Anticipated)	p.c. of expenditure to outlay
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1.	Agricultural Programme.	8,390	7,577	90	16,144	12,793	79	40,422	4,369	4,570	105
2.	Co-operation and Community Services.	1,000	1,888	189	2,470	2,707	109	5,805	750	750	100*
3.	Irrigation	16,475	14,770	90	49,627	40,073 <sup>£</sup>	81	1,28,473	18,848 <sup>(b)</sup>	18,289 <sup>(b)</sup>	97
4.	Power										
5.	Industries and Mining.	1,475	1,572	107	4,209	4,337	102	13,111	1,175	1,856	158
6.	Transport and Communication.	1,450	2,519	174	6,404	4,574	71	12,992	1,601	1,601	100
7.	Social and Community Services.	6,100	7,548	124	18,797	15,329	82	56,260	6,322	7,449	118
8.	Miscellaneous	110	111	101	543	419	77	358	85	35	41
9.	Irrigation Project pending approval.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10.	All Development Heads.	35,000	35,985	103	99,767 <sup>(a)</sup>	80,232	80	2,57,420	33,150 <sup>(b)</sup>	34,549 <sup>(b)</sup>	104

\*Includes the irrigation project pending approval.

(a) Includes a sum of Rs. 1,513 lakhs which represents the difference between the actual expenditure (1974-75) and the approval outlay (1975-77) adopted by the Planning Commission and those represented by the Government for three years at the time of resources discussion.

£Includes expenditure of Rs. 1,993 lakh on irrigation project pending approval.

(b) Includes outlay of Rs. 2,50 lakhs on irrigation project approval.

Note: (1) The breakups are not available in respect of irrigation and power separately for the fourth, fifth five year plans.

(2) Approved by the Planning Commission (outlay for Fourth Plan 1978-79 Annual Plan).

Source: (1) Draft Five Year Plan 1978-83, Planning Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

(2) Economic Survey 1978-79 for Sixth plan; Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 27.2 Fifth Five Year Plan of Karnataka, Outlay and Expenditure—Year-wise, Karnataka

(in Rs. lakhs).

Sl. No.	Development Head	1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
		Outlay	Expenditure	Outlay	Expenditure	Outlay	Expenditure	Outlay	Expenditure
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1.	Agricultural Programme ..	1,903	2,028	2,155	2,653	3,150	3,933	3,681	4,179
2.	Co-operation and Community Development.	405	329	450	912	500	602	550	864
3.	Irrigation } ..	4,970	5,880	6,600	8,140	10,300	10,010	12,538	11,050
4.	Power }								
5.	Industry and Mining ..	496	528	630	1,274	820	1,147	972	1,388
6.	Transport and Communication	800	860	835	809	1,423	1,534	1,395	1,371
7.	Social and Community Services	2,468	2,379	3,100	3,134	3,721	4,804	5,174	5,012
8.	Miscellaneous .. ..	33	88	130	95	104	122	40	114
	State Plan Total (1 to 8) ..	11,075	12,092	13,900	17,017	20,018	22,152	24,350	23,978*
9.	Irrigation Projects pending approval.	..	968	..	980	..	1,395	..	1,650
10.	All Development Heads ..	11,075	13,060	13,900	17,997	20,018	23,547	24,350	25,628

Note : .\*The fifth five year plan originally covered the five year period 1974-79. But, following the introduction of rolling plan w.e.f. 1978-79, the fifth plan was terminated with the end of financial year 1977-78, i.e., the plan period covered only 4 years 1974-78.

Source: Planning Department, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 27.3 Selected Physical Targets and Achievements under Fifth Five Year Plan, Karnataka-Yearwise, 1974-78

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	Fifth Plan targets	1974-75		1975-76	
				Target	Achievement	Target	Achievement
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>I. Agriculture :</b>							
1.	Food-grains (Production)	000'tonnes	7,500	6,398	6,103	6,670	7,002
	(a) Cereals	do	6,950	6,071	5,475	6,337	6,407
	(b) Pulses	do	550	327	628	333	600
2.	Sugarcane	do	11,200	9,200	9,577	9,700	9,965
3.	Oil seeds	do	1,100	900	844	950	794
4.	Cotton	000'Bales	1,200	700	880	860	586
5.	Tobacco	000'Tonnes	32	25	19	26	25
6.	High Yielding Varieties (Area)—						
	Paddy	000'Heotares	500	295	384	430	575
	Jowar	do	395	265	402	425	517
	Ragi	do	..	..	..	..	475
	Bajra	do	110	99	86	96	191
	Maize	do	200	200	151	150	184
	Wheat	do	80	64	112	70	129
	Total	do	1,285	923	1,135	1,171	2,071
7.	Consumption of Chemical fertilizers (Nutrients)—						
	Nitrogenous (N)	000'Tonnes	230	130	130	190	131
	Phosphatic (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )	do	115	100	54	65	38
	Potassic (K <sub>2</sub> O)	do	80	60	48	45	34
	Total	do	425	290	232	300	203
<b>II. Animal Husbandry and Dairying :</b>							
8.	Output of Live Stock Products—						
	(a) Milk	000'Tonnes	1,125	N.A.	940	NA	980
	(b) Eggs	Millions	3,000	NA	1,800	NA	2,100
	(c) Wool	Lakh Kgs	33	NA	30.90	NA	31.50
9.	Veterinary Hospitals etc—						
	Hospitals	No	33	34	33	33	33
	Dispensaries	do	521	321	302	321	352
	Rural Veterinary Dispensaries	do	982	733	782	758	807
<b>III. Fisheries</b>							
10.	Fish Production—						
	Marine	000'Tonnes	150	124	72	128	78
	Inland	do	90	73	65	75	66

TABLE No. 27.3 (contd)

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	1976-77		1977-78	
			Target	Achievement	Target	Achievement
1	2	3	9	10	11	12
<b>I. Agriculture</b>						
1.	Food gr. ins (Production)	000 Tonnes	7,300	4,682	7,300	7,110
	(a) Cereals	do	6,694	4,401	6,690	6,549
	(b) Pulses	do	606	281	610	561
2.	Sugarcane	do	10,100	8,802	10,400	10,951
3.	Oil seeds	do	1,000	434	950	823
4.	Cotton	000 Bales	900	460	950	900
5.	Tobacco	000 Tonnes	28	27	30	32
6.	High Yielding Varieties (Area)					
	Paddy	000 Hectares	600	466	600	633
	Jowar	do	640	332	640	585
	Ragi	do	460	533	460	691
	Bajra	do	160	137	160	154
	Maize	do	190	163	190	203
	Wheat	do	150	120	150	133
	Total	do	2,200	1,751	2,200	2,399
7.	Consumption of Chemical fertilizers (Nutrients)—					
	Nitrogenous (N)	000 Tonnes	192	133	200	161
	Phosphatic (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )	do	90	43	75	57
	Potassic (K <sub>2</sub> O)	do	51	33	55	53
	Total	do	657	209	330	271
<b>II. Animal Husbandry and Dairying</b>						
8.	Output of Live Stock Products—					
	(a) Milk	000 Tonnes	1,036	1,030	1,080	1,080
	(b) Eggs	Millions	2,253	2,460	2,880	2,880
	(c) Wool	Lakh Kgs	31.64	32.00	33.00	33.00
9.	Veterinary Hospitals etc—					
	Hospitals	No	33	33	33	33
	Dispensaries	do	352	402	452	452
	Rural Veterinary Dispensaries	do	882	832	857	833
<b>III. Fisheries</b>						
10.	Fish Production—					
	Marine	000 Tonnes	130	123*	100	126
	Inland	do	80		75	40

\* includes inland also.

TABLE No. 27.3 Selected Physical Targets and Achievements under, Fourth Five Year Plan,  
Karnataka, 1974-79 (Contd.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>IV. Forest</b>							
1. Afforestation—							
	(i) Quick Growing Species	000 Hects.	117	77.80	76.50	84.50	79.00
	(ii) Economic Plantation for Industrial and Commercial uses.	do	147.00	100.90	99.30	106.96	105.00
	(iii) Farm Forestry (Firewood)	do	142.00	118.50	114.00	128.20	122.60
<b>V. Irrigation</b>							
2.	Additional Potential Under minor irrigations.	000 Hectares	..	62.00	53.16	64.00	55.67
3.	Potential Exploited as at the end of the reference year under minor irrigation.	000 Hects.	..	1,195.00	1,090.16	1,296.00	1,145.83
4.	Potential Exploited under major and medium irrigation as at the end of the reference year.	do	801.72	671.32	613.84	709.54	661.17
<b>VI. Power</b>							
	Installed capacity	No	1,739.8	966.6	966.6	1,144.8	1,055.7
	Electricity Generation	Million units.	48.91	5,091	4,702	4,871	5,591
	Villages electrified	No	22,000	15,816	13,730	15,016	14,209
	Pumpsets energised	Lakh No.	3.127	2.017	2.057	2.167	2.226
<b>VII. Roads</b>							
	State High Ways (surfaced)	Kms.	8,000	7,500	6,044	6,100	7,554
	Major District Roads (do)	do	20,000	15,500	14,258	15,500	12,980
	Other District Roads (do)	do					
	(a) Surfaced	do	15,000	9,000	8,473	9,500	8,429
	(b) Unsurfaced	do	NA	1,000	740	1,000	709
	Village Roads—						
	(a) Surfaced	do	8,200	12,437	12,437	11,000	16,196
	(b) Unsurfaced	do	13,900	7,732	7,732	10,000	13,821
	Total Roads—						
	(a) Surfaced	do	51,200	41,100	41,063	41,600	44,965
	(b) Unsurfaced	do	13,900	11,500	8,667	11,500	14,724
<b>VIII. Education</b>							
Primary Education—							
	(a) Enrolment in I to IV Classes.	000 No.	3,538	NA	3,252	3,298	3,344
	(b) Enrolment in V to VII	do	1,148	NA	957	1,005	1,013
Secondary Education—							
	Enrolment in Class VIII to X	do	583	NA	542	497	563
	Enrolment in Class XI to XII	do	43	NA	46	NA	54
<b>IX. Health</b>							
Hospital beds—							
	(a) Addition during the year	No.	NA	63	86	100	306
	(b) As at the end of the year	No.	NA	NA	31,357	NA	31,663

TABLE No. 27.3—(Contd.)

1	2	3	9	10	11	12
<b>IV. Forest</b>						
11.	<b>Afforestation—</b>					
	(i) Quick Growing Species	000' Hects.	81.00	81.70	84.60	85.00
	(ii) Economic Plantation for Industrial and Commercial uses.	do	112.70	111.70	119.70	122.00
	(iii) Farm Forestry (Firewood)	do	137.60	136.60	147.60	157.60
<b>V. Irrigation</b>						
12.	Additional Potential under minor irrigations.	000' Hects.	41.71	62.76	41.14	95.41
13.	Potential Exploited as at the end of the reference year under minor irrigation.	do	1,193.73	1,208.59	1,221.09	1,304.00
14.	Potential Exploited under major and medium irrigation as at the end of the reference year.	do	731.42	691.41	783.15	729.42
<b>VI. Power</b>						
15.	Installed capacity ..	No	1,144.8	1,055.7	1,144.8	1,144.4
16.	Electricity Generation ..	Million units	5,365	5,380	5,343	4,723
17.	Villages electrified ..	No.	15,125	14,880	15,255	15,160
18.	Pumpsets energised ..	Lakh No.	23.76	2.402	2.580	22,593
<b>VII. Roads</b>						
19.	State High Ways (surfaced) ..	Kms.	7,100	7,600	7,700	7,652
20.	Major District Roads (do) ..	do	14,200	12,950	13,300	12,741
21.	Other District Roads (do) ..	do				
	(a) Surfaced ..	do	8,500	8,500	9,000	8,587
	(b) Unsurfaced ..	do	900	700	500	558
22.	Village Roads—					
	(a) Surfaced ..	do	12,100	16,500	17,132	17,132
	(b) Unsurfaced ..	do	8,700	13,550	14,400	13,400
23.	Total Roads—					
	(a) Surfaced ..	do	41,300	45,400	47,032	45,204
	(b) Unsurfaced ..	do	10,200	14,400	15,000	15,153
<b>VIII. Education</b>						
24.	<b>Primary Education—</b>					
	(a) Enrolment in I to IV Classes.	000' No.	3,350	3,444	3,489	3,576
	(b) Enrolment in V to VII	do	1,037	1,071	1,085	1,052
25.	<b>Secondary Education—</b>					
	Enrolment in Class VIII to X ..	do	506	611	614	570
	Enrolment in Class XI to XII ..	do	62	62	70	57
<b>IX. Health</b>						
26.	<b>Hospital beds—</b>					
	(a) Addition during the year	No	220	393	105	221
	(b) As at the end of the year	No	NA	32,056	NA	32,277

TABLE No. Selected Physical Targets and Achievements under Fifth Five Plans,  
Karnataka 1974-78 (Contd.)

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>Minimum Needs Programme—</b>							
<b>(a) No. of Primary Health Centres.</b>							
(i) Addition during the year.	No.		3	1	1	NA	..
(ii) As at the end of the year.	do		NA	NA	266	NA	266
<b>(b) Number of sub-centres—</b>							
(i) Addition during the year.	do		255	110	103	NA	100
(ii) As at the end of the year.	do		NA	NA	898	NA	998
<b>(c) No. of up graded PHCS—</b>							
(i) Additions during the year.	do		67	2	2	2	2
(ii) As at the end of the year.	do		NA	NA	2	NA	4
<b>X. Rural Water Supply</b>							
<b>Rural piped water supply</b>							
Villages covered ..	No		800	200	130	200	92
Population ..	Million		3.0	NA	0.4	NA	0.2
<b>Bore Wells—</b>							
Village Covered ..	No.		10,984	NA	3,521	NA	1,482
Number of Bore Wells ..	do		15,000	1,746	2,038	NA	1,995
Population Covered ..	Millions		8.95	NA	1.19	NA	0.8
<b>Housing—</b>							
(i) Low income group housing	No.		4,950	400	400	275	342
(ii) Peoples housing scheme	do		NA	12,500	8,616	21,000	20,247
(iii) Distribution of house site	do		5,00,000	1,00,000	49,639	2,00,000	3,01,032
<b>Welfare of SCs./STs. and other Backward Classes :</b>							
<b>A. Scheduled Castes—</b>							
(i) Pre-matric scholarship ..	No.		3,41,353	34,533	49,242	48,000	16,474
(ii) Post-matric scholarship ..	do		85,000	15,000	14,541	3,635	4,665
<b>B. Scheduled Tribes—</b>							
(i) Pre-matric scholarship ..	do		50,000	1,700	1,613	1,700	376
(ii) Post-matric scholarship ..	do		15,000	172	172	35	216
<b>C. Denotified Tribes—</b>							
(i) Pre-matric scholarship ..	do		50,000	1,250	1,922	1,538	1,538
(ii) Post-matric scholarship ..	do		1,500	Nil	Nil	Not fixed	156
<b>D. Nomadic Tribes—</b>							
(i) Pre-matric scholarship ..	do		30,000	4,870	6,507	4,870	4,800
(ii) Post-matric scholarship ..	do		2,000	Nil	Nil	Not fixed	134
<b>E. Backward Classes—</b>							
(i) Pre-matric scholarship ..	do		30,000	2,550	5,183	2,550	4,130
(ii) Post-matric scholarship ..	do		6,500	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil



TABLE No. 27.3—(Contd.)

1	2	9	10	11	12	
27	<b>Minimum Needs Programme—</b>					
	<b>(a) No. of Primary Health Centres.</b>					
	(i) Additions during the year.	No.	2	..	2	..
	(ii) As at the end of the year.	do	NA	266	NA	266
	<b>(b) Number of Sub-centres—</b>					
	(i) Addition during the year.	do	46	135	52	35
	(ii) As at the end of the year.	do	NA	1,133	NA	1,168
	<b>(c) No. of up graded PHCS—</b>					
	(i) Additions during the year.	do	7	2	NA	..
	(ii) As at the end of the year.	do	NA	6	NA	6
	<b>X. Rural Water Supply</b>					
28.	<b>Rural piped water supply</b>					
	Villages covered ..	No	215	121	150	89
	Population ..	Million	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.2
29.	<b>Bore Wells—</b>					
	Village Covered ..	No.	1,000	4,964	3,700	5,403
	Number of Bore Wells ..	do	1,500	..	3,750	8,514
	Population Covered ..	Millions	0.9	3.3	1.88	3.29
30.	<b>Housing—</b>					
	(i) Low income group housing	No.	483	254	500	195
	(ii) Peoples housing scheme	do	25,000	35,747	25,000	30,045
	(iii) Distribution of house sites	do	NA	1,10,186	50,000	42,424
31.	<b>Welfare of SCs./STs. and other Backward Classes.</b>					
	<b>A. Scheduled Castes—</b>					
	(i) Pre matric scholarship ..	No.	23,100	43,642	28,500	26,584
	(ii) Post matric scholarship ..	do	10,000	7,647	9,000	20,872
	<b>B. Schedule Tribes—</b>					
	(i) Pre-matric scholarship ..	do	760	1,880	760	2,384
	(ii) Post-matric scholarship ..	do	200	199	134	969
	<b>C. Denotified Tribes—</b>					
	(i) Pre-matric scholarship ..	do	4,460	4,615	4,600	4,292
	(ii) Post-matric scholarship ..	do	220	150	527	27
	<b>D. Namadic Tribes—</b>					
	(i) Pre-matric scholarship ..	do	4,600	3,381	4,600	523
	(ii) Post-matric scholarship ..	do	Nil	Nil	142	207
	<b>E. Backward Classes—</b>					
	(i) Pre-matric scholarship ..	do	12,300	10,766	13,850	13,415
	(ii) Post-matric scholarship ..	do	Nil	Nil	750	750

Source : 1. Annual Plan document 1977-78, Planning Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore  
2. do 1978-79 do  
3. do 1979-80 do  
4. Draft Five year plan 1978-83, Planning Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.  
5. Annual Administration Reports—Social Welfare Department, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER XXVIII

### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Information relating to coverage, Government expenditure and people's contribution and selected physical achievements under Community Development Programme are presented in this section.

#### **Table 28.1**

The coverage in terms of blocks of villages and population covered from 1974-75 to 1978-79 division and districtwise breakups for 1978-79 is presented in this table. In Karnataka, the Block is coterminus with the taluka. The entire State has been covered by the programme since about 15 years.

#### **Table 28.2**

Information regarding the expenditure incurred under different heads by Government and the people's contribution for the period from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is given in this table.

#### **Table 28.3**

This table embodies information on physical achievements under the Community Development programmes for selected items for the periods 1974-75 to 1978-79.

## XXVIII COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

TABLE No. 28.1 Coverage in the State by Districts, 1974-79

Year/District	No. of blocks	Coverage of Blocks		Rural population covered (in '000)
		Villages* covered (No.)	Area covered* (hectares)	
1	2	3	4	5
1974-75	175	26,826	1,91,77,300	24,325
1975-76	175	26,826	1,91,77,300	24,917
1976-77	175	26,826	1,91,77,300	25,499
1977-78	175	26,826	1,91,77,300	26,154
1978-79	175	26,826	1,91,77,300	26,681
<b>1978-79—</b>				
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>10,741</b>	<b>48,23,200</b>	<b>7,617</b>
(1) Bangalore ..	11	2,470	8,00,300	1,834
(2) Chitradurga ..	9	1,250	10,85,200	1,347
(3) Kolar ..	11	2,828	8,22,300	1,479
(4) Shimoga ..	9	1,741	10,54,800	1,208
(5) Tumkur ..	10	2,452	10,60,600	1,749
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>5,029</b>	<b>54,49,100</b>	<b>6,963</b>
(6) Belgaum ..	10	1,158	13,41,000	2,311
(7) Bijapur ..	11	1,239	17,05,600	1,886
(8) Dharwad ..	17	1,337	13,74,900	1,932
(9) Uttara Kannada ..	11	1,295	10,27,600	834
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>3,871</b>	<b>45,57,800</b>	<b>4,936</b>
(10) Bellary ..	8	589	9,89,800	982
(11) Bidar ..	5	591	5,45,100	838
(12) Gulbarga ..	10	1,304	16,22,400	1,672
(13) Raichur ..	9	1,387	14,00,500	1,444
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>7,185</b>	<b>43,47,200</b>	<b>7,165</b>
(14) Chikmagalur ..	7	984	7,19,900	739
(15) Dakshina Kannada ..	8	662	8,44,100	1,842
(16) Hassan ..	8	2,316	6,82,300	1,137
(17) Kodagu ..	3	291	4,10,400	389
(18) Mandya ..	7	1,339	4,95,800	1,212
(19) Mysore ..	11	1,593	11,94,700	1,846

Note : \*as per 1971 Census @ projected population as on 1st October of every year.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 23.2 Government Expenditure and Peoples Contributions, Karnataka, 1974-79

Particulars	(Rs. in 000's)				
	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Government Expenditure.—</b>					
(1) Block headquarters ..	43,559	55,769	61,108	66,600	71,470
(2) Agricultural development ..	1,179	2,713	1,756	1,733	2,208
(3) Village and Small industries ..	105	396	429	390	980
(4) Amenities programme ..	10,763	8,790	10,506	8,457	12,414
(5) Other programme ..	62,514	68,996	1,03,182	66,998	89,082
(6) Total (1 to 5) ..	1,18,120	1,30,667	1,76,981	1,44,178	1,76,154
<b>II. Peoples Contribution ..</b>	2,062	4,874	1,489	707	842

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 23.3 Physical achievements under Community development programme, Karnataka, 1974-79

Item	Unit	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Agriculture and Animal Husbandry.—</b>						
(1) Fertilizers distributed ..	M. ton	3,30,592	5,13,474	6,37,539	3,89,009	4,82,328
(2) Improved Seeds distributed ..	"	69,444	72,546	53,488	87,375	68,366
(3) Value of improved Implements distributed.	(Rs. in 000's)	N.A.	1,515	1,048	1,332	2,106
(4) Compost pits filled ..	(No. in 000's)	N.A.	165.3	216.7	107.8	349.0
(5) Improved animals supplied ..	"	0.5	6.7	7.9	6.3	3.6
(6) Improved birds supplied ..	"	59.6	79.4	61.2	44.8	43.8
(7) Animals Castrated ..	"	272.3	183.00	289.1	190.2	345.6
<b>II. Health and Rural Sanitation.—</b>						
(1) Rural latrines constructed ..	No.	627	344	96	46	43
(2) Pucca drains Constructed ..	Metres	12,437	5,798	6,130	7,491	8,454
(3) Village lanes paved ..	Sq. Mtrs.	9,498	6,603	4,766	5,042	7,104
(4) Drinking water wells constructed	No.	1,453	1,322	849	708	615
(5) Drinking water wells renovated	No.	660	562	562	346	474
<b>III. Social Education.—</b>						
(1) Adult Literacy Centres started	No.	930	2,199	4,162	3,735	4,031
(2) Adults male literates ..	No.	16,457	49,749	90,424	83,778	95,607
<b>IV. Womens Programmes.—</b>						
(1) Mahilamandals in existence ..	No.	2,750	3,072	4,340	4,340	4,309
(2) Membership in Mahilamandals	No.	80,035	86,799	1,07,642	1,07,042	1,01,700
(3) Smokeless Chullas installed ..	Ko.	550	496	334	400	1,439
<b>Communication.—</b>						
(1) New Katcha Roads constructed	Kms.	438	2,399	533	398	3,648
(2) Existing Katcha Roads improved ..	"	1,106	1,191 R	1,108	1,382	1,920
(3) Culverts constructed ..	No.	565	563	500	334	378

R :—Revised.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER XXIX

### STATE EXCISE AND SALES TAX

The Statistics relating to State Excise and Sales tax are Presented for the period from 1971-72 to 1976-77 in this chapter. The figures have been collected from the office of the Commissioners of Excise and Commercial Taxes.

#### **Table 29.1**

The table embodies information on number of toddy, arrack and other liquor shops along with the rentals realised in auction/sale of these shops for the period from 1974-75 to 1978-79 and by district for 1978-79.

#### **Table 29.2**

Information relating to number of trees tapped for toddy and revenue realised in the form of tree tax is presented for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 and districtwise breakup for the year 1978-79 are also furnished.

#### **Table 29.3**

Production of liquors in the distilleries and beer in breweries of the State for the period from calender years 1974 to 1978 and by month for 1978 has been pesented in this table.

#### **Table 29.4**

The table pesents State Excise revenue realisation by source for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

#### **Table 29.5**

Details pertaining to the number of registered dealers and the revenue realised under Karnataka Sales Tax and Central Sales Tax Acts in Karnataka for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 are furnished in this table. Divisionwise (Commercial Tax Divisions) information for the year 1978-79 is also furnished.

#### **Table 29.6**

This table gives information on entertainment tax realised in the state for the perod from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

## XXIX STATE EXCISE AND SALES TAX

TABLE No. 29.1 Toddy, Arrack and other Liquor Shops and Rentals there of, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Rs. in '00)

Year/District	Toddy shops		Arrack shops		Beer tavern shops		Wine tavern shops	
	No.	Rental amount (Rs.)	No.	Rental amount (Rs.)	No.	Rental amount (Rs.)	No.	Rental amount (Rs.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1974-75 ..	5,975	8,20,072	5,933	18,66,844	74	6,984	20	690
1975-76 ..	6,175	8,74,882	6,210	22,45,199	120	20,949	17	738
1976-77 ..	6,114	7,06,035	6,211	22,96,210	..	..	15	459
1977-78 ..	6,100	8,80,200	6,210	25,57,680	..	..	..	..
1978-79 ..	6,097	10,53,720	6,209	29,13,000	..	..	..	..
<b>1978-79 :—</b>								
<b>Bangalore Division :</b>								
(1) Bangalore ..	302	1,82,400	336	5,27,760	..	..	..	..
(2) Chitradurga ..	261	59,280	220	1,15,320	..	..	..	..
(3) Kolar ..	355	52,560	389	1,11,120	..	..	..	..
(4) Shimoga ..	296	56,280	520	1,18,080	..	..	..	..
(5) Tumkur ..	518	67,080	276	95,760	..	..	..	..
<b>Belgaum Division :</b>								
(6) Belgaum ..	248	19,800	534	3,18,360	..	..	..	..
(7) Bijapur ..	265	17,280	396	80,040	..	..	..	..
(8) Dharwad ..	265	38,760	404	1,68,120	..	..	..	..
(9) Uttara Kannada ..	165	6,240	224	95,760	..	..	..	..
<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>								
(10) Bellary ..	361	28,680	387	1,16,280	..	..	..	..
(11) Bidar ..	193	8,760	130	32,760	..	..	..	..
(12) Gulbarga ..	643	95,760	316	93,120	..	..	..	..
(13) Raichur ..	511	81,000	296	79,320	..	..	..	..
<b>Mysore Division :</b>								
(14) Chickmagalur ..	290	35,880	249	1,14,600	..	..	..	..
(15) Dakshina Kannada ..	519	68,280	734	3,96,360	..	..	..	..
(16) Hassan ..	255	47,400	244	1,11,240	..	..	..	..
(17) Kodagu ..	84	5,160	114	51,840	..	..	..	..
(18) Mandya ..	193	71,400	150	99,960	..	..	..	..
(19) Mysore ..	373	1,11,720	290	1,87,200	..	..	..	..

Source : Department of Excise, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 29.2 Number of Trees tapped for toddy and Revenue realised in the form of Tree Tax, Karnataka, 1974-79

<i>Year/Division/District</i>	<i>No. of Trees including date, coconut, etc.</i>	<i>Total Tree tax collected (Rs. in '000)</i>
1	2	3
1974-75 ..	4,26,664	3,393
1975-76 ..	4,23,374	3,053
1976-77 ..	4,99,025	4,963
1977-78 ..	4,83,949	4,787
1978-79 ..	4,97,269	3,677*
<b>1978-79 :</b>		
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>2,10,964</b>	
1. Bangalore ..	66,037	
2. Chitradurga ..	77,487	
3. Kolar ..	19,162	
4. Shimoga ..	3,865	
5. Tumkur ..	44,413	
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>73,251</b>	
6. Belgaum ..	16,600	
7. Bijapur ..	21,220	
8. Dharwad ..	31,849	
9. Uttara Kannada ..	3,582	
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>83,060</b>	
10. Bellary ..	14,888	
11. Bidar ..	3,080	
12. Gulbarga ..	26,980	
13. Raichur ..	38,112	
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>1,29,994</b>	
14. Chikmagalur ..	26,716	
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	11,504	
16. Hassan ..	37,900	
17. Kodagu ..	2,732	
18. Mandya ..	25,090	
19. Mysore ..	26,052	

\*Districtwise breakups not available.

Source: Excise Commissioner, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 29.3 Production of Liquors and Beer in Karnataka, 1974-78 (in '000 litres)

Year/Month	Spirit					All liquors (2 to 5)	Plain country
	Rum	Brandy	Whisky	Gin			
	1	2	3	4	5		
1974	8,672	3,555	2,552	391	15,170	87,414	
1975	9,494	2,204	1,764	207	13,669	32,904	
1976	9,623	1,787	1,727	116	13,253	28,465	
1977	8,705	1,955	1,640	211	12,511	30,914	
1978	9,658	2,032	1,873	198	13,761	28,874	
<b>1978 :</b>							
January	1,011	150	159	14	1,334	1,904	
February	1,014	202	140	6	1,362	2,275	
March	836	142	157	29	1,164	2,937	
April	697	149	117	24	987	2,675	
May	1,016	156	156	23	1,351	3,082	
June	642	143	141	19	945	2,499	
July	620	161	166	19	966	2,949	
August	759	260	167	9	1,195	2,146	
September	569	138	170	14	891	1,891	
October	694	157	156	4	1,011	2,114	
November	882	197	193	17	1,289	2,147	
December	918	177	151	20	1,266	2,255	

Year Month	Spirit			Power Alcohol	Breweries Beer	Total Production (6 + 10 + 11 + 12)
	Rectified	Denatured	All types (7 to 9)			
	8	9	10			
1974	26,651	79	64,144	1	11,951	91,266
1975	24,210	1,235	58,349	..	13,400	85,418
1976	25,477	1,998	55,940	..	16,349	85,542
1977	27,351	2,171	60,436	..	19,668	92,615
1978	26,041	2,896	57,811	..	22,682	94,204
<b>1978 :</b>						
January	2,432	246	4,582	..	1,752	7,668
February	2,351	144	4,770	..	1,841	7,973
March	2,331	272	5,540	..	2,017	8,721
April	2,599	217	5,491	..	2,324	8,802
May	2,456	276	5,814	..	2,517	9,682
June	1,905	349	4,753	..	2,045	7,743
July	2,490	254	5,693	..	1,726	8,385
August	1,879	245	4,270	..	1,679	7,144
September	1,630	242	3,763	..	1,421	6,075
October	1,907	222	4,243	..	1,742	6,996
November	1,628	218	3,993	..	1,786	7,068
December	2,433	211	4,899	..	1,782	7,947

Source : Department of Excise, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 29.4 Excise Revenue, Karnataka, 1974-79

(in Rs. lakhs)

<i>Source of revenue</i>	1974-75 (Accounts)	1975-76 (Accounts)	1976-77 (Accounts)	1977-78 (Revised estimates)	1978-79 (Budget estimate)
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Country Spirits .. ..	3,234.89	3,543.22	3,562.77	3,770.00	3,850.00
2. Country fermented liquors .. ..	805.04	901.64	850.83	900.00	914.50
3. Malt Liquors .. ..	172.13	136.28	174.78	250.00	253.00
4. Foreign liquors and spirits .. ..	488.73	569.95	512.61	600.00	657.00
5. Commercial and denatured spirits and medicated wines.	1.95	(—) 10.29	40.20	30.00	43.00
6. Medicinal and toilet preparations containing alcohol, opium, etc. .. ..	16.15	20.73	29.00	20.00	30.00
7. Opium, hemp and other drugs .. ..	0.17	1.15	1.36	3.00	3.00
8. Services and services' fees .. ..	7.98	10.72	21.06	9.50	20.00
9. Fines and confiscations .. ..	3.11	3.75	4.39	3.00	5.00
10. Other receipts .. ..	23.77	23.61	29.61	14.50	24.50
11. Total revenue (1 to 10) .. ..	4,753.92	5,210.76	5,226.61	5,600.00	5,800.00

*Source : State Budget Papers.*

TABLE No. 29.5 Number of registered dealers and Revenue realised under Karnataka Sales Tax and Central Sales Tax Karnataka, 1974-79.

(Rs. in lakhs)

Year/Division	Karnataka Sales-Tax		Central Sales-Tax		Total	Amount
	Registered dealers (No.)	Amount realised (Rs.)	Registered dealers (No.)	Amount realised (Rs.)	tax realised (Rs.) (3+5)	realised under KAIT (Rs.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1974-75 .. .. .	1,13,144	7,674	36,003	1,712	9,386	158
1975-76 .. .. .	1,18,170	9,538	39,130	2,305	11,848	304
1976-77 .. .. .	1,25,456	10,984	40,915	2,766	13,750	430
1977-78 .. .. .	1,31,994	12,145	41,081	3,008	15,153	785
1978-79 .. .. .	1,36,693	12,826	43,893	3,571	16,397	1,439
<b>1978-79 :—</b>						
(1) Bangalore City .. .. .	29,879	7,487	14,264	1,139	8,626	..
(2) Bangalore .. .. .	2,042	1,388	5,035	1,327	2,715	96
(3) Belgaum .. .. .	19,159	784	6,091	219	1,003	6
(4) Bellary .. .. .	12,926	696	3,869	233	929	5
(5) Dharwad .. .. .	17,027	726	5,515	244	970	6
(6) Mangalore .. .. .	13,700	855	4,321	64	919	678
(7) Mysore .. .. .	21,960	816	4,798	345	1,161	648
(8) Collection from employment .. .. .	..	74	..	..	74	..
(9) Adjustment by the Accountant General at the State level .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..
(10) Adjustment by transfer of entry .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..

Source: Department of Commercial Taxes, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 29.6 Entertainment Tax Revenue, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Rs. in lakhs)

Year	Entertainment	Surcharge	Show tax	Additional tax	Miscellaneous	Total (2 to 6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1974-75 .. .. .	357.88	354.12	45.51	..	1.32	758.47
1975-76 .. .. .	401.91	401.70	59.37	..	7.19	870.17
1976-77 .. .. .	469.28	467.73	55.72	199.12	6.32	1,198.17
1977-78 .. .. .	501.58	501.84	59.86	221.14	11.24	1,295.66
1978-79 .. .. .	557.01	555.83	62.45	245.78	10.30	1,431.37

Source: Department of Commercial Taxes, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER XXX

### STATE INCOME

State income estimates presented in this chapter are the estimates of net state domestic product (nsdp) at factor cost originating within the geographical boundaries of Karnataka. In the previous issue of the Statistical Abstract for 1976-77, the estimates of nsdp for the years from 1972-73 upto 1975-76 and the quick estimates for the year 1976-77, together with the constant price estimates with 1960-61 as base, were presented. These estimates were based broadly on the standard methodology recommended by the Central Statistical Organisation, Government of India. Generally 'production approach' is adopted for 'commodity producing sector' and the 'income approach' is adopted for other sector in estimating the State Income.

2. These estimates have since been slightly revised on the availability of new and revised basic data especially in respect of the agricultural and unregistered manufacturing sectors. The quick estimates for 1976-77 have also been revised on the basis of the latest data. These revised estimates of nsdp for the years from 1970-71 to 1976-77 and the quick estimates for 1977-78 are presented in this issue. The present series gives the estimates of State income at constant prices with the revised base of 1970-71. The revision in the base is in consonance with the base year of 1970-71 adopted by the Central Statistical Organisation for the national income estimates.

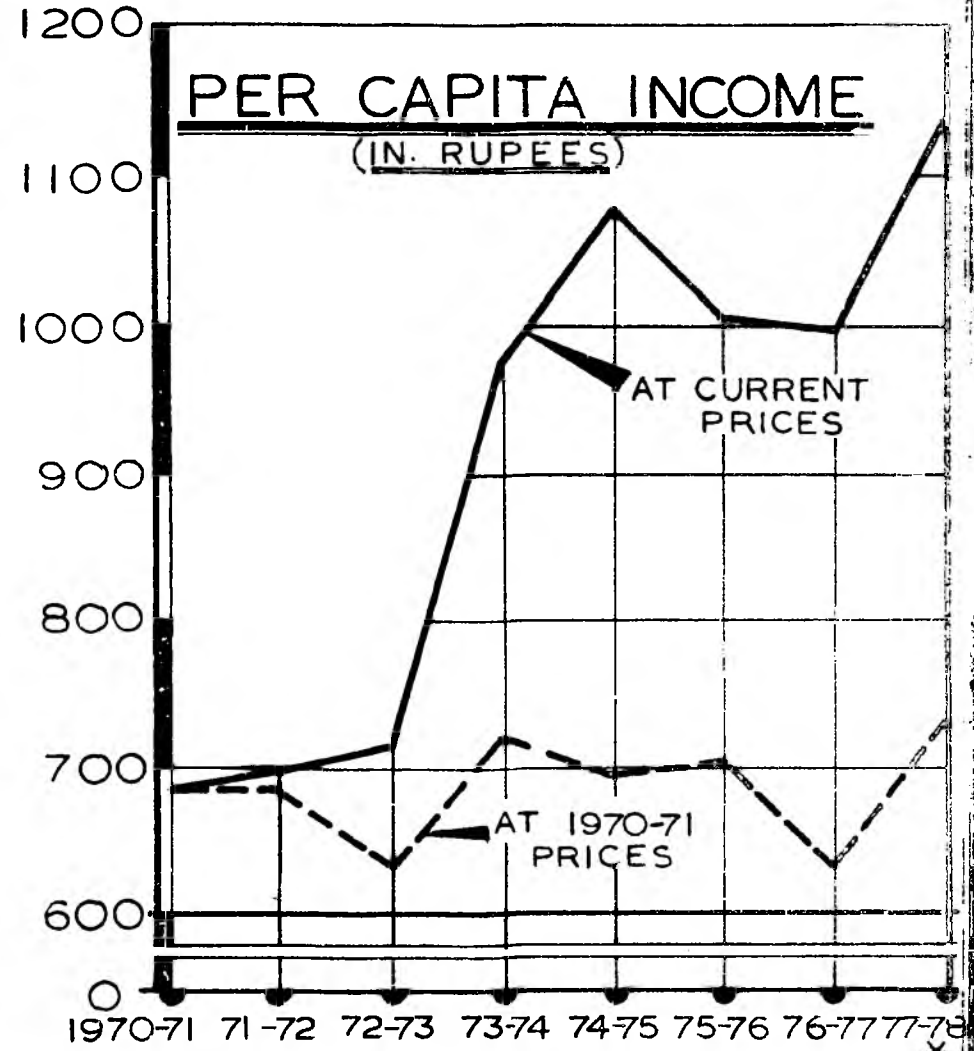
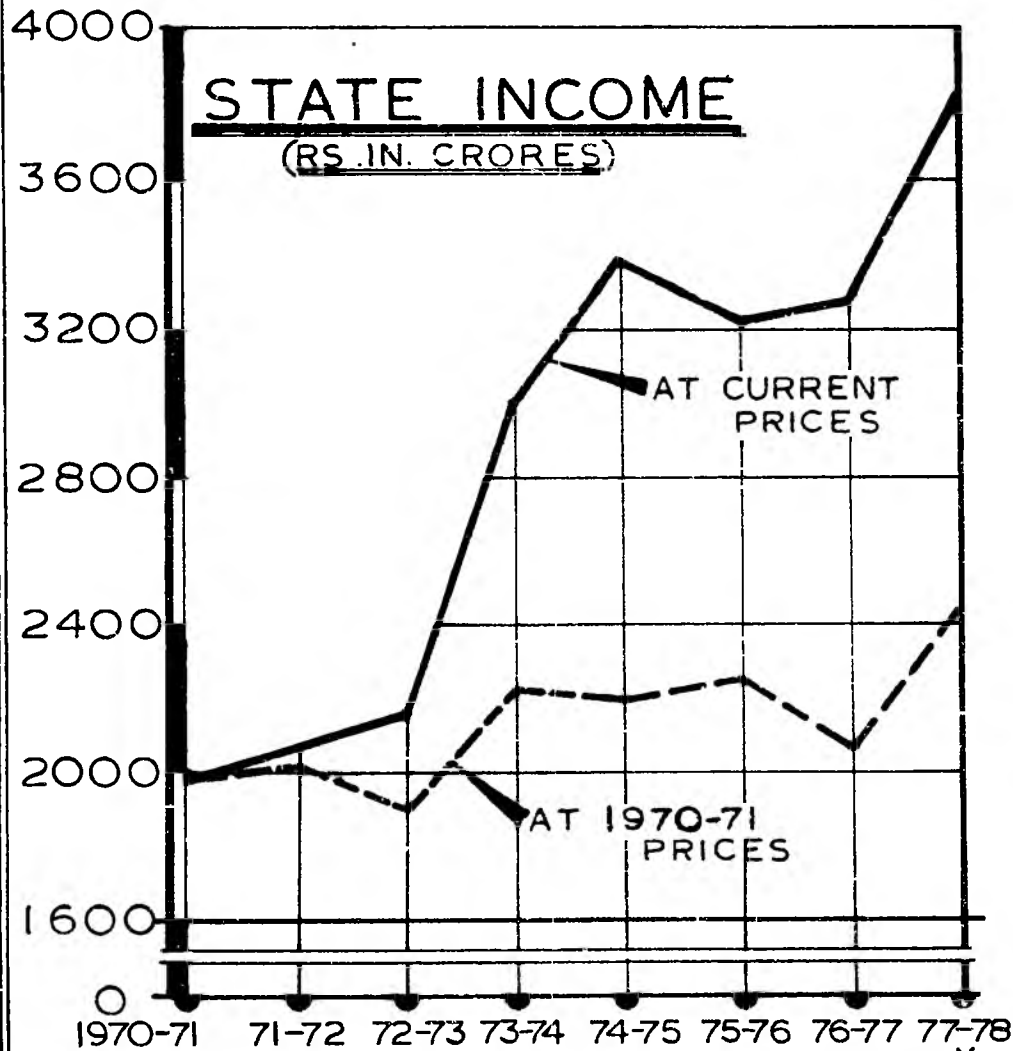
3. The district income estimates presented here refer to the value of net domestic product originating within the geographical boundaries of a district. While there is fairly reliable data at the district level in respect of some of the primary sectors like agriculture and allied activities, it is either inadequate or meagre for the secondary and tertiary sectors. Wherever the required information is not available at the district level, the estimates are built up on the basis of certain indicators. However, these estimates may be taken to indicate the direction of changes taking place in the economy of the districts. These estimates are based on the revised series of State income estimates referred to above and are at current prices only. They are not strictly comparable with the district income estimates presented in the previous issue of the Statistical Abstract.

4. Per capita estimates are obtained by dividing the State income/district income by the mid-year estimated population (as on 1st October) of the State/District.

5. Tables 30.1 and 30.2 embody State income estimates for the period 1970-71 to 1977-78, while Tables 30.3 through 30.6 embody estimates of district income for the years 1960-61, 1970-71 and 1975-76.



# MOVEMENT IN STATE AND PER CAPITA INCOME IN KARNATAKA 1970-78



## XXX STATE INCOME

TABLE No. 30.1 Movement in State and Per Capita Income, Karnataka, 1970-78

(Provisional figures)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>I. State Income :</b>									
(in Rs. crores)									
	(a) At current Prices ..	1,984.46	2,066.11	2,151.78	3,002.00	3,390.41	3,525.40	3,271.61	3,809.03
	(b) At 1970-71 Prices..	1,984.46	2,022.97	1,899.17	2,218.38	2,190.47	2,252.28	2,066.75	2,437.90
<b>II. Per capita Income :</b>									
(in Rs.)									
	(a) At current Prices ..	684.82	698.03	712.18	973.47	1,077.35	1,004.61	999.12	1,140.77
	(b) At 1970-71 Prices..	684.82	683.46	628.57	719.37	696.05	701.51	631.17	730.13
<b>III. Index Numbers of State Income with 1970-71 as base :</b>									
	(a) At current Prices ..	100.00	104.11	108.43	151.28	170.85	162.53	164.86	191.94
	(b) At 1970-71 Prices..	100.00	101.94	95.70	111.79	110.38	113.50	101.15	122.85
<b>IV. Index numbers of Per Capita Income with 1970-71 as base :</b>									
	(a) At current Prices ..	100.00	101.93	104.00	142.15	157.32	146.70	145.90	166.58
	(b) At 1970-71 Prices..	100.00	99.80	91.79	105.05	101.64	102.44	92.17	106.62

\* Quick estimates.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

IV-M 2193-59

TABLE No. 30.2 State Income by Industrial Origin, Karnataka, 1970-78  
(PROVISIONAL FIGURES)

(In Rs. Crores)

Sl. No.	Industry	1970-71	1971-72		1972-73	
		At Current prices	At Current prices	At 1970-71 prices	At Current prices	At 1970-71 prices
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Primary Sector : (1 to 4)</b>		<b>1,182.22</b>	<b>1,177.86</b>	<b>1,193.17</b>	<b>1,180.22</b>	<b>1,050.74</b>
1.	Agriculture .. ..	1,120.11	1,108.75	1,131.00	1,104.36	984.66
2.	Forestry and Logging .. ..	40.78	46.36	40.34	54.76	45.80
3.	Fishing .. ..	12.06	13.38	13.07	10.45	11.46
4.	Mining and Quarrying .. ..	8.67	9.37	8.76	10.65	8.82
<b>II. Secondary Sector : (5 to 7)</b>		<b>368.36</b>	<b>411.99</b>	<b>387.67</b>	<b>436.21</b>	<b>389.82</b>
5.	Manufacturing .. ..	226.56	218.61	245.04	264.19	257.96
5.1.	Registered .. ..	149.08	180.22	167.61	183.81	159.84
5.2.	Un-Registered .. ..	77.48	78.39	77.43	80.78	78.12
6.	Construction .. ..	120.89	132.43	121.89	145.03	125.83
7.	Electricity, Gas and Water supply.	20.91	20.95	20.74	26.59	25.53
<b>III. Tertiary Sector : (8 to 13)</b>		<b>433.83</b>	<b>476.26</b>	<b>442.13</b>	<b>535.35</b>	<b>459.11</b>
8.	Transport, Storage and Communication.	67.75	73.06	70.81	79.33	74.25
8.1.	Railways .. ..	12.98	13.96	13.56	13.65	13.48
8.2.	Transport by other means and storage.	43.36	47.33	46.06	53.54	49.16
8.3.	Communication .. ..	11.41	11.77	11.19	12.14	11.61
9.	Trade, Hotels and Restaurants	165.14	177.53	166.88	198.07	168.36
10.	Banking and Insurance .. ..	29.62	40.22	37.91	46.33	40.60
11.	Real Estate, Ownership of dwellings and Business services.	42.54	46.15	43.48	53.53	44.41
12.	Public Administration .. ..	45.17	45.52	37.59	55.07	43.24
13.	Other Services .. ..	83.66	93.78	85.46	103.02	81.25
<b>State Income (I+II+III)</b>		<b>1,984.46</b>	<b>2,066.11</b>	<b>2,022.97</b>	<b>2,151.38</b>	<b>1,899.17</b>

TABLE No. 30.2 (Contd.).

(In Rs. Crores)

Sl. No.	Industry	1973-74		1974-75	
		At Current Prices	At 1970-71 prices	At Current prices	At 1970-71 prices
1	2	8	9	10	11
<b>I.</b>	<b>Primary Sector : (1 to 4)</b> ..	<b>1,857.35</b>	<b>1,333.07</b>	<b>2,032.88</b>	<b>1,306.68</b>
	1. Agriculture ..	1,771.43	1,269.13	1,954.17	1,245.88
	2. Forestry and Logging ..	52.21	42.22	45.89	39.05
	3. Fishing ..	20.12	11.55	15.28	11.68
	4. Mining and Quarrying	13.59	10.17	17.54	10.07
<b>II.</b>	<b>Secondary Sector : (5 to 7)</b>	484.07	389.94	559.13	380.14
	5. Manufacturing ..	288.62	236.48	334.94	376.48
	5.1 Registered ..	202.91	157.60	243.54	148.85
	5.2 Un-Registered ..	85.71	78.88	91.40	78.78
	6. Construction ..	165.57	125.97	187.94	124.60
	7. Electricity, Gas and Water supply.	29.88	27.49	36.25	27.91
<b>III.</b>	<b>Tertiary sector : (8 to 13)</b>	<b>660.58</b>	<b>495.37</b>	<b>798.40</b>	<b>503.65</b>
	8. Transport, Storage and Communication.	94.75	78.92	114.36	86.51
	8.1 Railways ..	11.41	11.82	15.13	13.09
	8.2 Transport by other means and storage.	68.41	53.69	83.68	60.64
	8.3 Communication ..	14.93	13.41	15.55	12.78
	9. Trade, Hotels and Restaurants.	265.82	188.73	333.23	189.94
	10. Banking and Insurance	59.68	42.26	74.94	38.64
	11. Real Estate, Ownership of dwellings and Business services.	57.52	45.38	61.11	46.32
	12. Public Administration ..	65.00	48.89	76.56	48.63
	13. Other Services ..	117.81	91.19	138.20	93.61
	<b>State Income (I+II+III)</b>	<b>3,002.00</b>	<b>2,218.38</b>	<b>3,390.41</b>	<b>2,190.47</b>





TABLE No. 30.2—(contd.)

(in Rs. Crores)

Sl. No.	Industry	1973-74		1974-75	
		At Current prices	At 1970-71 prices	At Current prices	At 1970-71 prices
1	2	8	9	10	11
<b>I. Primary Sector : (1 to 4)</b>		<b>1,857.35</b>	<b>1,333.07</b>	<b>2,032.88</b>	<b>1,306.68</b>
1.	Agriculture	1,771.43	1,169.13	1,924.17	1,245.88
2.	Forestry and Logging	52.21	42.22	45.89	39.05
3.	Fishing	20.12	11.55	15.28	11.68
4.	Mining and Quarrying	13.59	10.17	17.54	10.07
<b>II. Secondary Sector : (5 to 7)</b>		<b>484.07</b>	<b>389.94</b>	<b>559.13</b>	<b>380.14</b>
5.	Manufacturing	288.62	236.48	334.94	376.48
5.1.	Registered	202.91	157.60	243.54	148.85
5.2.	Un-Registered	85.71	78.88	91.40	78.78
6.	Construction	165.57	125.97	187.94	124.60
7.	Electricity, Gas and Water supply.	29.88	27.49		27.91
<b>III. Tertiary Sector: (8 to 13)</b>		<b>660.58</b>	<b>495.87</b>	<b>798.40</b>	<b>503.65</b>
8.	Transport, Storage and Communication.	94.75	78.92	14.36	86.51
8.1.	Railways	11.41	11.82	15.13	13.09
8.2.	Transport by other means and storage.	68.41	53.69	83.08	60.64
8.3.	Communication	14.93	13.41	15.55	12.74
9.	Trade, Hotels and Restaurants	265.82	188.73	333.23	189.94
10.	Banking and Insurance	59.68	42.26	74.94	38.62
11.	Real Estate, Ownership of dwellings and Business services.	57.52	45.38	61.11	46.38
12.	Public Administration	65.00	48.89	76.56	48.63
13.	Other Services	117.81	91.19	138.20	93.61
<b>State Income (I + II + III)</b>		<b>3,002.00</b>	<b>2,218.38</b>	<b>3,390.41</b>	<b>2,190.47</b>

TABLE No. 30.2—(concl.)

(in Rs. Crores)

Sl. No.	Industry	1975-76		1976-77		1977-78*	
		At	At	At	At	At	At
		Current prices	1970-71 prices	Current prices	1970-71 prices	Current prices	1970-71 prices
1	2	12	13	14	15	16	17
<b>I. Primary Sector : (1 to 4)</b>		<b>1,702.63</b>	<b>1,314.79</b>	<b>1,553.33</b>	<b>1,064.10</b>	<b>1,951.15</b>	<b>1,385.95</b>
1.	Agriculture .. ..	1,604.18	1,247.65	1,458.05	1,013.53	1,851.56	1,332.08
2.	Forestry and Logging .. ..	52.12	43.30	58.58	34.53	58.89	36.36
3.	Fishing .. ..	26.73	13.85	17.18	7.02	22.75	9.31
4.	Mining and Quarrying .. ..	19.60	9.99	19.52	9.02	17.95	8.17
<b>II. Secondary Sector : (5 to 7)</b>		<b>647.78</b>	<b>409.06</b>	<b>727.56</b>	<b>440.54</b>	<b>793.41</b>	<b>459.38</b>
5.	Manufacturing .. ..	379.13	242.98	421.12	261.92	452.79	272.42
5.1.	Registered .. ..	282.68	163.20	320.67	183.13	345.88	193.12
5.2.	Un-Registered .. ..	96.45	79.78	100.45	78.79	106.91	79.30
6.	Construction .. ..	221.89	135.22	250.65	144.52	271.89	150.30
7.	Electricity, Gas and Water supply.	46.76	30.86	55.79	34.10	68.73	36.66
<b>III. Tertiary Sector : (8 to 13)</b>		<b>874.99</b>	<b>528.43</b>	<b>990.72</b>	<b>562.11</b>	<b>1,064.47</b>	<b>592.57</b>
8.	Transport, Storage and Communication.	126.70	94.01	160.62	95.07	173.72	100.77
8.1.	Railways .. ..	19.06	15.27	20.87	14.91	23.24	15.53
8.2.	Transport by other means and storage.	88.94	64.35	119.04	67.83	128.56	72.51
8.3.	Communication .. ..	18.70	14.39	20.71	12.33	21.92	12.73
9.	Trade, Hotels and Restaurants	329.49	191.10	354.14	200.94	367.49	205.19
10.	Banking and Insurance .. ..	101.09	46.88	129.45	68.06	143.82	75.62
11.	Real Estate, Ownership of dwellings and Business services.	69.73	47.29	76.60	48.27	84.34	49.28
12.	Public Administration .. ..	89.83	53.02	95.05	51.12	107.53	59.78
13.	Other Services .. ..	158.15	96.13	174.86	98.65	187.57	101.93
<b>State Income (I+II+III)</b>		<b>3,225.40</b>	<b>2,252.28</b>	<b>3,271.61</b>	<b>2,066.75</b>	<b>3,809.03</b>	<b>2,437.90</b>

\* Quick Estimates

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 30.3 District Income and Index of Income, Karnataka, 1960-76

Districts	District Income (in Rs. lakhs) (at current prices)						Index of income (1970-71 = 100)
	1960-61		1970-71		1975-76		1975-76
	Income	Percentage to State income	Income	Percentage to State income	Income	Percentage to State income	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Bangalore .. ..	6,366	9.21	23,261	11.72	45,147	14.00	194
2. Belgaum .. ..	5,245	7.58	13,385	6.74	22,367	6.93	167
3. Bellary .. ..	2,773	4.01	8,844	4.46	12,636	3.92	143
4. Bidar .. ..	1,309	1.89	4,098	2.07	6,865	2.13	168
5. Bijapur .. ..	3,340	4.83	9,422	4.75	15,110	4.68	160
6. Chikmagalur .. ..	2,838	4.11	8,549	4.31	10,659	3.30	125
7. Chitradurga .. ..	2,975	4.30	9,320	4.70	16,002	4.96	172
8. Dakshina Kannada .. ..	5,534	8.00	15,079	7.60	25,327	7.85	168
9. Dharwad .. ..	4,970	7.19	13,585	6.85	21,153	6.56	156
10. Gulbarga .. ..	3,093	4.47	10,702	5.39	13,952	4.33	130
11. Hassan .. ..	2,679	3.88	7,348	3.70	11,810	3.66	161
12. Kodagu .. ..	2,328	3.37	6,921	3.49	10,571	3.28	153
13. Kolar .. ..	3,044	4.40	7,200	3.63	12,966	4.02	180
14. Mandya .. ..	2,302	3.30	6,930	3.49	12,335	3.82	178
15. Mysore .. ..	4,290	6.21	15,241	7.68	25,246	7.83	166
16. Raichur .. ..	2,476	3.58	10,516	5.29	13,505	4.19	128
17. Shimoga .. ..	5,822	8.42	12,460	6.27	19,395	6.00	156
18. Tumkur .. ..	3,836	5.55	8,287	4.18	15,619	4.84	189
19. Uttara Kannada .. ..	3,944	5.70	7,298	3.68	11,975	3.70	164
State .. ..	69,164	100.00	1,98,446	100.00	3,22,540	100.00	163

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 30.4 Per-Capita Income by District, Karnataka 1960-76  
(AT CURRENT PRICES)

Sl. No.	District	Per capita Income (in Rs.)			Index for 1976 = 7 (with 1970-71=100)
		1960-61	1970-71	1975-76	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Bangalore	256.28	698.53	1,215.26	173.97
2.	Belgaum	266.65	558.64	844.68	151.20
3.	Bellary	305.73	796.76	1,022.51	128.33
4.	Bidar	199.24	503.44	766.18	152.19
5.	Bijapur	202.79	479.49	694.07	144.75
6.	Chikmagalur	479.39	1,175.93	1,327.40	112.88
7.	Chitradurga	274.19	674.38	1,042.48	154.58
8.	Dakshina Kannada	356.80	786.18	1,198.63	152.46
9.	Dharwad	256.98	586.07	823.71	140.55
10.	Gulbarga	223.00	621.85	737.81	118.65
11.	Hassan	301.35	674.13	983.35	145.87
12.	Kodagu	727.50	1,830.53	2,535.01	136.99
13.	Kolar	238.00	480.64	772.25	160.67
14.	Mandya	258.36	606.83	970.50	159.93
15.	Mysore	258.75	741.65	1,115.60	150.42
16.	Raichur	226.74	751.14	870.73	115.92
17.	Shimoga	577.58	968.14	1,354.40	139.90
18.	Tumkur	282.68	514.40	870.14	169.16
19.	Uttara Kannada	577.45	868.81	1,294.59	149.01
	<b>State</b>	<b>295.72</b>	<b>684.82</b>	<b>1,004.61</b>	<b>146.70</b>

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 30.5 Sectoral Composition of District Income, Karnataka, 1975-76.

(AT CURRENT PRICES)

(RS. in lakhs)

District	Agriculture	Forestry and logging	Fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing		Construction	Electricity gas and water supply	Railways
					Registered	Un-registered			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Bangalore	8,119	144	204	18	13,798	950	3,628	1,097	239
2. Belgaum	11,309	343	63	26	1,645	924	1,742	192	149
3. Bellary	6,129	211	60	604	893	316	843	196	210
4. Bidar	3,956	22	11	3	71	225	410	95	54
5. Bijapur	7,355	149	76	21	551	976	963	184	137
6. Chikmagalur	7,285	320	115	10	147	151	583	80	64
7. Chitradurga	9,079	153	162	30	1,193	420	1,136	159	88
8. Dakshina Kannada	12,078	435	400	6	1,764	1,554	1,644	231	10
9. Dharawad	9,368	200	75	5	1,532	803	1,469	321	218
0. Gulbarga	6,706	126	43	63	599	579	1,300	190	139
1. Hassan	7,460	87	104	9	252	244	1,041	124	85
2. Kodagu	7,667	220	35	1	79	116	604	43	..
3. Kolar	6,787	126	33	529	783	240	679	256	120
4. Mandya	8,621	43	104	2	382	185	402	278	56
5. Mysore	13,738	600	39	7	1,560	620	2,348	294	82
6. Raichur	7,680	58	32	394	625	386	843	192	72
7. Shimoga	11,513	405	253	27	1,555	324	1,116	428	86
8. Tumkur	10,196	81	104	109	172	434	823	201	67
9. Uttara Kannada	5,272	1,489	760	96	667	198	615	115	30
<b>STATE</b>	<b>1,60,418</b>	<b>5,212</b>	<b>2,673</b>	<b>1,960</b>	<b>28,268</b>	<b>9,645</b>	<b>22,189</b>	<b>4,676</b>	<b>1,906</b>

TABLE No. 30.5—(concl.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

District	Transport by other means and storage	Communi- cation	Trade, hostels and restaurants	Banking and Insurance	Real estate and ownership of dwellings and business services	Public admini- stration	Other Services	All sectors
1	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1. Bangalore	2,312	378	5,674	4,001	834	1,539	2,212	45,147
2. Belgaum	484	185	2,375	606	551	662	1,111	22,367
3. Bellary	430	52	1,120	238	284	329	621	12,536
4. Bidar	193	16	847	92	192	243	435	6,865
5. Bijapur	420	49	1,937	347	480	526	939	15,110
6. Chikmagalur	155	32	689	134	178	225	491	10,659
7. Chitradurga	305	82	1,440	230	316	477	726	16,002
8. Dakshina Kannada	632	79	3,081	1,482	417	396	1,118	25,327
9. Dharawad	979	137	3,344	734	535	187	1,246	21,153
10. Gulbarga	419	105	1,796	185	433	477	792	13,952
11. Hassan	220	38	784	180	264	304	614	11,810
12. Kodagu	86	48	478	156	98	643	297	10,571
13. Kolar	245	133	1,371	145	363	424	732	12,966
14. Mandya	140	38	791	122	275	304	592	12,335
15. Mysore	652	266	2,237	403	508	699	1,193	25,246
16. Raichur	320	62	1,331	225	366	318	601	13,505
17. Shimoga	325	84	1,427	335	294	483	740	19,395
18. Tumkur	245	45	1,275	190	388	382	807	15,619
19. Uttara Kannada	332	41	946	304	197	365	548	11,975
<b>STATE</b>	<b>8,894</b>	<b>1,870</b>	<b>32,949</b>	<b>10,109</b>	<b>6,973</b>	<b>8,983</b>	<b>15,815</b>	<b>3,22,540</b>

Note : Figures are provisional estimates and are subject to revision.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Govt. of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 30.6 District Income by Primary, Secondary and Tertiary Sector, Karnataka 1975-76

District	Income (in Rs. lakhs) from				Percentage share of		
	Primary Sector	Secondary Sector	Tertiary Sector	All Sectors	Primary Sector	Secondary Sector	Tertiary Sector
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Bangalore ..	8,485	19,473	17,189	45,147 (14.0)	18.79	43.13	38.08
2. Belgaum ..	11,741	4,503	6,123	22,367 (6.9)	12.49	20.13	27.38
3. Bellary ..	7,004	2,248	3,284	12,536 (3.9)	55.87	17.93	26.20
4. Bidar ..	3,992	801	2,072	6,865 (2.1)	58.15	11.67	30.18
5. Bijapur ..	7,601	2,674	4,835	15,110 (4.7)	50.30	17.70	32.00
6. Chikmagalur ..	7,730	961	1,968	10,659 (3.3)	72.52	9.02	18.46
7. Chitradurga ..	9,424	2,908	3,670	16,002 (5.0)	58.89	18.17	22.94
8. Dakshina Kannada ..	12,919	5,193	7,215	25,327 (7.9)	51.01	20.50	28.49
9. Dharwad ..	9,648	4,125	7,380	21,153 (6.6)	45.61	19.50	34.89
10. Gulbarga ..	6,938	2,668	4,346	13,952 (4.3)	49.73	19.12	31.15
11. Hassan ..	7,660	1,661	2,489	11,810 (3.7)	64.86	14.06	21.08
12. Kodagu ..	7,923	842	1,806	10,571 (3.3)	74.95	7.97	17.08
13. Kolar ..	7,475	1,958	3,533	12,966 (4.0)	57.65	15.10	27.25
14. Mandya ..	8,770	1,247	2,318	12,335 (3.8)	71.10	10.11	18.79
15. Mysore ..	14,384	4,822	6,040	25,246 (7.8)	56.98	19.10	23.92
16. Raichur ..	8,164	2,046	3,295	13,505 (4.2)	60.45	15.15	24.40
17. Shimoga ..	12,198	3,423	3,774	19,395 (6.0)	62.89	17.65	19.46
18. Tumkur ..	10,590	1,630	3,399	15,619 (4.8)	67.80	10.44	21.76
19. Uttara Kannada ..	7,617	1,595	2,763	11,975 (3.7)	63.61	13.32	23.07
<b>State ..</b>	<b>1,70,263</b>	<b>64,778</b>	<b>87,499</b>	<b>3,22,540 (100.0)</b>	<b>52.79</b>	<b>20.08</b>	<b>27.13</b>

Note: Figures in brackets represents the percentages to the total State Income

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore



## CHAPTER XXXI

**REGISTRATION**

The Statistics relating to number of registration offices, registration by type and value of property registered and receipts is presented in this chapter. The data is being collected regularly by the Inspector General of Registration and Commissioner for Stamps in Karnataka.

**Table No. 31.1**

This table embodies data on number of registration office's registration by type and value of property registered and receipts (Total) for the year from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

## XXXI. REGISTRATION

TABLE No. 31.1 Registration Offices, Registration by Type and Value of Property Transferred, Karnataka, 1973-78

Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. No. of registration offices ..	213	213	215	215	215
2. No. of registrations :					
(a) Immoveable property—					
(i) Compulsory .. ..	3,21,300	5,64,862	3,92,298	2,81,878	3,64,272
(ii) Optional .. ..	3,323	4,172	2,616	2,227	2,772
(iii) Total (i+ii) .. ..	3,24,623	5,69,034	3,94,914	2,84,105	3,67,044
(b) Moveable Property .. ..	7,114	8,848	8,514	7,944	8,851
(c) Wills and authorities to adopt .. ..	5,164	6,530	5,894	5,735	5,975
(d) Total (a+b+c) .. ..	3,37,501	5,84,412	4,09,322	2,97,784	3,81,870
Aggregate value of the registered documents (Rs. in 000's).	16,16,327	19,87,721	19,42,914	15,40,015	17,47,206
Total receipts* (Rs. in 000's) .. ..	14,653	21,537	17,983	15,149	20,563
Total Expenditure (Rs. in 000's) .. ..	4,499	5,168	5,958	6,520	7,169

\* Includes stamp duty, registration fee and other receipts.

Source : Inspector General of Registration and Commissioner for Stamps, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER XXXII

## SOCIAL WELFARE

This chapter embodies information on developmental activities of the backward classes *viz.*, scheduled castes and scheduled tribes and other backward classes, etc. The data is being collected regularly by the Department of Social Welfare and Rural Development and Co-operation Department, which arise as a bye-product of administration.

**Table 32.1 (a)**

This table presents information on fifth five year plan outlay on Development of backward classes and yearwise expenditure for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

**Table 32.1 (b)**

This table presents Budget allotments and expenditure under nonplan-schemes, for two years *i.e.*, 1977-78 and 1978-79.

**Table 32.2 :**

Information pertaining to number of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes students who received pre metric and post metric scholarship and the amount of scholarship for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is given in this table.

**Table 32.3 :**

This table furnishes information on the number of Government hostels meant for backward classes, scheduled castes, scheduled tribes etc., and strength of students in such hostels for the years 1976-77 and 1977-78. Districtwise breakup for 1977-78 is also given.

**Table 32.4 :**

This table embodies data on extent of land acquired from private parties and the amount spent on acquisition of such lands, distribution of house sites among scheduled castes and scheduled tribes in Karnataka for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

**Table 32.5 :**

The table provides districtwise information on number of house sites distributed among landless and siteless people in rural areas for the years from 1975 to 1979 (on 31st December of each year) since inception, and number of beneficiaries identified as site less as on 31st March 1979.

**Table 32.6 :**

This table gives information on the representation of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes in State Government services according to class of post as on 1st January of each year from 1973 to 1977.

**Table 32.7 :**

This table gives information on number of cases registered under the 'Untouchability Offence Act, 1955' and the number of cases disposed off for the years from 1973 to 1977. A challenged case is one which is registered and charge sheeted under the Act and sent to court for trial and a non challenged one is a false case or still pending and under police investigation.

**Table 32.8 :**

This table gives districtwise information on land distributed among scheduled castes and scheduled tribes for cultivation for the years from 1976 to 1978.

## XXXII SOCIAL WELFARE

TABLE No. 32.1 (a) Outlay and Expenditure on Development of Backward Classes during Five Year Plan and Sixth Year Plan, Karnataka, 1974-79.

(Rs. in lakhs)

Sl. No.	Programme	Original Fifth Five Year Plan outlay 1974.75	Expenditure				Sixth Plan 1978-79	
			1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	Expenditure	Outlay
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>1. Scheduled Castes</b>								
	(a) Education ..	743.61	110.25	98.11	90.54	11.80	151.50	136.70
	(b) Economic upliftment	170.39	34.30	33.96	23.56	28.89	24.16	48.00
	(c) Health, Housing and other Schemes.	61.00	17.63	50.59	42.25	29.48	21.53	23.20
	<b>Total (1)</b>	<b>975.00</b>	<b>162.18</b>	<b>182.66</b>	<b>156.35</b>	<b>176.17</b>	<b>197.19</b>	<b>208.80</b>
<b>2. Scheduled Tribes :</b>								
	(a) Education ..	94.32	5.01	3.14	5.08	6.17	12.74	13.57
	(b) Economic upliftment	52.93	4.00	3.99	2.69	3.86	2.89	10.75
	(c) Health, Housing and other Schemes.	12.75	1.19	8.37	7.21	3.80	1.53	1.80
	<b>Total (2)</b>	<b>160.00</b>	<b>10.20</b>	<b>15.50</b>	<b>14.98</b>	<b>13.83</b>	<b>17.16</b>	<b>26.12</b>
<b>3. Denotified Tribes :</b>								
	(a) Education ..	56.00	6.97	4.86	8.75	7.47	4.18	6.98
	(b) Economic upliftment	4.00	..	..	0.83	0.28	0.67	1.00
	(c) Health, Housing and other schemes.	..	..	..	2.00	0.63	..	..
	<b>Total (3)</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>6.97</b>	<b>4.86</b>	<b>11.58</b>	<b>8.38</b>	<b>4.85</b>	<b>7.98</b>
<b>4. Nomadic and semi-nomadic tribes :</b>								
	(a) Education ..	36.40	4.98	4.86	4.22	4.90	4.52	2.30
	(b) Economic upliftment	3.60	..	..	1.11	0.94	0.86	1.50
	(c) Health, Housing and other schemes.	..	..	..	1.00	1.92	..	..
	<b>Total (4)</b>	<b>40.00</b>	<b>4.98</b>	<b>4.86</b>	<b>6.33</b>	<b>7.76</b>	<b>5.38</b>	<b>3.80</b>
<b>5. Other backward classes :</b>								
	(a) Education ..	50.00	10.67	6.77	12.75	20.01	8.98	10.00
	<b>Total (5)</b>	<b>50.00</b>	<b>10.67</b>	<b>6.77</b>	<b>12.75</b>	<b>20.01</b>	<b>8.98</b>	<b>10.00</b>
	<b>Grand Total (1 to 5)</b>	<b>1,395.00</b>	<b>195.00</b>	<b>214.65</b>	<b>201.99</b>	<b>226.15</b>	<b>233.56</b>	<b>315.00</b>



## XXXII SOCIAL WELFARE

TABLE No. 32.1(a) Outlay and Expenditure on Development of Backward Classes during Fifth Five Year Plan and Sixth Year Plans, Karnataka, 1974-79

(Rs. in lakhs)

Sl. No.	Programme	Original Fifth Five Year Plan outlay					Sixth Plan 1978-79		
		1974-75	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	Expendi- ture	Outlay	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1.	Scheduled Castes .. ..	743.61	110.25	98.11	90.54	117.80	151.50	136.70	
	(a) Education .. ..								
	(b) Economic upliftment ..	170.39	34.30	33.96	23.56	28.89	24.16	48.90	
	(c) Health, Housing and other schemes.	61.00	17.63	50.59	42.25	29.48	21.53	23.20	
	Total (1) .. ..	975.00	162.18	182.66	156.35	176.17	197.19	208.80	
2.	Scheduled Tribes :								
	(a) Education .. ..	94.32	5.01	3.14	5.08	6.17	12.74	13.57	
	(b) Economic upliftment ..	52.93	4.00	3.99	2.69	3.86	2.89	10.75	
	(c) Health, Housing and other — Schemes.	12.75	1.19	8.37	7.21	3.80	1.53	1.80	
	Total (2) .. ..	160.00	10.20	15.50	14.98	13.83	17.16	26.12	
3.	Denotified Tribes :								
	(a) Education .. ..	56.00	6.97	4.86	8.75	7.47	4.18	6.98	
	(b) Economic upliftment ..	4.00	..	..	0.83	0.28	0.67	1.00	
	(c) Health, Housing and other schemes.	..	..	..	2.00	0.63	..	..	
	Total (3) .. ..	60.00	6.97	4.86	11.58	8.38	4.85	7.98	
4.	Nomadic and semi-nomadic tribes :								
	(a) Education .. ..	36.40	4.98	4.86	4.22	4.90	4.52	2.30	
	(b) Economic upliftment ..	3.60	..	..	1.00	1.92	..	..	
	(c) Health, Housing and other schemes	..	..	..	1.11	0.94	0.86	1.50	
	Total (4) .. ..	40.00	4.98	4.86	6.33	7.76	5.38	3.80	
5.	Other backward classes :								
	(a) Education .. ..	50.00	10.67	6.77	12.75	20.01	8.98	10.00	
	Total (5) .. ..	50.00	10.67	6.77	12.75	20.01	8.98	10.00	
	Grand Total (1 to 5) ..	1395.00	195.00	214.65	201.99	226.15	233.56	315.00	

TABLE No. 32.1 (b) Non-Plan Scheme, 1975-76 to 1978-79

(Rs. in lakhs)

Programme	1975-76		1976-77		1977-78		1978-79	
	Budget allotment	Expenditure	Budget allotment	Expenditure	Budget allotment	Expenditure	Budget allotment	Expenditure
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>I. Education :</b>								
1. Scheduled Caste ..	302.84	321.48	186.64	235.23	187.01	203.76	331.65	304.43
2. Scheduled Tribe ..	23.00	19.79	13.18	17.56	13.09	24.12	30.30	29.48
3. Denotified and nomadic tribes.	46.74	48.42	38.10	58.84	35.88	32.67	60.25	71.80
4. Other backward classes	22.47	37.30	41.80	28.99	38.03	23.25	43.20	63.94
<b>II. Economic Betterment :</b>								
1. Scheduled Caste ..	51.93	49.33	40.67	72.13	41.50	65.33	82.65	109.91
2. Scheduled Tribe ..	4.73	3.63	3.15	4.20	3.15	4.19	6.25	6.05
3. Denotified and Nomadic tribes.	3.93	2.97	2.94	5.20	3.11	2.51	7.10	4.01
<b>III. Health, Housing and other schemes :</b>								
1. Scheduled caste ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Scheduled tribe ..	2.60	2.53	0.54	2.60	0.45	2.34	3.30	2.93

Source: Department of Social Welfare, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 32.2 Pre-Matric and Post-Matric Scholarships for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, Karnataka, 1974-79

(In Number)

Particulars	1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78		1978-79	
	Post-Metric	Pre-Metric	Post-Metric	Pre-Metric	Post-Metric	Pre-Metric	Post-Metric	Pre-Metric	Post-Metric	Pre-Metric
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>I. Scheduled Castes :</b>										
1. No. of students	14,541	49,242	4,665	16,474	7,647	43,642	14,325	43,753	18,398	53,816
2. Amount ..	136.50	32.04	38.58	10.71	65.00	28.37	121.77	28.44	156.38	34.98
<b>II. Scheduled Tribes :</b>										
1. No. of students	172	1,613	216	376	199	1,880	807	2,431	2,261	6,769
2. Amount ..	1.56	1.05	1.79	0.25	1.69	1.22	6.86	1.58	19.22	4.40

Note:—(1) Information pertains to plan schemes only.

(2) Pre-metric and Post-metric scholarships are given by the State Government and Government of India respectively.

Source: Department of Social Welfare, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 32.3 Government Hostels for Scheduled Castes, etc., and Boarders thereof, Karnataka, 1976-77 and 1977-78

(Number)

Year/District	For Scheduled Castes					
	Boys		Girls		Both	
	No. of Hostels	Inmates	No. of Hostels	Inmates	No. of Hostels	Inmates
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1976-77(R)	209	12,995	118	4,302	327	17,297
1977-78	209	15,100	118	5,047	327	20,147
<b>1977-78 :</b>						
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>5,129</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>1,512</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>6,642</b>
1. Bangalore	20	1,945	8	442	28	2,387
2. Chitradurga	10	732	7	235	17	967
3. Kolar	16	1,143	8	278	24	1,421
4. Shimoga	11	628	6	240	17	868
5. Tumkur	9	681	6	318	15	999
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>2,093</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>2,712</b>
6. Belgaum	9	520	6	160	15	680
7. Bijapur	10	534	4	120	14	654
8. Dhara wad	13	674	8	227	21	901
9. Uttara Kannada	8	365	3	112	11	477
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>3,610</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>4,432</b>
10. Bellary	8	505	6	194	14	699
11. Bidar	8	1,032	6	294	14	1,326
12. Gulbarga	17	1,515	6	230	23	1,745
13. Raichur	9	558	3	105	12	663
<b>I V. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>4,268</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>3,092</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>6,360</b>
14. Chikmagalur	10	593	6	255	16	848
15. Dakshina Kannada	7	413	7	395	14	808
16. Hassan	14	975	7	292	21	1,267
17. Kodagu	7	311	5	192	12	503
18. Mandya	8	730	6	325	14	1,055
19. Mysore	15	1,246	10	633	25	1,879



TABLE No. 32.3—(contd.)

(Number)

Year/District		For Scheduled Tribes					
		Boys		Girls		Both	
		No. of Hostels	Inmates	No. of Hostels	Inmates	No. of Hostels	Inmates
1	8	9	10	11	12	13	
1976-77(R)	..	13	698	1	25	14	723
1977-78	..	13	769	1	25	14	794
<b>1977-78 :</b>							
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	..	<b>2</b>	<b>110</b>	..	..	<b>2</b>	<b>110</b>
1. Bangalore	..	1	75	..	..	1	75
2. Chitradurga	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3. Kolar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4. Shimoga	..	1	35	..	..	1	35
5. Tumkur	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6. Belgaum	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. Bijapur	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
8. Dharwad	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
9. Uttara Kannada	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10. Bellary	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11. Bidar	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12. Gulbarga	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
13. Raichur	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	..	<b>11</b>	<b>659</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>684</b>
14. Chikmagalur	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
15. Dakshina Kannada	..	6	302	..	..	6	302
16. Hassan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
17. Kodagu	..	4	265	1	25	5	290
18. Mandya	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
19. Mysore	..	1	92	..	..	1	92

TABLE No. 32.3—(contd.)

(Number)

<i>For Denotified Tribes</i>						
<i>Year/District</i>	<i>Boys</i>		<i>Girls</i>		<i>Both</i>	
	<i>No. of Hostels</i>	<i>Inmates</i>	<i>No. of Hostels</i>	<i>Inmates</i>	<i>No. of Hostels</i>	<i>Inmates</i>
1	14	15	16	17	18	19
1976-77(R) ..	27	1,325	3	70	30	1,395
1977-78 ..	27	1,507	3	70	30	1,577
<b>1977-78 :</b>						
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1. Bangalore ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Chitradurga ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3. Kolar ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4. Shimoga ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5. Tumkur ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>19</b>	<b>1,064</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>1,134</b>
6. Belgaum ..	7	283	1	25	8	308
7. Bijapur ..	5	473	1	25	6	498
8. Dharawad ..	6	283	1	20	7	303
9. Uttara Kannada ..	1	25	..	..	1	25
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>8</b>	<b>443</b>	..	..	<b>8</b>	<b>443</b>
10. Bellary ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11. Bidar ..	4	250	..	..	4	250
12. Gulbarga ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
13. Raichur ..	4	193	..	..	4	193
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
14. Chikmagalur ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16. Hassan ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
17. Kodagu ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
18. Mandya ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
19. Mysore ..	..	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE No. 32.3—(contd.)

(Number)

Year/District		For other backward classes					
		Boys		Girls		Both	
		No. of Hostels	Inmates	No. of Hostels	Inmates	No. of Hostels	Inmate
1	20	21	22	23	24	25	
1976-77(R)	..	26	1,046	3	83	29	1,129
1977-78	..	26	1,071	3	108	29	1,179
1977-78 :							
<b>Bangalore Division :</b>	..	<b>7</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>330</b>
Bangalore	..	2	110	1	50	3	160
2. Chitradurga	..	1	25	..	..	1	25
3. Kolar	..	1	70	..	..	1	70
4. Shimoga	..	2	50	..	..	2	50
5. Tumkur	..	1	25	..	..	1	25
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	..	<b>6</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>250</b>
6. Belgaum	..	..	..	1	33	1	33
7. Bijapur	..	2	92	..	..	2	92
8. Dharwad	..	2	50	..	..	2	50
9. Uttara Kannada	..	2	50	1	25	3	75
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	..	<b>5</b>	<b>192</b>	..	..	<b>5</b>	<b>192</b>
10. Bellary	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11. Bidar	..	1	67	..	..	1	67
12. Gulbarga	..	3	75	..	..	3	75
13. Raichur	..	1	50	..	..	1	50
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	..	<b>8</b>	<b>407</b>	..	..	<b>9</b>	<b>407</b>
14. Chikmagalur	..	1	60	..	..	1	60
15. Dakshina Kannada	..	1	90	..	..	1	90
16. Hassan	..	1	25	..	..	1	25
17. Kodagu	..	1	25	..	..	1	25
18. Mandya	..	1	25	..	..	1	25
19. Mysore	..	3	182	..	..	3	182

TABLE No. 32.3 (concl.).

(Number)

Year/Division/District	All Classes					
	Boys		Girls		Both	
	No. of Hostels	Inmates	No. of Hostels	Inmates	No. of Hostels	Inmates
1	26	27	28	29	30	31
1976-77 (R)	275	16,064	125	4,480	400	20,544
1977-78	275	18,447	125	5,250	400	23,697
1977-78 :						
<b>I Bangalore Division</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>5,519</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>1,563</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>7,082</b>
1. Bangalore	23	2,130	9	492	32	2,622
2. Chitradurga	11	757	7	235	18	992
3. Kolar	17	1,213	8	278	25	1,491
4. Shimoga	14	713	6	240	20	953
5. Tumkur	10	706	6	318	16	1,024
<b>II Belgaum Division</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>3,349</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>4,096</b>
6. Belgaum	16	803	8	218	24	1,021
7. Bijapur	17	1,099	5	145	22	1,244
8. Dharwad	21	1,007	9	247	30	1,254
9. Uttara Kannada	11	440	4	137	15	577
<b>III Gulbarga Division</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>4,245</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>5,068</b>
10. Bellary	8	505	6	194	14	699
11. Bidar	13	1,349	6	294	19	1,643
12. Gulbar_a	20	1,590	6	230	26	1,820
13. Raichur	14	801	3	105	17	906
<b>IV Mysore Division</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>5,334</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>2,117</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>7,451</b>
14. Chikmagalur	11	653	6	255	17	908
15. Dakshina Kannada	14	805	7	395	21	1,200
16. Hassan	15	1,000	7	292	22	1,292
17. Kodagu	12	601	6	217	18	818
18. Mandya	9	755	6	325	15	1,080
19. Mysore	19	1,520	10	633	29	2,153

(R)—Revised.

Source :—Department of Social Welfare, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE wo. 32.3—concl'd.

(Number)

Year/Division/District	All Classes						
	Boys		Girls		Both		
	No. of " Rostels	Inmates	No. of Rostels	Inmates	No. of Rostels	Inmates	
1	26	27	28	29	30	31	
1976-77(R)	..	275	16,064	125	4,480	400	20,544
1977-78	..	275	18,447	125	5,250	400	23,697
1977-78 :							
<b>B. Bangalore Division :</b>	..	<b>75</b>	<b>5,519</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>1,563</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>7,082</b>
1. Bangalore	..	23	2,130	9	492	32	2,622
2. Chitradurga	..	11	757	7	235	18	992
3. Kolar	..	17	1,213	8	278	2	1,491
4. Shimoga	..	14	713	6	240	28	953
5. Tumkur	..	10	706	6	218	16	1,024
<b>Belgaum Division :</b>	..	<b>65</b>	<b>3,349</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>4,096</b>
6. Belgaum	..	16	803	8	218	24	1,021
7. Bijapur	..	17	1,099	5	145	22	1,244
8. Dharwad	..	21	1,007	9	247	30	1,254
9. Uttara Kannada	..	11	440	4	137	15	577
<b>Gulbarga Division :</b>	..	<b>55</b>	<b>4,245</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>5,068</b>
10. Bellary	..	8	505	6	194	14	699
11. Bidar	..	13	1,349	6	294	19	1,643
12. Gulbarga	..	20	1,590	6	230	26	1,820
13. Raichur	..	14	801	3	105	17	906
<b>Mysore Division :</b>	..	<b>80</b>	<b>5,334</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>2,117</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>7,451</b>
14. Chikmagalur	..	11	653	6	255	17	908
15. Dakshina Kannada	..	14	805	7	395	21	1,200
16. Hassan	..	15	1,000	7	292	22	1,292
17. Kodagu	..	12	601	6	217	18	818
18. Nandyala	..	9	755	6	325	15	1,080
19. Nysore	..	19	1,520	10	633	29	2,153

Cancelled

(R)—Revised.

Source : Department of Social Welfare, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 32.4 Distribution of House Sites among Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, Karnataka, 1974-79

Sl. No.	Year	Area acquired (in hectares)	Amount spent on acquisition (Rs. in lakhs)	No. of S.C. S.T. families granted house sites	No. of houses allotted S.C./S.T. under people's housing scheme
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	1974-75	46.13	3.23	2,280	12,172
2.	1975-76	37.64	2.53	1,860	10,611
3.	1976-77	21.04	1.83	1,040	11,904
4.	1977-78	40.00	3.57	2,673 (P)	7,749
5.	1978-79	35.23	3.54	2,324 (P)	7,821

Source :— Department of Social Welfare, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 32.5 Distribution of House Sites to landless and siteless people in Rural areas, Karnataka, 1974-79 (As at the end of March of every year)

Division/District	Sites distributed (since inception) (No.) to end of					No. of beneficiaries identified as siteless (as on 31st March 1979)
	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Bangalore Division</b>	<b>1,29,894</b>	<b>2,51,895</b>	<b>2,99,716</b>	<b>3,24,921</b>	<b>3,31,913</b>	<b>3,88,426</b>
(1) Bangalore	39,918	1,01,149	1,20,559	1,35,617	1,29,865(R)	1,51,922
(2) Chitradurga	27,237	37,713	45,923	47,586	48,663	51,721
(3) Kolar	15,575	26,161	31,680	33,401	38,002	59,051
(4) Shimoga	32,013	58,259	67,226	69,681	73,889	81,314
(5) Tumkur	15,151	28,613	34,328	38,636	41,494	44,418
<b>II. Belgaum Division</b>	<b>42,270</b>	<b>72,692</b>	<b>87,309</b>	<b>93,232</b>	<b>1,05,974</b>	<b>1,27,299</b>
(6) Belgaum	9,716	20,328	22,646	24,815	26,728	34,510
(7) Bijapur	14,385	23,544	25,384	25,928	33,899	37,712
(8) Dharwad	11,055	13,549	22,009	24,861	27,267	36,870
(9) Uttara Kannada	7,114	15,271	16,710	17,628	18,080	18,207
<b>III. Gulbarga Division</b>	<b>44,992</b>	<b>1,16,712</b>	<b>1,22,899</b>	<b>1,28,676</b>	<b>1,32,589</b>	<b>1,38,621</b>
(10) Bellary	8,242	26,424	28,977	29,142	30,989	31,517
(11) Bidar	13,570	20,777	23,557	27,283	28,836	28,976
(12) Gulbarga	10,827	36,380	40,551	42,375	42,934	48,068
(13) Raichur	12,353	33,161	29,814(R)	29,876	29,830(R)	30,060
<b>IV. Mysore Division</b>	<b>1,17,155</b>	<b>1,94,044</b>	<b>2,35,605</b>	<b>2,41,124</b>	<b>2,54,467</b>	<b>3,21,106</b>
(14) Chikmagalur	18,442	22,837	34,457	35,081	37,973	39,009
(15) Dakshina Kannada	40,377	56,997	58,595	58,519	59,111	59,710
(16) Hassan	19,399	23,403	26,339	27,212	29,440	29,931
(17) Kodagu	12,179	12,989	13,264	13,264	13,806	15,771
(18) Mandya	7,652	29,292	38,865	39,928	41,103	41,103
(19) Mysore	19,106	48,526	64,285	67,120	73,030	1,35,582
<b>Karnataka</b>	<b>3,34,311</b>	<b>6,35,343</b>	<b>7,45,529</b>	<b>7,87,953</b>	<b>8,24,943</b>	<b>9,75,452</b>

R—Revised figures furnished by Deputy Commissioner.

Note :—Site distribution includes those given to S.Cs. and S.Ts.

Source :—Housing and Urban Development Department, Karnataka Government Secretariat, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 32 6 Representation of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in State Government Service according to Class of Post, Karnataka, 1973-77

(AS ON 31ST DECEMBER OF EACH YEAR)

(In Nos.)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Scheduled Castes				
		1973	1974	1975	1976 (P)	1977(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Gazetted :	386	496	530	626	800
	(i) Class I ..	105	136	135	216	186
	(ii) Class II ..	281	360	395	410	614
2.	Non-Gazetted :	23,967	27,104	27,662	25,524	28,743
	(i) Class III ..	15,184	17,043	17,502	15,081	15,867
	(ii) Class IV(a) ..	8,461	9,623	9,727	9,031	12,242
	(iii) Class IV(b) ..	322	438	433	1,412	634
	(iv) Class IV (ii+iii) ..	8,783	10,061	10,160	10,443	12,876
3.	Total (1+2) ..	24,353	27,600	28,192	26,150	29,543
4.	Percentage of (3) to total State Government employees.	8.9	9.4	9.4	8.8	9.7

(In Nos.)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Scheduled Tribes				
		1973	1974	1975	1976 (P)	1977(P)
		8	9	10	11	12
1.	Gazetted :	50	65	55	83	95
	(i) Class I ..	11	15	13	21	22
	(ii) Class II ..	39	50	42	62	73
2.	Non-Gazetted :	2,747	3,373	3,269	2,730	3,621
	(i) Class III ..	1,712	1,918	1,863	1,243	1,549
	(ii) Class IV(a) ..	983	1,381	1,334	1,386	2,039
	(iii) Class IV(b) ..	52	74	72	101	33
	(iv) Class IV (ii+iii) ..	1,035	1,455	1,406	1,487	2,072
3.	Total (1+2) ..	2,797	3,438	3,324	2,813	3,716
4.	Percentage of (3) to total State Government employees.	1.0	1.2	1.1	0.9	1.2

Note : (a) Excluding Sweepers and Scavengers.

(b) Sweepers and Scavengers only.

Source : Department of Social Welfare Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 32.7 Cases Registered under Untouchability Offence Act, 1955 in Karnataka, 1972-73.

Sl. No.	Particulars	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977(R)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Number of cases pending final disposal (at the beginning of the year) in the court.	25	46	14	98	206
2.	Number of cases registered with the police during the year under report.	113	141	469	582	329
	(i) Challanned ..	89	107	394	549	272
	(ii) Not-Challanned ..	16	17	75	43	43
	(iii) Still pending ..	8	17	..	..	14
3.	Number of cases sent to court for trial (1+2(i)).	114	153	408	647	478
4.	(a) Number of cases disposed of by the court during the year.	56	84	310	430	325
	(b) of total ..	56	84	310	430	325
	(i) No. Convicted ..	..	..	163	243	52
	(ii) No. Acquitted ..	35	49	102	109	44
	(iii) No. Compounded ..	21	35	45	78	29
	(iv) No. Dismissed by the court for evidence and other proofs. ..	..	..	..	..	..
5.	(a) Total number of new cases pending disposal (below one year).	30	53	98	182	225
	(b) Total number of old cases pending disposal for more than—					
	(i) One year old ..	10	7	..	35	80
	(ii) Two years old ..	6	1	..	..	48
	(iii) Three years old ..	..	..	..	..	..
	(iv) Four years old ..	..	..	..	..	..
	Total (i) to (iv) ..	16	8	..	35	128
	(c) Total number of cases pending at the end of the year [(in the court (a+b).]	46	61	98	217	353

Note : Figures against items 1 & 5 are subject to further rectification.

Source : Department of Social Welfare, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No.32.8 Land distributed among Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, Karnataka

		(Hectares)
Division/District	<i>Land distributed to Scheduled Castes/ Scheduled Tribes for cultivation (from 1st July 1970 to 31st December 1978)</i>	
1	2	
<b>I. Bangalore Division: ...</b>	...	<b>45,307</b>
(1) Bangalore .. ..	..	3,943
(2) Chitradurga .. ..	..	5,660
(3) Kolar .. ..	..	13,196
(4) Shimoga .. ..	..	6,101
(5) Tumkur .. ..	..	16,407
<b>II. Belgaum Division: ...</b>	...	<b>2,159</b>
(6) Belgaum .. ..	..	767
(7) Bijapur .. ..	..	314
(8) Dharwad .. ..	..	727
(9) Uttara Kannada .. ..	..	351
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	...	<b>5,788</b>
(10) Be lary .. ..	..	2,406
(11) Bidar .. ..	..	336
(12) Gulbarga .. ..	..	859
(13) Raichur .. ..	..	2,187
<b>IV. Mysore Division : ..</b>	..	<b>21,300</b>
(14) Chikmagalur .. ..	..	2,511
(15) Dakshina Kannada .. ..	..	7,374
(16) Hassan .. ..	..	3,894
(17) Kodagu .. ..	..	795
(18) Mandya .. ..	..	1,157
(19) Mysore .. ..	..	5,569
<b>Karnataka ..</b>	..	<b>74,554</b>

Source :— Revenue Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

## CHAPTER XXXIII

### INFORMATION AND TOURISM

1. Information.—The physical achievements in some important fields of information and tourism during the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 are shown in table 33.1.

2. Tourism.—The important tourist spots in each district of Karnataka are.—

(1) *Bangalore*.—Vidhana Soudha, Lalbagh, Coubbonpark, Hindustan Aeronautics, Hindustan Machine Tools, Indian Telephone Industries, Indian Institute of Science, Raman Research Institute, Visvesarayya Industrial and Technological Musuem, Tippu's Palace, Bull Temple and Arts and Crafts Emporium etc.

(2) *Belgaum*.—Yellamma Temple at Saundathi.

(3) *Bellary*.—Virupaksha Temple at Hampi and T.B. Dam

(4) *Bidar*.—Madarsa and Rangeen Mahal and Mohmud Gawan, Basava Kalyana, Anubhava Mantap.

(5) *Bijapur*.—Golgumbaz Rock Cut Caves in Badami, Virupaksha Temple at Pattadakal and Aihole the former capital of Chalukyas.

(6) *Chikmagalur*.—Vidyashankara Temple, Sringeri and Kemmanagundi.

(7) *Chitradurga*.—Chitradurga fort, Popularly known as "Elu Suttinakote".

(8) *Dakshina Kannada*.—Mangalore Port-the-gate way of Karnataka's prosperity, Lord Krishna's Temple at Udipi and Lord Manjunathaswamy Temple at Dharmasthala.

(9) *Dharwad*.—University of Karnataka.

(10) *Gulbarga*.—Jamia Masjid.

(11) *Hassan*.—Chennakeshava Temple at Belur, Gommate shwara statue at Sravanabelagola.

(12) *Kodagu*.—Madikeri, Nagarahole and Talacauvery (th birth place of sacred river cauvery).

(13) *Kolar*.—Nandihills.

(14) *Mandya*.—Cheluvaraya Temple at Melkote, Gumbaz and Sangam at Srirangapatna and Birds Sanctuary at Ranganathittu, Brindavan Gardens at K. R. Sagar, Ranganatha Temple at Srirangapatna.

(15) *Mysore*.—Maharajas Palace, Lalita Mahal Palace, Chamundi Hills, etc. in Mysore City, Bandipura, the veritable paradise of wild life in India etc., Somanathapura Temple.

(16) *Raichur*.—Fort Juma Masjid Ek Minar Masjid Built by Mohamad Sha Bhawani.

(17) *Shimoga*.—Jog falls and Iron and Steel Works Factory at Bhadravathi.

(18) *Tumkur*.—Devarayanadurga the fortified hill, Namada Chilume and Cement Factory at Ammasandra.

(19) *Uttara Kannada*.—Mahabaleshwara temple at Gokarna.

## XXXIII. INFORMATION AND TOURISM

TABLE No. 33.1 Physical achievement under some important fields of information and publicity sector, Karnataka, 1974-79

(In Nos.)

Item	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Production of news reels .. ..	8	8	6	12	75
2. Documentary .. ..	1	4	1	352(a)	337 (b)
3. Purchase of films .. ..	6	1	4	7	8
4. Cine Coverage .. ..	68	80	120	100	150
5. Still Coverage .. ..	450	500	1,100	566	350
6. Exhibition Photos .. ..	500	550	1,000	2,000	2,600
7. Photo for press .. ..	11,500	15,500	10,000	13,000	10,000
8. Press releases :					
(a) English .. ..	4,365	1,352	4,921	1,992	3,348
(b) Kannada .. ..	2,917	1,327	2,579	2,108	1,463
(c) Total (a+b) .. ..	7,282	2,679	7,500	4,100	4,811
9. Community radio sets*					
(1) Maintained .. ..	4,972	4,476	4,334	4,418	4,487
(2) New installations .. ..	23	56	95	158	144
(3) Removed for want of batteries .. ..	55	552	237	74	75
(4) Stolen .. ..	4	2	5	2	1

(a) 350 documentary films were received from Government of India.

(b) 300 documentary films were received from Government of India.

\* Figures from 1974-75 to 1976-77 are revised.

Source : Information and Publicity and Rural Broad Casting, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## CHAPTER XXXIV

### ELECTORAL STATISTICS

This chapter embodies electoral statistics, such as number of seats, number of constituencies, number of seats reserved for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes and their total strength, number of electors, valid votes polled and percentage of votes polled and number of seats uncontested, etc., on the general elections held for Lok Sabha (House of people) and Vidhana Sabha (State Legislative Assembly) during the period from 1952 to 1978. Normally, general elections are held simultaneously to the State Vidhana Sabha and the Lok Sabha. However, in March, 1977, the general elections were held only for the parliament and separate elections were held for the State Vidhana Sabha in 1978. Similarly in 1971 the general elections covered only the parliament and the 1972 general elections covered only the State Vidhana Sabha in Karnataka.

In Rajya Sabha, 12 members represent the State, among them 4 members retire by rotation once in two years. Of the total of 3 members of the State Legislative Council, 21 members retire by rotation once in two years.

The poll statistics are obtained from the Department of Law and Parliamentary Affairs (Elections) and the Chief Electoral Officer or Karnataka, Bangalore.

#### Table 34.1

This table embodies poll statistics, viz., number of seats, number of constituencies number of seats reserved for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes and their total strength, number of electors, number of valid votes polled and percentage, etc., in respect of the 1952, 1957, 1962, 1967, 1971 and 1977 genreal elections to the Lok Sabha from Karnataka State.

#### Table 34.2

Party-wise details of the 1977 Lok Sabha general election from Karnataka such as total number of candidates contested, elected, number of valid votes polled and percentage are furnished in this table.

#### Table 34.3

This table contains general electric statistics such as number of seats, number of constituencies, number of seats reserved for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes and their total strength, number of electors, number of valid votes polled and percentage, etc., of the Vidhana Sabha during the period from 1952 to 1978.

## CHAPTER-XXXIV

## ELECTORAL STATISTICS

This chapter embodies electoral statistics, such as number of seats, number of constituencies, number of seats reserved for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes and their total strength, number of electors, valid votes polled and percentage of votes polled and number of seats uncontested, etc., on the general elections held for Lok Sabha (House of people) and Vidhana Sabha (State Legislative Assembly) during the period from 1952 to 1978. Normally, general elections are held simultaneously to the State Vidhana Sabha and the Lok Sabha. However, in March 1977, the general elections were held only for the parliament and separate elections were held for the State of Vidhana Sabha in 1978. Similarly in 1971 the general elections covered only the parliament and the 1972 general elections covered only the State Vidhana Sabha in Karnataka.

In Rajya Sabha, 12 members represent the State, among them members retire by rotation once in two years. Of the total of 63 members of the State Legislative Council, 21 members retire by rotation once in two years.

The poll statistics are obtained from the Department of Law and Parliamentary Affairs (Elections) and the Chief Electoral Officer for Karnataka, Bangalore.

## TABLE 34.1

This table embodies poll statistics, viz., number of seats, number of constituencies number of seats reserved for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes and their total strength, number of electors, number of valid votes polled and percentage, etc., in respect of the 1952, 1957, 1962, 1967, 1971 and 1977 general elections to the Lok Sabha from Karnataka State.

## TABLE 34.2

Party-wise details of the 1977 Lok Sabha general election from Karnataka such as total number of candidates contested, elected, number of valid votes polled and percentage are furnished in this table.

## TABLE 34.3

This table contains general election statistics such as number of seats, number of constituencies, number of seats reserved for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes and their total strength, number of electors, number of valid votes polled and percentage, etc., of the Vidhana Sabha during the period from 1952 to 1978.



## XXXIV ELECTRICAL STATISTICS

TABLE No. 34.1 Elect on to Lok Sabha (House of People) from Karnataka 1952-77

Year of elec- tion	Total of seats	No. of constituencies		No. of seats Reserved for S.C./S.T.	Total strength of S.C./S.T.	No. of electors	No. of votes polled	No. of valid votes polled	Percentage of votes polled (col. 8 to 7)	No. of seats un-contested
		Single member	Double member							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1952	11	7	2	..	3	39,69,735	N.A.	28,24,417	N.A.	..
1957	26	20	3	..	3	1,00,06,926	58,69,997	57,98,440	58.66	2
1962	26	26	..	3	3	1,13,53,892	67,33,403	64,19,142	59.30	..
1967	27	27	..	4	4	1,27,78,996	80,44,053	76,61,418	62.95	..
1971	27	27	..	4	4	1,37,89,683	79,17,006	76,45,511	57.41	..
1977	28	28	..	4	4	1,67,67,195	1,05,96,342	1,02,70,125	63.50	..

N.A.—Not applicable.

Notes:—In 1952 and 1957 elections, there were no reserved constituencies. But there were double member constituencies of which one seat was reserved for Scheduled Caste. From 1961 election and onwards, double member constituencies were abolished.

Source:—Department of Law and Parliamentary Affairs (Elections), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 34.2 General Election to Lok Sabha 1977—Number Contested, Number Elected and Votes Polled

Parties	No. of candidates contested			No. of candidates elected			No. of valid votes polled	Percentage votes polled
	General	S.C. and S.T.	Total	General	S.C. and S.T.	Total		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Indian National Congress	24	4	28	22	4	26	58,33,267	56.80
2. Bharatiya Lokdal ..	28	..	28	2	..	2	40,96,690	39.89
3. Communist party of India (C.P.I.).	3	..	3	..	..	..	41,108	0.40
4. Republic party of India (R.P.I.K.) (Kobrogaode).	2	..	2	Cancelled			1,33,575	0.33
5. Independents (I.N.D.R.)	34	3	37	..	..	..	2,65,185	2.58
State ..	91	7	98	24	4	28	1,02,70,125	100.00

Source : Department of Law and Parliamentary Affairs (Elections), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE NO. 34.3 Election to Vidhana Sabha (State Legislative Assembly) in Karnataka, 1952-1978

Year	Total No. of seats	No. of constituencies		No. of seats reserved for SC+ST	Total strength of SC+ST	No. of electors	No. of votes polled	No. of valid votes polled	Percentage of votes polled (col. 8 to 7)	No. of seats untested
		Single	Double							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1952	99	1	19	..	19	39,69,735	N.A.	27,53,868	..	1
1957	108	150	19	..	19	1,00,06,926	1,65,19,410	64,10,119	65.55	7
1962	208	208	..	18%1	18	1,18,73,892	76,99,796	63,01,723	59.01	2
1967	216	216	..	19+2	19+2	1,26,69,162	79,94,419	75,08,894	63.10	2
1972	216	216	..	19+2	19+2	1,50,83,468	92,86,889	90,67,006	61.17	..
1978	225	225*	..	33+2	33+2	1,78,98,062	1,28,79,969	1,25,28,663	71.96	..

Note.—\*(1) includes one nominated seat

(2) During 1962 and onwards double members constituencies were abolished and same seats were reserved for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.

Source :—Department of Law and Parliamentary Affairs (Elections), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 34.2—General Election to Lok Sabha 1977—Number contested, number Elected and Votes polled

Parties	No. of candidates contested				No. of candidates elected				No. of valid votes polled	Percentage of votes polled
	General	SC	ST	Total	General	SC	ST	Total		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
1. Indian National Congress	24	4	28	22	4	26	58,33,567	56.80		
2. Bharatiya Lokdal	28	..	28	2	..	2	40,96,690	39.89		
3. Communist party of India (C.P.I.)	3	..	3	..	..	..	41,108	0.40		
4. Republic party of India (R.P.I.K.) (Kobrograde).	2	..	2	..	..	..	33,575	0.33		
5. Independents (I.N.D.R.).	34	3	37	..	..	..	2,65,185	2.58		
<b>State</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>1,02,70,125</b>	<b>100.00</b>		

Source : Department of Law and Parliamentary Affairs (Elections), Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 34.3 Election to Vidhana Sabha (State Legislative Assembly) in Karnataka, 1952-1978

Year	Total No. of seats	No. of Constituencies		No. of seats reserved for SC+ST	Total strength of SC+ST	No. of electors	No. of votes polled	No. of valid votes polled	Percentage of votes polled (Col. 8 to 7)	No. of seats un-contested
		Single	Double							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1952	99	61	19	..	19	39,69,735	N.A.	27,53,868	..	1
1957	208	150	29	..	29+1	1,00,06,926	65,59,450	64,20,159	65.55	7
1962	208	208	..	28+1	28+1	1,13,53,892	66,99,796	63,01,723	59.01	2
1967	216	216	..	29+2	29+2	1,20,69,162	79,94,419	75,08,894	63.10	2
1972	216*	216	..	29+2	29+2	1,50,83,468	92,86,839	90,07,006	61.57	..
1978	225*	225*	..	33+2	33+2	1,78,98,062	1,28,79,969	1,25,28,663	71.96	..

Note.—\*(1) Includes one nominated seat.

(2) During 1962 and on wards double members constituencies were abolished and same seats were reserved for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.

Source : Department of Law and Parliamentary Affairs, (Election) Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



## CHAPTER-XXXV

## ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

This chapter presents information relating to (a) Judicial (b) Police and (c) Prisons departments. The data arises as by-product of Administration and are being regularly collected and collated by the respective departments. The information embodied here is obtained from the Registrar of High Court of Karnataka, the Inspector General of Police, and the Inspector General of Prisons in Karnataka. Information relates to financial years unless otherwise indicated in the relevant context.

Table No. 35.01 through 35.11 relate to Judicial department, Table No. 35.12 through 35.19 relates Police department, and Table No. 35.20 through 35.30 relates to Prisons Department.

## Judicial (Table No. 35.1 to 35.11)

## TABLE 35.1 :

Districtwise information on number of Civil and Criminal courts for the year 1978-79 is given in this table

## TABLE 35.2 :

The table embodies data on number of judicial divisions and the number of officers in Karnataka for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

## TABLE 35.3 :

This is summary table showing information on the number of cases civil and criminal decided in the Courts of Karnataka for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

## TABLE 35.4 :

Data on number of original civil suits instituted by type during each of the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is given in this table.

## TABLE 35.5 :

The table gives information on the number of suits disposed of in courts of original jurisdiction and results thereof during the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

## TABLE 35.6 :

Table gives information similar to the one explained above, but in respect of miscellaneous civil cases.

## TABLE 35.7 :

Information on number of appeals from decrees instituted and disposed of in civil appellate courts during the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is given in this table.

## TABLE 35.8 :

The table gives information similar to the one mentioned above but in respect of miscellaneous appeals



## CHAPTER XXXV

### ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

This chapter presents information relating to (a) Judicial (b) Police and (c) Prisons departments. The data arise as by-product of Administration and are being regularly collected and collated by the respective departments. The information embodied here is obtained from the Registrar of High Court of Karnataka, the Inspector General of Police, and the Inspector General of Prisons in Karnataka. Information relates to financial years unless otherwise indicated in the relevant context.

Tables No. 35.1 through 35.11 relate Judicial department Table No. 35.12 through 35.19 relates to Police department and Tables, No. 35.20 through 35.30 relates to Prisons department.

#### Judicial (Table No. 35.1 to 35.11)

##### Table 35.1 :

Districtwise information on number of Civil and Criminal courts for the year 1978-79 is given in this table.

##### Table 35.2 :

The table embodies data on number of judicial divisions and the number of officers in Karnataka for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

##### Table 35.3 :

This is a summary table showing information on the number of cases civil and criminal—decided in the Courts of Karnataka for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

##### Table 35.4 :

Data on number of original civil suits instituted by type during each of the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is given in this table.

##### Table 35.5 :

The table gives information on the number of suits disposed of in courts of original jurisdiction and results thereof during the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

##### Table 35.6 :

Table gives information similar to the one explained above, but in respect of miscellaneous civil cases.

##### Table 35.7 :

Information on number of appeals from decrees instituted and disposed of in civil appellate courts during the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 is given in this table.

##### Table 35.8 :

The table gives information similar to the one mentioned but in respect of miscellaneous appeals.

**Table 35.9(a) and 35.9(b) :**

The table 35.9(a) embodies data on number of criminal and sessions cases instituted and disposed of in several courts for the years 1973-74 through 1977-78. Table 35.9(b) embodies information on the results of the Criminal sessions cases whose trials were completed during the period 1973-74 through 1977-78.

**Table 35.10 :**

The table presents results of appeals (Criminal Appellate Courts) for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

**Table 35.11 :**

This table provides information on punishments inflicted in criminal cases during the years 1973-74 to 1977-78.

**(B) Police (Table 35.12 to 35.19)****Table 35.12 :**

This table gives districtwise information on number of police stations (including outposts) for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978.

**Table 35.13**

The table embodies data on number of sanctioned strength of civil police by category of post for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978.

**Table 35.14 and 35.15**

Table 35.14 gives information on number of cognizable criminals (class I to V) under investigation and under trial for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978. Table 35.15 relates to persons involved in cases mentioned in table 35.14.

**Table 35.16 and 35.17**

These tables embody information on number of cognizable crime including offences under special and local laws (part I) and number of persons concerned (Part II) respectively for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978.

**Table 35.18**

Information on number of cases relating to property stolen and recovered together with value of property involved for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 is given in this table.

**Table 35.19**

This table gives information on number of principal police offences and conviction by kind of offence for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978.

**(C) Prisons****(Table 35.20 to 35.30)****Table 35.20**

Districtwise information on the number of jails for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 is given in this table.

**Table 35.21**

Information on number of prisoners received and discharged by sex in jails for the calendar years from 1973 to 1977 is given in this table.

**Table 35.22**

Table embodies data on sexwise number of convicts by ages and literacy for the calendar years from 1973 to 1977.

**Table 35.23**

Information on number of convicts disposed off by nature of disposal during the calendar years 1973 to 1977 is given in this table.

**Table 35.24**

This table embodies information on sexwise number of convicts by length of sentence in respect of convicts admitted into jails for the calendar years from 1973 to 1977.

**Table 35.25**

Data on number of major and minor punishments inflicted on convicts for the calendar years from 1973 to 1977 is given in this table.

**Table 35.26**

The table embodies information on sexwise number of sickness and mortality among prisoners for the calendar years from 1973 to 1977.

**Table 35.27**

The table embodies information on the number of convicts, who had been previously convicted, admitted into jails during the calendar years from 1973 to 1977.

**Table 35.28**

Information on expenditure incurred in guarding and maintaining prisoners for the calendar years from 1973 to 1977 is given in this table.

**Table 35.29**

This table gives information on the conditions of the prisoners released from jails, for the calendar years from 1973 to 1977.

**Table 35.30**

Details relating to the working of marks system in jails and subsidiary jails are given in this table.



## XXXV. ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS— JUDICIAL

TABLE No. 35.1 Civil and Criminal Courts by District, Karnataka

(AS ON 31ST MARCH 1979)

(In Nos.)

Year/Division/District	Civil	Criminal	Combined	All
1	2	3	4	5
1978-79 ..	42	20	153	215
<b>I. Bangalore Division ..</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>62</b>
1. Bangalore ..	9	9	5	23
2. Chitradurga ..	2	2	5	9
3. Kolar ..	2	..	8	10
4. Shimoga ..	2	..	5	7
5. Tumkur ..	2	..	11	13
<b>II. Belgaum Division ..</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>63</b>
6. Belgaum ..	4	3	11	18
7. Bijapur ..	1	..	13	14
8. Dharwad ..	4	2	14	20
9. Uttara Kannada ..	1	..	10	11
<b>IV. Gulbarga Division ..</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>37</b>
10. Bellary ..	2	..	6	8
11. Bidar ..	..	..	7	7
12. Gulbarga ..	..	..	10	10
13. Raichur ..	..	..	12	12
<b>IV. Mysore Division ..</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>53</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	..	..	6	6
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	8	2	4	14
16. Hassan ..	1	1	5	7
17. Kodagu ..	..	..	5	5
18. Mandya ..	2	..	7	9
19. Mysore ..	2	1	9	12

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 35.2 Number of Judicial divisions and Number of Officers exercising original or Appellate or Original jurisdiction in Karnataka, 1973-78.

		(In Nos.)				
Type of court	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	
1	2	3	4	5	6	
<b>A. Civil:</b>						
(i) High Court Judges .. .. .	14	13	14	13	19	
(ii) District judges (including additional judges).	31	30	29	30	30	
(iii) Civil judges, and Munsiffs .. .. .	186	210	213	219	231	
<b>B. Criminal:</b>						
(i) No. of session divisions .. .. .	19	19	19	19	19	
(ii) Session judges (including additional judges).	32	29	29	30	30	
(iii) Other judges .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	
(iv) Magistrates .. .. .	159	161	160	184	176	

Source: High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.3 Cases Decided—Civil and Criminal in the Courts of Karnataka, 1973-78

		(In Nos.)									
Type of Court	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78		
	High Court	Sub-ordinate Court	High Court	Sub-ordinate Court	High Court	Sub-ordinate Court	High Court	Sub-ordinate Court	High Court	Sub-ordinate Court	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
<b>I. Civil:</b>											
1. Original—											
(i) Regular ..	*	50,726	*	51,894	*	47,548	*	45,968	*	48,340	
(ii) Miscellaneous	3	54,500	*	27,676	*	19,832	*	7,405	*	24,120	
2. Appellate—											
(i) Regular ..	2,693	5,366	2,094	4,756	2,029	4,724	2,342	5,454	1,758	5,686	
(ii) Miscellaneous	*	5,849	*	9,270	*	4,798	*	5,657	*	5,233	
<b>II. Criminal:</b>											
1. Original											
(i) Regular ..	*	2,30,043	*	2,51,723	*	2,62,413	*	2,78,184	*	2,37,524	
(ii) Miscellaneous	*	15,453	*	17,327	*	21,084	*	21,570	*	21,341	
2. Appellate—											
(i) Regular ..	588	1,532	687	2,630	703	1,811	742	1,728	395	1,484	
(ii) Miscellaneous	*	98	*	189	*	181	*	178	*	160	

Note: \* Not applicable for High Courts

Source: High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

VI-M-2193-63,

TABLE No. 35.4 Number of Original Civil Suits Instituted, Karnataka, 1972-78

(in Number)

<i>Suits by type</i>	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Suits for money or moveable property	13,578	14,070	14,306	13,694	19,765
II. Suits under rent law :					
(i) Arrears of rent with or without ejectment.	1,125	1,244	1,006	1,441	1,732
(ii) Enhancement or abatement of rent	5	4	..	..	9
(iii) Ejectment or recovery of rent ..	375	678	570	519	783
(iv) All other suits under rent law ..	134	180	151	43	354
Total(II) ..	1,639	2,056	1,727	2,003	2,878
III. Title and other suits :					
(i) Suits for immovable property ..	7,338	6,042	6,090	5,391	5,831
(ii) Suits for specific relief ..	1,203	1,803	1,154	999	1,060
(iii) Mortgage suits ..	2,454	2,842	2,132	1,626	1,963
(iv) Other suits not falling under any of the proceedings heads.	12,018	13,741	11,114	9,118	9,901
Total(III) ..	23,613	24,418	20,530	17,174	18,765
IV. Suits of all types (I+II+III) ..	38,830	40,544	36,563	33,271	41,408

Source: High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 35.5 Results of Trial of Civil Suits and Revenue Cases in the Courts of Original Jurisdiction, Karnataka, 1973-78

<i>Particulars</i>	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Number of suits before the Courts :					
(i) Pending at the beginning of the year.	50,119	52,999	56,210	60,570	61,968
(ii) Instituted during the year ..	38,830	40,544	36,563	33,271	41,408
(iii) Refiled, remanded or received transfer.	3,736	3,144	2,214	2,007	2,446
(iv) Total(i to iii) ..	93,125	96,687	94,987	95,848	1,05,822
(v) Transferred to other Courts ..	2,408	2,084	605	526	2,664
(vi) Total for disposal(iv-v) ..	90,717	94,603	94,382	95,322	1,03,158
II. Number of suits disposed of (excluding transferred ones) :					
(i) Without trial ..	5,915	5,532	6,099	6,884	6,189
(ii) Without contest ..	21,314	22,502	13,143	17,072	19,086
(iii) With contest					
(a) Judgement for plaintiff ..	7,070	6,284	6,326	6,227	6,066
(b) Judgement for defendant ..	3,166	3,032	3,197	3,156	3,042
(iv) On reference to arbitration ..	153	43	47	15	16
(v) Total II (i-iv) ..	37,718	38,393	33,812	33,354	34,399
III. Pending at the close of the year I(vi)-II(v).	52,999	56,210	60,570	61,968	68,759
IV. Out of III, cases pending more than a year	27,795	26,087	35,884	38,671	38,568

Source: High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 35.4 Number of original Civil Suits Instituted, Karnataka, 1973-78

		(in Number)				
<i>Suits by type</i>		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1		3	4	4	5	6
I	Suits for money or movable property ..	13,578	14,070	14,306	13,694	19,765
II	Suits under rent law :—					
	(i) Arrears of rent with or without ejection	1,125	1,244	1,006	1,441	1,732
	(ii) Enhancement or abatement of rent ..	5	4	..	..	9
	(iii) Ejection or recovery of rent ..	375	628	570	519	783
	(iv) All other suits under rent law ..	134	180	151	43	354
	Total (II) ..	1,639	2,056	1,727	2,003	2,878
III	Title and other suits :—					
	(i) Suits for immovable property ..	7,338	6,042	6,090	5,391	5,838
	(ii) Suits for specific relief ..	1,203	1,803	1,154	999	1,060
	(iii) Mortgage Suits ..	2,454	2,842	2,132	1,626	1,963
	(iv) Other suits not falling under any of the proceeding heads.	12,618	13,731	11,154	9,558	9,904
	Total (III) ..	23,613	24,418	20,530	17,574	18,765
IV.	Suits of all types (I+II+III) ..	38,830	40,544	36,563	33,271	41,408

Source :—High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.5 Results of trial of Civil Suits and Revenue cases in the Courts of original Jurisdiction, Karnataka, 1973-78.

<i>Particulars</i>		1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1		2	3	4	5	6
I.	Number of suits before the Courts :—					
	(i) Pending at the beginning of the year ..	50,559	52,999	56,210	60,570	61,968
	(ii) Instituted during the year ..	38,830	40,544	36,563	33,271	41,408
	(iii) Refiled, remanded or received by transfer	3,736	3,144	2,214	2,007	2,446
	(iv) Total (i to iii) ..	93,125	96,687	94,987	95,848	1,05,822
	(v) Transferred to other Courts ..	2,408	2,084	605	526	2,664
	(vi) Total for disposal (iv - v) ..	90,717	94,603	94,382	95,322	1,03,158
II	Number of suits disposed of (excluding transferred ones) :—					
	(i) Without trial ..	5,915	6,532	6,099	6,884	6,189
	(ii) Without contest ..	21,314	22,502	18,143	17,072	19,086
	(iii) With contest :—					
	(a) Judgement for plaintiff ..	7,070	6,284	6,326	6,227	6,066
	(b) Judgement for defendant ..	3,266	3,032	3,197	3,156	3,042
	(iv) On reference to arbitration ..	153	43	47	15	16
	(v) Total II (i — iv) ..	37,718	38,393	33,812	33,354	34,399
III	Pending at the close of the year [ I(vi)—II(v) ]	52,999	56,210	60,570	61,968	68,759
IV	Out of III, cases pending more than a year ..	27,795	26,687	35,884	38,671	38,568

Source :—High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 35.6 Results of Trial of Civil Cases in the Courts of Original Jurisdiction—Miscellaneous Cases  
Karnataka, 1973-78

Particulars	(In Number)				
	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Number of cases before the Courts :</b>					
(i) Pending at the beginning of the year	5,89,147	6,18,420	5,30,807	5,16,688	5,88,554
(ii) Instituted during the year ..	46,570	19,628	2,26,199	24,664	27,280
(iii) Refiled, remanded or received by transfer.	46,651	1,821	4,211	62,302	1,724
(iv) Total (i to iii) .. ..	6,78,368	6,39,919	5,61,217	6,03,654	6,11,558
(v) Transferred to other courts ..	5,445	81,436	24,697	438	2,243
(vi) Total for disposal (iv—v) ..	6,72,923	5,58,483	5,86,510	6,03,216	6,08,555
<b>II. Number of cases disposed of (Excluding transfers) :</b>					
(i) Without Trial .. ..	13,491	11,299	4,125	3,572	4,805
(ii) Without Contest .. ..	23,902	7,953	7,284	7,848	7,934
(iii) With Contest :					
(a) Judgement for petitioner ..	12,740	6,513	6,863	7,689	9,714
(b) Judgement for defendant ..	3,952	1,820	1,497	1,796	1,596
(iv) Total II (i to iii) .. ..	54,085	27,585	19,769	20,903	24,049
<b>III. On reference to arbitration ..</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>IV. Pending at the close of the year ..</b>	<b>6,18,420</b>	<b>5,30,807</b>	<b>5,16,688</b>	<b>5,82,214</b>	<b>5,84,865</b>
<b>V. Pending more than a year (out of those in iv).</b>	<b>3,81,925</b>	<b>4,99,358</b>	<b>4,77,762</b>	<b>5,23,318</b>	<b>5,20,097</b>

Sources : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 35.7 Civil Appellate Courts, Appeals from Decrees, Karnataka, 1973-78

Particulars	(in Number)									
	1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
	High Court	Sub-ordinate court	High court	Sub-ordinate court	High court	Sub-ordinate court	High court	Sub-ordinate court	High court	Sub-ordinate court
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>I. No. of appeals :</b>										
1. Pending at the beginning of the year.	4,244	9,447	4,842	9,403	5,430	10,110	6,048	10,925	6,536	10,711
2. Instituted during the year.	3,105	5,559	2,632	5,159	2,633	5,572	2,440	5,142	2,646	4,556
3. Re-filed, remanded or received by transfers.	126	348	50	832	14	336	90	733	47	769
4. Total (1 to 3)	7,535	15,054	7,524	15,414	8,077	16,018	8,578	16,800	8,929	16,016
5. Transferred to other courts.	..	225	..	588	..	369	..	635	..	727
6. Total for disposal (4-5)	7,535	14,829	7,524	14,806	8,077	15,649	8,578	16,165	8,929	15,289
<b>II. Appeals disposed of :</b>										
1. Summarily rejected	154	22	103	43	355	56	472	29	372	58
2. Dismissed for default or otherwise not prosecuted.	133	638	110	301	112	679	195	837	32	761
3. Confirmed	1,219	2,723	1,000	2,245	663	2,805	836	2,520	1,179	2,619
4. Modified	144	528	114	491	272	860	260	672	58	696
5. Reversed	551	729	370	667	532	1,183	392	855	48	934
6. Remanded	492	606	397	709	95	703	187	541	69	618
7. Total (1 to 6)	2,693	5,246	2,094	4,756	2,029	6,286	2,342	5,454	2,058	5,686
8. Pending at the close of each year.	4,842	9,463	5,430	10,110	6,048	10,925	6,256	10,711	7,171	9,603
9. Pending for more than a year (out of those in 8).	2,544	4,8	3,379	5,565	826	6,191	2,633	6,038	4,797	5,535

Source: High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 35.8 Civil Appellate Court—Disposal of Miscellaneous Appeals, Karnataka, 1972-78

<i>Particulars</i>	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Number of Appeals :</b>					
1. Pending at the beginning of the year	8,263	9,145	6,013	6,260	4,824
2. Instituted during the year ..	6,755	5,867	5,163	4,190	4,958
3. Refiled, remanded or received by transfer.	136	573	93	94	141
4. Total(1 to 3) .. ..	15,154	15,585	11,269	10,544	9,923
5. Transferred to other courts ..	160	302	141	63	82
6. Total for disposal (4—5) ..	14,994	15,283	11,128	10,481	9,841
<b>II. Number of Appeals disposed off :</b>					
1. Summarily rejected .. ..	43	102	62	72	40
2. Dismissed for default or otherwise not prosecuted.	938	4,301	626	514	546
3. Confirmed .. ..	2,317	2,612	2,254	2,626	2,550
4. Modified .. ..	529	739	496	1,265	533
5. Reversed .. ..	925	657	767	549	642
6. Remanded .. ..	1,097	860	523	631	922
7. Total(1 to 6) .. ..	5,849	9,270	4,868	5,657	5,233
8. Pending at the close of the year ..	9,145	6,013	6,260	4,824	4,608
9. Pending for more than a year (out of those in Item 8).	4,535	1,618	3,063	2,166	1,490

*Note :* Information refers to subordinate appellate courts only. Miscellaneous appeals— not handled in the High Court.

*Source :* High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore



TABLE No. 35.9 (a) General result of trial of Criminal Cases and sessions Cases in Karnataka, 1973-  
(Cases)

Year/Division/District	Number of cases				
	Pending at the beginning of the year	Instituted during the year	Total No. of cases (2+3)	No. Transferred	Total for disposal (4+5)
1	2	3	4	5	6
1973-74 .. ..	43,486	2,31,724	2,75,210	1,451	2,73,759
1974-75 .. ..	43,716	2,57,273	3,00,989	3,397	2,97,592
1975-76 .. ..	45,869	2,69,679	3,15,548	1,722	3,13,826
1976-77 .. ..	51,413	2,89,302	3,40,715	3,663	3,37,052
1977-78 .. ..	58,868	2,52,525	3,11,393	3,567	3,07,826
1977-78.—					
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>21,228</b>	<b>96,252</b>	<b>1,17,480</b>	<b>1,796</b>	<b>1,15,684</b>
(1) (a) Bangalore (Metropolitan).	7,909	57,416	65,318	1,573	63,745
(b) Bangalore (Revenue).	3,456	7,705	11,161	30	11,131
(2) Chitradurga ..	2,053	7,622	9,675	..	9,675
(3) Kolar ..	2,773	5,480	8,253	8	8,245
(4) Shimoga ..	2,462	8,951	11,413	177	11,236
(5) Tumkur ..	2,582	9,078	11,660	8	11,652
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ...	<b>11,755</b>	<b>58,075</b>	<b>69,830</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>69,191</b>
(6) Belgaum ..	4,502	14,437	18,939	32	18,907
(7) Bijapur ..	1,890	13,279	15,169	24	15,145
(8) Dharwad ..	2,219	18,793	21,012	..	21,012
(9) Uttara Kannada ..	3,144	11,566	14,710	583	14,127
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>7,875</b>	<b>34,598</b>	<b>42,273</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>41,876</b>
(10) Bellary ..	1,539	11,692	13,231	200	13,031
(11) Bidar ..	1,684	3,531	5,215	9	5,206
(12) Gulbarga ..	3,183	11,705	14,888	43	14,845
(13) Raichur ..	1,269	7,670	8,939	145	8,794
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>18,210</b>	<b>63,600</b>	<b>81,810</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>81,075</b>
(14) Chikmagalur ..	1,228	4,965	6,193	433	5,760
(15) Dakshina Kannada	5,706	17,847	23,553	38	23,515
(16) Hassan ..	1,997	5,301	7,298	226	7,072
(17) Kodagu ..	2,517	6,232	8,749	20	8,729
(18) Mandya ..	1,570	5,699	7,269	5	7,264
(19) Mysore ..	5,192	23,556	28,748	13	28,735

TABLE No. 35.9 (a)--(contd.)

Year/Division/District	Number of cases				
	Disposed off				Pending at the end of the year (6-10)
	By Regular trial	By Summary trial	Otherwise	Total disposal (7+8+9)	
1	7	8	9	10	11
1973-74 .. ..	99,199	57,100	73,744	2,30,043	43,716
1974-75 .. ..	89,828	93,854	68,041	2,51,723	45,869
1975-76 .. ..	80,127	79,685	1,02,541	2,62,413	51,413
1976-77 .. ..	75,218	80,274	1,22,692	2,78,184	58,868
1977-78 .. ..	59,847	93,895	83,782	2,37,524	70,302
1977-78.—					
<b>Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>12,376</b>	<b>61,663</b>	<b>17,109</b>	<b>91,148</b>	<b>24,536</b>
(1) (a) Bangalore (Metropolitan).	3,346	48,836	3,042	55,224	8,521
(b) Bangalore (Revenue).	2,761	2,958	345	6,064	5,067
(2) Chitradurga ..	836	3,335	3,412	7,583	2,092
(3) Kolar .. ..	754	1,977	2,237	4,968	3,277
(4) Shimoga ..	2,394	3,683	2,716	8,793	2,443
(5) Tumkur .. ..	2,285	874	5,357	8,516	3,136
<b>Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>29,705</b>	<b>10,880</b>	<b>14,141</b>	<b>54,726</b>	<b>14,465</b>
(6) Belgaum .. ..	6,042	7,165	644	13,851	5,056
(7) Bijapur .. ..	7,122	684	4,820	12,626	2,519
(8) Dharwad .. ..	11,425	1,093	4,555	17,073	3,939
(9) Uttara Kannada ..	5,116	1,938	4,122	11,176	2,951
<b>I. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>4,429</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>27,611</b>	<b>32,317</b>	<b>9,559</b>
(10) Bellary .. ..	491	..	10,273	10,764	2,267
(11) Bidar .. ..	516	40	2,989	3,545	1,661
(12) Gulbarga .. ..	763	237	9,683	10,683	4,162
(13) Raichur .. ..	2,659	..	4,666	7,325	1,469
<b>V. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>13,337</b>	<b>21,075</b>	<b>24,921</b>	<b>59,333</b>	<b>21,742</b>
(14) Chikmagalur ..	920	26	3,355	4,301	1,459
(15) Dakshina Kannada	4,365	489	10,914	15,798	7,717
(16) Hassan .. ..	1,441	485	2,847	4,773	2,299
(17) Kodagu .. ..	1,270	882	4,448	6,600	2,129
(18) Mandya .. ..	1,200	1,756	2,600	5,556	1,708
(19) Mysore .. ..	4,141	17,437	727	22,305	6,430

Source.—High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 39.5(b) General results of trial of criminal cases and sessions cases in Karnataka, 1973-78.  
(Persons)

Year Division District	Number of Persons				
	To be dealt with				
	Pending trial at the beginning of the year	Brought to trial	Total (2+3)	Transferred	Total No. for trial during the year (4+5)
1	3	3	4	5	6
1973-74 ..	83,701	3,01,060	3,84,761	4,427	3,80,334
1974-75 ..	93,585	3,38,851	4,32,436	6,203	4,26,233
1975-76 ..	1,06,301	3,39,751	4,46,052	4,226	4,41,826
1976-77 ..	1,17,640	3,64,761	4,82,401	5,184	4,77,217
1977-78 ..	1,35,426	3,42,694	4,78,120	6,627	4,71,493
<b>1977-78 :</b>					
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>51,827</b>	<b>1,22,127</b>	<b>1,73,954</b>	<b>3,908</b>	<b>1,70,048</b>
1. (a) Bangalore (Metropolitan).	13,555	63,878	77,433	3,556	73,877
(b) Bangalore (Revenue)	8,423	11,278	19,701	30	19,671
2. Chitradurga ..	6,129	9,803	15,932	..	15,932
3. Kolar ..	8,811	9,599	18,410	49	18,361
4. Shimoga ..	8,342	13,007	23,349	243	21,106
5. Tumkur ..	6,567	14,562	21,129	30	21,099
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>23,898</b>	<b>73,710</b>	<b>97,608</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>96,665</b>
6. Belgaum ..	7,897	18,235	26,132	43	26,089
7. Bijapur ..	4,655	17,090	21,745	38	21,707
8. Dharwad ..	6,027	23,984	30,011	83	29,928
9. Uttara Kannada ..	5,319	14,401	19,720	779	18,941
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>18,863</b>	<b>48,002</b>	<b>66,865</b>	<b>668</b>	<b>66,197</b>
10. Bellary ..	3,506	14,373	17,879	248	17,631
11. Bidar ..	4,489	6,104	10,593	12	10,581
12. Gulbarga ..	7,842	16,384	24,226	52	24,174
13. Raichur ..	3,026	11,141	14,167	356	13,811
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>40,838</b>	<b>98,855</b>	<b>1,39,693</b>	<b>1,108</b>	<b>1,38,585</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	2,449	9,426	11,875	404	11,471
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	13,321	31,739	45,060	71	44,989
16. Hassan ..	5,357	7,684	13,041	576	12,465
17. Kodagu ..	4,162	10,992	15,154	29	15,125
18. Mandya ..	4,232	8,607	12,839	11	12,828
19. Mysore ..	11,317	30,407	41,724	17	41,707

TABLE No. 35.9(b)..contd.

Year/Division/District	Number of Persons					
	Dealt with by type of decision					
	Died or escaped	Dis- charged	Acquitted	Found guilty and placed on probation	Convicted	
1	7	8	9	10	11	12
1973-74	974	5,826	61,888	3,423	1,23,645	81,816
1974-75	1,952	8,213	76,821	5,199	1,07,220	1,09,368
1975-76	2,042	9,114	77,521	5,153	1,08,704	1,11,998
1976-77	3,527	7,629	77,005	5,046	1,29,586	1,11,041
1977-78	1,161	7,867	86,595	4,529	87,687	1,12,403
<b>1977-78 :</b>						
<b>I. Bangalore Division</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>2,117</b>	<b>31,538</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>15,882</b>	<b>59,124</b>
1. (a) Bangalore (Metropolitan).	27	234	11,193	1,511	2,189	45,016
(b) Bangalore (Revenue)	55	366	3,702	189	2,887	1,515
2. Chitradurga	81	198	2,223	15	1,112	3,871
3. Kolar	20	607	3,651	150	2,263	2,465
4. Shimoga	217	236	6,283	166	3,898	2,045
5. Tumkur	32	476	4,486	92	3,533	4,242
<b>II. Belgaum Division</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b>15,371</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>34,987</b>	<b>11,763</b>
6. Belgaum	36	415	2,896	121	5,711	7,176
7. Bijapur	20	917	3,950	232	10,817	316
8. Dharwad	63	261	4,318	238	12,631	2,562
9. Uttara Kannada	13	362	4,207	30	5,828	1,709
<b>III. Gulbarga Division</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>1,078</b>	<b>11,042</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>16,871</b>	<b>12,181</b>
10. Bellary	26	221	1,822	61	5,484	5,167
11. Bidar	21	480	2,080	46	2,755	386
12. Gulbarga	73	208	4,330	76	2,109	6,628
13. Raichur	40	169	2,810	273	6,523	..
<b>IV. Mysore Division</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>2,717</b>	<b>28,644</b>	<b>1,329</b>	<b>19,947</b>	<b>29,305</b>
14. Chikmagalur	33	534	2,563	58	4,876	239
15. Uttara Kannada	267	665	12,260	61	5,032	1,768
16. Hassan	43	866	3,027	29	1,601	1,637
17. Kodagu	17	146	3,530	92	4,100	1,931
18. Mandya	18	178	2,455	11	1,440	4,383
19. Mysore	59	328	4,809	1,078	2,898	19,347

TABLE No. 35.9(b)—concl.

Year/Division/District	Number of Persons				
	Dealt with by type of decision				
	Committed or referred	Struck off	Dealt with u/s 562 Cr PC	Total persons (7 to 15)	Persons remaining under trial at the end of the year (6—16)
1	13	14	15	16	17
1973-74 ..	2,326	6,494	357	2,86,749	93,585
1974-75 ..	5,649	5,424	86	3,19,932	1,06,301
1975-76 ..	3,471	5,705	418	3,24,186	1,17,640
1976-77 ..	3,269	3,941	747	3,41,791	1,35,426
1977-78 ..	2,803	6,249	372	3,09,666	1,61,827
<b>1977-78 :</b>					
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>579</b>	<b>1,261</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>1,13,121</b>	<b>56,925</b>
1. (a) Bangalore (Metropolitan).	107	739	..	61,016	12,861
(b) Bangalore (Revenue).	50	21	6	8,791	10,880
2. Chitradurga ..	88	40	..	7,628	8,304
3. Kolar ..	133	263	13	9,565	8,796
4. Shimoga ..	118	146	15	13,124	7,982
5. Tumkur ..	83	52	1	12,997	8,102
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>842</b>	<b>1,603</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>67,283</b>	<b>29,382</b>
6. Belgaum ..	233	102	4	16,694	9,395
7. Bijapur ..	378	42	..	16,672	5,035
8. Dharwad ..	192	319	..	20,584	9,344
9. Uttara Kannada ..	39	1,140	5	13,333	5,608
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>838</b>	<b>1,772</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>44,588</b>	<b>21,809</b>
10. Bellary ..	89	..	..	12,870	4,761
11. Bidar ..	190	87	9	6,054	4,527
12. Gulbarga ..	336	1,381	175	15,316	8,858
13. Raichur ..	223	304	6	10,348	3,463
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>544</b>	<b>1,613</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>84,674</b>	<b>53,911</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	37	72	2	8,414	3,057
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	154	78	8	20,293	24,696
16. Hassan ..	29	111	71	7,414	5,051
17. Kodagu ..	74	872	..	10,762	4,363
18. Mandya ..	70	113	57	8,725	4,103
19. Mysore ..	180	367	..	29,066	12,641

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.10 Classification of general results of Appeals (Criminal Appellate Courts), Karnataka, 1973-78

Year	Number of appellants (persons) in whose cases							
	Number of appellants before the courts	Appeals rejected	Sentence or order confirmed	Sentence altered	Sentence rerersed	Otherwise disposed off	Appeals disposed because of death, escape or transfer	Appeals pending trial
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. 1973-74 ..	5,344	338	1,104	612	1,182	44	..	1,864
2. 1974-75 ..	6,661	335	1,073	676	1,901	71	..	2,325
3. 1975-76 ..	7,180	405	1,197	691	1,550	165	..	2,996
4. 1976-77 ..	6,768	552	1,269	575	1,493	140	78	2,601
5. 1977-78 ..	6,324	397	1,140	502	129	48	..	2,715

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.11 Classification of punishments inflicted in Criminal Cases, Karnataka, 1973-78

Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Number of persons sentenced to</b>					
(i) Deaths .. ..	19	41	3	7	7
(ii) Transportation and Penal servitude.	158	196	144	87	102
(iii) Imprisonment (total of II).	17,865	18,391	20,227	19,955	17,767
(iv) Fine and forfeiture ..	2,00,066	2,00,288	2,07,989	2,29,429	1,94,516
(v) Whipping .. ..	..	..	7	..	..
(vi) Imposition of security	482	987	886	199	200
(vii) Fine of Rs. 10 and under.	1,06,573	94,768	1,01,331	1,25,227	97,359
(viii) Fine of over Rs. 10	93,369	1,05,276	1,06,420	1,04,124	97,108
<b>II. Number of persons sentenced to imprisonment by duration of I(iii).</b>					
(i) Fifteen days and under	11,139	11,007	11,686	12,439	11,381
(ii) Above fifteen days and under 6 months.	5,403	5,955	6,621	5,938	5,073
(iii) Above six months and under two years.	1,021	1,042	1,619	1,235	1,026
(iv) Above two years ..	302	387	301	343	287
<b>III. Amount paid as compensation to victims.</b>	87,661	37,081	50,922	62,657	95,795
<b>IV. Total amount of Fines in (Rs.)</b>					
(i) Imposed .. ..	54,76,943	67,43,158	76,25,953	68,08,500	68,72,352
(ii) Realised .. ..	49,69,500	61,43,921	67,58,041	59,00,511	49,59,510

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.12 **Police Stations by Districts, Karnataka, 1974-78**  
(Including Outposts)

(in No.)

<i>Division/District</i>	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>293</b>
1. Bangalore ..	94	95	95	95	105
2. Chitradurga ..	46	46	46	46	46
3. Kolar ..	47	47	47	47	48
4. Shimoga ..	47	47	47	47	50
5. Tumkur ..	42	42	42	42	44
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>205</b>
6. Belgaum ..	54	55	55	55	55
7. Bijapur ..	52	52	52	52	52
8. Dharwad ..	61	61	61	61	62
9. Uttara Kannada ..	32	32	35	35	36
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>145</b>
10. Bellary ..	38	38	40	40	39
11. Bidar ..	21	21	22	22	23
12. Gulbarga ..	45	45	49	49	48
13. Raichur ..	33	33	34	34	35
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>260</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	24	24	27	27	26
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	38	39	39	39	38
16. Hassan ..	32	32	33	33	34
17. Kodagu ..	29	29	31	29	29
18. Mandya ..	26	27	31	31	31
19. Mysore ..	59	60	62	62	62
20. Railway Police Stations	..	..	..	..	43
<b>State</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>906</b>

Note : as at the end of calendar year.

Source : Department of Police, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.13 Strength of Civil Police in Karnataka, 1974-78

(No.)

Year ending December	Sanctioned strength of Police										Total (2 to 11)	
	IGP	Addl. IGP	DIG's	SP's	ASTS/ Dy. SP's	PI's	SI's	ASI's/ SGI's	HC's	Cons- tables		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
1974	..	1	..	10	44	100	388	1,145	419	5,339	24,115	31,561
1975	..	1	1	10	47	112	411	1,218	458	5,534	24,392	32,184
1976	..	1	1	10	46	120	435	1,307	497	5,881	26,109	43,407
1977	..	1	1	11	49	124	436	1,315	497	5,975	26,219	34,628
1978	..	1	2	13	50	123	427	1,340	548	6,237	27,615	36,356

Source : Department of Police, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.14 Cognizable Crime—Class I to V including abetment and Criminal Conspiracy, Karnataka, 1974-78

(Part I—Return of cases)

1

(No.)

Particulars	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Cases under Investigation :</b>					
Pending Investigation from previous year	8,733	9,491	8,831	7,898	12,328
Cases reported during the year	48,321	49,491	50,640	49,315	80,136
Total number of cases for the year (1 + 2)	57,054	58,982	59,471	57,213	92,464
Cases not investigated or in which investigation was reported and cases declared false mistake of facts of law of non-cognizable.	5,268	5,811	5,107	7,298	7,095
Cases in which chargesheet was laid	28,691	29,214	32,822	34,940	39,906
Cases in which charge sheet was not laid but final report submitted during the year.	13,604	15,126	13,644	22,647	30,598
Total cases filed (5 + 6)	47,563	50,151	51,570	64,885	77,599
Cases pending at the end of the year (3—4—7)	9,491	8,831	7,898	12,328	14,865
<b>II. Cases under trial :</b>					
Pending trial from previous year	20,427	22,911	25,963	29,680	34,622
Cases sent for trial during the year	28,661	29,214	32,822	34,940	39,906
Total cases for trial (1 + 2)	49,118	52,125	58,785	64,620	74,528
Cases compounded or withdrawn	6,035	5,510	6,170	6,992	6,881
Cases acquitted or discharged	8,120	8,328	8,967	9,614	11,076
Cases convicted	12,052	12,324	13,968	13,392	12,074
Total cases in which trials were completed (4 to 6)	26,207	26,162	29,105	29,998	30,031
Cases pending trial at the end of the year (3—7)	22,911	25,963	29,680	34,622	44,497

Source : Department of Police, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



TABLE No. 35.15 Cognizable crimes—Class I to V including abetment and criminal conspiracy,  
Karnataka, 1974-78

(Part I return of persons concerned in cases)

<i>Particulars</i>	(In Nos.)				
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Investigation—Persons in custody or on bar.—</b>					
(1) Persons in custody or on bar during the stage of investigation at the beginning of the year.	11,017	10,054	9,839	11,243	10,758
(2) Persons arrested during the year ..	68,786	72,162	80,633	81,831	1,03,716
(3) Total persons arrested/in custody during the year (1+2).	79,803	82,216	90,472	93,074	1,14,474
(4) Persons released by Police or Magistrate ..	5,135	5,080	8,962	5,933	6,681
(5) Persons in whose case charge sheets were laid during the year.	64,614	67,197	70,267	76,283	90,794
(6) Persons in custody or on bail during the stage of investigation at the end of the year (3-4-5).	10,054	9,839	11,243	10,758	16,993
<b>II. Trials—Persons in custody or on bail.—</b>					
(7) Total persons under trial during the year ..	1,20,973	1,30,313	1,44,190	1,00,514	1,88,034
(8) Persons against whom cases were compounded or withdrawn.	17,319	13,957	10,873	17,214	19,518
(9) Persons convicted .. .. .	14,534	15,804	17,405	16,754	17,431
(10) Persons acquitted .. .. .	26,084	26,643	26,387	29,666	31,015
(11) Total number of persons convicted or acquitted (9+10).	40,618	42,447	43,792	46,420	48,446
(12) Persons in custody or on bail during the stage of trial at the end of the year (7-8-11).	63,036	73,919	84,531	97,240	1,20,030

*Note* : Information pertains to cases reported in Table No. 35.14.

*Source* : Department of Police, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.16 Cognizable Crimes—Class VI including Offences under Special and Local Laws.  
Karnataka, 1974-78

(Part I—Return of Cases)

Particulars	(in Nos.)				
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6
Cases Pending investigation previous year ..	23,255	21,398	16,038	11,492	11,085
Cases reported during the year .. ..	2,12,175	2,04,678	1,98,232	1,45,098	2,05,749
<b>Total Cases (1+2) .. ..</b>	<b>2,35,430</b>	<b>2,26,076</b>	<b>2,14,270</b>	<b>1,56,590</b>	<b>2,16,834</b>
Cases investigated (a to d) .. ..	2,14,032	2,10,038	2,02,778	1,45,505	1,92,866
(a) Cases not investigated or on which investigation was refused.	113	11	202	16	7
(b) Cases declared false and/or mistake of fact of law and/or non-cognizable.	872	1,579	1,183	654	516
(c) Cases in which charge sheets were laid during the year.	2,09,900	2,05,501	1,99,975	1,42,793	1,88,656
(d) Cases in which charge sheets were not laid but investigation completed and final report submitted during the year.	3,147	2,947	1,418	2,042	3,687
Cases pending investigation at the end of the year (3-4).	21,398	16,038	11,492	11,085	23,968
Cases pending trial at Court from previous year ..	29,163	23,479	26,045	28,518	28,925
<b>Total Cases for trial during the year (6+4 (c)) ..</b>	<b>2,39,063</b>	<b>2,28,980</b>	<b>2,26,020</b>	<b>1,71,311</b>	<b>2,17,581</b>
Cases disposed of by the court (a to d) .. ..	4,08,450	6,11,115	1,97,502	1,42,386	1,92,376
(a) Cases compounded by courts .. ..	258	66	728	471	417
(b) Cases withdrawn or dropped and transferred	9,098	5,146	4,501	5,464	2,267
(c) Cases acquitted .. ..	11,262	8,763	12,256	6,243	16,770
(d) Cases convicted .. ..	1,94,966	1,88,690	1,80,017	1,30,208	1,72,922
Cases pending trial at court at the end of the year (7-8).	23,479	26,045	28,518	28,925	25,205

Source : Department of Police, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.17 Cognizable Crimes—Class VI including offences under special and local laws,  
Karnataka, 1974-78

(Part II—Return of persons concerned in cases)

Particulars	(In Nos.)					
	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	
	1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Investigation—(Persons arrested/under custody).—</b>						
(1) Persons in custody or on bail during the stage of Investigation pending from previous year.	20,998	17,465	12,677	14,013	11,724	11,724
(2) Persons arrested during the year ..	2,19,340	2,19,885	2,13,150	1,49,719	2,10,744	2,10,744
(3) Total persons in custody/arrested (1+2) ..	2,40,338	2,37,350	2,25,827	1,63,732	2,22,468	2,22,468
(4) Persons discharged by Police or Magistrate before trial.	902	1,189	1,454	3,409	3,833	3,833
(5) Persons in whose case charge sheets were laid during the year.	2,21,971	2,22,914	2,10,350	1,48,399	2,02,411	2,02,411
(6) Persons in custody or on bail pending investigation at the end of the year (3-4-5).	17,465	12,677	14,013	11,724	25,21	25,21
<b>II. Trial.—</b>						
(1) Persons under trial in court pending from the previous year.	35,611	29,802	32,931	35,920	32,47	32,47
(2) Fresh cases— charge sheeted [I (5)] ..	2,21,971	2,22,914	2,10,350	1,48,399	2,02,411	2,02,411
(3) Total cases under trial (1+2) ..	2,57,582	2,52,716	2,43,281	1,84,319	2,34,881	2,34,881
(4) Cases disposed of (a to d) ..	2,27,780	2,19,785	2,07,341	1,55,009	1,97,85	1,97,85
(a) Cases compounded or withdrawn ..	161	138	724	463	521	521
(b) Cases withdrawn or dropped and transferred.	10,555	5,679	5,155	5,650	2,47	2,47
(c) Persons convicted ..	2,02,102	2,01,216	1,85,976	1,30,578	1,81,80	1,81,80
(d) Persons acquitted or discharged ..	15,292	12,712	15,486	9,378	11,00	11,00
(5) Persons in custody or on bail pending trials in court at the end of the year.	29,802	32,931	35,920	32,470	39,03	39,03

Note: Information pertains to cases reported in table No. 35.16.

Source: Department of Police, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.18 Property stolen and recovered. Karnataka. 1974-78

Year	Number of cases of property stolen			Value of property stolen and recovered		
	Number of cases in which property was stolen	Number of cases in which property was recovered	Percentage of cases in which property was recovered to cases in which property was stolen	Amount of property stolen (in Rs.)	Amount of property recovered (in Rs.)	Percentage of value of property recovered to value of property stolen
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1974	25,988	11,370	43.75	2,27,69,501	91,76,922	40.30
1975	25,387	10,968	43.20	2,45,77,815	1,02,12,278	41.55
1976	21,482	10,724	49.92	2,30,68,693	93,73,442	40.63
1977	35,562	12,663	37.73	5,77,50,906	1,75,88,074	30.46
1978	35,361	9,670	27.35	4,91,91,576	1,78,63,056	36.31

Source.—Department of Police, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.19 Principal Police Offences (Cases reported and convicted) Karnataka, 1974-78

(In Nos.)

Year	Offences against the state and public tranquility		Murder		Other serious offences against persons		Dacoity	
	Reported	Conviction obtained	Reported	Conviction obtained	Reported	Conviction obtained	Reported	Conviction obtained
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1974 ..	3,004	125	785	230	9,588	2,355	1,308	23
1975 ..	2,909	118	753	201	9,075	1,082	1,361	23
1976 ..	2,886	148	699	156	10,518	1,777	129	25
1977 ..	4,065	192	816	171	13,708	1,511	1,304	14
1978 ..	5,346	190	784	188	15,192	1,609	927	19

(In Nos.)

Year	Cattle theft		Ordinary theft		House trespass and house breaking with intention to commit offences		Total cases	
	Reported	Conviction obtained	Reported	Conviction obtained	Reported	Conviction obtained	Reported	Conviction obtained
1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1974 ..	840	220	15,316	4,515	8,621	2,246	38,322	9,714
1975 ..	865	261	14,318	4,470	8,983	2,252	37,054	8,402
1976 ..	700	214	13,358	4,148	8,136	2,228	36,426	8,696
1977 ..	889	223	20,608	4,659	11,162	1,530	51,412	8,300
1978 ..	879	156	22,354	2,705	10,797	1,400	55,579	6,249

Source : Department of Police, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.20 Jails by District, Karnataka, 1974-78

(In Nos.)					
Division/District	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>
1. Bangalore ..	4	4	4	4	4
2. Chitradurga ..	2	2	2	2	2
3. Kolar ..	3	3	3	3	3
4. Shimoga ..	2	2	2	2	2
5. Tumkur ..	4	4	4	3	3
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>
6. Belgaum ..	10	10	10	10	10
7. Bijapur ..	10	11	11	10	10
8. Dharwad ..	14	15	15	14	14
9. Uttara Kannada ..	6	9	9	10	10
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>
10. Bellary ..	4	4	4	4	4
11. Bidar ..	4	4	4	3	3
12. Gulbarga ..	7	7	7	7	7
13. Raichur ..	6	8	8	6	6
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	3	3	3	3	3
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	6	6	6	6	6
16. Hassan ..	3	3	3	3	3
17. Kodagu ..	2	2	2	2	2
18. Mandya ..	1	1	1	1	1
19. Mysore ..	5	5	5	5	5
<b>State</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>98</b>

Note : Including sub-ordinate jails and lockups.

Source : Department of Prisons, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.21 Number and Distribution of Prisoners by Sex, Karnataka, 1973-77

Particulars	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>1. Number of places of confinement :</b>					
(i) Central Jails .. .. .	4	4	4	4	5*
(ii) District Jails .. .. .	8	8	8	8	8
(iii) Subordinate Jails and lockups	83	84(R)	91(R)	91(R)	85(R)
<b>2. Prisoners at the beginning of the year :</b>					
(i) Males .. .. .	7,034	5,892	5,959	7,634	6,303
(ii) Females .. .. .	164	73	56	135	59
(iii) Total .. .. .	7,198	5,965	6,015	7,769	6,362
<b>3. Received during the year :</b>					
(i) Males .. .. .	56,943	55,880	49,636	51,354	41,904
(ii) Females .. .. .	1,966	1,909	1,906	2,750	2,048
(iii) Total .. .. .	58,909	57,789	51,542	54,104	43,952
<b>4. Total (2+3) :</b>					
(i) Males .. .. .	63,977	61,772	55,595	58,988	48,207
(ii) Females .. .. .	2,130	1,982	1,962	2,885	2,107
(iii) Total .. .. .	66,107	63,754	57,557	61,873	50,314
<b>5. Discharged/Released :</b>					
(i) Males .. .. .	58,085	55,813	47,961	52,685	43,672
(ii) Females .. .. .	2,057	1,926	1,827	2,826	2,060
(iii) Total .. .. .	60,142	57,739	49,788	55,511	45,732
<b>6. Remaining at the end of the year : (4-5) :</b>					
(i) Males .. .. .	5,892	5,959	7,634	6,303	4,535
(ii) Females .. .. .	73	56	135	59	47
(iii) Total .. .. .	5,965	6,015	7,769	6,362	4,582
<b>7. Daily average number of prisoners :</b>					
(i) Males .. .. .	5,178	5,240	5,487	6,148	4,806
(ii) Females .. .. .	140	173	186	111	240
(iii) Total .. .. .	5,318	5,413	5,673	6,259	5,046

\* Includes one Borstal School

Source : Department of Prisons, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 35.22 Convicts by Age, Sex and Education, Karnataka, 1973-74.

(In No.)

Particulars			1973	1974	1975*	1976	1977*
1			2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Age groups</b>							
1. Under 22	..	Males	43	27	20	27	..
		Females	..	..	..	..	..
		Total	43	27	20	27	..
2. 23 to 40	..	Males	18,497	17,636	12,044	14,175	7,809
		Females	993	575	403	563	470
		Total	19,090	18,211	12,447	14,738	8,279
3. 41 to 60	..	Males	4,730	4,556	3,266	4,094	2,026
		Females	251	251	233	392	156
		Total	4,981	4,807	3,499	4,486	2,182
4. Above 60	..	Males	779	725	165	124	382
		Females	..	3	2	2	8
		Total	779	728	167	126	390
5. All age groups	..	Males	24,049	22,344	15,435	18,420	10,217
		Females	848	829	638	957	634
		Total	24,897	23,173	16,073	19,377	10,851
<b>II. Education :</b>							
1. Literate	..	Males	10,483	10,059	8,241	10,487	2,369
		Females	443	446	345	391	294
		Total	10,926	10,505	8,586	10,878	2,663
2. Illiterate	..	Males	13,566	12,285	7,194	7,930	7,848
		Females	405	383	293	566	340
		Total	13,971	12,668	7,487	8,499	8,188
3. Both	..	Males	24,049	22,344	15,435	18,420	10,217
		Females	848	829	638	957	634
		Total	24,897	23,173	16,073	19,377	10,851

\* For the years 1975 and 1977, the first two age groups refer to (1) under 16 and (2) 16 to 40 of I.

Source : Department of Prisons, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.22 Convicts by Age, Sex and Education, Karnataka 1973-77

(In Number)

Particulars		1973	1974	1975*	1976	1977*
1		2	3	4	5	6
<b>I Age groups :—</b>						
(1) Under 22	Males	43	27	20	27	..
	Females	..	..	..	..	..
	Total	43	27	20	27	..
(2) 23 to 40	Males	18,497	17,636	12,044	14,175	7,809
	Females	593	575	403	563	470
	Total	19,090	18,211	12,447	14,738	8,279
(3) 41 to 60	Males	4,730	4,556	3,266	4,094	2,026
	Females	251	251	233	392	156
	Total	4,981	4,807	3,499	4,486	2,182
(4) above 60	Males	779	125	105	124	382
	Females	4(R)	3	2	2	8
	Total	783	128	107	126	390
(5) All age groups	Males	24,049	22,344	15,435	18,420	10,217
	Females	848	829	638	957	634
	Total	24,897	23,173	16,073	19,377	10,851
<b>I. Education :—</b>						
(1) Literate	Males	10,483	10,059	8,241	10,487	2,369
	Females	443	446	345	391	294
	Total	10,926	10,505	8,586	10,878	2,663
(2) Illiterate	Males	13,566	12,285	7,194	7,933	7,848
	Females	405	383	293	566	340
	Total	13,971	12,668	7,487	8,499	8,188
(3) Both	Males	24,049	22,344	15,435	18,420	10,217
	Females	848	829	638	957	634
	Total	24,897	23,173	16,073	19,377	10,851

\* For the years 1975 and 1977, the first two age groups refer to (1) under 16 and (2) 16 to 40 of I.

Source :—Department of Prisons, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.





TABLE No. 35.23 Number and Disposal of Convicts in Jails and Subsidiary Jails, Karnataka, 1973-77

		(In Nos.)				
Particulars		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
1		2	3	4	5	6
In Jail at the commencement of the year.	Males	3,927	2,811	3,393	3,577	3,147
	Females	104	34	40	49	35
	Total	4,031	2,845	3,433	3,626	3,182
Imprisoned during the year	Males	24,049	22,344	15,435	18,420	10,217
	Females	848	829	638	957	634
	Total	24,897	23,173	16,073	19,377	10,851
Total (14.2)	Males	27,979	25,155	18,828	21,997	13,364
	Females	952	863	678	1,006	669
	Total	28,928	26,918	19,506	23,003	14,033
Released during the year:						
(a) On appeal	Males	662	658	626	844	547
	Females	13	14	15	22	9
	Total	675	672	641	866	556
(b) On expiry of sentence	Males	18,688	12,916	10,144	11,962	5,764
	Females	815	710	564	883	513
	Total	19,503	13,626	10,708	12,845	727
(c) Under remission rules	Males	5,006	5,651	3,053	4,284	2,316
	Females	72	72	43	62	29
	Total	5,078	5,723	3,096	4,346	2,345
(d) By order of Government (On account of sickness and on other ground).	Males	761	824	627	612	251
	Females	18	11	7	4	23
	Total	779	835	634	616	274
(e) Reciprocal transfer	Males	..	..	..	..	45
	Females	..	..	..	..	..
	Total	..	..	..	..	45
(f) Bail	Males	..	..	..	..	484
	Females	..	..	..	..	48
	Total	..	..	..	..	532
(g) Transported to Mental Hospital	Males	26	30	16	24	5
	Females	..	6	..	..	1
	Total	26	36	16	24	6
(h) Escaped	Males	13	14	10	23	69
	Females	..	..	..	..	..
	Total	13	14	10	23	69

TABLE No. 35.23—(concl'd).

1		2	3	4	5	6
(i) Died	Males	9	7	6	5	164
	Females	..	..	..	..	7
	Total	9	7	6	5	171
(j) Transferred to other jails	Males	..	1,662	769	1,096	1,027
	Females	..	10	..	..	11
	Total	..	1,672	769	1,096	1,038
(k) Total released during the year (a) to (j).	Males	25,165	21,762	15,251	18,850	10,672
	Females	918	823	629	971	641
	Total	26,083	22,585	15,880	19,821	11,313
5. Remaining at the end of the year [3—4(k)].	Males	2,811	3,393	3,577	3,147	2,692
	Females	34	40	49	35	28
	Total	2,845	3,433	3,626	3,182	2,730
6. Daily average number ..	Males	3,058	3,137	2,959	3,200	2,078
	Females	81	99	92	107	39
	Total	3,139	3,236	3,051	3,307	2,117

Source : Department of Prisons, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore

TABLE No. 35.21. Sexwise convicts admitted by Length of Sentence, Karnataka, 1973-77

Particulars	(in Nos.)					
	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	
	1	2	3	4	5	6
Not exceeding One month						
Males	13,722	12,905	8,844	11,121	6,815	
Females	505	494	343	615	518	
Total	14,227	13,399	9,187	11,736	7,333	
Above one month and not exceeding six months						
Males	8,517	7,608	5,200	5,946	1,838	
Females	300	290	260	303	114	
Total	8,817	7,898	5,460	6,249	1,952	
Above six months and not exceeding one year						
Males	494	480	347	384	454	
Females	13	11	13	17	2	
Total	507	491	360	401	456	
Above one year and not exceeding five years						
Males	880	872	698	803	357	
Females	27	24	14	20	..	
Total	907	896	712	823	357	
Above five years and not exceeding ten years						
Males	94	99	90	93	135	
Females	4	2	1	1	..	
Total	98	101	91	94	135	
Exceeding ten years						
Males	75	78	65	65	612	
Females	1	1	1	1	..	
Total	76	79	66	66	612	
Sentenced to transportation beyond sea						
(i) For life						
Males	252	285	177	..	..	
Females	5	6	5	..	..	
Total	257	291	182	..	..	
(ii) For term						
Males	..	..	..	..	..	
Females	..	..	..	..	..	
Total	..	..	..	..	..	
Sentenced to death						
Males	15	17	14	8	6	
Females	1	1	1	..	..	
Total	16	18	15	8	6	
Total (1 to 8)						
Males	24,049	22,344	15,435	18,420	10,217	
Females	848	829	638	957	634	
Total	24,897	23,173	16,073	19,377	10,851	

Source : Department of Prisons, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 25 Offences committed by convicts and punishments inflicted by type,  
Karnataka, 1973-77

(in Nos.)

Particulars	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Daily average number of convicts ..	3,139	2,822	2,558	2,692	2,118
2. Punishments inflicted by superintendents :					
(i) Minor					
(a) Warnings .. .. .	71	..	..	..	453
(b) Pending with or without cellular confinement not exceeding 48 hours.	4	5	..	11	..
(c) Separate and ordinary confinement	11	..	..	..	..
(d) Hand cuffing and link fetters ..	88	70	55	79	..
(e) Other punishments .. .. .	129	51	217	205	146
(f) Total (a to e) .. .. .	303	66	272	295	299
(ii) Major					
(a) Separate and cellular confine- ments penal diet with cellular confinement exceeding 48 hours.	..	..	..	..	5
(b) Fetters .. .. .	..	..	..	..	12
(c) Corporal punishments .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
(d) Other punishments .. .. .	..	143	79	83	54
(e) Total (a to d) .. .. .	60*	143	79	83	75
(iii) Total number of punishments (i+ii)	363	209	351	378	374

\* Break-up not available.

Source : Department of Prisons, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.26 **Sickness and mortality among Prisoners by sex. Karnataka, 1973-77**

<i>Particulars</i>		(in Nos.)				
		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
1		2	3	4	5	6
1. Daily average strength ..	Males	10,865	4,053	471	491	3,854
	Females	332	134	28	31	62
	Persons	11,197	4,187	499	522	3,916
2. Number admitted into hospitals during the entire year.	Males	46,765	..	31,715	32,550	8,505
	Females	3,895	..	1,119	1,121	150
	Persons	50,660	..	32,834	33,671	8,655
3. Daily average number of sick prisoners.	Males	98	149	141	141	32
	Females	8	8	7	7	1
	Persons	106	157	148	148	33
4. Total Deaths ..	Males	14	11	8	9	11
	Females	..	..	..	..	1
	Persons	14	11	8	9	12
5. Ratio per 1,000 of average strength :						
(i) Admission to hospitals	Males	7	..	6	6	6
	Females	1	..	1	1	1
	Persons	8	..	7	7	7
(ii) Daily average number of sick.	Males	98	99	100	100	32
	Females	8	11	8	8	1
	Persons	106	110	108	108	33
(iii) Deaths from all causes	Males	1	2	1	1	11
	Females	..	..	..	..	..
	Persons	1	2	1	1	11

Source : Department of Prisons, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.27 Number of convicts admitted who had been previously convicted, Karnataka. 1973-77  
(in Nos.)

Particulars		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
1		2	3	4	5	6
<b>1. Total number admitted.—</b>						
	Males .. ..	24,049	22,344	15,435	18,420	10,217
	Females .. ..	848	829	638	957	634
	Total .. ..	24,897	23,173	16,073	19,377	10,851
<b>2. Number previously convicted.—</b>						
(1) Once	Males .. ..	21,561	19,906	12,968	15,253	8,875
	Females .. ..	727	565	452	758	361
(2) Twice	Males .. ..	1,958	1,897	1,841	2,439	1,128
	Females .. ..	98	126	144	174	204
(3) More than twice	Males .. ..	530	541	626	728	214
	Females .. ..	23	38	42	25	69
(4) Total	Males .. ..	24,049	22,344	15,435	18,420	10,217
	Females .. ..	848	829	638	957	634
	Total .. ..	24,897	23,173	16,073	19,377	10,851
<b>3. Youthful offenders.—</b>						
(1) Number admitted	Males .. ..	30	32	18	..	..
	Females .. ..	5	3	..	..	..
	Total .. ..	35	35	18	24*	..

\* Break-up not available.

Source:—Department of Prisons, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 35.23 Expenditure incurred on guarding and maintaining prisoners. Karnataka. 1973-77  
(Exclusive of cost of building repairs etc.).

Particulars		1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
1		2	3	4	5	6
<b>1. Average number of Prisoners per day (No.)</b>						
		5,318	5,413	5,673	6,259	5,046
<b>2. Establishment—</b>						
(a) Total Cost .. ..	.. ..	29,11,772	32,17,890	36,89,855	63,66,881	50,99,870
(b) Cost per head of average strength.		548 (R)	594	649	1,017 (R)	1,011
<b>3. Dieting charges—</b>						
(a) Total Cost .. ..	.. ..	29,86,10	43,38,501	50,41,941	65,15,032	44,77,331
(b) Cost per head of average strength (Exclusive of civil prisoners).		562 (R)	801	889	1,041 (R)	887
<b>4. Other charges—</b>						
(a) Total Cost .. ..	.. ..	8,28,555	8,63,282	13,10,689	17,14,109	11,35,565
(b) Cost per head of average strength.		156 (R)	159	231	274 (R)	225
5. Total expenditure .. ..		67,27,137	84,19,672	1,00,42,485	1,45,96,022	1,07,12,766
6. Total cost per head of average strength.		1,265 (R)	1,569 (R)	1,770	2,332 (R)	2,123

Source: Department of Prisons, Government Karnataka Bangalore

TABLE No. 35.29 Condition of the Prisoners Released from Jails. Karnataka. 1973-77

Particulars	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
2	3	4	5	6	7
Number released during the year.	60,142	57,739	49,788	55,511	45,732
Number who had neither lost nor gained weight in Jail.	39,109	40,833	30,280	31,873	23,199
Number who gained weight :					
(a) Upto 5 lbs. (or 2.268 Kgs.)	18,532	14,418	16,865	18,888	20,049
(b) Over 5 lbs. (or 2.268 Kgs.)	2,609	1,587	2,429	3,506	1,977
(c) Total (a+b)	20,141	16,005	19,294	22,394	22,026
Number who had lost weight :					
(a) Upto 5 lbs. (or 2.268 Kgs.)	859	873	189	1,203	434
(b) Over 5 lbs. (or 2.268 Kgs.)	33	28	25	41	73
(c) Total (a+b)	892	901	214	1,244	507

Source : Department of Prisons, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No 35.30 Working of the Marks System in Jails and Subsidiary Jails, Karnataka, 1973-77

Particulars	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
1	2	3	4	5	6
Number of convicts released during the year who gained remission under the marks system.	3,672	3,690	3,419	3,690	1,737
Sentences :					
(i) Six months and not exceeding 5 years ..	3,634	3,665	3,388	3,665	1,453
(ii) Exceeding 5 years .. ..	38	25	31	25	314
Maximum remission (in days) gained by any convict released during the year having Sentences :					
(i) Six months and not exceeding 5 years ..	564	508	459	508	5,349
(ii) Exceeding 5 years .. ..	661	623	587	623	3,306
Average remission gained by the convicts having Sentences :					
(i) Six months and not exceeding 5 years ..	381	323	289	323	5,512
(ii) Exceeding 5 years .. ..	453	433	399	433	1,950
Maximum gratuity earned by any convict released during the year (in Rs.).	69.52	68.01	57.10	68.01	..
Average gratuity earned by convict (in Rs.) ..	N.A.	..	..	..	..

Source : Department of Prisons, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.



## CHAPTER XXXVI

### MISCELLANEOUS

This chapter gives information relating to the other unclassified items such as road accidents, advocate enrolled, fire statistics and cinema theatres.

**Table 36.1:**

This table gives information on the number of accidents, number of persons killed and injured for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

**Table 36.2:**

This table embodies information on the number of advocates enrolled in Karnataka for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978.

**Table 36.3:**

Information on number of fire stations, employment in fire brigades, cost of maintenance of fire stations and number of fire accidents for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is available in this table.

**Table 36.4:**

Information on the number of permanent cinema theatres and touring theatres in Karnataka for the calendar years 1974 to 1978 is given in this table.

## XXXVI. MISCELLANEOUS

TABLE No. 36.1 Road Accidents, Karnataka, 1973-78.

<i>Year/ Division/ District</i>	<i>Number of accidents</i>	<i>Number of persons killed</i>	<i>Number of persons injured</i>	<i>Total Number of persons killed/injured (3+4)</i>
1	2	3	4	5
1973-74 ..	6,741	1,275	6,885	8,160
1974-75 ..	6,297	1,331	6,894	8,225
1975-76 ..	6,952	1,465	7,186	8,651
1976-77 ..	8,258	1,456	8,813	10,269
1977-78 ..	10,196	1,636	10,104	11,740
<b>1977-78 :</b>				
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>5,351</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>4,913</b>	<b>5,547</b>
1. Bangalore ..	4,181	380	3,659	4,039
2. Chitradurga ..	406	97	414	511
3. Kolar ..	152	41	181	222
4. Shimoga ..	284	57	236	293
5. Tumkur ..	328	59	423	482
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>1,949</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>2,185</b>	<b>2,585</b>
6. Belgaum ..	585	155	706	861
7. Bijapur ..	281	48	208	256
8. Dharwad ..	781	152	827	979
9. Uttara Kannada ..	302	45	444	489
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>906</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>1,008</b>
10. Bellary ..	310	55	248	303
11. Bidar ..	143	27	92	119
12. Gulbarga ..	246	49	172	221
13. Raichur ..	207	73	292	365
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>1,990</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>2,202</b>	<b>2,600</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	215	46	403	449
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	744	120	782	902
16. Hassan ..	139	59	232	291
17. Kodagu ..	179	23	139	162
18. Mandya ..	226	44	146	190
19. Mysore ..	487	106	500	606

Source : Public Works Department, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 36.2 Advocates Enrolled in Karnataka, 1974-78.

Year/Division/District	No. of Advocates enrolled
1	2
1974 ..	389
1975 ..	446
1976 ..	388
1977 ..	502
1978 ..	522
1978:	
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> ..	<b>206</b>
1. Bangalore ..	134
2. Chitradurga ..	24
3. Kolar ..	11
4. Shimoga ..	18
5. Tumkur ..	19
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> ..	<b>166</b>
6. Belgaum ..	50
7. Bijapur ..	36
8. Dharwad ..	61
3. Uttara Kannada ..	19
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> ..	<b>61</b>
10. Bellary ..	10
11. Bidar ..	8
12. Gulbarga ..	17
13. Raichur ..	26
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> ..	<b>89</b>
14. Chikmagalur ..	7
15. Dakshina Kannada ..	23
16. Hassan ..	6
17. Kodagu ..	11
18. Mandya ..	8
19. Mysore ..	34

Source : The Karnataka State Bar Council, Bangalore

TABLE No. 36.3 Fire Statistics, Karnataka, 1974-79

<i>Item</i>	<i>Unit</i>	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>1. General Particulars.—</b>						
(a) Number of Stations ..	No.	16	16	16	16*	16
(b) Urban area covered ..	Sq. Kms.	204	204	204	204	204
(c) Urban population served ..	(000's)	3,691	3,691	3,691	3,691	3,691
<b>2. Employment.—</b>						
(a) Total number of sanctioned posts.	No.	763	663	787	905	907
(b) Number of employees in fire brigades (in position).	No.	718	636	684	684	685
<b>3. Maintenance Cost.—</b>						
(a) Recurring ..	Rs. in 000's	3,275	3,347	4,895	6,080	6,348
(b) Non-recurring ..	"	..	..	..	1,103	..
(c) Total (a+b) ..	"	3,275	3,347	4,895	7,183	6,348
<b>4. Number of fire accidents.—</b>						
(a) Small ..	No.	910	714	1,051	..	875
(b) Medium ..	No.	147	93	93	1,156	149
(c) Serious ..	No.	27	28	25	45	33
(d) Total (a to c) ..	No.	1,084	835	1,169	1,201	1,057
<b>5. Estimated loss due to fire accidents</b>	<b>Rs. in 000's</b>	<b>7,161</b>	<b>8,600</b>	<b>10,619</b>	<b>10,112</b>	<b>6,867</b>

\*Figures revised.

Source : Director of fire Stations, Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 36.4 Cinema Theatres in Karnataka, 1974-78

(Number)

Year/Division/District	Permanent Cinema Theatres	Touring Theatres	Both (2+3)
1	2	3	4
1974 .. ..	412	NA	412*
1975 .. ..	423	NA	423*
1976 .. ..	447	382	829
1977 .. ..	464	425	889
1978 .. ..	479	413	892
1978			
<b>I. Bangalore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>191</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>375</b>
1. Bangalore .. ..	112	60	172
2. Chitradurga .. ..	22	27	49
3. Kolar .. ..	24	39	63
4. Shimoga .. ..	19	26	45
5. Tumkur .. ..	14	32	46
<b>II. Belgaum Division :</b> .. ..	<b>110</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>190</b>
6. Belgaum .. ..	34	27	61
7. Bijapur .. ..	22	13	35
8. Dharwad .. ..	42	29	71
9. Uttara Kannada .. ..	12	11	23
<b>III. Gulbarga Division :</b> .. ..	<b>71</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>111</b>
10. Bellary .. ..	29	16	45
11. Bidar .. ..	8	2	10
12. Gulbarga .. ..	14	3	17
13. Raichur .. ..	20	19	39
<b>IV. Mysore Division :</b> .. ..	<b>107</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>216</b>
14. Chikmagalur .. ..	14	13	27
15. Dakshina Kannada .. ..	20	19	39
16. Hassan .. ..	11	21	32
17. Kodagu .. ..	7	3	10
18. Mandya .. ..	13	24	37
19. Mysore .. ..	42	29	71

\*Excluding Touring Talkies.

Source : Films Division, Government of India, Bangalore.

TABLE No. 36.5 Conversion Factors

<i>“ Area ”</i>			
1 Acre=0.404686 Hectare	..	..	1 Hectare=2.47105 acres
1 Square Mile=2.58999 Square Kilometres	..	..	1 Square Kilometre=0.386101 Square Mile
1 Square Mile=640 acres=259 Hectares	..	..	1 Square Kilometre=100 Hectares
1 Square Yard=0.83613 Square Metre	..	..	1 Square Metre=1.19599 Square Yards
<i>“ Weight ”</i>			
1 Ounce=28.3495 grams	..	..	1 Gram=0.035274 Ounce or 0.09 Tola
1 Pound=0.45359 Kilogram	..	..	1 Kilogram=2.20462 Pounds
1 Ton=1.01605 Metric Tons	..	..	1 Metric Ton=0.98420 Ton
1 Ton=2240 Pounds	..	..	1 Metric Ton=1000 Kilograms
1 Maund=82.2857 Pounds	..	..	1 Metric Ton=2204.63 Pounds
1 Maund=0.037324 Metric Ton	..	..	1 Metric Ton=26.792 Maunds (Standard)
1 Maund=0.373 Quintal	..	..	1 Hundred Weight=0.51 Quintal
			1 Seer=0.933 Kilogram
<i>“ Yield ”</i>			
1 Bale of Cotton Lint (392 Lbs.)=0.17731 Metric Ton	..	..	1 Metric Ton=5.6624 Bales of Cotton Lint (392 Lbs.)
1 Bale of Jute (400 Lbs.)=0.181436 Metric Ton	..	..	1 Metric Ton=5.5116 Bales of Jute (400 Lbs.)
<i>“ Numbers ”</i>			
1 Lakh=100,000 or 0.1 Million	..	..	1 Million=10 Lakhs
1 Crore=1,00,00,000 or 10 Millions	..	..	1 Million=0.1 Crore
<i>“ Length ”</i>			
1 Feet=0.3048 Metre	..	..	1 Metre=0.393701 Feet
1 Inch=25.4 Millimetres	..	..	1 Millimetre=0.04 inch
1 Yard=0.9144 Metre	..	..	1 Centimetre=0.3937 inch
1 Mile=1.609344 Kilometres	..	..	1 Metre=1.09 Yards
			1 Kilometre=0.62137 Mile.
<i>“ Volume ”</i>			
1 Cubic Yard=0.7646 Cubic Metre	..	..	1 Cubic Metre=1.3079 Cubic Yards=35.3147 Cubic Feet.
<i>“ Capacity ”</i>			
1 Imperial Gallon=4.55 Litres	..	..	1 Litre=0.22 Imperial Gallon .
<i>“ Temperature ”</i>			

To convert degree centigrade into degree Fahrenheit multiply by 9/5 and add 32

To convert degree Fahrenheit into degree centigrade subtract 32 and multiply by 5/9

Source: Indian Standards Institutions

## CHAPTER XXXVII

### ALL INDIA

This chapter embodies All India information on some important aspect of the Country's economy such as (i) Area and population, (ii) rainfall and agriculture (iii) Fuel and Power, (iv) Mining and industries, (v) Transport and Communications, (vi) Prices, (vii) Five year plans, (viii) National Income, (ix) Index numbers of imports and exports etc. The information furnished here is mostly culled out from the Pocket Book of India, published by the Central Statistical Organisation from time to time and other publications of the Government of India and other organisations like Coffee Board and Rubber Board.

#### **Table 37.1 :**

This table gives State-wise and Territory-wise information on area and population together with percentage of rural and urban population as per 1971 census.

#### **Table 37.2 :**

Information on the actual annual rainfall according to Meteorological sub-divisions (as classified in 1972) for the calendar years from 1972 to 1977 is given in this table.

#### **Table 37.3 :**

Land utilisation statistics for the agricultural years from 1972-73 to 1976-77 is given in this table. Land utilisation statistics covers geographical area, forest area, area not available for cultivation, other uncultivated land (excluding fallows), fallow land and net area sown.

#### **Table 37.4 (a) through 37.4 (d) :**

Principal cropwise information on area under, production and productivity (average yield rates) and Indices of agricultural growth for agricultural years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 are given in these tables.

#### **Table 37.5 :**

This table embodies information on the net area irrigated by source for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77.

#### **Table 37.6 :**

Information on the Census of livestock and poultry for the three quinquennial censuses *viz.*, 1961, 1966 and 1972 is given in this table.

#### **Table 37.7 (a) and 37.7 (b) :**

Data on production of principal minerals and value of minerals produced for the years from 1974 to 1978 is given in this table.

**Table 37.8 :**

This table furnishes information on Index numbers of mineral production (with 1970-100 as base) for the years from 1974 to 1978.

**Table 37.9 :**

This table embodies information on electricity generated sold and consumed for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78.

**Table 37.10 (a) and 37.10 (b) :**

Information on number of (i) towns electrified (ii) villages electrified according to population range for the years from 1972-73 to 1976-77 is given in these tables.

**Table 37.11 :**

Information on production in selected industries for the calendar year 1972 to 1976 is given in this table.

**Table 37.12 :**

Index numbers of Industrial production for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978 is presented in this table.

**Table 37.13**

The table gives information on Employment Exchange Statistics such as No. of exchanges, registrations, placements and applicants on the live register for the calendar years from 1974 to 1978.

**Table 37.14**

Data on road length by type of road (*i.e.* surface) for the calendar years from 1972 to 1976 is presented in this table.

**Table 37.15**

Information on number of Post & Telegraph Offices, telephones installed, the traffic handled and the postal earnings for the years from 1971-72 to 1975-76 is given in this table.

**Table 37.16**

This table embodies information on money supply with the public, extent of notes and coins in circulation, cash on hand, with banks and deposit money with the public for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79.

**Table 37.17**

The overall budgetary position of Government of India for the years from 1974-75 to 1978-79 is indicated in this table.

**Table 37.18**

Information on Revenue and Expenditure of Government of India for the years 1974-75 to 1978-79 is given in this table.



**Table 37.19**

Data on receipts and disbursements of Government of India for the years 1974-75 to 1978-79 is given in this table.

**Table 37.20**

The plan provision and actual outlay for public sector by heads of development for the fifth plan period is given in this table.

**Table 37.21 (a & b)**

Index numbers of imports and exports according to commodity heads for the years from 1973-74 to 1977-78 are given in these two tables.

**Table 37.22**

This table furnishes information on number of companies at work, number liquidated and number newly registered for the years 1974-75 to 1978-79.

**Table 37.23**

Index numbers of wholesale prices in respect of primary articles and others for the years from 1974 to 1978 are presented in this table.

**Table 37.24**

The consumer price index numbers of Industrial workers by centres for the years from 1974 to 1978 is given in this table.

**Table 37.25**

The movement in net national income and per capita income (at factor cost) for the years from 1970-71 to 1978-79 is shown in this table.

**Table 37.26**

Information on domestic product (at factor cost) by industry of origin (at current prices) for the years from 1970-71 to 1978-79 is given in this table.

**Table 37.27**

Information on domestic product (at factor cost) by industry of origin (at 1970-71 prices) for the years from 1970-71 to 1978-79 is given in this table.

## XXXVII. ALL INDIA

TABLE No. 37.1 Area and Population by States, 1971

India States and Union Territories	Area as	Population (in '000s)			Percentage	Percentage	Density	Sex
	on 1-7-1971 (a) (000 sq. kms.)	Total	Rural	Urban	of rural population to the total population	of urban population to the total population	(b) (per sq. km.)	ratio (Females per '000 males)
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
India	3,288	5,48,160	4,39,046	1,09,114	80.09	19.91	177(c)	980
States :								
Andhra Pradesh	277	43,503	33,100	8,403	80.69	19.31	157	977
Assam (d)	79	14,625	13,336	1,289	91.19	8.81	185	896
Bihar	174	56,353	50,719	5,634	90.00	10.00	32.4	954
Gujarat	196	26,697	19,201	7,496	71.92	28.08	136	934
Karnataka	44	10,037	8,264	1,773	82.34	17.66	227	867
Kerala Pradesh	56	3,460	3,219	241	93.01	6.99	62	958
Madhya Pradesh	222	4,617	3,758	859	81.41	18.59	56(e)	878
Jammu and Kashmir (e)								
Madhya Pradesh	192	29,299	22,177	7,122	75.69	24.31	153	957
Madhya Pradesh	39	21,347	17,881	3,466	83.76	16.24	549	1,016
Madhya Pradesh	443	41,654	34,869	6,785	83.71	16.29	94	941
Maharashtra	308	50,412	34,701	15,711	68.83	31.17	164	930
Manipur	22	1,073	931	142	86.81	13.19	48	980
Mizoram (d)	22	1,012	865	147	85.45	14.55	45	942
Nagaland	17	516	465	51	90.05	9.95	31	871
Orissa	156	21,945	20,099	1,846	91.59	8.41	141	988
Punjab	50	13,551	10,335	3,216	76.27	23.73	269	865
Rajasthan	342	25,766	21,222	4,544	82.37	17.63	75	911
Tamil Nadu	7*	210	190	20	90.63	9.37	29	863
Tamil Nadu	130	41,199	28,734	12,465	69.74	30.26	317	978
Uttar Pradesh (d)	10	1,556	1,394	162	89.57	10.43	149	943
Uttar Pradesh	294	88,341	75,953	12,388	85.98	14.02	300	879
West Bengal	88	44,312	33,345	10,967	75.25	24.75	504	891

TABLE No. 37.1—(Contd.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>union Territories :</b>									
1.	Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	8**	115	89	26	77.23	22.77	14	644
2.	Arunachal Pradesh(d).	84	468	450	18	96.30	3.70	6	861
3.	Chandigarh ..	0.1	257	24	233	9.45	90.55	2,257	749
4.	Dadra and Nagar Haveli.	0.5	74	74	..	100.00	..	151	1,007
5.	Delhi ..	1	4,066	419	3,647	10.30	89.70	2,738	801
6.	Goa, Daman and Diu.	4	858	631	227	73.56	26.44	225	989
7.	Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.	0.03	32	32	..	100.00	..	994	978
8.	Mizoram(d) ..	21	332	295	38	88.86	11.14	16	946
9.	Pondicherry ..	0.5	272	274	198	57.96	42.04	983	989

Note : (a) The area figures are provisional and are as computed by the Surveyor General of India and cleared by the Central Statistical Organisation.

(b) The density figures are based on area as on 1st July 1971

(c) While working out the density, the area and population of Jammu and Kashmir have been excluded as comparable data are not available.

(d) According to the North-Eastern Areas (Re-organisation) Act, 1971, the following constitutional changes have taken place with effect from 21st January 1972.

The Union Territories of Manipal and Tripura have been established as new States, NEFA has been formed into a new Union Territory of Arunachal Pradesh, autonomous State of Meghalaya into a new State of Meghalaya and Mizo district of Assam has been formed Union Territory of Mizoram.

(e) The population figures exclude population of areas under unlawful occupation of Pakistan and China where census could not be taken.

\* Sikkim became a constitutional State of India on 26th April 1975

\*\* As on 1st January 1966

Source : Statistical Pocket Book of India 1977, Central Statistical Organisation, Government of India, New Delhi.

TABLE No. 37.2 Actual Annual Rainfall by Meteorological Sub-Division, 1972-77

(in Nos.)

Meteorological Sub-Division.*	Normal Rainfall(b)		1972	1973	1974	1975 (a)	1976 (a)	1977
	A	B						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Bay Islands	2,958	2,958	3,524	2,998	2,911	3,569	3,237	2,521
Arunnchal Pradesh	2,697	2,697	4,192	4,339	4,458	3,182	3,065	4,409
Assam and Meghalaya	2,495	2,373	2,197	2,506	3,000	2,032	2,022	2,741
Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram and Tripura.	2,324	2,221	1,428	2,276	2,004	1,953	2,126	2,435
West Bengal :								
(i) Sub-Himalayan	2,842	2,853	1,883	2,636	3,021	2,311	2,541	3,020
(ii) Gangetic	1,427	1,496	1,252	1,977	1,533	1,468	1,311	1,870
Orissa	1,482	1,508	1,363	1,740	1,024	1,436	1,233	1,492
Bihaar :								
(i) Plateau	1,373	1,228	1,111	1,559	1,227	1,407	1,247	1,709
(ii) Plains	1,200	1,361	845	1,374	1,366	1,205	1,272	1,477
Uttar Pradesh								
(i) East	1,010	1,092	778	1,129	861	1,287	957	914
(ii) West	830	932	728	1,065	753	1,014	936	979
(iii) Hills West	1,775	1,969	1,636	1,887	1,479	1,909	1,319	1,902
Haryana (including Delhi)	540	702	748	923	451	939	894	782
Punjab	593	601	504	783	324	735	881	754
Himachal Pradesh	1,495	1,805	1,453	1,670	1,299	1,860	1,757	1,927
Jammu and Kashmir	1,072	1,086	719	1,110	905	1,431	1,189	1,041
Rajasthan								
(i) East	704	715	397	983	647	883	843	462
(ii) West	314	337	203	473	173	620	483	989
Madhya Pradesh :								
(i) East	1,403	1,384	1,217	1,402	1,007	1,539	1,078	1,143
(ii) West	1,038	1,041	805	1,431	976	1,097	1,133	1,391
(i) Gujarat (including Dammu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli).	981	848	505	1,132	351	1,130	1,478	1,143
(ii) Maharashtra including Kutch	495	566	265	481	208	725	637	613
Konkan	2,875	2,675	1,736	2,811	3,065	3,001	2,817	2,930
Mahharashtra	914	673	336	710	733	828	799	689
Marathwada	774	791	392	949	660	1,146	647	753
Vidhartha	1,096	1,138	661	1,190	868	1,275	960	1,076
Andhra Pradesh :								
(i) Coastal	1,008	985	995	760	775	1,134	1,132	872
(ii) Telangana	939	963	652	990	944	1,156	959	866
(iii) Rayalaseema	675	725	673	610	789	924	607	911

TABLE No. 37.2 (Contd.)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21. Tamil Nadu (including Pondichery)		1,006	995	1,217	913	687	928	1,013	1,100
22. Karnataka									
(i) Coastal	..	3,265	336	2,609	3,224	3,862	5,061	2,972	3,700
(ii) North interior	..	675	789	667	811	826	1,272	776	800
(iii) South interior	..	1,243	801	859	796	692	857	476	927
23. Kerala	..	3,009	2824	2,730	3,182	2,645	3,247	1,965	2,900
24. Lakshadweep	..	1,547	1,547	1,405	1,456	1,593	2,129	1,526	1,900

Note.— \*As constituted in 1972

A. Represents sub-divisional normals based on data of both observatory belonging to India Meteorological Departments and Reporting Raingauge stations belonging to State Government.

B. Represents normals based on the data of observatory stations belonging to India Meteorological Department only.

(a) Refers to values based on observatory data only. If the actuals for the whole year based on observatory data only, (a) is given against the year.

(b) Sub-Divisional normal rainfall values may be compared either with A or B as the case may be.

Source:—1. Statistical Pocket Book of India, CSO, GOI, New Delhi, 1974, 1975 and 1977

2. Estimates of area and production of principal crops in India, Directorate of Economic Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Government of India, New Delhi, 1974 (for Col. 8).

TABLE No. 37.3 Land utilisation Statistics, 1972-77

(Year: July to June)

(in Million hectares)

Sl. No.	Utilisation Type	1972-73 (R)	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Total reported area according to village papers (for land utilisation purposes).	304.1	304.2	304.1	304.3	304.3
2.	Forests	65.3	65.6	65.6	66.4	66.4
3.	Not available for cultivation	43.4	42.7	40.7	39.5	39.5
4.	Other uncultivated land (excluding fallows).	33.2	32.7	33.9	34.2	34.2
5.	Fallow land	25.3	20.4	25.6	22.0	22.0
	(a) Current fallows	16.0	11.5	16.5	12.5	12.5
	(b) Other than current fallows	9.3	8.8	9.1	9.5	9.5
6.	Net area sown	136.9	142.7	138.1	142.2	142.2
7.	Area sown more than once	24.6	26.8	25.7	28.3	28.3

Note: Totals may not tally with the sums of constituent items due to rounding.

Source: (1) Statistical Pocket Book of India, CSO, New Delhi 1974 and 1977 (Col. 3)

(2) Brochure on Classification of Area (Part I), Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Government of India, 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77.

TABLE No. 37.4(a) Area under Principal Crops, 1974-79

No.	Crop	Unit	1974-75 (a)	1975-76 (a)	1976-77 (a)	1977-78 (a)	1978-79 (b)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.	Food Grains	.. .. In million hectares.	121.1	128.2	124.4	127.5	128.1
I.	Cereals	.. .. do	99.1	103.7	101.4	104.0	104.6
	(i) Rice	.. .. do	37.9	39.5	38.5	40.3	40.2
	(ii) Jowar	.. .. do	16.2	16.1	15.8	16.3	16.1
	(iii) Bajra	.. .. do	11.3	11.6	10.8	11.1	11.3
	(iv) Maize	.. .. do	5.9	6.0	6.0	5.7	5.8
	(v) Ragi	.. .. do	2.4	2.6	2.5	2.6	2.6
	(vi) Small millets	.. .. do	4.5	4.7	4.7	4.6	4.5
	(vii) Wheat	.. .. do	18.0	20.4	20.9	21.4	22.2
	(viii) Barley	.. .. do	2.9	2.8	2.2	2.0	1.8
II.	Pulses	.. .. do	22.0	24.5	23.0	23.5	23.5
	(i) Gram	.. .. do	7.0	8.3	8.0	8.0	7.9
	(ii) Tur	.. .. do	2.5	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.7
	(iii) Other pulses	.. .. do	12.5	13.5	12.4	12.9	13.0
B.	Non-food Crops :						
I.	Oil Seeds(c)	.. .. do	15.6	15.2	14.8	15.5	15.9
	(i) Groundnut	.. .. do	7.1	7.2	7.0	7.0	7.5
	(ii) Sesamum	.. .. do	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.4
	(iii) Rape seed and Mustard	.. .. do	3.7	3.3	3.1	3.6	3.6
	(iv) Linseed	.. .. do	2.1	2.1	1.9	2.0	2.0
	(v) Castor seed	.. .. do	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4
II.	Fibres—						
	(i) Cotton	.. .. In '000 hectares	7,562	7,350	6,885	7,866	8,087
	(ii) Jute	.. .. do	664	585	737	797	884
	(iii) Mesta	.. .. do	319	330	352	365	377
III.	Plantation Crops :						
	(i) Tea(d)	.. .. do	362	363	364	366	N.A.
	(ii) Coffee(e)	.. .. do	156	172	188	192	N.A.
	(iii) Rubber(f)	.. .. do	171(g)	178(g)	231	233	N.A.
	(iv) Coconut	.. .. do	1,116	1,070	1,074	1,032(b)	N.A.
IV.	Miscellaneous :						
	(i) Sugarcane	.. .. do	2,894	2,762	2,866	3,151	3,119
	(ii) Tobacco	.. .. do	381	368	432	504	411
	(iii) Potato	.. .. do	587	622	620	665	790
	(iv) Pepper (Black)	.. .. do	122	112	114	112	112
	(v) Chillies (Dry)	.. .. do	686	740	782	791	806
	(vi) Ginger (Dry)	.. .. do	24	27	26	36	34

(a) : Revised estimates

(b) : Final estimates

(c) : Relates to five major oilseeds

(d) : Relates to calendar year

(e) : Figures supplied by the Coffee Board

(f) : Figures supplied by the Rubber Board

(g) : Tappable area

Note : Totals may not tally with the sum of constituent items due to rounding.

Source : (1) Statistical Pocket Book of India, Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi, 1975 and 1977.

(2) All India crop estimates issued from time to time by the Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Department of Agriculture, Government of India, New Delhi.

(3) UPASI, Planting Directory, 20th edition, Nos. 877 and 881 (For Tea and Rubber, Cols. 6, 7 and 8).

TABLE No. 37.4 (b) Production of Principal Crops, 1974-79

Sl. No.	Crop	Unit	1974-75 (a)	1975-76 (a)	1976-77 (a)	1977-78 (a)	1978-79 (b)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A.	Food Grains	.. .. Million tonnes	99.8	121.0	111.2	126.4	131.7
I.	Cereals	.. .. do	89.8	108.0	99.8	114.4	119.2
	(i) Rice	.. .. do	39.6	48.7	41.9	52.7	55.8
	(ii) Jowar	.. .. do	10.4	9.5	10.5	12.1	11.6
	(iii) Bajra	.. .. do	3.3	5.7	5.9	4.7	5.5
	(iv) Maize	.. .. do	5.6	7.3	6.4	6.0	6.2
	(v) Ragi	.. .. do	2.1	2.8	2.0	2.9	3.0
	(vi) Small millets	.. .. do	1.6	1.9	1.8	2.1	1.9
	(vii) Wheat	.. .. do	24.1	28.8	29.0	31.7	35.0
	(viii) Barley	.. .. do	3.1	3.2	2.3	2.3	2.1
II.	Pulses	.. .. do	10.0	13.0	11.4	12.0	12.2
	(i) Gram	.. .. do	4.0	5.9	5.4	5.4	5.8
	(ii) Tur	.. .. do	1.8	2.1	1.7	1.9	1.9
	(iii) Other pulses	.. .. do	4.2	5.1	4.2	4.6	4.4
B.	Non-food grains :						
I.	Oil seeds (c)	.. .. do	8.5	10.2	7.8	8.9	9.5
	(i) Groundnut (Nuts in shell)	.. .. do	5.1	6.8	5.3	6.1	6.4
	(ii) Sesamum	.. .. do	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5
	(iii) Rape seed and mustard	.. .. do	2.3	1.9	1.5	1.6	1.9
	(iv) Linseed	.. .. do	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5
	(v) Castor seed	.. .. do	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
II.	Fibres :						
	(i) Cotton (lint)	.. .. 000' bales of 170 kgs.	7,156	5,950	5,839	7,243	7,927
	(ii) Jute	.. .. 000' bales of 180 kgs.	4,470	4,462	5,353	5,361	6,454
	(iii) Mesta	.. .. do	1,362	1,474	1,746	1,793	1,840
III.	Plantation Crops :						
	(i) Tea (d)	.. .. 000' tonnes	489	487	512	561	571
	(ii) Coffee (e)	.. .. do	93	84	102	125	110
	(iii) Rubber (f)	.. .. do	130	138	150	147	135
	(iv) Coconut	.. .. Million nuts	6,020	6,122	5,837	5,731 (b)	N.A.
IV.	Miscellaneous crops :						
	(i) Sugarcane	.. .. 000' tonnes	1,44,289	1,40,603	1,53,007	1,76,965	1,56,450
	(ii) Tobacco	.. .. do	363	350	410	494	451
	(iii) Potato	.. .. do	6,525	7,306	7,171	8,135	10,125
	(iv) Pepper (black)	.. .. do	28	26	32	34	34
	(v) Chillies (dry)	.. .. do	441	526	419	543	638
	(vi) Ginger (dry)	.. .. do	38	45	43	72	67

(a) : Revised estimates,

(b) : Final estimates,

(c) : Relates to five major oil seeds,

(d) : Relates to calendar year,

(e) : Figures supplied by Coffee Board,

(f) : Figures supplied by Rubber Board.

Note : Totals may not tally with the sum of constituent items due to rounding.

Source : (1) All-India crop estimates issued from time to time by the Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation Department of Agriculture, Government of India, New Delhi.

(2) UPASI, Planting Directory, 20th edition, Nos. 877 and 881 (For Tea and Rubber) (In Cols. 6, 7 and 8).

TABLE No. 37.4 (b)—Production of Principal Crops, 1974-79

Sl. No.	Crop	Unit	1974-75 (a)	1975-76 (a)	1976-77 (a)	1977-78 (a)	1978-79 (b)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>A. Food Grains :</b>		.. Million tonnes	99.8	121.0	111.2	126.4	131.4
<i>I Cereals.—</i>		.. Do	89.8	108.0	99.8	114.4	119.2
(i) Rice		.. Do	39.6	48.7	41.9	52.7	53.8
(ii) Jowar		.. Do	10.4	9.5	10.5	12.1	11.6
(iii) Bajra		.. Do	3.3	5.7	5.9	4.7	5.5
(iv) Maize		.. Do	5.6	7.3	6.4	6.0	6.2
(v) Ragi		.. Do	2.1	2.8	2.0	2.9	3.0
(vi) Small millets		.. Do	1.6	1.9	1.8	2.1	1.9
(vii) What		.. Do	24.1	28.8	29.0	31.7	35.0
(viii) Barley		.. Do	3.1	3.2	2.3	2.3	2.1
<i>II Pulses</i>		.. Do	10.0	13.0	11.4	12.0	12.2
(i) Gram		.. Do	4.0	5.9	5.4	5.4	5.8
(ii) Tur		.. Do	1.8	2.1	1.7	1.9	1.9
(iii) Other pulses		.. Do	4.2	5.1	4.2	4.6	4.4
<b>B. Non-food grains :—</b>							
<i>I Oil seeds (c)</i>		.. Do	8.5	10.2	7.8	8.9	9.5
(i) Groundnut (nuts in shell)		.. Do	5.1	6.8	5.3	6.1	6.4
(ii) Sesamum		.. Do	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5
(iii) Rape seed and mustard		.. Do	2.3	1.9	1.5	1.6	1.9
(iv) Linseed		.. Do	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5
(v) Caster seed		.. Do	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
<i>II Fibres.—</i>							
(i) Cotton (lint)		.. 000' bales of 170 Kgs.	7,156	5,950	5,839	7,243	7,927
(ii) Jute		.. 000' bales of 180 Kgs.	4,470	4,462	5,353	5,361	6,454
(iii) Mesta		.. Do	1,362	1,474	1,746	1,793	1,840
<i>III Plantation Crops :—</i>							
(i) Tea (d)		.. 000' tonnes	489	487	512	561	571
(ii) Coffee (e)		.. Do	93	84	102	125	110
(iii) Rubber (f)		.. Do	130	138	150	147	135
(iv) Coconut		.. Million nuts	6,030	6,122	5,837	5,731 (b)	N.A.
<i>IV Miscellaneous crops :—</i>							
(i) Sugarcane		.. 000' tonnes	1,44,288	1,40,603	1,53,007	1,76,965	1,56,450
(ii) Tobacco		.. Do	363	350	417	494	451
(iii) Potato		.. Do	6,225	7,306	7,171	8,135	10,125
(iv) Pepper (black)		.. Do	28	26	32	34	34
(v) Chillies (dry)		.. Do	441	526	419	543	638
(vi) Ginger (dry)		.. Do	38	45	43	72	67

(a) :—Revised estimates.

(b) :—Final estimates,

(c) :—Relates to five major oil seeds,

(d) :—Relates to calendar year,

(e) :—Figures supplied by Coffee Board,

(f) :—Figures supplied by Rubber Board.

Note :—Totals may not tally with the sum of constituent items due to rounding.

Source :—(1) All-India crop estimates issued from time to time by the Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Department of Agriculture, Government of India, New Delhi.

(2) UPASI, Planting Director, 20th edition Nos. 877 and 881 (For Tea and Rubber) (For Cols, 6 7 and 8).





TABLE No. 37.4(c) Productivity (average yield) of Principal Crops, 1974-79

(Quintal per hectare)

Sl. No.	Crop	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
A.	Food grains	8.2	9.4	8.9	9.9	10.3
I.	Cereals	9.1	10.4	9.8	11.0	11.4
	(i) Rice	10.4	12.3	10.9	13.1	13.4
	(ii) Jowar	6.4	5.9	6.6	7.4	7.2
	(iii) Bajra	2.9	4.9	5.5	4.2	4.9
	(iv) Maize	9.5	12.2	10.7	10.5	10.7
	(v) Ragi	8.8	10.8	8.0	11.2	11.5
	(iv) Small millets	3.6	4.0	3.8	4.6	4.2
	(vii) Wheat	13.4	14.1	13.9	14.8	15.8
	(viii) Barley	10.7	11.4	10.5	11.5	11.7
II.	Pulses	4.5	5.3	5.0	5.1	5.2
	(i) Gram	5.7	7.1	6.8	6.8	7.3
	(ii) Tur	7.2	7.8	6.5	7.3	7.0
	(iii) Other pulses	3.4	3.8	3.4	3.6	3.4
B.	Non-food grains :					
I.	Oil seeds	5.4	6.7	5.3	5.7	6.0
	(i) Groundnut (in shell)	7.2	9.4	7.6	8.7	8.5
	(ii) Sesamum	1.8	2.3	1.7	2.1	2.1
	(iii) Rape seed and mustard	6.2	5.8	4.8	4.4	5.3
	(iv) Linseed	2.9	2.9	2.1	2.5	N.A.
	(v) Castor seed	3.3	2.5	4.0	4.0	5.0
II.	Fibres :					
	(i) Cotton (lint)	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.60(P)	1.7 (P)
	(ii) Jute	12.1	13.7	13.1	12.1(P)	13.1(P)
	(iii) Mesta	7.7	8.0	8.9	8.8(P)	8.8(P)
III.	Plantation crops :					
	(i) Tea	13.5	13.4	14.1	15.3(P)	N.A.
	(ii) Coffee (a)	6.0	4.9	5.4	6.5	N.A.
	(iii) Rubber (b)	7.6	7.8	8.1(c)	7.7(c)	N.A.
IV.	Miscellaneous crops :					
	(i) Sugarcane	49.9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	(ii) Tobacco	9.5	9.5	9.7	9.8	11.0
	(iii) Potato	106.0	117.5	115.7	122.3	128.2
	(iv) Pepper (Black)	2.3	2.3	2.8	3.0	3.0
	(v) Chillies (Dry)	6.4	7.1	5.4	6.9	7.9
	(vi) Ginger (Dry)	15.8	16.7	16.5	20.0	19.7

(a) Based on total area. Figures supplied by the Coffee Board

(b) Figures relate to calendar year. Figures supplied by the Rubber board.

(c) Figures as in UPASI planting Directory, 20th edition, Nos. 877 and 881.

Source : (1) Statistical Pocket Book of India, C.S.O., New Delhi, 1975 and 1977.

(2) All-India crop estimates issued from time to time by the Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Department of Agriculture, G.O.I., New Delhi.

TABLE No. 37.4(d) Indices of Agricultural Growth 1973-78

(Base : Triennium ending 1969-7)—100)

Year	Index of net area sown	Index of area under crops	Index of cropping intensity	Index of cropping pattern	Index of productivity per hectare of net area	Index of yield	Index of agricultural production
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1973-74 .. ..	103.0	104.5	101.5	101.3	109.2	106.2	112.4
1974-75 .. ..	99.6	100.8	101.2	103.5	109.2	104.3	108.8
1975-76 .. ..	102.6	105.9	103.2	103.2	122.2	114.7	125.3
1976-77 .. ..	N.A.	103.2	N.A.	104.1	N.A.	108.4	116.5
1977-78 .. ..	N.A.	106.2	N.A.	105.3	N.A.	118.7	132.7

Source : Estimates of area and production of principal crops in India, Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Government of India, New Delhi, 1977-78.

TABLE No. 37.5 Net area irrigated by source, 1972-77

(in Million hectares)

Sl. No.	Source of irrigation	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Canals (a+b) .. ..		13.1	13.0	13.5	13.8	13.8
(a) Government .. ..		12.2	12.1	12.6	12.9	12.9
(b) Private .. ..		0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
2. Tanks .. ..		3.6	3.9	3.5	4.0	3.9
3. Wells (including tube wells) .. ..		13.0	13.3	14.2	14.4	14.8
4. Other sources .. ..		2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.3
5. All sources (1 to 4) . . . .		31.9	32.5	33.7	34.5	34.8

Source : 1. Statistical pocket Book of India, C.S.O., New Delhi, 1974, 1975 and 1977.

2. Brochure of classification of area, irrigated area and area under crops, Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, Government of India, New Delhi, 1976-77 (for col. 5 to 7).

TABLE No. 37.6 Livestock and Poultry, 1961-72

Particulars	(Million Nos.)		
	1961 Census	1966 Census	1972 Census (R)
1	2	3	4
I. Livestock (1 to 6)	336.4	344.1	353.3
1. Cattle	175.6	176.2	178.3
(a) Males over 3 years	72.5	73.4	74.4
(b) Females over 3 years	54.2	54.7	56.4
(c) Young stock	48.5	48.1	47.5
2. Buffaloes	51.2	53.0	57.4
(a) Males over 3 years	7.7	8.2	8.1
(b) Females over 3 years	25.0	26.2	29.2
(c) Young stock	18.5	18.6	20.1
3. Sheep	40.2	42.0	40.0
4. Goats	60.9	64.6	68.5
5. Horses and ponies	1.3	1.1	1.0
6. Other livestock	7.2	7.2	8.0
II. Poultry	114.3 (a)	115.4 (b)	138.5 (c)
1. Fowls	95.8	102.6	124.1
2. Ducks	6.7	9.7	9.0
3. Others	1.8	1.2	1.4

Note: (i) (a) Includes 9.9 millions for which details are not available.  
 (b) Includes 1.9 millions for which details are not available.  
 (c) Includes 3.98 millions for which details are not available.  
 (ii) 1977 livestock census data are not completely available.

Source: (i) Statistical Pocket Book of India, C.S.O., New Delhi, 1975 (for Cols. 2 and 3).  
 (ii) Indian Agriculture in Brief, Seventeenth Edition, Directorate of Economics and Statistics, New Delhi (1979 print)(for Col. 4).

TABLE No. 37.7(a) Production of Principal Minerals, 1974-78.

Minerals	Unit	Quantity				
		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Fuel.—</b>						
1. Coal	.. Million tonnes	84.0	96.0	101.0	100.3	101.5
2. Lignite	.. ,,	3.0	2.8	3.9	3.6	3.6
3. Petroleum (crude)	.. ,,	7.5	8.3	8.7	10.2	11.3
<b>II. Metallic Minerals.—</b>						
1. Bauxite	.. ,,	1.1	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
2. Chromite	.. '000 tonnes	395	500	402	353	266
3. Copper ore	.. Million tonnes	1.4	1.8	2.4	2.6	2.1
4. Gold	.. '000 Kgs.	3.1	2.8	3.2	3.0	2.8
5. Iron ore	.. Million tonnes	35	42	44	43	38
6. Manganese ore	.. ,,	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.9	1.6
<b>III. Non-metallic Minerals.—</b>						
1. Dolomite	.. M. tonnes	1.2	1.5	1.9	2.2	2.0
2. Gypsum	.. ,,	1.1	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.9
3. Kyanite	.. '000 tonnes	42	53	47	42	28
4. Limestone	.. M. tonnes	26	27	30	30	31
5. Magnesite (Raw)	.. ,,	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4
6. Mica (crude) (P)	.. '000 tonnes	14	12	9	9	9

Source : Mineral Statistics of India, Vol. II, No. 1, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagapur, April 1979.

TABLE No. 37.7(b) Value of Principal Minerals Produced, 1974-78.

(Rs. in millions)

Sl. No.	Minerals	Value				
		1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Fuel.—</b>						
1.	Fuel ..	6,154	9,227	9,771	10,277	10,806
	1. Coal ..	4,260	6,757	7,123	7,071	7,153
	2. Lignite ..	136.4	148.6	192.4	199.7	197.8
	3. Petroleum (crude) ..	1,720	2,276	2,403	2,949	3,402
<b>II. Metallic Minerals ..</b>						
	1,132	1,507	1,786	1,925	1,915	
	1. Bauxite ..	30.8	34.0	42.9	45.9	61.3
	2. Chromite ..	58.3	157.7	196.2	168.7	129.5
	3. Copper ore ..	156	196	238	299	256
	4. Gold ..	125	128	151	170	178
	5. Iron ore ..	598	767	870	916	933
	6. Manganese ore ..	98	134	165	186	173
<b>III. Non-metallic minerals ..</b>						
	1,355	1,540	1,762	1,950	1,202	
	1. Dolomite ..	32.4	43.8	81.7	74.2	72.0
	2. Gypsum ..	15.5	13.0	15.6	16.8	19.1
	3. Kyanite ..	9.6	13.7	16.0	12.3	8.8
	4. Limestone ..	409	509	597	626	625
	5. Magnesite (Raw) ..	21.6	29.7	40.4	50.1	54.2
	6. Mica (crude) (P) ..	24	24	22	24	25
<b>IV. All Minerals ..</b>						
	8,640	12,274	13,319	14,153	13,923	

Source : Mineral Statistics of India, Vol. II No. 1, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagapur, April 1979.

TABLE No. 37.8 Index numbers of Mineral Production, 1974-78

(Base 1970-100)

Sl. No.	Minerals	Weight	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Coal mining (including lignite) ..	623.6	113	128	136	135	137
2.	Crude petroleum & natural gas ..	166.5	112	124	131	153	167
3.	Metal mining* ..	121.8	124	146	162	162	147
	(a) Iron ore ..	68.5	113	133	139	136	123
	(b) Manganese ore ..	19.3	88	94	108	110	95
4.	Non-metallic mining** ..	88.1	111	115	131	136	140
	(a) Limestone ..	47.0	108	111	124	126	128
	(b) Mica (crude) (P) ..	5.1	83	69	57	56	57
5.	All minerals ..	1000.0	114	129	138	141	143

\* Includes other metallic minerals.

\*\* Includes other non-metallic minerals.

Source : Mineral Statistics of India, (Vol. II No. 1) Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur, April 1979.

TABLE No. 37.9 Electricity Generated and Sold, 1973-78.

(Million KWh)

<i>Electricity</i>	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Generation (A+ B)</b>	<b>72,796</b>	<b>76,678</b>	<b>85,926</b>	<b>95,615</b>	<b>98,928</b>
<b>A. Public utility—</b>					
1. Steam	34,853	39,539	42,760	49,744	50,557
2. Oil and Gas	468	570	543	501	533
3. Hydro	28,972	27,875	33,302	34,836	33,007
4. Nuclear	2,396	2,206	2,626	3,952	2,272
5. Total (A)	66,689	70,190	79,231	88,333	91,369
<b>B. Non-utilities-</b>	6,107	6,488	6,695	7,282	7,559
<b>II. Sold by public utility (1 to 8)</b>	<b>50,246</b>	<b>52,632</b>	<b>60,214</b>	<b>66,609</b>	<b>69,255</b>
1. Domestic consumption	4,645	5,173	5,821	6,337	6,821
2. Commercial light and small power	2,988	3,082	3,482	4,142	4,428
3. Industrial power	32,481	32,690	37,668	41,606	42,635
4. Public lighting	553	580	578	594	619
5. Railways/tramways	1,531	1,531	1,855	2,168	2,297
6. Agricultural purpose	6,310	7,763	8,721	9,621	10,107
7. Public water and sewerage pumping	1,117	1,227	1,327	1,444	1,504
8. Miscellaneous	622	586	862	698	844
<b>III. Consumption in selected industries*</b>	<b>22,520</b>	<b>25,103</b>	<b>28,969</b>	<b>32,911</b>	<b>33,321</b>
<b>IV. Per capita generation (Kwhs)**</b>	<b>126.3</b>	<b>130.3</b>	<b>143.0</b>	<b>156.3</b>	<b>157.3</b>
<b>V. Per capita consumption (Kwhs)**</b>	<b>97.5</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>110.0</b>	<b>119.4</b>	<b>120.7</b>

\* Represent consumption only in the industrial establishments of selected industries covered by the Central Electricity Authority.

\*\* Both public utilities and non-utilities.

Source : 1. Statistical Pocket Book of India, Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi, 1974, 1975 and 1977.

2. Public Electricity Supply, All India Statistics—Central Electricity Authority, Ministry of Energy (Department of Power), Government of India, New Delhi, 1977-78 (For Col. 1 & 6).

TABLE No. 37.10(a) Towns Electrified, 1972-77

(In Nos.)

Population range (1971 Census)	Total number of towns (1971 Census)	Number electrified as at the end of				
		1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1977-76 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Upto 4999 .. ..	297	267	267	303	293	294
2. 5000 to 9999 .. ..	820	845	846	809	820	820
3. 10,000 to 19,999 .. ..	987	819	819	988	987	987
4. 20,000 to 49,999 .. ..	652	518	518	650	652	652
5. 50,000 to 1 lakh .. ..	219	139	139	219	219	219
6. Over 1 lakh .. ..	151	107	107	151	151	151
Total .. ..	3,126	2,695	2,696	3,120	3,122	3,123

Note :: The population-wise break-up of electrified towns and other figures have been estimated wherever actual figures are not available.

Sources : (1) Statistical Pocket Book of India, Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi, 1974, 1975 & 1977.  
 (2) Public Electricity Supply, All India Statistics, General review, Central Electricity Authority, Ministry of Energy (Department of Power), Government of India, New Delhi, 1976-77 (for column 7).  
 (3) General Population Tables, Series 1—INDIA, Part II—A(i), Census of India, 1971, page 238 (for column 2.)

TABLE No. 37.10(b) Villages Electrified 1972-77

(In Nos.)

Population range (1971 Census)	Total No. of inhabited villages (1971 Census)	Number of villages electrified as on				
		1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Upto 499 .. ..	3,18,633	46,665	52,664	57,579	64,528	77,706
2. 500 to 999 .. ..	1,32,990	37,880	42,402	46,301	49,093	58,777
3. 1000 to 1999 .. ..	81,973	31,586	34,994	40,224	42,150	48,140
4. 2000 to 4999 .. ..	36,005	19,922	21,633	23,274	24,731	26,803
5. 5000 to 9999 .. ..	4,974	2,913	3,198	3,878	4,048	4,096
6. 10,000 and above .. ..	1,358	729	763	1,213	1,246	1,581
Total .. ..	5,75,936	1,39,095	1,55,714	1,72,109	1,85,806	2,10,563

Note :: (1) The data for electrified villages of Punjab and partly Uttar Pradesh is based on 1951 Census.

(2) The population-wise break-up of electrified villages and other figures have been estimated wherever actual figures are not available.

Sources : (1) Statistical Pocket Book of India, Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi, 1974, 1975 and 1977  
 (2) Public Electricity Supply, All India Statistics, General Review, Central Electricity Authority Ministry of Energy (Department of Power), Government of India, New Delhi 1976-77.  
 (3) General Population Tables, Series 1—INDIA, Part—II A(i) Census of India 1971, Page 156, (for, column 2).



TABLE No. 37.11 Production in Selected Industries, 1972-76

Items		Unit	1972	1973	1974(P)	1975(P)	1976(P)
1		2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Pig iron and ferro alloys	.. million tonnes	7.4	7.5	7.4	8.6	10.0
2.	Finished steel	.. ..	5.0	4.8	5.0	5.5	6.4
3.	Sugar (a)	.. '000 tonnes	3,181	3,820	3,965	4,746	4,653
4.	Vanaspathi	.. ..	602	466	354	458	544
5.	Tea	.. ..	451	466	490	487	500
6.	Coffee	.. ..	73.9	87.4	88.9	92.5	83.6
7.	Cigarette	.. '000 millions	62	62	60	60	67
8.	Cotton yarn	.. '000 tonnes	972	998	1,007	989	1,006
9.	Cotton cloth.—						
	(i) Millsector	.. Million metres	4,219	4,169	4,316	4,032	3,881
	(ii) Decentralized sector (b)	.. ..	3,777	3,664	3,968	4,001	4,064
10.	Jute textiles	.. '000 tonnes	1,110	1,037	947	990	1,040
11.	Footwear (leather and rubber)	.. Million pairs	57.6	53.3	51.3	55.3	54.8
12.	Playwood	.. Million Sq. Mtrs.	20.7	12.6	23.4	31.3	34.8
13.	Paper and paper board	.. '000 tonnes	784	775	87	813	875
14.	Rubber, tyre and tube (c)	.. Millions	45.4	42.0	51.4	49.4	50.3
15.	Sulphuric acid	.. '000 tonnes	1,131	1,316	1,594	1,333	1,693
16.	Caustic soda	.. ..	395	417	428	443	504
17.	Soda ash	.. ..	486	470	510	541	564
18.	Viscose yarn	.. ..	3.99	37.0	37.4	33.3	41.5
19.	Staple fibre	.. ..	70.3	61.9	77.4	66.8	82.5

(a) Figures of cane sugar refer to crop year ending October.

(b) Data relates to handlooms and powerlooms.

(c) Includes automobiles, cycles, tractors and aero tyres and tubes only.

Source: Statistical Pocket Book of India, Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi, 1974, 1975 and 1977.

TABLE No. 37.12 Index Numbers of Industrial Production, 1974-78

(Base : 1970—100)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Mining and quarrying .. ..	113.1	127.4	136.6	139.9	142.1
2.	Manufacturing .. ..	113.0	116.1	127.2	135.5	144.4
3.	Food manufacturing .. ..	98.0	107.0	110.4	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Sugar .. ..	96.8	108.8	109.0	108.6	154.5
5.	Tea .. ..	117.1	115.6	119.5	131.1	135.1
6.	Salt .. ..	105.8	110.4	79.7	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Beverages .. ..	185.1	174.5	298.9	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Tobacco .. ..	104.7	96.1	106.6	107.7	113.5
9.	Textiles .. ..	98.9	101.3	101.1	N.A.	N.A.
10.	Cotton .. ..	104.1	100.9	99.4	105.1	116.9
11.	Jute .. ..	105.1	99.6	105.5	110.9	110.3
12.	Paper and paper products .. ..	118.1	109.8	111.2	112.4	121.0
13.	Rubber Products .. ..	119.8	122.6	122.7	N.A.	N.A.
14.	Chemicals and Chemical Products .. ..	125.3	131.7	155.3	N.A.	N.A.
15.	Petroleum products .. ..	112.8	119.1	124.8	136.4	136.7
16.	Non-metallic mineral products .. ..	117.8	124.4	138.7	N.A.	N.A.
17.	Cement .. ..	102.6	116.7	133.9	137.3	140.6
18.	Basic metal .. ..	98.7	115.4	137.8	115.3	117.6
19.	Iron and steel .. ..	100.2	121.3	145.0	152.3	151.5
20.	Metal products .. ..	125.9	126.8	134.0	N.A.	N.A.
21.	Machinery except electrical machinery .. ..	146.1	152.7	60.2	N.A.	N.A.
22.	Electrical machinery .. ..	129.3	120.2	126.6	N.A.	N.A.
23.	Transport equipment .. ..	116.9	111.9	133.1	N.A.	N.A.
24.	Rail Road equipment .. ..	82.1	85.4	88.1	96.2	95.0
25.	Motor vehicles .. ..	99.0	91.6	92.0	N.A.	N.A.
26.	Electricity .. ..	126.3	138.0	160.0	165.4	183.6
	General Index .. ..	114.3	119.3	131.2	138.3	147.8

Source : (1) Statistical Pocket Book of India, Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi, 1977  
 (2) Reserve Bank of India Bulletin, December 1979 (for cols. 7 & 8).

TABLE No. 37.13 Employment Exchange Statistics, 1974-78

(As on 31st December)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Number of exchanges (in Number) .. ..	481	504	517	528	535
2.	Registrations (in 000's) .. ..	5,176	5,444	5,619	5,325	6,144
3.	Placements (in 000's) .. ..	397	404	497	462	461
4.	Applicants on the Live Register (in 000's) .. ..	8,433	9,326	9,772	10,924	12,678
5.	Monthly average number of employers using employment exchange (in 000's) .. ..	11	11	13	12	13

Source : (1) Statistical Pocket Book of India, Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi, (for cols. 3 to 5.)  
 (2) Indian Labour Journal, Labour Bureau, Simla, 1977 (December), 1978 (April) and 1979 (April) (for Nos. 6 and 7).

TABLE No. 37.14 Road Length by Type of Road, 1972-76  
(AS ON 31ST MARCH)

(Length in Kilometres)

Year/State/U. T.	National Highways		State Highways		Other P.W.D. Roads	
	Total	Surfaced	Total	Surfaced	Total	Surfaced
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1972 ..	27,240	*	95,198	*	2,54,345	*
1973 ..	28,935	*	96,804	*	2,59,619	*
1974 ..	29,017	*	97,590	*	2,76,896	*
1975 ..	29,055	28,494	97,700	90,484	2,79,217	1,93,063
1976 ..	29,018	28,568	88,810	83,949	3,25,066	2,32,475
1976 :						
1. Andhra Pradesh ..	2,320	2,320	5,098(b)	5,098(b)	18,469	17,460
2. Assam ..	1,475	1,417	1,053	746	16,861	1,694
3. Bihar ..	2,117	1,832	4,184	3,989	10,786	9,493
4. Gujarat ..	1,365	1,365	8,696	8,089	2,437(d)	1,985(d)
5. Haryana ..	682	682	3,117	3,117	11,158	11,158
6. Himachal Pradesh ..	600	595	3,094(a)	1,538(a)	5,439(d)	606(d)
7. Jammu and Kashmir(R)	489	489	752	635	5,711(a)*	4,109(a)
8. Karnataka ..	1,968	1,968	7,554	7,554	48,925	35,045
9. Kerala ..	772	772	2,146	2,146	12,894	10,781
10. Madhya Pradesh ..	2,585(a)	2,585	11,556	10,449	37,715	26,199
11. Maharashtra ..	2,860	2,860	15,042	14,526	4,441	3,656
12. Manipur ..	211	211	644	634	3,552	568
13. Meghalaya ..	338	338	..	..	2,986	375
14. Nagaland ..	103	103	1,310	985	3,339	341
15. Orissa ..	1,687(b)	1,560(b)	2,191(R)	2,167(R)	13,815	7,337
16. Punjab ..	977	977	1,900	1,900	22,841	22,841
17. Rajasthan ..	2,110	2,110	7,265	6,974	23,004(c)	11,882(c)
18. Tamil Nadu ..	1,852	1,852	1,745	1,745	27,503(d)	27,295(d)
19. Tripura ..	198	198	136	136	3,631	866
20. Uttara Pradesh ..	2,466	2,466	8,273	8,273	29,806	24,241
21. West Bengal ..	1,519	1,519	2,399	2,399	12,256	10,153
22. Union Territories ..	324	309	955	849	7,497	4,390

TABLE No. 37.14—(concl'd.)

(Length in Kilometres)

Year/State/U. T.	Zilla Parishad Roads		Block Highways		Total	
	Total	Surfaced	Total	Surfaced	Total	Surfaced
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1972	2,10,345	*	1,93,621	*	7,80,749	*
1973	2,29,455	*	2,10,943	*	8,25,756	*
1974	2,34,157	*	2,45,724	*	8,83,384	*
1975	2,36,006	52,541	3,10,016	57,514	9,51,994	4,52,096
1976	2,31,123	58,812	4,08,847	57,705	10,82,864	4,61,400
1976 :						
1. Andhra Pradesh	29,247	12,811	32,613(d)	7,763(d)	87,747	45,452
2. Assam	..	..	28,756	1,251	48,145	5,108
3. Bihar	53,711	2,191	6,124	2,550	76,922	20,055
4. Gujarat	27,299	12,289	..	..	39,797	23,728
5. Haryana	..	..	23	22	14,980	14,979
6. Himachal Pradesh	..	..	745	..	9,878	2,739
7. Jammu and Kashmir	..	..	..	..	6,952	5,233
8. Karnataka	..	..	31,545	4,388	89,992	48,955
9. Kerala	..	..	68,666	2,812	82,478	16,511
10. Madhya Pradesh	..	..	680(a)	448(a)	52,236	39,681
11. Maharashtra	66,365	22,755	..	..	88,708	43,797
12. Manipur	..	..	4,008	..	8,415	1,413
13. Meghalaya	..	..	..	..	3,324	713
14. Nagaland	..	..	1,420	8	6,172	1,437
15. Orissa	..	..	18,488(R)	..	36,181	11,064
16. Punjab	..	..	..	..	25,718	25,718
17. Rajasthan	..	..	9,985	2,994	42,364	23,960
18. Tamil Nadu	..	..	66,080	22,353	97,180	53,245
19. Tripura	..	..	1,400	42	5,365	1,245
20. Uttara Pradesh	30,289(P)	6,843(p)	46,320(c)	3,970	1,17,154	45,793
21. West Bengal	24,212	1,923	84,336	8,112	1,24,722	24,106
22. Union Territories	..	..	9,658	992	18,434	6,540

\*Surfaced Road length break up is not available

(a) as on 31st March 1972

(b) as on 31st March 1973

(c) as on 31st March 1974

(d) as on 31st March 1975

Note : under Union Territories :

(i) for Andaman and Nicobar Islands figures under col. 6 and 7 are as on 31st March 1975.

(ii) For Arunachal Pradesh the figure for total in col. 6 is as on 31st March 1972.

(iii) For Pondicherry the figures in col. 6 and 7 are as on 31st March 1973.

Source : Regional project Transport research Division, Ministry of shipping and Transport, Govt. of India, New Delhi (Obtained through State public Works Department, C &amp; B)

TABLE No. 37.15 Post and Telegraph — Traffic and Earnings 1971-76.

<i>Items</i>	<i>Unit</i>	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Number of Units (1)—</b>						
(i) Post Offices (2) ..	000	112	116	117	117	118
(ii) Telegraph Offices (3)	do	N.A.	17	17	19	20
(iii) Telephones installed	do	1,396	1,520	1,637	1,744	1,914
<b>II. Traffic handled—</b>						
(i) Postal articles (4) (including (Mos).	Millions	6,675	6,781	7,093	7,278	7,504
(ii) Registered articles (5)	do	N.A.	190	197	197	203
(iii) Money orders (6)	do	102	100	100	96	104
(iv) Value of Money orders	Millions	6,550	6,975	7,463	8,624	9,489
(v) Telegraph (7)	do	58	61	65	65	68
(vi) Trunk-calls (effective)	do	N.A.	110	111	114	134
<b>III. Earnings (8) ....</b>						
(i) Postal revenues ..	do	1,106	1,182	1,342	1,421	1,679
(ii) Telegraph revenues	do		409	401		
(iii) Telephones revenues (9)	do	1,892**	1,613	1,863	2,595**	3,158**

**Note:** (1) As at the end of the year, (2) Including permanent and experimental Post Offices, (3) Including licenced offices, (4) Including service and registered articles and money orders, (5) Including foreign traffic of posts and telegraphs, (6) Including foreign money orders paid, (7) Including foreign telegrams, (8) Including Wireless revenue, (9) Including advance rental in the own your Telephone scheme".

\*\* Brekups not available.

Mos — Money orders.

**Source:** (1) Statistical Abstract, India, Central Statistical Organisation, Government of India, New Delhi, 1975. (for col. 3)

(2) Statistical Pocket Book of India, Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi, 1974, 1975 and 1977 (for cols. 4 to 7).

TABLE No. 37.16 Money Supply with the Public, 1974-79

(Million Rupees)

Year (last Friday of the year ending March)	Currency with the Public					Deposit money of public	Total money supply (6+7)
	Notes in circulation (a)	Circulation of Rupee coin (b)	Circulation of small coin (b) (c)	Cash on hand with banks (d)	Total (2+3+4+5)		
	1	2	3	4	5		
1974-775	61,468.0	3,215.5	2,096.6	2,998.1	63,781.9	51,784.0	1,15,565.9
1975-776	64,920.0	3,310.0	2,240.0	3,430.0	67,040.0	64,390.0	1,31,430.0
1976-777	77,000.0	3,350.0	2,330.0	3,950.0	78,730.0	77,360.0	1,56,090.0
1977-778	85,590.0	3,530.0	2,400.0	5,210.0	86,310.0	97,520.0	1,83,830.0
1978-779	1,02,240.0	3,500.0	2,400.0 (P)	5,140.0 (P)	1,02,010.0 (P)	1,16,570.0 (P)	2,18,580.0 (P)

Note : (a) Net of the return of about Rs. 43 crores of India notes from Pakistan awaiting adjustment,  
 (b) Estimated (include 10 rupee Commemorative Coin issued since October 1969)  
 (c) Figures are as on last day of the year/month excluding balance held in the small coin deposits.  
 (d) Relating to scheduled, Commercial, Non-schedule Commercial and State Co-operative Banks.

Source: Reserve Bank of India Bulletin, January, 1979

TABLE No. 37.17 Overall Budgetary Position of Government of India, 1974-79

(Rs. in Crores)

Particulars	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (AC)	1978-79 (R.E.)
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Revenue Account :</b>					
A. Revenue	6,557.6	8,075.4	8,738.9	9,792.1	11,019.8
B. Expenditure	5,793.3	7,188.5	8,440.5	9,362.3	11,148.3
C. Surplus (+)/Deficit (-)	(+)764.3	(+)886.9	(+)298.4	(+)429.8	(-)128.5
<b>II. Capital Account :</b>					
A. Receipts (a) (b)	3,296.7	4,697.3	5,006.6	5,588.5	7,218.3
B. Disbursements	4,781.8	5,950.2	6,035.7	6,951.3	9,235.3
C. Surplus (+)/Deficit (-)	(-)1,485.1	(-)1,252.9	(-)429.1	(-)1,362.8	(-)2,017.0
Overall Surplus (+)/Deficit (-)	(-)720.8	(-)366.0	(-)130.7	(-)933.0	(-)2,145.5
[I (e) + II (c)]					

Note : (a) Excluding Treasury Bills receipts

(b) Excluding conversion of adhoc Treasury bills of Rs. 100 crores in 1974-75, 1975-76, 1976-77 and 1977-78 into dated securities.

AC.—Accounts. RE—Revised estimates

Source: Reserve Bank of India Bulletin, July, 1978 & 1979

TABLE No. 37.18 Revenue and Expenditure of the Government of India, 1974-79  
(REVENUE ACCOUNT)

		(Rs. in crores)				
Sl. No.	Item	1974-75 (A.C.)	1975-76 (A.C.)	1976-77 (A.C.)	1977-78 (A.C.)	1978-79 (R.E.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>I. Revenue</b>						
<b>A. Tax revenue :</b>						
1.	Taxes on income .. .. .	1,082.6	1,400.4	1,597.7	1,663.2	1,796.4
2.	Taxes on property and capital transactions (a).	59.2	79.3	88.4	78.5	89.7
3.	Taxes on commodities and services (b)	3,955.6	4,530.1	4,895.0	5,318.6	6,320.8
4.	Total Tax Revenue (1 to 3) ..	5,097.4	6,009.8	6,581.1	7,060.3	8,206.9
<b>B. Non tax revenue :</b>						
1.	Interest receipts .. .. .	775.5	933.7	1,105.4	1,440.5	1,452.8
2.	Dividends and profits (c) .. ..	208.2	195.0	237.0	278.9	266.4
3.	Fiscal services (i) (ii) .. .. .	35.7	50.1	67.2	65.9	92.8
	(i) Currency and Mint .. .. .	35.7	50.1	67.2	62.2	91.8
	(ii) Other Fiscal services .. .. .	..	..	..	3.7	1.0
4.	General services (d) .. .. .	90.3	231.7	172.6	258.6	260.4
5.	Social and Community Services (e)	48.8	68.3	63.7	118.9	107.9
6.	Economic Services (f) .. .. .	301.7	586.8	316.9	328.8	345.1
7.	Cash grants from Foreign countries and International Organisations.	..	..	195.0	240.2	287.5
8.	Total Non-tax Revenue .. .. .	1,460.2	2,065.6	2,157.8	2,731.8	2,812.9
9.	Total Revenue (1 to 8) .. .. .	6,557.6	8,075.4	8,752.7	9,778.7	11,019.8
<b>II. Expenditure :</b>						
1.	Development Expenditure .. .. .	1,758.5	2,156.9	3,161.9	3,646.0	4,813.5
2.	Non-development expenditure ..	4,034.8	5,031.6	5,278.6	5,716.3	6,334.8
3.	Total expenditure (1+2) .. .. .	5,793.3	7,188.5	8,440.5	9,362.3	11,148.3
III.	Surplus (+) or Deficit (-) .. ..	+764.3	+886.9	+312.2	+35.5	-128.5

Note: (a) Includes royalty from quarries in the Union territories, without legislature.

(b) Receipts relate mainly to Delhi, Chandigarh, Union Territories without legislature. Also include foreign travel tax, entertainment tax, betting tax, etc.

(c) Comprises profits of the Reserve Bank of India, and dividends, etc., from commercial and other undertakings.

(d) Include receipts from administrative services like Public Service Commission, Police Tariffs, supplies and disposals, stationery and printing, public works, and pensions and other miscellaneous general services.

(e) Receipts from education, art and culture, medical, family welfare, public health, sanitation and water supply, housing and urban development information and publicity broadcasting labour and employment, social security and welfare, and other social and community services are included under this head.

(f) Comprises receipts from agriculture and allied services, industry and minerals, water and power development, transport and communications and general economic services.

Source: Reserve Bank of India Bulletin

TABLE No. 37.19 Receipts and Disbursements of the Government of India, 1974-79  
(CAPITAL ACCOUNT)

(Rs. in crores)					
Particulars	1974-75 (AC)	1975-76 (AC)	1976-77 (AC)	1977-78 (AC)	1978-79 (RE)
2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>Receipts :</b>					
1. Internal market loans (Gross) (a) ..	695.8	661.0	1,122.6	1,310.0	1,833.6
(i) Repayments .. ..	215.3	204.6	278.1	124.5	180.2
(ii) Net receipts .. ..	480.5	456.4	844.5	1,185.5	1,653.4
2. Subscriptions to bonds issued under the Voluntary disclosure scheme, 1975	..	39.5	..	..	..
3. Other debt (net) (b) .. ..	2.8	187.2	55.8	1.6	213.6
4. External loans (Gross) .. ..	857.7	1,415.5	1,376.7	803.3	872.2
(i) Repayments .. ..	307.1	343.8	370.0	429.2	483.7
(ii) Net receipts .. ..	550.6	1,071.7	1,006.7	374.1	388.5
5. Small Savings (net) .. ..	277.5	392.8	413.3	544.6	600.0
6. Public Provident Funds (net) ..	5.3	11.9	11.9	16.3	19.0
7. State Provident funds (net) ..	186.1	221.8	183.6	176.6	231.5
8. Recoveries of loans and advances	1,191.5	1,485.5	1,287.2	2,288.3	2,382.0
(i) State and Union Territory Governments.	507.4	746.1	655.6	881.4	962.0
(ii) Others (c) .. ..	684.1	739.4	631.6	1,406.9	1,320.0
9. Special borrowings against foreign exchange reserves.	..	..	..	..	..
10. Railway reserve funds net (d) ..	46.1	5.2	91.7	38.2	-13.3
11. Special deposits of non-Government Provident funds.	..	104.0	215.1	308.7	299.5
12. Special borrowings from R.B.I. against compulsory deposits.	..	..	480.0	130.0	125.0
13. (Other Receipts (net) (e) ..	33.9	172.9	368.7	-29.1	755.2
<b>Total Receipts .. ..</b>	<b>3,296.7</b>	<b>4,697.3</b>	<b>5,606.6</b>	<b>5,588.5</b>	<b>7,218.3</b>



TABLE No. 37.19—(concl'd)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
II. Disbursements :						
A.	Developmental capital outlay (1+2+3).	1,418.8	1,788.5	1,547.9	1,969.1	2,044.9
	(1) Social and Community Services	51.7	81.2	103.9	103.9	101.0
	(2) Economic services ..	1,367.1	1,707.3	1,444.0	1,865.2	1,904.7
	(3) General services .. ..	@	@	@	@	39.2
B.	Non-developmental capital outlay(f)	211.3	461.9	322.3	273.5	500.4
C.	Loans and advances .. ..	2,629.3	3,151.4	3,517.4	4,155.0	6,026.1
D.	Discharge of debt. .. ..	522.4	548.4	648.1	553.7	663.9
E.	Total Disbursement (A+B+C+D)	4,781.8	5,950.2	6,035.7	6,951.3	9,235.3

Note: (a) Excludes Treasury bill receipts as well as conversion of adhoc treasury bills of Rs. 100 crores each in 1974-75 to 1977-78 into dated securities.

(b) Represents special securities issued to the IMF, the IBRD, the IDA, the ADB, prize bonds, annuity certificates etc.

(c) Include foreign grant, municipalities, port trusts, financial institutions and commercial undertakings in the public sector, companies and institutions in the private sector, co-operative societies, Government servants, etc.

(d) Comprise depreciations reserve funds, revenue reserve funds development funds, pension fund accident compensation safety and passenger amenities fund and railway staff benefit fund.

(e) Include PL480 deposits, deposit and advances suspense and miscellaneous receipts, remittances, reserve funds other than railway reserve funds, interstate settlement, oil credits and deposits of loan assistance from Iran for Kudremukh project and economic development.

(f) Comprise outlay on general services like India Security Press, currency, coinage and mint, (including subscriptions to IMF) etc.

@Since the breakdown of the items into developmental and non-developmental is not available, the outlay is included in non-developmental capital outlay.

Source: R.B.I. Bulletin, July 1979

TABLE No. 37.20 Plan Provision and Actual Outlay for Public Sector by Heads of Development

(Rs. in Crores)

Sl. No.	Heads of Development	Approved outlay 1974-79	Fifth Plan Outlay				Outlay for 1978-79
			1974-75 (A)	1975-76 (A)	1976-77 (A)	1977-78 (Anticipated)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Agriculture and Allied Sectors ..	4,644	545	680	928	1,264	1,745
2.	Irrigation and Flood Control ..	3,434	428	549	767	987	1,161
3.	Power ..	7,016	928	1,236	1,514	1,743	2,197
4.	Village and Small Industries ..	10,201	54	73	102	158	219
5.	Industry and Minerals ..		1,102	1,624	2,070	2,177	2,414
6.	Transport and Communications ..	6,881	1,079	1,231	1,308	1,608	1,794
7.	Education(a) ..	1,284	189	262	338	425	414
8.	Scientific Research(b) ..	445	..	..	..	..	138
9.	Health ..	682	81	111	142	199	282
10.	Family Welfare ..	497	62	81	148	86	112
11.	Water Supply and Sanitation ..	930	137	154	203	259	339
12.	Housing, Urban and Regional Development.	1,107	140	169	225	252	306
13.	Welfare of Backward Classes and Harijans(c)	687	71	98	133	167	219
14.	Social Welfare ..	86	14	12	14	19	29
15.	Labour Welfare and Craftsman Training.	50	4	5	9	13	17
16.	Other Programmes(d) ..	1,359	94	132	181	207	264
	Total ..	39,303	4,928	6,417	8,082	9,564	11,650

Note: A—Actuals

- (a) Includes Science and Technology  
 (b) Relates to Science and Technology  
 (c) Includes provision for Hill and Tribal Areas  
 (d) Includes provision for nutrition

Source: Report on Currency and Finance (Vol. II),  
 Statistical Statements, Reserve Bank of India, 1978-79

TABLE No. 37.21 (a) **Index Numbers of Imports 1973-78**  
(As on 31st March)

(Base : 1968-69 = 100)

Commodity Heads	Unit Value Index					Quantum Index				
	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. General .. .. .	138	239	280	271	249	114	100	111	99	130
2. Food .. .. .	174	218	265	261	254	78	101	134	92	23
(a) Cereals and Cereal preparations.	182	229	276	266	263	77	100	145	98	14
(b) Fruits and Vegetables ..	132	154	163	177	223	79	85	71	49	51
3. Beverages and Tobacco ..	115	177	153	168	222	27	51	59	35	56
4. Crude materials, inedible except fuels.	117	188	172	198	186	83	61	66	92	181
(a) Pulp and waste paper ..	129	195	271	309	282	69	48	58	19	72
(b) Wool and other animal hair.	234	235	188	236	259	80	104	124	105	99
(c) Cotton .. .. .	125	273	144	268	226	46	11	22	54	97
(d) Jute .. .. .	96	73	70	73	..	137	55	51	100	..
(e) Crude fertilizers and minerals (excluding Coal, Petroleum crude etc.).	91	173	167	150	148	151	178	139	157	205
5. Mineral, fuel and lubricants	156	472	489	538	496	427	291	299	312	373
(a) Petroleum crude, etc. ..	334	736	829	925	955	230	239	234	229	238
6. Animal and Vegetable oils and fats.	138	265	208	230	204	244	68	46	266	1873
7. Chemicals .. .. .	137	272	345	226	220	91	93	79	71	104
(a) Chemical elements and compounds.	113	233	256	239	204	113	93	85	70	115
(b) Dyeing, tanning and colouring materials.	158	205	251	261	316	73	62	54	65	61
(c) Fertilisers manufactured	155	318	437	219	220	76	97	72	66	85
8. Manufactured goods classified chiefly by materials.	136	197	231	223	223	156	155	120	121	173
(a) Paper, paper board, etc.	147	265	319	317	309	108	122	97	107	145
(b) Textile, yarn, fabrics etc.	112	173	144	167	148	67	94	119	59	165
(c) Iron and Steel .. .. .	129	184	247	218	210	218	263	144	117	143
(d) Copper .. .. .	151	197	160	164	156	119	95	35	72	84
(e) Nickel .. .. .	123	148	165	199	185	122	159	168	242	208
(f) Aluminium .. .. .	218	276	250	282	220	28	24	84	18	114
(g) Lead .. .. .	157	260	193	207	297	109	113	73	142	149
(h) Zinc .. .. .	198	376	299	310	259	70	74	35	58	80
(i) Tin .. .. .	180	253	240	287	423	60	29	51	62	59
9. Machinery and Transport Equipment.	115	159	210	232	206	106	82	90	82	105
(a) Machinery other than electric.	120	159	224	246	292	94	67	74	72	65
(b) Electric Machinery, etc.	84	135	173	180	78	182	137	159	118	293
(c) Transport equipment ..	156	207	211	248	349	87	91	104	91	146
10. Miscellaneous manufactured articles.	136	186	238	274	347	121	99	123	89	132
(a) Professional scientific instruments.	167	209	289	355	406	103	91	107	76	129

Source: Reserve Bank of India Bulletins of January 1976, December 1977 and December 1979.

TABLE No. 37.21 (b) **Index Numbers of Exports, 1973-78**  
(As on 31st March)

(Base : 1968-69 = 100)

Commodity Heads	Unit Value Index.					Quantum Index				
	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. (General .. .. .)	146	183	197	210	236	125	133	147	174	168
(a) Net terms of Trade .. .. .	106	77	70	76	95	91	75	75	56	78
2. Food .. .. .	151	202	209	214	321	121	138	163	162	131
(a) Fish and Fish preparation .. .. .	179	155	224	298	276	220	189	253	270	280
(b) Fruits and Vegetables .. .. .	148	186	189	218	263	84	100	96	100	75
(c) Sugar, Sugar preparation .. .. .	145	394	310	202	196	281	819	1453	607	92
and Honey.										
(d) Coffee .. .. .	146	175	181	411	554	175	163	205	155	192
(e) Tea and Mate .. .. .	97	128	142	154	322	95	112	106	122	110
(f) Spices .. .. .	154	204	216	287	330	142	120	131	101	165
(g) Oilseeds Cake .. .. .	244	198	157	223	278	141	98	111	203	97
3. Beverages and Tobacco .. .. .	127	155	184	182	207	165	157	158	167	168
4. Crude materials, inedible .. .. .	131	158	193	204	209	128	129	129	138	109
except fuels.										
(a) Hides, skins and fur .. .. .	199	55	96	131	345	14	14	4	11	3
skins undressed.										
(b) Wool and other animal .. .. .	215	269	234	274	202	68	56	37	51	14
hair.										
(c) Cotton .. .. .	154	201	192	262	444	151	54	148	94	5
(d) Crude fertilizers and .. .. .	83	92	141	116	137	139	195	121	194	185
minerals (excluding Coal, .. .. .										
Petroleum Crude, etc.).										
(e) Metalliferous ores, metal .. .. .	104	137	184	201	205	132	127	127	131	115
scrap.										
(f) Crude animal and vege- .. .. .	200	269	266	240	271	98	116	88	119	127
table materials.										
5. Mineral, fuels and lubricants .. .. .	149	309	440	384	380	85	55	67	70	61
(a) Coal, Coke and briquettes .. .. .	142	270	723	423	317	81	94	87	127	143
6. Animal and vegetable oils .. .. .	303	274	207	182	296	86	105	141	232	70
and fats.										
7. Chemicals .. .. .	103	191	182	195	175	233	229	208	254	301

TABLE No. 37.21 (b) (Concl'd)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8. Manufactured goods classified chiefly by materials.	156	204	201	232	231	105	94	110	145	157	
(a) Leather and manufacturers there of.	217	231	251	335	328	109	86	110	108	104	
(b) Textile fabrics, Wollen (other than Cotton and Jute).	151	220	222	249	201	251	126	113	166	76	
(c) Floor coverings ..	163	202	228	265	315	123	137	137	184	208	
(d) Cotton manufactures (excluding yarn, thread and clothing).	170	234	213	246	293	157	104	114	153	120	
(e) Jute manufactures (excluding twist and yarn).	125	167	145	133	138	83	81	78	68	80	
(f) Iron and Steel ..	175	301	275	283	255	42	36	54	173	139	
(g) Non-ferrous metals ..	146	200	199	211	234	72	295	630	561	282	
(g) Manufacturers of metals	147	226	238	253	252	153	176	200	302	275	
9. Machinery and Transport Equipment.	140	125	180	181	194	188	386	325	373	397	
10. Miscellaneous manufactured articles.	131	151	163	166	174	283	341	410	620	633	
(a) Clothing, etc. ..	130	146	155	159	166	498	633	878	1392	1350	
(b) Footwear ..	134	164	228	235	223	109	136	105	137	117	

Source : Reserve Bank of India, Bulletins of January 1976, December 1977 and December 1979.

TABLE No. 37.22 Companies at work, Liquidated and Newly Registered, 1974-79

(As on 31st March)

(Capital in Rs. crores)

Particulars	1974-75 (P)		1975-76 (P)		1976-77 (P)		1977-78 (P)		1978-79 (P)	
	Paid up		Paid up		Paid up		Paid up		Paid up	
	No.	capital	No.	capital	No.	capital	No.	capital	No.	capital
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>I. Companies at work (1)</b>	41,808	7,596	44,504	8,837	46,856	9,853	49,179	11,420	51,051	11,878
(a) Public	7,646	2,330	7,869	2,535	8,019	2,677	8,186	2,906	8,214	3,541
(b) Private	34,162	5,266	36,635	6,302	38,837	7,276	41,093	8,514	42,837	8,337
<b>II. Off which Government Companies.—</b>	573	4,966	651	6,122	701	7,184	745	8,528	782	8,315
(a) Public	210	315	243	468	273	592	300	726	321	853
(b) Private	363	4,651	408	5,654	428	6,592	445	7,802	461	7,462
<b>III. Liquidated and struck off</b>	272	4	302	6	72	0.70	100	3	94	10
(a) Public	54	2	59	4	18	0.38	21	2	62	5
(b) Private	218	2	243	2	54	0.32	79	1	32	5
<b>IV. Newly registered (2)</b>	3,699	917	2,999	1,095	2,624	262	2,595	294	3,455	309
(a) Public	368	302	280	183	206	115	188	164	240	124
(b) Private	3,331	615	2,719	912	2,418	147	2,407	130	3,215	185
<b>V. Off which Government Companies.</b>	97	535	75	825	44	1,096	54	1,231	33	70
(a) Public	38	97	28	54	24	51	27	32	14	26
(b) Private	59	438	47	771	20	1,045	27	1,199	19	44

Notes: (1) As at the end of the year period. (2) Capital figures relate to authorised capital.

Source: (1) Statistical Pocket Book of India, Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi, 1975 and 1977

(2) Annual report on the working and administration of the Companies Act, 1958, Department of Company Affairs, Ministry of Law, Justice and Company Affairs Government of India, 1976-77, 1977-78 and 1978-79.

TABLE No. 37.23 **Index Numbers of Wholesale Prices, 1974-78**  
(Revised series)

(Base : 1970-71 = 100)

<i>Particulars</i>	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>I. Primary articles .. ..</b>	<b>172.8</b>	<b>171.5</b>	<b>161.5</b>	<b>182.4</b>	<b>181.2</b>
(1) Food articles .. ..	165.3	170.2	152.2	170.4	173.3
(2) Non-food articles .. ..	164.7	114.4	154.3	182.4	168.4
(3) Minerals .. ..	421.4	432.7	444.7	464.1	480.4
<b>II. Fuel, Power, Light and Lubricants ..</b>	<b>187.5</b>	<b>213.1</b>	<b>230.0</b>	<b>232.8</b>	<b>242.2</b>
<b>III. Manufactured Products .. ..</b>	<b>163.1</b>	<b>173.1</b>	<b>171.7</b>	<b>179.2</b>	<b>177.8</b>
(1) Food products .. ..	184.6	188.3	180.0	190.0	160.7
(2) Beverage, Tobacco and Tobacco products.	142.3	160.7	168.6	168.9	176.7
(3) Textiles .. ..	156.3	150.9	150.6	169.4	176.4
(4) Paper and Paper products .. ..	174.1	187.0	180.1	183.3	191.4
(5) Leather and Leather products .. ..	183.7	198.3	226.0	225.1	250.2
(6) Rubber and Rubber products .. ..	128.6	155.4	157.5	156.7	173.0
(7) Chemicals and Chemical products .. ..	156.3	176.8	171.4	172.6	175.3
(8) Non-metallic mineral products .. ..	151.1	184.9	191.0	191.9	205.5
(9) Basic Metals and Metal products .. ..	168.5	182.0	189.3	192.6	205.6
(10) Machinery and Transport equipment .. ..	147.4	171.0	170.8	170.6	179.6
(11) Miscellaneous products .. ..	157.6	168.9	165.3	175.4	182.5
<b>IV All Commodities .. ..</b>	<b>169.2</b>	<b>175.8</b>	<b>172.4</b>	<b>185.1</b>	<b>184.6</b>

Source : (1) Statistical Pocket Book of India, CSO, New Delhi, 1977 (cols 2 to 4).

(2) Reserve Bank of India Bulletin, 1978 and 1979 (ccs. 5 & 6).

TABLE No. 37.24 Consumer Price Index Numbers for Industrial Workers, 1974-78

(Base : 1960=100)

Centre	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Ahmedabad ..	294	301	276	305	320
2. Ajmer ..	315	316	294	331	340
3. Alleppey ..	353	393	342	322	330
4. Amritsar ..	310	328	316	336	346
5. Balaghat ..	323	347	306	348	354
6. Bangalore ..	305	338	314	344	337
7. Barbil ..	285	311	292	309	312
8. Bombay ..	275	303	294	315	323
9. Calcutta ..	279	288	290	318	326
10. Delhi ..	324	336	328	354	365
11. Digboi ..	294	320	307	331	338
12. Hyderabad ..	290	322	302	332	342
13. Indore ..	338	347	316	347	354
14. Jamshedpur ..	306	299	282	314	319
15. Jharia ..	327	310	283	313	315
16. Khanpur ..	310	311	286	325	336
17. Kolar Gold Field ..	308	345	305	330	327
18. Madras ..	281	325	283	306	316
19. Nagpur ..	300	336	294	312	322
20. Raniganj ..	325	320	303	324	322
21. Sambalpur ..	301	342	298	334	350
22. Srinagar ..	238	270	298	318	330
23. Yamunanagar ..	314	326	313	344	358
All India ..	304	321	296	321	329

Source : (1) Statistical Pocket Book of India, Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi, 1975 and 1977.

(2) Indian Labour Journal, Labour Bureau, Simla, 1977, 1978 and 1979 (For Cols. 5 and 6).



TABLE No. 37.25 **Movement in Net National and per capita Income, 1970-79**  
(At Factor Cost)

Particulars	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
							(R)	(P)	(P)
									10
<b>I. Net National Product</b>									
(National Income) :									
(in Rs. crores)									
1. At current prices ..	34,368	36,745	40,422	50,665	59,315	61,609	66,885	74,794	80,490
2. At 1970-71 prices ..	34,368	34,865	34,334	36,134	36,504	39,849	40,534	43,857	45,137
<b>II. Per capita Net National Product (in Rs.) :</b>									
1. At current prices ..	635	663	714	875	1,004	1,020	1,086	1,189	1,249
2. At 1970-71 prices ..	635	629	607	624	618	660	658	697	712
<b>III. Index numbers of net national product with 1970-71 as base :</b>									
1. At current prices ..	100	107	118	147	173	179	195	218	233
2. At 1970-71 prices ..	100	101	100	105	106	116	118	128	133
<b>IV. Index numbers of per capita net national product with 1970-71 as base :</b>									
1. At current prices ..	100	104	112	138	158	161	171	187	197
2. At 1970-71 prices ..	100	99	96	98	97	104	104	110	112

Source : Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi.

TABLE No. 37.26 Net Domestic Product\* (at factor Cost) by Industry of Origin, 1970-79  
(At Current Prices)

(Rs. in Crores)

Sl. No.	Industry	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79**
								(R)	(P)	(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, Mining and Quarrying.	17,320 (50.0)	17,961 (48.5)	19,742 (48.5)	26,595 (52.2)	28,925 (48.5)	27,400 (44.4)	29,006 (43.2)	32,845 (43.7)	33,864 (42.2)
2.	Manufacturing, Construction, Electricity, Gas and Water Supply.	6,876 (19.8)	7,563 (20.4)	8,307 (20.4)	9,569 (18.8)	12,205 (20.6)	13,064 (21.9)	15,274 (22.8)	16,936 (22.6)	18,976 (23.6)
3.	Transport, Communications and Trade.	5,488 (15.8)	5,991 (16.2)	6,622 (16.3)	7,997 (15.6)	10,097 (16.9)	11,314 (18.3)	12,178 (18.1)	13,515 (18.0)	14,391 (17.9)
4.	Finance and real estate.	1,683 (4.9)	1,881 (5.1)	2,096 (5.1)	2,395 (4.7)	2,747 (4.6)	3,269 (5.3)	3,816 (5.7)	4,393 (5.9)	5,009 (6.2)
5.	Community and other services.	3,285 (9.5)	3,640 (9.8)	3,957 (9.7)	4,434 (8.7)	5,572 (9.4)	6,257 (10.1)	6,846 (10.2)	7,309 (9.8)	8,114 (10.1)
6.	Total Net Domestic Product (at factor cost).	34,652 (100.0)	37,036 (100.0)	40,724 (100.0)	50,990 (100.0)	59,606 (100.0)	61,864 (100.0)	67,120 (100.0)	75,058 (100.0)	80,354 (100.0)

\* Revised Series

\*\*Quick estimates

Note - Figures in brackets represents the per centage to total net domestic product.

Source : Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi.

TABLE No. 37.27 Net Domestic Product\* (at Factor Cost) by Industry of Origin, 1970-79  
(At 1970-71 Prices)

(Rs. in Crores)

Sl. No.	Industry	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79
								(R)	(P)	(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1.	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, Mining and Quarrying.	17,320 (50.0)	17,220 (49.0)	16,148 (46.6)	17,346 (47.7)	16,985 (46.3)	18,889 (47.3)	18,182 (44.8)	20,153 (45.8)	20,497 (44.8)
2.	Manufacturing, Construction, Electricity, Gas and Water Supply.	6,876 (19.8)	7,053 (20.0)	7,287 (21.0)	7,432 (20.4)	7,682 (21.0)	8,153 (20.4)	8,878 (21.8)	9,415 (21.4)	10,032 (21.9)
3.	Transport, Communication and Trade.	5,488 (15.8)	5,644 (16.0)	5,750 (16.6)	5,903 (16.4)	6,173 (16.9)	6,746 (16.9)	7,019 (17.3)	7,478 (17.0)	7,846 (17.2)
4.	Finance and real estate.	1,683 (4.9)	1,782 (5.1)	1,856 (5.4)	1,892 (5.2)	1,855 (5.1)	2,021 (5.1)	2,231 (5.5)	2,396 (5.5)	2,628 (5.7)
5.	Community and other Services.	3,285 (9.5)	3,479 (9.9)	3,604 (10.4)	3,737 (10.3)	3,931 (10.7)	4,131 (10.3)	4,309 (10.6)	4,511 (10.3)	4,736 (10.4)
6.	Total net domestic product.	34,652 (100.0)	35,178 (100.0)	34,645 (100.0)	36,370 (100.0)	36,626 (100.0)	39,940 (100.0)	40,619 (100.0)	43,963 (100.0)	45,739 (100.0)

\* Revised Series

Note : Figures in brackets represent percentages to total Net domestic products.

Sources : Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi.

WD 2193

Sub. National Systems Unit,  
Ministry of Education,  
Planning Administration  
17-E, S.A. Road, New Delhi-110016  
DCC. No. D-845  
Date..... 9.5.83

NIEPA DC



D00845

**ERRATA**

Page No.	Table No.	Sl. No./Line No.	Column No.	For	Read
1	2	3	4	5	6
31	1.11	9	47	2,808	2,088
38	2.9	2nd line	..	From 1974 to 1978 of & by dist. for the year 1978.	From 1974 to 1978 and also district-wise for the year 1978.
79	3.1(a)	1976-77*	13	9,38,607	2,10,971
81	3.1(a)	IV (18)	28	2,75,876	2,75,867
91	3.6	1978-79 (77)	8	4,02,435	4,02,453
94	3.6	1974-75	31	24,173	24,713
97	3.8	III (12)	8	6,725	17,678
97	3.8	III (12)	10	21,256	16,869
129	6.3	1972	8	3,90,373	3,90,737
129	6.3	I	9	13,74,251	13,74,215
130	6.3	1956	11	11,77,440	11,77,541
152	7.3	I 7(ii)	3	96641(R)	96,614
167	8.6	Total (b)	9	33.14	32.24
167	8.6	—, —	10	33.61	33.14
179	9.3	7-Uttara Kannada	10	31,320	31,230
179	9.3	7-Total	8	2,30,939	23,20,939
185	10.5	III(1)	4	3,48,948	3,48,706
191	10.13	1976-77	4	39.24	39.45
229	13.1(b)	IV	2	5,138	6,318
230	13.1(b)	I	13	17,139	14,139
230	13.1(b)	I	14	14,138	16,061
231	13.1(b)	IV 19	19	20,206	21,106
232	13.1(b)	II	24	28,978	20,210
232	13.1(b)	IV	25	1,08,359	1,08,449
272	15.3	14	14	8,123.16	8,132.16
304	17.2	I (1)	4	17,904	17,094
311	17.4	1975-76	5	43,289	43,928
311	17.4	1976-77	5	51,928	51,981
334	18.12	III(1) (iii)	6	59,349	59,934
357	20.3	IV (19)	16	5,210	5,120
401	24.7	12	26	433	343
442	26.10	I(2)	10	108	180
452	27.3	VI(18)	12	22,593	2,593
477	32.1(a)	4(b)	6	1.00	1.11
477	32.1(a)	4(b)	7	1.92	0.94
477	32.1(c)	4(c)	7	0.94	1.92
509	35.13	1976	12	43,407	34,407
512	35.17	II(3)	3	21,52,716	2,52,716
517	35.23	4(b) Total	6	727	6,277
522	35.28	3(a)	2	2,98,610	29,86,810
545	37.10(b)	Total	5	1,72,109	1,70,169
557	37.21	2(b)	6	363	362